LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS DATA BOOK

SECOND EDITION

MOTOROLA Semiconductor Products Inc.

LINEAR

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS DATA BOOK

GENERAL INFORMATION

Master Index 1

Product Highlights 2

Selector Guides 3

Previews of Upcoming Linear Integrated Circuits 4

Interchangeability Guide 5

Nonencapsulated Device General Information 6

DATA SHEET SPECIFICATIONS 7

. . . in alpha-numerical sequence by device type number, unless otherwise noted. (See Master Index for page numbers.)

Packaging Information 8

APPLICATION NOTES 9

LINEAR
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS
DATA BOOK

Linear Integrated Circuits have achieved a level of maturity which now rivals that of their digital counterparts. In all market categories and for a wide variety of applications functions, linear ICs are serving the needs of equipment manufacturers to reduce cost and improve equipment form,factor and reliability.

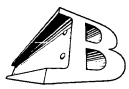
They've matured, too, from the standpoint of availability. The number of off-the-shelf linear circuits and their varying capabilities makes them highly useful as building blocks for system design. Moreover, the now-prevalent practice of second sourcing assures competitive pricing and quantity delivery.

The Motorola Semiconductor Products Division has been in the forefront of linear IC development since the inception of integrated circuit technology. This Linear Integrated Circuit Data Book, therefore, contains data sheets for one of the largest selections of linear ICs in the industry. Included are devices that were developed by the various Motorola R&D groups, as well as an extensive second-source inventory of the most popular circuits developed elsewhere. In addition, some of the linear ICs available as packaged units are also sold in the form of unencapsulated "chips", encompassing conventional chips (MCC prefix), beam-lead chips (MCBC prefix) and flip-chips (MCCF prefix). The chips described by data sheets included in this book are available as standard, off-the-shelf product. Other Motorola manufactured linear circuits can be obtained as conventional chips (designed for conventional wire bonding) on special order.

For easy reference, the data sheets in this book are in alpha-numeric sequence, without regard as to product category or applications. However, to provide the user with a quick overview of Motorola's complete line of standard linear ICs, the General Information section (Section I) contains a number of selector guides in which the total line has been split up into market and functional divisions. This provides a quick comparison of similar devices, spelling out the most significant differences. Other useful data included in the General Information section consists of cross-reference tables of second-source devices and other product-related information.

The information in this book has been carefully checked and is believed to be reliable; however, no responsibility is assumed for inaccuracies. Furthermore, this information does not convey to the purchaser of microelectronic devices any license under the patent rights of any manufacturer.

Second Edition
December, 1972



LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS
MASTER INDEX

Device Type Number	Circuit Function Description	Selector Guide (Section 3) or Circuit Previews (Section 4) Page No.	Data Sheet Page No. (Section 7)
MC1303	Dual Stereo Preamplifier	3-14	7-1
MC1304	FM Multiplex Stereo Demodulator	3-14	7-5
MC1305	FM Multiplex Stereo Demodulator	3-14	7-5
MC1306	1/2-Watt Audio Amplifier	3-14	7-9
MC1307	FM Multiplex Stereo Demodulator	3-14	7-14
MC1310	Stereo Demodulator	3-14	7-18
MC1311	FM Stereo Demodulator	4-4	–
MC1312	Four-Channel SQ† Decoder	3-14	7-22
MC1313	Four-Channel SQ Decoder	3-14	7-22
MC1314	CBS SQ Logic Circuit	4-4	–
MC1315	CBS SQ Logic Circuit	4-4	–
MC1326	Dual Doubly Balanced Chroma Demodulator with RGB Output Matrix	3-13	7-25
MC1327	Dual Double Balanced Chroma Demodulator with RGB Output Matrix and PAL Switch	3-13	7-31
MC1328	Dual Doubly Balanced Chroma Demodulator	3-13	7-35
MC1330	Low-Level Video Detector	3-13	7-40
MC1339	Dual Low-Noise Stereo Preamplifier	3-14	7-44
MC1344	TV Signal Processor	4-3	–
MC1345	TV Signal Processor	3-13	7-49
MC1349	IF Amplifier	3-13	7-55
MC1350	IF Amplifier	3-13, 3-14	7-60
MC1351	TV Sound Circuit	3-13	7-64
MC1352	TV Video IF Amplifier	3-13	7-68
MC1353	TV Video IF Amplifier	3-13	7-68
MC1355	Limiting FM IF Amplifier	3-14	7-74
MC1357	IF Amplifier and Quadrature Detector	3-13, 3-14	7-78
MC1358	TV Sound IF Amplifier	3-13	7-84
MC1359	TV Sound System	4-3	–
MC1364	Automatic Frequency Control	3-13	7-89
MC1370	TV Chroma Subcarrier Regenerator	3-13	7-93
MC1371	TV Chroma IF Amplifier	3-13	7-99
MC1375	FM IF Circuit	4-4	–
MC1391	TV Horizontal Processor	4-3	–
MC1398	TV Color Processing Circuit	3-13	7-104
MC1406	Six-Bit Multiplying Digital-to-Analog Converter	3-8	7-126
MC1410	Video Amplifier	3-11	7-138
MC1414	Dual Differential Comparator	3-8	7-110
MC1420	Operational Amplifier	3-1	7-140
MC1430	Operational Amplifier	3-1	7-150
MC1431	Operational Amplifier	3-1	7-150
MC1433	Operational Amplifier	3-1	7-154
MC1435	Dual Operational Amplifier	3-2	7-159
MC1436	Operational Amplifier	3-1	7-164
MC1436C	Operational Amplifier	3-1	7-164
MC1437	Operational Amplifier	3-2	7-168

†Trademark of Columbia Broadcasting Systems, Inc.

MASTER INDEX (continued)

Device Type Number	Circuit Function Description	Selector Guide (Section 3) or Circuit Previews (Section 4) Page No.	Data Sheet Page No. (Section 7)
MC1438	Power Booster	3-2	7-172
MC1439	Operational Amplifier	3-1	7-178
MC1440	Core-Memory Sense Amplifier	3-4	7-186
MC1441	Sense Amplifier	3-4	7-190
MC1444	AC-Coupled 4-Channel Sense Amplifier	3-4	7-205
MC1445	Wideband Amplifier	3-11	7-213
MC1446	Plated-Wire Sense Amplifier	3-4	7-219
MC1454	1-Watt Power Amplifier	3-12	7-239
MC1456	Operational Amplifier	3-1	7-243
MC1456C	Operational Amplifier	3-1	7-243
MC1458	Operational Amplifier	3-2	7-249
MC1458C	Operational Amplifier	3-2	7-249
MC1460	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-9	7-253
MC1461	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-9	7-253
MC1463	Negative Voltage Regulator	3-10	7-265
MC1466	Voltage and Current Regulator	3-10	7-281
MC1468	Dual ±15-Volt Tracking Regulator	3-10	7-291
MC1469	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-9	7-297
MC1488	Quad MDTL Line Driver	3-5	7-114
MC1489	Quad MDTL Line Receivers	3-7	7-120
MC1489A	Quad MDTL Line Receivers	3-7	7-120
MC1494	Four-Quadrant Multiplier	3-12	7-362
MC1495	Four-Quadrant Multiplier	3-12	7-376
MC1496	Balanced Modulator-Demodulator	3-12	7-392
MC1504	Quad Current Switch	4-5	–
MC1506	Six-Bit Multiplying Digital-to-Analog Converter	3-8	7-126
MC1507	A-to-D Converter Subsystem	4-5	–
MC1508	Eight-Bit D-to-A Converter	4-5	–
MC1510	Video Amplifier	3-11	7-138
MC1514	Dual Differential Comparator	3-8	7-142
MC1520	Operational Amplifier	3-1	7-146
MC1530	Operational Amplifier	3-1	7-150
MC1531	Operational Amplifier	3-1	7-150
MC1533	Operational Amplifier	3-1	7-154
MC1535	Dual Operational Amplifier	3-2	7-159
MC1536	Operational Amplifier	3-1	7-164
MC1537	Operational Amplifier	3-2	7-168
MC1538	Power Booster	3-2	7-172
MC1539	Operational Amplifier	3-1	7-178
MC1540	Core-Memory Sense Amplifier	3-4	7-186
MC1541	Sense Amplifier	3-4	7-190
MC1543	Dual Sense Amplifier	3-4	7-198
MC1544	AC-Coupled 4-Channel Sense Amplifier	3-4	7-205
MC1545	Wideband Amplifier	3-11	7-213
MC1546	Plated-Wire Sense Amplifier	3-4	7-219
MC1550	RF-IF Amplifier	3-11	7-229
MC1552	Video Amplifier	3-11	7-235
MC1553	Video Amplifier	3-11	7-235
MC1554	1-Watt Power Amplifier	3-13	7-239
MC1555	Adjustable Timer	4-2	–
MC1556	Operational Amplifier	3-1	7-243

Device Type Number	Circuit Function Description	Selector Guide (Section 3) or Circuit Previews (Section 4) Page No.	Data Sheet Page No. (Section 7)
MC1558	Operational Amplifier	3-2	7-249
MC1560	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-9	7-253
MC1561	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-9	7-253
MC1563	Negative Voltage Regulator	3-10	7-265
MC1566	Voltage and Current Regulator	3-10	7-281
MC1568	Dual ±15-Volt Tracking Regulator	3-10	7-291
MC1569	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-9	7-297
MC1580	Dual Line Driver Receiver	3-5, 3-7	7-317
MC1581	Dual MECL Line Receiver	3-7	7-325
MC1582	Dual MDTL, MTTL Line Driver	3-5	7-331
MC1583	Dual Saturated Logic Receiver	3-7	7-337
MC1584	Dual MDTL, MTTL Receiver	3-7	7-344
MC1585	Dual MOS Clock Driver	3-6	7-351
MC1590	Wideband Amplifier with AGC	3-11	7-356
MC1594	Four-Quadrant Multiplier	3-12	7-362
MC1595	Four-Quadrant Multiplier	3-12	7-376
MC1596	Balanced Modulator-Demodulator	3-12	7-392
MC1709	Operational Amplifier	3-1	7-402
MC1709C	Operational Amplifier	3-1	7-402
MC1710	Differential Comparator	3-8	7-406
MC1710C	Differential Comparator	3-8	7-410
MC1711	Dual Differential Comparators	3-8	7-412
MC1711C	Dual Differential Comparators	3-8	7-416
MC1712	Wideband DC Amplifier	3-1	7-420
MC1712C	Wideband DC Amplifier	3-1	7-420
MC1723	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-9	7-424
MC1723C	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-9	7-424
MC1733	Differential Video Amplifier	3-11	7-430
MC1733C	Differential Video Amplifier	3-11	7-430
MC1741	Operational Amplifier	3-1	7-436
MC1741C	Operational Amplifier	3-1	7-436
MC1741S	Operational Amplifier	4-2	—
MC1747	Dual Operational Amplifier	3-2	7-440
MC1747C	Dual Operational Amplifier	3-2	7-440
MC1748	Operational Amplifier	3-1	7-444
MC1748C	Operational Amplifier	3-1	7-444
MC1776	Programmable Low-Power Operational Amplifier	4-2	—
MC3301	Quad Operational Amplifier	3-2, 3-14	7-446
MC3302	Quad Comparator	3-8, 3-14	7-454
MC3401	Quad Operational Amplifier	3-2	7-456
MC5528	Dual High-Speed Sense Amplifier with Preamplifier Test Points	3-3	7-464
MC5529	Dual High-Speed Sense Amplifier with Preamplifier Test Points	3-3	7-464
MC5534	Dual Sense Amplifiers with Inverted Outputs	3-3	7-467
MC5535	Dual Sense Amplifiers with Inverted Outputs	3-3	7-467
MC5538	Dual High-Speed Sense Amplifier with Preamplifier Test Points and Inverted Outputs	3-3	7-470
MC5539	Dual High-Speed Sense Amplifier with Preamplifier Test Points and Inverted Outputs	3-3	7-470
MC7520	Dual Sense Amplifiers	3-3	7-473
MC7521	Dual Sense Amplifiers	3-3	7-473
MC7522	Dual Sense Amplifiers	3-3	7-473

Device Type Number	Circuit Function Description	Selector Guide (Section 3) or Circuit Previews (Section 4) Page No.	Data Sheet Page No. (Section 7)
MC7523	Dual Sense Amplifiers	3-3	7-473
MC7524	Dual Sense Amplifiers	3-3	7-476
MC7525	Dual Sense Amplifiers	3-3	7-476
MC7528	Dual High-Speed Sense Amplifier with Preamplifier Test Points	3-3	7-464
MC7529	Dual High-Speed Sense Amplifier with Preamplifier Test Points	3-3	7-464
MC7534	Dual Sense Amplifiers with Inverted Outputs	3-3	7-467
MC7535	Dual Sense Amplifiers with Inverted Outputs	3-3	7-467
MC7538	Dual High-Speed Sense Amplifier with Preamplifier Test Points and Inverted Outputs	3-3	7-470
MC7539	Dual High-Speed Sense Amplifier with Preamplifier Test Points and Inverted Outputs	3-3	7-470
MC7805C‡	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-9	–
MC7806C‡	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-9	–
MC7808C‡	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-9	–
MC7812C‡	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-9	–
MC7815C‡	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-9	–
MC7818C‡	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-9	–
MC7824C‡	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-9	–
MC55107	Dual Line Receivers	3-7	7-478
MC55108	Dual Line Receivers	3-7	7-478
MC55109	Dual Line Drivers	3-5	7-483
MC55110	Dual Line Drivers	3-5	7-483
MC55325	Dual Memory Driver	3-6	7-490
MC75107	Dual Line Receivers	3-7	7-478
MC75108	Dual Line Receivers	3-7	7-478
MC75109	Dual Line Drivers	3-5	7-483
MC75110	Dual Line Drivers	3-5	7-483
MC75113	Differential Party-Line Driver	3-5	7-492
MC75325	Dual Memory Driver	3-6	7-490
MC75450	Dual Peripheral Driver	3-6	7-496
MC75451	Dual Peripheral Driver	3-6	7-501
MC75452	Dual Peripheral Driver, Positive NAND	4-6	–
MC75453	Dual Peripheral Driver, Positive OR	4-6	–
MC75454	Dual Peripheral Driver, Positive NOR	4-6	–
MC75491	MOS-to-VLED Segment and Digit Quad Driver	4-6	–
MC75492	MOS-to-VLED Segment and Digit Hex Driver	4-6	–
MCB1709	Operational Amplifier (encapsulated Beam-Lead)	3-1	7-504
MCB1710	Differential Comparator (encapsulated Beam-Lead)	3-8	7-508
MCB1723	Voltage Regulator (encapsulated Beam-Lead)	3-9	7-510
MCB1741	Operational Amplifier (encapsulated Beam-Lead)	3-1	7-512
MCB1748	Operational Amplifier (encapsulated Beam-Lead)	3-1	7-516
MCBC1709	Operational Amplifier (non-encapsulated Beam-Lead)	3-1	7-504
MCBC1710	Differential Comparator (non-encapsulated Beam-Lead)	3-8	7-508
MCBC1723	Voltage Regulator (non-encapsulated Beam-Lead)	3-9	7-510
MCBC1741	Operational Amplifier (non-encapsulated Beam-Lead)	3-1	7-512
MCBC1748	Operational Amplifier (non-encapsulated Beam-Lead)	3-1	7-516
MCC1436	Operational Amplifier (Chip)	3-1	7-518
MCC1439	Operational Amplifier (Chip)	3-1	7-520
MCC1458	Dual Operational Amplifier (Chip)	3-1	7-522
MCC1463	Negative Voltage Regulator (Chip)	3-10	7-524
MCC1469	Positive Voltage Regulator (Chip)	3-9	7-526

‡For complete Data Sheet information please contact your Motorola distributor or salesman.

Device Type Number	Circuit Function Description	Selector Guide (Section 3) or Circuit Previews (Section 4) Page No.	Data Sheet Page No. (Section 7)
MCC1495	Four-Quadrant Multiplier (Chip)	3-12	7-528
MCC1536	Operational Amplifier (Chip)	3-1	7-518
MCC1539	Operational Amplifier (Chip)	3-1	7-520
MCC1558	Dual Operational Amplifier (Chip)	3-1	7-522
MCC1563	Negative Voltage Regulator (Chip)	3-10	7-524
MCC1569	Positive Voltage Regulator (Chip)	3-9	7-526
MCC1595	Four-Quadrant Multiplier (Chip)	3-12	7-528
MCC1709	Operational Amplifier (Chip)	3-1	7-530
MCC1709C	Operational Amplifier (Chip)	3-1	7-530
MCC1710	Differential Comparator (Chip)	3-8	7-532
MCC1710C	Differential Comparator (Chip)	3-8	7-532
MCC1711	Dual Differential Comparator (Chip)	3-8	7-534
MCC1711C	Dual Differential Comparators (Chip)	3-8	7-534
MCC1723	Positive Voltage Regulator (Chip)	3-9	7-536
MCC1723C	Positive Voltage Regulator (Chip)	3-9	7-536
MCC1741	Operational Amplifier (Chip)	3-1	7-538
MCC1741C	Operational Amplifier (Chip)	3-1	7-538
MCC1748	Operational Amplifier (Chip)	3-1	7-540
MCC1748C	Operational Amplifier (Chip)	3-1	7-540
MCCF1458	Operational Amplifier (Flip-Chip)	3-2	7-542
MCCF1558	Operational Amplifier (Flip-Chip)	3-2	7-542
MCCF1709	Operational Amplifier (Flip-Chip)	3-1	7-544
MCCF1709C	Operational Amplifier (Flip-Chip)	3-1	7-544
MCCF1741	Operational Amplifier (Flip-Chip)	3-1	7-546
MCCF1741C	Operational Amplifier (Flip-Chip)	3-1	7-546
MCH2005	Darlington Power Driver	3-12	–
MCH2870C	Power Operational Amplifier	3-2	7-548
MCH2870M	Power Operational Amplifier	3-2	7-548
MCH2890	Dual Power Driver	3-12	7-554
MFC4000B	¼-Watt Audio Amplifier	3-14	7-558
MFC4010A	Wideband Amplifier	3-14	7-561
MFC4040	Single Toggle Flip-Flop	3-15	7-565
MFC4050	Audio Driver	3-14	7-567
MFC4060A	Voltage Regulator	3-9	7-570
MFC4062A	Voltage Regulator	3-9	7-570
MFC4063A	Voltage Regulator	3-9	7-570
MFC4064A	Voltage Regulator	3-9	7-570
MFC6010	FM IF Amplifier	3-14	7-572
MFC6020	Dual Toggle Flip-Flop	3-15	7-576
MFC6030A	Voltage Regulator	3-9	7-578
MFC6032A	Voltage Regulator	3-9	7-578
MFC6033A	Voltage Regulator	3-9	7-578
MFC6034A	Voltage Regulator	3-9	7-578
MFC6040	Electronic Attenuator	3-15	7-582
MFC6050	Dual Toggle Flip-Flop with Reset	3-15	7-585
MFC6060	3-Input AND Gate	3-15	7-587
MFC6070	Audio Power Amplifier	3-14	7-589
MFC6080	R-S Flip-Flop	3-15	7-595
MFC8000	Dual Differential Amplifier	–	7-597
MFC8001	Dual Differential Amplifier	–	7-597
MFC8002	Dual Differential Amplifier	–	7-597

Device Type Number	Circuit Function Description	Selector Guide (Section 3) or Circuit Previews (Section 4) Page No.	Data Sheet Page No. (Section 7)
MFC8010	Audio Power Amplifier	3-14	7-599
MFC8020A	Class B Audio Driver	3-14	7-602
MFC8021A	Class B Audio Driver	3-14	7-602
MFC8022A	Class B Audio Driver	3-14	7-602
MFC8030	Differential Cascode Amplifier	—	7-606
MFC8040	Audio Preamplifier	3-14	7-608
MFC8050	J-K Flip-Flop	3-15	7-611
MFC8070	Zero Voltage Switch	3-12	7-613
MFC9020	Audio Amplifier	3-14	7-617
MHP401	MOS Clock Driver	3-6	7-621
MLM101A	Operational Amplifier	3-1	7-624
MLM104	Negative Voltage Regulator	3-10	7-626
MLM105	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-9	7-628
MLM107	Operational Amplifier	3-1	7-630
MLM108A Series	Operational Amplifiers	4-2	—
MLM109K	Voltage Regulator	3-9	7-632
MLM111 Series	Voltage Comparators	4-6	—
MLM201A	Operational Amplifier	3-1	7-624
MLM204	Negative Voltage Regulator	3-10	7-626
MLM205	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-9	7-628
MLM207	Operational Amplifier	3-1	7-630
MLM209K	Voltage Regulator	3-9	7-632
MLM210	Operational Amplifier	3-1	7-634
MLM301A	Operational Amplifier	3-1	7-624
MLM304	Negative Voltage Regulator	3-10	7-626
MLM305	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-9	7-628
MLM307	Operational Amplifier	3-1	7-630
MLM309K	Voltage Regulator	3-9	7-632
MLM310	Operational Amplifier	3-7	7-634
MMH0026	Dual MOS Clock Driver	4-6	—

MC?

UNDERSTANDING MOTOROLA'S DEVICE NUMBERING SYSTEM

A great deal of information is given in the device number on Motorola ICs. This section will present the meanings of the prefixes, numbers and suffixes used to designate Motorola linear ICs. Normally the package style and operating temperature range may be obtained from the device number.

Although there are exceptions to many of the codes listed below, these codes are generally true and can provide the user with pertinent information on the particular device type.

Prefix

MC	Packaged Integrated Circuits
MCC	Unencapsulated Integrated Circuit chips
MFC	Low cost Integrated Circuits packaged in Motorola's unique "Functional Circuits" plastic package. (Package suffix not used in this device series.)
MCBC	Beam-lead Integrated Circuit chips
MCB	Packaged Beam-lead Integrated Circuits. (Followed by F suffix when in flat pack.)
MCCF	Flip-Chip Linear Integrated Circuits
MLM	Pin-for-pin equivalent to Linear Integrated Circuits made by National Semiconductor
MCH	Hybrid Integrated Circuit in hermetic package
MHP	Hybrid Integrated Circuit in plastic package

Body Number for Motorola Proprietary Devices

1500-1599 Military temperature grade (-55 to +125°C) Linear ICs

1400-1499 Equivalent to devices above but with Industrial temperature range (0 to +70°C)
3400-3399

1300-1399 Linear ICs aimed at the Consumer industry
3300-3399

Package Suffix

L	Ceramic dual in-line case (14 or 16 pin)
G	Metal can package (TO-5 types)
R	Metal power package (TO-66 type)
K	Metal power package (TO-3 type)
F	Flat package
P	Plastic package
P1, P2	Used when an IC is available in more than one plastic package. i.e. P1 = 8 lead plastic DIP, P2 = 14 pin plastic DIP
PQ	ICs packaged in staggered-lead plastic DIP packages (Consumer device types only)
C	Designates limited temperature, or limited performance device. Followed by package designation suffix, i.e. MC1709CL
A	Designates improved or modified IC type, followed by package suffix, i.e. MC1489AL.

1

Highlights

. . .A small cross-section of new and/or unique devices from Motorola's extensive linear IC product lines that merit special attention.

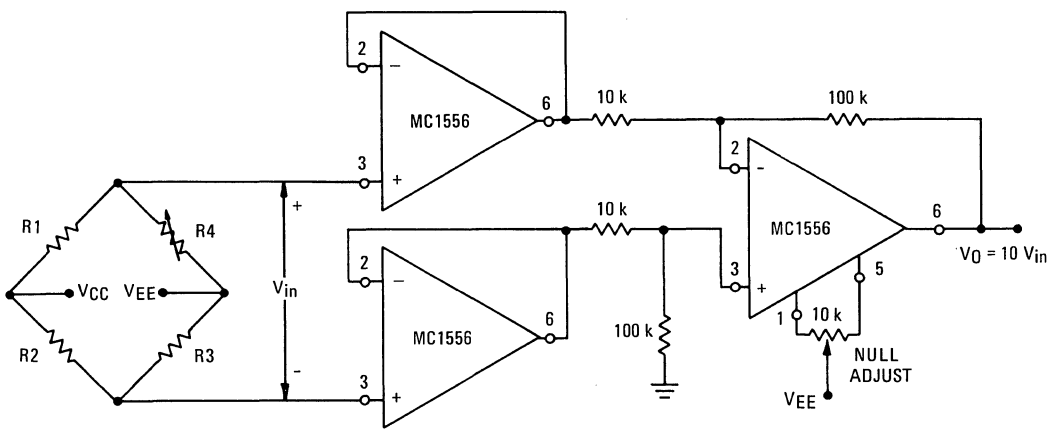
OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

2

The operational amplifier has always been the most popular and versatile Linear IC type. Op amps have found wide usage in control circuitry, signal processing equipment, active filters for communications systems, Modems, and many other types of equipment. With the addition of a few external components, this basic feedback type amplifier can be transformed into a multitude of functions ranging from summing amplifiers and simple inverters to integrating amplifiers and Sample and Hold circuits.

Motorola offers a broad line of op amp types. Both proprietary and popular industry-standard types are covered. The range of high precision to low cost plastic-packaged multiple op amps is spanned by over 45 device types. Two representative devices are discussed here. An overview of the entire line appears on page 3-1.

HIGH IMPEDANCE BRIDGE AMPLIFIER



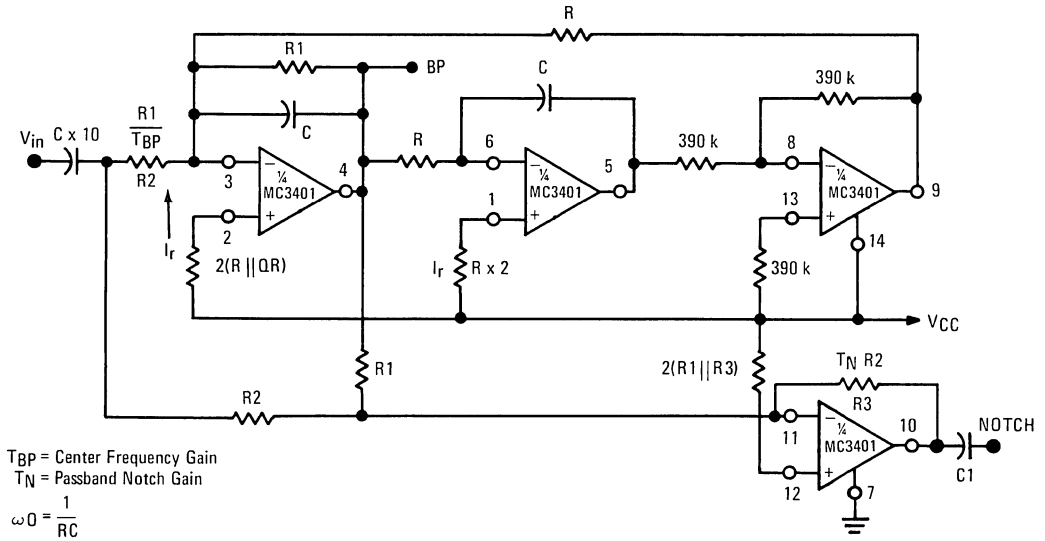
Precision Op Amp (MC1556/1456)

When very high source impedance and high slew rate requirements must be met with an op amp, the MC1556 is a logical choice. This advanced op amp uses super-beta bipolar input transistors to dramatically reduce input bias current (15 mA max). In the past, these low current ratings could be achieved only through the use of field-effect transistors at the input. However, unlike FET input op amps, the super-beta approach does not require that offset voltage drift with temperature be compromised to obtain the low bias currents.

Other features of the MC1556 include a large power bandwidth of 40 kHz typical, a typical voltage gain of 200,000, low power consumption of 45 mW max, offset-voltage zeroing capability, and output short-circuit and input overvoltage protection. Unity gain slew rate is 2.5 V/μs and input offset voltage is 2.0 mV.

Applications include summing, high-impedance bridge, and logarithmic amplifiers. The MC1556 can also be used as a high input-impedance, high-speed voltage follower. In this application, the device shows high tolerance to common-mode voltages at its input, and has a well-balanced large-signal response.

BASIC BANDPASS AND NOTCH FILTER



T_{BP} = Center Frequency Gain
T_N = Passband Notch Gain

$$\omega 0 = \frac{1}{RC}$$

$R1 = QR$

$$R2 = \frac{R1}{T_{BP}}$$

$R3 = T_N\ R2$

Lowest Cost Quad Op Amp (MC3301/3401)

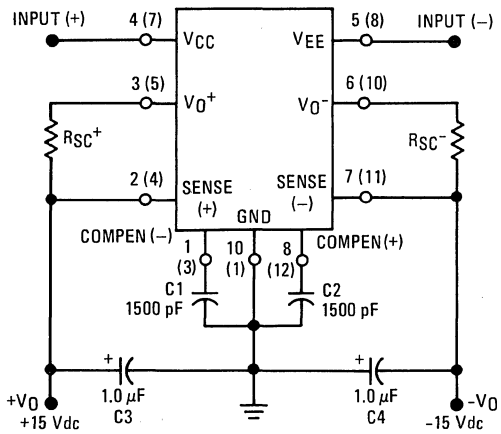
At a time when ultra-performance op amps for specialized applications make up the majority of new introductions, a need exists for a low cost, modest performance op amp for industrial and automotive uses. The MC3301/MC3401 provides four such amplifiers in a single plastic package and at cost of less than a dollar in 100-up quantities. The new device is intended for use in industrial control systems and active filters in communication systems. It operates from the power supply voltages commonly available in these systems. Specifically, the device can be used with 4 to 28 Vdc power supplies without the common mode input voltage problems usually encountered when conventional op amps are operated from a single power supply. Output voltage swing is approximately one volt less than the power supply voltage, while channel separation between the individual amplifiers within a package is 65 dB at 1 kHz.

A number of common applications such as logic gates, differentiators, flip-flops, and multivibrators are given on the device data sheets.

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

The sensitivity of semiconductor devices to voltage and temperature changes makes the voltage regulator circuit an important integral part of many critical systems and subsystems. Today's designer has considereable choice in integrated regulators, with a variety of characteristics, capabilities, and prices. The integrated circuit voltage regulator offers ease of design, simplified assembly and improved performances over discrete transistor designs. Motorola offers a series of IC voltage regulators with a variety of specifications, see page 3-10. Highlighted here are two circuits that merit special attention.

BASIC 50-mA REGULATOR



Op Amp Companion

Most IC operational amplifiers and analog multipliers require symmetrical ±15 V power supplies. Although a multitude of low-cost IC op amps are now available, the new MC1568 is one of the first low-cost IC voltage regulators specifically designed to supply the required symmetrical voltages. This monolithic dual tracking regulator is preset for ±15 V (within ±200 mV) although it may be programmed to outputs of ±14.5 V through ±20 V by adding two suitable external resistors. At ±15 V, the absolute value of output voltages agree within a maximum of 1%.

Thus the designer needs only one IC package, a few passive components (no precision resistors) and a transformer-rectifier assembly capable of providing between ±17 and ±30 V to obtain the ±15 V power source for control circuitry. Without external current boosting transistors, this regulator can provide output currents up to ±100 mA, sufficient for most op amp applications. The device features remote sensing and externally adjustable current limiting.

Unique "Floating" Regulator

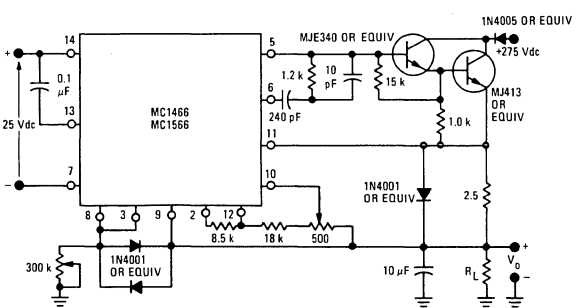
While most IC voltage regulators are limited to output voltages less than 50 V and output currents below a few amperes, the MC1566 uses a unique approach that has virtually no limits in the range of practical applications.

The regulator is designed to control an external power transistor and will operate at any voltage or current level that the power transistor can handle. In addition, performance is on the level of laboratory-type supplies.

Some of the features of the circuit include: voltage and/or current adjustable to zero, automatic crossover (goes from constant voltage to constant current regulation — not just current limiting), remote sensing, remote programming, line voltage regulation of 0.01% + 1 mV, load voltage regulation 0.01% + 1 mV, current regulation 0.1% + 1 mA, and a temperature coefficient that is typically 0.004%/°C.

The high voltage capability is due to the "floating" nature of the circuit, with operating voltage for the circuit obtained from a separate, isolated supply (about 25 Vdc). Voltage regulation is accomplished by comparing the power output voltage to a reference voltage generated by passing

0-TO-250 VDC, 0.1-AMPERE REGULATOR



an adjustable current through a voltage-setting resistor. Since the entire output voltage is compared to the reference voltage, the MC1566L always operates at maximum loop gain, establishing excellent regulation over the entire voltage range.

Since the series pass transistor is external to the integrated circuit, power dissipation of the IC is constant, preventing degradation of regulation due to heating.

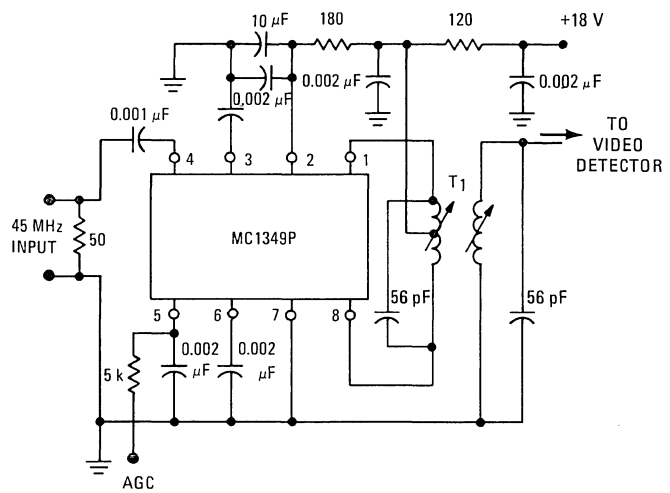
ENTERTAINMENT CIRCUITS

The high-volume, low-cost, and highly specialized requirements of the electronic components for consumer entertainment equipment matches the capabilities of today's linear ICs. A great variety of the necessary functional blocks for television, stereo phonographs, and radio receivers is now available in low-cost plastic-packaged ICs. The need for improved performance and increased reliability and, at the same time, for a lower selling price, is met by state-of-the-art monolithic circuits.

Motorola's traditional leadership in plastic transistors for the customer electronics industry is being extended with a complete lineup of low-cost ICs for those functions which can best be accomplished with monolithic integrated circuits. Both original innovative designs and popular second-source devices which have been well accepted by the industry are included in this diverse family of products. Some typical examples are highlighted here.

For Television *alone, Motorola offers better than 20 different types of ICs to give the designer a wide choice of performance levels and partitioning approaches. To aid in the parade toward fully solid-state sets, Motorola offers ICs for the video IF amplifier and detector, AFT, chroma processor and detector, audio stages, and a combination device which supplies AGC, sync separator and noise-suppression circuitry. Often these ICs permit circuit complexity and performance which would not be technically and economically practical with discrete components.*

A selector guide to ICs for use in television sets is provided on page 3-13.



An Improved Video IF Amplifier

Packed into a small 8-lead plastic package, the MC1349 is intended for use as the video IF amplifier in television receivers. To meet the stringent AGC requirements of video amplifiers imposed by the wide range of television signal levels in most locations, the device is designed to provide a minimum AGC range of 80 dB. Other features of the new IC are typical power gain of 60 dB at 45 MHz and a low noise figure of 8.5 dB measured at 45 MHz and 15 dB of AGC reduction.

The MC1349 is an improved version of the popular MC1350. The new device offers higher gain, a lower noise figure and a greater AGC range. Another circuit improvement permits the MC1349 to be used in video amplifiers which use untuned input configurations.

The unique design of the new IC permits the input amplifier stage to serve both as an IF amplifier and as an AGC amplifier for the output section.

To provide the user with needed design information, the device data sheet includes admittance parameter data for common AM/FM radio and television IF frequencies.

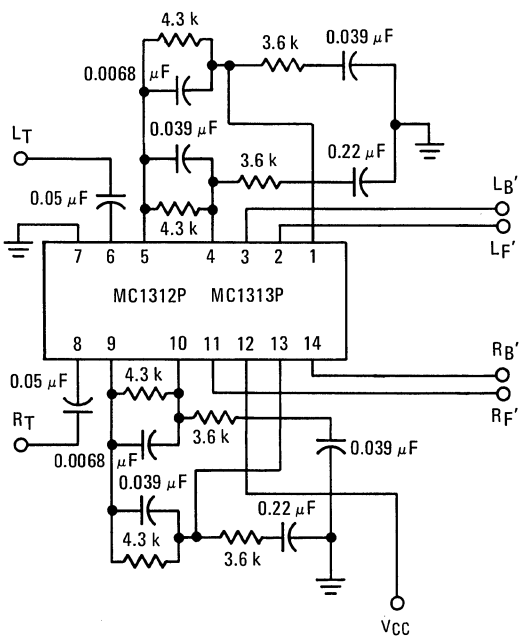
2

For Audio . . .

Linear ICs are rapidly penetrating the audio amplifier stages of television, radio, and stereo phonographs. Both low level and power amplifier applications are realizing greater performance and lower total cost due to the reduced assembly requirements and the ability to use more complex circuitry with these advanced ICs. A wide range of IC types permits the designer a wide lattitude of flexibility to create the exact system performance and costs he requires.

New Audio devices include . . .

- *The new MC1339 replacement for the popular 239 type preamplifier has joined the existing MC1303 stereo preamp.*
- *Power audio amplifiers are presently limited to about two-watt levels, although higher power units are on the drawing boards.*
- *Highlighted below is Motorola's entry into the Quad-Stereo field. This unit is the first in a series of four channels ICs. Upcoming quad-stereo products are previewed on page 4-1.*



An IC for the Quad Sound

The quad sound is the newest trend in audio! To meet this trend, Motorola has introduced the MC1312/1313 quadraphonic decoder — the first IC for the CBS developed SQ matrix system.

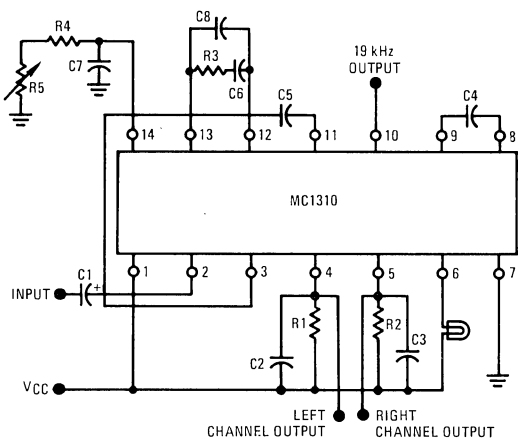
The device consists of two preamplifiers which are fed with left total, L_T, and right total, R_T, signals. The preamplifiers each feed two all-pass networks which are used to generate two L_T signals in quadrature and two R_T signals in quadrature. The four signals are matrixed to yield left front, left back, right front, and right back signals (L_F, L_B, R_F, R_B).

The MC1312 is expected to find wide use in low-cost audio equipment and, with the addition of logic circuitry to enhance quadraphonic separation, it may be used in even the most sophisticated "component type" systems. The MC1313 version is specifically intended for use in automotive audio equipment.

For Radio . . . .

Two sections in FM radios have lent themselves well to integration: The IF amplifier and detector, and the stereo multiplex decoder sections. In both high-quality tuners and in low-priced table radios, the high performance of these ICs and lower assembly costs they make possible, permit more efficient designs.

Specifically highlighted is a new stereo decoder which promises to become the new industry standard decoder circuit. Other devices for use in both AM and FM radio are listed in the selector guide on page 3-14.



No coils needed with this Stereo Decoder

The new MC1310 is the second generation stereo decoder circuit. This decoder provides high performance, low external parts count and reduced alignment requirements. It requires no tuned circuits and only one non-critical adjustment is necessary after assembly. Until now, IC decoders usually required three tuned circuits which had to be adjusted at the factory in each individual stereo tuner. Performance could be degraded if any one of the tuned circuits became detuned due to vibration or component aging. By eliminating the tunable inductors, the new circuit offers a significant savings in component and assembly costs and improved long term performance.

The new device makes use of the advanced phase locked loop principle to lock onto the 19 kHz pilot signal provided by the stereo broadcaster and to create a signal which is in phase with the pilot signal and of exactly double the frequency. This 38 kHz subcarrier is then used to demodulate the stereo information.

An automatic stereo-mono switching circuit is provided to disable the decoder during monaural broadcasts or weak stereo broadcasts. This switch also controls a lamp driver which employs 6 dB of hysteresis to avoid flickering of the stereo indicator lamp due to variations in signal level.

Performance of the new decoder is as good or better than the usual frequency doubler type of stereo demodulators. Stereo separation is 40 dB at 1 kHz with total harmonic distortion at typically 0.3% for a 560 mV level of composite input.

INTERFACE CIRCUITS

Interface circuits is the name applied to devices that operate with both linear signals and digital logic levels. Most have both linear and digital properties. Examples of interface circuits are D/A and A/D converters, memory sense amplifiers, comparators, and line driver and receivers.

The rapidly expanding fields of data communications and digital instrumentation make wide use of these interface devices. Line drivers, and receiver, for example, are used whenever data must be transmitted over long distances in a computer or piece of peripheral equipment. Also, the industry standard MC1488-89 devices provide the level translation between a Modem and a computer terminal in accordance with the EIA RS-232C specifications. Likewise comparators are used as voltage level detectors in control and instrumentation applications.

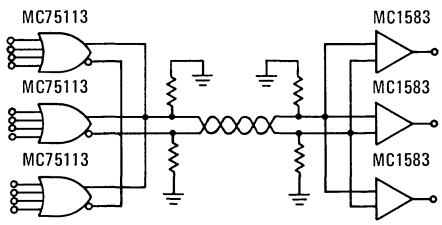
Motorola offers a broad line of interface circuits. Two of the newest interface devices are discussed below while the complete lineup is outlined beginning on page 3-3.

New Line Driver for Computer Systems

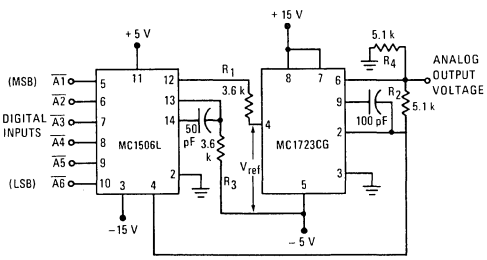
The MC75113 was primarily designed to be used for transmitting data at high speeds over long distances in systems where numerous drivers and receivers share a common twisted-pair line in a "Party-Line" mode.

The device provides two output currents of equal but opposite polarities. This technique offers several advantages over most IC drivers employing a single polarity output current. With the matched currents used in the MC75113, both wires in the twisted pair transmission line carry equal and opposite currents thereby minimizing cross-talk radiation. Likewise, the matched currents reduce ground loop currents which can generate voltages that reduce the useful common mode range of drivers and receivers in a system.

This new technique produces twice the differential voltage at the opposite end of the transmission line as single-ended drivers of equal output rating, thus promoting reduced data errors and greater noise immunity.



Specifically, the MC75113 features a TTL compatible four input OR gate and output currents of nominally ±20 mA.



$$V_o = V_{ref}\left(\frac{R_2}{R_1}\right)\left[\frac{\overline{A1}}{2} + \frac{\overline{A2}}{4} + \frac{\overline{A3}}{8} + \frac{\overline{A4}}{16} + \frac{\overline{A5}}{32} + \frac{\overline{A6}}{64}\right]$$

A Low Cost D/A Converter

Most D/A converters are either hybrid or modular units. This often prevents them from selling at a modest price. However, the MC1506, 6-bit converter uses a high-yield monolithic fabrication technique whereby literally hundreds of units are built on a single silicon wafer. This allows the MC1506 to sell for much less than many comparable units.

The MC1506 uses the popular R-2R resistor ladder network whose stringent requirements have prevented their manufacture on the same chip with the active devices in the past. In order to use diffused resistors, unique design techniques were adopted to avoid variations in conversion speed due to the parasitic capacitances associated with diffused resistors.

A current mode output was chosen for the IC converter rather than a voltage mode output to allow faster conversion speed. Nevertheless, a voltage output is easily obtained by adding an external operational amplifier. The device may also be used as a digitally-controlled attenuator to produce the product of a digital word and an analog signal which is applied to the reference input. This is possible due to the "multiplying" nature of the converter.

In particular, the MC1506 features TTL and DTL compatible inputs and a relative accuracy of at least 0.78% over a range of -55 to 125°C. Output current drift is held to about 0.002%/°C and the output current is 2.0 mA maximum. Settling time to within 1/2 of the least significant bit is 200 ns.

Several other products are planned in the A/D, D/A area. An 8-bit D/A converter and a control element for use with a D/A converter to produce an A/D converter are previewed on page 4-5.

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

Motorola offers a broad line of operational amplifiers to meet a wide range of usages. From low-cost, industry standard types to high precision circuits the span encompasses a large range of performance capabilities.

These linear integrated circuits are available as single, dual, and quad monolithic devices in a variety of package styles as well as standard and beam-lead chips.

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

Listed in order of increasing input bias current within temperature group.

(See reverse side of sheet for dual and quad operational amplifiers and drivers.)

INTERNALLY COMPENSATED

I_{IB} (μA max)	V_{IO} (mV max)	I_{IO} (nA max)	A_{vol} (V/V min)	V_O @ R_L (V_{pk} min)	($k\Omega$)	& V_{CC}, V_{EE} (Vdc)	f_c (MHz typ)	BW_p (kHz typ)	SR (V/μs typ)	Case	Type
-55 to +125°C Temperature Range											
0.015	4.0	2.0	100,000	12	2.0	±15	1.0	40	2.5	601	MC1556
0.02	5.0	3.0	100,000	22	5.0	±28	1.0	23	2.0	601	MC1536*
0.075	2.0	10	50,000	10	2.0	±15	1.0	10	0.5	601	MLM107
0.5	5.0	200	50,000	10	2.0	±15	1.0	10	0.8	601,606,632,665**	MC1741***†
-25 to +85°C Temperature Range											
0.003	4.0	–	Unity	10	10	±15	20	300	30	601	MLM210
0.075	2.0	10	50,000	10	2.0	±15	1.0	10	0.5	601	MLM207
0 to +70°C Temperature Range											
0.007	7.5	–	Unity	10	10	±15	20	300	30	601	MLM310
0.03	10	10	70,000	11	2.0	±15	1.0	40	2.5	601	MC1456
0.04	10	10	70,000	20	5.0	±28	1.0	23	2.0	601	MC1436*
0.09	12	30	25,000	10	2.0	±15	1.0	40	2.5	601	MC1456C
0.09	12	25	50,000	20	5.0	±28	1.0	23	2.0	601	MC1436C
0.25	7.5	50	25,000	10	2.0	±15	1.0	10	0.57	601	MLM307
0.5	6.0	200	20,000	10	2.0	±15	1.0	10	0.8	601,606,626,632,646	MC1741C*†

NONCOMPENSATED

I_{IB} (μA max)	V_{IO} (mV max)	I_{IO} (nA max)	A_{vol} (V/V min)	V_O @ R_L (V_{pk} min)	($k\Omega$)	& V_{CC}, V_{EE} (Vdc)	f_c (MHz typ)	BW_p (kHz typ)	SR (V/μs typ)	Case	Type
-55 to +125°C Temperature Range											
0.075	2.0	10	50,000	10	2.0	±15	1.0	10	0.5	601	MLM101A
0.15	10	25	2,500	4.5	1.0	±6.0	2.0	100	1.4	602B,606	MC1531
0.5	3.0	60	50,000	10	1.0	±15	2.0	50	4.2	601,632	MC1539*
0.5	5.0	200	50,000	10	2.0	±15	1.0	10	0.8	601,606**	MC1748***
0.5	5.0	200	25,000	10	2.0	±15	0.5	4.0	0.25	601,606,632,665**	MC1709***†
1.0	5.0	150	40,000	11	2.0	±15	0.8	2.0	2.0	602B,606,632	MC1533
2.0	10	100	1,000	3.5	7.0	±6.0	10	150	5.0	602A,606	MC1520
5.0	2.0	500	2,500	3.5	10	+12,-6.0	7.0	10	1.5	601,606,632	MC1712
10	5.0	2000	4,500	4.5	1.0	±6.0	3.0	100	1.7	602B,606	MC1530
-25 to +75°C Temperature Range											
0.075	2.0	10	50,000	10	2.0	±15	1.0	10	0.5	601	MLM201A
0 to +75°C Temperature Range											
0.25	7.5	50	25,000	10	2.0	±15	1.0	10	0.5	601,626	MLM301A
0.3	15	100	1,500	4.0	1.0	±6.0	2.0	100	1.4	602B,606,646	MC1431
0.5	6.0	200	20,000	10	2.0	±15	1.0	10	0.8	601	MC1748C*
1.0	7.5	100	15,000	10	2.0	±15	2.0	50	4.2	601,632,646	MC1439*
1.5	7.5	500	15,000	10	2.0	±15	0.5	4.0	0.25	601,606,626,632,646	MC1709C*†
2.0	7.5	500	30,000	10	2.0	±15	0.8	2.0	2.0	602B,606,632,646	MC1433
4.0	15	200	750	3.0	7.0	±6.0	10	150	5.0	602A,606	MC1420
7.5	5.0	2000	2,000	3.5	10	+12,-6.0	7.0	10	1.5	601,606,632	MC1712C
15	10	4000	3,000	4.0	1.0	±6.0	3.0	100	1.7	602B,606,646	MC1430

*Use MCC prefix for nonencapsulated chip.

**Use MCBC prefix for nonencapsulated beam-lead device, use MCB prefix for beam-lead device in flat ceramic package.

†Use MCCF prefix for nonencapsulated flip-chip.

DEFINITIONS

SR	Slew Rate @ Unity Gain	A_{vol}	Open-Loop Voltage Gain
V_{IO}	Input Offset Voltage	V_O	Output Voltage Swing
I_{IB}	Input Bias Current	f_c	Unity Gain Crossover Frequency
I_{IO}	Input Offset Current	BWp	Power Bandwidth

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS (Continued)

DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIFRS

Listed in increasing order of input bias current.

INTERNALLY COMPENSATED

I_{IB} (μA max)	V_{IO} (mV max)	I_{IO} (nA max)	A_{vol} (V/V min)	V_O @ R_L & V_{CC}, V_{EE} (V_{pk} min)	($k\Omega$)	(Vdc)	f_c (MHz typ)	BW_p (kHz typ)	SR (V/μs typ)	Case	Type
-55 to +125°C Temperature Range											
0.5	5.0	200	50,000	10	2.0	±15	1.1	14	0.8	601,632	MC1558*†
0.5	5.0	200	50,000	10	2.0	±15	1.0	10	0.5	632	MC1747
0 to +75°C Temperature Range											
0.5	6.0	200	20,000	10	2.0	±15	1.1	14	0.8	601,626,632,646	MC1458*†
0.5	6.0	200	25,000	10	2.0	±15	1.0	10	0.5	632	MC1747C
0.7	10	300	20,000	9.0	2.0	±15	1.1	14	0.8	601,626,632,646	MC1458C

*Use MCC prefix for nonencapsulated chip.
†Use MCCF prefix for nonencapsulated flip-chip.

NONCOMPENSATED

I_{IB} (μA max)	V_{IO} (mV max)	I_{IO} (nA max)	A_{vol} (V/V min)	V_O @ R_L & V_{CC}, V_{EE} (V_{pk} min)	($k\Omega$)	(Vdc)	f_c (MHz typ)	BW_p (kHz typ)	SR (V/μs typ)	Case	Type
-55 to +125°C Temperature Range											
0.5	5.0	200	25,000	12	10	±15	1.0	3.0	0.25	632	MC1537
3.0	3.0	300	4,000	2.5	10	±6.0	1.0	40	0.013	602B,607,632	MC1535
0 to +75°C Temperature Range											
1.5	7.5	500	15,000	12	10	±15	1.0	3.0	0.25	632,646	MC1437
5.0	5.0	500	3,500	2.3	10	±6.0	1.0	40	0.013	602B,607,632,646	MC1435

QUAD OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

Internally Compensated

. . .for automotive applications

I_{IB} (μA max)	V_{IO} (mV max)	I_{IO} (nA max)	A_{vol} (V/V min)	V_O @ R_L & V_{CC}, V_{EE} (V_{pk} min)	($k\Omega$)	(Vdc)	f_c (MHz typ)	BW_p (kHz typ)	SR (V/μs typ)	Case	Type
0.3	–	–	1,000	10	5.0	+15	4.0	20	0.6	646	MC3301
. . .for industrial applications											
0.3	–	–	1,000	10	5.0	+15	5.0	20	0.6	646	MC3401

POWER DRIVERS

INTERNALLY COMPENSATED

I_{IB} (μA max)	V_{IO} (mV max)	I_{IO} (nA max)	A_{vol} (V/V min)	V_O @ R_L & V_{CC}, V_{EE} (V_{pk} min)	(Ω)	(Vdc)	f_c (MHz typ)	BW_p (kHz typ)	SR (V/μs typ)	Case	Comments	Type
-55 to +125°C Temperature Range												
200	–	–	900	12	300	±15	–	1500	75	614	High current gain (70 dB) op ampl power booster I_O = 300 mA max	MC1538
0.5	5.0	200	50,000	12	300	±15	1.1	12	0.8	614	MC1741 with high current capability, ±300 mA max	MCH2870M
0 to +75°C Temperature Range												
300	–	–	850	11	300	±15	–	1500	75	614	High current gain (70 dB) op ampl power booster, I_O = 300 mA max	MC1438
0.5	6.0	200	20,000	11	300	±15	1.1	12	0.8	614	MC1741 with high current capability, ±300 mA max	MCH2870C

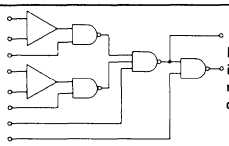
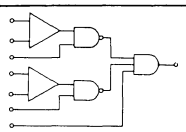
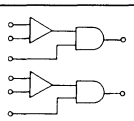
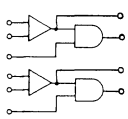
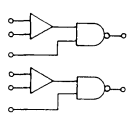
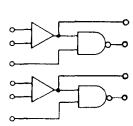
INTERFACE CIRCUITS

Interface circuits fit in the gray area between the linear and digital realms. Usually these IC's perform the necessary translation between an analog signal input and the required digital logic levels or vice versa. To aid in selection, the devices have been divided into five main categories: Sense Amplifiers, Drivers, Receivers, Comparators, and D/A Converters.

SENSE AMPLIFIERS

The sense amplifiers listed provided the necessary translation from the outputs of core or plated-wire memories to MTTL (unless otherwise noted) logic levels. Unless noted, all devices are designed to operate from ±5.0 volt power supplies. The output of these sense amplifiers changes logic states when the differential input voltage exceeds a specified threshold level, regardless of input polarity.

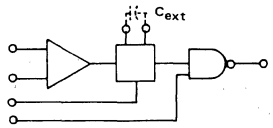
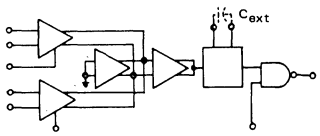
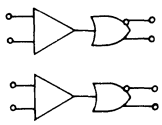
CORE MEMORY

Function	Threshold Voltage @ V_{ref} (mV) min	Threshold Voltage @ V_{ref} (mV) max	V_{ref} (mV)	Propagation Delay (ns max)	Case	Type -55 to +125°C	Type 0 to +70°C
 Dual channel with independent gating, complementary outputs, memory data register	11	19	15	55	620	–	MC7520
	36	44	40				
	8.0	22	15	55	620	–	MC7521
	33	47	40				
 Dual channel with open-collector output, high sink current capability	11	19	15	45	620	–	MC7522
	36	44	40				
	8.0	22	15	45	620	–	MC7523
	33	47	40				
 Dual with independent strobing	11	19	15	40	620	–	MC7524
	36	44	40				
	8.0	22	15	40	620	–	MC7525
	33	47	40				
 Same as MC7524-25 except amplifier test points included	11	19	15	40	620, 648*	–	MC7528
	36	44	40				
	10	20	15	40	620	MC5528	–
	35	45	40				
	8.0	22	15	40	620, 648*	MC5529	MC7529
	33	47	40				
 Same as MC7524-25 except NAND outputs	11	19	15	40	620, 648*	–	MC7534
	36	44	40				
	10	20	15	40	620	MC5534	–
	35	45	40				
	8.0	22	15	40	620, 648*	MC5535	MC7535
	33	47	40				
 Same as MC7528-29 except NAND outputs	11	19	15	40	620, 648*	–	MC7538
	36	44	40				
	10	20	15	40	620	MC5538	–
	35	45	40				
	8.0	22	15	40	620, 648*	MC5539	MC7539
	33	47	40				

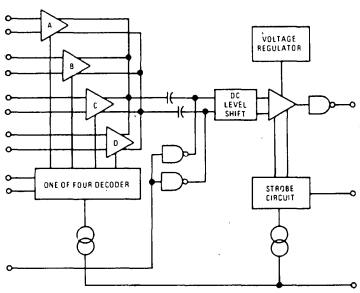
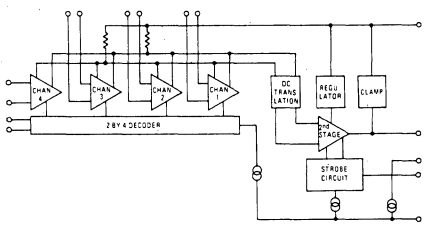
*Case 648 used with commercial-temperature-range devices only.

INTERFACE CIRCUITS (Continued)

SENSE AMPLIFIERS (continued)
CORE MEMORY (Continued)

Function	Threshold Voltage @ (mV) min	Threshold Voltage @ (mV) max	V_{ref} (mV)	Propagation Delay (ns max)	Case	Type -55 to +125°C	Type 0 to +75°C
 0.5μs cycle time, 20ns typ response time, ±6.0V power supply	14	20	-6.0V	30	602B, 606, 632	MC1540	MC1440
 0.4μs cycle time, 1.5V common-mode inputs, 1.0mV typ input offset	14	20	-5.0V	30	607, 632	MC1541	MC1441
 Compatible with MECL, +5.0V, -5.2V power supplies, threshold insensitive to supply variations, complementary outputs	17	23	540	35	632	MC1543	–

PLATED WIRE MEMORIES

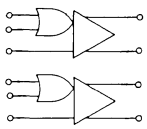
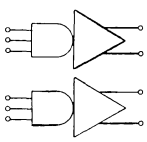
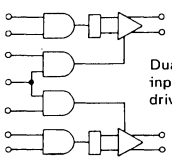
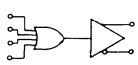
Function	Threshold Voltage (mV – typ)	Propagation Delay (ns – max)	Case	Type -55 to +125°C	Type 0 to +75°C
 AC-coupled, decoded input channel selection, wired-OR output capability, output strobe capability, +5.0V, -6.0V power supply	1.0	25	620	MC1544	MC1444
 DC-coupled, decoded input, 0.5 mV input offset, output strobe capability, +5.0V, -6.0V power supply	3.0	18	620	MC1546	MC1446

INTERFACE CIRCUITS (Continued)

DRIVERS

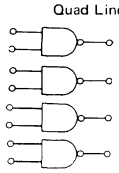
Several types of interface drivers are tabulated in this section: twisted-pair drivers for transmitting data over long lines, RS-232 drivers for interfacing modems and terminals, peripheral drivers for driving lamps, relays and memories, and MOS clock drivers for providing the required clock pulses to highly-capacitive loads.

TWISTED-PAIR LINE DRIVERS

Function	Compatibility	$I_{O(on)}$ mA (min/max)	$I_{O(off)}$ (μA – max)	t_{PLH}/t_{PHL} Input to Output (ns – typ)	Case	Type	
						-55 to +125°C	0 to +70°C
 Dual Driver/Receiver with MECL Bias Supply	MDTL, MECL, MRTL	6.9/10.4	5.0	13/13	632	MC1580	–
 Dual 3-Input Driver	MDTL, MTTL, MRTL	6.9/10.4	5.0	15/13	632	MC1582	–
 Dual Driver with inhibit inputs for party-line driver applications	MTTL	3.5/7.0 6.5/15	100 100	9.0/9.0 9.0/9.0	632, 646# 632, 646#	MC55109 MC55110	MC75109 MC75110
 Differential Party-Line Driver with push-pull outputs	MDTL	18/26	–	25/15	632	–	MC75113†

#Case 646 used with industrial-temperature-range devices only.
† 0 to +75°C Temperature Range

RS-232 LINE DRIVER

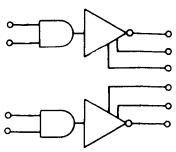
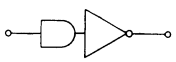
Function	Compatibility	V_{OL} & V_{OH} Vdc min	V_{CC} Vdc	V_{EE} Vdc	t_{PLH}/t_{PHL} ns typ	Case	Type 0 to +75°C
Quad Line Driver 	MDTL, MTTL	-6.0 -9.0	+9.0 +13.2	-9.0 -13.2	150/65*	632	MC1488

* @ 3000 ohms, 15 pF

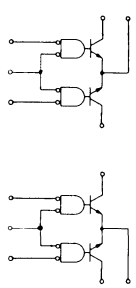
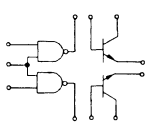
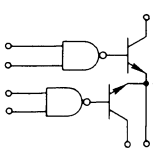
INTERFACE CIRCUITS (Continued)

DRIVERS (continued)

MOS CLOCK DRIVERS

Function	Input Compatibility	PRR (max) C = 1000 pF	V_{CC}/V_{EE} @ (volts)	Switching Times C = 1000 pF, ns-typ t_{PLH}	t_{TLH}	t_{PHL}	t_{THL}	Temperature (°C)	Case	Type
Dual MOS Clock Driver with Strobe 	MDTL,MTTL	2.0 MHz	5.0/-20	55	50	25	22	-55 to +125	632	MC1585
High-Speed Hybrid MOS Clock Driver 	MTTL	4.0 MHz	5.0/-12	13	40	23	35	0 to +70	646	MHP401

PERIPHERAL DRIVERS

Function	Compatibility	$I_{O(on)}$ (mA – max)	t_{PLH}/t_{PHL} Input to Output (ns – typ)	Case	Type -55 to +125°C	Type 0 to +70°C
 Dual Memory Driver with logic inputs, 24-volt output capability	MDTL,MTTL	600	25/25 (to source collectors) 20/20 (to sink outputs)	620, 648#	MC55325	MC75325
 Dual Peripheral Positive AND Driver, plus two noncommitted NPN output transistors	MDTL,MTTL	300*	21/16	632 646	–	MC75450
 Dual Peripheral Positive AND Driver with logic gate outputs internally connected	MDTL,MTTL	300*	17/18	626	–	MC75451

#Case 648 used with industrial-temperature-range devices only.

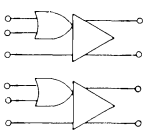
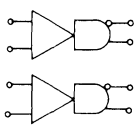
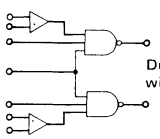
*Each transistor

INTERFACE CIRCUITS (Continued)

RECEIVERS

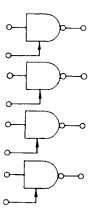
Mating with the driver types listed in the previous section are the receivers tabulated in this section: twisted-pair receivers for computer applications, and RS-232 receivers to interface with similar drivers.

TWISTED-PAIR LINE RECEIVERS

Function		Compatibility	Input Threshold (mV – typ)	Input Common Mode Range (V – min)	t_{PLH}/t_{PHL} Input to Output (ns – typ)	Case	Type -55 to +125°C	Type 0 to +70°C
 Dual Driver/Receiver with MECL Bias Supply		MDTL,MECL, MRTL,MTTL	±40	±3.5	13/13	632	MC1580	–
 Dual Line Receiver		MECL	±10	±3.5	15/25	632	MC1581	–
	Open Collector Outputs	MDTL, MRTL, MTTL	±2.0	±3.5	24/34	632	MC1583	–
	Active Pullup	MDTL, MTTL	±40	±3.5	32/28	632	MC1584	–
 Dual Line Receiver with strobe inputs	Active Pullup	MTTL	±25	±3.0	17/17	632, 646#	MC55107	MC75107
	Open Collector Output	MTTL	±25	±3.0	19/19	632, 646#	MC55108	MC75108

#Case 646 used with industrial-temperature-range devices only.

RS-232 LINE RECEIVERS

Function	Compatibility	Input Turn-On Threshold (Vdc – max)	Input Turn-Off Threshold (Vdc – max)	Input Hysteresis (mV – typ)	t_{PLH}/t_{PHL} (ns – typ)	Case	Type 0 to +75°C
 Quad Line Receiver	MDTL,MTTL	1.5	1.25	250	25/25	632	MC1489
	MDTL,MTTL	2.25	1.25	1150	25/25	632	MC1489A

INTERFACE CIRCUITS (continued)

COMPARATORS

A comparator provides a logical output in response to the polarity of the differential voltage applied to the inputs of the device. All comparators shown are intended for operation from +12 V and -6.0 V power supplies, and interface to saturated logic levels. Maximum differential input voltage is ±5.0 V and propagation delay time is 40 ns for all device types shown.

A_{vol} (V/V min)	V_{IO} (mVdc max)	I_{IB} (μAdc max)	V_{OH} (Vdc) min	V_{OH} (Vdc) max	V_{OL} (Vdc) min	V_{OL} (Vdc) max	I_{Os} (mAdc min)	t_p (ns typ)	Case	Type	Features
-55 to +125°C Temperature Range											
1,250	2.0	20	2.5	4.0	-1.0	0	2.0	40	601,606,632	MC1710* **	Output impedance = 200 ohms
1,250	2.0	20	2.5	4.0	-1.0	0	2.8	40	632	MC1514	Dual, strobe capability
750	3.5	75	2.5	5.0	-1.0	0	0.5	40	603-02,606, 632	MC1711*	Dual with outputs wired OR, strobe capability
0 to +75°C Temperature Range											
1,000	5.0	25	2.5	4.0	-1.0	0	1.6	40	601,606, 632,646	MC1710C*	Output impedance = 200 ohms
1,000	5.0	25	2.5	4.0	-1.0	0	1.6	40	632,646	MC1414	Dual, strobe capability
700	5.0	100	2.5	5.0	-1.0	0	0.5	40	603-02,606, 632,646	MC1711C*	Dual with outputs wired OR strobe capability

QUAD COMPARATOR

V_{IO} (mVdc max)	I_{IB} (μAdc max)	V_{OL} (Vdc max)	Output Leakage Current (μA max)	I_{Os} (mAdc typ)	V_{IDR} (Vdc max)	Case	Type
-40 to +85°C Temperature Range							
10	0.5	0.4	10	5.0	$\pm V_{CC}$	646	MC3302

Features

These comparators are designed specifically for single positive-power-supply operation from +2.0 to +28 Vdc. Each monolithic device contains four independent comparators, yet total package power supply current drain is 1.5 mA max.

*Use MCC prefix for nonencapsulated chip.

**Use MCBC prefix for nonencapsulated beam-lead device; use MCB prefix for beam-lead device in ceramic flat package.

DEFINITIONS

A_{vol}	Open-Loop Voltage Gain	V_{OH}	Positive Output Voltage
V_{ID}	Differential Voltage Range	V_{OL}	Negative Output Voltage
V_{IO}	Input Offset Voltage	I_{Os}	Output Sink Current
I_{IB}	Input Bias Current	t_P	Propagation Delay Time

D/A CONVERTERS

The low-cost D/A converter described here finds wide usage in communications, control, and instrumentation systems. It provides a current output which is the product of a digital word and an analog reference voltage. Device types specified to greater accuracy and resolution limits will be introduced in the near future.

DIGITAL-TO-ANOLOG CONVERTERS

Function	Compatibility	E_T (% – max)	I_O (mA – max)	t_S (ns – typ)	t_P (ns – max)	Case	Type -55 to +125°C	Type 0 to +70°C
6-Bit Multiplying Digital-to-Analog Converters	MDTL, MTTL	0.78	2.0	200	50	632	MC1506	MC1406

REGULATORS

Motorola offers a broad line of voltage regulators ranging from low-cost "Functional Circuits" to high-precision units. Regulators for positive and negative voltages are available as well as a unique floating regulator, type MC1566L, whose maximum output voltage and current are limited only by the external pass transistor.

POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATORS

V_O Vdc		I_O	$\|V_{in}-V_O\|$ (Vdc)		V_{in} (Vdc)		I_{IB}	Reg_{in}	Reg_L	P_D (W max)		Case	Type
min	max	(mAdc max)	min	max	min	max	(mAdc max)	%V_O/V_{in} (max)	(%V_O max)	T_C = 25°C	T_A = +25°C		
-55 to +125°C Temperature Range													
4.5	40	20	3.0	30	8.5	50	2.0	0.06	0.05 mV	–	0.68	601	MLM105
2.5	37	200 500	2.7	40	8.5	40	9.0	0.015	0.13 0.05	1.8 17.5	0.68 3.0	602A 614	MC1569*
2.5	37	200 500	2.7	40	8.5	40	9.0	0.015	0.13 0.05	1.8 17.5	0.68 3.0	602A 614	MC1561
2.5	17	200 500	2.7	20	8.5	20	9.0	0.015	0.13 0.05	1.8 12	0.68 3.0	602A 614	MC1560
2.0	37	150	3.0	38	9.5	40	3.5	0.030	0.15	–	0.8	603-03, 632,607**	MC1723* **
-25 to +85°C Temperature Range													
4.5	40	20	3.0	30	8.5	50	2.0	0.06	0.05 mV	–	0.68	601	MLM205
-10 to +75°C Temperature Range													
4.6	32	200	3.0	–	9.0	35	–	0.03	0.2	–	1.0	206A	MFC4060A
4.6	32	200	3.0	–	9.0	35	–	0.03	0.2	–	1.0	643A	MFC6030A
4.6	32	200	3.0	–	9.0	35	–	0.06	0.4	–	1.0	206A	MFC4062A
4.6	32	200	3.0	–	9.0	35	–	0.06	0.4	–	1.0	643A	MFC6032A
4.6	17	200	3.0	–	9.0	20	–	0.03	0.2	–	1.0	206A	MFC4063A
4.6	17	200	3.0	–	9.0	20	–	0.03	0.2	–	1.0	643A	MFC6033A
4.6	17	200	3.0	–	9.0	20	–	0.06	0.4	–	1.0	206A	MFC4064A
4.6	17	200	3.0	–	9.0	20	–	0.06	0.4	–	1.0	643A	MFC6034A
0 to +70°C Temperature Range													
4.5	30	20	3.0	30	8.5	40	2.0	0.06	0.05 mV	–	0.68	601	MLM305
2.5	32	200 500	3.0	35	9.0	35	12	0.030	0.13 0.05	1.8 17.5	0.68 3.0	602A 614	MC1469*
2.5	32	200 500	3.0	35	9.0	35	12	0.030	0.13 0.05	1.8 17.5	0.68 3.0	602A 614	MC1461
2.5	17	200 500	3.0	20	9.0	20	12	0.030	0.13 0.05	1.8 12	0.68 3.0	602A 614	MC1460
2.0	37	150	3.0	38	9.5	40	4.0	0.030	0.20	–	0.8	603-03, 632	MC1723C*

*Also available as nonencapsulated chip, use MCC prefix.

**Also available as nonencapsulated beam-lead device; use MCBC prefix, use MCB prefix for device in ceramic flat package.

FIXED OUTPUT POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATORS

V_O (Vdc)		I_O	$\|V_{in}-V_O\|$ (Vdc)		V_{in} (Vdc)		I_{IB}	Reg_{in}	Reg_L	P_D (W max)		Case	Type
min	max	(mAdc max)	min	max	min	max	(mAdc max)	(mV max)	(mV max)	T_C = +25°C	T_A = +25°C		
-55 to +150°C Junction Temperature Range													
4.7	5.3	1000	2.0	30	7.0	35	10	50	100	20	3.5	11	MLM109K
-25 to +125°C Junction Temperature Range													
4.7	5.3	1000	2.0	30	7.0	35	10	50	100	20	3.5	11	MLM209K
0 to +125°C Junction Temperature Range													
4.8	5.2	1000	2.0	30	7.0	35	10	50	100	20	3.5	11	MLM309K
4.8	5.2	1500	2.0	30	7.0	35	8.0	100	100	15	2.0	199-04	MC7805C *
5.75	6.25	1500	2.0	29	8.0	35	8.0	120	120	10	2.0	199-04	MC7806C *
7.7	8.3	1500	2.5	27	10.5	35	8.0	160	160	10	2.0	199-04	MC7808C *
11.5	12.5	1500	2.5	23	14.5	35	8.0	240	240	10	2.0	199-04	MC7812C *
14.4	15.6	1500	2.5	20	17.5	35	8.0	300	300	10	2.0	199-04	MC7815C *
17.3	18.7	1000	3.0	17	21	35	8.0	360	360	10	2.0	199-04	MC7818C *
23	35	1000	3.0	16	27	40	8.0	480	480	10	2.0	199-04	MC7824C *

*For complete Data Sheet information please contact your Motorola salesman or distributor.

DEFINITIONS

V_{OR}	Output Voltage Range	I_{IB}	Input Bias (Standby) Current
I_O	Output Current	Reg_{in}	Line Regulation Voltage
$\|V_{in} - V_O\|$	Input-Output Voltage Differential	Reg_L	Load Regulation Voltage
V_{in}	Input Voltage	TC_{VO}	Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage
V_{ref}	Reference Voltage	P_D	Power Dissipation

REGULATORS (Continued)

3

NEGATIVE VOLTAGE REGULATORS

V_O (Vdc) min	V_O (Vdc) max	I_O (mAdc max)	$\|V_{in}-V_O\|$ (Vdc) min	$\|V_{in}-V_O\|$ (Vdc) max	V_{in} (Vdc) min	V_{in} (Vdc) max	I_{IB} (mAdc max)	Reg_{in} $\%V_O/V_{in}$ (max)	Reg_L ($\%V_O$ max)	P_D (W max) $T_C = 25°C$	P_D (W max) $T_A = +25°C$	Case	Type
-55 to +125°C Temperature Range													
-3.6	37	200 500	-2.7	35	-8.5	-40	11	0.015	0.13 0.05	1.8 9.0	0.68 2.4	602A 614	MC1563*
-0.015	-40	20	2.0	50	-8.0	-50	5.0	0.1	0.05	1.8	0.68	603-02	MLM104
-25 to +85°C													
-0.015	-40	20	2.0	50	-8.0	-50	5.0	0.1	0.05	1.8	0.68	603-02	MLM204
0 to +70°C Temperature Range													
-3.8	-32	200 500	-3.0	40	-9.0	-35	14	0.030	0.13 0.05	1.8 9.0	0.68 2.4	602A 614	MC1463*
-0.035	-30	20	2.0	40	-8.0	-40	5.0	0.1	0.05	1.8	0.68	603-02	MLM304

*Also available as nonencapsulated chip, use MCC prefix.

DUAL VOLTAGE REGULATORS

V_{OR}† (Vdc) min	V_{OR}† (Vdc) max	I_O (mAdc max)	$\|V_{in}-V_O\|$ (Vdc) min	V_{in} (Vdc) min	V_{in} (Vdc) max	I_{IB} (mAdc max)	Reg_{in} $\%V_O/V_{in}$ (max)	Reg_L ($\%V_O$ max)	P_D (W max) $T_C = 25°C$	P_D (W max) $T_A = 25°C$	Case	Type
-55 to +125°C Temperature Range												
±14.8	±15.2	100	2.0	±17.2	±30	+4.0,-3.0	0.006	0.07	2.1 2.5 9.0	0.8 1.0 2.4	603-03 632 614	MC1568
0 to +75°C Temperature Range												
±14.5	±15.5	100	2.0	±17.5	±30	+4.0,-3.0	0.01	0.07	2.1 2.5 9.0	0.8 1.0 2.4	603-03 632 614	MC1468

†Preset Voltage Range; range is adjustable by adding external resistors from ±14.5 to ±20 Vdc.

SPECIAL-PURPOSE REGULATORS

V_O min	V_O max	Reg_{in} (max)	Reg_L (max)	Current Regulation	P_D (W max)	Case	Type	Features
-55 to +125°C Temperature Range								
0	1000*	0.01% +1mV	0.01% +1mV	0.1% +1mA	0.300	632	MC1566	A floating regulator, can be used as a voltage controlled current source.
0 to +75°C Temperature Range								
0	1000*	0.03% +3mV	0.03% +3mV	0.02% +1mA	0.360	632	MC1466	A floating regulator, can be used as a voltage controlled current source.

*Limited only by the characteristics of the external series pass transistor.

HIGH FREQUENCY AMPLIFIERS

Motorola's high-frequency amplifiers simplify the design of receivers and signal processors. Many offer AGC capability or several gain options to provide extra design flexibility.

HIGH FREQUENCY AMPLIFIERS

Bandwidth (MHz)	V_{OS} (Vp-p)	$\|z_{in}\|$ (kΩ @ kHz)		$\|z_o\|$ (Ω @ kHz)		A_{VS} (dB)	G_P @ 60 MHz (dB)	Diff. Input and Output	AGC	V_{CC}, V_{EE} (Vdc)	Case	Type	
												-55 to +125°C	0 to +75°C
dc to 40	4.5	6.0	20	35	20	90 (fixed)	–	Yes	No	±6.0	601	MC1510	MC1410
dc to 75	2.5	10	50	25	50	18 (fixed)	–	Yes	Yes	±5.0	602A, 607, 632	MC1545	MC1445
22 min	6.0	1.8	1.0 M	100 k	1.0 M	26 (AGC = 0)	25	No	Yes	+6.0	602B, 606	MC1550	–
40 @ A_v = 34 dB 35 @ A_v = 40 dB	4.2	10	100	16	100	30 – 40 (fixed)	–	No	No	+6.0	602B	MC1552	–
35 @ A_v = 46 dB 15 @ A_v = 52 dB	4.2	10	100	16	100	46 – 52 (fixed)	–	No	No	+6.0	602B	MC1553	–
100 @ A_v = 4.0 dB 60 @ A_v = 25 dB	7.0	3.0	1.0 M	100 k	1.0 M	44 (AGC = 0)	45	Yes	Yes	+12	601	MC1590	–
40 @ A_v = 52 dB 90 @ A_v = 40 dB 120 @ A_v = 20 dB	4.0	4.0 30 250	1.0 1.0 1.0	20	1.0	52 40 20	–	Yes	No	±6.0	603-02 632	MC1733	MC1733C

SPECIAL-PURPOSE CIRCUITS

The linear-integrated-circuits listed in this section were developed by Motorola for the system design engineer to fill special-purpose requirements as indicated by the subheadings. Temperature ranges and package availability are also tailored to provide versatility.

MULTIPLIERS

Function	Linearity Error (typ)	Input Voltage Range (Vdc min)	Case	Type	
				-55 to +125°C	0 to +70°C
A four-quadrant multiplier designed to operate with ±15-volt supplies; has internal level-shift circuitry and voltage regulator.	±0.3%	±10	620	MC1594	–
	±0.5%	±10	620	–	MC1494
Applications include multiply, divide, square root, mean square, phase detector, frequency doubler, balanced modulator/demodulator, electronic gain control.	X Input = 0.5% Y Input = 1.0%	±10	632	MC1595*	–
	X Input = 1.0% Y Input = 2.0%	±10	632	–	MC1495*

*Also available as a nonencapsulated chip. use MCC prefix.

BALANCED MODULATOR/DEMODULATOR

Function	Carrier Suppression dB @ f (MHz) (typ)		Common-Mode Rejection (dB typ)	Case	Type	
					-55 to +125°C	0 to +75°C
Balanced modulator/demodulator designed for use where the output voltage is a product of an input voltage (signal) and a switching function (carrier).	65 50	0.5 10	85	602A, 632	MC1596	MC1496

LOW FREQUENCY CIRCUITS

Function	Output Power (W typ)	Voltage Gain – typ (V/V typ)	Total Harmonic Distortion (% typ)	Case	Type	
					-55 to +125°C	0 to +70°C
A power amplifier device capable of single or split supply operation.	1.0	10, 18, 36	0.4	602B	MC1554	MC1454

POWER CONTROL CIRCUITS

Function	Temperature	Case	Type
Zero voltage switch for use in ac power switching with output capable of triggering triacs.	-10 to +75°C	644A	MFC8070

POWER DRIVERS

Function	BV_{CEO} (Vdc)	I_O (A typ)	h_{FE} (typ)	t_{on}/t_{off} (ns)	Temperature	Case	Type
Darlington hybrid power driver	30 typ	–	1000	350/450 max	-55 to +125°C	628	MCH2005
Dual power driver for use with hammer, solenoids, relays, lamps, paper tape punches, etc.	120 min	6.0	–	260/1800 typ	0 to +70°C	685	MCH2890

CONSUMER APPLICATION SELECTOR GUIDE

. . .reflecting Motorola's continuing commitment to semiconductor products necessary for consumer system designs. The tabulation contains data for a large number of components designed principally for entertainment product applications. It is arranged to simplify first-order of linear integrated circuit device lineups to satisfy primary functions for Television, Audio, Radio, Automotive and Organ applications.

TELEVISION CIRCUITS

SOUND

Function	Features	Case	Type
Sound IF, Detector, Limiter, Audio Preamplifier	80 μV, 3 dB Limiting Sensitivity, 3.5 V(RMS) Output, Sufficient for Single Transistor Output Stage	646,647	MC1351
Sound IF Detector	Interchangeable with ULN2111A	646,647	MC1357
Sound IF Detector, DC Volume Control, Preamplifier	Excellent AMR, Interchangeable with CA3065	646,647	MC1358

VIDEO

1st and 2nd Video IF Amplifier	IF Gain @ 45 MHz – 60 dB typ AGC Range – 70 dB min	626	MC1349
	IF Gain @ 45 MHz – 46 dB typ, AGC Range – 60 dB min	626	MC1350
1st and 2nd Video IF, AGC Keyer and Amplifier	IF Gain @ 45 MHz – 53 dB typ, AGC Range – 65 dB min, "Forward AGC" Provided for Tuner	646,647	MC1352
	Same as MC1352, with Opposite AGC for Tuner	646	MC1353
3rd IF and Video Detector	Low-Level Detection, Low Harmonic Generation, Reduced Circuit Cost and Complexity, Reduced Shielding	626	MC1330
AGC Keyer, AGC Amplifier, Noise Gate, Sync Separator	High-Quality Noise Gate, One IF AGC Output and Two Tuner AGC Outputs, Adjustable AGC Delay	646	MC1345
Automatic Fine Tuning	High Gain AFT System, Interchangeable with CA3064	646 686	MC1364

CHROMA

Chroma IF Amplifier and Subcarrier System	Includes Complete Chroma IF, AGC, dc Gain and Tint Controls, Injection Locked Oscillator, Low Peripheral Parts Count	646	MC1398
Chroma Subcarrier System	Interchangeable with CA3070, APC Chroma Reference System	648	MC1370
Chroma IF Amplifier	Interchangeable with CA3071, Automatic and Manual Gain Control	646	MC1371
Chroma Demodulators	Similar to MC1328 but with Luminance and Blanking Inputs, Internal Matrix Providers RGB Outputs	646,647	MC1326
	Industry Standard Demodulator, Low Differential Output dc Drift	603-02 646,647	MC1328
Dual Chroma Demodulator	Dual Doubly Balanced Demodulator with RGB Output Matrix and PAL Switch	646,647	MC1327

AUDIO CIRCUITS

PREAMPLIFIERS

Function	V_{CC} (Vdc – max)	A_{vol} (dB min)	THD (% typ)	z_o (Ohms typ)	Case	Type
Dual Preamplifier	±15	80	0.1	100	632	MC1303
Dual Low-Noise Preamplifier	16	63	0.1	100	646	MC1339
Low-Noise Preamplifier	33	80	0.1	100	644A	MFC8040

DRIVERS

Function	V_{CC} (Vdc)	Drive Current (mA)	A_{vol} (dB)	Case	Type
Class A Audio Driver	18	30 min	42 min	206A	MFC4050
Class B Audio Drivers	35	150 peak	89 typ	644A	MFC8020A
	20	150 peak	87 typ	644A	MFC8021A
	45	150 peak	90 typ	644A	MFC8022A

POWER AMPLIFIERS

Function	P_O (Watts)	V_{CC} (Vdc max)	e_{in} @ rated P_O (mV – max)	P_D (mA – max)	R_L (Ohms)	Case	Type
Audio Power Amplifiers	0.5	12	3.0	4.0	8.0	626	MC1306
	0.25	12	3.0	3.5	16	206A	MFC4000B
	1.0	20	100	5.0	16	643A	MFC6070
	1.0	22	10	10	8.0	644A	MFC8010
	2.0	24	200	12	16	641	MFC9020

RADIO CIRCUITS

IF AMPLIFIERS

Function	Gain @ 10.7 MHz (dB – typ)	3 dB Limiting @ 10.7 MHz (mV(RMS) typ)	AMR (dB – typ)	Recovered Audio Output Δf = 75 kHz (mV(RMS)	Power Supply (Volts – max)	Case	Type
IF Amplifier	58	–	–	–	18	626	MC1350
Limiting FM-IF Amplifier	–	0.175	60	690	18	646,647	MC1355
Limiting IF Ampl/Quadrature Detector	53	0.600	45	480	16	646,647	MC1357
IF Amplifier	42	0.4	–	–	18	206A	MFC4010A
IF Amplifier, Nonsaturating Limiter	40	60	50	500	20	643A	MFC6010

DECODERS

Function	Channel Separation (dB – typ)	THD (% – typ)	Stereo – Indicator Lamp Driver (mA – max)	Features	Case	Type
FM Multiplex Stereo Decoders	45	0.5	40	Audio Muting	646	MC1304
	45	0.5	40	Audio Muting	646	MC1305
	40	0.5	40	–	646/647	MC1307
	40	0.3	75	Coilless Operation	646	MC1310
Four-Channel SQ Decoders	45	0.1	–	V_{CC} = 20 Vdc nom	646	MC1312
	45	0.25	–	V_{CC} = 12 Vdc nom	646	MC1313

AUTOMOTIVE CIRCUITS

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

Function	V_{CC} Range (Vdc)	A_{vol} (V/mV – typ)	I_{IB} (μA – max)	Unity Gain Bandwidth (MHz – typ)	R_{in} (MegΩ typ)	Case	Type
Quad Operational Amplifier	4.0 to 28	2.0	0.3	4.0	1.0	646	MC3301

COMPARATOR

Function	V_{CC} Range (Vdc)	V_{IDR} (Vdc)	I_{IB} (μA-max)	Output Leakage Current (mA-max)	Sink Current	Case	Type
Quad Comparator	2.0 to 28	±V_{CC}	0.5	10	6.0	646	MC3302

CONSUMER APPLICATION SELECTOR GUIDE (Continued)

ORGAN CIRCUITS

FREQUENCY DIVIDERS

Function	V_{CC} Range (Vdc)	f_{Tog} (MHz – typ)	V_{OH} (Vdc – min)	Case	Type
Toggle Flip-Flop	4.0 to 16	1.0	15.5	206A	MFC4040
Dual Toggle Flip-Flop	4.0 to 16	1.0	15.5	643A	MFC6020

RHYTHM

Dual Toggle Flip-Flop with Reset	4.0 to 16	1.0	15.5	643A	MFC6050
3-Input AND Gate	4.0 to 16	–	15	643A	MFC6060
R-S Flip-Flop	4.0 to 16	1.0	15.5	643A	MFC6080
J-K Flip-Flop	4.0 to 16	1.0	15.5	644A	MFC8050

ATTENUATOR

Function	V_{CC} Range (Vdc)	THD (% – typ)	A_V (dB – typ)	Attenuation Range (dB – typ)	Case	Type
Electronic Attenuator	9.0 to 18	0.6	13	90	643A	MFC6040

Preview of Upcoming Products

The products described in this section are presently under development and are expected to be introduced soon. All specifications are tentative. Additional information on these devices and their availability may be obtained from your Motorola representative.

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS

Most of the traditional linear IC types are designed for industrial applications. Several new op amps and a timing circuit are discussed below. These devices further the diversity of Motorola's product line-up.

MLM108A Operational Amplifier

The MLM108A series of high precision operational amplifiers is designed to provide high input impedance, low input bias currents and low offset voltages, thus making it possible to eliminate offset adjustments in most applications. The devices operate on supply voltages from ±2 V to ±20 V and have sufficient supply rejection to use unregulated supplies. Feed forward compensation techniques can be applied to provide increased slew rates for maximized performance in high speed Sample-and-Hold circuits and precision high-speed summing amplifiers.

FEATURES:
- Offset voltage guaranteed less than 0.5 mV
- Low input offset current – 400 pA maximum
- Low input bias currents – 3.0 nA maximum
- Guaranteed maximum input offset drift 5 μv/°C

MC1555 Adjustable Timer

The MC1555 is a highly stable timing circuit designed to provide accurate time delays or oscillations. Both trigger and reset provisions are available for increased flexibility. In the time delay mode of operation, the time is precisely controlled by one external resistor and capacitor. For stable operation as an oscillator, the free running frequency and the duty cycle are both accurately controlled with two external resistors and one capacitor.

FEATURES:
- Timing from microseconds through hours
- Output can source or sink 200 mA
- TTL compatible
- Operates in both astable and monostable modes
- Adjustable duty cycle
- Temperature stability of 0.005% per °C
- Normally on and normally off output

MC1776 Programmable Low Power Operational Amplifier

The MC1776 offers the user high-input impedance, low-power supply currents, and low-input noise over a wide range of operating supply voltages. Power consumption, input current, and noise resulting from both input voltage and current can be optimized by the selection of a single resistor or current source that sets the chip quiescent currents for microwatt power consumption.

FEATURES:
- Micropower consumption
- ±1.2 V to ±18 V operation
- Low input bias currents
- High slew rate
- Offset null capability

MC1741S Operational Amplifier

The MC1741S is an internally compensated, high-performance monolithic operational amplifier designed to provide a wide power bandwidth. It is similar in other electrical characteristics and pin compatible with the MC1741. Application possibilities include A/D converters, oscillators, active filters or general purpose amplifiers.

FEATURES:
- 10 V/μs slew rate
- Pin compatible with MC1741 op amp
- 500 kHz power bandwidth

CONSUMER PRODUCTS

The rapid trend to ICs in television, stereo and FM radio equipment has permitted the development of many new, advanced ICs for these product types. Particularly in television the diversity of available functions is rapidly expanding. A number of device types which will be introduced in the near future are summarized below.

MC1391 TV Horizontal Processor

The MC1391 TV horizontal processor packs the phase detector, oscillator and pre-driver functions into a single, convenient 8-lead plastic package. The new unit provides the entire low-level horizontal signal processing function and may be used with either transistor or vacuum tube output stages. This device is one of the first inroads of ICs into the television deflection circuitry.

FEATURES:
- Internal shunt regulator
- Preset Hold control capability
- ±300 Hz typical pull-in range
- Balanced phase detector
- Variable output duty cycle for driving tube or transistor
- Low thermal frequency drift
- Small static phase error

MC1359 TV Sound System

The MC1359 is a complete sound system for a television receiver. It includes the IF amplifier, detector, electronic volume control, and audio amplifier. The IC provides two watts of audio output. All this is packed into a single plastic package with two heat dissipating tabs.

The dc voltage-controlled volume attenuator saves the necessity of long lengths of shielded cable between the volume control and the audio amplifier circuitry. This advanced system provides 80 dB of audio attenuation range.

FEATURES:
- Excellent AM rejection
- DC volume control with 80 dB typical attenuation range
- Signal to noise ratio = 63 dB typical
- Few external components required

MC1344 TV Signal Processor

The MC1344 TV signal processor provides a collection of common television processing functions. It combines the sync separator, advanced noise inverter, AGC comparator and both positive and negative-going RF AGC delay amplifier into a single package.

This device is an improved version of the MC1345. It features greater thermal noise performance and modified negative RF amplifier AGC response. A number of important features are tabulated below.

FEATURES:
- Video internally delayed for total noise inversion
- Low impedance, noise cancelled sync output
- Refined AGC gate
- Small IF AGC output change during RF AGC internal
- Positive and negative going RF AGC outputs
- Noise threshold may be externally adjusted
- Time constants for sync separator externally chosen
- Stabilized for ±10% supply voltage variations

MC1315 CBS SQ Logic Circuits

The MC1315 provides the basic logic function for enhancing the front to back separation in the CBS SQ four channel decoding system. The new IC is designed to interface with the MC1312 decoder and MC1314 balance control unit. The MC1315 provides variable logic enhancement control and supplies the dc gain control and balance signals to the MC1314.

This unit extends the performance of the basic SQ system to the levels desired for top-of-the-line systems.

FEATURES:
- Provides logic enhancement to extend front to back separation to 12 dB
- Low external parts count
- Provisions for enhancement controls
- Provides dc gain control signals to the MC1314

MC1314 CBS SQ Logic Circuits

The MC1314 is a gain control and balance adjustment unit for use with the CBS SQ system decoders. It consists of four amplifiers, with the gain of each being adjustable by varying a dc voltage. Thus with four variable resistors, the master volume and L_F/R_F, L_B/R_B and $F/_B$ balance may be controlled.

The unit also has inputs which may be connected to the MC1315 logic enhancement unit to provide increased front to back separation. This feature is highly desirable in high performance four channel stereo systems.

FEATURES:
- DC controlled gain
- Four separate audio preamplifiers
- Compatible with MC1312 decoder and MC1315 logic enhancement unit

MC1311 FM Stereo Demodulator

The MC1311 phase locked loop stereo demodulator is an modified version of the popular MC1310 type. The new circuit provides emitter follower outputs and 6 dB of gain. It retains the low external parts count (no inductors), simplified alignment and high performance of its predecessor.

The new IC also contains a stereo indicator lamp driver which incorporates 6 dB of hysteresis to avoid flickering due to noise.

FEATURES:
- Emitter follower outputs
- Requires no inductors
- Low external part count
- Includes 6 dB typical gain

MC1375 FM IF Circuit

Combining several functions required in solid-state FM receivers, the MC1375 provides the IF amplifier, limiter, FM detector and audio pre-amplifier in a single 14-lead package. The unit requires a minimum of external components.

The IF amplifier/limiter section provides excellent AM rejection and uses an internal zener diode voltage regulator. The detector is a differential peak design which promotes simplified single-coil alignment. The audio preamplifier supplies a voltage gain of ten.

FEATURES:
- Good sensitivity: input limiting voltage (Knee) = 250 μV typical
- Excellent AM rejection: 55 dB typical at 10.7 MHz
- Internal zener diode regulation for the IF amplifier section
- Low harmonic distortion
- Differential peak detection: permits simplified single-coil timing
- Audio preamplifier voltage gain: 21 dB typical

LINEAR DIGITAL INTERFACE PRODUCTS

The rapid expansion in computer-control, data communications and digital instrumentations has led to the development of a myriad of new analog-digital interface ICs. A few of the most recent developments in Motorola's efforts in this field will be discussed below.

MC1504 Quad Current Switch

The MC1504 is a monolithic quad current switch designed for an optimum combination of accuracy, switching speed and stability as required in precision D/A converters. Several units may be cascaded with a 16:1 interquad attenuation to make complete converters with up to 12 bit accuracy. The current switch is coupled with an external ladder network to produce the D/A function. A reference transistor is included for use in termperature compensating circuitry.

FEATURES:
- ±0.01% maximum nonlinearity
- 40 ns switching time
- 200 ns settling time
- 1 ppm/°C temperature coefficient

MC1507 A/D Converter Subsystem

The MC1507 is a monolithic subsystem designed for use in A/D converters and instrumentation applications. It consists of a high slew rate, wide-bandwidth op amp and a dual threshold voltage comparator. The comparator features low input currents and separate outputs for both thresholds. A very economical tracking A/D system can be assembled using the MC1507 in conjunction with the MC1508 8-bit D/A converter and a TTL Up/Down counter.

FEATURES:
- Low input offset voltage
- Standard power supply: ±15 V and +5 V
- Differential reference input sets both thresholds
- Op amp has 20 MHz bandwidth in unity gain mode

MC1508 8-Bit D/A Converter

The MC1508 monolithic 8-bit D/A converter is designed for use in applications requiring an output current which is the linear product of an analog input voltage and an 8-bit digital word. It is similar to the MC1506 6-bit D/A converter in basic design except that the new unit has non-inverting logic inputs and a faster reference amplifier for multiplying applications. An additional pin has been provided for extending the output voltage swing in the negative direction to -5 V.

FEATURES:
- Fast settling time
- Non-inverting operation
- Low power consumption
- Maximum error of ±0.19%

MLMIII Series Voltage Comparator

The MLMIII voltage comparator is designed to operate over a wide range of supply voltages. The comparator may be operated from ±15 V supplies as used with op amps or a single +5 V supply as used with digital logic systems. Both the inputs and outputs of the MLMIII can be isolated from system ground and the output can drive loads referenced to ground, the positive or the negative supply. Offset balancing and strobe capability are provided and outputs can be Wire-ORed.

FEATURES:
- May operate from single 5 V supply
- Input current: 150 nA maximum
- Offset current: 20 nA maximum
- Differential input voltage range: ±30 V

MMH0026 Dual MOS Clock Driver

The MMH0026 is a monolithic, high-speed, two-phase MOS clock driver. The device accepts standard DTL/TTL inputs and converts them to MOS logic levels. It has the ability to drive large capacitive loads. The MMH0026 is intended for applications in which the output pulse width is logically controlled; i.e. the output pulse width is equal to the input pulse width.

FEATURES:
- Fast rise and fall times — 20 ns with 1000 pF load
- 20 V output swing
- ±1.5 amps output current drive
- Drives to within 0.4 V of ground for RAM address drive applications

MC75452-MC75453-MC75454 Dual Peripheral Drivers

The MC75452, 453, 454 series of dual peripheral drivers are designed for use as general purpose interface functions in DTL/TTL systems. The drivers consist of two logic gates whose outputs are internally connected to the bases of two high current, high voltage NPN transistors. Typical applications include relay and lamp drivers, power drivers, MOS and memory drivers. The MC75452 is a positive NAND function, the MC75453 is a positive OR function while the MC75454 is a positive NOR function.

FEATURES:
- 300 mA output drive capability
- High output breakdown voltage: BV_{CER} = 30 V minimum
- DTL/TTL compatible inputs

MC75491, MC75492 MOS to VLED Segment & Digit Drivers

The MC75491 and MC75492 are monolithic drivers for use with visable light emitting diode (VLED) displays. They were designed to provide the interface between MOS logic and common cathode VLEDs in serially addressed, multi-digit displays. This time multiplexed system using a segment address and digit scan method of VLED drive minimizes the number of derivers required. The MC75491 devices have a separate connection for the emitter of each output transistor while the MC75492 devices have the emitters internally connected to the V_{DD} terminal.

FEATURES:

MC75491
- 50 mA source or sink current capability
- Low input current for MOS compatibility
- Low stand-by power
- Quad high-gain Darlington circuits

MC75492
- 250 mA sink current capability
- Low input current for MOS capability
- Low stand-by power
- Hex high-gain Darlington Circuits

LINEAR

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

INTERCHANGEABILITY GUIDE

This interchangeability guide describes equivalent circuits in two ways: (1) the "Direct Replacement" which is both electrically and mechanically a direct replacement; and, (2) the "Functional Equivalent" that is generally superior in electrical characteristics, however may differ in package dimensions or lead configurations. When a functional equivalent circuit is used for a replacement, the specific data sheet should be consulted.

Packaging availability information for each Motorola device is listed in the Linear Application Selector Guides section and also appears on the individual data sheet for the device. Exact outline dimensions are shown in the Packaging Information section of this data book.

MANUFACTURERS REFERENCED

Fairchild Semiconductor
National Semiconductor
RCA
Signetics
Texas Instruments

FAIRCHILD INSTRUMENTS TO MOTOROLA

FAIRCHILD DEVICE NUMBER		MOTOROLA DIRECT EQUIVALENT	MOTOROLA FUNCTIONAL EQUIVALENT
DEVICE TYPE	ORDER CODE		
μA702	U3F 7702 312	MC1712F	
	U3F 7702 313	MC1712CF	
	U5B 7702 312	MC1712G	
	U5B 7702 393	MC1712CG	
	U6A 7702 312	MC1712L	
	U6A 7702 393	MC1712CL	
μA703	U5D 7703 312		MFC6010
	U5D 7703 393		MFC6010
	U5D 7703 394		MFC6010
μA709	U3F 7709 311	MC1709F	
	U3F 7709 312	MC1709F	
	U3F 7709 313	MC1709CF	
	U5B 7709 311	MC1709G	
	U5B 7709 312	MC1709G	
	U5B 7709 393	MC1709CG	
	U6A 7709 311	MC1709L	
	U6A 7709 312	MC1709L	
	U6A 7709 393	MC1709CL	
μA710	U3F 7710 312	MC1710F	
	U3F 7710 313	MC1710CF	
	U5B 7710 312	MC1710G	
	U5B 7710 393	MC1710CG	
	U6A 7710 312	MC1710L	
	U6A 7710 393	MC1710CL	
μA711	U3F 7711 312	MC1711F	
	U3F 7711 313	MC1711CF	
	U5F 7711 312	MC1711G	
	U5F 7711 393	MC1711CG	
	U6A 7711 312	MC1711L	
	U6A 7711 393	MC1711CL	
μA719	U5F 7719 312		MC1357
	U5F 7719 393		MC1357
μA723	U5R 7723 312	MC1723G	
	U5R 7723 393	MC1723CG	
	U6A 7723 312	MC1723L	
	U6A 7723 393	MC1723CL	
μA729	U6A 7729 394	MC1305P	
μA732	U6A 7732 394	MC1304P	
μA733	U3F 7733 312	MC1733F	
	U3F 7733 313	MC1733CF	
	U5F 7733 312	MC1733G	
	U5F 7733 393	MC1733CG	
	U6A 7733 312	MC1733L	
	U6A 7733 393	MC1733CL	
μA739	U6A 7739 312	MC1303P	
	U6A 7739 393	MC1303P	
μA741	U3F 7741 312	MC1741F	
	U3F 7741 313	MC1741CF	
	U5B 7741 312	MC1741G	
	U5B 7741 393	MC1741CG	
	U6A 7741 312	MC1741L	
	U6A 7741 393	MC1741CL	
	U6T 7741 393	MC1741CP2	
	U9T 7741 393	MC1741CP1	
μA746	U5E 7746 394		MC1328P
	U6A 7746 394	MC1328P	
μA747	U5F 7747 312		MC1558G
	U5F 7747 393		MC1458G
	U6W 7747 312		MC1558L
	U6W 7747 393		MC1558CL
	U7A 7747 312		MC1558L
	U7A 7747 393		MC1558CL

FAIRCHILD DEVICE NUMBER		MOTOROLA DIRECT EQUIVALENT	MOTOROLA FUNCTIONAL EQUIVALENT
DEVICE TYPE	ORDER CODE		
μA748	U3F 7748 312	MC1748F	
	U3F 7748 313	MC1748CF	
	U5B 7748 312	MC1748G	
	U5B 7748 393	MC1748CG	
	U6A 7748 312	MC1748L	
	U6A 7748 393	MC1748CL	
	U6T 7748 393	MC1748CP2	
	U9T 7748 393	MC1748CP1	
μA754	U5E 7754 393		MC1355P
	U6A 7754 394		MC1355P
μA757	U6A 7757 312		MC1350P
	U6A 7757 393		MC1350P
μA767	U6A 7780 394	MC1307P	
μA780	U6A 7781 394	MC1370P	
μA781	U6A 7795 312	MC1371P	
μA795	U6A 7795 312	MC1595L	
	U6A 7795 393	MC1595CL	
μA796	U5E 7796 312	MC1596G	
	U5E 7796 393	MC1596CG	
μA7524	U7B 7524 392	MC7524	
μA7525	U7B 7525 393	MC7524	
μA7805	UGH 7805 393	MC7805CP	
μA7806	UGH 7806 393	MC7806CP	
μA7808	UGH 7808 393	MC7808CP	
μA7812	UGH 7812 393	MC7812CP	
μA7815	UGH 7815 393	MC7815CP	
μA7818	UGH 7818 393	MC7818CP	
μA7824	UGH 7824 393	MC7824CP	
μA9614	U4L 9614 51X		MC1582L
	U4L 9614 59X		MC1582L
	U7B 9614 51X		MC1582L
	U7B 9614 59X		MC1582L
μA9615	U4L 9615 51X		MC1584L
	U4L 9615 59X		MC1584L
	U7B 9615 51X		MC1584L
	U7B 9615 59X		MC1584L
μA9620	U31 9620 51X		MC1580L
	U31 9620 59X		MC1580L
	U6A 9620 51X		MC1580L
	U6A 9620 59X		MC1580L
μA9621	U3I 9621 51X		MC1584L
	U3I 9621 59X		MC1584L
	U6A 9621 51X		MC1584L
	U6A 9621 59X		MC1584L
μA9622	U3I 9622 51X		MC1583
	U3I 9622 59X		MC1583
	U6A 9622 51X		MC1583
	U6A 9622 59X		MC1583
CA3064	CA 3064/5A	MC1364G	
CA3065	CA 3065/7F	MC1358PQ	
CA3075	CA 3075/	MC1375P	

NATIONAL TO MOTOROLA

NATIONAL TYPE NUMBER	MOTOROLA DIRECT REPLACEMENT	MOTOROLA FUNCTIONAL EQUIVALENT
LH101F		MC1741F
LH101H		MC1741G
LH201H		MC1741G
LM100H		MC1723G
LM101H	MC1748G	
LM101AH	MLM101AG	
LM102H	MLM110G	
LM104H	MLM104G	
LM105H	MLM105G	
LM106H		MC1710G
LM107H	MLM107G	
LM108H		MC1556G
LM108AH		MC1556G
LM109K	MLM109K	
LM110H	MLM110G	
LM112H		MC1556G
LM118H		MC1539G
LM200H		MC1723CG
LM201H	MC1748CG	
LM201AH	MLM201AG	
LM202H	MLM210G	
LM204H	MLM204G	
LM205H	MLM205G	
LM206G		MC1710CG
LM207H	MLM207G	
LM208H		MC1456G
LM209K	MLM209K	
LM210H	MLM210G	
LM212H		MC1456G
LM218H		MC1439G
LM300H		MC1723CG
LM301AH	MLM301AG	
LM301AN	MLM301API	
LM302H	MLM310G	
LM304H	MLM304G	
LM305H	MLM305G	
LM306H		MC1710CG
LM307H	MLM307G	
LM308H		MC1456G
LM308AH		MC1456G
LM309K	MLM309K	
LM310H	MLM310G	
LM312H		MC1456G
LM318H		MC1439G
LM350N		MC75450P
LM351N	MC75453P	
LM370H		MC1590G
LM370N		MC1350P
LM371H		MFC6010
LM376N		MFC6030A
LM380N		MFC9020
LM381N		MC1339P
LM382N		MC1339P
LM703LN		MFC6010
LM709H	MC1709G	
LM709CH	MC1709CG	
LM709CN	MC1709CP2	
LM710H	MC1710G	
LM710CH	MC1710CG	

NATIONAL TYPE NUMBER	MOTOROLA DIRECT REPLACEMENT	MOTOROLA FUNCTIONAL EQUIVALENT
LM710CN	MC1710CP	
LM711H	MC1711G	
LM711CH	MC1711CG	
LM723D	MC1723L	
LM723H	MC1723G	
LM723CD	MC1723CL	
LM723CH	MC1723CG	
LM733D	MC1733L	
LM733H	MC1733G	
LM733CD	MC1733CL	
LM733CH	MC1733CD	
LM741D	MC1741L	
LM741F	MC1741F	
LM741H	MC1741G	
LM741CD	MC1741CL	
LM741CH	MC1741CG	
LM741CN	MC1741CP1	
LM741CN-14	MC1741CP2	
LM746N	MC1328P	
LM747D	MC1747L	
LM747CC	MC1747CL	
LM748H	MC1748G	
LM748CH	MC1748CG	
LM1303N	MC1303L	
LM1304N	MC1304P	
LM1305N	MC1305P	
LM1310N	MC1310P	
LM1307N	MC1307P	
LM1351N	MC1351P	
LM1414J	MC1414L	
LM1414N	MC1414L	
LM1458H	MC1458G	
LM1458N	MC1458P1	
LM1489J	MC1489L	
LM1489AJ	MC1489AL	
LM1496H	MC1496G	
LM1496N	MC1496L	
LM1514J	MC1514L	
LM1558H	MC1558G	
LM1596H	MC1596G	
LM2111N	MC1357P	
LM3064H	MC1364G	
LM3064N	MC1364P	
LM3065N	MC1358P	
LM3067N		MC1328P
LM3070N	MC1370P	
LM3071N	MC1371P	
LM3900N	MC3401P	
LM3901N	MC3302P	
LM5520J		MC7520L
LM5521J		MC7521L
LM5523J		MC7523L
LM5525J		MC7525L
LM5528J		MC7528L
LM5529J		MC7529L
LM5534J		MC7534L
LM5535J		MC7535L
LM5538J		MC7538L
LM5539J		MC7539L
LM7520J	MC7520L	

NATIONAL TO MOTOROLA (continued)

NATIONAL TYPE NUMBER	MOTOROLA DIRECT REPLACEMENT	MOTOROLA FUNCTIONAL EQUIVALENT
LM7520N	MC7520L	
LM7521J	MC7521L	
LM7521N	ML7521L	
LM7522J	ML7522L	
LM7522N	MC7522L	
LM7523J	MC7523L	
LM7523N	MC7523L	
LM7524J	MC7524L	
LM7524N	MC7524L	
LM7525J	MC7525L	
LM7525N	MC7525L	
LM7528J	MC7528L	
LM7528N	MC7528L	
LM7529J	MC7529L	
LM7529N	MC7529L	
LM7534J	MC7534L	
LM7534N	MC7534L	
LM7535J	MC7535L	
LM7535N	MC7535L	
LM7538J	MC7538L	
LM7538N	MC7538L	
LM7539J	MC7539L	
LM7539N	MC7539L	
LM75450AN		MC75450P
LM75451AN		MC75451P
LM75452N	MC75452P	
LM75453N	MC75453P	

RCA TO MOTOROLA

RCA DEVICE NUMBER	MOTOROLA DIRECT EQUIVALENT	MOTOROLA FUNCTIONAL EQUIVALENT
CA3000		MC1550G
CA3001		MC1550G
CA3002		MC1550G
CA3004		MC1550G
CA3005		MC1550G
CA3006		MC1550G
CA3007		MC1550G
CA3008		MC1709F
CA3008A		MC1709F
CA3010		MC1709G
CA3010A		MC1709G
CA3011		MC1590G
CA3012		MC1590G
CA3013		MC1355P
CA3014		MC1357P
CA3015		MC1709G
CA3015A		MC1709G
CA3016		MC1709F
CA3016A		MC1709F
CA3020		MC1554G
CA3020A		MC1554G
CA3021		MC1590G
CA3022		MC1590G
CA3023		MC1590G
CA3028A		MC1550G
CA3028B		MC1550G
CA3029		MC1709CP2
CA3029A		MC1709CP2
CA3030		MC1709CP2
CA3030A		MC1709CP2
CA3031	MC1712	
CA3032	MC1712L	
CA3033		MC1533L
CA3033A		MC1533L
CA3035		MC1352P
CA3037		MC1709L
CA3037A		MC1709L
CA3038		MC1709L
CA3038A		MC1709L
CA3040		MC1510G
CA3041		MC1351P
CA3042		MC1357P
CA3043		MC1357P
CA3047		MC1433L

RCA DEVICE NUMBER	MOTOROLA DIRECT EQUIVALENT	MOTOROLA FUNCTIONAL EQUIVALENT
CA3047A		MC1433L
CA3048		MC3401P
CA3052		MC1339P
CA3053		MC1550G
CA3055		MC1723G
CA3056		MC1741CG
CA3056A		MC1741G
CA3058		MFC8070
CA3059		MFC8070
CA3064	MC1364	
CA3065	MC1358	
CA3066		MC1398P
CA3067		MC1328P
CA3070	MC1370P	
CA3071	MC1371P	
CA3072	MC1328P	
CA3075		MC1351P
CA3076		MC1590G
CA3079		MFC8070
CA3085		MC1723G
CA3085A		MC1723G
CA3085B		MC1723G
CA3090Q		MC1310P
CA3741T		MC1741G
CA3741CT		MC1741CG

SIGNETICS TO MOTOROLA

SIGNETICS TYPE NUMBER	MOTOROLA DIRECT REPLACEMENT	MOTOROLA FUNCTIONAL EQUIVALENT
NE501A		MC1733CL
NE501K		MC1733CG
NE510A		MFC8000P
NE510J		MFC8000P
NE515A		MC1420G
NE515G		MC1520F
NE515K		MC1420G
NE516A		MC1420G
NE516G		MC1520F
NE516K		MC1420G
NE518A		MLM306G
NE518G		MLM306G
NE518K		MLM306G
NE528B		MC1444L
NE528E		MC1444L
NE531G		MC1439G
NE531T		MC1439G
NE531V		MC1439PZ
NE533G		MC1776CG
NE533V		MC1776CG
NE533T		MC1776CG
NE537G		MC1456G
NE537T		MC1456G
PA239A	MC1339	
NE540L		MFC8020A
NE550A		MFC6030A
NE550L		MC1723CG
N5070B	MC1370	
N5071A	MC1371	
N5072A	MC1328	
N5111	MC1357	
N5556T	MC1456G	
N5556V		MC1456G
N5558V	MC1458P1	
N5558T	MC1458G	
N5558F	MC1458L	
N5595A	MC1495L	
N5595F	MC1495L	
N5596A	MC1496L	
N5596K	MC1496G	
N5709A	MC1709CP2	
N5709G	MC1709CF	
N5709T	MC1709CG	
N5709V	MC1709CP1	
N5710A	MC1710CP	
N5710T	MC1710CG	
N5711A	MC1711CP	
N5711K	MC1711CG	
N5723A		MFC6030A
N5723T	MC1723CG	
N5733K	MC1733CG	
N5741A	MC1741CP2	
N5741T	MC1741CG	
N5741V	MC1741CP1	
N5747A	MC1747CL	
N5747F	MC1747CL	
N5748A		MC1747CG
N5748T	MC1748CG	
N7520B	MC7520P	
N7521B	MC7521P	
N7522B	MC7522P	
N7523B	MC7523P	
N7524B	MC7524P	
N7525B	MC7525P	
SE501K		MC1733G
SE510A		MFC8000P
SE510J		MFC8000P
SE515G		MC1520F
SE515K		MC1520G
SE516A		MC1520G
SE516G		MC1520F
SE516K		MC1520G
SE518A		MLM106G
SE518G		MLM106G
SE518K		MLM106G
SE528E		MC1544L
SE528R		MC1544L
SE531G		MC1539G
SE531T		MC1539G
SE533G		MC1776G
SE533T		MC1776G
SE537G		MC1556G
SE537T		MC1556G
SE540L		MFC8020A
SE550L		MC1723G
S5556T	MC1556G	
S5558T	MC1558G	
S5558F	MC1558L	
S5595F	MC1595L	
S5596K	MC1596G	
S5596F	MC1596L	
S5709G	MC1709F	
S5709T	MC1709G	
S5710T	MC1710G	
S5711K	MC1711G	
S5723T	MC1723G	
S5733K	MC1733G	
S5741T	MC1741G	

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TO MOTOROLA

T.I. TYPE NUMBER	MOTOROLA DIRECT REPLACEMENT	MOTOROLA FUNCTIONAL EQUIVALENT
SN5500F		
SN5510F	MC1510F	
SN5510L	MC1510G	
SN5511F		MC1510F
SN5511L		MC1510G
SN5524J		MC7524L
SN5525J		MC7524L
SN5528J	MC5528L	
SN5529J	MC5529L	
SN5534J	MC5534L	
SN5535J	MC5535L	
SN5538J	MC5538L	
SN5539J	MC5539L	
SN7510F	MC1410F	
SN7510L	MC1410G	
SN7511L		MC1410G
SN7520J	MC7520L	
SN7520N	MC7520L	
SN7521J	MC7521L	
SN7521N	MC7521L	
SN7522J	MC7522L	
SN7522N	MC7522L	
SN7523J	MC7523L	
SN7523N	MC7523L	
SN7524J	MC7524L	
SN7524N	MC7524L	
SN7525J	MC7525L	
SN7525N	MC7525L	
SN7528J	MC7528L	
SN7528N	MC7528L	
SN7529J	MC7529L	
SN7529N	MC7529L	
SN52101AL	MLM101AG	
SN52106L	MLM106G	
SN52107L	MLM107G	
SN52558L	MC1558G	
SN52702F	MC1712F	
SN52702L	MC1712G	
SN52702N	MC1712L	
SN52702Z	MC1712F	
SN52709F	MC1709F	
SN52709L	MC1709G	
SN52710J	MC1710L	
SN52710L	MC1710G	
SN52710N	MC1710P	
SN52710S	MC1710F	
SN52711J	MC1711L	
SN52711L	MC1711G	
SN52711S	MC1711F	
SN52733L	MC1733G	
SN52741J	MC1741L	
SN52741L	MC1741G	
SN52741Z	MC1741F	
SN52747J	MC1747L	
SN52748J		MC1748G
SN52748L	MC1748G	
SN52770L		MC1556G
SN52771L		MC1556G
SN55107J	MC55107L	
SN55108J	MC55108L	
SN55109J	MC55109L	

T.I. TYPE NUMBER	MOTOROLA DIRECT REPLACEMENT	MOTOROLA FUNCTIONAL EQUIVALENT
SN55110J	MC55110L	
SN55325J	MC55325L	
SN56514L		MC1596G
SN72301AL	MLM301AG	
SN72301AN	MLM301AP1	
SN72301AP	MLM301AP1	
SN72306L	MLM306L	
SN72307L	MLM307G	
SN72558L	MC1458G	
SN72558P	MC1458P1	
SN72702F	MC1712CF	
SN72702L	MC1712CG	
SN72702N	MC1712CL	
SN72709L	MC1709CG	
SN72709N	MC1709CP2	
SN72709P	MC1709CP1	
SN72709S	MC1709CF	
SN72710J	MC1710CL	
SN72710L	MC1710CG	
SN72710N	MC1710CP2	
SN72710S	MC1710CF	
SN72711J	MC1711CL	
SN72711L	MC1711CG	
SN7271N	MC1711CP2	
SN72611S	MC1711CF	
SN72720N	MC1414L	
SN72733L	MC1733CG	
SN72733N	MC1733CL	
SN72741J	MC1741CL	
SN72741L	MC1741CG	
SN72741N	MC1741CP2	
SN72741P	MC1741CP1	
SN72741Z	MC1741CF	
SN72747J	MC1747CL	
SN72747N	MC1747CL	
SN72748L	MC1748CG	
SN72770L		MC1456G
SN72771L		MC1456G
SN75107J	MC75107L	
SN75107N	MC75107L	
SN75108J	MC75108L	
SN75108N	MC75108L	
SN75109J	MC75109L	
SN75109N	MC75109L	
SN75110J	MC75110L	
SN75110N	MC75110L	
SN75150J		MC1488L
SN75150N		MC1488L
SN75154J		MC1489AL
SN75154N		MC1489AL
SN75234J		MC7534L
SN75235J		MC7535L
SN75238J		MC7538L
SN75239J		MC7539L
SN75325J	MC75325L	
SN75450N	MC75450P2	
SN75450AN		MC75450P2
SN75451P	MC75451P	
SN75451AP		MC75451P

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TO MOTOROLA (continued)

T.I. TYPE NUMBER	MOTOROLA DIRECT REPLACEMENT	MOTOROLA FUNCTIONAL EQUIVALENT
SN75452P	MC75452P	
SN75453P	MC75453P	
SN75454P	MC75454P	
SN76104N	MC1304P	
SN76105N	MC1305P	
SN76107N	MC1307P	
SN76242N	MC1370P	
SN76243N	MC1371P	
SN76246N	MC1328P	
SN76514L		MC1496G
SN76514N		MC1496L
SN76530P	MC1330P	
SN76564N	MC1364P	
SN76600P	MC1350P	
SN76642N	MC1350P	
SN76650N	MC1352P	
SN76651N	MC1351P	
SN76653N	MC1353P	
SN76665N	MC1358P	
SN76675N	MC1375P	

STANDARD FEATURES for LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT CHIPS

(See MCC and MCCF prefix data sheets for device specifications)

All linear integrated circuit chips . . . .

- are 100% electrically tested to sufficient parameter limits (min/max) to permit distinct identification as either premium or industrial versions
- employ phosphorsilicate passivation which protects the entire active surface area including metalization interconnects during shipping and handling
- are 100% visually inspected to the criteria of MIL-STD-883, Method 2010.1, Condition B
- incorporate a minimum of 4000 Å gold backing to insure positive adherence bonding.

FEATURES for BEAM-LEAD CHIPS

(See MCBC prefix data sheets for device specifications)

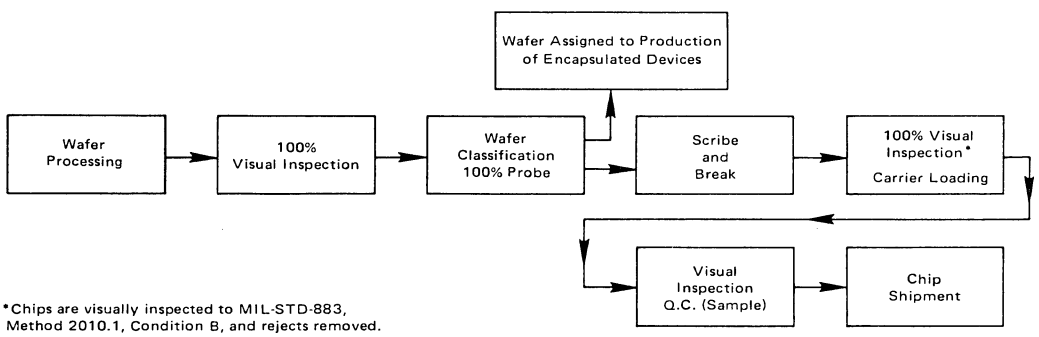
Beam lead linear integrated circuit chips . . . .

- are processed to the same criteria as the digital beam-lead integrated circuits to insure the same reliability and performance features.

STANDARD CHIP PROCESSING

The industry-standard linear integrated circuits offered in Motorola's Microcircuit Components line are subjected to the same in-process controls as Motorola's standard encapsulated devices. The chip processing and quality control requirements are designed to insure reliability and performance of the finished product.

The processing and quality control flow chart shows that all wafer processing is completed prior to wafer assignment for subsequent encapsulation or special testing required for unencapsulated devices.



*Chips are visually inspected to MIL-STD-883, Method 2010.1, Condition B, and rejects removed.

NON-STANDARD CHIP PROCESSING

The industry standard unencapsulated integrated circuits are selected to meet a wide variety of application requirements. Nevertheless, there may be occasions when a designer can benefit from a non-standard device for a specific circuit requirement. To satisfy these requirements, almost any device from Motorola's extensive line of linear integrated circuits may be obtained on a specially negotiated basis. Although the electrical specifications of these chips are limited by certain test limitations, the customer may negotiate additional tests. Moreover, various chip technologies such as solder-bump and chrome-silver backing are available on a specially negotiated basis.

HANDLING PRECAUTIONS

Metalization interconnect passivation on all chips provides protection in shipping and handling. However, care should be exercised to prevent damaging the bonding pads. A vacuum pickup is useful for this purpose, tweezers are not recommended.

There are four basic requirements for handling devices in the customer's establishment:

1. Store devices in a covered or sealed container.
2. Store devices in an environment of no more than 30% relative humidity.
3. Process devices in a non-inert atomosphere not exceeding 100^{o}, or in an inert atmosphere not exceeding $400^{o}C$.
4. Processing equipment should conform to the minimum standards of equipment normally employed by semiconductor manufacturers.

Motorola's engineering staff is available for consultation in the event of correlation or processing problems encountered in the use of Motorola semiconductor chips. For assistance of this nature, please contact your nearest Motorola sales representative.

STANDARD CARRIER PACKAGES

The non-spill type shipping carrier consists of a compartmentalized tray and fitted transparent cover. Each chip is placed in its compartment, geometry side up, so that incoming visual inspection may be performed prior to breaking the carrier seal. The shipping carrier is designed to:

- provide maximum device protection
- permit the customer to remove only a portion of the devices – the carrier can be resealed
- provide a storage container for the unused devices.

Additional package techniques are under development to facilitate handling, visual inspection and chip storage.

Various packaging and shipping options are available on a negotiated basis. For more information on these options, please contact your Motorola sales representative.

RECOMMENDED INCOMING INSPECTION

Motorola certifies that the devices have been subjected to the visual criteria of MIL-STD-883, Method 2010.1, Condition B.

Should the lot fail the customer's incoming visual inspection, the entire lot, with the package seals intact, shall be returned to Motorola. Incoming visual inspection should be performed prior to breaking the package seals. In no case will Motorola accept a partial return of devices.

MC1303L

DUAL STEREO PREAMPLIFIER

MONOLITHIC DUAL STEREO PREAMPLIFIER

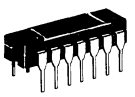
. . . designed for amplifying low-level stereo audio signals with two preamplifiers built into a single monolithic semiconductor.

Each Preamplifier Features:

- Large Output Voltage Swing – 4.0 V(rms) min
- High Open-Loop Voltage Gain = 6000 min
- Channel Separation = 60 dB min at 10 kHz
- Short-Circuit-Proof Design

DUAL STEREO PREAMPLIFIER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MONOLITHIC SILICON EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED



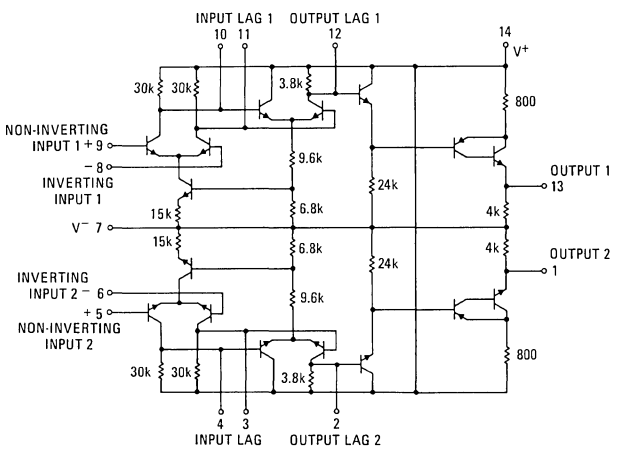
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

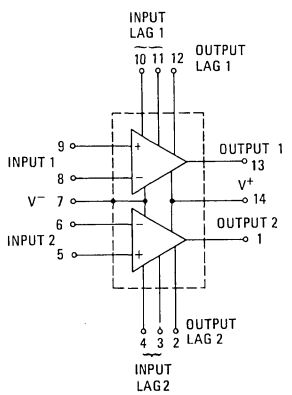
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+ V^-	+15 -15	Vdc Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above 25° C	P_D	625 5.0	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +75	°C

Maximum Ratings as defined in MIL-S-19500, Appendix A.

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



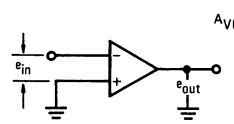
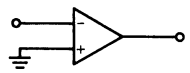
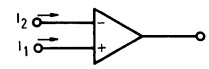
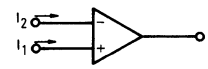
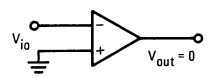
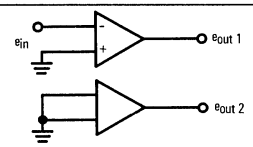
EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

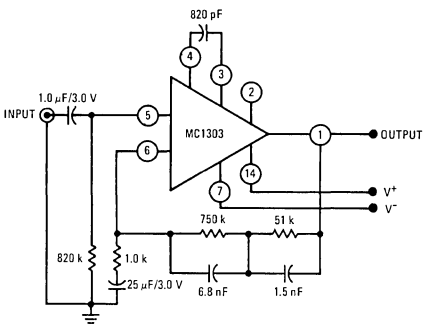
7

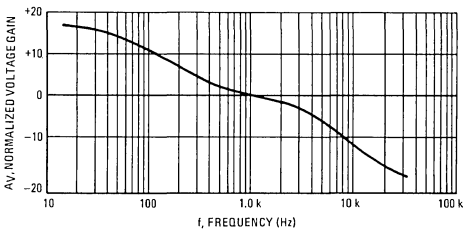
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Each Preamplifier) (V^+ = +13 Vdc, V^- = -13 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic Definitions (linear operations)	Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
	Open Loop Voltage Gain	A_{VOL}	6,000	10,000	-	V/V
	Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 10 kΩ)	V_{out}	4.0	5.5	-	V(rms)
	Input Bias Current $I_b = \frac{I_1 + I_2}{2}$	I_b	-	1.0	10	μA
	Input Offset Current ($I_{io} = I_1 - I_2$)	I_{io}	-	0.2	0.4	μA
	Input Offset Voltage	V_{io}	-	1.5	10	mV
	DC Power Dissipation (Power Supply = ±13 V, V_{out} = 0)	P_D	-	-	400	mW
	Channel Separation (f = 10 kHz)	$\frac{e_{out\ 1}}{e_{out\ 2}}$	60	70	-	dB

TYPICAL PREAMPLIFIER APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 1 – MAGNETIC PHONO PLAYBACK PREAMPLIFIER/RIAA EQUALIZED

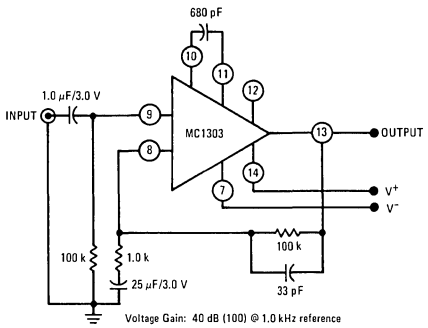




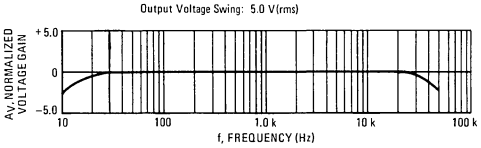
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

Voltage Gain	:	34 dB (50)@ 1.0 kHz
Input Overload Point	:	100 mVrms @ 1.0 kHz
Output Voltage Swing	:	5.0 Vrms @ 1.0 kHz @ 0.1% THD.
Output Noise Level	:	Better Than 70 dB Below 10 mV Phono Input (Input Shorted)

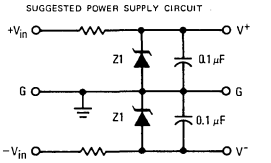
FIGURE 2 – BROADBAND AUDIO AMPLIFIER



Voltage Gain: 40 dB (100) @ 1.0 kHz reference
Output Voltage Swing: 5.0 V(rms)



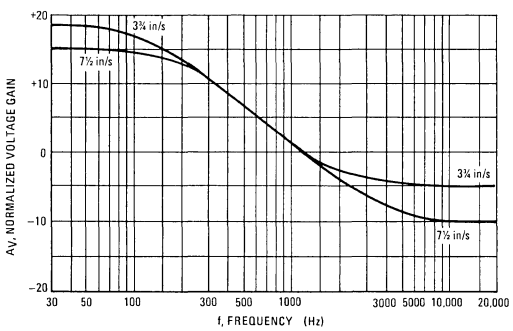
SUGGESTED POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

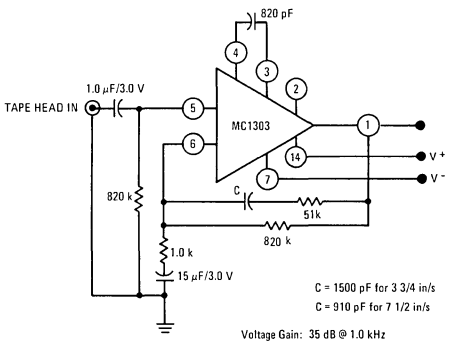


Z1 = MZ-500-19 (13 V nom.)

Select series R by allowing 11 mA for zener, and each dual I/C Preamplifier

FIGURE 3 – NAB TAPE HEAD EQUALIZATION





C = 1500 pF for 3 3/4 in/s
C = 910 pF for 7 1/2 in/s

Voltage Gain: 35 dB @ 1.0 kHz
Output Voltage Swing: 5.0 V(rms)

FIGURE 4 – POWER DISSIPATION versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

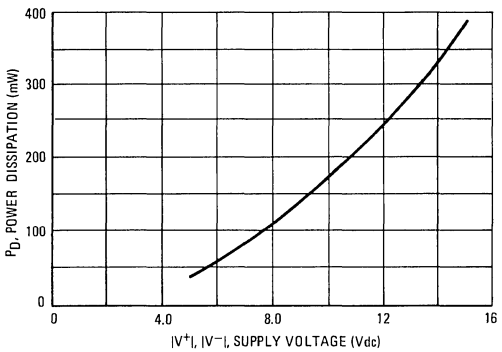


FIGURE 5 – OUTPUT LINEARITY

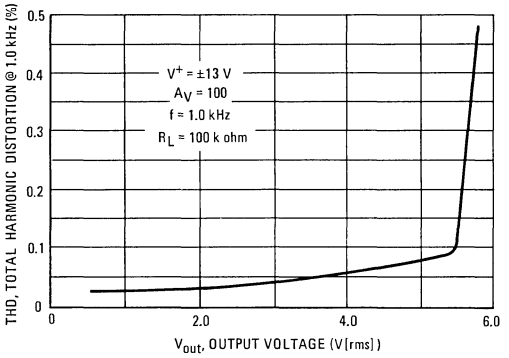
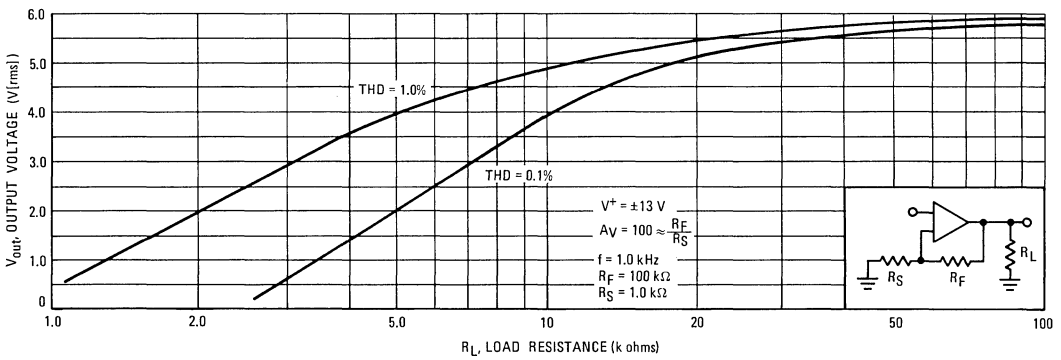


FIGURE 6 – INFLUENCE OF OUTPUT LOADING



NOISE CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7A – INFLUENCE OF SOURCE RESISTANCE & BANDWIDTH

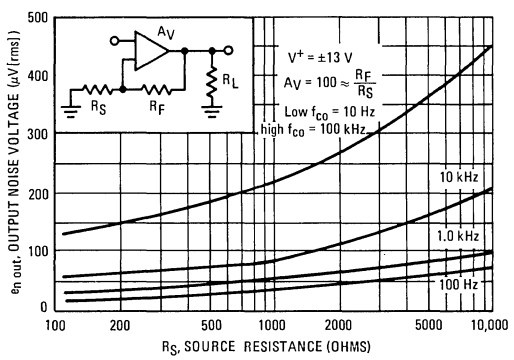
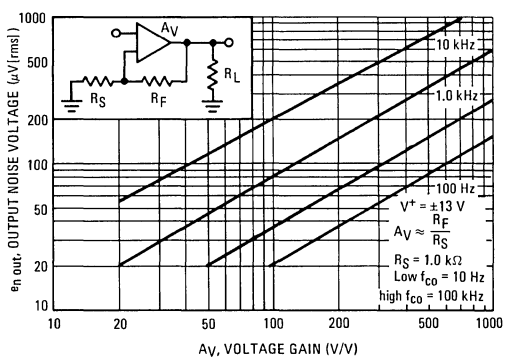


FIGURE 7B – INFLUENCE OF VOLTAGE GAIN & BANDWIDTH



MC1304P
MC1305P

STEREO DEMODULATOR

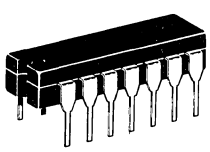
MONOLITHIC FM MULTIPLEX STEREO DEMODULATORS

. . . derive the left and right audio information from the detected composite signal. The MC1304P eliminates the need for an external stereo-channel separation control. The MC1305P is similar to the MC1304P but permits the use of an external stereo-channel separation control for maximum separation.

- Operation Practicable Over Wide Power-Supply Range, 8-14 Vdc
- Built-in Stereo-Indicator Lamp Driver
- Total Audio Muting Capability
- Automatic Switching – Stereo-Monaural
- Monaural Squelch Capability

FM MULTIPLEX STEREO DEMODULATORS

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUITS



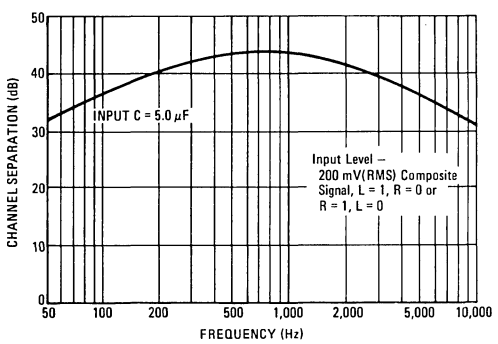
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
TO-116

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

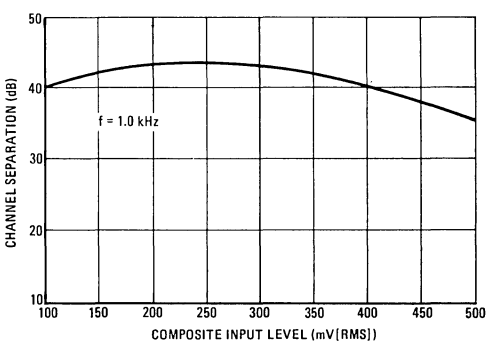
Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage (Pins 1, 6, 9,*11, 12) (Pin 7 is grounded)	+22	Vdc
Lamp Driver Current	40	mAdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic Package	625	mW
Derate above T_A = 25°C	5.0	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

*Pin 8 for MC1305P

CHANNEL SEPARATION versus FREQUENCY



CHANNEL SEPARATION versus COMPOSITE INPUT LEVEL



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

7

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted. Test made with 75 μs de-emphasis network (3.9 kΩ, 0.02 μF) unless otherwise noted).

Characteristics	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	12	20	–	kΩ
Stereo Channel Separation (See Notes 1 and 2)				dB
(f = 100 Hz)	–	35	–	
(f = 1.0 kHz)	–	45	–	
(f = 10 kHz)	–	30	–	
Channel Balance (Monaural Input = 200 mV[RMS]), (Monaural, Left and Right Outputs)	–	0.5	–	dB
Total Harmonic Distortion (See Notes 1 and 3) (Modulation frequency - 1.0 kHz)	–	0.5	1.0	%
Ultrasonic Frequency Rejection (See Note 4)				dB
(19 kHz)	–	25	–	
(38 kHz)	–	20	–	
Inherent SCA Rejection (without filter) @ 60 kHz, 67 kHz and 74 kHz	–	50	–	dB
Lamp Indicator (R_A = 120Ω)				mV(RMS)
Minimum 19 kHz Input Level for lamp on	–	16	25	
Maximum 19 kHz Input Level for lamp off	5.0	14	–	
Audio Muting				
Mute on (Voltage required at pin 5)	0.6	–	1.0	Vdc
Mute off (Voltage required at pin 5)	1.3	–	2.0	Vdc
Attentuation in Mute Mode (Note 5)	–	55	–	dB
Stereo-Monaural Switching				Vdc
Stereo (Voltage required at pin 4)	1.3	–	2.0	
Monaural (Voltage required at pin 4)	–	–	1.0	
Power Dissipation (V_{CC} = 10 V)				mW
(Without lamp)	–	150	300	
(With lamp)	–	180	300	

Note 1 – Measurement made with 200 mV(RMS) Standard Multiplex Composite Signal and L = 1, R = 0 or R = 1, L = 0. Standard Multiplex Composite signal is here defined as a signal containing left and/or right audio information with a 10% (19 kHz) pilot signal in accordance with FCC regulations.

Note 2 – Stereo channel separation is adjustable for the MC1305P with a resistor from pin 9 to ground.

Note 3 – Distortion specification also applies to Monaural Signal.

Note 4 – Referenced to 1.0 kHz output signal with Standard Multiplex Composite Input Signal.

Note 5 – This is referenced to 1.0 kHz output signal with either Standard Multiplex Composite Signal or Monaural Input Signal.

Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

FIGURE 1 – DISTORTION COMPONENTS IN AUDIO SIGNAL

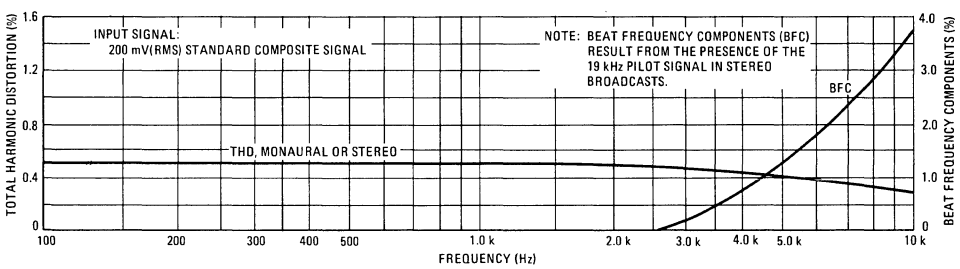


FIGURE 2 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION

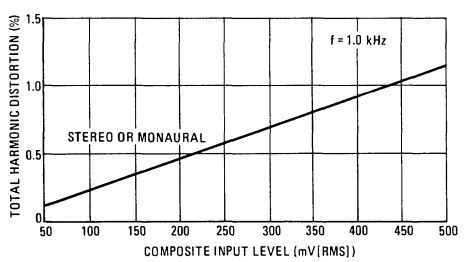


FIGURE 3 – MULTIPLEX SENSITIVITY

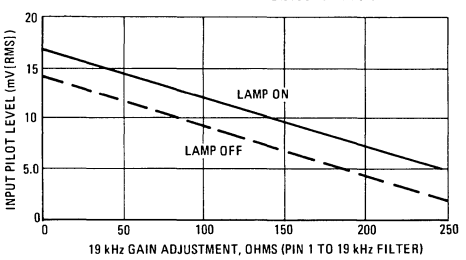


FIGURE 4 – MC1304 CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

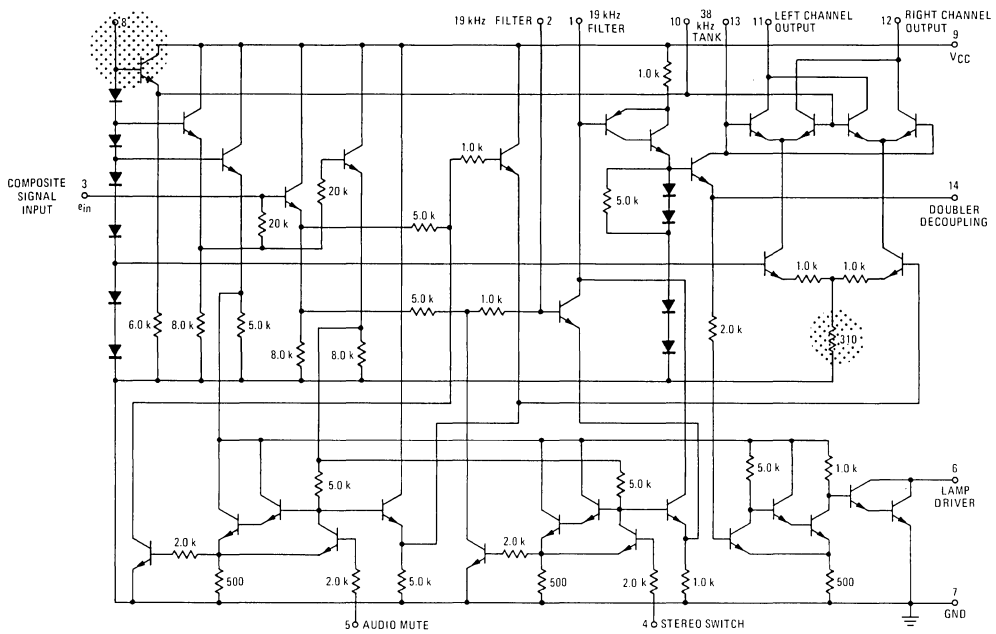
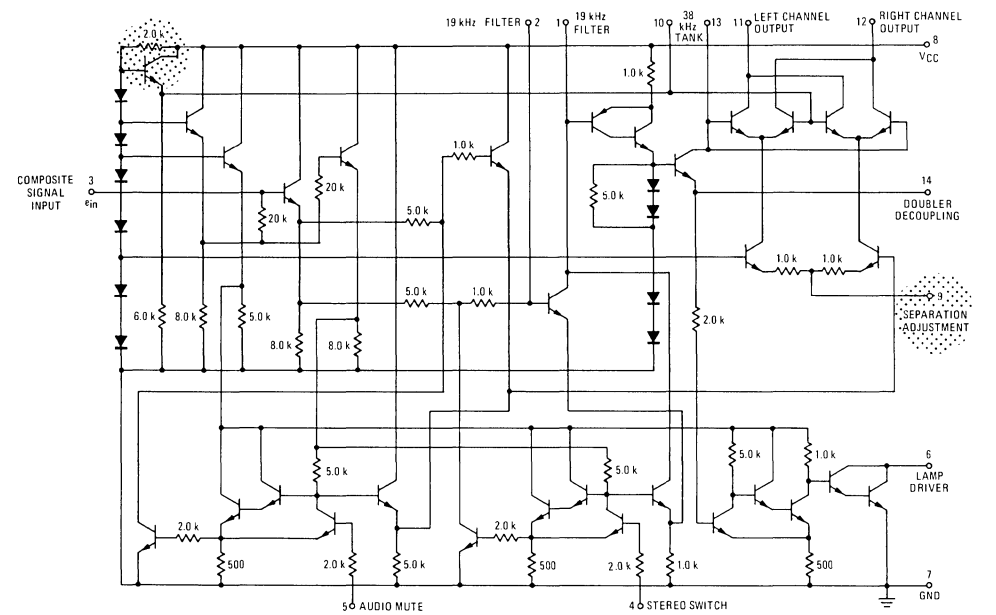


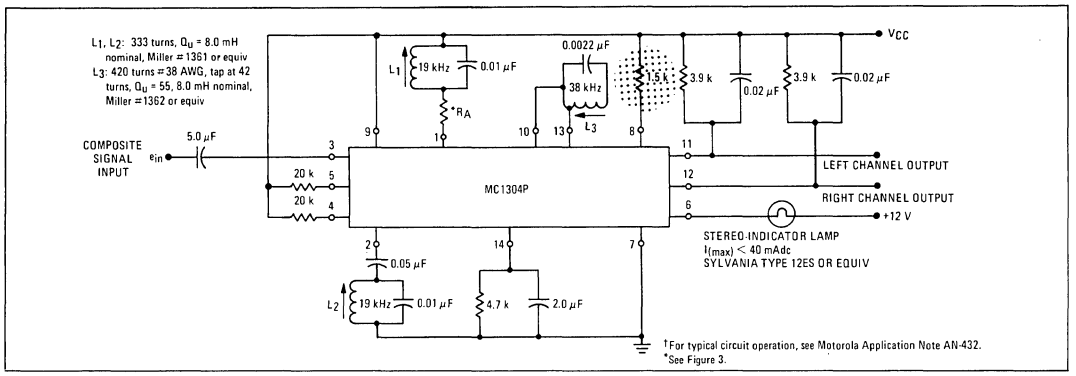
FIGURE 5 – MC1305 CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



Portions of the circuits shown within the dotted areas pertain to the MC1304P or MC1305P as indicated by the titles of the circuits.

7

FIGURE 6 – MC1304P TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONFIGURATION†

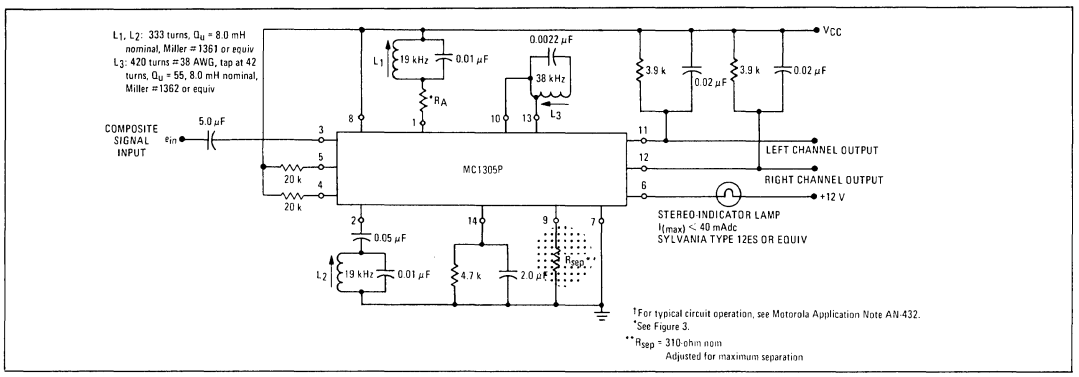


Typical dc voltages (All voltages measured with respect to ground, Pin 7, R_A = 0)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
V_{CC} = 8.5 Vdc	8.5	2.0	2.8	1.6	1.6	0.8	0	4.6*	8.5	3.9	6.3	6.3	3.9	1.9
V_{CC} = 12 Vdc	12	2.0	2.8	1.9	1.9	0.8	0	4.6**	12	3.9	9.7	9.7	3.9	1.9

*1.5 kΩ in series with pin 8
**2.7 kΩ in series with pin 8

FIGURE 7 – MC1305P TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONFIGURATION†



Typical dc voltages (All voltages measured with respect to ground (Pin 7)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
V_{CC} = 8.5 Vdc	8.5	2.0	2.8	1.6	1.6	0.8	0	8.5	0.32	3.9	6.3	6.3	3.9	1.9
V_{CC} = 12 Vdc	12	2.0	2.8	1.9	1.9	0.8	0	12	0.36	3.9	9.7	9.7	3.9	1.9

Portions of the circuits shown within the dotted areas pertain to the MC1304P or MC1305P as indicated by the titles of the circuits.

7

MC1306P

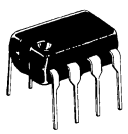
AUDIO AMPLIFIER

1/2-WATT AUDIO AMPLIFIER

The MC1306P is a monolithic complementary power amplifier and preamplifier designed to deliver 1/2-Watt into a loudspeaker with a 3.0 mV(rms) typical input. Gain and bandwidth are externally adjustable. Typical applications include portable AM-FM radios, tape recorder, phonographs, and intercoms.

- 1/2-Watt Power Output (9.0 Vdc Supply, 8-Ohm Load)
- High Overall Gain – 3.0 mV(rms) Sensitivity for 1/2-Watt Output
- Low Zero-Signal Current Drain – 4.0 mAdc @ 9.0 V typ
- Low Distortion – 0.5% at 250 mW typ

1/2-WATT AUDIO AMPLIFIER



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 1 – AM-FM RADIO, AUDIO SECTION

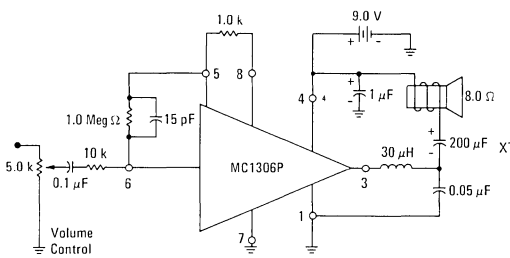
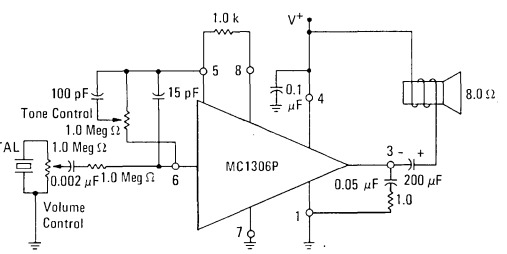
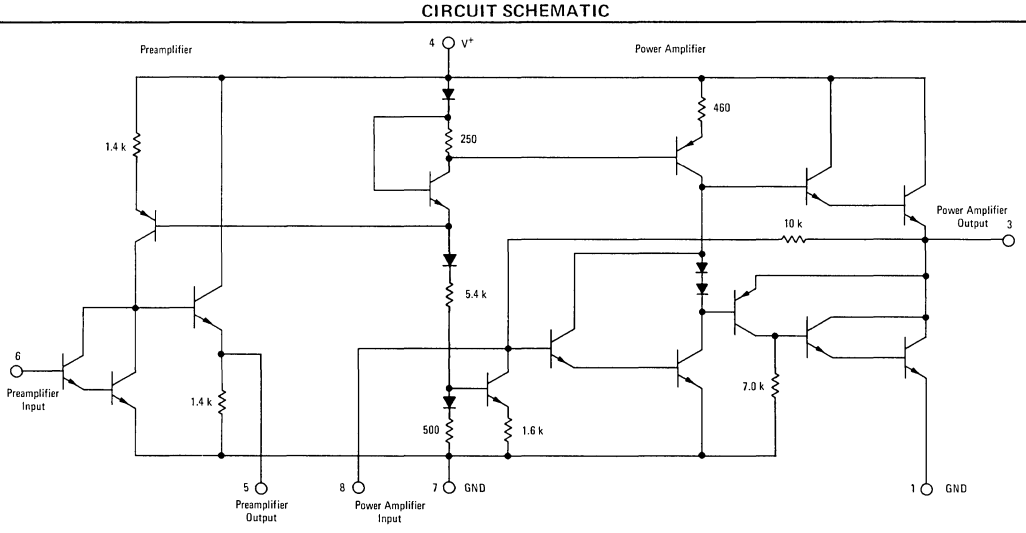


FIGURE 2 – PHONOGRAPH AMPLIFIER (CERAMIC CARTRIDGE)



CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+	12	Vdc
Load Current	I_L	400	mAdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) T_A = +25°C Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D $1/\theta J_A$	 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

Maximum Ratings as defined in MIL-S-19500, Appendix A.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = 9.0 V, R_L = 8.0 ohms, f = 1.0 kHz, (using test circuit of Figure 3), T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Open Loop Voltage Gain Pre-amplifier R_L = 1.0 k ohm Power-amplifier R_L = 16 ohms	A_{VOL}	 – –	 270 360	 – –	V/V
Sensitivity (P_o = 500 mW)	S	–	3.0	–	mV(rms)
Output Impedance (Power-amplifier)	Z_o	–	0.5	–	Ohm
Signal to Noise Ratio (P_o = 150 mW, f = 300 Hz to 10 kHz)	S/N	–	55	–	dB
Total Harmonic Distortion (P_o = 250 mW)	THD	–	0.5	–	%
Quiescent Output Voltage	V_o	–	$V^+/2$	–	Vdc
Output Power (THD ≤ 10%)	P_o	 500	 570	–	mW
Current Drain (zero signal)	I_D	–	4.0	–	mA
Power Dissipation (zero signal)	P_D	–	36	–	mW

FIGURE 3 – TEST CIRCUIT

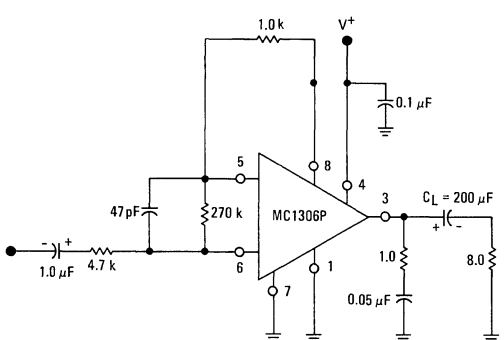
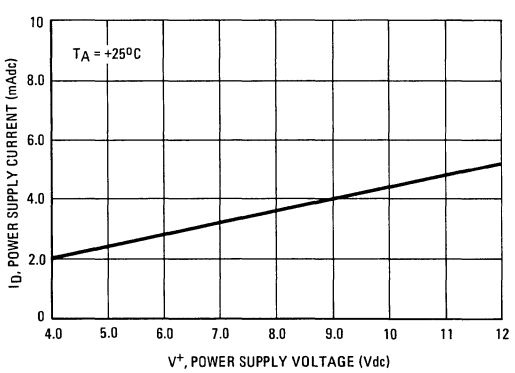


FIGURE 4 – ZERO SIGNAL BIAS CURRENT



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V^+ = 9.0 V, f = 1.0 kHz, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 5 – EFFICIENCY

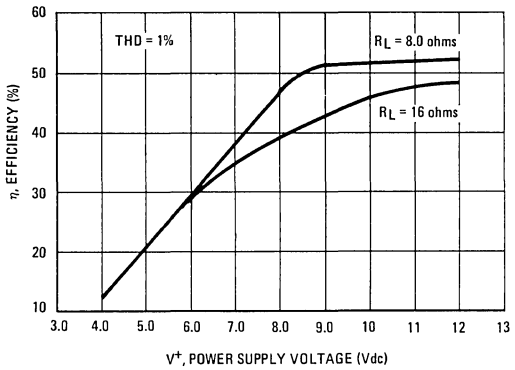


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT POWER

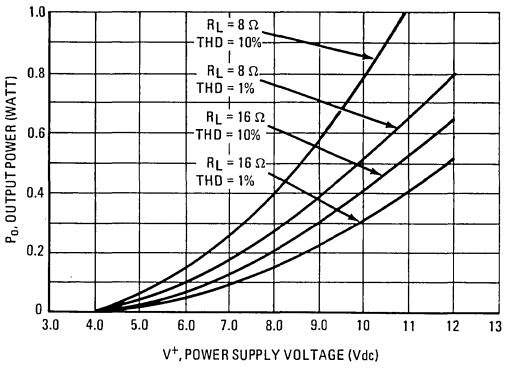


FIGURE 7 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION

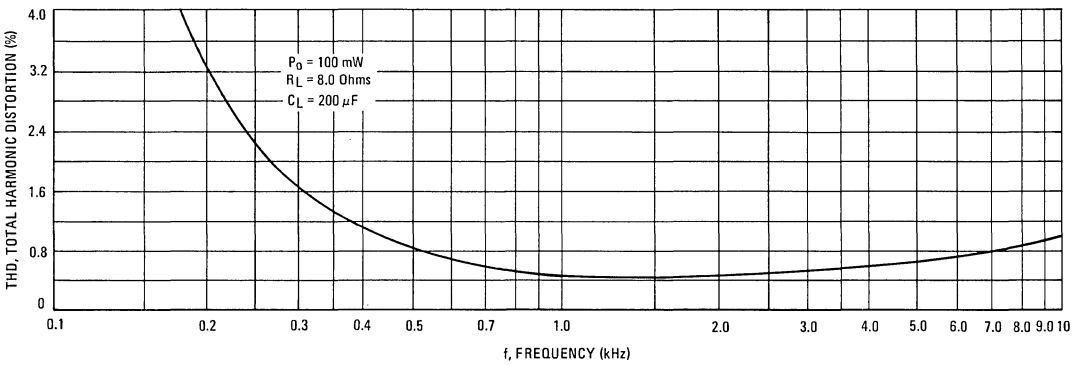


FIGURE 8 – EFFECT OF BATTERY AGING ON LOW-LEVEL DISTORTION

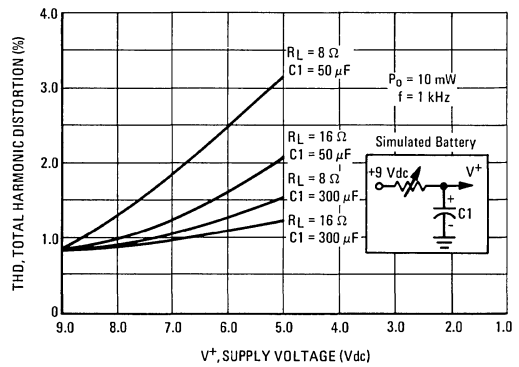
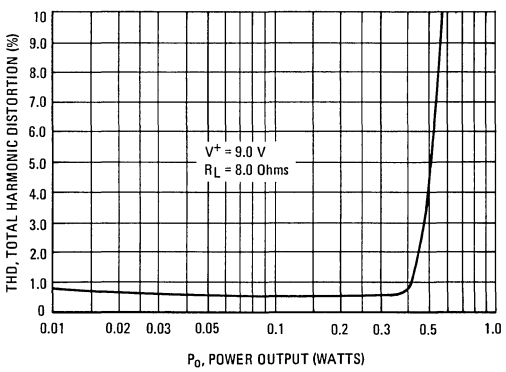
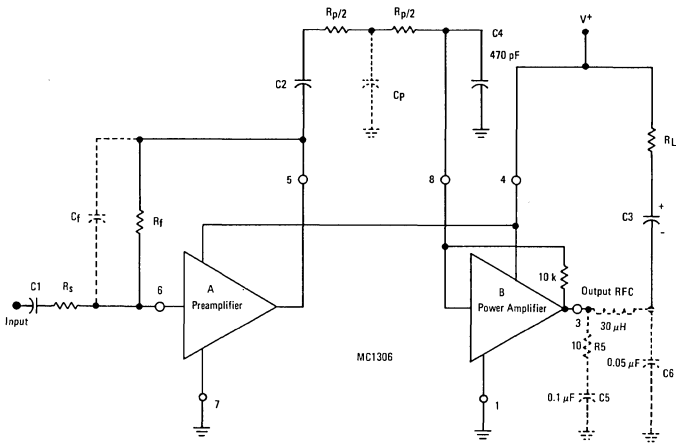


FIGURE 9 – DISTORTION



7

FIGURE 10 – TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONNECTION



DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

The MC1306P provides the designer with a means to control preamplifier gain, power amplifier gain, input impedance, and frequency response. The following relationships will serve as guides.

1. Gain

The Preamplifier Stage Voltage Gain is:

$$A_{V_A} \approx \frac{R_f}{R_s}$$

and is limited only by the open-loop gain (270 V/V). For good preamplifier dc stability R_f should be no larger than 1.0-megohm.

The Power Amplifier Voltage Gain is controlled in a similar manner where:

$$A_{V_B} \approx \frac{10\ k}{R_p}$$

The 10-k ohm feedback resistor is provided in the integrated circuit.

Recommended values of R_p range from 500-ohms to 3.3-k ohms. The low end is limited primarily by low-level distortion and the upper end is limited due to the voltage drive capabilities of the pre-amplifier. (A resistor can be added in the dc feedback loop, from pin 6 to ground, to increase this drive). The Overall Voltage Gain, then, is:

$$A_{VT} = \frac{R_f\ 10\ k}{R_s\ R_p}$$

2. Input Impedance

The Preamplifier Input Impedance is:

$$Z_{in\,A} \approx R_s$$

and the Power Amplifier Input Impedance is:

$$Z_{in\,B} \approx R_p$$

3. Frequency Response

The low frequency response is controlled by the cumulative effect of the series coupling capacitors C1, C2, and C3. High-frequency response can be determined by the feedback capacitor, C_f, and the -3.0 dB point occurs when

$$X_{C_f} = R_f$$

Additional high frequency roll-off and noise reduction can be achieved by placing a capacitor from the center point of R_p to ground as shown in Figure 10.

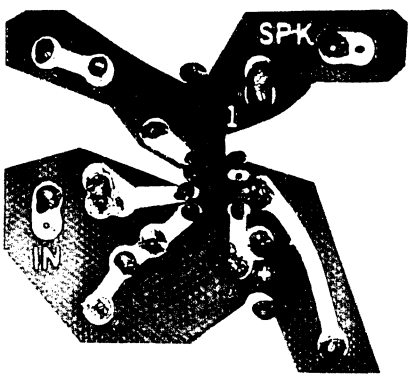
Capacitor C4 and the RC network shown in dotted lines may be needed to prevent high frequency parasitic oscillations. The RF choke, shown in series with the output, and capacitor C6 are used to prevent the high-frequency components in a large-signal clipped audio output waveform from radiating into the RF or IF sections of a radio (Figure 10).

4. Battery Operation

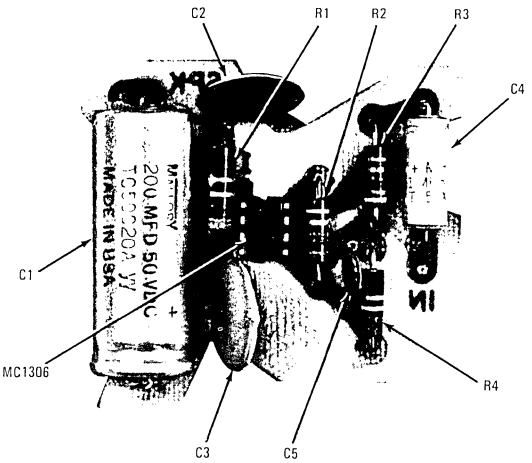
The increase of battery resistance with age has two undesirable effects on circuit performance. One effect is the increasing of amplifier distortion at low signal levels. This is readily corrected by increasing the size of the filter capacitor placed across the battery (as shown in Figure 8; a 300-μF filter capacitor gives distortions at low-tonal levels that are comparable to the "stiff" supply). The second effect of supply impedance is a lowering of power output capability for steady signals. This condition is not correctable, but is of questionable importance for music and voice signals.

5. Application Examples: (1) The audio section of the AM-FM radio (Figure 1) is adjusted for a preamplifier gain of 100 with an input impedance of 10-k ohms. The power amplifier gain is set at 10, which gives an overall voltage gain of 1000. The bandwidth has been set at 10-kHz. (2) The phono amplifier (Figure 2) is designed for a preamplifier gain of unity and a power amplifier gain of 10. The input impedance is 1.0-megohm. An adjustable treble control is provided within the feedback loop.

TYPICAL PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT



LOCATION OF COMPONENTS



See Figure 3 for schematic diagram.

PARTS LIST

Component	Value
C1	200 μF
C2	0.1 μF
C3	0.05 μF
C4	1.0 μF
C5	47 pF
R1	1 ohm
R2	1 k ohm
R3	4.7 k ohms
R4	270 k ohms
MC1306	–
PC Board	–

MC1307

STEREO DEMODULATOR

MONOLITHIC FM MULTIPLEX STEREO DEMODULATOR

. . . designed to derive the left and right channel audio information from the detected composite signal.

- Capable of Operation Over a Wide Power Supply Range – 8.0 – 14 Vdc
- Built-in Stereo-Indicator Lamp Driver

FM MULTIPLEX STEREO DEMODULATOR

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

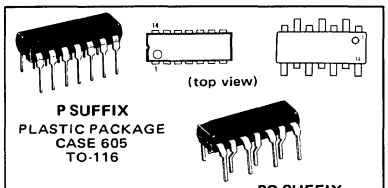
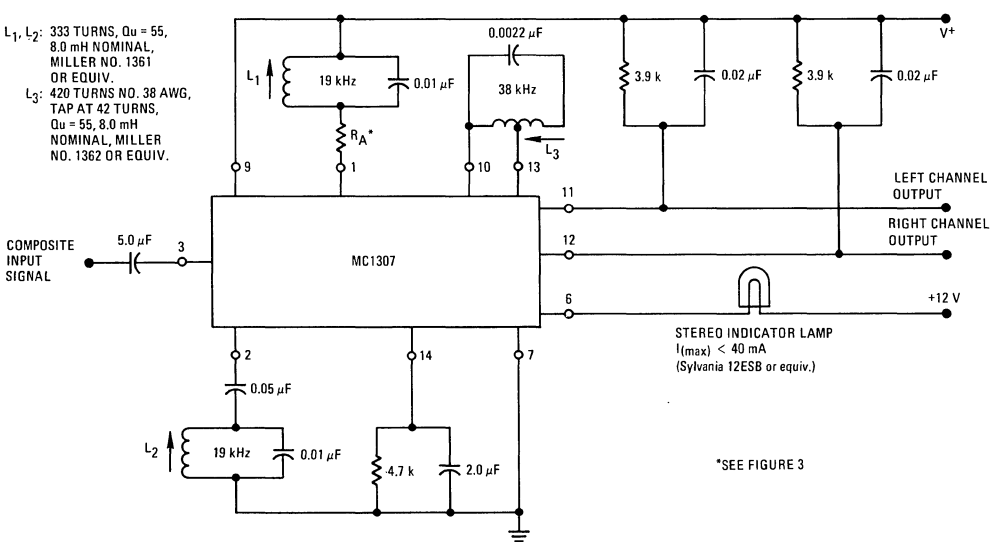


FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONFIGURATION

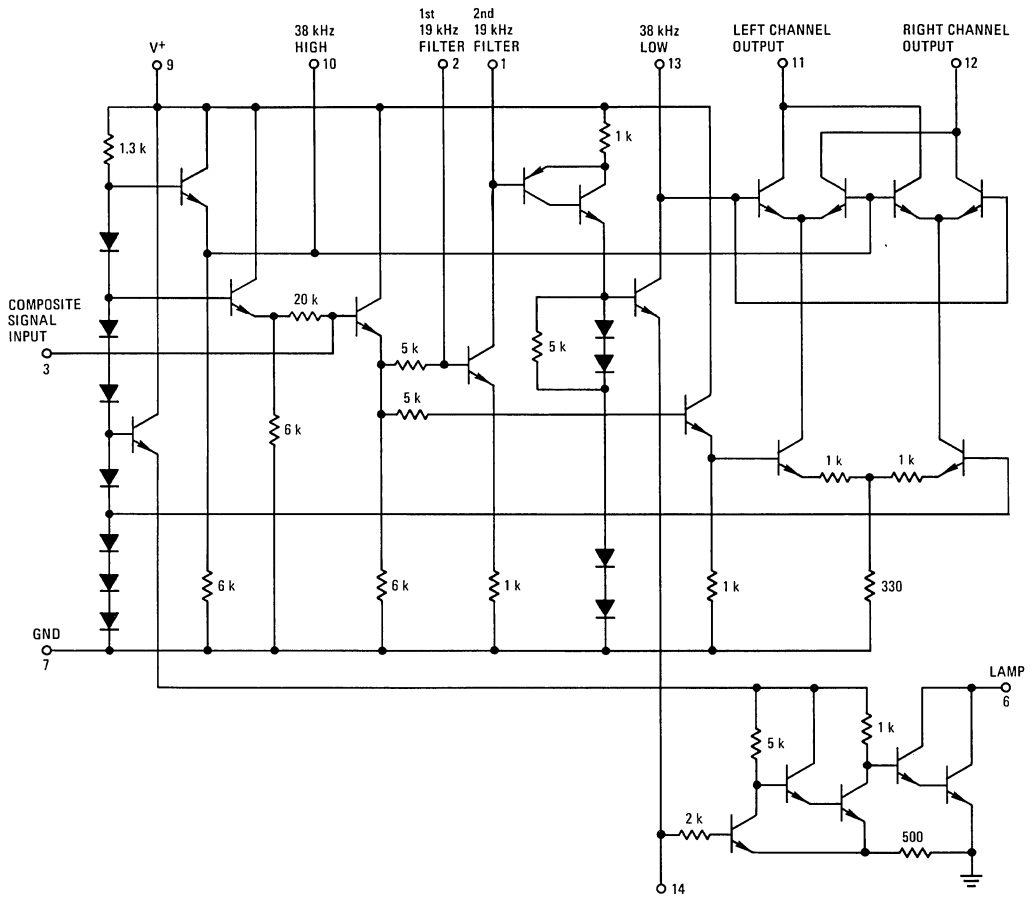


TYPICAL DC VOLTAGES (All measured using a VTVM with respect to Pin 7 (lamp on), R_A = 180 ohms, see Figure 3)

Pin Numbers	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
V^+ = 8.5 Vdc	8.5	2.7	3.6	–	–	0.8	0	–	8.5	4.4	6.2	6.2	4.4	1.5
V^+ = 12 Vdc	12	2.9	3.9	–	–	0.9	0	–	12	4.7	9.7	9.7	4.7	1.7

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage (Pins 1, 6, 9, 11, 12) (Pin 7 is grounded)	+22	Vdc
Lamp Driver Current	40	mAdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	625 5.0	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	–65 to +150	°C

Maximum Ratings as defined in MIL-S-19500, Appendix A.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = 12 Vdc, T_A = +25°C, tests made with a 75 μs de-emphasis network (3.9 kΩ, 0.02 μF) unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Impedance (f = 1.0 kHz)	12	20	–	kΩ
Stereo Channel Separation (See Note 1)				dB
(f = 100 Hz)	–	35	–	
(f = 1.0 kHz)	20	40	–	
(f = 10 kHz)	–	30	–	
Total Harmonic Distortion (See Notes 1 and 2) (Modulation Frequency = 1.0 kHz)	–	0.5	1.0	%
Channel Balance (Monaural Input = 200 mV [rms]) (Monaural, Left and Right Outputs)	–	0.5	–	dB
Ultrasonic Frequency Rejection (See Note 3)				dB
(19 kHz)	–	25	–	
(38 kHz)	–	20	–	
Inherent SCA Rejection (without filter) (f = 60 kHz, 67 kHz and 74 kHz) (See Note 3)	–	50	–	dB
Lamp Indicator (R_A = 180 Ω)				mV(rms)
(Minimum 19 kHz input level for lamp "on")	–	16	25	
(Maximum 19 kHz input level for lamp "off")	5.0	14	–	
Power Dissipation (V^+ = 12 V)				mW
(Without lamp)	–	140	300	
(With lamp)	–	170	300	

Note 1 – Measurement made with 200 mV(rms) Standard Multiplex Composite Signal where L = 1, R = 0 or R = 1, L = 0. Standard Multiplex Composite Signal is here defined as a signal containing left and/or right audio information with a 10% (19 kHz) pilot signal in accordance with FCC regulations.

Note 2 – Distortion specification also applies to Monaural Signal.

Note 3 – Referenced to 1.0 kHz output signal with Standard Multiplex Composite Input Signal.

FIGURE 3 – DISTORTION COMPONENTS IN AUDIO SIGNAL

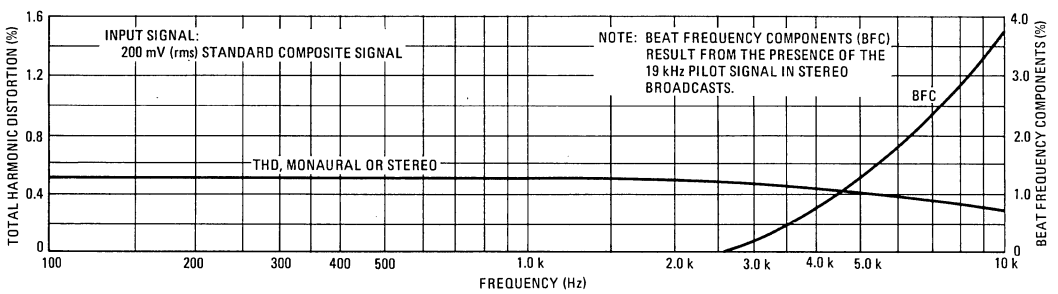


FIGURE 4 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION

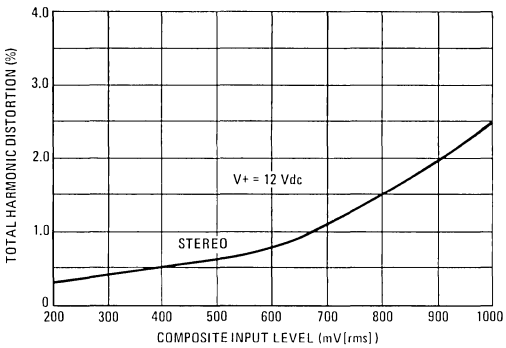


FIGURE 5 – MULTIPLEX SENSITIVITY

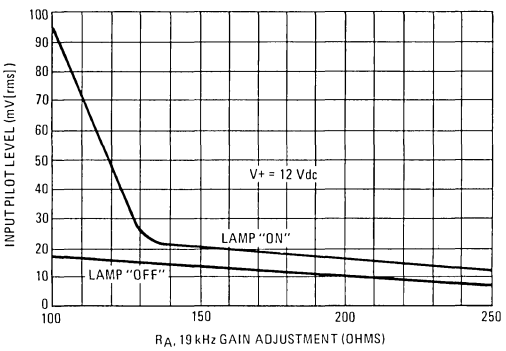


FIGURE 6 – CHANNEL SEPARATION

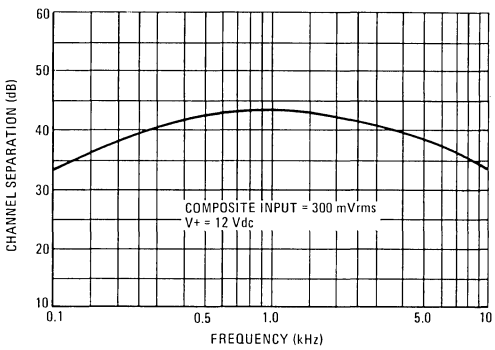
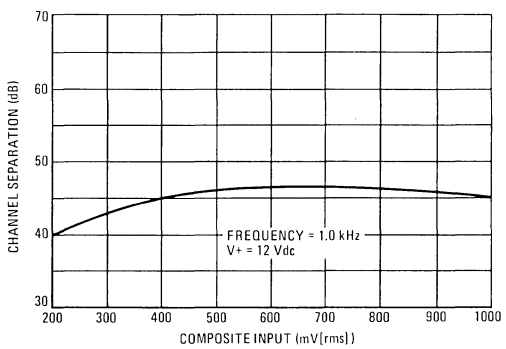


FIGURE 7 – CHANNEL SEPARATION



7

MC1310P

STEREO DEMODULATOR

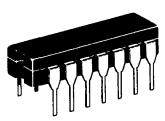
FM STEREO DEMODULATOR

. . . a monolithic device designed for use in solid-state stereo receivers.

- Requires no Inductors
- Low External Part Count
- Only Oscillator Frequency Adjustment Necessary
- Integral Stereo/Monaural Switch 75 mA Lamp Driving Capability
- Wide Dynamic Range: 560 mV(RMS) maximum Composite Input Signal
- Wide Supply Range: 8-16 Vdc
- Excellent Channel Separation Maintained Over Entire Audio Frequency Range
- Low Distortion: Typically 0.3% THD at 560 mV (RMS) Composite Input Signal
- Excellent SCA Rejection

FM STEREO DEMODULATOR

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

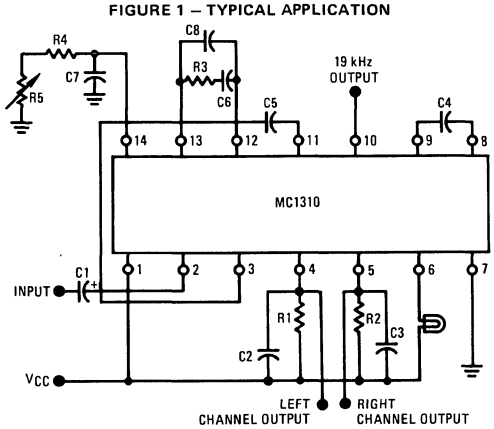


PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
TO-116

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	16	Volts
Lamp Current (nominal rating, 12 V lamp)	75	mA
Power Dissipation (Package limitation)	625	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C	5.0	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	-40 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL APPLICATION



PIN FUNCTIONS

Pin 1 = V_{CC}	Pin 8 = Switch Filter
Pin 2 = Input	Pin 9 = Switch Filter
Pin 3 = Amplifier Output	Pin 10 = 19 kHz Output
Pin 4 = Left Channel Output	Pin 11 = Modulator Input
Pin 5 = Right Channel Output	Pin 12 = Loop Filter
Pin 6 = Lamp Indicator	Pin 13 = Loop Filter
Pin 7 = Ground	Pin 14 = Oscillator RC Network

PARTS LIST

C_1 = 2.0 μF	C_8 = 0.25 μF
C_2 = 0.02 μF	R_1 = 3.9 kΩ
C_3 = 0.02 μF	R_2 = 3.9 kΩ
C_4 = 0.25 μF	R_3 = 1.0 kΩ
C_5 = 0.05 μF	R_4 = 16 kΩ
C_6 = 0.5 μF	R_5 = 5.0 kΩ
C_7 = 470 pF	

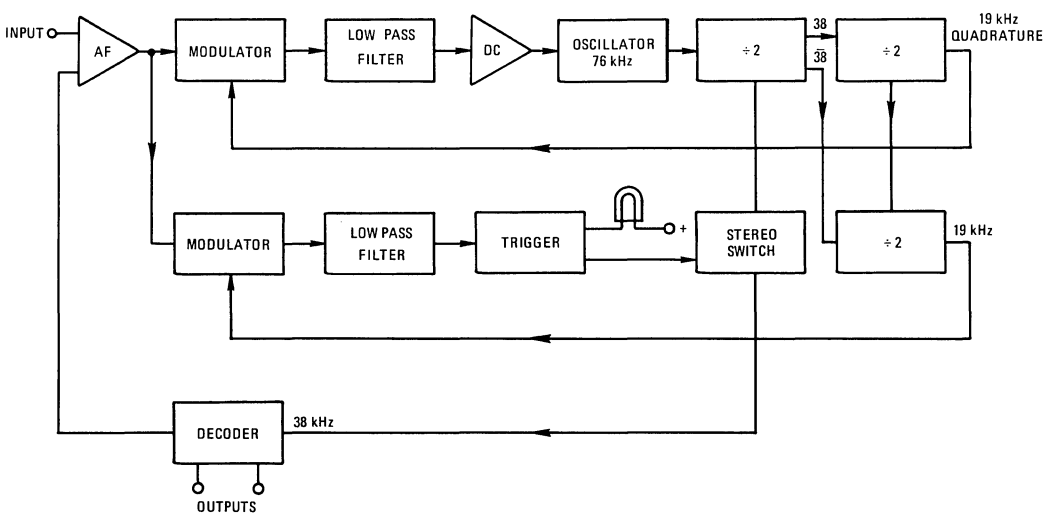
See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS Unless otherwise noted; V_{CC}* = +12 Vdc, T_A = +25°C, 560 mV(RMS) (2.8 Vp-p) standard multiplex composite signal with L or R channel only modulated at 1.0 kHz and with 100 mV(RMS) (10% pilot level), using circuit of Figure 1.

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Maximum Standard Composite Input Signal (0.5% THD)	2.8	–	–	V_{p-p}
Maximum Monaural Input Signal (1.0% THD)	2.8	–	–	V_{p-p}
Input Impedance	–	50	–	kΩ
Stereo Channel Separation (50 Hz – 15 kHz)	30	40	–	dB
Audio Output Voltage (desired channel)	–	485	–	mV(RMS)
Monaural Channel Balance (pilot tone "off")	–	–	1.5	dB
Total Harmonic Distortion	–	0.3	–	%
Ultrasonic Frequency Rejection 19 kHz 38 kHz	– –	34.4 45	– –	dB
Inherent SC A Rejection (f = 67 kHz; 9.0 kHz beat note measured with 1.0 kHz modulation "off")	–	80	–	dB
Stereo Switch Level (19 kHz input level for lamp "on") Hysteresis	12 –	16 6.0	20 –	mV(RMS) dB
Capture Range (permissible tuning error of internal oscillator, reference circuit values of Figure 1)	–	±3.0	–	%
Operating Supply Voltage (loads reduced to 2.7 kΩ for 8.0-volt operation)	8.0	–	16	Vdc
Current Drain (lamp "off")	–	13	–	mAdc

*Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

FIGURE 2 – SYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM



7

CIRCUIT OPERATION

Figure 2, on the previous page, shows the system block diagram. The upper line, comprising the 38-kHz regeneration loop operates as follows: the internal oscillator running at 76-kHz and feeding through two divider stages returns a 19-kHz signal to the input modulator. There the returned signal is multiplied with the incoming signal so that when a 19-kHz pilot tone is received a dc component is produced. The dc component is extracted by the low pass filter and used to control the frequency of the internal oscillator which consequently becomes phase-locked to the pilot tone. With the oscillator phase-locked to the pilot the 38-kHz output from the first divider is in the correct phase for decoding a stereo signal. The decoder is essentially another modulator in which the incoming signal is multiplied by the regenerated 38-kHz signal. The regenerated 38-kHz signal is fed to the stereo decoder via an internal stereo switch. The stereo switch closes when a sufficiently large 19-kHz pilot tone is received. The pilot tone level is detected and the switch operated by the stereo switch section of the circuit in the following manner:

The 19-kHz signal returned to the 38-kHz regeneration loop modulator is in quadrature with the 19-kHz pilot tone when the loop is locked. With a third divider state appropriately connected, a 19-kHz signal in phase with the pilot tone is generated. This is multiplied with the incoming signal in the stereo switch modulator yielding a dc component proportional to the pilot tone amplitude. This component after filtering is applied to the trigger circuit which activates both the stereo switch and an indicator lamp.

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

(Component numbers refer to Figure 1)

External Component Functions and Values

C_1 — Input coupling capacitor; 2.0 μF is recommended but a lower value is permissible if reduced separation at low frequencies is acceptable.

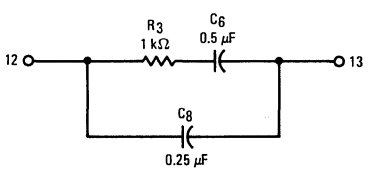
R_1, R_2, C_2, C_3 — Loads and de-emphasis capacitors, maximum permissible load resistors are related to minimum supply voltage as follows:

Min Supply	8.0	10	12	Volts
Max Load (±10% Tolerance)	2.7	4.3	6.2	Kilohms

C_4 — Filter capacitor for stereo switch level detector; time constant is C_4 x 53 kilohms ±30%, maximum dc voltage appearing across C_4 is 0.25 V (pin 8 positive) at 100 mV(RMS) pilot level. The signal voltage across C_4 is negligible.

C_5 — Internal coupling capacitor to modulators; 0.05 μF is recommended. This gives 1.75° phase lead at 19 kHz.

R_3, C_6, C_8 — Phase-lock loop filter components; the following network is recommended:



When less performance is required a simpler network consisting of R_3 = 100 ohms and C_6 = 0.25 μF may be used (omit C_8).

R_4, R_5, C_7 — Oscillator timing network, recommended values:

C_7 = 470 pF 1%
R_4 = 16 kΩ 1%
R_5 = 5 kΩ Preset

These values give ±3% typical capture range. Capture range may be increased by reducing C_7 and increasing R_4, R_5 proportionally but at the cost of increased beat-note distortion (due to oscillator-phase jitter) at high-signal levels.

Stereo Lamp — Nominal rating up to 75 mA at 12 V; the circuit includes surge limiting which restricts cold-lamp current to approximately 250 mA.

19 kHz-Output — A buffered output providing a 3.0 V_{PK} positive-going square wave at 19 kHz is available at pin 10. A frequency counter may be connected to this point to measure the oscillator free-running frequency for alignment.

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

External Monaural/Stereo Switching

The circuit can be maintained in monaural mode by connecting pin 8 negative or pin 9 positive by 0.3 V. Pin 8 may be grounded directly if desired. The dc impedance at pins 8 and 9 is 28 kilohms ±30%. Note that the voltage across C_4 increases to 2.2 V with pin 9 positive when pin 8 is grounded.

Oscillator Killing

In AM-FM receivers it may be desirable to kill the 76-kHz internal oscillator during AM reception to prevent interference. This may be accomplished by either grounding pin 14 or by connecting it to the positive line via a current limiting resistor (3.3 kilohms is recommended).

Phase Compensation

Phase-shifts in the circuit cause the regenerated 38-kHz sub-carrier to lead the original 38 kHz by approximately 2^o. The coupling capacitor C_5 generates an additional lead of 3.5^o (for C_5 = 0.05 μF) giving a total lead of 5.5^o.

It may be desirable that the regenerated 38 kHz lead or lag the original to compensate for receiver IF characteristics. Further phase lead can be obtained if required by reducing C_5, which couples into a 5.0-kilohm load.

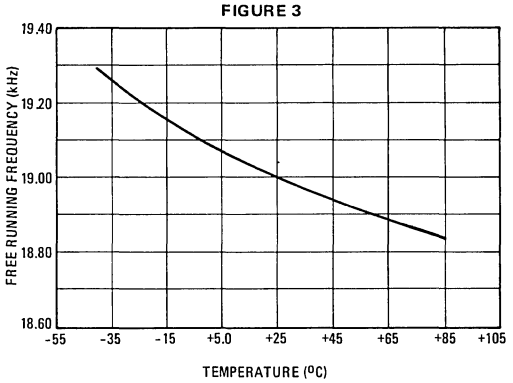
The circuit is so designed that phase lag may be generated by adding a capacitor from pin 3 to ground. The source resistance at this point is 500 ohms. A capacitance of 820 pF compensates the 5.5^o phase lead: increase above this value causes the regenerated sub-carrier to lag the original.

Note that these phase shifts occur within the phase-lock loop and affect only the regenerated 38-kHz sub-carrier: the circuit causes no significant phase or amplitude variation in the actual stereo signal prior to decoding.

Voltage Control Oscillator Compensation

Figure 3 illustrates uncompensated Oscillator Drift versus temperature. The recommended T_C of the R_4, R_5, C_7 combination is -200 ppm. This will hold the oscillator drift to approximately ±0.5% over a temperature range of -30 to $+85^oC$. Acceptable performance is obtained with up to 2.5% oscillator detuning, which with the compensation given above, allows ±2% for aging of the timing components.

FIGURE 3



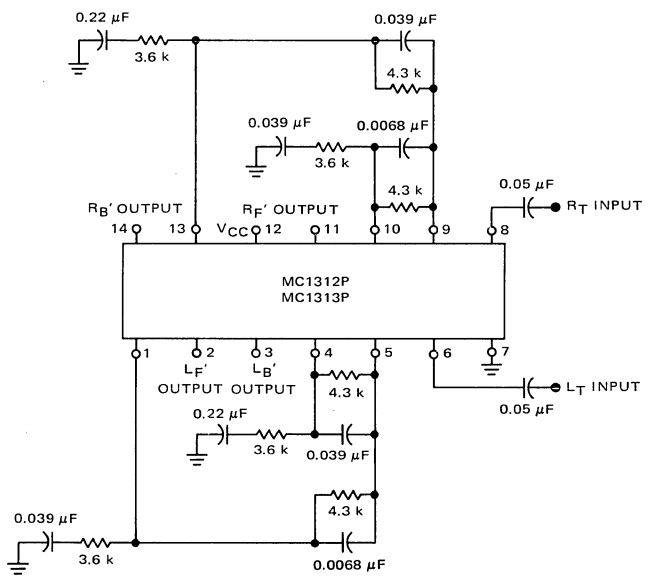
MC1312P
MC1313P

MONOLITHIC CBS SQ* DECODER

. . . a matrix system designed to decode an SQ* encoded program into four separate channels. These devices conform to specifications for decoding quadraphonic records produced by the largest record companies in the world.

- Both Home Entertainment (MC1312) and Automotive (MC1313) Versions Available
- High Input Impedance
  MC1312P – 3.0 Megohms typ, MC1313P – 1.8 Megohms typ
- Low Harmonic Distortion
  MC1312P – 0.1% typ, MC1313P – 0.25% typ
- High Signal Handling Capability
  MC1312P – 2.0 V(RMS) min, MC1313P – 0.8 V(RMS) min
- MC1313 Provides Excellent Performance at V_{CC} = +8.0 Vdc

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL APPLICATION CIRCUIT



Note: For optimum performance ±5% tolerance components are recommended with the exception of the input capacitors.

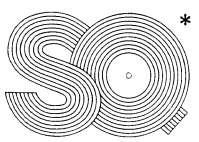
DEFINITIONS	
L_T = Left total	R_T = Right total
L_F' = Left front	L_B' = Left back
R_F' = Right front	R_B' = Right back

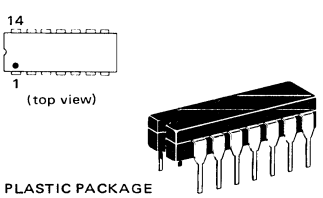
*Trademark of Columbia Broadcasting Systems, Inc.

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

FOUR-CHANNEL SQ* DECODER

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT





PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
TO-116

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating		Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage		25	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C		625 5.0	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	MC1312P MC1313P	0 to +75 -40 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range		-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} for MC1312P = +20 Vdc, V_{in} = 0.5 V(RMS), for MC1313P V_{CC} = +12 Vdc, V_{in} = 0.2 V(RMS), T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.) (See Figure 3.)

Characteristic		Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Supply Current Drain	MC1312P MC1313P	11 6.5	16 9.0	21 12.5	mA
Input Impedance	MC1312P MC1313P	1.8 1.0	3.0 1.8	– –	MΩ
Output Impedance		–	5.0	–	kΩ
Channel Balance (L_F/R_F)		-1.0	0	+1.0	dB
Voltage Gain L_F/L_T or R_F/R_T		-1.0	0	+1.0	dB
Relative Voltage Gain L_B'/L_F', R_B'/L_F', L_B'/R_F', R_B'/R_F' L_F' measurements made with L_T input, R_F' measurements made with R_T input.		-2.0	-3.0	-4.0	dB
Maximum Input Voltage for 1%THD at Output R_T or L_T	MC1312P MC1313P	2.0 0.8	– –	– –	V(RMS)
Total Harmonic Distortion R_T or L_T	MC1312P MC1313P	– –	0.1 0.25	– –	%
Signal to Noise Ratio (Short-Circuit Input with Output Noise Referenced to Output Voltage, V_O) (BW = 20 Hz to 20 kHz)	V_O = 0.5 V(RMS) MC1312P V_O = 0.2 V(RMS) MC1313P	– –	80 74	– –	dB

Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 2 – CURRENT DRAIN

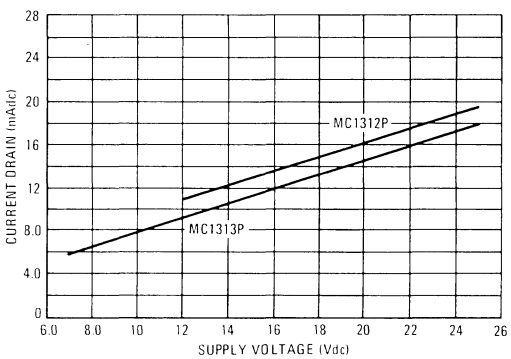
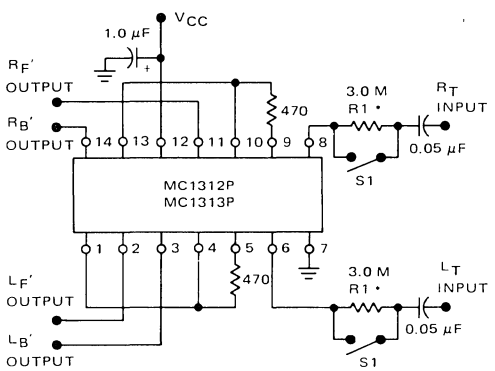


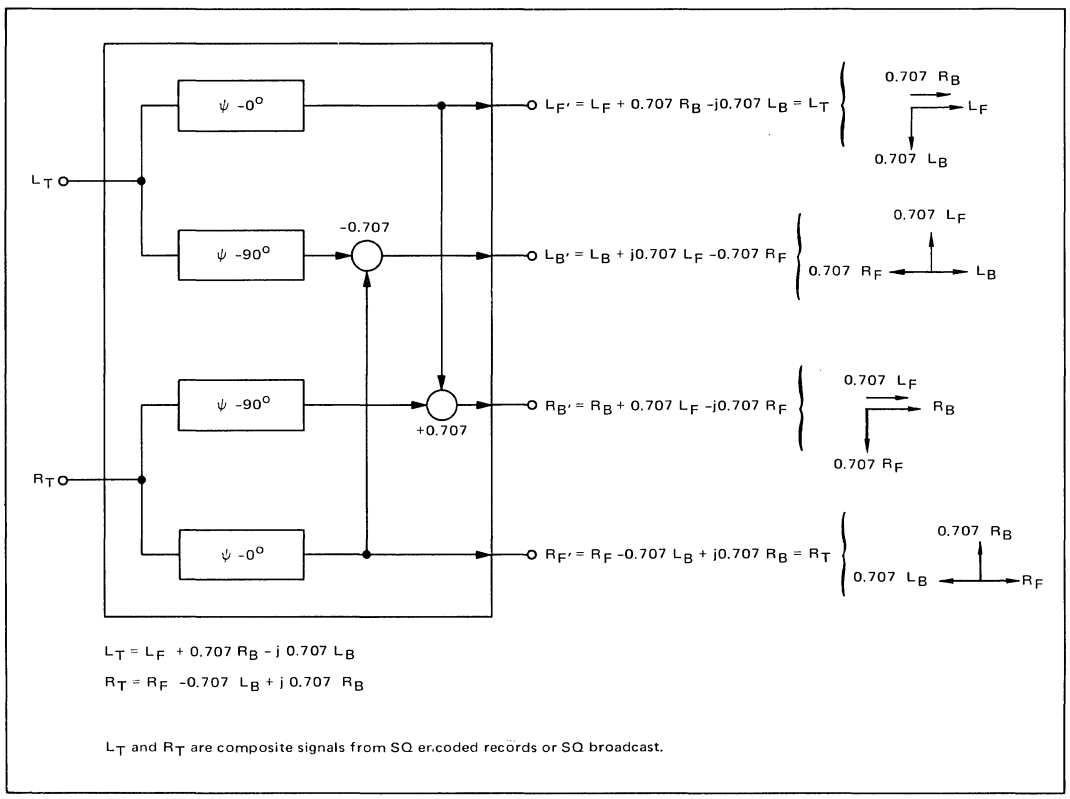
FIGURE 3 – TEST CIRCUIT



*R1 is used for input impedance measurement.
S1 is normally closed.

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

FIGURE 4 – DECODING PROCESS DIAGRAM



The decoding process is shown schematically in Figure 4. The MC1312P/MC1313P circuits that perform this function consists of two preamplifiers which are fed with left total, L_T, and right total, R_T, signals. The preamplifiers each feed two all-pass* networks that are used to generate two L_T signals in quadrature and two R_T signals in quadrature. The four signals are matrixed to yield left-front, left-back, right-front, and right-back signals (L_F', L_B', R_F', R_B').

The all-pass networks are of the Wein bridge form with the resistive arms realized in the integrated circuit and the RC arms formed by external components. The values shown in Figure 1 are for a 100-Hz to 10-kHz bandwidth and a phase ripple of ±8.5° on a 90° phase difference.

It is generally desirable to enhance center-front to center-back separation. This is accomplished by connecting a resistor between pins 2 and 11 (front outputs) and a resistor between pins 3 and 14 (back outputs). For a 10% front channel blending† and a 40% back channel blending†, 47 kilohms between pins 2 and 11 and 7.5 kilohms between pins 3 and 14 is required.

†$R_F'' = 0.9\ R_F' + 0.1\ L_F'$
$L_F'' = 0.9\ L_F' + 0.1\ R_F'$
$R_B'' = 0.6\ R_B' + 0.4\ L_B'$
$L_B'' = 0.6\ L_B' + 0.4\ R_B'$

*An all-pass network produces phase shift without amplitude variations.

MC1326

DUAL CHROMA DEMODULATOR

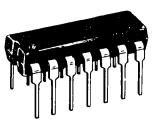
DUAL DOUBLY BALANCED CHROMA DEMODULATOR WITH R G B MATRIX AND CHROMA DRIVER STAGES

. . . a monolithic device designed for use in solid-state color television receivers.

- Luminance Input Provided
- Good Chroma Sensitivity – 0.3 Vp-p Input for 5 Vp-p Output
- Low Differential Output DC Offset Voltage – 0.6 V max
- DC Temperature Stability – 3 mV/°C typ
- Negligible Change in Output Voltage Swing with Varying 3.58 MHz Reference Input Signal
- High Ripple Rejection Achieved with MOS Filter Capacitors
- High Blue Output Voltage Swing – 10 Vp-p typ
- Blanking Input Provided

DUAL DOUBLY BALANCED CHROMA DEMODULATOR WITH R G B OUTPUT MATRIX

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 605
TO-116

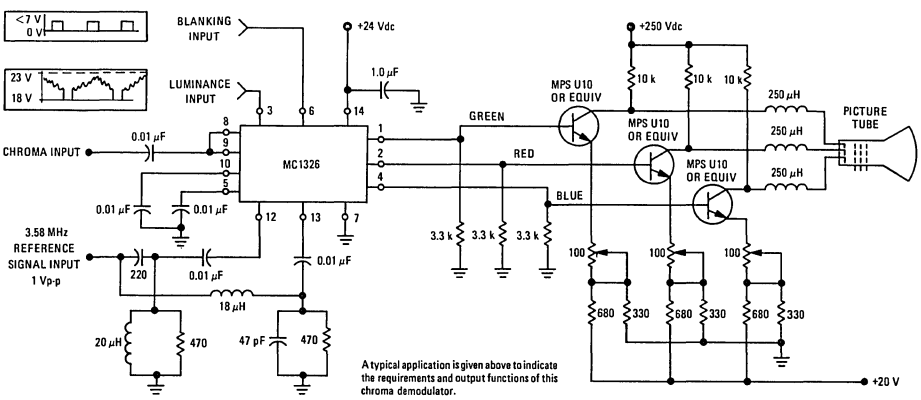
PQ SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 647

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	30	Vdc
Chroma Signal Input Voltage	5.0	Vpk
Reference Signal Input Voltage	5.0	Vpk
Minimum Load Resistance	3.0	k ohms
Luminance Input Voltage	12	Vp-p
Blanking Input Voltage	7.0	Vp-p
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic Packages Derate above T_A = +25°C	 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	–65 to +150	°C

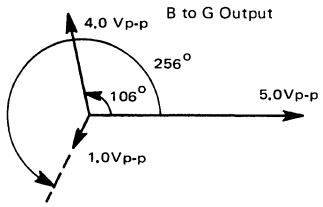
Maximum Ratings as defined in MIL-S-19500, Appendix A.

FIGURE 1 – MC1326 TYPICAL APPLICATION



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = 24 Vdc, R_L = 3.3 k ohms, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Pin No.	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Quiescent Output Voltage See Figure 2	1, 2, 4	13	14.4	16	Vdc
Quiescent Input Current from Supply (Figure 2) (R_L = ∞) (R_L = 3.3 k ohms)		 – 16.5	 6.0 19	 – 25.5	mA
Reference Input DC Voltage (Figure 2)	5,12,13	–	6.2	–	Vdc
Chroma Reference Input DC Voltage (Figure 2)	8,9,10	–	3.4	–	Vdc
Differential Output Voltage (Reference Input Voltage = 1.0 Vp-p) See Note 1 and Figure 3	1, 2, 4	–	0.3	0.6	Vdc
Output Voltage Temperature Coefficient (Reference Input Voltage = 1.0 Vp-p, +25° to +65°C) See Note 1 and Figure 3	1, 2, 4	–	3.0	–	mV/°C
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = 24 Vdc, R_L = 3.3 k ohms, Reference Input Voltage = 1.0 Vp-p, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)					
Blue Output Voltage Swing See Note 2 and Figure 4	4	8.0	10	–	Vp-p
Chroma Input Voltage (B Output = 5.0 Vp-p) See Note 3 and Figure 4	8	–	0.3	0.7	Vp-p
Luminance Input Resistance	3	100	–	–	kΩ
Luminance Gain From Pin 3 to Outputs (@ dc) (@ 5.0 MHz)	1, 2, 4	 – –	 0.95 0.5	 – –	–
Blanking Input Resistance 1.0 Vdc 0 Vdc	6	 – –	 1.1 75	 – –	kΩ
Detected Output Voltage (Adjust B Output to 5.0 Vp-p, Luminance Voltage = 23 V) See Note 4 G Output R Output	4 1 2	 0.75 3.5	 1.0 3.8	 1.25 4.2	Vp-p
Relative Output Phase (B Output = 5.0 Vp-p, Luminance Voltage = 23 V) B to R Output B to G Output  	 4, 2 4, 1	 101 248	 106 256	 111 264	Degrees
Demodulator Unbalance Voltage (no Chroma Input Voltage and normal Reference Signal Input Voltage)	1, 2, 4	–	250	500	mVp-p
B-Y Phase Shift (B-Y Reference Input to B-Y Output)	4, 13	–	3	–	Degrees
Residual Carrier and Harmonics Output Voltage (with Input Signal Voltage, normal Reference Signal Voltage and B Output = 5.0 Vp-p)	1, 2, 4	–	0.7	1.5	Vp-p
Reference Input Resistance (Chroma Input = 0)	12, 13	–	2.0	–	kΩ
Reference Input Capacitance (Chroma Input = 0)	12, 13	–	6.0	–	pF
Chroma Input Resistance	8, 9, 10	–	2.0	–	kΩ
Chroma Input Capacitance	8, 9, 10	–	2.0	–	pF

NOTES:

1. With Chroma Input Signal Voltage = 0 and normal Reference Input Signal Voltage = 1.0 Vp-p, all output voltages will be within specified limits and will not differ from each other by greater than 0.6 Vdc.
2. With normal Reference Input Signal Voltage, adjust Chroma Input Signal Voltage to 0.6 Vp-p.
3. With normal Reference Input Signal Voltage, adjust Chroma Input Signal Voltage until the Blue Output Voltage = 5 Vp-p. The Chroma Input Voltage at this point should be equal to or less than 0.7 Vp-p.
4. With normal Reference Input Signal Voltage, adjust the Chroma Input Signal until the Blue Output Voltage = 5 Vp-p. At this point, the Red and Green voltages will fall within the specified limits.

TEST CIRCUITS

(V+ = 24 Vdc, R_L = 3.3 Kilohms, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 2 – DC TEST CIRCUIT WITHOUT REFERENCE INPUT SIGNAL VOLTAGE (B-Y AND R-Y)
(For Testing Quiescent Current, DC Output Voltage, Difference Voltage)

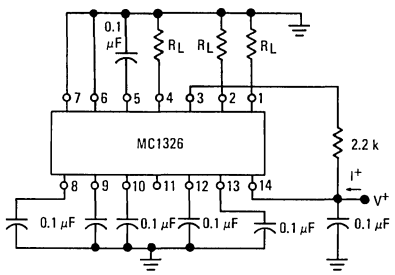


FIGURE 3 – DC OUTPUT VOLTAGE TEST CIRCUIT WITH NORMAL REFERENCE INPUT VOLTAGE (B, R, AND G)

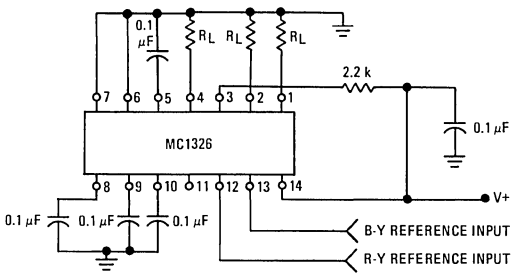


FIGURE 4 – DYNAMIC TEST CIRCUIT

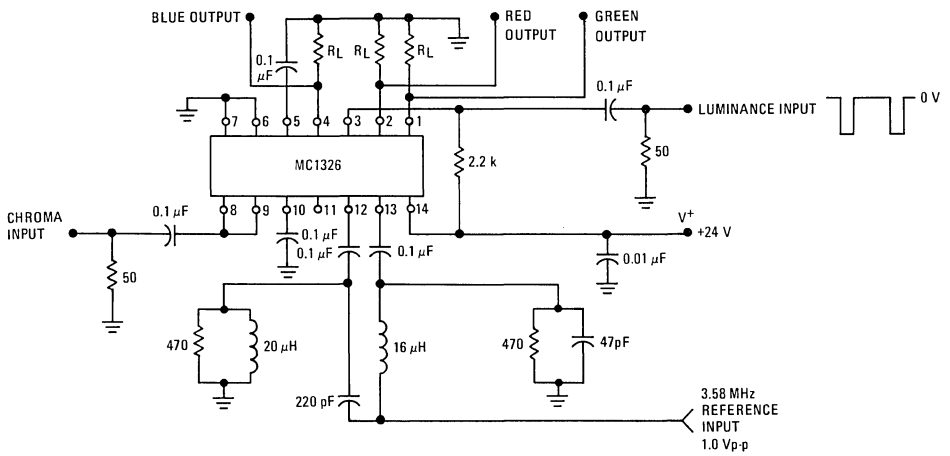
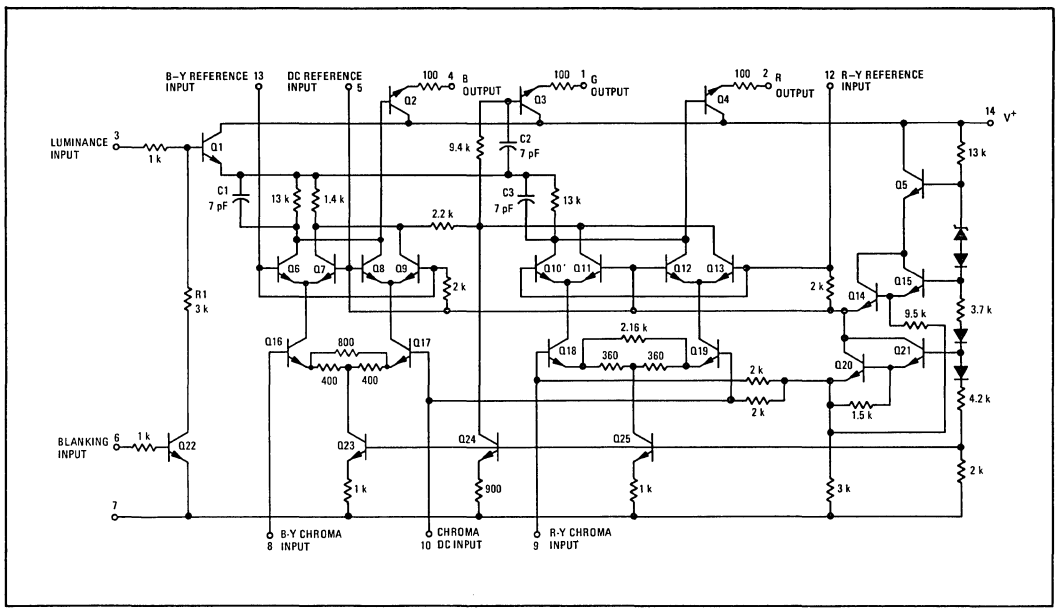


FIGURE 5 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



CIRCUIT OPERATION

A double sideband suppressed carrier chroma signal flows between the bases of the two differential pairs, Q16 and Q17, Q18 and Q19. A reference signal of approximately 1 Vp-p amplitude having the same frequency as the suppressed chroma carrier with an appropriate phase relationship is supplied between the bases of the upper differential pairs Q6 and Q7, Q8 and Q9, Q10 and Q11, Q12 and Q13. The upper pairs are switched between full conduction and zero conduction at the carrier frequency rate. The collectors of the upper pairs are cross-coupled so that "doubly balanced" or "full-wave" synchronous detected chroma signals are obtained. Both positive and negative phases of the detected signal are available at opposite collector pairs.

While the detector section is almost identical to other available units, several excellent additional features are incorporated. Transistor Q1 is used as an emitter follower to which the collector load resistors of the detectors are returned. The collector impedances of the upper pair transistors are high compared with the collector load resistors, and any signal at the emitter of Q1 appears virtually unattenuated at the collectors of the upper pairs, and hence at the three detector output terminals. This feature may be used to mix the correct amount of the luminance portion of the color TV signal with the color difference signals produced by the detectors to give R-G-B outputs directly.

Capacitors C1, C2, and C3 compensate for most of the high frequency roll-off in the luminance signal. This is due to the collector capacitances of the detector transistors and the input capacitances of the emitter followers, Q2, Q3, Q4. Capacitors C1, C2, and C3 provide filtering of carrier harmonics from the detected color difference signals. This increases the available swing before clipping for the color difference signal, and reduces the high frequency components which must pass through the emitter followers (Q2, Q3, Q4) into the video output stages. Since high capacitance (>100 pF) is characteristic of the input impedance of a video output stage, the transistor emitter followers must operate at a high quiescent current (>5 mA) in order to pass large high frequency components without distortion. The filtering reduces the quiescent current required in the emitter followers and thus reduces dissipation in the integrated circuit.

If it is not required to mix the luminance signal via Q1, this transistor can be used for brightness control. If the base of Q1 is connected to a suitable variable dc voltage, this will vary the dc output levels of the three detected outputs accordingly and thereby vary the picture brightness level.

Blanking of the picture during line and frame flyback may be achieved by applying a positive-going blanking signal to the base of Q22. With an extra external resistor in series with the Q1 base of approximately 5 k ohms, when Q22 is turned on by the blanking pulse, the base of Q1 will be pulled negative by the current in R1, thus forcing all three detected outputs to go negative by the same amount. In a conventional solid-state receiver with a single video output stage driving the picture tube cathode, a negative-going signal at the base of the video output stage will blank the picture tube. When using the blanking input be certain the blanking pulse does not switch off the luminance input stage Q1 completely; this would turn off the collector supply for the demodulators and put the entire chroma demodulator out of lock at each blanking pulse.

Matrix for MC1326

$$\frac{\text{R-Y gain}}{\text{B-Y gain}} = 0.77$$

$$-\text{G-Y} = 0.11\ (\text{B-Y}) + 0.28\ (\text{R-Y})$$

For indicated requirements and output functions of the MC1326 chroma demodulator please refer to the typical application shown on the first page of this specification.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS
(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

(Figures 6 through Figure 10 Reference Test Circuit of Figure 2)

FIGURE 6 – DC OUTPUT VOLTAGE

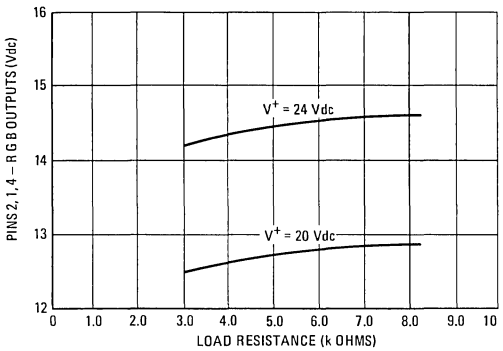


FIGURE 7 – POWER DISSIPATION

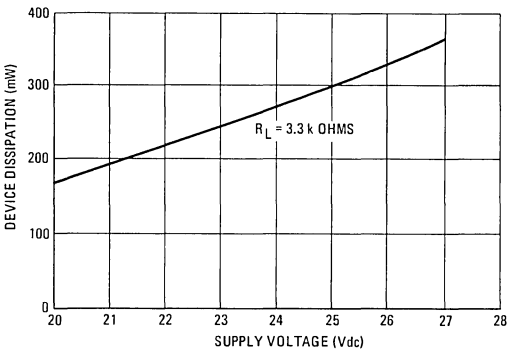


FIGURE 8 – DC OUTPUT VOLTAGE

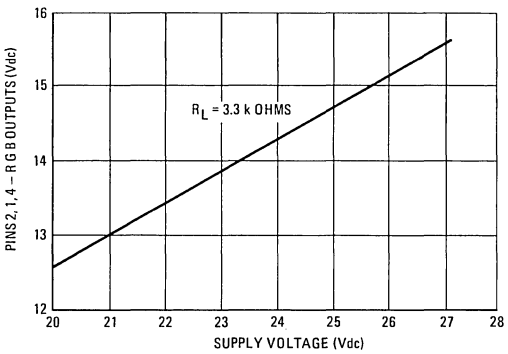


FIGURE 9 – POWER DISSIPATION

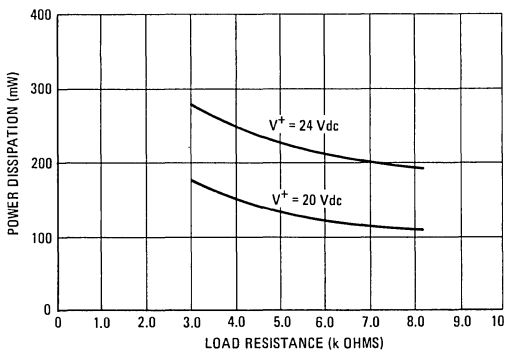


FIGURE 10 – DC OUTPUT VOLTAGE

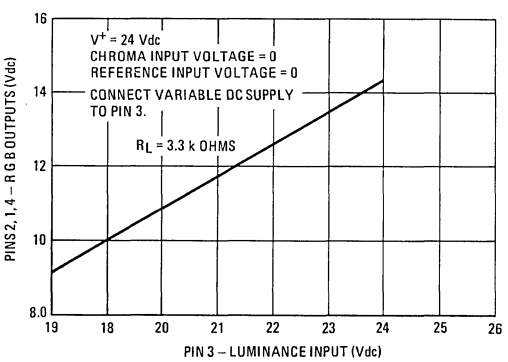
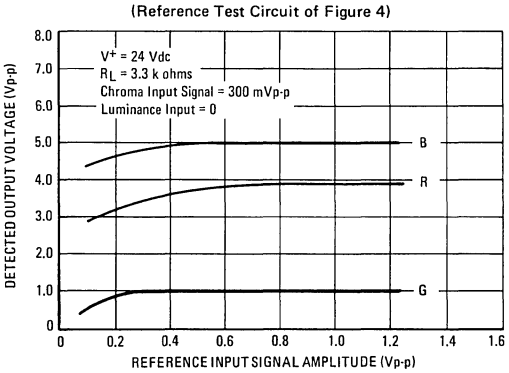


FIGURE 11 – DETECTED OUTPUT VOLTAGE
(Reference Test Circuit of Figure 4)



7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)
(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

(Figures 12 through Figure 17 Reference Test Circuit of Figure 4)

FIGURE 12 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE

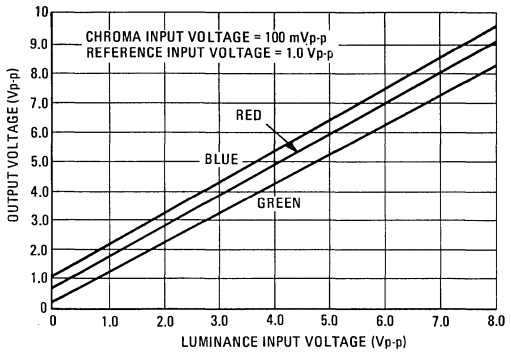


FIGURE 13 – GREEN OUTPUT

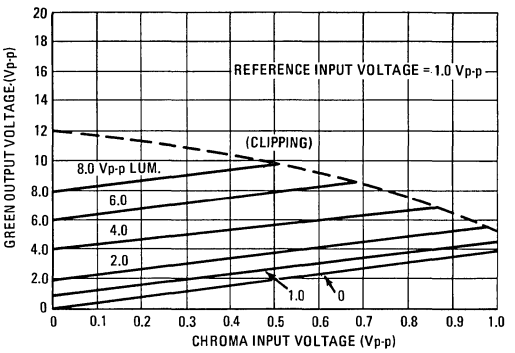


FIGURE 14 – RED OUTPUT

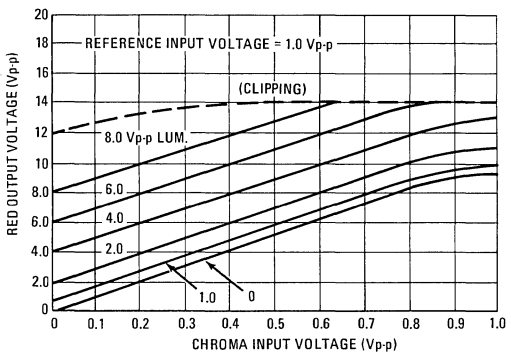


FIGURE 15 – BLUE OUTPUT

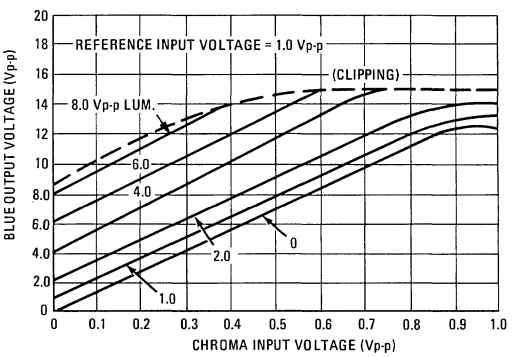


FIGURE 16 – LUMINANCE BANDWIDTH

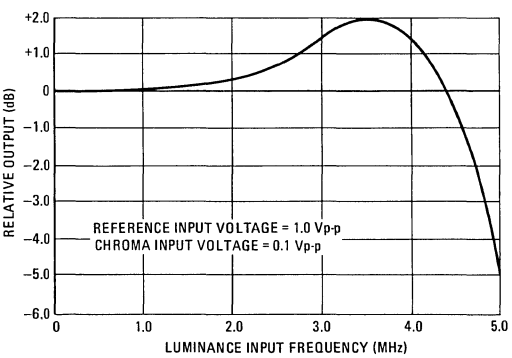
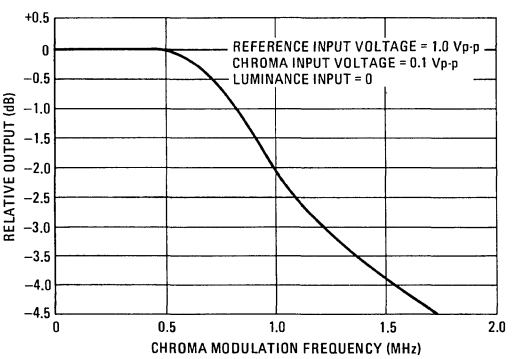


FIGURE 17 – CHROMA BANDWIDTH



MC1327

CHROMA DEMODULATOR

DUAL DOUBLY BALANCED CHROMA DEMODULATOR WITH RGB MATRIX, PAL SWITCH, AND CHROMA DRIVER STAGES

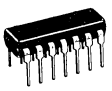
. . . a monolithic device designed for use in solid-state color television receivers.

- Good Chroma Sensitivity – 0.28 Vp-p Input Typical for 5.0 Vp-p Output
- Low Differential Output DC Offset Voltage – 0.6 V Maximum
- Differential DC Temperature Stability – 0.7 mV/°C
- High Blue Output Voltage Swing – 10 Vp-p Typical
- Blanking Input Provided
- Luminance Bandwidth Greater than 5.0 MHz

DUAL DOUBLY BALANCED CHROMA DEMODULATOR with RGB OUTPUT MATRIX AND PAL SWITCH

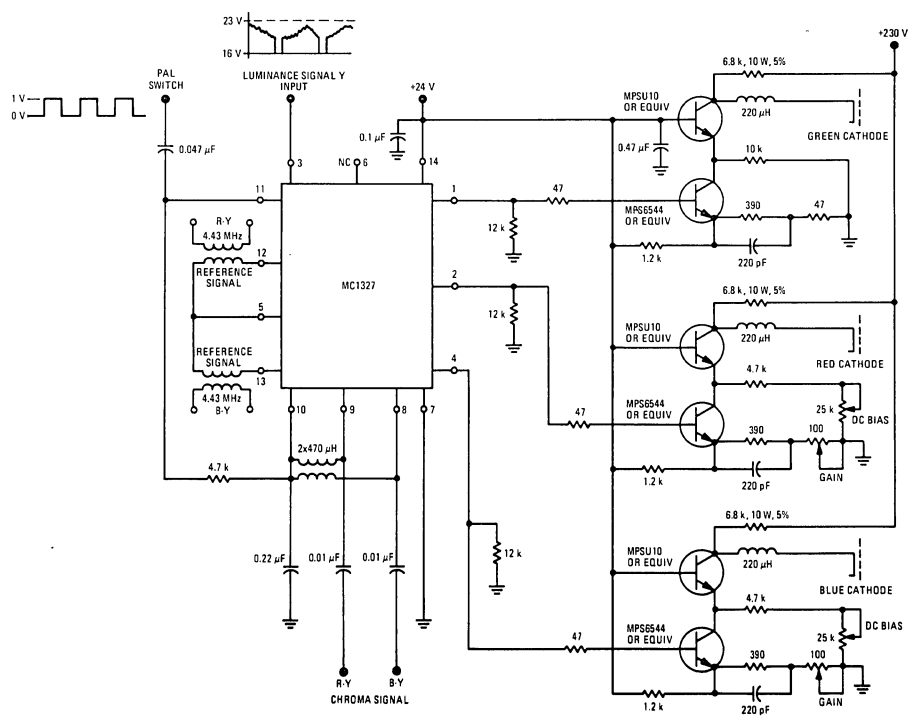
MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
TO-116



PQ SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 647

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL APPLICATION CIRCUIT



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	30	Vdc
Chroma Signal Input Voltage	5.0	Vpk
Reference Signal Input Voltage	5.0	Vpk
Minimum Load Resistance	3.0	k ohms
Luminance Input Voltage	12	Vp-p
Blanking Input Voltage	7.0	Vp-p
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic Packages Derate above T_A = +25°C	 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	-20 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}* = 24 Vdc, R_L = 3.3 k ohms, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Pin No.	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Quiescent Output Voltage (See Figure 2)	1,2,4	13.2	14.5	15.8	Vdc
Quiescent Input Current from Supply (Figure 2) (R_L = ∞) (R_L = 3.3 k ohms)		 – 16	 7.5 19	 – 26	mA
Reference Input DC Voltage (Figure 2)	5,12,13	–	6.2	–	Vdc
Chroma Reference Input DC Voltage (Figure 2)	8,9,10	–	3.4	–	Vdc
Differential Output Voltage (See Note 1 and Figure 2)	1,2,4	–	0.3	0.6	Vdc
Differential Output Voltage Temperature Coefficient (See Note 1 and Figure 2) (+25°C to +65°C)	1,2,4	–	0.7	–	mV/°C
Output Voltage Temperature Coefficient (See Note 1 and Figure 2) (+25°C to +65°C)	1,2,4	–	+0.5	±5.0	mV/°C
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 24 Vdc, R_L = 3.3 k ohms, Reference Input Voltage = 1.0 Vp-p, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)					
Blue Output Voltage Swing (See Note 2 and Figure 3)	4	8.0	10	–	Vp-p
Chroma Input Voltage (B Output = 5.0 Vp-p) (See Note 3 and Figure 3)	8	–	280	550	mVp-p
Luminance Input Resistance	3	100	–	–	kΩ
Luminance Gain From Pin 3 to Outputs (@ dc) (@ 5.0 MHz, reference at 100 kHz)	1,2,4	 – –	 0.95 -1.8	 – –	– dB
Differential Luminance Gain, RGB Outputs (@ 5.0 MHz)		–	0.3	–	dB
Blanking Input Resistance (1.0 Vdc) (0 Vdc)	6	 – –	 1.1 75	 – –	kΩ
Detected Output Voltage (Adjust B Output to 5.0 Vp-p, Luminance Voltage = 23 V) (See Note 4) G Output R Output	4 1 2	 1.4 2.5	 1.8 2.9	 2.2 3.3	Vp-p
PAL Switch Operating Voltage Range (7.8 kHz Square Wave)	11	0.3	–	3.0	Vp-p
R-Y Output dc Offset with PAL Switch Operation		–	–	100	mVdc
Demodulator Unbalance Voltage (no Chroma Input Voltage and normal Reference Signal Input Voltage)	1,2,4	–	200	300	mVp-p
Residual Carrier and Harmonics Output Voltage (with Input Signal Voltage, normal Reference Signal Voltage and B Output = 5.0 Vp-p)	1,2,4	–	0.6	1.0	Vp-p
Reference Input Resistance (Chroma Input = 0)	12,13	–	2.0	–	kΩ
Reference Input Capacitance (Chroma Input = 0)	12,13	–	6.0	–	pF
Chroma Input Resistance	8,9,10	–	2.0	–	kΩ
Chroma Input Capacitance	8,9,10	–	2.0	–	pF

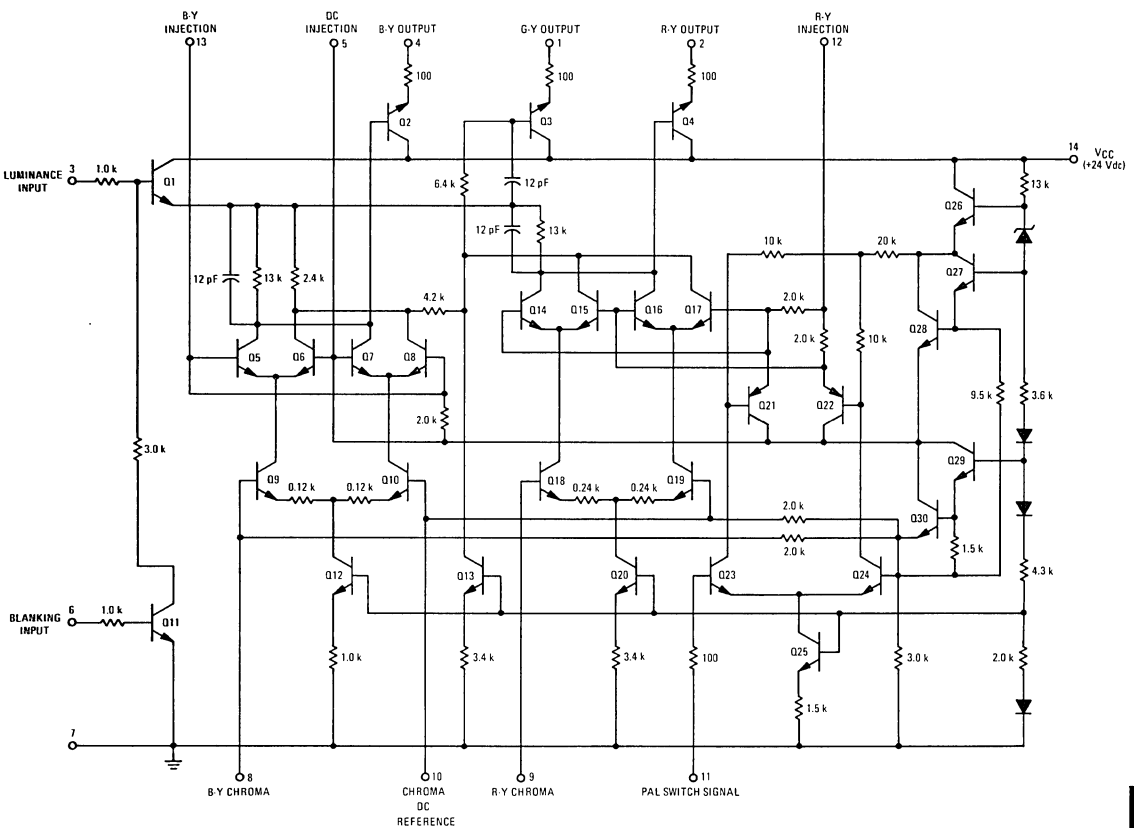
NOTES: 1. Chroma Input Signal Voltage = 0 and normal Reference Input Signal Voltage = 1.0 Vp-p.

2. With normal Reference Input Signal Voltage, adjust Chroma Input Signal Voltage to 1.2 Vp-p.

3. With normal Reference Input Signal Voltage, adjust Chroma Input Signal Voltage until the Blue Output Voltage = 5.0 Vp-p.

4. With normal Reference Input Signal Voltage, adjust Chroma Input Signal Voltage until the Blue Output Voltage = 5.0 Vp-p. At this point, the Red and Green voltages will fall within the specified limits. *Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

MC1327 CHROMA DEMODULATOR (PAL)



TEST CIRCUITS

(V_{CC} = 24 Vdc, R_L = 3.3 kilohms, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 2 – DC OUTPUT VOLTAGE TEST CIRCUIT WITH NORMAL REFERENCE INPUT VOLTAGE (B, R, AND G)

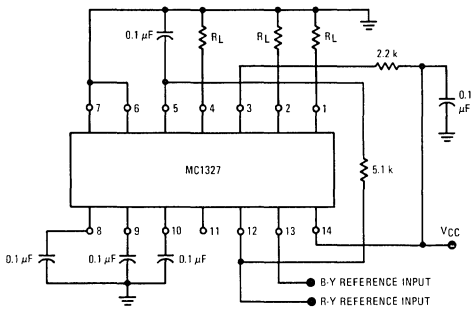
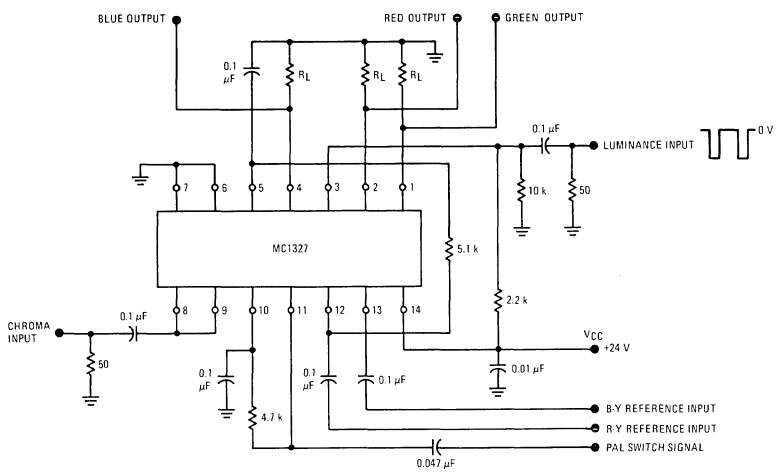


FIGURE 3 – DYNAMIC TEST CIRCUIT



MC1328

DUAL CHROMA DEMODULATOR

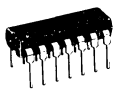
MONOLITHIC DUAL DOUBLY BALANCED CHROMA DEMODULATOR

- Good Chroma Sensitivity (0.3 Vp-p Input Produces 5.0 Vp-p Output)
- Good dc Temperature Stability (3 mV/°C typ)
- Low Output dc Offset Voltages (0.6 V max)
- Pin Compatible with ULN-2114, ULN-2114A
- Negligible Change in Output Voltage Swing With Varying 3.58 MHz Reference Signal
- High Ripple Rejection Due To Built-In MOS Filter Capacitors
- High Output Voltage Swing (10 Vp-p Typ) – B-Y

DUAL DOUBLY BALANCED CHROMA DEMODULATOR

Monolithic Silicon Integrated Circuit

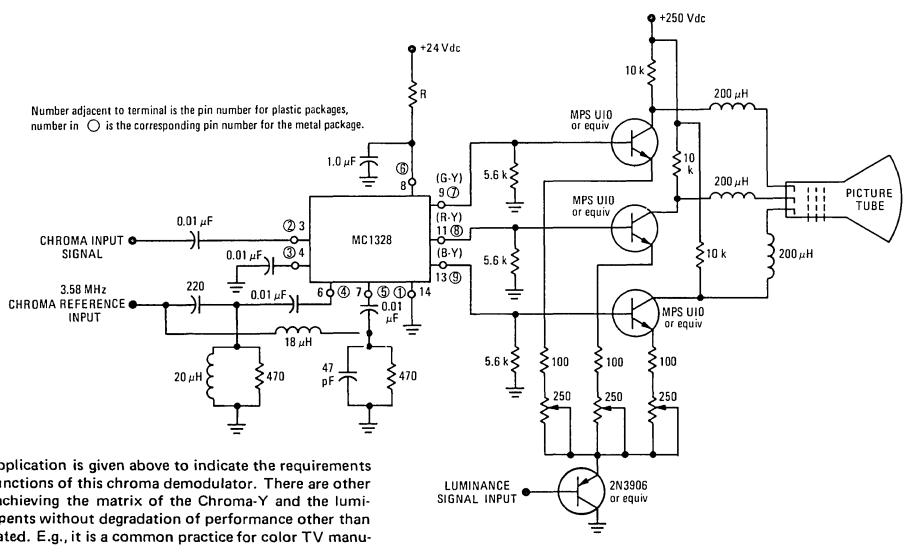
G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 603-02
(TO-100)



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 605
(TO-116)

PQ SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 647

FIGURE 1 – MC1328 TYPICAL APPLICATION



A practical application is given above to indicate the requirements and output functions of this chroma demodulator. There are other methods of achieving the matrix of the Chroma-Y and the luminance compopents without degradation of performance other than the one indicated. E.g., it is a common practice for color TV manufacturers to matrix in the picture tube.

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise specified)

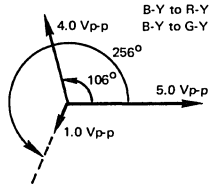
Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	30	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic Packages Derate above T_A = +25°C Metal Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	 625 5.0 680 4.5	 mW mW/°C mW mW/°C
Chroma Signal Input Voltage	5.0	Vpk
Reference Signal Input Voltage	5.0	Vpk
Minimum Load Resistance	3.0	k ohms
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

Maximum Ratings as defined in MIL-S-19500, Appendix A.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = 24 Vdc, R_L = 3.3 k ohms, Reference Input
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS Voltage = 1.0 Vp-p, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Pin No. Suffix G Pkg	Pin No. Suffix P, PQ Pkgs	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Quiescent Output Voltage See Figure 2	7,8,9	9,11,13	13	14.3	16	Vdc
Quiescent Input Current (See Figure 2) (R_L = ∞, Chroma and Reference Input Voltages = 0) (R_L = 3.3 k ohms, Chroma and Reference Input Voltages = 0)	6	8	– 16.5	6.0 19	– 25.5	mA
Reference Input DC Voltage	4,5	6,7	–	6.2	–	Vdc
Chroma Input DC Voltage	2,3	3,4	–	3.4	–	Vdc
Differential Output Voltage See Note 1 and Figure 3	7,8,9	9,11,13	–	0.3	0.6	Vdc
Output Temperature Coefficient (No Output Differential Voltage > 0.6 Vdc, +25°C to +65°C) See Note 1 and Figure 3	7,8,9	9,11,13	–	3.0	–	mV/°C

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = 24 Vdc, R_L = 3.3 k ohms,
Referenced Input Voltage = 1.0 Vp-p, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Detected Output Voltage (B-Y) See Note 2	9	13	8.0	9.0	–	Vp-p
Chroma Input Voltage (B-Y Output = 5.0 Vp-p) See Note 3	2	3	–	0.3	0.7	Vp-p
Detected Output Voltage (Adjust B-Y Output to 5.0 Vp-p) See Note 4 G-Y R-Y	 7 8	 9 11	 0.75 3.5	 1.0 3.8	 1.25 4.2	Vp-p
Relative Output Phase (B-Y Output = 5.0 Vp-p) B-Y to R-Y B-Y to G-Y  	 9-8 9-7	 13-11 13-9	 101 248	 106 256	 111 264	Degrees
Demodulator Unbalance Voltage (no Chroma Input Voltage and normal Reference Signal Input Voltage)	7,8,9	9,11,13	–	250	500	mVp-p
B-Y Phase Shift (B-Y Reference Input to B-Y Output)	5-9	7-13	–	3	–	Degrees
Residual Carrier and Harmonics (with Input Signal Voltage, normal Reference Signal Voltage and B-Y = 5.0 Vp-p)	7,8,9	9,11,13	–	–	1.5	Vp-p
Reference Input Resistance (Chroma Input = 0)	4,5	6,7	–	2.0	–	k ohms
Reference Input Capacitance (Chroma Input = 0)	4,5	6,7	–	6.0	–	pF
Chroma Input Resistance	2,3	3,4	–	2.0	–	k ohms
Chroma Input Capacitance	2,3	3,4	–	2.0	–	pF

NOTES:

1. With Chroma Input Signal Voltage = 0 and normal Reference Input Signal Voltage (1.0 Vp-p),all output voltages will be within specified limits and will not differ from each other by greater than 0.6 Vdc.
2. With normal Reference Input Signal Voltage, adjust Chroma Input Signal Voltage to 0.6 Vp-p.
3. With normal Reference Input Signal Voltage, adjust Chroma Input Signal Voltage until the B-Y Output Voltage = 5 Vp-p. The Chroma Input Voltage at this point should be equal to or less than 0.7 Vp-p.
4. With normal Reference Input Signal Voltage, adjust the Chroma Input Signal until the B-Y Output Voltage = 5 Vp-p. At this point, the R-Y and G-Y voltages will fall within the specified limits.

TEST CIRCUITS

(V^+ = 24 Vdc, R_L = 3.3 kΩ, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 2 – TEST CIRCUIT WITH NO REFERENCE INPUT SIGNAL

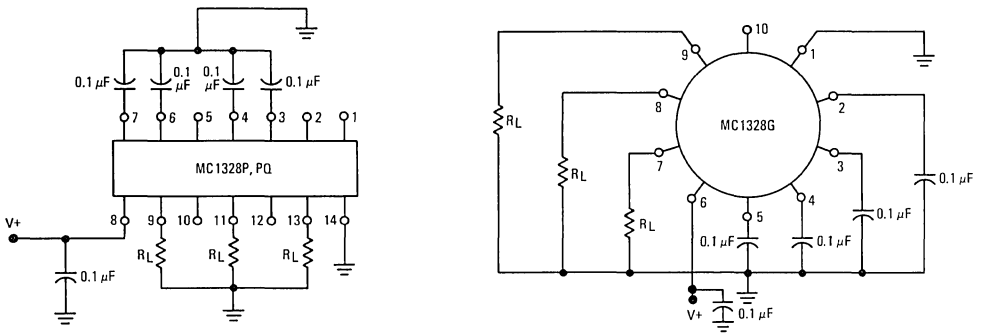
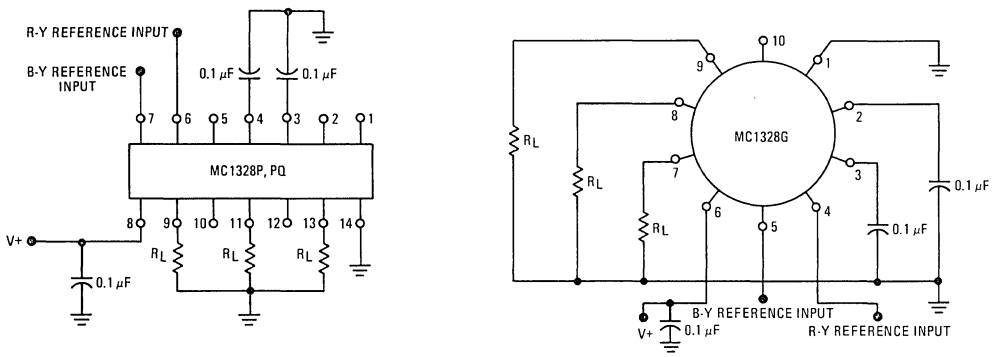


FIGURE 3 – TEST CIRCUIT WITH REFERENCE INPUT SIGNAL
(Quiescent Current, DC Output Voltage, Difference Voltage)



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 4 – DETECTED OUTPUT

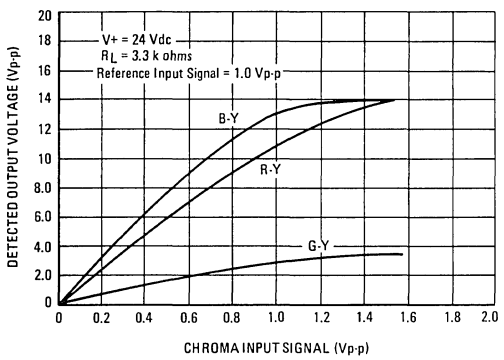
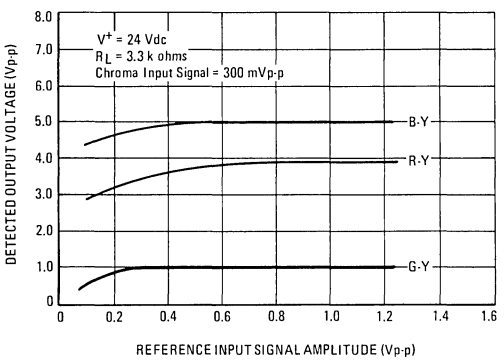


FIGURE 5 – DETECTED OUTPUT



7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 6 – DETECTED OUTPUT VOLTAGE

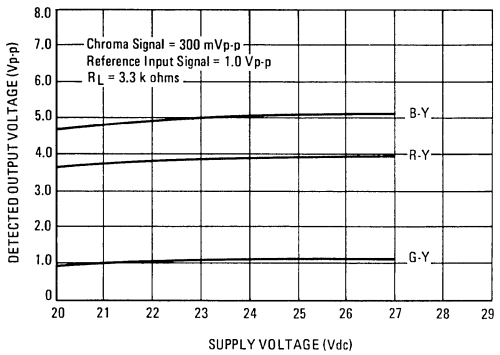


FIGURE 7 – DC OUTPUT VOLTAGE

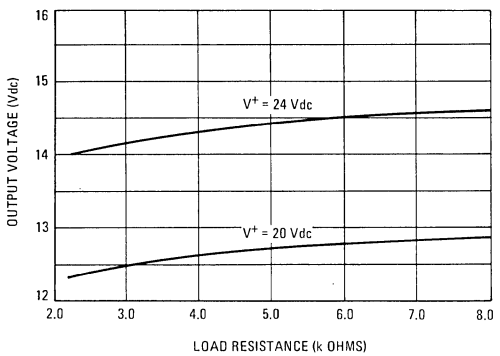


FIGURE 8 – DC OUTPUT VOLTAGE

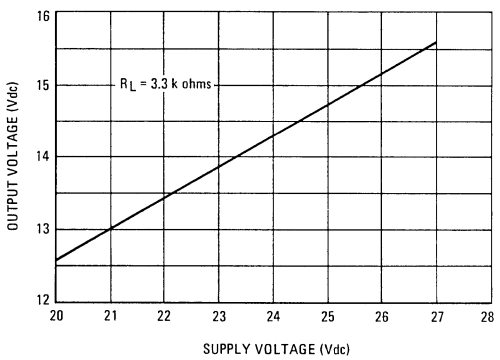


FIGURE 9 – POWER DISSIPATION

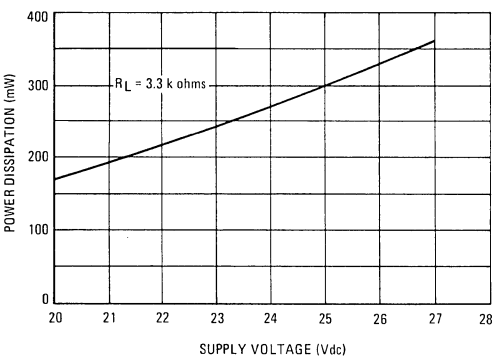


FIGURE 10 – POWER DISSIPATION

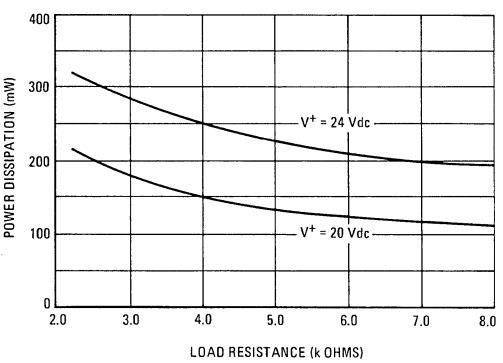
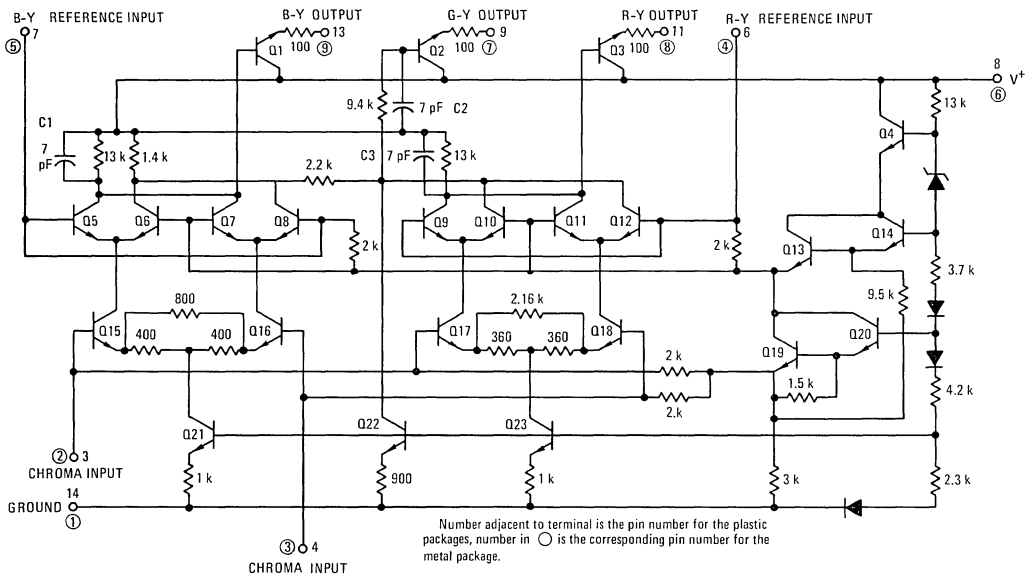


FIGURE 11 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



CIRCUIT OPERATION

A double sideband suppressed carrier chroma signal flows between the bases of the two differential pairs, Q15 and Q16, Q17 and Q18. A reference signal of approximately 1 Vp-p amplitude having the same frequency as the suppressed chroma carrier with an appropriate phase relationship is supplied between the bases of the upper differential pairs Q5 and Q6, Q7 and Q8, Q9 and Q10, Q11 and Q12. The upper pairs are switched between full conduction and zero conduction at the carrier frequency rate. The collectors of the upper pairs are cross-coupled so that "doubly balanced" or "full-wave" synchronous detected chroma signals are obtained. Both positive and negative phases of the detected signal are available at opposite collector pairs.

Capacitors C1, C2 and C3 provide filtering of carrier harmonics from the detected color difference signals. This increases the available swing before clipping for the color difference signal, and reduces the high frequency components which must pass through the emitter followers (Q1, Q2, Q3) into the video output stages. Since high capacitance (>100 pF) is characteristic of the input impedance of a video output stage, the transistor emitter followers must operate at a high quiescent current (>5 mA) in order to pass large high frequency components without distortion. The filtering reduces the quiescent current required in the emitter followers and thus reduces dissipation in the integrated circuit.

MC1330P

VIDEO DETECTOR

MONOLITHIC LOW-LEVEL VIDEO DETECTOR

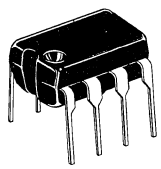
. . . an integrated circuit featuring very linear video characteristics, wide bandwidth. Designed for color and monochrome television receivers, replacing the third IF, detector, video buffer and the AFC buffer.

- Conversion Gain – 34 dB typ
- Video Frequency Response @ 6.0 MHz < 1.0 dB
- Input of 36 mV Produces 3.0 Vp-p Output
- High Video Output – 7.7 Vp-p
- Fully Balanced Detector
- High Rejection of IF Carrier
- Low Radiation of Spurious Frequencies

LOW-LEVEL VIDEO DETECTOR

MONOLITHIC SILICON

INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	+24	Vdc
Supply Current	26	mAdc
Input Voltage	1.0	V(rms)
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) T_A = +25°C Derate above T_A = +25°C	 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

Maximum Ratings as defined in MIL-S-19500, Appendix A.

7

FIGURE 1 – DETECTED COLOR BARS

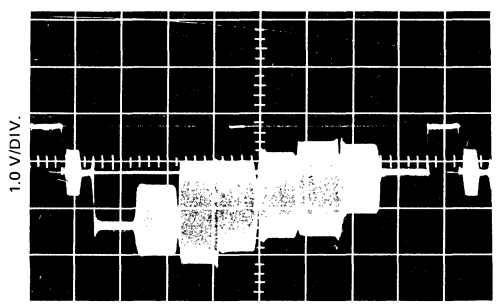
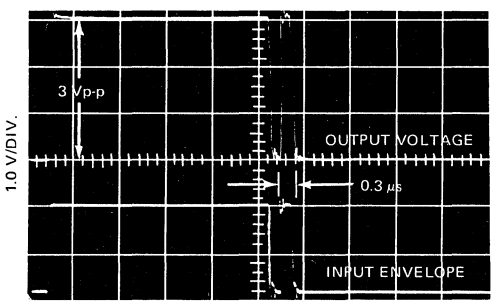


FIGURE 2 – PULSE RESPONSE



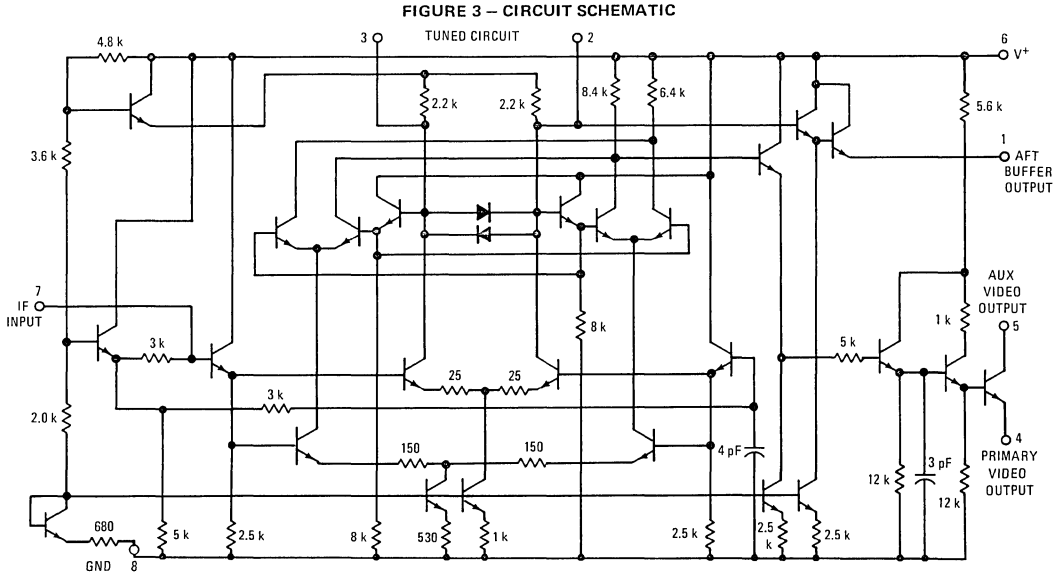
See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = 20 Vdc, Q = 30, f_C = 45 MHz, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Pin	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Supply Voltage Range	6	12	20	24	Vdc
Supply Current	5,6	–	15	–	mA
Zero Signal dc Output Voltage	4	6.8	7.7	8.3	Vdc
Maximum Signal dc Output Voltage	4	–	0	–	Vdc
Input Signal Voltage for 3.0 Vp-p Video Output (90% Modulation)	7	–	36	–	mV(rms)
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	4	–	7.7	–	Vp-p
Carrier Rejection at Output	4	42	60	–	dB
Carrier Output Voltage (at 3.0 Vp-p output)					mV(rms)
$f_{out} = f_C$		–	1.0	–	
$f_{out} = 2f_C$		–	3.0	–	
3.0 dB Bandwidth of IF Carrier	7	–	80	–	MHz
3.0 dB Bandwidth of Video Output	4	–	12.3	–	MHz
Input Resistance	7	–	3.5	–	kilohms
Input Capacitance		–	3.0	–	pF
Output Resistance	4	–	180	–	ohms
Internal Resistance (across tuned circuit)	2,3	–	4.4	–	kilohms
Internal Capacitance (across tuned circuit)		–	1.0	–	pF
AFT Buffer Output at Carrier Frequency ①	1	–	350	–	mVp-p
AFT Buffer dc Level	1	–	6.5	–	Vdc

① Measured with 10 times probe.

FIGURE 3 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS
(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 4 – TEST CIRCUIT

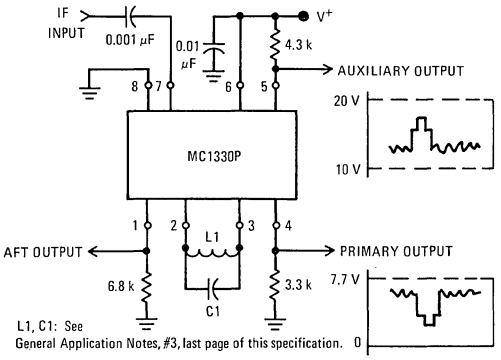


FIGURE 5 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE

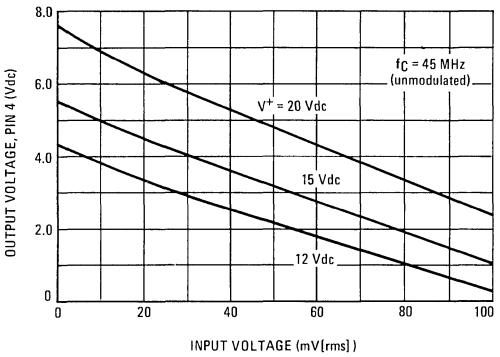


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE

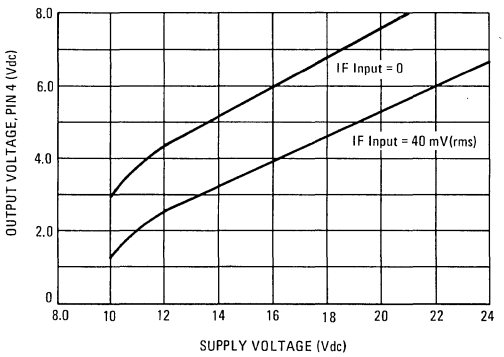


FIGURE 7 – DETECTOR LINEARITY

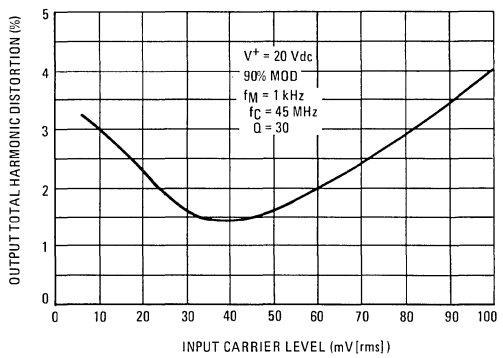


FIGURE 8 – VIDEO FREQUENCY RESPONSE

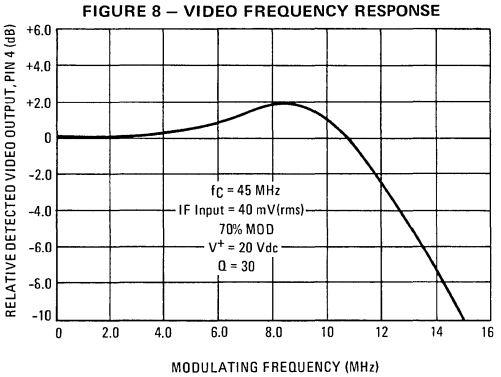
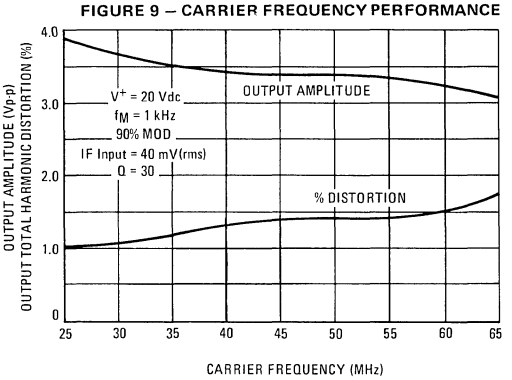
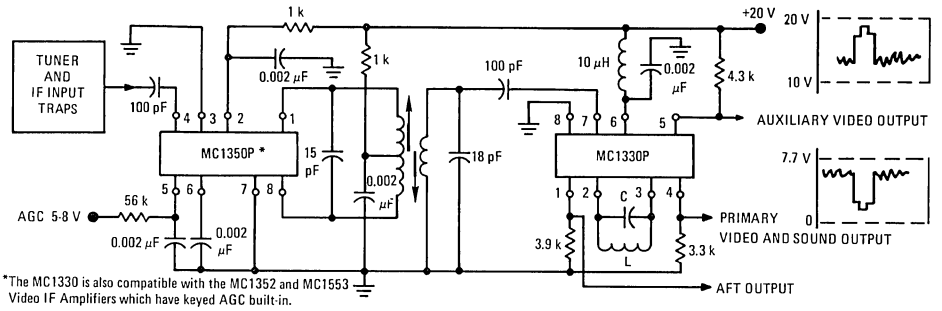


FIGURE 9 – CARRIER FREQUENCY PERFORMANCE



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

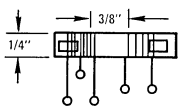
FIGURE 10 – COLOR IF AMPLIFIER TYPICAL APPLICATION



TV-IF Amplifier Information

A very compact high performance IF amplifier constructed as shown in Figure 11 minimizes the number of overall components and alignment adjustments. It can be readily combined with normal tuners and input tuning-trapping circuitry to provide the performance demanded of high quality receivers. This configuration will provide approximately 84 dB voltage gain and can accomodate the usual low impedance input network or, if desired, can take advantage of an impedance step-up from tuner to MC1350P input ($Z_{in} \approx 7.0$ kilohms). The burden of selectivity, formerly found between the third IF and detector, must now be placed at the interstage. The nominal 3 volt peak-to-peak output can be varied from 0 to 7.0 V with excellent linearity and freedom from spurious output products.

FIGURE 11 – TRANSFORMER



Primary Winding: 8 turns of AWG #26 close wound, CT
Secondary Winding: 6 turns of AWG #26 close wound, CT
Core: Arnold Type TH slugs or equiv.

Alignment is most easily accomplished with an AM generator, set at a carrier frequency of 45.75 MHz, modulated with a video frequency sweep. This provides the proper realistic conditions necessary to operate the low-level detector (LLD). The detector tank is first adjusted for maximum detected dc (with a CW input), next, the video sweep modulation is applied and the interstage and input circuits aligned, step by step, as in a standard IF amplifier.

Note: A normal IF sweep generator, essentially an FM generator, will not serve properly without modification. The LLD tank attempts to "follow" the sweep input frequency, and results in variations of switching amplitude in the detector. Hence, the apparent overall response becomes modified by the response of the LLD tank, which a real signal doesn't do.

This effect can be prevented by resistively adding a 45.75 MHz CW signal to the output of the sweep generator approximately 3 dB greater than the sweep amplitude.

MC1330P General Information

The MC1330P offers the designer a new approach to an old problem. Now linear detection can be performed at much lower power signal levels than possible with a detector diode.

Offering a number of distinct advantages, its easy implementation should meet with ready acceptance for television designs. Some specific features and information on systems design with this device are given below:

1. The device provides excellent linearity of output versus input, as shown in Figure 6. This graph also shows that video peak-to-peak amplitude (ac) does not change with supply voltage variation. (Slopes are parallel. Visualize a given variation of input CW and use the figure as a transfer function.)
2. The dc output level does change linearly with supply voltage. This can be accommodated by regulating the supply or by referencing the subsequent video amplifier to the same power supply.
3. The choice of Q for the tuned circuit of pins 2 and 3 is not critical. The higher the Q, the better the rejection of 920 kHz products but the more critical the tuning accuracy required. Values of Q from 20 to 50 are recommended. (Note the internal resistance.)
4. A video output with positive-going sync is available at pin 5 if required. This signal has a higher output impedance than pin 4 so it must be handled with greater care. If not used, pin 5 may be connected directly to the supply voltage (pin 6).
5. An AFT output (pin 1) provides 350 mV of clipped carrier output, sufficient voltage to drive an AFT ratio detector, with only one additional stage.

MC1339P

STEREO PREAMPLIFIER

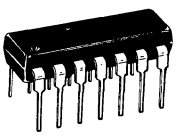
MONOLITHIC DUAL STEREO PREAMPLIFIER

. . . designed for low noise preamplification of stereo audio signals.

- Low Audio Noise
- High Channel Separation
- Single Power Supply
- High Input Impedance
- Built-In Power Supply Filter
- Emitter Follower Output

DUAL LOW-NOISE STEREO PREAMPLIFIER

MONOLITHIC
SILICON EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

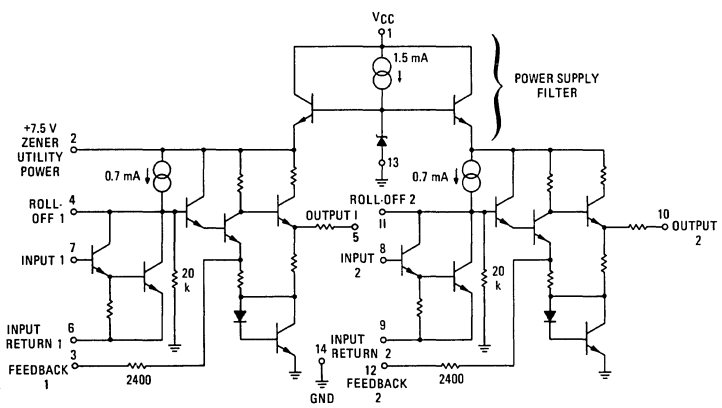


PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
TO-116

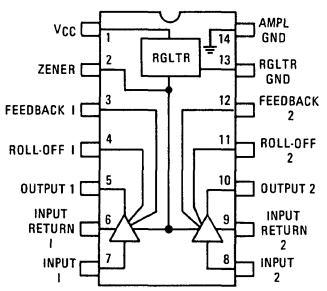
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	+16	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) (Derate above T_A = +25°C)	625 5.0	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	-40 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



CONNECTION DIAGRAM



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

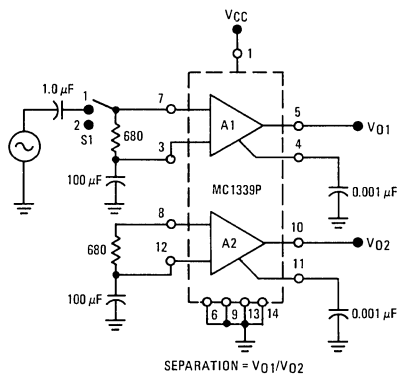
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Each Preamplifier) (V_{CC} = +12 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Power Supply Current	–	17.5	22	mA
Voltage Gain	63	66	71	dB
Gain Balance	–	0.3	2.0	dB
Channel Separation (f = 1.0 kHz) See Figure 1, S1 in position 1.	45	70	–	dB
Input Resistance	100	250	–	kilohms
Signal Output Voltage No load 3.0-kilohm load	 – –	 1.5 1.0	 – –	V(RMS)
Output Resistance	–	100	–	ohms
Power Supply Rejection (f = 1.0 kHz) See Figure 2	–	33	–	dB
Total Harmonic Distortion without Feedback (0.5 V(RMS) into a 3.0-kilohm load, 1.0 kHz)	–	1.2	–	%
Input Bias dc Current	–	0.8	–	μA
Gain to Feedback Terminals (pins 3 and 12)	–	45	–	dB
Impedance at Feedback Terminals	–	2400	–	ohms
Equivalent Input Noise Voltage (100 Hz to 10 kHz) See Figure 1, S1 in position 2.	–	0.7	3.0	μV(RMS)

Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

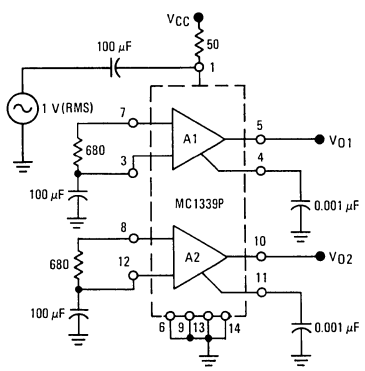
TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 1 – CHANNEL SEPARATION AND AUDIO NOISE



SEPARATION = V_{O1}/V_{O2}

FIGURE 2 – POWER SUPPLY REJECTION



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

The circuit diagrams shown in this section are examples of applications for the MC1339P. Included are circuits for a broadband preamplifier with tape playback and record amplifiers, and a phono preamplifier.

Broadband Amplifiers

The MC1339P is useful as a broadband amplifier in applications requiring a low-signal level low-noise amplifier. The circuit in Figure 3 fills these requirements with a voltage gain of 40 dB and an input impedance of 10 kilohms.

FIGURE 3 – BROADBAND AMPLIFIER

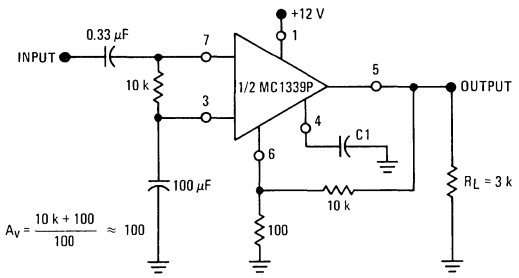
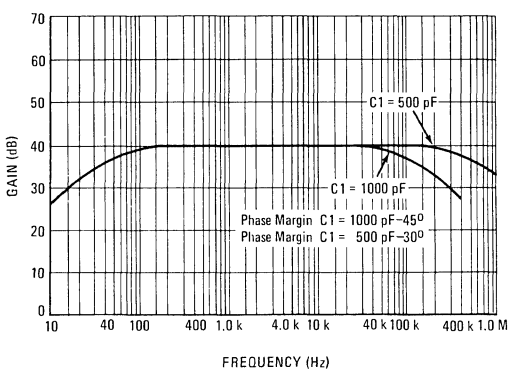


Figure 4 shows the response of the broadband amplifier with two different values of compensation capacitors, C1. Other capacitor values can be used; however, as the phase margin is reduced a greater possibility of oscillation exists.

FIGURE 4 – BROADBAND AMPLIFIER RESPONSE

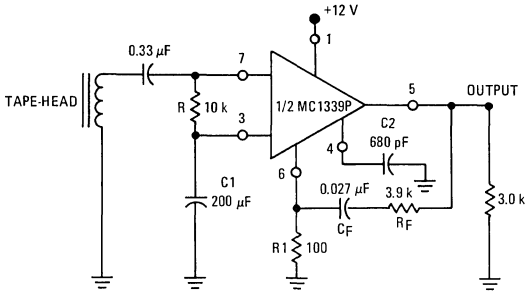


Tape Playback Preamplifier

A low-noise, high-gain preamplifier to properly process the low-level output of the magnetic tape-heads is shown in Figure 5 illustrating a tape-head preamplifier using the MC1339P.

To faithfully reproduce recorded music from magnetic tape, special frequency compensation is required to provide the NAB standard tape playback equalization characteristics, see the response curves shown in Figure 6. The circuit shown in Figure 5 is designed to provide an output of 100 millivolts with an input signal of 2.2 millivolts at a frequency of 1.0 kHz. (Reference gain is 33 dB).

FIGURE 5 – TAPE PLAYBACK PREAMPLIFIER



The lower -3.0 dB corner frequency (f1) is determined by the value for capacitor C1 in accordance with equation 1.

$$C1 = \frac{A3}{2\pi z3 f1} \quad (1)$$

where z3 is the impedance at pin 3 (2.4 kilohms) and A3 is the amplifier gain at pin 3 (178).

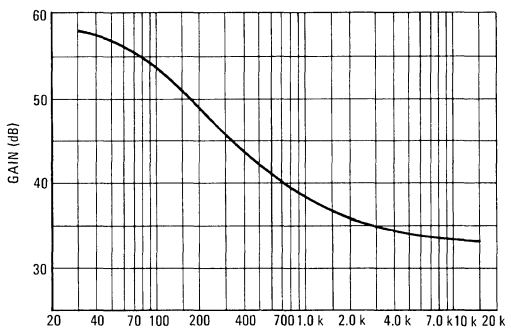
The minimum high-frequency gain (5 dB below reference gain of 33 dB) of the amplifier is determined by the ratio of $\frac{R1 + R_F}{R1}$ while the value of capacitor C_F provides the bass boost corner frequency in accordance with equation 2.

$$C_F = \frac{1}{2\pi R_F f2} \quad (2)$$

Based on measurements made on the amplifier (See Figure 5), the value of C2 is chosen for a phase margin greater than thirty degrees.

The nearest 10% tolerance component values were used in the circuit of Figure 5.

FIGURE 6 – FREQUENCY RESPONSE FOR TAPE PLAYBACK PREAMPLIFIER (TAPE SPEED 1 7/8 OR 3 3/4 IN/S)



Tape Record Preamplifier

The frequency response of a tape recording preamplifier must be the mirror image of the NAB playback equalization characteristic, so that the composite record and playback response is flat. Figure 7 shows the record characteristic superimposed on the NAB playback response and Figure 8 illustrates the output characteristic of

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

a typical laminated core tape head. Figure 9 shows the necessary amplifier response characteristic to make a composite signal of Figures 8 and 9 that will meet the proper NAB recording characteristic of Figure 7.

FIGURE 7 – NAB TAPE EQUALIZATION CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

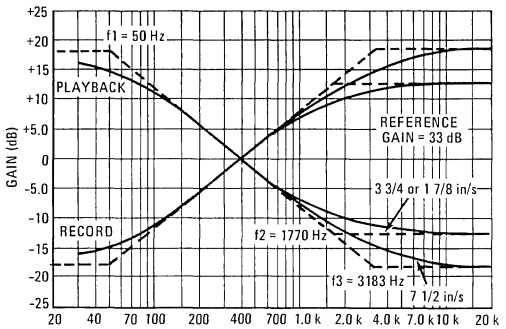


FIGURE 8 – TYPICAL TAPE HEAD OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS (constant flux)

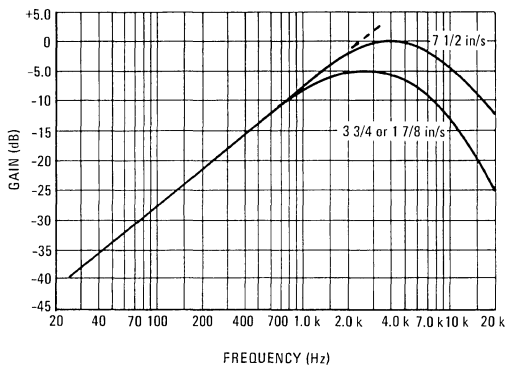


FIGURE 9 – TAPE RECORD AMPLIFIER RESPONSE

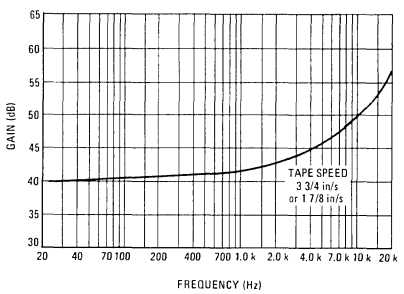
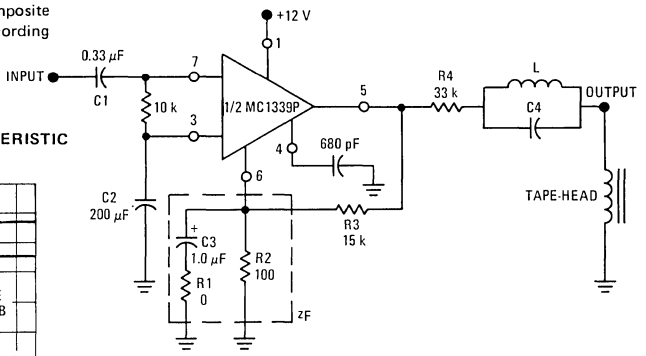


FIGURE 10 – TAPE RECORD PREAMPLIFIER



The circuit shown in Figure 10 will give the preamplifier response as presented in Figure 9.

The gain is established by the equation

$$GAIN = \frac{R3 + z_f}{z_f} \text{ where } z_f = \frac{R2\,(R1 + \frac{1}{2\pi\, f\, C3})}{R2 + (R1 + \frac{1}{2\pi f\, C3})} \qquad (3)$$

The high corner frequency, f2, is determined by equation 4.

$$C3 = \frac{1}{2\pi\, f2\, R2} \qquad (4)$$

At high frequencies the feedback impedance z_f is R1 in parallel with R2 and at low frequencies is R2. Again, capacitor C1 is chosen by equation 1 to give the desired low frequency breakpoint, f1. As an example, consider a recording head requiring 30 μA is used with a microphone with a 10-mV output. The 30-μA current source is simulated by a 1.0 V(RMS) output driving a 33-kilohm resistor, R4, at the reference frequency of 1.0 kHz. The gain requirement is therefore 100 or 40 dB. The low-frequency gain is calculated by letting R2 = 100 ohms and calculating the value of R3 for frequencies below f2.

$$A_V = \frac{R2 + R3}{R2} = 125 \qquad R3 = 124\,(R2) \approx 12\ k\Omega. \qquad (5)$$

A 15-kilohm resistor is used to achieve the gain necessary since the open-loop gain of the amplifier is not infinite.

The typical response for a quarter-track (3¾ in/s) tape-head is 3.0 dB down at 1770 Hz. Therefore, the high-corner frequency (f2) of the record amplifier should be at the same frequency. Using equation 4 the value of C3 is calculated to be 1.0 μF. Resistor R1 is not needed to roll-off the high-frequency gain at frequencies above 20 kHz since the limited open-loop gain of the MC1339P accomplishes the same thing. The parallel LC circuit at the amplifier output is used to trap the bias oscillator signal and is tuned to that frequency.

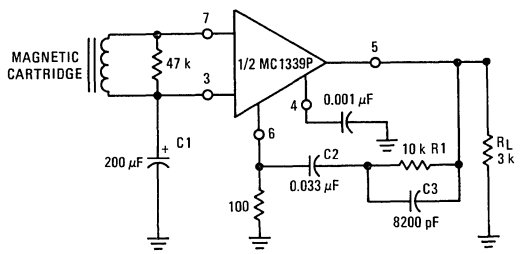
Phonographic Preamplifier

Crystal and ceramic phono-cartridges seldom require a preamplifier due to high-output signal levels (100 mV to 1.0 V). However, magnetic cartridges have output levels of from 2.0 to 12 mV and require a preamplifier such as the MC1339P. Special equalization of the preamplifier is necessary to make the response match the RIAA recording characteristic which is used universally. The amplifier shown in Figure 11 does provide the proper response

7

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

FIGURE 11 – PHONOGRAPH PREAMPLIFIER



$$f2 = \frac{1}{2\pi\ R1\ C2} \qquad (7)$$

and f3 is calculated from $f3 = \frac{1}{2\pi\ R1\ C3}$

Printed Circuit Board Layout

Most of the circuits in the applications section can be built on this printed circuit board layout. Printed circuit board design is not particularly critical with the MC1339P. However, usual layout practices such as keeping the input and output lines separated and providing maximum ground plane area should be used. The layout shown is for Figure 5 but it can easily be modified without any problem for the other application circuits given.

FIGURE 12 – FREQUENCY RESPONSE OF PHONO-PREAMPLIFIER (compensated for RIAA Equalization)

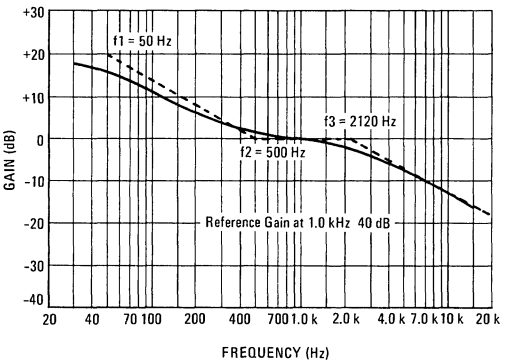
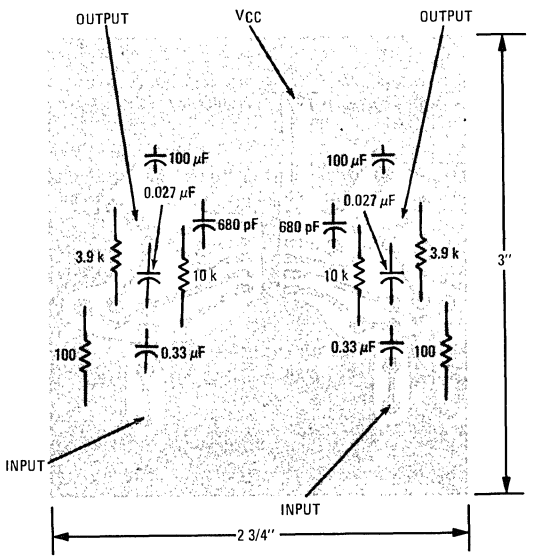


FIGURE 13 – PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (copper side shown)



for RIAA equalization. Figure 12 illustrates the RIAA response of the amplifier in Figure 11. The dashed line shows the ideal response with the corner frequencies indicated. The lower corner frequency (f1) is determined by the input capacitance C1 and the equation

$$f1 = \frac{A_f}{2\pi\ C1\ z3} \qquad (6)$$

where A_f is the feedback gain of 45 dB and z3 equals the terminal resistance at pin 3. The corner frequency f2 is determined by

MC1345P

TV SIGNAL PROCESSOR

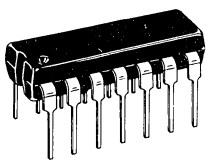
TV SIGNAL PROCESSOR

. . . a monolithic TV circuit with sync separator, advanced noise inversion, AGC comparator, and versatile RF AGC delay amplifier for use in color or monochrome TV receivers.

- Video Internally Delayed for Total Noise Inversion
- Low Impedance, Noise Cancelled Sync Output
- Refined AGC Gate
- Small IF AGC Output Change During RF AGC Interval
- Positive and Negative Going RF AGC Outputs
- Noise Threshold May Be Externally Adjusted
- Time Constants for Sync Separator Externally Chosen
- Stabilized for ±10% Supply Variations

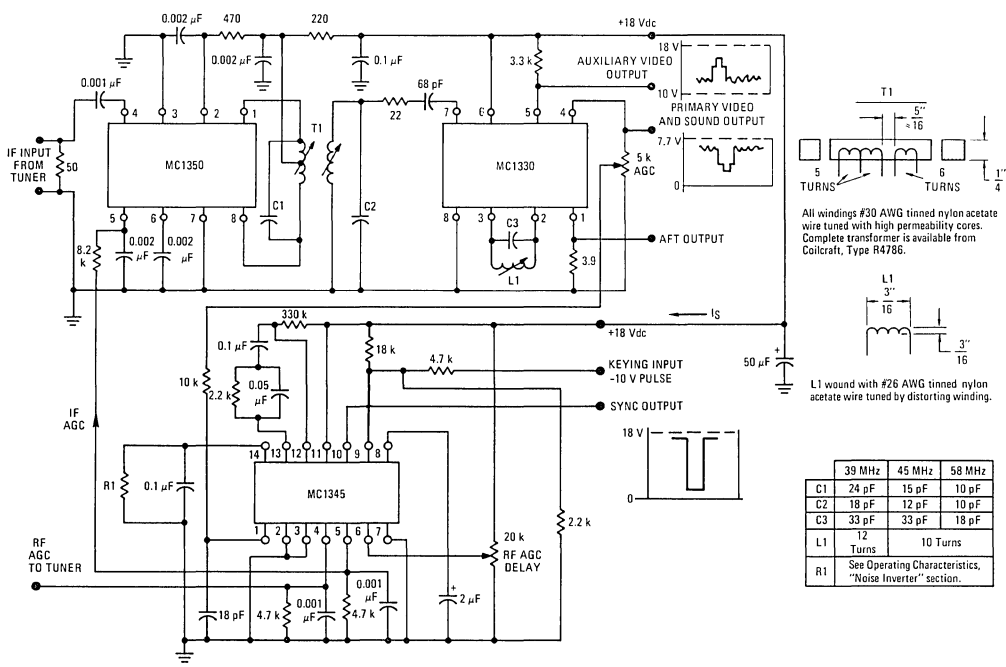
TV SIGNAL PROCESSOR

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 605
TO-116

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL MC1345 APPLICATION WITH VIDEO IF AMPLIFIER



	39 MHz	45 MHz	58 MHz
C1	24 pF	15 pF	10 pF
C2	18 pF	12 pF	10 pF
C3	33 pF	33 pF	18 pF
L1	12 Turns	10 Turns	
R1	See Operating Characteristics, "Noise Inverter" section.		

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage (Pin 11)	+22	Vdc
Video Input Voltage (Pin 1)	+10	Vdc
Negative RF AGC Supply Voltage (Pin 3)	-10	Vdc
Gating Voltage (Pin 9)	15	V_{p-p}
Sync Separator Drive Voltage (Pin 12)	7.0	V_{p-p}
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-55 to +150	°C

Maximum Ratings as defined in MIL-S-19500, Appendix A.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +18 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Sync Tip dc Level of Input Signal	3.6	3.9	4.2	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient of Sync Tip (Input)	0	-1.3	-2.5	mV/°C
Sync Output Amplitude	–	16	–	V_{p-p}
Sync Output Impedance	–	–	100	Ohms
Sync Tip to Noise Threshold Separation (Input)	0.45	0.7	0.95	Vdc
IF AGC Voltage Change During RF Interval	–	0.10	0.5	Vdc
Peak AGC Charge Current	–	15	–	mAdc
Peak AGC Discharge Current	–	0.9	–	mAdc
IF AGC Voltage Range (See Figures 2 and 3)	9.0	–	–	Vdc
Positive RF AGC Voltage Range	–	10	–	Vdc
Positive RF AGC Minimum Voltage	0.5	1.5	2.0	Vdc
Negative RF AGC Voltage Range	–	10	–	Vdc
Negative RF AGC Maximum Voltage	9.5	10.5	11.5	Vdc
Total Supply Current, I_S (Circuit of Figure 1)	–	26	–	mAdc

FIGURE 2 – TEST CIRCUIT FOR AGC AMPLIFIER MEASUREMENTS

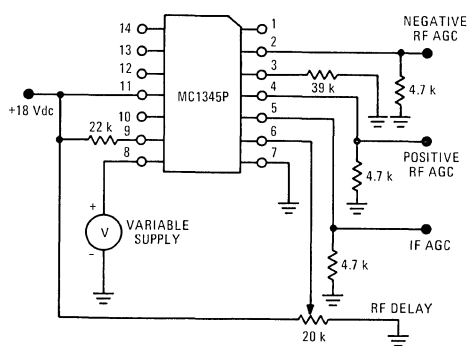
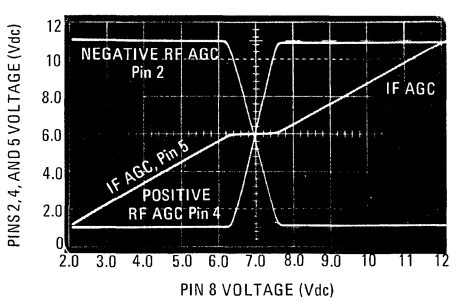


FIGURE 3 – AGC AMPLIFIER RESPONSE



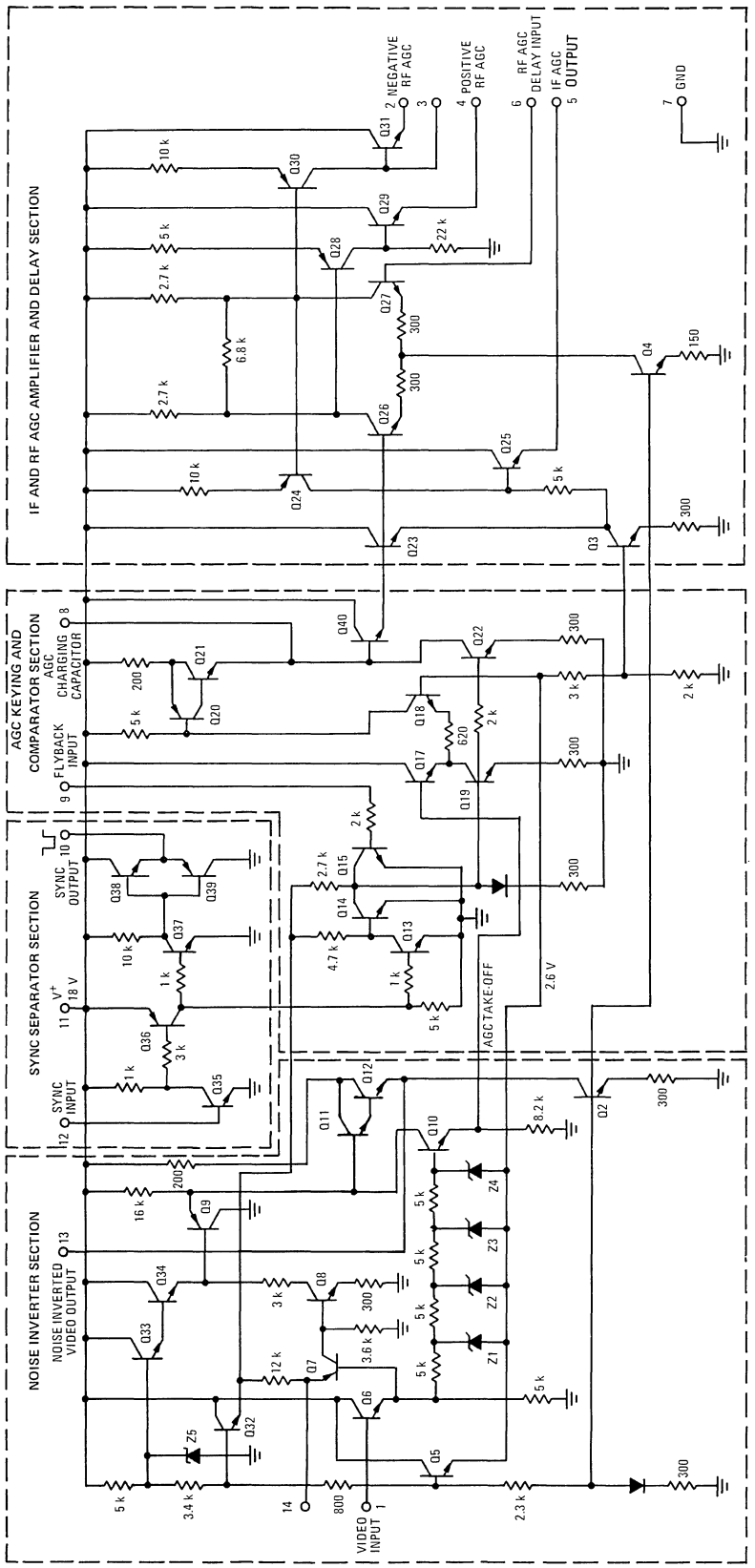


FIGURE 4 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

NOISE INVERTER

A composite video signal of from 1 to 3 volts peak-to-peak amplitude with negative-going sync, superimposed on a positive dc offset voltage, is required at the input, pin 1. The amplitude of the dc offset voltage will determine the allowable magnitude of the video input, since the sync tip will always be clamped at 3.9 V. See Figure 5.

The noise threshold is set by Q7's emitter voltage determined by Q32 and the bias-chain Zener diode. The resulting dc level (or noise threshold) may be lowered by adding an external resistor, R1 (Figure 1), connected from pin 14 to ground. With this arrangement, the lowered threshold would be given by:

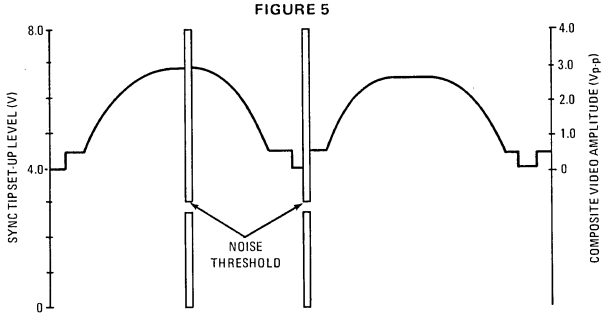
$$V = \frac{R1\ V_n}{R1 + 12{,}000\ \Omega}$$

where V_n = noise threshold without R1 connected.

The noise threshold can also be raised to the same degree by connecting R1 from pin 14 to the supply voltage level. However, in this case, care should be exercised to insure that the resulting voltage appearing at pin 14 does not exceed the sync threshold (approximately 3.9 V).

Noise inversion is achieved as follows: first the composite input signal is impedance-buffered by the Q6 emitter-follower. Then, the buffered signal is fed to Q10's base through an RC delay line (Z1 – Z4). Finally the signal appears, inverted and delayed by approximately 300 ns, at the base of Q11.

FIGURE 5



If an interference pulse occurs, with an amplitude enough above the sync tip level to reach the noise threshold, the pulse will drive the emitter of Q6 below its pre-set level. Q7 will conduct, and charge from the external capacitor connected to pin 14 will pass through Q7, turning on both Q8 and Q9. When Q9 is on, Q11's base is grounded, blanking the output of Q10's collector.

The video signal with the interfering noise cancelled, emerges at pin 13. Polarity is inverted, so the sync pulses are positive-going.

Blanking commences before the interference pulse itself emerges from the delay line, and the blanking action persists for a short time interval after the end of the noise pulse, due to energy stored in Q9's junction.

For very long noise pulses, the rate of discharge of the external capacitor sets the end of the blanking interval. In such a case, blanking could extend over several horizontal line-sweep periods, depending on the capacitor value used. The external capacitor is typically 0.1 μF, and this value allows continuous cancellation for approximately 4 line-sweep intervals.

Under weak signal conditions, high frequency noise from thermal or tropospheric sources is common. To prevent this type of interference from spuriously triggering the inverter, some RC filtering is required between the video detector and the video input at pin 1. For this filter, RC values of 10 kΩ and 18 pF are typical.

SYNC SEPARATOR

The noise-inverted video output at pin 13 is passed through an external RC filter network, to the sync separator input at pin 12, cutting off Q35, Q36, and Q37, except during the positive sync tips. Time constants for the filter are a matter of the designer's preference, and are chosen as for discrete-circuit sync separators.

Operation of the sync separator is as follows. Q35 conducts only during the positive-going sync pulse. Q36 amplifies and inverts the sync pulse, driving Q37 into saturation during the sync pulse interval. The output of Q37 drives the complementary pair, Q38/Q39, which yield a low output impedance negative-going sync pulse of greater than 15 V peak-to-peak amplitude. It should be noted that the first sync pulse occurring after noise inversion ends, will be slightly longer in duration than other sync pulses. Typical resistance and capacitance values for the RC sync input network are given in Figure 6A.

FIGURE 6A – NORMAL SYNC SEPARATION NETWORK

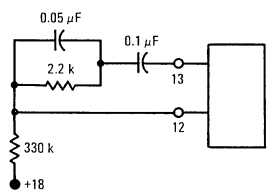
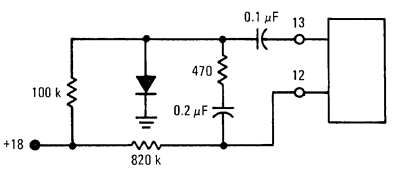


FIGURE 6B – ALTERNATE DIODE SYNC SEPARATION NETWORK



An alternate input network is shown in Figure 6B, it uses a diode to separate the sync pulses. In this case the pulses will be clamped to +0.7 V above ground. As a result, Q35 and the transistors following it serve as over-driven amplifiers.

KEYER AND COMPARATOR

The AGC system is internally connected to the video input at Q10's emitter. The sync signal at Q36 is internally connected to the AGC sync keyer which consists of Q13 and Q14. An externally-derived negative-going flyback pulse ($\simeq$ 12 V peak-to-peak) is applied to Q15 for flyback keying the AGC. Since the detected video output level is sampled only when the sync pulse and the flyback pulse are coincident, true keyed AGC action occurs.

An AGC comparator is formed by Q17 and Q18. The base of Q18 is connected to a fixed reference of 2.6 V. The base of Q17 is connected to the emitter of Q10, where the video signal has negative-going sync pulses. The emitters of both devices are supplied

from a gated current source, Q19. This current source conducts only when Q14 and Q15 are simultaneously switched off. To do this, a positive sync pulse is required on the base of Q13, coincident with a negative flyback pulse on the base of Q15 (pin 9).

If the video signal at the emitter of Q10 increases in amplitude, the sync pulse becomes more negative. Thus, when Q19 is gated on, Q18 conducts and turns on both Q20 and Q21, which charge the external AGC filter capacitor connected at pin 8. A typical value for this capacitor is 2.0 μF.

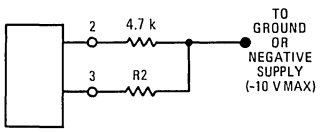
If the video signal decreases, Q18 will not conduct. However, Q22 will conduct and permit a current of 0.9 mA to flow out of the capacitor at pin 8. In effect, this "charge dumping" through Q22 promotes faster AGC action than could be attained with a conventional "charge only" system. Coupling between the charging capacitor and the AGC amplifier is through an emitter follower, Q40.

The MC1345 will operate without flyback pulses if pin 9 is grounded. However, the AGC noise immunity and aircraft flutter rejection will be impaired.

THE AGC AMPLIFIER

AGC for the IF is supplied by the emitter of Q25. The RF AGC is generated in the following way: Given a weak signal condition, Q26 is barely conducting, while Q27 passes the bulk of the current flowing from the current source, Q4. Assume that the base of Q27 is biased "on" by the RF AGC delay control connected to pin 6. The IF AGC will increase if the AGC input voltage from Q40 increases. When this latter voltage increases to a predetermined level (set by the delay control), Q26 turns on. Then, when Q26 turns on, Q27 turns off, which also turns Q24 off. As Q24 turns off, it will cancel any further increases at the base of Q25, which would come from Q23 through the 5.0 kΩ resistor. The result is that the IF AGC level is held constant during the RF AGC excursion. As Q26 is now conducting, Q28 and Q29 will also be turned on supplying the forward RF AGC voltage to pin 4. Then, when the RF AGC voltage excursion is complete, Q24 will have reached cutoff and will be unable to oppose the voltage rise at the base of Q25, thus allowing the IF AGC voltage to begin increasing.

FIGURE 7 – ALTERNATE RF AGC OUTPUT FOR FET OR TUBE TUNER



The negative RF AGC action is similar, except that Q30 and Q31 are turned off as Q28 and Q29 are turned on. The RF AGC delay, or turn-off of Q27, can be adjusted by the delay control so that it occurs at any selected point in the IF AGC range (see Figure 3).

The negative AGC swing may be level-shifted by connecting the pin 2 and pin 3 resistors to a negative supply instead of to ground. The value of the pin 3 resistor, R2, for a given voltage swing, can be determined as:

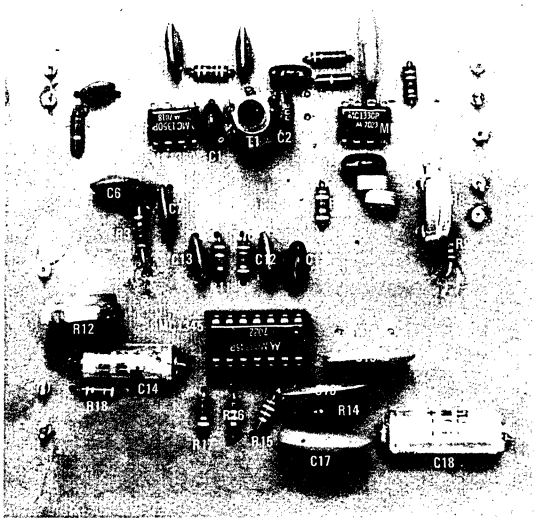
$$R2 = 4000\ \Delta V$$

(See Figure 7 for component connections for negative AGC.)

All external component values given are only suggested values; the final choices will depend on the designer's preferences.

FIGURE 8 –PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD COMPONENT LAYOUT OF IF AND JUNGLE CIRCUIT OF FIGURE 1

C1 See chart of Figure 1
C2 See chart of Figure 1
C3 See chart of Figure 1
C4 0.001 μF
C5 0.002 μF
C6 0.002 μF
C7 0.002 μF
C8 0.002 μF
C9 0.1 μF
C10 68 pF
C11 18 pF
C12 0.001 μF
C13 0.001 μF
C14 2 μF/10 V
C15 0.1 μF
C16 0.05 μF
C17 0.1 μF
C18 50 μF/25 V
L1 See Figure 1
T1 See Figure 1

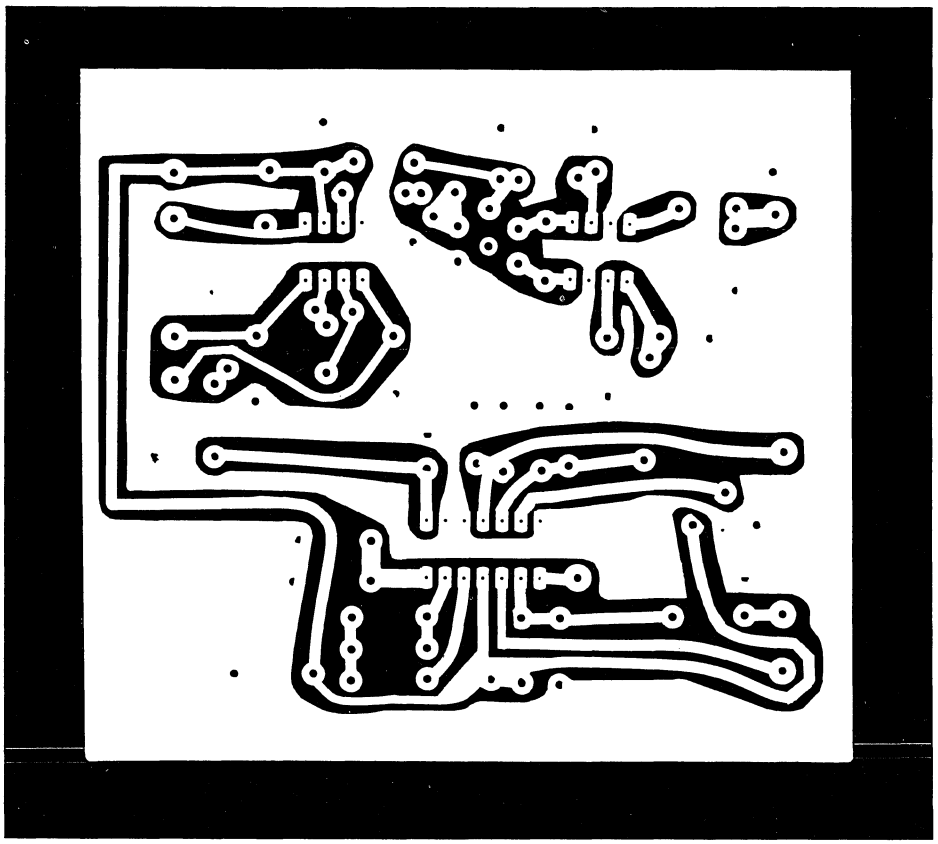


R1 See Operating Characteristics discussion, Noise Inverter section
R2 470 ohms
R3 8200 ohms
R4 220 ohms
R5 22 ohms
R6 3300 ohms
R7 3900 ohms
R8 5 kilohm potentiometer
R9 10 kilohms
R10 4700 ohms
R11 4700 ohms
R12 2 kilohm potentiometer
R13 50 ohms
R14 2200 ohms
R15 330 kilohms
R16 18 kilohms
R17 2200 ohms
R18 4700 ohms

*See Noise Inverter Section (part can be omitted).

7

FIGURE 9 – PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD
(Scale = 1:1)



MC1349P

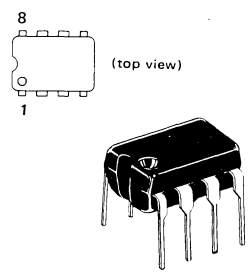
IF AMPLIFIER

MONOLITHIC IF AMPLIFIER

. . . an integrated circuit featuring wide range AGC for use as an IF amplifier in radio and television applications over the temperature range 0 to +70°C.

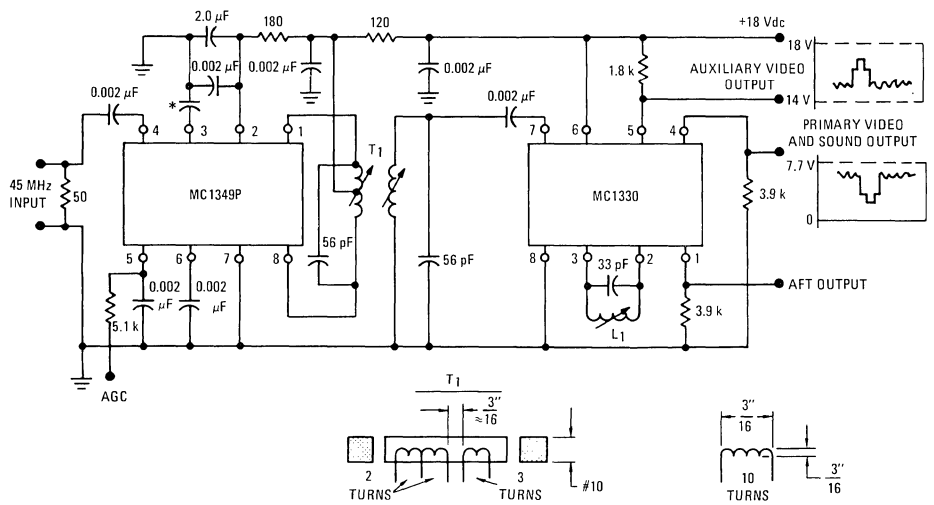
- Power Gain – 60 dB typ at 45 MHz (pin 3 open)
  – 56 dB typ at 58 MHz (pin 3 open)
  – 61 dB typ at 45 MHz (pin 3 bypassed)
  – 59 dB typ at 58 MHz (pin 3 bypassed)
- AGC Range – 80 dB typ, dc to 45 MHz
- High Output Impedance
- Low Reverse Transfer Admittance
- 15-Volt Operation, Single-Polarity Power Supply
- Improved Noise Figure versus AGC

IF AMPLIFIER
MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL APPLICATION OF MC1349P VIDEO IF AMPLIFIER and MC1330 LOW-LEVEL VIDEO DETECTOR CIRCUIT



All windings #22 AWG tinned nylon acetate wire tuned with Coilcraft #61 slugs, size 10-32, or equivalent.

L_1 wound with #26 AWG tinned nylon acetate wire tuned by distorting winding.

*See Note 1 (page 3), and C4, Parts List (page 4) of this specification.

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted).

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage (V_{CC1})	+18	Vdc
Output Supply Voltage (V_{CC2})	+18	Vdc
AGC Supply Voltage	$\leq V_{CC1}$ (pin 2)	Vdc
Differential Input Voltage	5.0	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC1} = +12 Vdc [pin 2], V_{CC2} = +15 Vdc [pins 1 and 8], T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

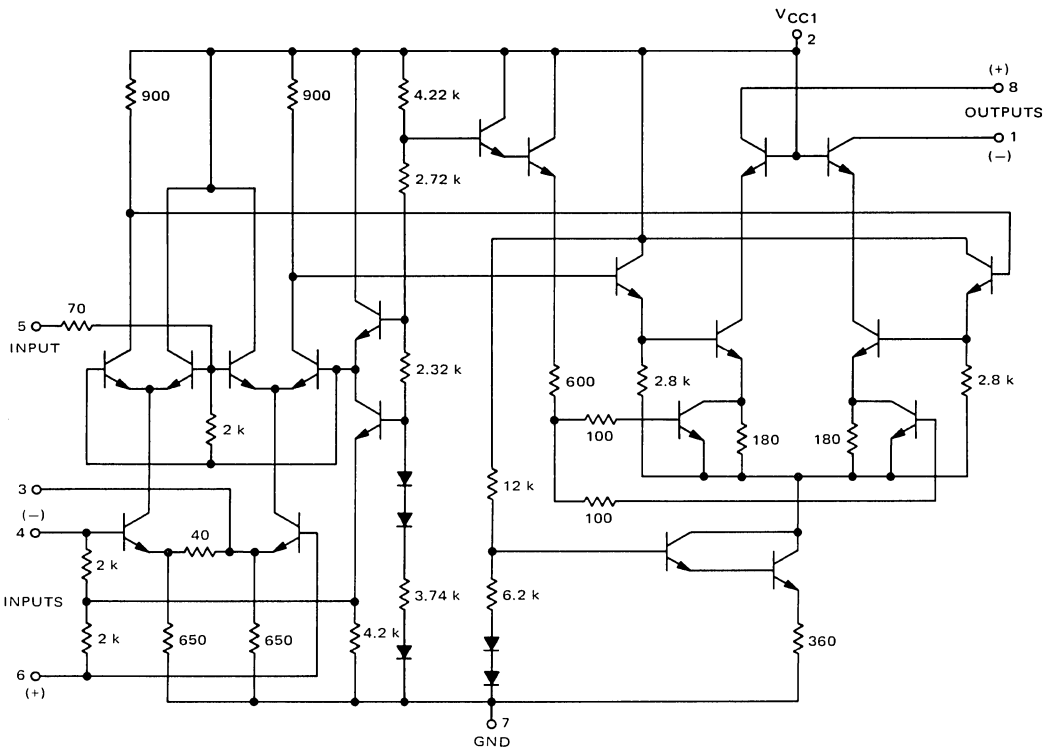
Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
AGC Range, 45 MHz (5.0 V to 7.5 V) (Figure 3)	70	80	–	dB
Power Gain (Pin 5 grounded via 5.1 kΩ resistor, input pin 4) f = 45 MHz, BW (3 dB) = 4.5 MHz, Tuned Input, pin 3 open Untuned Input, pin 3 bypassed f = 58 MHz, BQ (3 dB) = 4.5 MHz, Tuned Input, pin 3 open Untuned Input, pin 3 bypassed	 52 – – –	 60 61 56 59	 – – – –	dB
Maximum Differential Output Voltage Swing	–	6.0	–	Vp-p
Output Stage Current (pins 1 and 8)	–	9.0	–	mA
Amplifier Current (pin 2)	–	15	20	mAdc
Power Dissipation	–	315	400	mW
Noise Figure f = 45 MHz, Tuned Input, pin 3 open, Gain Reduction = 15 dB	–	8.5	–	dB

DESIGN PARAMETERS (V_{CC1} = +12 Vdc, [pin 2], V_{CC2} = +15 Vdc, [pins 1 and 8], T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Parameter	Symbol	Frequency		Unit
		45 MHz	58 MHz	
Single-Ended Input Admittance, input pin 4, AGC min Pin 3 open Pin 3 open Pin 3 bypassed Pin 3 bypassed	 g11 b11 g11 b11	 0.74 1.9 4.1 6.5	 0.95 2.4 5.4 6.9	mmhos
Differential Output Admittance, AGC max	 g22 b22	 5.5 270	 8.3 360	μmhos
Reverse Transfer Admittance (magnitude)		1.5	2.0	μmhos
Forward Transfer Admittance Magnitude, pin 3 open Angle (0 dB AGC), pin 3 open Magnitude, pin 3 bypassed Angle (0 dB AGC), pin 3 bypassed	 	 520 100 1020 120	 400 130 800 400	 mmhos degrees mmhos degrees
Single-Ended Input Capacitance, AGC min Pin 3 open Pin 3 bypassed	 	 6.8 2.3	 6.7 20	pF
Differential Output Capacitance (AGC max)		1.0	1.0	pF

Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



GENERAL INFORMATION

The MC1349P is an improved version of the MC1350P. Featuring higher gain, a lower noise figure, and greater AGC range; in addition, an emitter of the input amplifier is available for bypassing. This provides a low input impedance with good gain, useful for untuned input configurations.

Both input and output IF amplifier sections are gain-controlled in the MC1349P, with the input amplifier also serving as an AGC amplifier for the output section. During the initial part of AGC gain reduction, the gain of the input amplifier decreases only a few dB while the output section decreases 15 dB; further AGC acts upon the input section. Although the gain reduction curve was taken with 5.1 kilohms at pin 5, higher series resistance can be used to reduce the voltage and temperature sensitivity of the AGC. Pin 5 currents are shown on the AGC curve, see Figure 10.

In use, it is important to bypass pin 2, both for IF frequencies and for low frequencies, (as shown in the test circuits). This is due to the dual function of the input amplifier. If replacing MC1350P take precaution not to ground pin 3, (not used in the MC1350P). Due to the significantly higher gain of the MC1349P, extra care in layout should be exercised.

NOTE 1: The references to bypasses at pin 3 do not give specific values (C4, see Figures 1 and 4). In all cases, measurements were taken with a bypass at a standard value as near as possible to series resonance. The values are dependent on test frequency and circuit layout. Fully bypassing pin 3 reduces the input signal handling capability before distortion from over 100 mV(RMS) to approximately 25 mV(RMS). C4 = 0.002 μF at f = 45 MHz is a typical value for printed circuit applications.

7

TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 3 – TUNED INPUT
(PIN 3 OPEN)

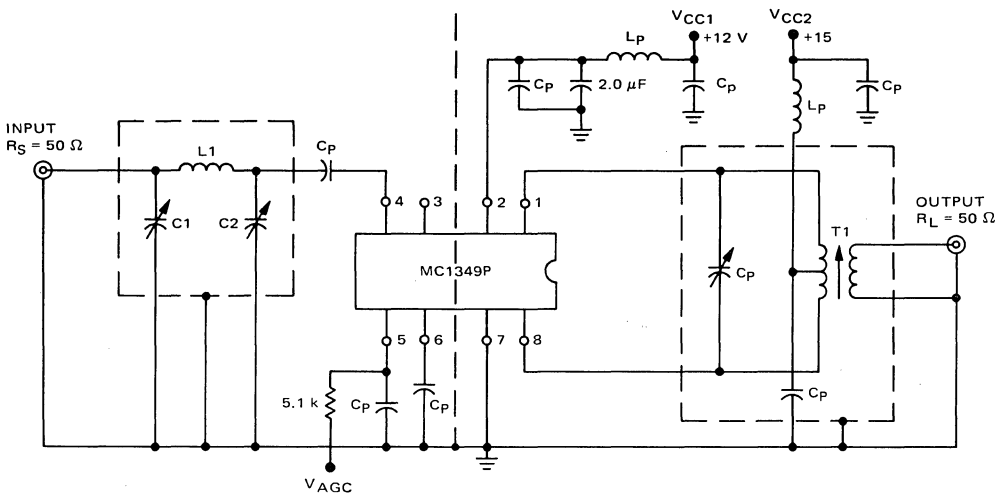
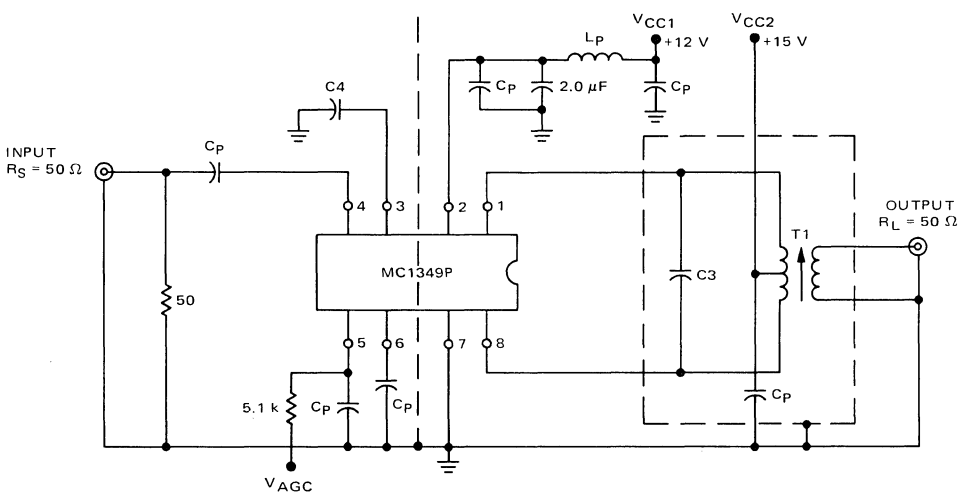


FIGURE 4 – UNTUNED INPUT
(PIN 3 BYPASSED TO GROUND)



PARTS LIST

COMPONENT	45 MHz	58 MHz
C1	8-60 pF	50-100 pF
C2	3-35 pF	3-35 pF
C3	1-7.0 pF	1-7.0 pF
C4	82-470 pF	82-470 pF
C_P	0.0015 μF	0.001 μF
L1	0.84 μH	0.33 μH
L_P	10 μH	10 μH

T1 Primary 14 turns center-tapped
Secondary 2½ turns (45 MHz tuned input pin #3 open) 1½ turns (all other fixtures) wound over primary
Wire: #26 AWG tinned nylon acetate wound on 1/4" diameter coil form
Core: Arnold Type TH, 1/2" long or equivalent.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 5 – SINGLE-ENDED INPUT ADMITTANCE (PIN 3 OPEN)

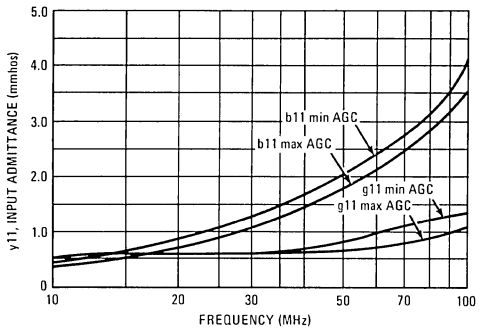


FIGURE 6 – SINGLE-ENDED INPUT ADMITTANCE (PIN 3 BYPASSED TO GROUND)

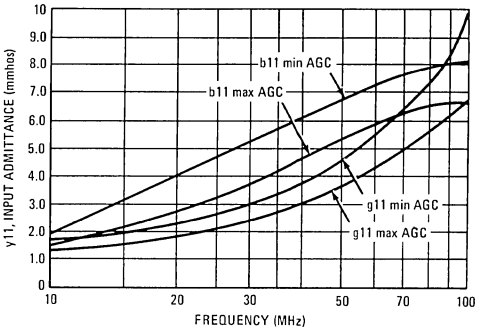


FIGURE 7 – SINGLE-ENDED FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE

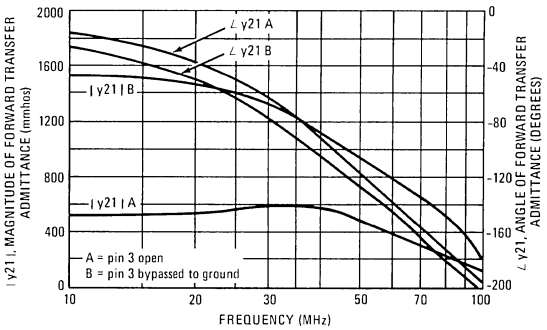


FIGURE 8 – DIFFERENTIAL OUTPUT ADMITTANCE (MAXIMUM AGC)

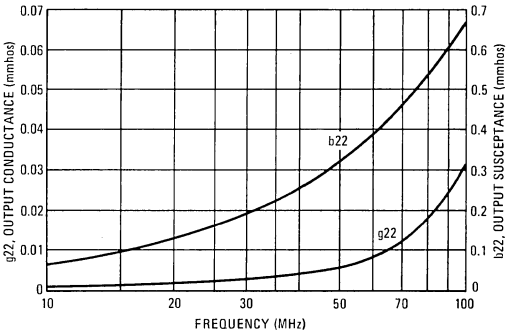


FIGURE 9 – NOISE FIGURE

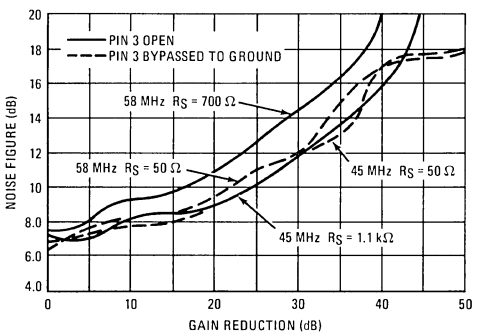
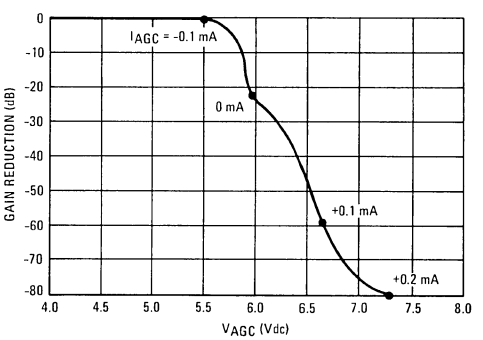


FIGURE 10 – GAIN REDUCTION



7

MC1350P

SOUND IF AMPLIFIER

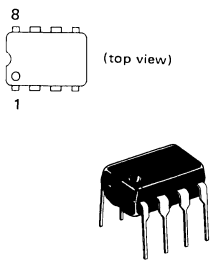
MONOLITHIC IF AMPLIFIER

. . . an integrated circuit featuring wide range AGC for use as an IF amplifier in radio and TV over the temperature range 0 to +75°C. The MC1352 is similar in design but has a keyed-AGC amplifier as an integral part of the same chip.

- Power Gain – 50 dB typ at 45 MHz,
  – 48 dB typ at 58 MHz
- AGC Range – 60 dB min, dc to 45 MHz
- Nearly Constant Input and Output Admittance Over the Entire AGC Range
- y_{21} Constant (-3.0 dB) to 90 MHz
- Low Reverse Transfer Admittance — << 1.0 μmho typ
- 12-Volt Operation, Single-Polarity Power Supply

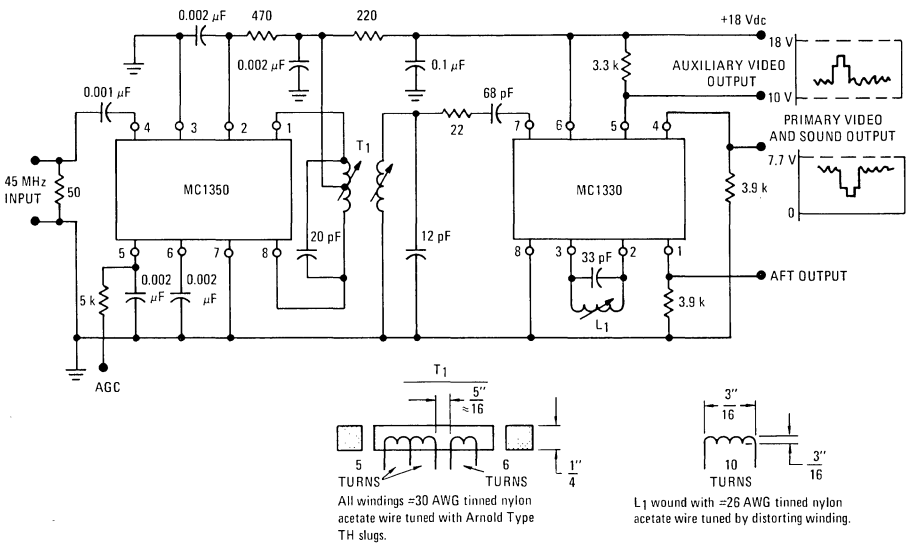
IF AMPLIFIER

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL MC1350 VIDEO IF AMPLIFIER and MC1330 LOW-LEVEL VIDEO DETECTOR CIRCUIT



All windings #30 AWG tinned nylon acetate wire tuned with Arnold Type TH slugs.

L_1 wound with #26 AWG tinned nylon acetate wire tuned by distorting winding.

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+	+18	Vdc
Output Supply Voltage	V_1, V_8	+18	Vdc
AGC Supply Voltage	V_{AGC}	V^+	Vdc
Differential Input Voltage	V_{in}	5.0	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic Package Derate above 25°C	P_D	 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +75	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +12 Vdc; T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
AGC Range, 45 MHz (5.0 V to 7.0 V) (Figure 1)		60	68	–	dB
Power Gain (Pin 5 grounded via a 5.1 kΩ resistor)	A_p				dB
f = 58 MHz, BW = 4.5 MHz } See Figure 5		–	48	–	
f = 45 MHz, BW = 4.5 MHz } See Figure 5		46	50	–	
f = 10.7 MHz, BW = 350 kHz } See Figure 6		–	58	–	
f = 455 kHz, BW = 20 kHz } See Figure 6		–	62	–	
Maximum Differential Voltage Swing	V_o				V_{p-p}
0 dB AGC		–	20	–	
-30 dB AGC		–	8.0	–	
Output Stage Current (Pins 1 and 8)	$I_1 + I_8$	–	5.6	–	mA
Total Supply Current (Pins 1, 2 and 8)	I_S	–	14	17	mAdc
Power Dissipation	P_D	–	168	204	mW

DESIGN PARAMETERS, Typical Values (V+ = +12 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Parameter	Symbol	Frequency				Unit
		455 kHz	10.7 MHz	45 MHz	58 MHz	
Single-Ended Input Admittance	g_{11} b_{11}	0.31 0.022	0.36 0.50	0.39 2.30	0.5 2.75	mmhos
Input Admittance Variations with AGC (0 to 60 dB)	Δg_{11} Δb_{11}	– –	– –	60 0	– –	μmhos
Differential Output Admittance	g_{22} b_{22}	4.0 3.0	4.4 110	30 390	60 510	μmhos
Output Admittance Variations with AGC (0 to 60 dB)	Δg_{22} Δb_{22}	– –	– –	4.0 90	– –	μmhos
Reverse Transfer Admittance (Magnitude)	$\lvert y_{12} \rvert$	$\ll$1.0	$\ll$1.0	$\ll$1.0	$\ll$1.0	μmho
Forward Transfer Admittance						
Magnitude	$\lvert y_{21} \rvert$	160	160	200	180	mmhos
Angle (0 dB AGC)	$< y_{21}$	-5.0	-20	-80	-105	degrees
Angle (-30 dB AGC)	$< y_{21}$	-3.0	-18	-69	-90	degrees
Single-Ended Input Capacitance	C_{in}	7.2	7.2	7.4	7.6	pF
Differential Output Capacitance	C_o	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.6	pF

FIGURE 2 – TYPICAL GAIN REDUCTION
(Figures 5 and 6)

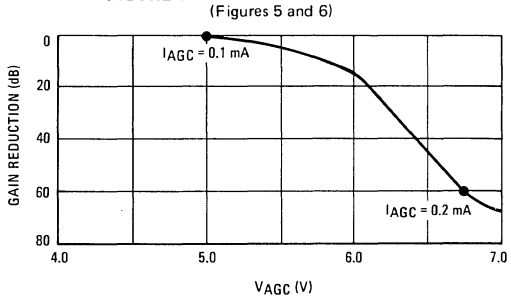
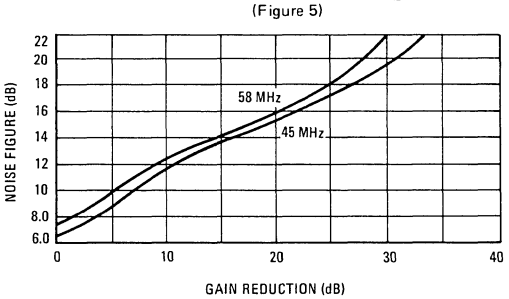


FIGURE 3 – NOISE FIGURE
(Figure 5)



GENERAL OPERATING INFORMATION

The input amplifiers (Q1 and Q2) operate at constant emitter currents so that input impedance remains independent of AGC action. Input signals may be applied single-ended or differentially (for ac) with identical results. Terminals 4 and 6 may be driven from a transformer, but a dc path from either terminal to ground is not permitted.

AGC action occurs as a result of an increasing voltage on the base of Q4 and Q5 causing these transistors to conduct more heavily thereby shunting signal current from the interstage amplifiers Q3 and Q6. The output amplifiers are supplied from an active current source to maintain constant quiescent bias thereby holding output admittance nearly constant. Collector voltage for the output amplifier must be supplied through a center-tapped tuning coil to Pins 1 and 8. The 12-volt supply (V^+) at Pin 2 may be used for this purpose, but output admittance remains more nearly constant if a separate 15-volt supply (V^{++}) is used, because the base voltage on the output amplifier varies with AGC bias.

FIGURE 4 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

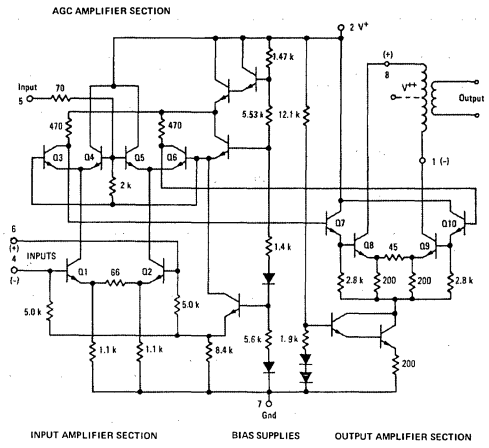
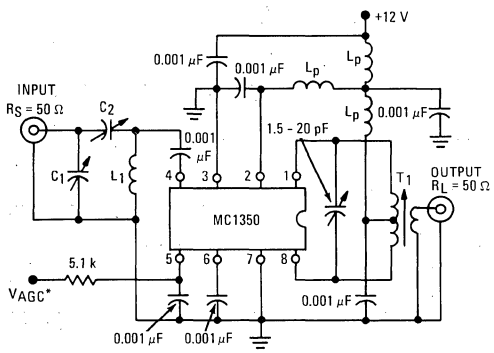


FIGURE 5 – POWER GAIN, AGC and NOISE FIGURE TEST CIRCUIT (45 MHz and 58 MHz)

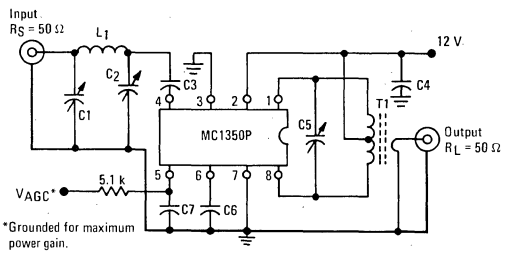


*Connect to ground for maximum power gain test.
All power-supply chokes (L_p), are self-resonate at input frequency. $L_p \geq 20\ k\Omega$
See Figure 10 for frequency response curve.

L_1 @ 45 MHz = 7 1/4 Turns on a 1/4" coil form.
@ 58 MHz = 6 Turns on a 1/4" coil form
T_1 Primary Winding = 18 Turns on a 1/4" coil form, center-tapped
Secondary Winding = 2 Turns centered over Primary Winding @ 45 MHz
= 1 Turn @ 58 MHz
Slug = Arnold TH Material 1/2" Long

	45 MHz		58 MHz	
L_1	0.4 μH	Q ≥ 100	0.3 μH	Q ≥ 100
T_1	1.3 -3.4 μH	Q ≥ 100 @ 2 μH	1.2 -3.8 μH	Q ≥ 100 @ 2 μH
C_1	50 - 160 pF		8 - 60 pF	
C_2	8 - 60 pF		3 - 35 pF	

FIGURE 6 – POWER GAIN and AGC TEST CIRCUIT (455 kHz and 10.7 MHz)



*Grounded for maximum power gain.

Note 1. Primary: 120 μH (center-tapped)
Q_u = 140 at 455 kHz
Primary: Secondary turns ratio ≈ 13

Note 2. Primary: 6.0 μH
Primary winding = 24 turns #36 AWG (close-wound on 1/4" dia. form)
Core = Arnold Type TH or equiv.
Secondary winding = 1-1/2 turns #36 AWG, 1/4" dia. (wound over center-tap)

Component	Frequency	
	455 kHz	10.7 MHz
C1	–	80–450 pF
C2	–	5.0–80 pF
C3	0.05 μF	0.001 μF
C4	0.05 μF	0.05 μF
C5	0.001 μF	36 pF
C6	0.05 μF	0.05 μF
C7	0.05 μF	0.05 μF
L1	–	4.6 μH
T1	Note 1	Note 2

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V^+ = 12 V, T_A = +25°C)

FIGURE 7 – SINGLE-ENDED INPUT ADMITTANCE

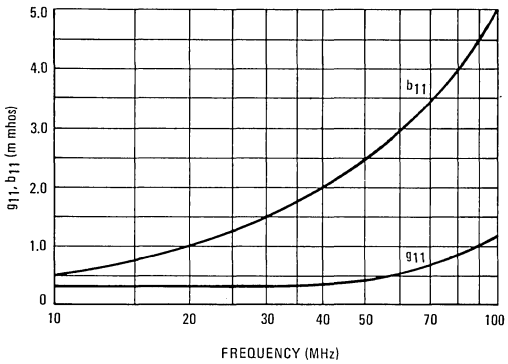


FIGURE 8 – FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE

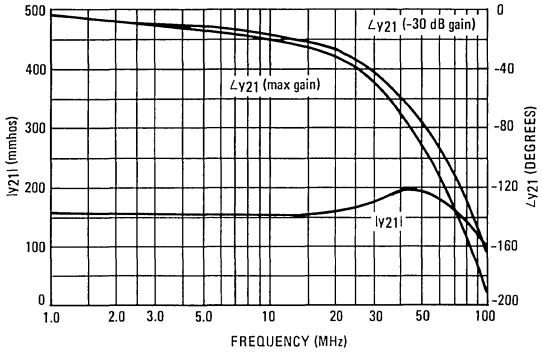


FIGURE 9 – DIFFERENTIAL OUTPUT ADMITTANCE

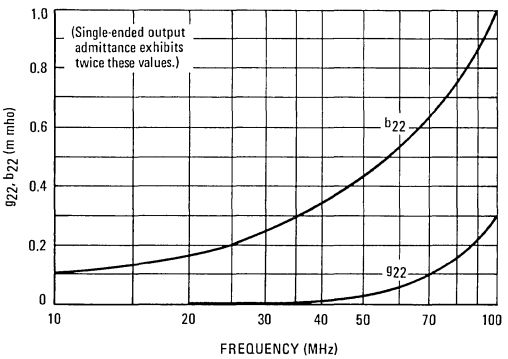


FIGURE 10 – TEST CIRCUIT RESPONSE CURVE (45 and 58 MHz)

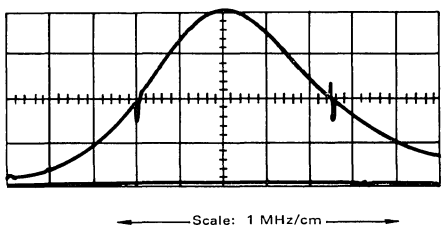
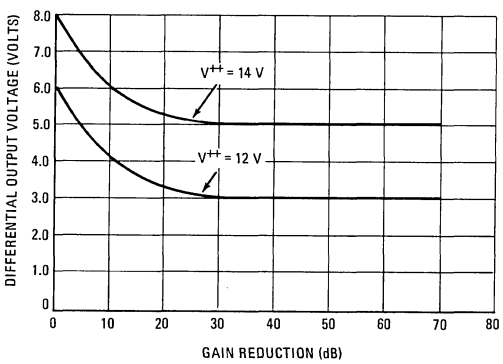


FIGURE 11 – DIFFERENTIAL OUTPUT VOLTAGE



For additional information see "A High-Performance Monolithic IF Amplifier Incorporating Electronic Gain Control", by W. R. Davis and J. E. Solomon, IEEE Journal on Solid State Circuits, December 1968.

7

TV SOUND CIRCUIT

SOUND IF AMPLIFIER

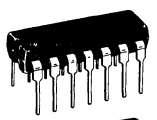
MC1351

WIDE-BAND FM-AMPLIFIER; LIMITER, DETECTOR, AND AUDIO AMPLIFIER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

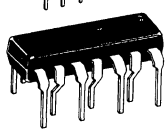
. . . designed for IF limiting, detection, audio preamplifier and driver for the sound portion of a TV receiver.

- Excellent Limiting with 80 μV(rms) Input Signal typ
- Large Output-Voltage Swing – to 3.5 V(rms) typ
- High IF Voltage Gain – 65 dB typ
- Zener Power-Supply Regulation Built-In
- Short-Circuit Protection
- A Coincidence Discriminator that Requires Only One RLC Phase Shift Network
- Preamplifier to Drive a Single External-Transistor Class-A Audio-Output Stage

TV SOUND CIRCUIT
MONOLITHIC SILICON
EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

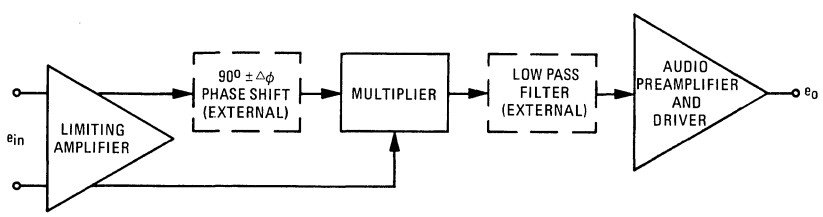


P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 605
TO-116

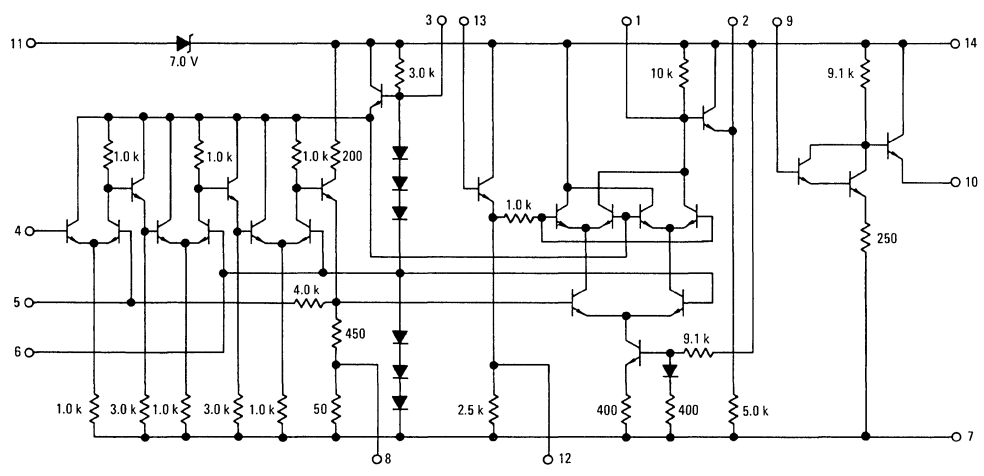


PQ SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 647

BLOCK DIAGRAM



CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25° unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V+	+16	Vdc
Input Voltage	V_{in}	0.7	V(rms)
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic Packages Derate above +25°C	 P_D $1/\theta_{JA}$	 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

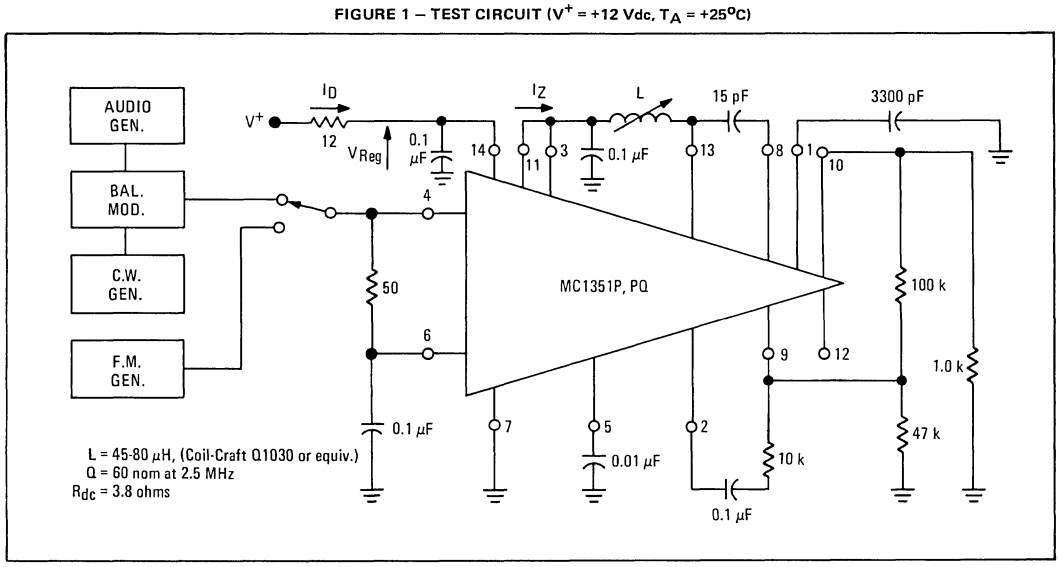
Maximum Ratings as defined in MIL-S-19500, Appendix A.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = 12 Vdc, T_A = +25°C, f = 4.5 MHz, Deviation = ±25 kHz unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Voltage (−3.0 dB Limiting)	V_L	–	80	160	μV(rms)
AM Rejection (V_{in} = 20 mV(rms), AM = 30%) (See Note 1) $AMR = 20 \log \frac{V_{OFM}}{V_{OAM}}$ { f = 4.5 MHz, Deviation = ±25 kHz, Q_L = 24 { f = 5.5 MHz, Deviation = ±50 kHz, Q_L = 30	AMR	 – –	 45 45	 – –	dB
Total Harmonic Distortion (Q_L = 24) (See Note 1) (7.5 kHz Deviation)	THD	–	1.0	–	%
Maximum Undistorted Audio Output Voltage (Pin 10) (See Note 1) (Audio Gain Adjusted Externally) (Q = 24)	$V_{o(max)}$	–	3.5	–	V(rms)
Recovered Audio (Pin 2) (See Note 1) (f = 4.5 MHz, Deviation = ±25 kHz, Q_L = 24) (f = 5.5 MHz, Deviation = ±50 kHz, Q_L = 30)	V_A	 0.35 –	 0.50 0.80	 – –	V(rms)
Audio Preamplifier Open Loop Gain	A_{VP}	–	25	–	dB
IF Voltage Gain	A_{VIF}	–	65	–	dB
Parallel Input Resistance	R_{in}	–	9.0	–	kΩ
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_{in}	–	6.0	–	pF
Nominal Zener Voltage (I_Z = 5.0 mAdc)	V_{Reg}	–	11.6	–	Vdc
Power Supply Current (I_Z = 5.0 mAdc)	I_D	–	31	–	mAdc
Power Dissipation (I_Z = 5.0 mAdc)	P_D	–	300	375	mW

Note 1: Q_L is loaded circuit Q.

FIGURE 1 – TEST CIRCUIT (V^+ = +12 Vdc, T_A = +25°C)



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 2 – DETECTED AUDIO OUTPUT versus INPUT LEVEL @ f =4.5 MHz, ±25 kHz DEVIATION

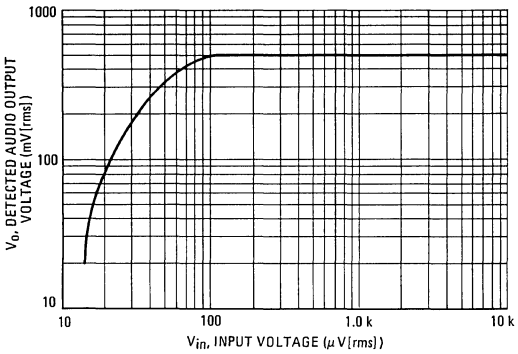


FIGURE 3 – DETECTED AUDIO OUTPUT versus INPUT LEVEL @ f = 5.5 MHz, ±50 kHz DEVIATION

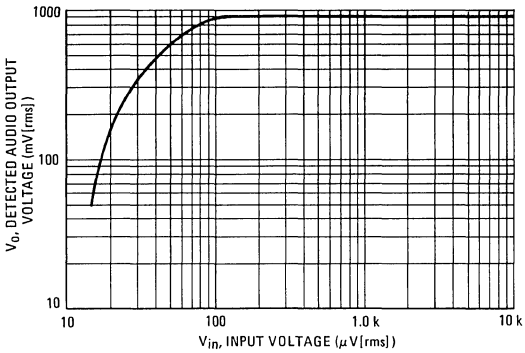


FIGURE 4 – DETECTOR "S" CURVE @ f = 4.5 MHz, BW = 200 kHz, Q = 24

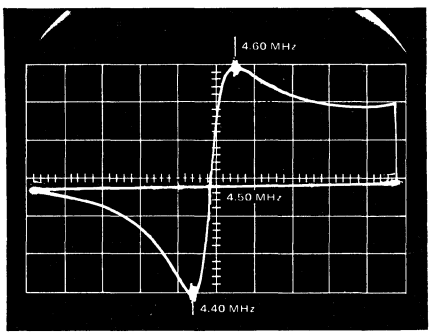


FIGURE 5 – DETECTOR "S" CURVE @ f = 5.5 MHz, BW = 220 kHz, Q = 30

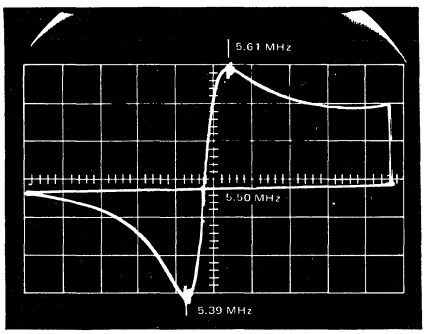


FIGURE 6 – IF VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

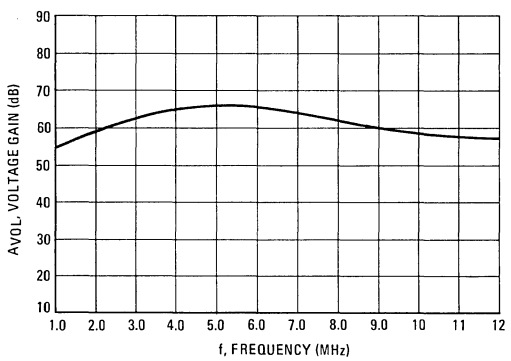


FIGURE 7 – AM REJECTION

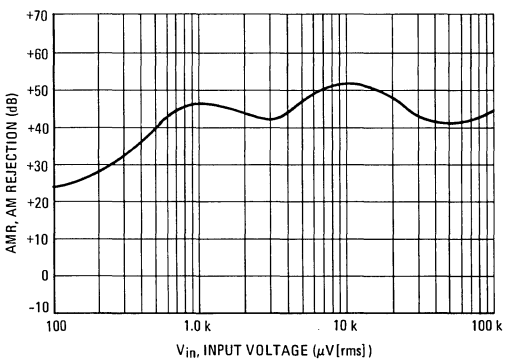
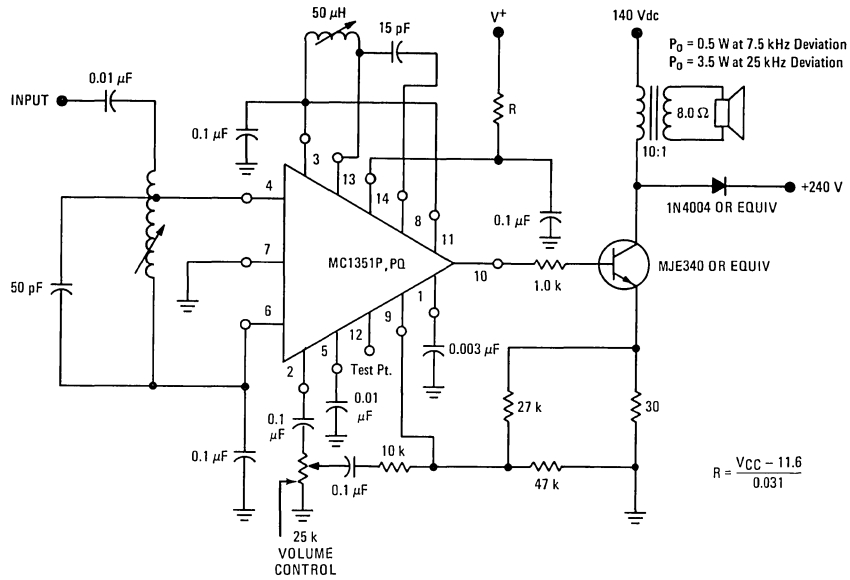


FIGURE 8 – 4.5 MHz TYPICAL APPLICATION



MC1352
MC1353

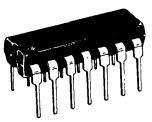
TV VIDEO IF AMPLIFIER WITH AGC AND KEYER CIRCUIT

. . . a monolithic IF amplifier with a complete gated wide-range AGC system for use as the 1st and 2nd IF stages and AGC keyer and amplifier in color or monochrome TV receivers.

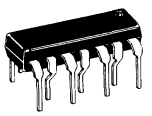
- Power Gain at 45 MHz, 52 dB typ
- Extremely Low Reverse-Transfer Admittance – $<< 1.0$ μmho typ
- Nearly Constant Input and Output Admittance Over AGC Range
- Single-Polarity Power-Supply Operation
- High-Gain Gated AGC System for Either Positive or Negative-Going Video Signals
- Control Signal Available for Delayed AGC of Tuner
- Two Complementary Devices – MC1352 and MC1353 – Offer Opposite Tuner AGC Polarity

TV VIDEO IF AMPLIFIER WITH AGC AND KEYER CIRCUIT

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

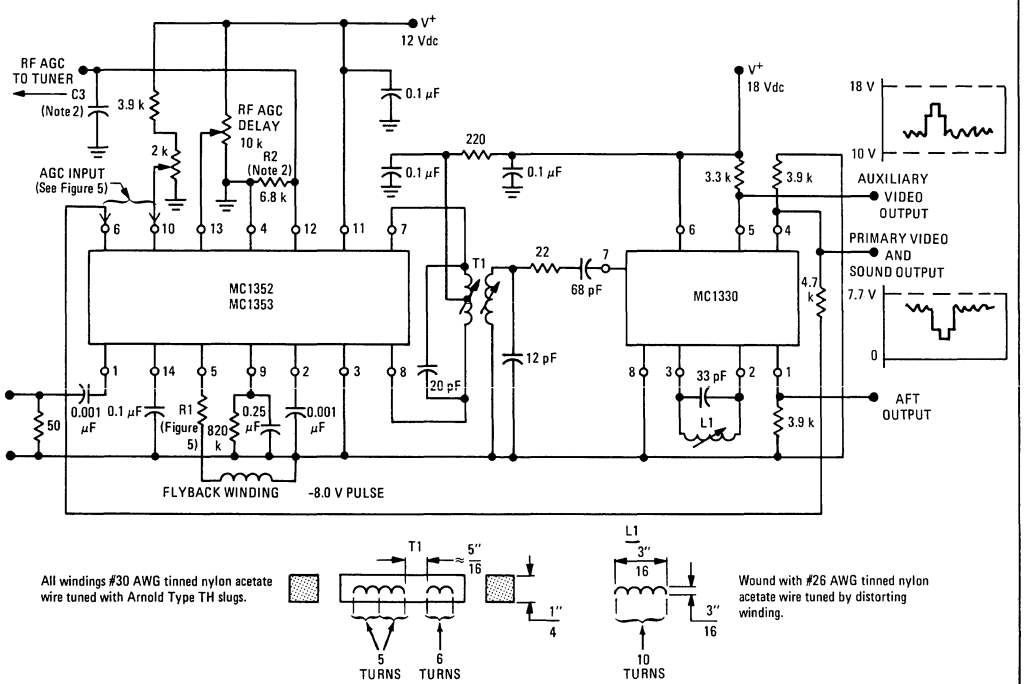


P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 605
TO-116



PQ SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 647

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL VIDEO IF AMPLIFIER APPLICATION



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Voltages referenced to pin 4, ground; T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply (Pin 11)	+18	Vdc
Output Supply (Pins 7 and 8)	+18	Vdc
Signal Input Voltage (Pin 1 or 2, other pin ac grounded)	10	V_{p-p}
AGC Input Voltage (Pin 6 or 10, other pin ac grounded)	+6.0	Vdc
Gating Voltage, Pin 5	+10, -20	Vdc
Power Dissipation Derate above T_A = +25°C	625 5.0	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-55 to +150	°C

Maximum Ratings as defined in MIL-S-19500, Appendix A.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V+ = +12 Vdc, Voltages referenced to pin 4, ground; T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
AGC Range	–	75	–	dB
Power Gain f = 35 MHz or 45 MHz f = 58 MHz	 – –	 52 50	 – –	dB
Maximum Differential Output Voltage Swing 0 dB AGC -30 dB AGC	 – –	 16.8 8.4	 – –	V_{p-p}
Voltage Range for RF-AGC at Pin 12 Maximum Minimum	 – –	 7.0 0.2	 – –	Vdc
IF Gain Change Over RF-AGC Range	–	10	–	dB
Output Stage Current ($I_7 + I_8$)	–	5.7	–	mAdc
Total Supply Current ($I_7 + I_8 + I_{11}$)	–	27	31	mAdc
Total Power Dissipation	–	325	370	mW

DESIGN PARAMETERS, TYPICAL VALUES (V+ = 12 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Parameters	Symbol	f = 35 MHz	f = 45 MHz	f = 58 MHz	Unit
Single-Ended Input Admittance	g_{11} b_{11}	0.55 2.25	0.70 2.80	1.1 3.75	mmhos
Input Admittance Variations with AGC (0 to 60 dB)	Δg_{11} Δb_{11}	50 0	60 0	– –	μmhos
Differential Output Admittance	g_{22} b_{22}	20 430	40 570	75 780	μmhos
Output Admittance Variations with AGC (0 to 60 dB)	Δg_{22} Δb_{22}	3.0 80	4.0 100	– –	μmhos
Reverse Transfer Admittance	$\lvert y_{12} \rvert$	$\ll$1.0	$\ll$1.0	$\ll$1.0	μmho
Forward Transfer Admittance Magnitude Angle (0 dB AGC) Angle (-30 dB AGC)	 $\lvert y_{12} \rvert$ $\angle y_{21}$ $\angle y_{21}$	 260 -73 -52	 240 -100 -72	 210 -135 -96	 mmhos degrees
Single-Ended Input Capacitance		9.5	10	10.5	pF
Differential Output Capacitance		2.0	2.0	2.5	pF

7

FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

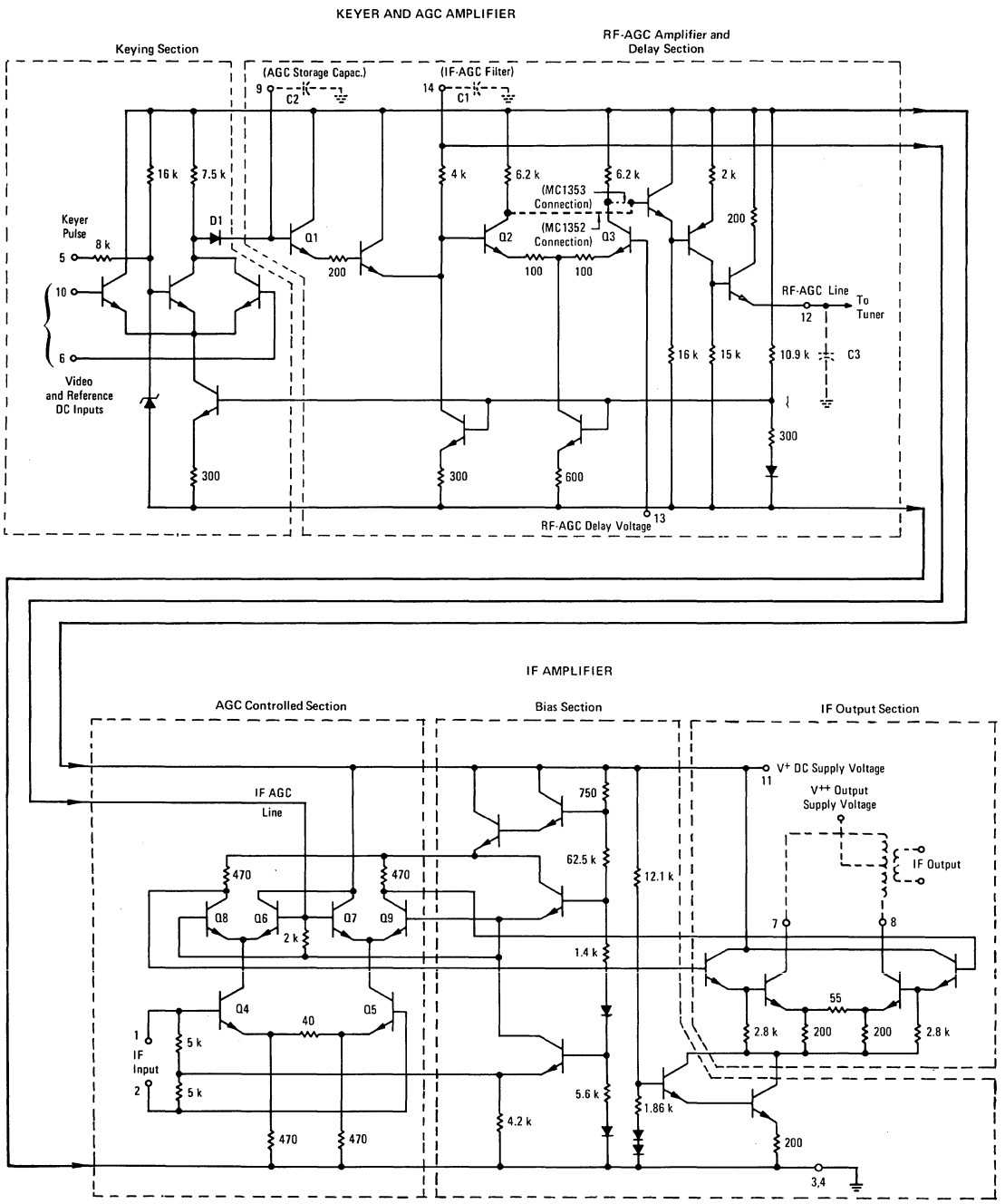
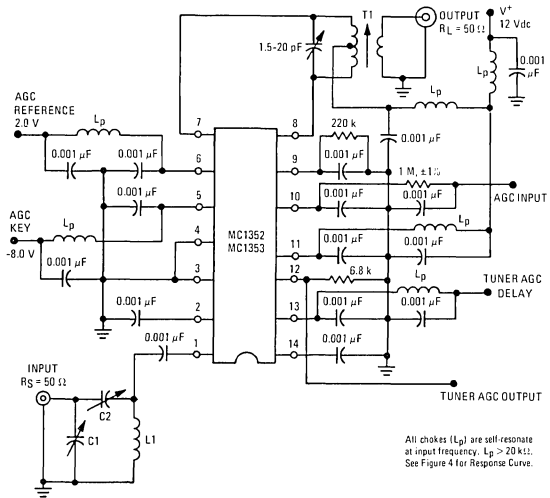


FIGURE 3 – POWER GAIN, AGC AND NOISE TEST CIRCUIT



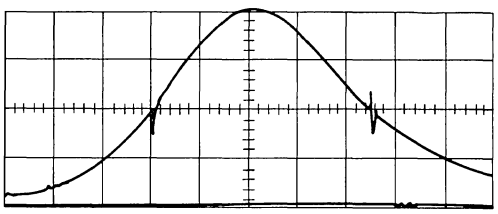
	35 and 45 MHz		58 MHz	
L1	0.4 μH	Q > 100	0.3 μH	Q > 100
T1	1.3-3.4 μH	Q > 100 @ 2 μH	1.2-3.8 μH	Q > 100 @ 2 μH
C1	48-100 pF		40-80 pF	
C2	8-60 pF		12-45 pF	

L1 and T1 = #26 AWG Tinned Nylon Acetate Wire.

L1 @ 35 or 45 MHz = 7-1/4 Turns on a 1/4" coil form
@ 58 MHz = 6 Turns on a 1/4" coil form
T1 Primary Winding = 18 Turns on a 1/4" coil form
Secondary Winding = 2 Turns Wound Evenly over Primary Winding for 35 or 45 MHz and 1 Turn for 58 MHz
Slug = Arnold TH Material 1/2" long

V_C, is maintained across the external capacitor, C2, for a particular video level and dc reference setting. The voltage V_C, is the result of the charge delivered through D1 and the charge drained by Q1. The charge delivered occurs during the time of the gating pulse, and its magnitude is determined by the amplitude of the video signal relative to the dc reference level. The voltage V_C is delivered via the IF-AGC amplifier and applied to the variable gain stage of the IF signal amplifier and is also applied to the RF-AGC amplifier, where it is compared to the fixed RF-AGC delay voltage reference by the differential amplifier, Q2 and Q3. The following stages amplify the output signal of either Q2 for MC1352, or Q3 for MC1353 and shift the dc levels causing the RF-AGC voltage to vary (positive-going for MC1352 or negative-going for MC1353).

FIGURE 4 – TEST CIRCUIT RESPONSE CURVE
(45 and 58 MHz)



Scale: 1 MHz/cm

GENERAL OPERATING INFORMATION

Each device, MC1352 and MC1353, consists of an AGC section and an IF signal amplifier (Figure 2) subdivided into different functions as indicated by the illustration.

A gating pulse, a reference level, and a composite video signal are required for proper operation of the AGC section. Either positive or negative-going video may be used; necessary connections and signal levels are shown in Figure 1. The essential difference is that the video is fed into Pin 10 and the AGC reference level is applied to Pin 6 for a video signal with positive-going sync while the input connections are reversed for negative-going sync.

The action of the gating section is such that the proper voltage,

The input amplifiers (Q4 and Q5) operate at constant emitter currents so that input impedance remains independent of AGC action. Input signals may be applied single-ended or differentially (for ac). Terminals 1 and 2 may be driven from a transformer, but a dc path from either terminal to ground is not permitted.

AGC action occurs as a result of an increasing voltage on the base of Q6 and Q7 causing those transistors to conduct more heavily thereby shunting signal current from the interstage amplifiers Q8 and Q9. The output amplifiers are fed from an active current source to maintain constant quiescent bias thereby holding output admittance nearly constant.

NOTES:

1. The 12-V supply must have a low ac impedance to prevent low-frequency instability in the RF-AGC loop. This can be achieved by a 12-V zener diode and a large decoupling capacitor (5 μF).

2. Choices of C1, C2 and C3 depend somewhat on the set designers' preference concerning AGC stability versus AGC recovery speed. Typical values are C1 = 0.1 μF, C2 = 0.25 μF, C3 = 10 μF.

3. To set a fixed IF-AGC operating point (e.g., for receiver alignment) connect a 22 kΩ resistor from pin 9 to pin 11 to give minimum gain, then bias pin 14 to give the correct operating point using a 200 kΩ variable resistor to ground.

4. Although the unit will normally be operating with a very high power gain, the pin configuration has been carefully chosen so that shielding between input and output terminals will not normally be necessary even when a standard socket is used.

FIGURE 5 – TYPICAL AGC APPLICATION CHART

Video Polarity	Pin 6 Voltage	Pin 10 Voltage	Pin 5 R1 (Ω)
Negative-Going Sync.	5.5 / 2.0 / 0	Adj. 1.0–4.0 Vdc Nom 2.0 V	0
Positive-Going Sync.	Adj. 1.0–8.0 Vdc Nom 4.5 V	4.5 / 0	3.9 k

7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS
(V^+ = +12 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 6 – SINGLE-ENDED INPUT ADMITTANCE

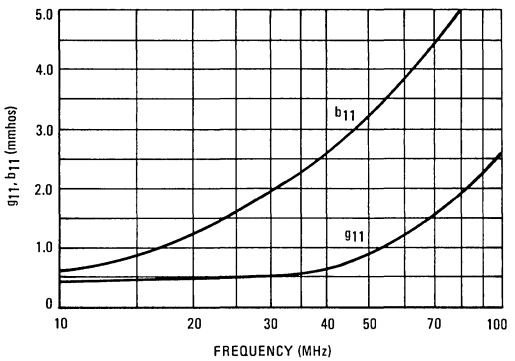


FIGURE 7 – DIFFERENTIAL OUTPUT ADMITTANCE

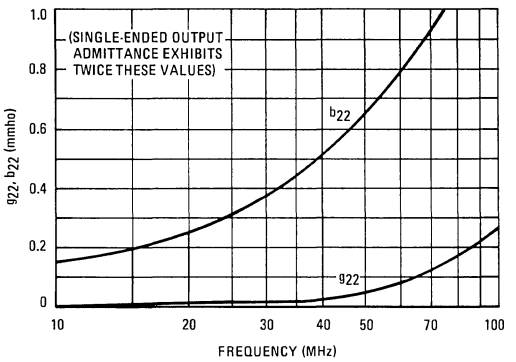


FIGURE 8 – FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE

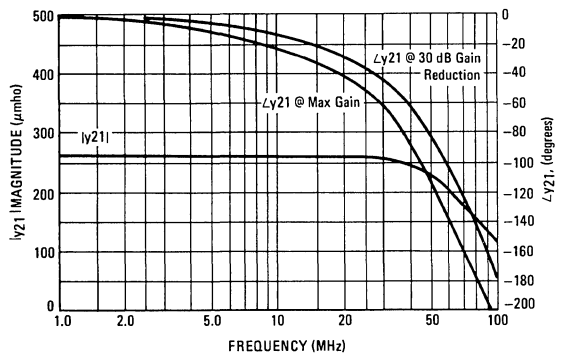


FIGURE 9 – DIFFERENTIAL OUTPUT VOLTAGE

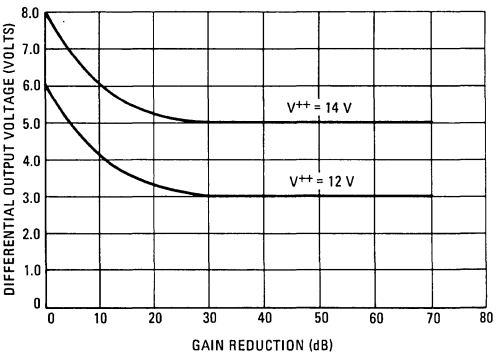


FIGURE 10 – MC1352 AGC CHARACTERISTICS

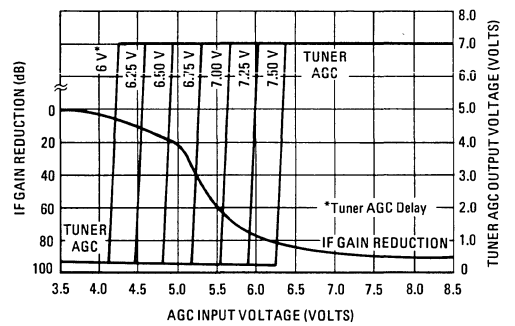
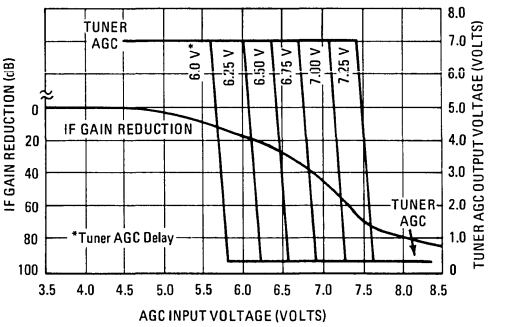
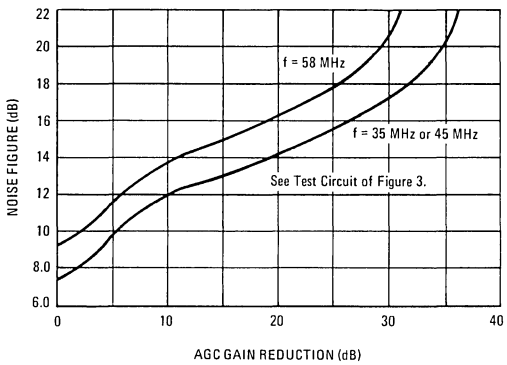


FIGURE 11 – MC1353 AGC CHARACTERISTICS



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)
(V^+ = +12 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 12 – TYPICAL NOISE FIGURE



For additional information see "A High-Performance Monolithic IF Amplifier Incorporating Electronic Gain Control", by W. R. Davis and J. E. Solomon, IEEE Journal on Solid State Circuits, December 1968.

MC1355

FM IF AMPLIFIER

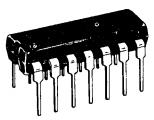
BALANCED MONOLITHIC FOUR-STAGE HIGH-GAIN FM/IF AMPLIFIER

. . . designed for use with Foster-Seeley discriminator or ratio detector in high quality FM systems.

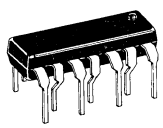
- High AM Rejection (60 dB typ)
- Wide Range of Supply Voltages (8 to 18 Vdc)
- Low Distortion (0.5% typ)

LIMITING FM IF AMPLIFIER

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

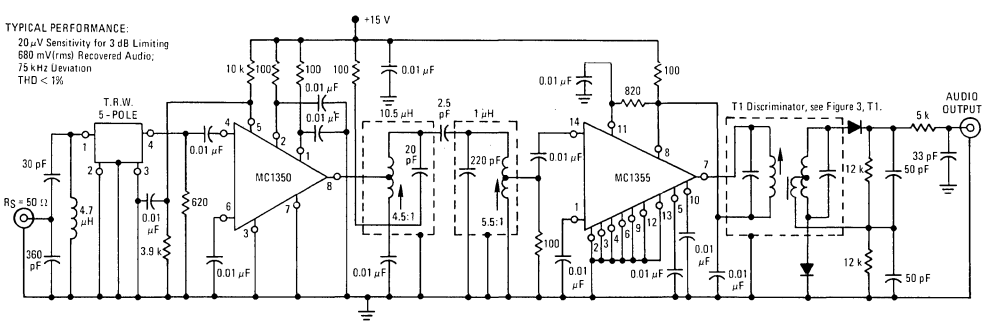


P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 605
TO-116



PQ SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 647

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL FM-IF APPLICATION



When using the device as a non-saturating limiter the load must be chosen to prevent voltage saturation of the output stage. The load impedance can be calculated from: $R_L \leq \frac{2(V^+ - 5.3)}{5.0}$ kilohms

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

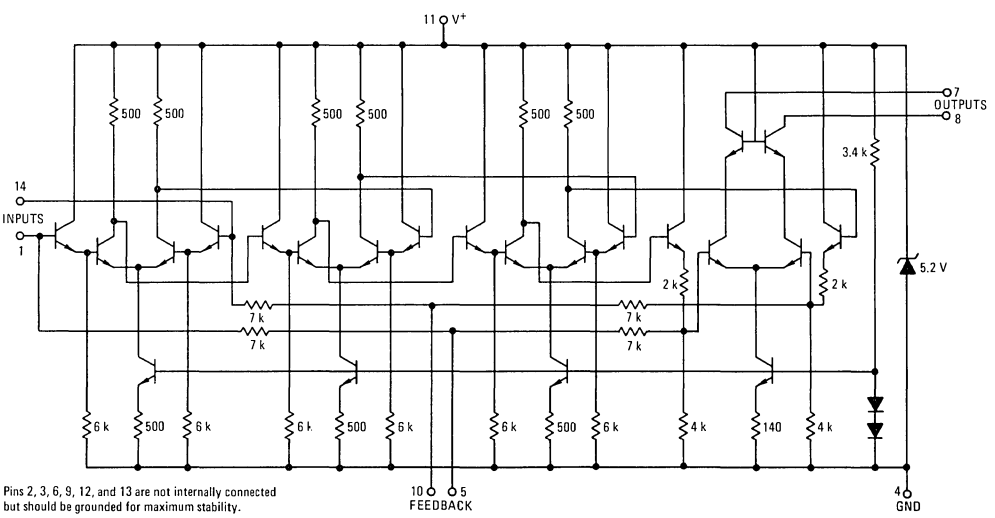
Rating	Value	Unit
Output Voltage (pins 7 & 8)	40	Vdc
Supply Current to pin 11	20	mA
Input Signal Voltage (single-ended)	5.0	Vp-p
Input Signal Voltage (differential)	10	Vp-p
Power Dissipation (package limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	625 5.0	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

Maximum Ratings as defined in MIL-S-19500, Appendix A.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = 15 Vdc, f = 10.7 MHz, T_A = +25°C, R_S = 820 ohms unless otherwise noted)

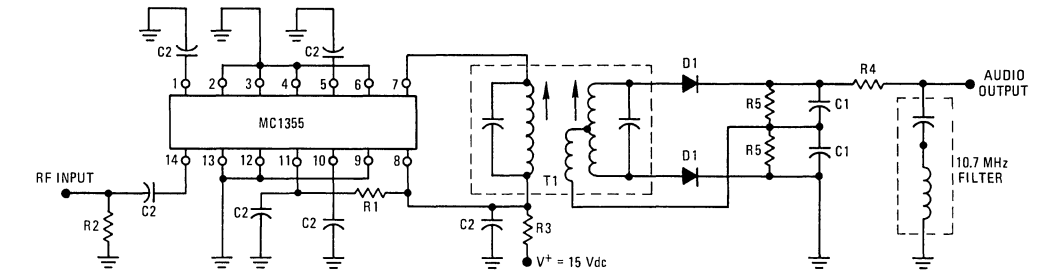
Characteristic		Min	Typ	Max	Units
Power Supply Voltage Range		8.0	15	18	Vdc
Total Circuit Current		–	16	–	mAdc
Total Output Stage Current		–	4.2	–	mA
Device Dissipation		–	125	–	mW
Internal Zener Voltage		–	5.2	–	Vdc
Input Signal for 3 dB Limiting		–	175	250	μV(rms)
Output Current Swing		3.5	4.2	5.0	mA p-p
AM Rejection (10 mv to 1.0 v (rms) input, FM @ 100%, AM @ 80%, Foster Seeley detector)		–	60	–	dB
Maximum AM Signal before Breakup (FM @ 100%, AM @ 80%)		–	–	1.4	V(rms)
Admittance Parameters	Y_{11}	–	120 + j320	–	μmhos
	Y_{12}	–	j0.6	–	μmho
	Y_{21}	–	8 + j5.9	–	mhos
	Y_{22}	–	15 + j230	–	μmhos

FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 3 – TEST CIRCUIT



R1 820 ohms
R2 50 ohms
R3 100 ohms
R4 5 kilohms
R5 12 kilohms

C1 50 pF
C2 0.01 μF
T1 10.7 MHz Foster-Seeley Discriminator, Primary Impedance = 3.9 k, Peak-to-Peak Separation = 600 kHz

D1 Small Signal Germanium Diode (1N542 or equiv)

Specifications are given for a Foster-Seeley discriminator. Improved AM rejection at low signal levels can be obtained with a ratio detector.

For optimum circuit stability it is important to ground pins 2, 3, 4, 6, 9, 12, and 13.

FIGURE 4 – AM REJECTION TEST BLOCK DIAGRAM

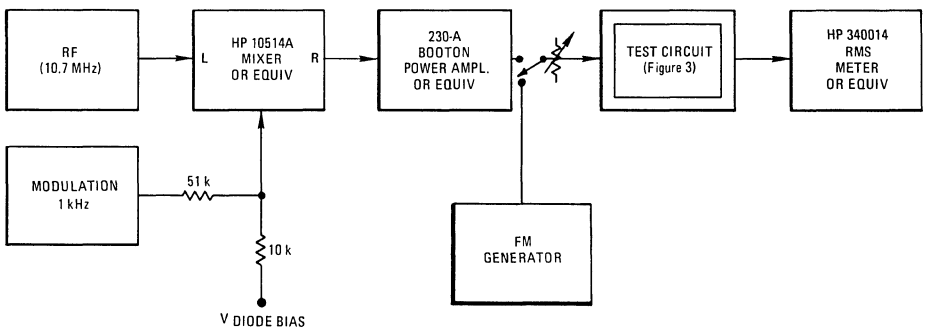


FIGURE 5 – LIMITING

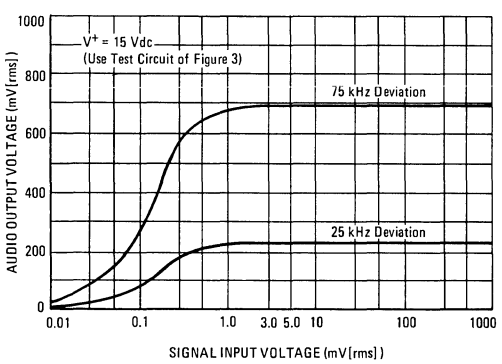
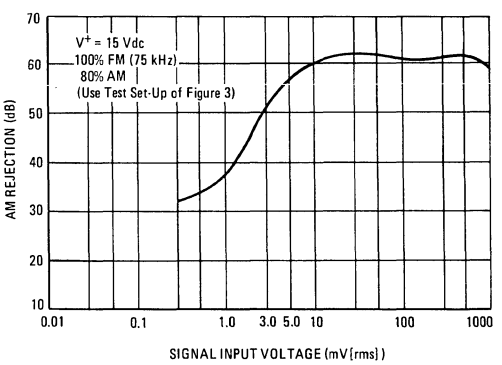


FIGURE 6 – AM REJECTION



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 7 – OUTPUT DISTORTION

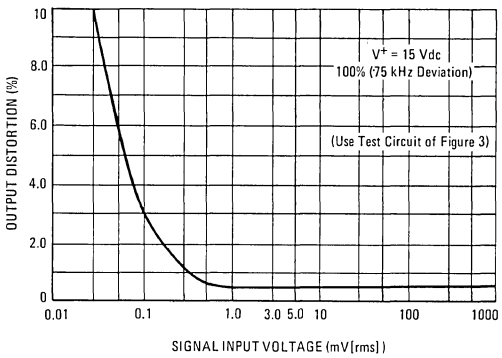


FIGURE 8 – SIGNAL-TO-NOISE RATIO SIGNAL

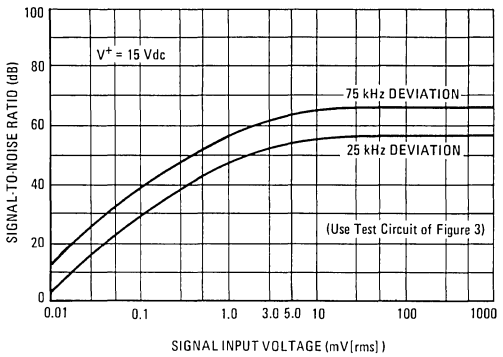
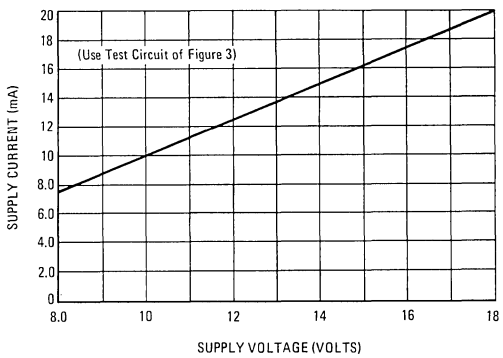


FIGURE 9 – TOTAL SUPPLY CURRENT



7

MC1357

SOUND IF AMPLIFIER

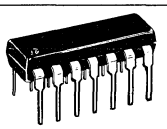
MONOLITHIC TV SOUND IF OR FM IF AMPLIFIER WITH QUADRATURE DETECTOR

- A Direct Replacement for the ULN2111A
- Greatly Simplified FM Demodulator Alignment
- Excellent Performance at V^+ = 8.0 Vdc

IF AMPLIFIER AND QUADRATURE DETECTOR

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

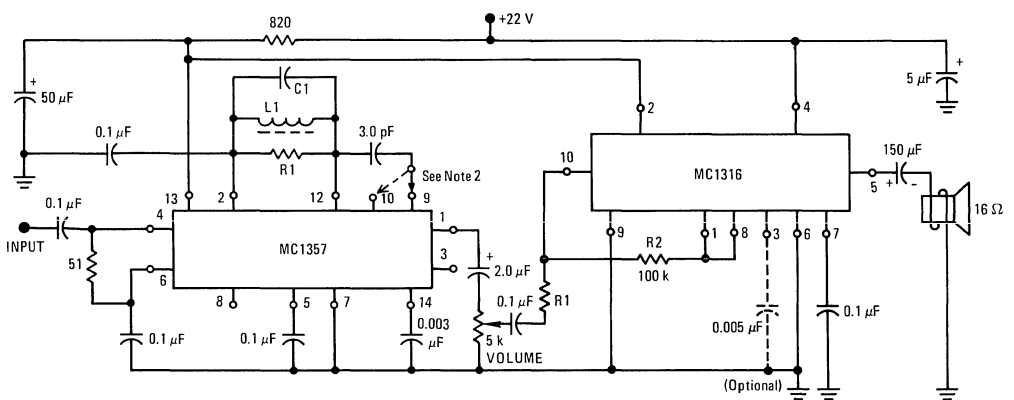
NOVEMBER 1970 – DS 9164 R1



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
TO-116

PQ SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 647

FIGURE 1 – TV TYPICAL APPLICATION CIRCUIT



Typical Performance:
2 Watts Output
2% Distortion
250 μV Sensitivity (3 dB Lim.)

C1 = 120 pF
L1 = 14 μH
R1 = 20 kΩ
Q = 30

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	16	Vdc
Input Voltage (Pin 4)	3.5	V_p
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic Packages Derate above T_A = +25°C	625 5.0	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

Maximum Ratings as defined in MIL-S-19500, Appendix A.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = 12 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Pin	Min	Typ	Max	Units
Drain Current	V^+ = 8 V V^+ = 12 V	13	10 –	12 15	19 21	mA
Amplifier Input Reference Voltage		6	–	1.45	–	Vdc
Detector Input Reference Voltage		2	–	3.65	–	Vdc
Amplifier High Level Output Voltage		10	1.25	1.45	1.65	Vdc
Amplifier Low Level Output Voltage		9	–	0.145	0.2	Vdc
Detector Output Voltage	V^+ = 8 V V^+ = 12 V	1	– –	3.7 5.4	– –	Vdc
Amplifier Input Resistance		4	–	5.0	–	kΩ
Amplifier Input Capacitance		4	–	11	–	pF
Detector Input Resistance		12	–	70	–	kΩ
Detector Input Capacitance		12	–	2.7	–	pF
Amplifier Output Resistance		10	–	60	–	ohms
Detector Output Resistance		1	–	200	–	ohms
De-Emphasis Resistance		14	–	8.8	–	kΩ

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (FM Modulation Freq. = 1.0 kHz, Source Resistance = 50 ohms, T_A = +25°C for all tests.)

(V^+ = 12 Vdc, f_o = 4.5 MHz, Δf = ±25 kHz, Peak Separation = 150 kHz)

Characteristics	Pin	Min	Typ	Max	Units
Amplifier Voltage Gain ($V_{in} \leq 50\ \mu V$[rms])	10	–	60	–	dB
AM Rejection* (V_{in} = 10 mV[rms])	1	–	36	–	dB
Input Limiting Threshold Voltage	4	–	250	–	μV(rms)
Recovered Audio Output Voltage (V_{in} = 10 mV[rms])	1	–	0.72	–	V(rms)
Output Distortion (V_{in} = 10 mV[rms])	1	–	3	–	%

(V^+ = 12 Vdc, f_o = 5.5 MHz, Δf = ±50 kHz, Peak Separation = 260 kHz)

Amplifier Voltage Gain ($V_{in} \leq 50\ \mu V$[rms])	10	–	60	–	dB
AM Rejection* (V_{in} = 10 mV[rms])	1	–	40	–	dB
Input Limiting Threshold Voltage	4	–	250	–	μV(rms)
Recovered Audio Output Voltage (V_{in} = 10 mV[rms])	1	–	1.2	–	V(rms)
Output Distortion (V_{in} = 10 mV[rms])	1	–	5	–	%

(V^+ = 8.0 Vdc, f_o = 10.7 MHz, Δf = ±75 kHz, Peak Separation = 550 kHz)

Amplifier Voltage Gain ($V_{in} \leq 50\ \mu V$[rms])	10	–	53	–	dB
AM Rejection* (V_{in} = 10 mV[rms])	1	–	37	–	dB
Input Limiting Threshold Voltage	4	–	600	–	μV(rms)
Recovered Audio Output Voltage (V_{in} = 10 mV[rms])	1	–	0.30	–	V(rms)
Output Distortion (V_{in} = 10 mV[rms])	1	–	1.4	–	%

(V^+ = 12 Vdc, f_o = 10.7 MHz, Δf = ±75 kHz, Peak Separation = 550 kHz)

Amplifier Voltage Gain ($V_{in} \leq 50\ \mu V$[rms])	10	–	53	–	dB
AM Rejection* (V_{in} = 10 mV[rms])	1	–	45	–	dB
Input Limiting Threshold Voltage	4	–	600	–	μV(rms)
Recovered Audio Output Voltage (V_{in} = 10 mV[rms])	1	–	0.48	–	V(rms)
Output Distortion (V_{in} = 10 mV[rms])	1	–	1.4	–	%

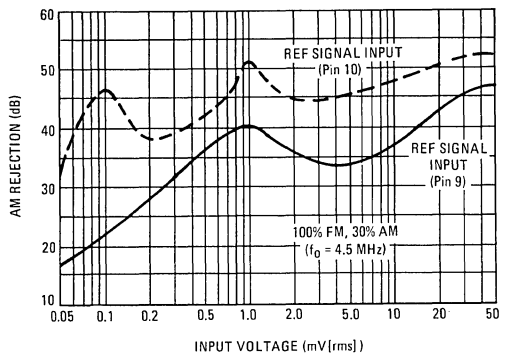
*100% FM, 30% AM Modulation

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V+ = 12 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)
(Use Test Circuit of Figure 13)

(f_o = 4.5 MHz)

FIGURE 2 – AM REJECTION



(f_o = 5.5 MHz)

FIGURE 3 – AM REJECTION

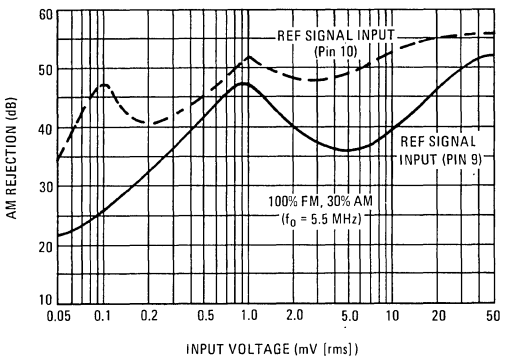


FIGURE 4 – DETECTED AUDIO OUTPUT

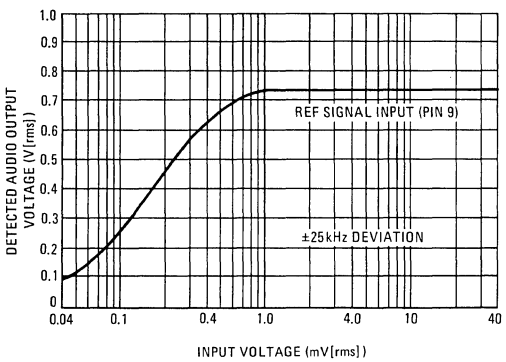


FIGURE 5 – DETECTED AUDIO OUTPUT

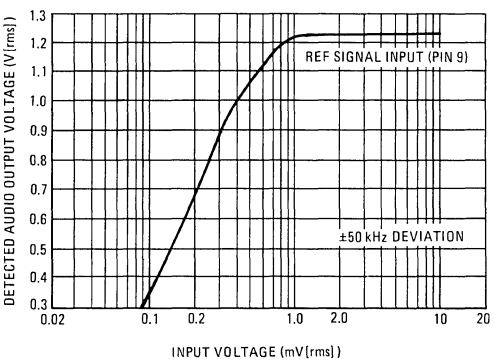


FIGURE 6 – DETECTOR TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC

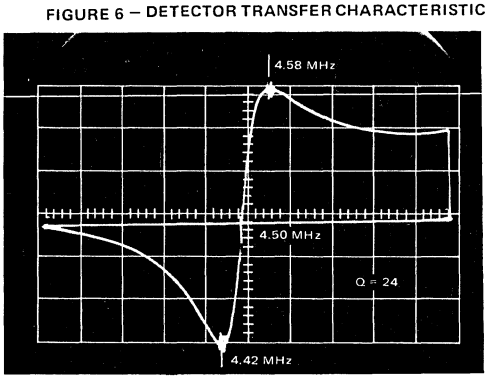
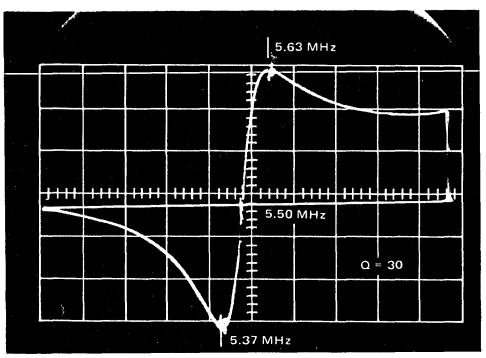


FIGURE 7 – DETECTOR TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(f_o = 10.7 MHz, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

(Use Test Circuit of Figure 13)

FIGURE 8 – AM REJECTION

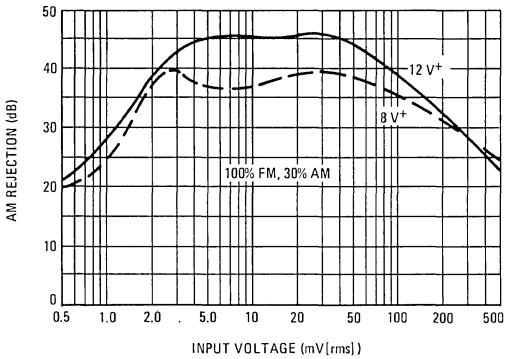


FIGURE 9 – AFC VOLTAGE DRIFT

(1.0 mV INPUT CARRIER @ 10.7 MHz)

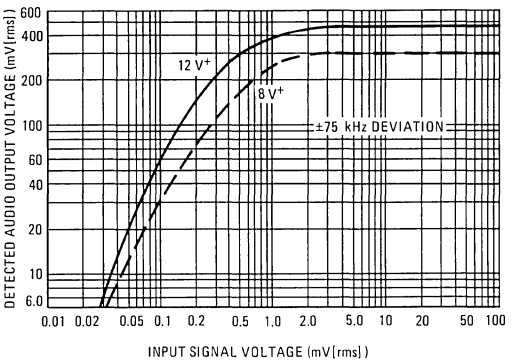


FIGURE 10 – LIMITING

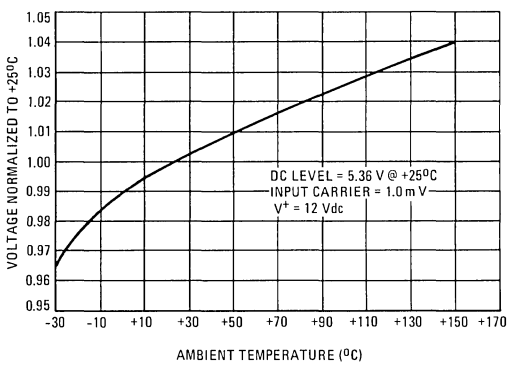


FIGURE 11 – SIGNAL-TO-NOISE RATIO

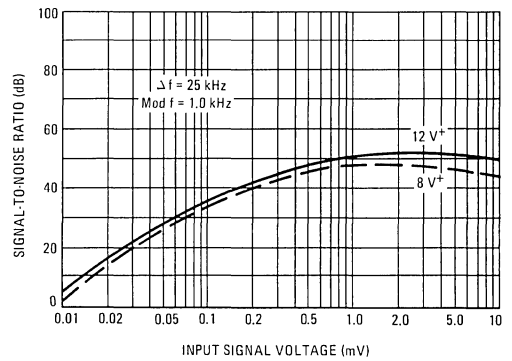


FIGURE 12 – DETECTOR TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC

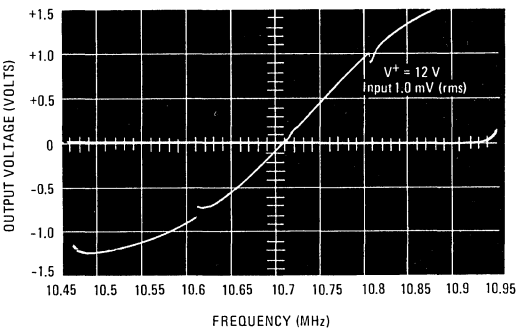
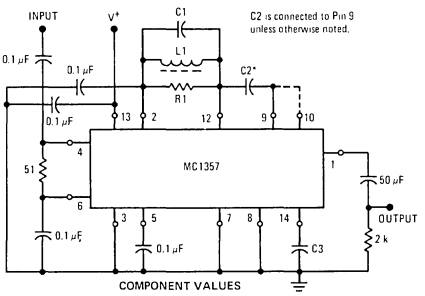


FIGURE 13 – TEST CIRCUIT



COMPONENT VALUES

f	L1	C1	R1	Q(R1, L1)	C2	C3
MHz	μH	pF	kΩ		pF	μF
4.5	14	120	20	30	3.0	0.003
5.5	8.0	100	20	30	3.0	0.003
10.7	2.0	120	3.9	20	4.7	0.01

7

FIGURE 14 – FM RADIO TYPICAL APPLICATION CIRCUIT

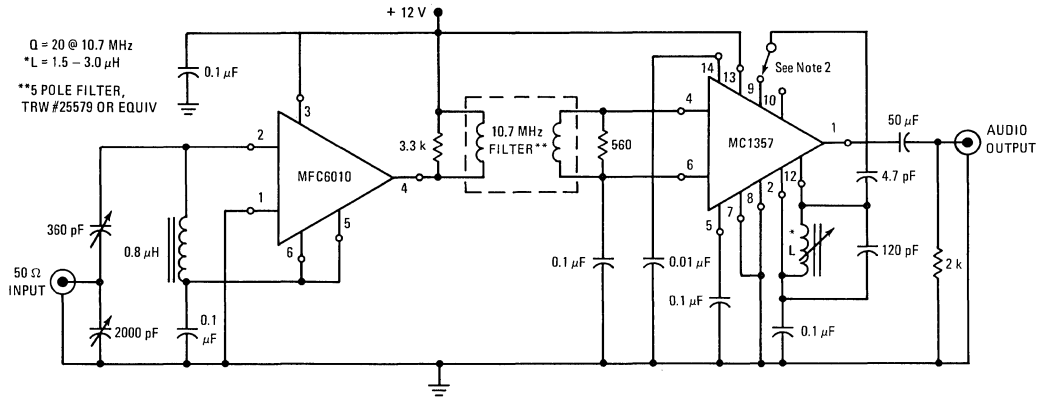
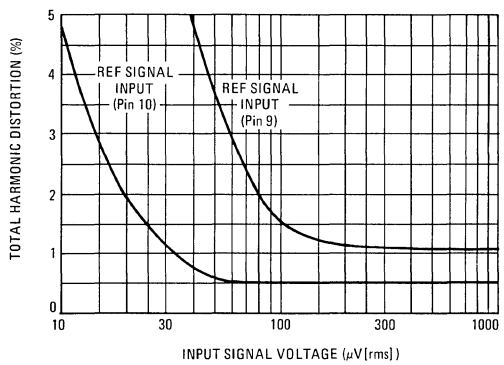


FIGURE 15 – OUTPUT DISTORTION



Note 1:
Information shown in Figures 15, 16, and 17 was obtained using the circuit of Figure 14.

Note 2:
Optional input to the quadrature coil may be from either pin 9 or pin 10 in the applications shown. Pin 9 has commonly been used on this type of part to avoid overload with various tuning techniques. For this reason, pin 9 is used in tests on the preceding pages (except as noted). However, a significant improvement of limiting sensitivity can be obtained using pin 10, see Figure 17, and no overload problems have been incurred with this tuned circuit configuration.

FIGURE 16 – SIGNAL-TO-NOISE RATIO

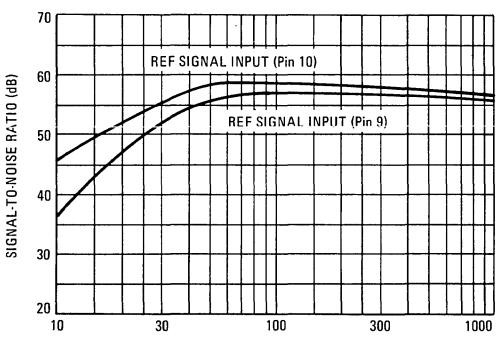


FIGURE 17 – RECOVERED AUDIO OUTPUT

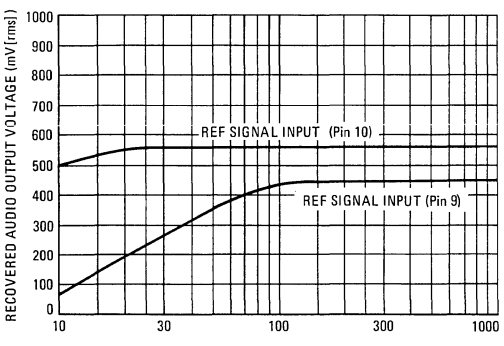
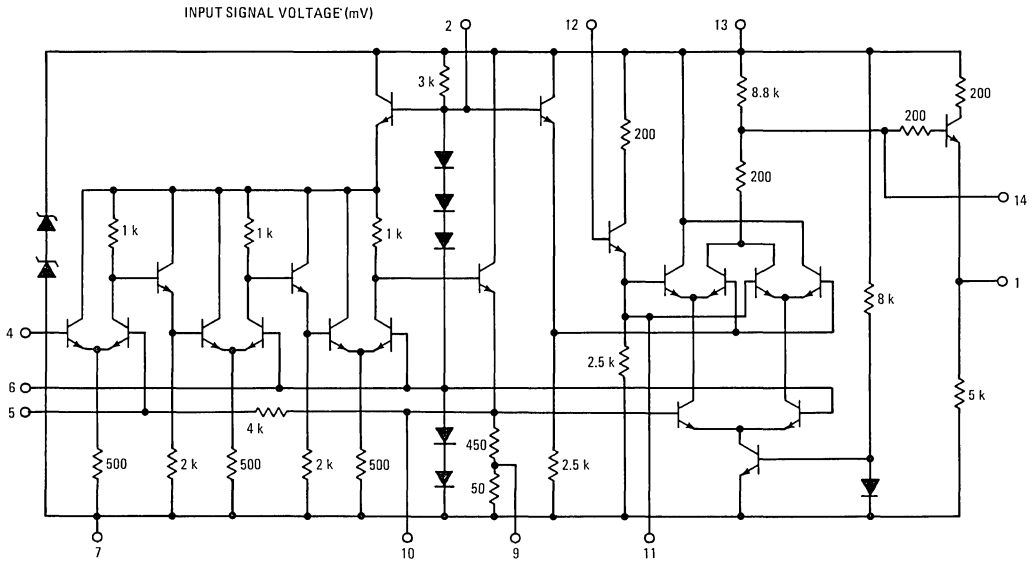


FIGURE 18 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



MC1358

SOUND IF AMPLIFIER

TV SOUND IF AMPLIFIER

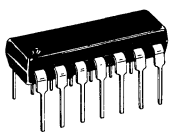
. . . a versatile monolithic device incorporating IF limiting, detection, electronic attenuation, audio amplifier, and audio driver capabilities.

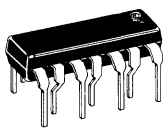
- Direct Replacement for the CA3065
- Differential Peak Detector Requiring a Single Tuned Circuit
- Electronic Attenuator Replaces Conventional ac Volume Control – Range > 60 dB
- Excellent AM Rejection @ 4.5 and 5.5 MHz
- High Stability
- Low Harmonic Distortion
- Audio Drive Capability – 6.0 mAp-p
- Minimum Undesirable Output Signal @ Maximum Attenuation

IF AMPLIFIER, LIMITER, FM DETECTOR, AUDIO DRIVER, ELECTRONIC ATTENUATOR

MONOLITHIC SILICON
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

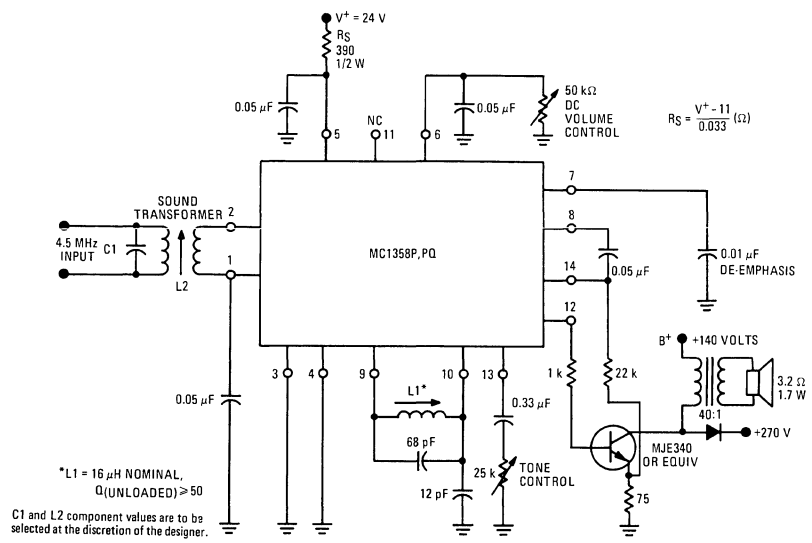
P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
TO-116





PQ SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 647

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL TV APPLICATION CIRCUIT



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Value	Unit
Input Signal Voltage (Pins 1 and 2)	±3.0	Vdc
Power Supply Current	50	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic Packages Derate above T_A = +25°C	 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	-20 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

Maximum Ratings as defined in MIL-S-19500, Appendix A.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = 24 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Pin	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Regulated Voltage	5	10.3	11	12.2	Vdc
DC Supply Current (V^+ = 9 Vdc, R_S = 0)	5	10	16	24	mA
Quiescent Output Voltage	12	–	5.1	–	Vdc

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = 24 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
IF AMPLIFIER AND DETECTOR f_o = 4.5 MHz, Δf = ±25 kHz				
AM Rejection* (V_{in} = 10 mV [rms])	40	51	–	dB
Input Limiting Threshold Voltage	–	200	400	μV(rms)
Recovered Audio Output Voltage (V_{in} = 10 mV [rms])	0.5	0.70	–	V(rms)
Output Distortion (V_{in} = 10 mV [rms])	–	0.4	2.0	%
f_o = 5.5 MHz, Δf = ±50 kHz				
AM Rejection* (V_{in} = 10 mV [rms])	40	53	–	dB
Input Limiting Threshold Voltage	–	200	400	μV(rms)
Recovered Audio Output Voltage (V_{in} = 10 mV [rms])	0.5	0.91	–	V(rms)
Output Distortion (V_{in} = 10 mV [rms])	–	0.9	–	%
Input Impedance Components (f = 4.5 MHz, measurement between pins 1 and 2) Parallel Input Resistance Parallel Input Capacitance	 – –	 17 4.0	 – –	 kΩ pF
Output Impedance Components (f = 4.5 MHz, measurement between pin 9 and GND) Parallel Output Resistance Parallel Output Capacitance	 – –	 3.25 3.6	 – –	 kΩ pF
Output Resistance, Detector Pin 7 Pin 8	 – –	 7.5 250	 – –	 kΩ Ω
ATTENUATOR				
Volume Reduction Range (See Figure 8) (dc Volume Control = ∞)	60	–	–	dB
Maximum Undesirable Signal (See Note 1) (dc Volume Control = ∞)	–	0.07	1.0	mV
AUDIO AMPLIFIER				
Voltage Gain (V_{in} = 0.1 V(rms), f = 400 Hz)	17.5	20	–	dB
Total Harmonic Distortion (V_o = 2.0 V(rms), f = 400 Hz)	–	2.0	–	%
Output Voltage (THD = 5%, f = 400 Hz)	2.0	3.0	–	V(rms)
Input Resistance (f = 400 Hz)	–	70	–	kΩ
Output Resistance (f = 400 Hz)	–	270	–	Ω

*100% FM, 30% AM Modulation.

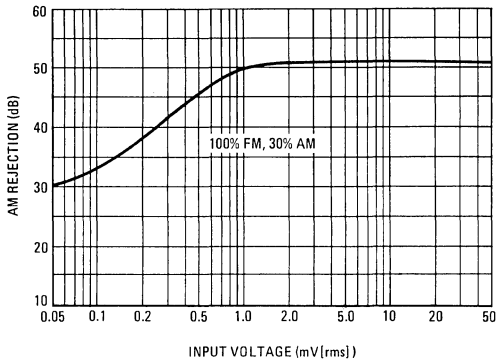
Note 1. Undesirable signal is measured at pin 8 when volume control is set for minimum output.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V^+ = 24 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

(f_o = 4.5 MHz)

FIGURE 2 – AM REJECTION



(f_o = 5.5 MHz)

FIGURE 3 – AM REJECTION

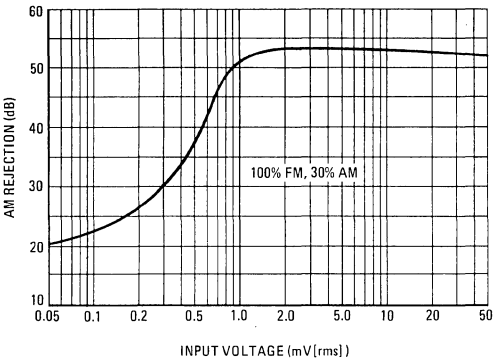


FIGURE 4 – DETECTED AUDIO OUTPUT

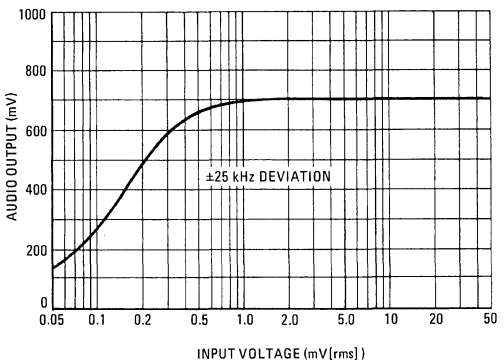


FIGURE 5 – DETECTED AUDIO OUTPUT

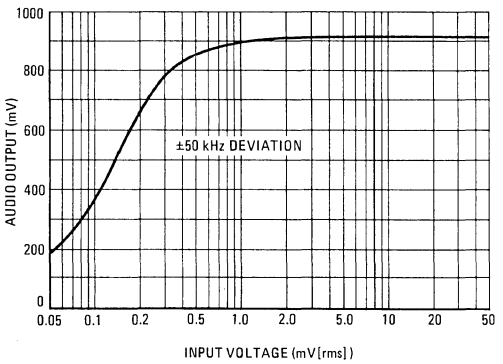


FIGURE 6 – IF AMPLIFIER AND DETECTOR THD

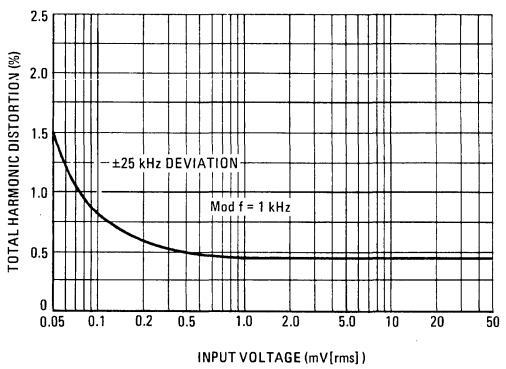
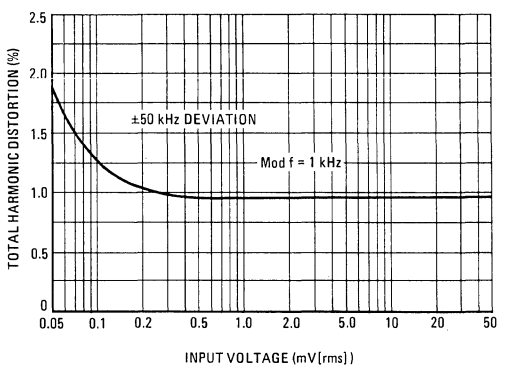


FIGURE 7 – IF AMPLIFIER AND DETECTOR THD



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 8 – GAIN REDUCTION OF ATTENUATOR

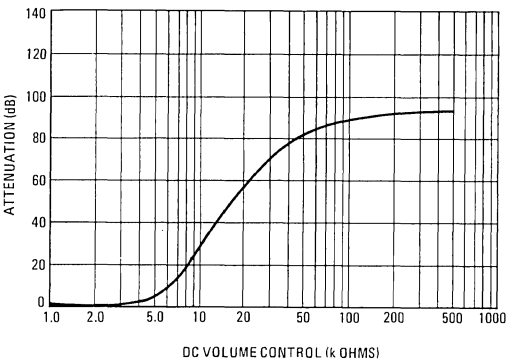


FIGURE 9 – AUDIO AMPLIFIER THD

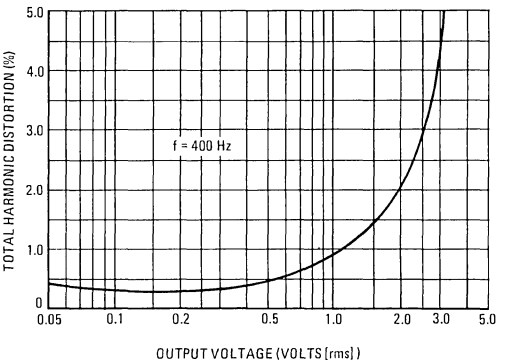


FIGURE 10 – IF FREQUENCY RESPONSE

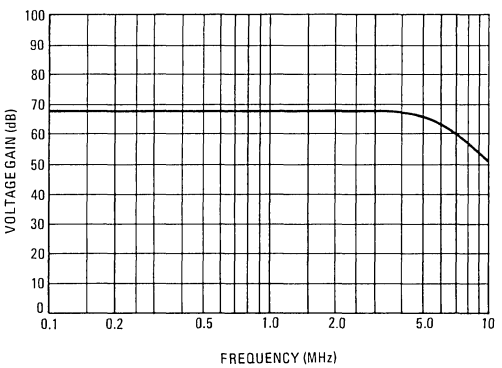


FIGURE 11 – IF FREQUENCY RESPONSE TEST CIRCUIT

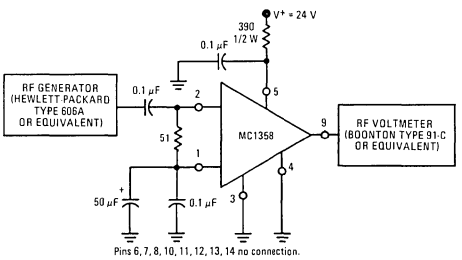


FIGURE 12 – AM REJECTION, DETECTED AUDIO, THD, ATTENUATION TEST CIRCUIT

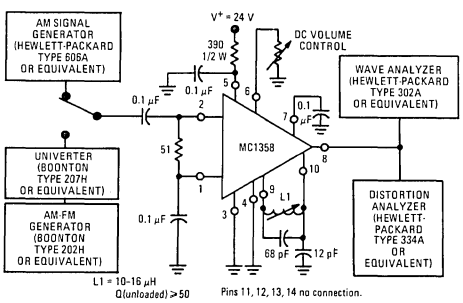
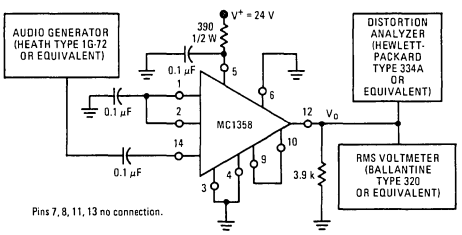
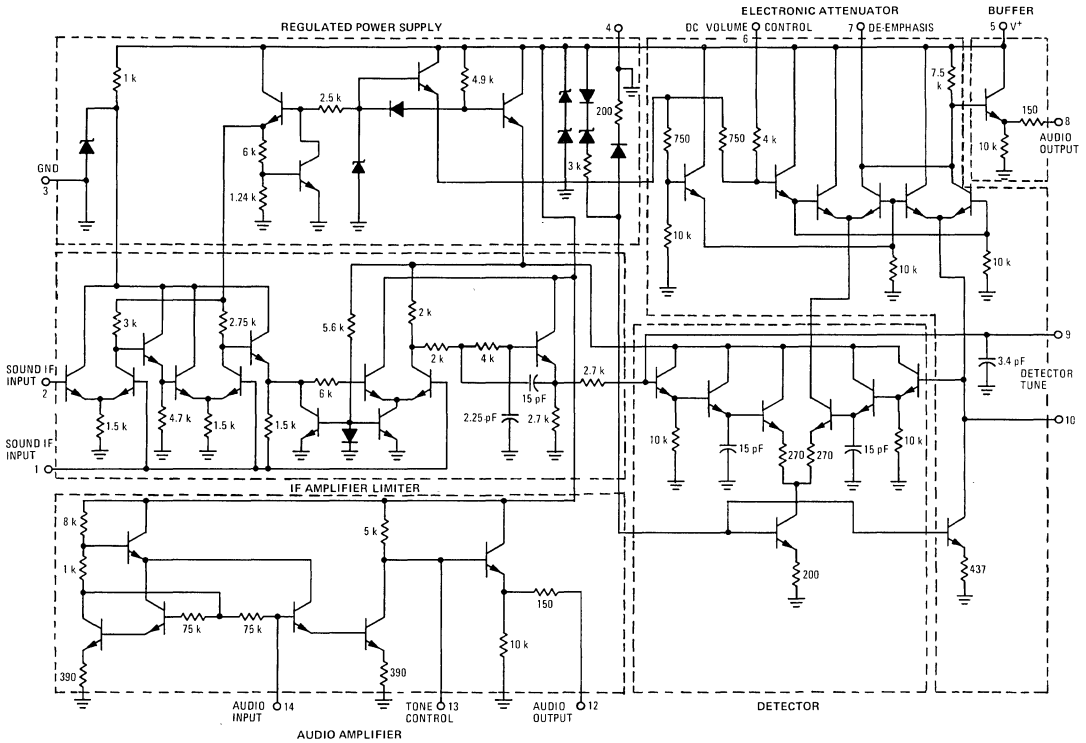


FIGURE 13 – AUDIO VOLTAGE GAIN, AUDIO THD TEST CIRCUIT



7

FIGURE 14 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



MC1364

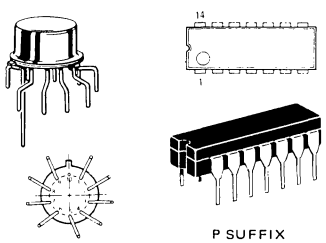
AUTOMATIC FREQUENCY CONTROL

MONOLITHIC TV AUTOMATIC
FREQUENCY CONTROL

- High Gain Amplifier – 18 mV Input for Full Output
- Direct Replacement for the CA3064
- Also Available in the 14-Lead Dual In-Line Package

AUTOMATIC
FREQUENCY CONTROL

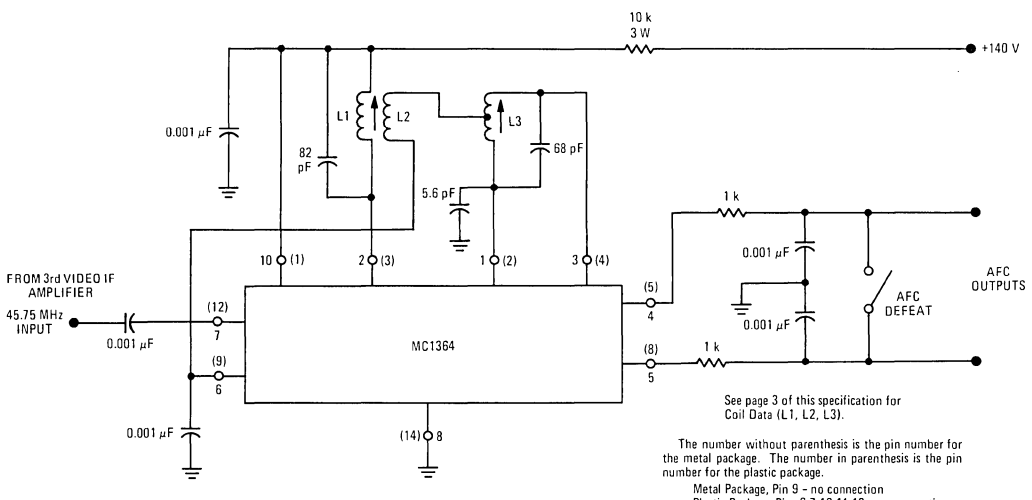
MONOLITHIC SILICON
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



G SUFFIX
CASE 686
METAL PACKAGE

P SUFFIX
CASE 646
(TO-116)
PLASTIC PACKAGE

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL APPLICATION CIRCUIT



See page 3 of this specification for Coil Data (L1, L2, L3).

The number without parenthesis is the pin number for the metal package. The number in parenthesis is the pin number for the plastic package.

Metal Package, Pin 9 - no connection
Plastic Package, Pins 6,7,10,11,13 - no connection

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

7

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted, see Note 1)

Rating	MC1364G	MC1364P	Unit
Input Signal Voltage (Pin 7 to 8)	+2.0, -10	+2.0, -10	Vdc
Output Collector Voltage (Pins 2 and 8)	20	20	Volts
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	680 5.6	625 5.0	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	-40 to +85	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	-65 to +125	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +30 Vdc, T_A = +25°C, see Test Circuit of Figure 4 unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Total Device Dissipation	–	140	–	mW
Total Supply Current	–	12	–	mA
Current Drain, Total (Reduce V_{CC} so that V10 = 10.5 Vdc)	4.0	6.5	9.5	mA
Zener Regulating Voltage	10.9	11.8	12.8	V
Quiescent Current to Pin 2	1.0	2.0	4.0	mA
Quiescent Voltage at Pin 4 or Pin 5	5.0	6.6	8.0	V
Output Offset Voltage (Pin 4 to Pin 5)	-1.0	0	+1.0	V

DESIGN PARAMETERS, TYPICAL VALUES (V_{CC} = +30 Vdc, R_S = 1.5 k, f = 45.75 MHz)

Parameter	Symbol	Typ	Unit
Input Admittance	Y_{11}	0.4 + j1	mmho
Reverse Transfer Admittance	Y_{12}	0 + j3.4	μmho
Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{21}	110 + j140	mmhos
Output Admittance (Pin 2)	Y_{22}	0.02 + j1	mmho

Note 1: Pin numbers used in the above tables are for the metal package, Case 686. For corresponding pin numbers for the plastic package, Case 646, see the Test Circuit, Figure 4 .

Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(See Test Circuit of Figure 2)

FIGURE 2 – TYPICAL NARROW BAND DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

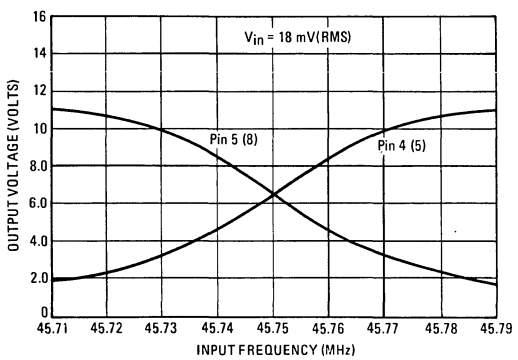


FIGURE 3 – TYPICAL WIDE BAND DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

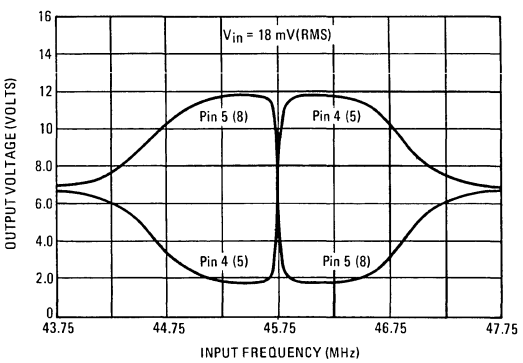
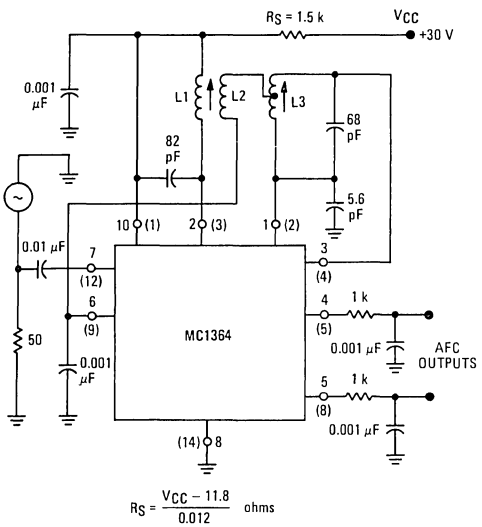


FIGURE 4 – TEST CIRCUIT



The number without parenthesis is the pin number for the metal package. The number in parenthesis is the pin number for the plastic package.

Metal Package, Pin 9 - no connection
Plastic Package, Pins 6,7,10,11,13 - no connection

COIL DATA FOR DISCRIMINATOR WINDINGS FOR FIGURES 1 AND 4

L1 – Discriminator Primary: 3-1/6 turns; AWG #20 enamel-covered wire – close-wound, at bottom of coil form. Inductance of L1 = 0.165 μH; Q_O = 120 at f_O = 45.75 MHz.

Start winding at Terminal #6; finish at Terminal #1. See Notes below.

L2 – Tertiary Windings: 2-1/6 turns; AWG #20 enamel-covered wire – close-wound over bottom end of L1.

Start winding at Terminal #3; finish at Terminal #4. See Notes below.

L3 – Discriminator Secondary: 3-1/2 turns; AWG #20 enamel-covered wire, center-tapped, space wound at bottom of coil form.

Start winding at Terminal #2; finish at Terminal #5, connect center tap to Terminal #7. See Notes below.

Notes:
1. Coil Forms; Cylindrical; -0.30" Dia. Max.
2. Tuning Core: 0.250" Dia. x 0.37" Length.
   Material: Carbinal J or equivalent.
3. Coil Form Base: See drawing below.
4. End of coil nearest terminal board to be designated the winding start end.
5. Mount the coils 3/4" apart, center to center.

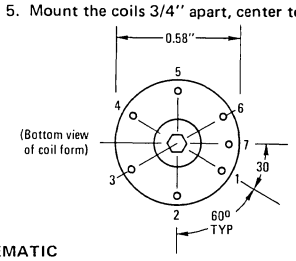
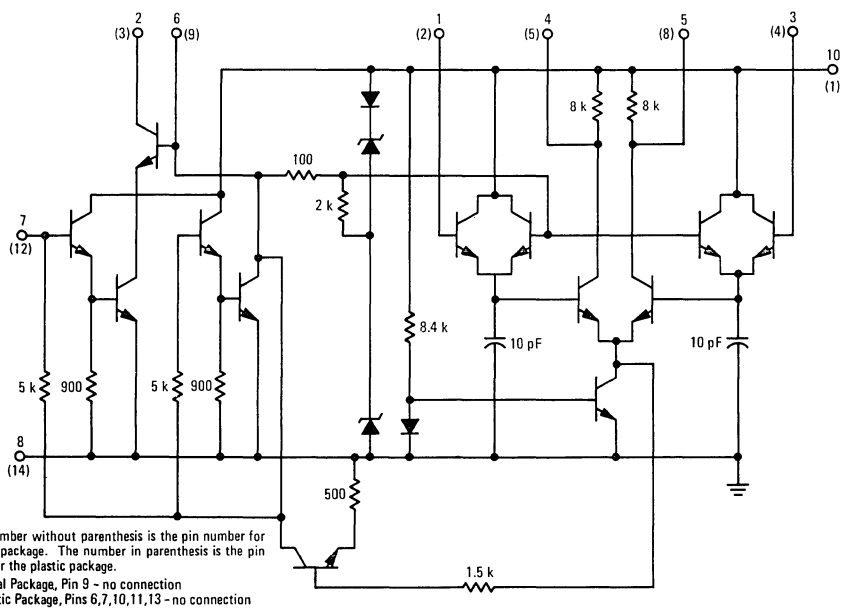


FIGURE 5 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

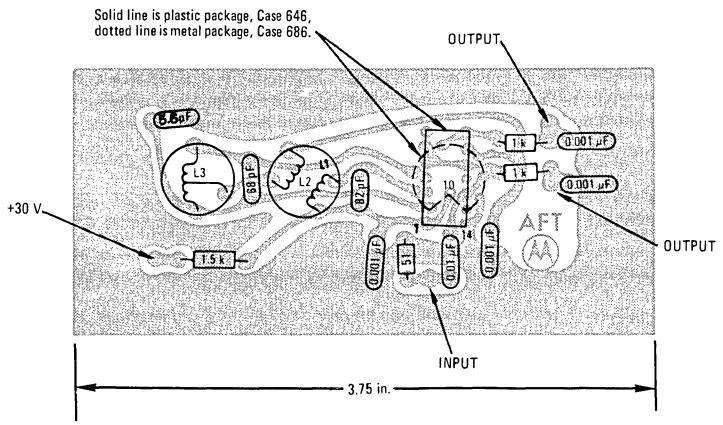


The number without parenthesis is the pin number for the metal package. The number in parenthesis is the pin number for the plastic package.

Metal Package, Pin 9 - no connection
Plastic Package, Pins 6,7,10,11,13 - no connection

7

FIGURE 6 – PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND PARTS ARRANGEMENT
(Copper Side)



MC1370P

CHROMA SUBCARRIER SYSTEM

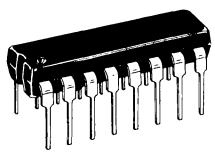
TELEVISION CHROMA SUBCARRIER REGENERATOR

. . . a monolithic device designed for solid-state television receivers, provides a gated voltage controlled oscillator, phase-locked loop and dc hue control.

- Sensitive Voltage Controlled 3.58 MHz Crystal Oscillator
- High-Gain Automatic Phase Control (APC) Loop
- Wide-Range dc Control of Regenerated Subcarrier Phase
- Synchronous Automatic Chroma Control (ACC) Detector
- Internal Shunt Regulated Power Supply
- Internal Gating for Color Burst
- Complements MC1371P Color IF Amplifier
- Direct Replacement for the CA3070

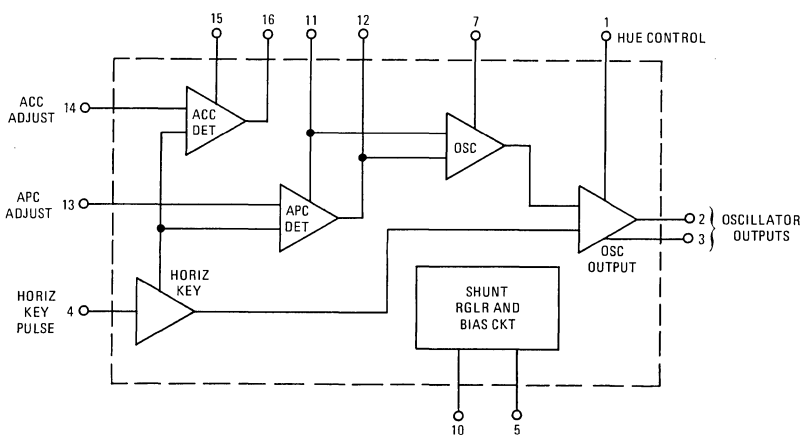
TELEVISION CHROMA SUBCARRIER REGENERATOR

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648

FIGURE 1 – MC1370P SYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM



7

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Value	Unit
Maximum Supply Voltage (through 470 ohms to pin 10)	30	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +24 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS (See Test Circuit of Figure 2, S1, S2 and S3 in position 1 unless otherwise noted.)				
Power Supply Current (S2 in position 2)	–	27	–	mA
Regulator Voltage (pin 10)	11	11.8	12.9	Vdc
Load Regulation (pin 10) (V_{CC} from +21 V to +27 V)	–	35	–	mVdc
Oscillator Current (pins 2 and 3, S2 in position 2)	4.1	6.5	7.5	mA
APC Detector Current (pin 11 or pin 12)	1.0	1.5	1.8	mA
ACC Detector Current (pin 15 or pin 16)	1.0	1.5	1.8	mA
APC Detector Leakage Current (pin 11 or 12, S2 in position 3)	–	–	40	μA
ACC Detector Leakage Current (pin 15 or 16, S2 in position 3)	–	–	30	μA
APC Detector Balance (voltage between pins 11 and 12)	-375	-40	+375	mVdc
ACC Detector Balance (voltage between pins 15 and 16)	-300	-50	+300	mVdc
Oscillator Control Balance (voltage between pins 7 and 8, S2 in position 3, S3 in position 2)	-330	-10	+330	mVdc
Oscillator Gate Leakage (pin 2 and pin 3)	–	–	2.0	μA
Voltage (pin 1) S2 in position 2	–	100	300	mVdc
S1 and S2 in position 2	7.2	7.7	8.2	Vdc
(pin 13) S2 in position 2	6.0	6.5	7.0	
(pin 14) S2 in position 2	6.0	6.5	7.0	
(pin 6) S2 in position 2	–	2.8	–	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (E_{burst} = 200 mVp-p at pin 13, see test circuit of Figure 3 and note for setup.)				
Oscillator Output Voltage (pin 2, S1 in position 1)	–	1.6	–	Vp-p
(pin 3, S1 in position 3)	–	1.6	–	
Oscillator Control Sensitivity (β)	–	10	–	Hz/mV
Oscillator Pull-in Range (Above f_O = 3.579545 MHz)	–	+400	–	Hz
(Below f_O = 3.579545 MHz)	–	-600	–	
APC Loop Static Phase Error (with oscillator free-running frequency offset)	–	0.02	–	Deg/Hz
APC Detector Sensitivity (μ)	–	5.0	–	mV/Deg
ACC Detector Sensitivity (ACC output level change for input burst level change)	–	1.4	–	mVdc/mVp-p
Oscillator Noise Bandwidth (f_{NN})	–	150	–	Hz
APC Filter Damping Coefficient (K)	–	0.5	–	–
Input Impedance (pin 13)	–	2.1	–	kΩ
(pin 14)	–	2.1	–	
(pin 6)	–	2.2	–	

Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

FIGURE 2 – STATIC CHARACTERISTICS TEST CIRCUIT

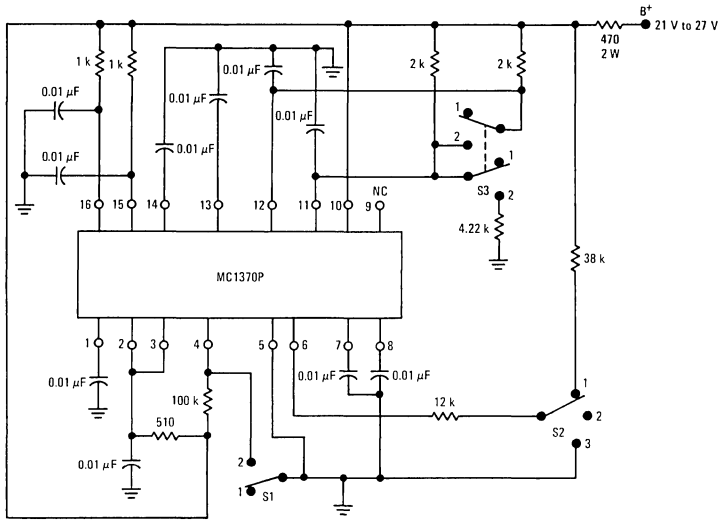
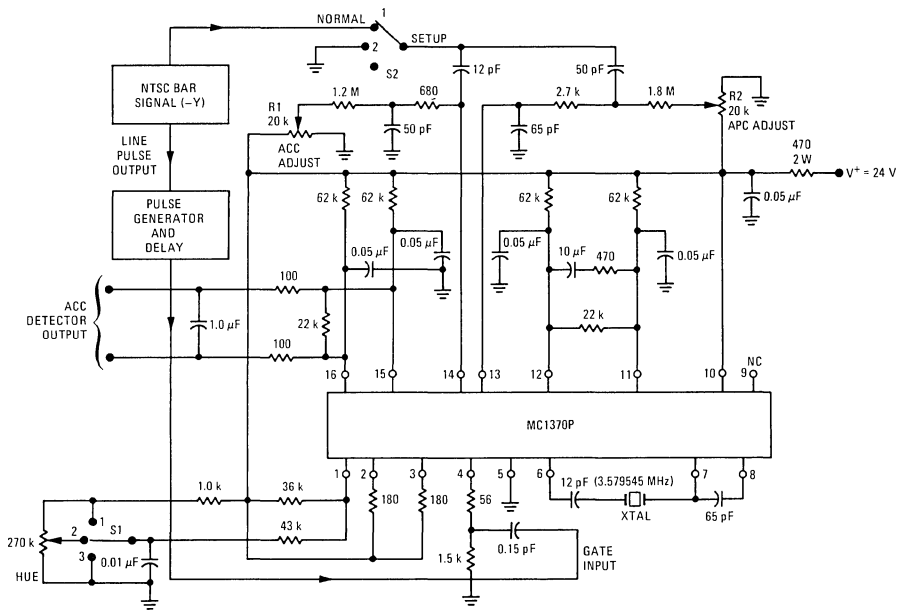


FIGURE 3 – DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS TEST CIRCUIT



NOTE: The Set-up Procedure for Dynamic Characteristics Test Circuit

The signal source is an NTSC color bar generator (minus luminance or Y content) applied through an adjustable 3.58 MHz attenuator. The generator horizontal output is used to trigger a pulse generator set to give an output pulse of +4.0 volts, 4.5 μs wide, at a repetition rate of 15.734 kHz. The pulse delay is adjusted to center the pulse during the burst of the color signal (compare gated portion of output at pin 2 or 3 with burst pulse of signal). With S1 set to position 2 and S2 set to position 2, the oscillator is adjusted to 3.579545 MHz by R2. R1 is adjusted to produce zero offset between pins 15 and 16. When S2 is set to position 1, the oscillator should synchronize to the incoming signal.

FIGURE 4 – TYPICAL CHROMA APPLICATIONS CIRCUIT
(MC1370P, MC1371, MC1328 AND MPSU10)

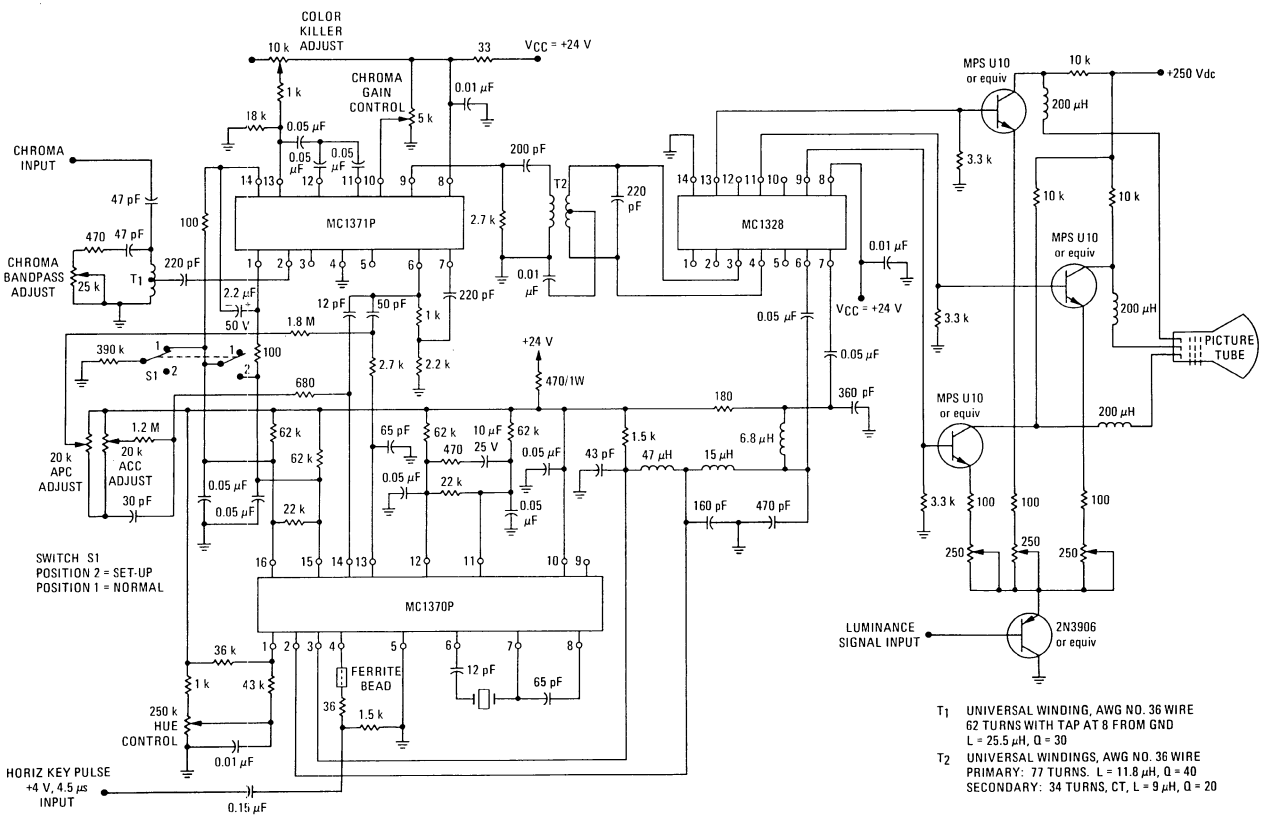
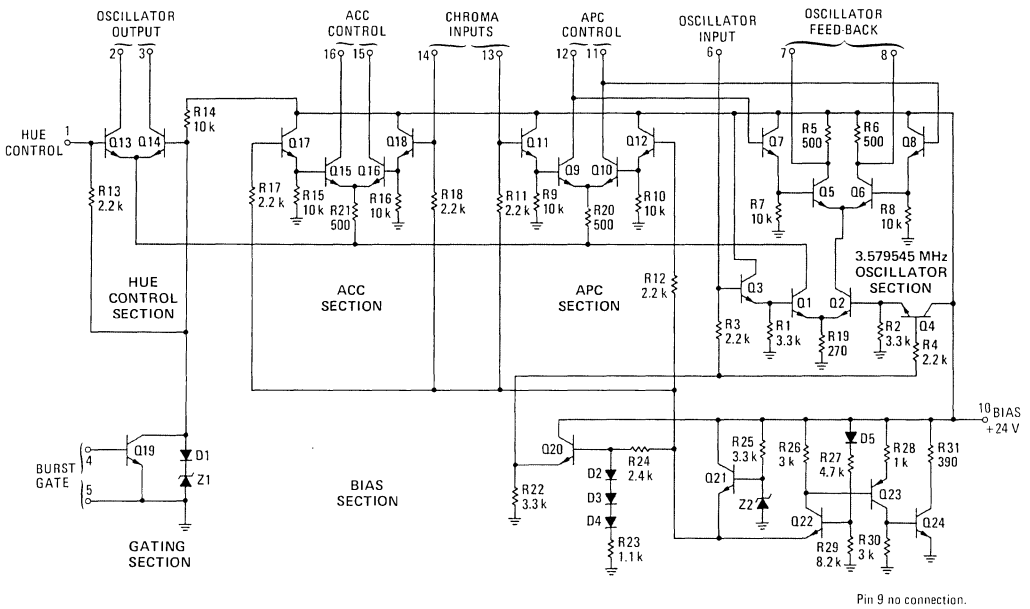


FIGURE 5 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The MC1370 monolithic circuit provides the sub-carrier regeneration function necessary for a color television receiver to decode the NTSC color signal. An internal gate extracts the burst voltage and this signal is processed in two-phase detectors, the quadrature detector controls the phase of the local oscillator and the in-phase detector is used to provide a noise immune ACC and color killer control voltage. A shunt regulator sets the bias voltages and ensures stable operation when there are supply voltage variations.

The basic 3.579545 MHz oscillator consists of the differential amplifier (Q1 and Q2) with a feed-back loop through a quartz crystal operating in series resonance from Q2 collector to the noninverting input of the amplifier represented by Q1 base. To control the oscillator frequency the phase shift of the feed-back path is made variable by the addition of Q5 and Q6. A capacitor connected between pins 7 and 8, together with the collector loads, forms a RC phase-shift network. Consequently, the oscillator signal appearing at pin 7 can be moved in phase over a 45° range by the differential bias applied to Q5 and Q6 bases. The crystal between pins 7 and 6 completes the feed-back loop. The automatic phase control to the upper differential pairs of the (Q5, Q6) oscillator is through the buffer stages Q7 and Q8. The oscillator amplifier is buffered by Q3 and Q4. Output from the oscillator is obtained from the collector of Q1 and is essentially a square wave of 9 mA peak-to-peak with a frequency range of several hundred Hertz.

The control voltage for Q5 and Q6 is obtained from the phase detector Q9 and Q10. As Q1 is the current source for this pair, the voltages appearing at pins 11 and 12 will correspond to the phase difference between the oscillator current and the burst signal applied to pin 13. The loop characteristics are controlled in part by a filter connected between pins 11 and 12. This is usually a double-time constant network to yield good pull-in times with a low-noise bandwidth.

To ensure that the quadrature phase detector functions only during the burst portion of the incoming chroma signal, the detector is gated into conduction by a pulse from the line flyback transformer – applied at pin 4. This has the additional advantage that the average current in the phase detector has been reduced by the gate duty factor thus relaxing the input offset stability requirements of the differential pair and enabling them to be used with high dc gain.

For the ACC control voltage and color-killer function a similar phase detector, Q15 and Q16, is used. However, the chroma signal input to pin 14 is phase shifted externally by 90° with respect to pin 13. As a result, Q15 and Q16 is an in-phase detector and the control voltage at pins 15 and 16 will be proportional to the amplitude of the burst. Thus filtering of pins 15 and 16 provides the control voltage for the gain control stage in the chroma IF and an indication of the incoming signal strength for the color-killer circuit.

When the phase detectors are not gated "on" by a positive pulse at pin 4, the bases of Q13 and Q14 are held above the bases of the phase detector inputs. Therefore, between gate pulses, all the current from the oscillator output Q1 passes through Q13 and Q14 to pins 2 and 3. When a phase-shift network is connected between pins 2 and 3, the phase of the oscillator drive to the demodulators can be controlled by changing the relative conduction of Q13 and Q14 with a bias on pin 1. As a result the oscillator output is controlled in phase providing a dc hue control and is gated "off" during the burst period, negating the need for burst blanking in the chroma IF amplifier.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 6 – STATIC PHASE ERROR versus FREQUENCY OFFSET

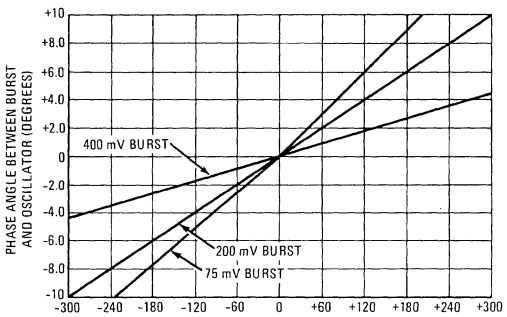


FIGURE 7 – PULL-IN FREQUENCY RANGE versus BURST INPUT VOLTAGE LEVEL

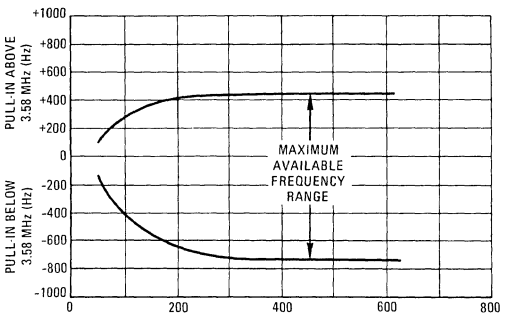


FIGURE 8 – ACC DETECTOR SENSITIVITY

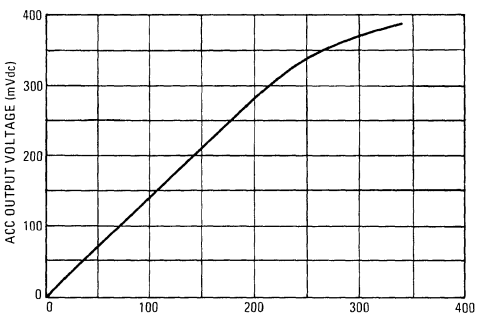
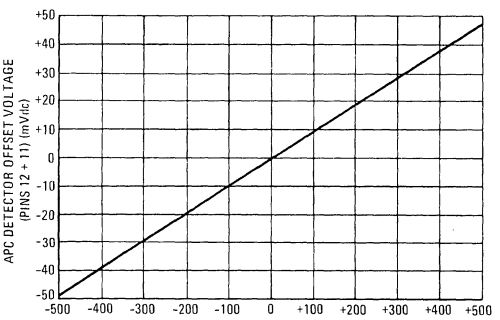


FIGURE 9 – OSCILLATOR SENSITIVITY



7

DEFINITIONS

Oscillator Sensitivity (β)
. . . the change in oscillator free-running frequency for a change in differential control voltage, measured in Hertz/millivolts.

APC Detector Sensitivity (μ)
. . . the differential voltage change produced at the detector output for a given change in oscillator phase relative to burst phase, measured for a given burst input amplitude in millivolts/degrees.

ACC Detector Sensitivity
. . . the differential voltage produced at the detector output for a given change in burst input amplitude with the oscillator locked in synchronism, measured in millivolts dc/millivolts (p-p).

Noise Bandwidth (f_N)
. . . actually noise semibandwidth, f_{NN} (= 2 X f_N); a measure of the susceptibility of the burst channel to thermal noise (i.e. dynamic phase error).

Filter Damping Coefficient (K)
. . . describes the shape of the loop input phase versus output phase response ($Q\omega$) – K = 1 represents critical damping, K > 1 over damping.

MC1371P

CHROMA IF AMPLIFIER

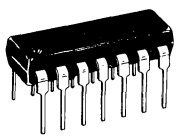
TELEVISION CHROMA IF AMPLIFIER

. . . a monolithic device designed to provide the basic control and color signal amplification stages of a solid-state color television receiver. The MC1371 is a combination of two wideband chroma amplifiers and a color control circuit.

- Schmitt Color-Killer Circuit with Adjustable Trigger Level
- Linear Action dc Manual Gain Control
- Short-Circuit Protected
- Gain Stabilized Against Supply Voltage and Temperature Changes
- Low Phase Distortion
- Excellent Gain Linearity Over Full Output Range
- Direct Replacement for the CA3071

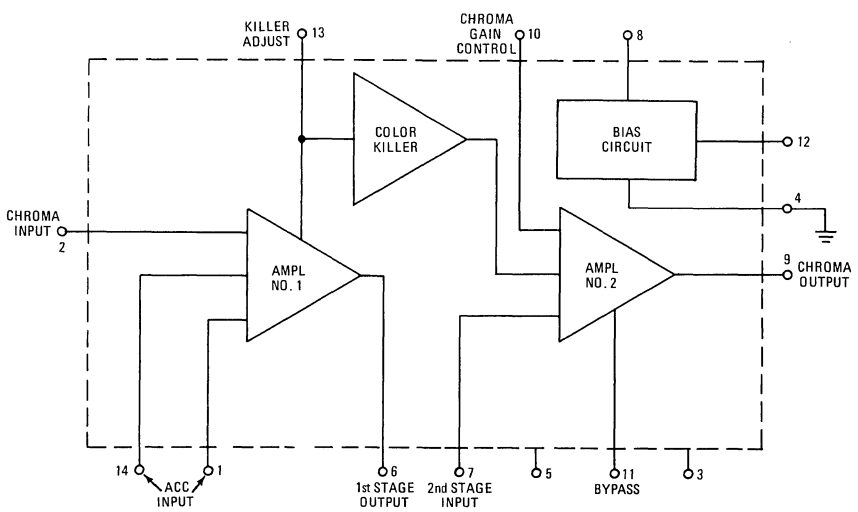
TELEVISION CHROMA IF AMPLIFIER

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
TO-116

FIGURE 1 – MC1371P SYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

7

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	30	Vdc
Amplifier Output Short-Circuit Duration	30	s
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic Dual In-Line Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +24 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted. See Test Circuit of Figure 2; switch S1 in position 1, R1 wiper at ground, R2 = 10 kilohms.)

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Static Characteristics				
Quiescent Power Supply Current	17	28	31	mA
Short-Circuit Current (pin 6 momentarily grounded) (pin 9 momentarily grounded)	 – –	 68 48	 – –	mA
First Chroma Stage Input Bias Voltage (pin 2)	–	1.7	–	Vdc
First Chroma Stage Output Bias Voltage (pin 6) ACC Balanced (S1 in position 1) ACC Unbalanced (S1 in position 2)	 13.7 7.5	 16.3 10.5	 20 13.5	Vdc
Second Chroma Stage Input Bias Voltage (pin 7)	–	1.4	–	Vdc
Second Chroma Stage Output Bias Voltage (pin 9)	16.6	17.6	18.6	Vdc
Quiescent Bias Voltage (pin 12)	13.8	14.8	15.7	Vdc
Dynamic Characteristics (f = 3.579545 MHz, input pin 2 = 35 mV [RMS] unless otherwise noted.)				
First Chroma Amplifier Stage Gain (ACC Balanced)	14	17	20	dB
Second Chroma Amplifier Stage Gain (R1 wiper at ground)	 12	 15.5	 17	dB
Maximum Linear Output (output level at pin 9)	–	2.0	–	V(RMS)
Output Voltage, pin 9 (input pin 2 = 50 mV [RMS]) (R1 wiper at V_{CC}) (R1 wiper at ground, R2 adjusted for abrupt ac change in pin 9 output voltage)	 – –	 – –	 12 12	mV(RMS)
Pin 10 Bias Voltage (R1 set for 10% of pin 9 maximum output) (R1 set for 90% of pin 9 maximum output)	 16.7 2.5	 20.2 3.2	 21.6 4.5	Vdc
Second Amplifier Gain Stability (V_{CC} + 15%) (V_{CC} -15%) (T_A = +25°C to +75°C)	 – – –	 +0.5 -0.5 +0.5	 +1.5 -1.5 –	dB
Input Impedance (pin 2) (pin 7) 	 – – – –	 2.0 3.5 2.2 3.6	 – – – –	 kΩ pF kΩ pF
Output Impedance (pin 6) (pin 9)	 – –	 85 85	 – –	ohms

Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +24 Vdc, f_O = 3.579545 MHz, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 2 – TEST CIRCUIT

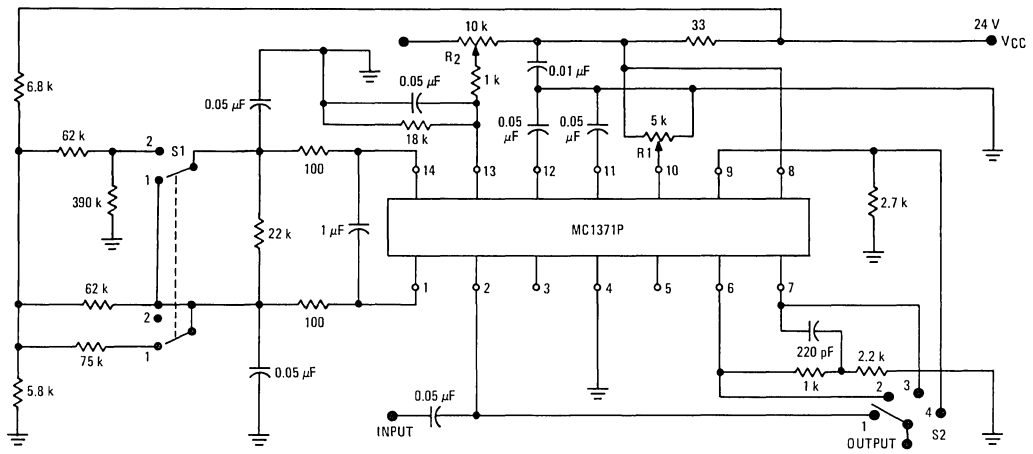


FIGURE 3 – MANUAL GAIN CONTROL LINEARITY

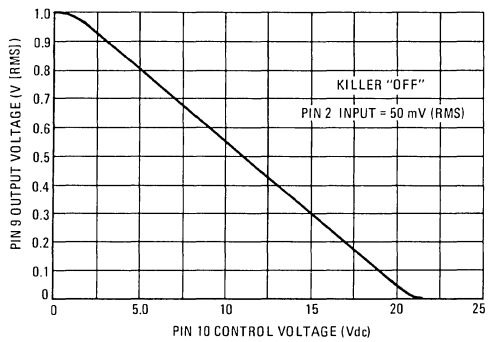


FIGURE 4 – FIRST STAGE GAIN WITH ACC BIAS

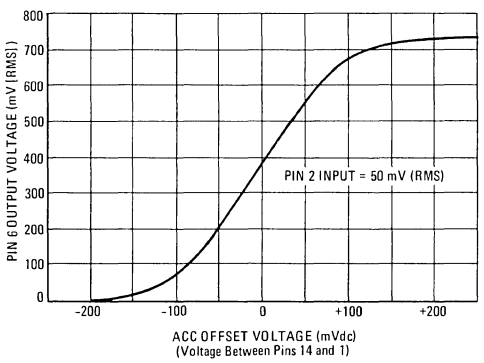
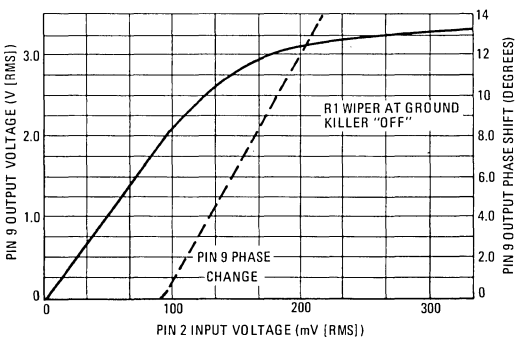
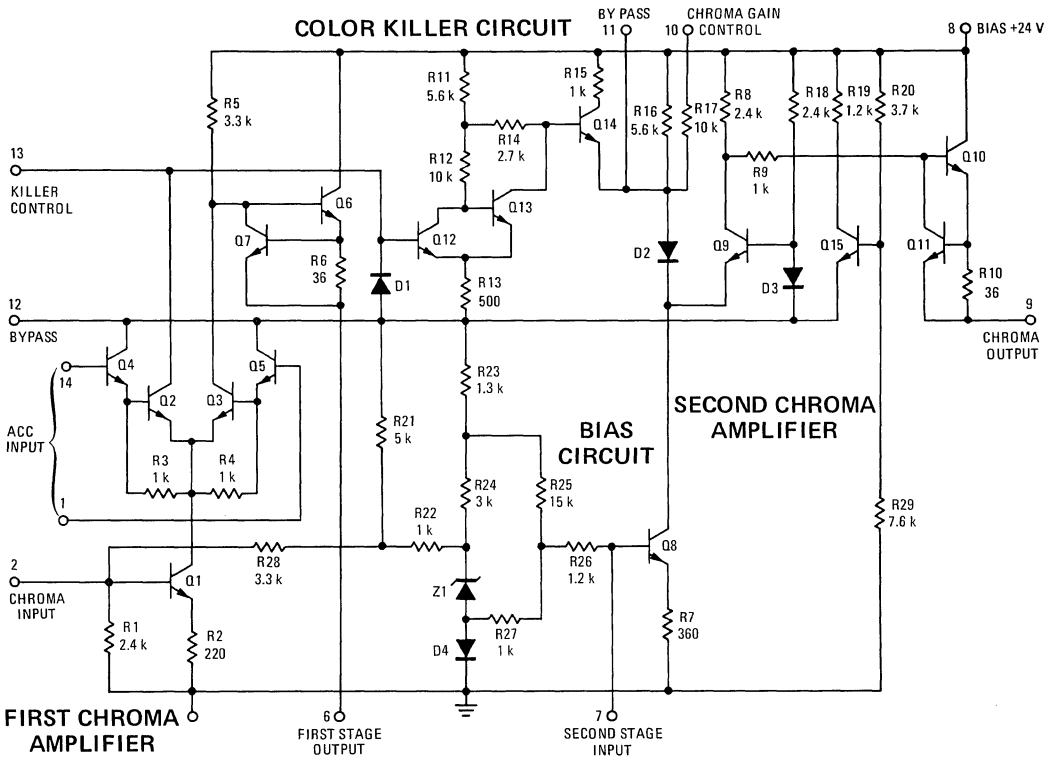


FIGURE 5 – AMPLIFIER LINEARITY



7

FIGURE 6 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

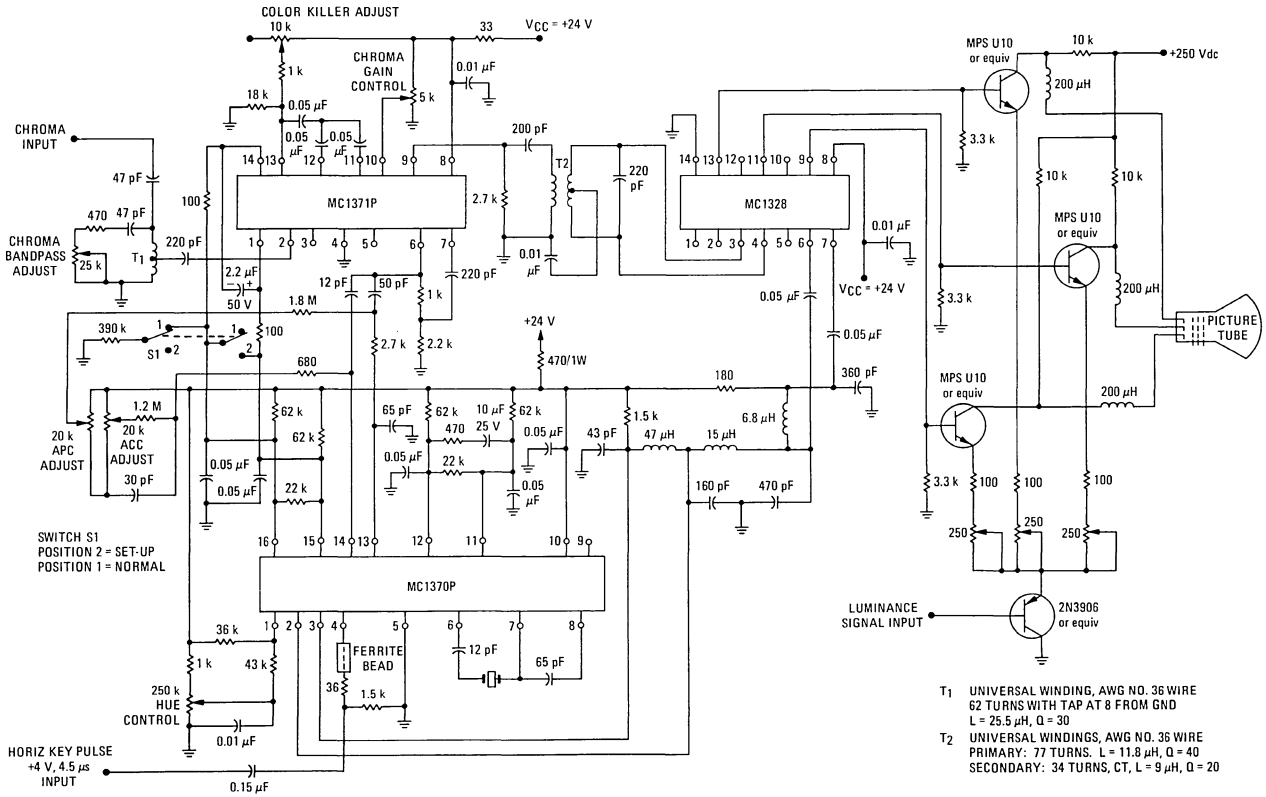
The MC1371 is a monolithic wide-band amplifier circuit that functions as the basic control and color signal amplification stages of a color television receiver. The first stage contains the gain control function of the ACC loop and the second stage performs the dc manual gain control function. Also included is a Schmitt trigger circuit providing effective color-killer action during monochrome transmissions.

Q1 is a current source modulated by the input signal applied at pin 2. The current in Q1 is divided between the differential pair (Q2 and Q3) in a ratio determined by the ACC voltage applied through the buffer stages, Q4 and Q5. Pin 14 is usually offset with respect to pin 1 by a resistor connected to ground so that at low-signal levels most of the signal current is taken by Q3 and passed to the load resistor R5 (the input stage appears as a cascode amplifier to the signal with the intrinsic ac stability of that configuration). The amplified signal is then buffered at pin 6 by the emitter follower stage Q6 which is protected from accidental grounding at the output by the current limiter Q7.

At strong signals when the amplitude of the burst is high, the ACC voltages at pins 1 and 14 divert most of the signal current from Q3. The signal is "dumped" into the collector load of Q2. Q2 is connected externally at pin 13 and bypassed to ground at signal frequencies by a capacitor. However, the dc voltage at the collector of Q2 is dependent on the burst amplitude and therefore on the input signal strength. As the input signal level falls, more current is fed into Q3 by the ACC loop and the output at pin 6 remains constant while Q2 collector voltage increases. At a point predetermined by Q2 collector load (the killer-control setting) the input Q12 of the color-killer circuit is biased "on", shutting down the second chroma amplifier stage.

The second chroma stage is similar in configuration to the first stage. The signal input at pin 7 (which is the output from pin 6) modulates the current source Q8. For a maximum gain voltage setting on pin 10 the signal current passes through Q9 to the output buffer stage Q10. Q10 is protected from short circuit currents by Q11. To reduce the stage gain, current is diverted from Q9 by biasing the diode D2 into conduction. D2 can be regarded as a transistor with 100% dc negative feedback applied between collector and base. Without the feedback path the gain characteristic of the second stage is that of a differential pair, this S shaped curve would make tracking of ganged color level and contrast controls quite difficult. In this limiting form the current through D2 is directly proportional to the voltage difference between the supply and D2 anode and hence to the control voltage at pin 10. When the input to the color-killer is biased "on", Q13 is turned "off" and the voltage at the base of Q14 rises abruptly. D2 then takes all the current from Q8 and the output at pin 9 is suppressed.

FIGURE 7 – TYPICAL CHROMA APPLICATIONS CIRCUIT
(MC1370, MC1371, and MPS U10)



T_1 UNIVERSAL WINDING, AWG NO. 36 WIRE
62 TURNS WITH TAP AT 8 FROM GND
L = 25.5 μH, Q = 30

T_2 UNIVERSAL WINDINGS, AWG NO. 36 WIRE
PRIMARY: 77 TURNS. L = 11.8 μH, Q = 40
SECONDARY: 34 TURNS, CT, L = 9 μH, Q = 20

MC1398P

TV COLOR PROCESSING CIRCUIT

TV COLOR PROCESSING CIRCUIT

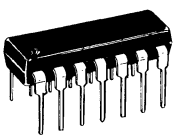
. . . a chroma IF amplifier with automatic chroma control, color killer, dc chroma control, and injection lock reference system followed by dc hue control.

MC1398P is a monolithic device designed for use in solid-state color television receivers.

- Minimum Number of External Components
- DC Control of Both Chroma Amplitude and Hue Shift
- Crystal-Controlled Internal Feedback Oscillator
- Built-in Noise Immunity
- Schmitt Trigger Color Killer
- Automatic Chroma Control
- Internal Burst Gate and Gate Pulse Shaping Circuit
- High Oscillator Lock-in Sensitivity
- Built-in Supply Regulation

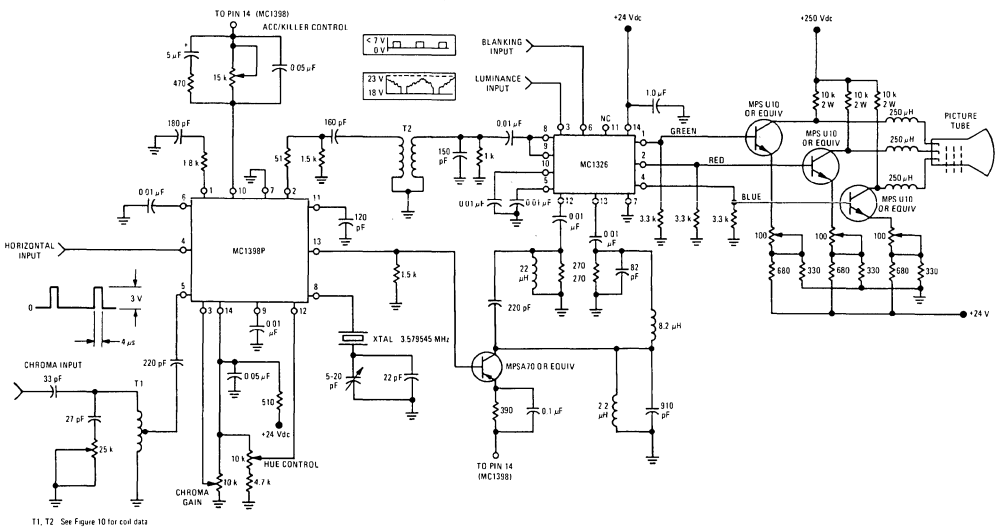
TV COLOR PROCESSING CIRCUIT

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
(TO-116)

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL CHROMA APPLICATIONS CIRCUIT
(MC1398P, MC1326 and MPSU10)



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Current	35	mAdc
Horizontal Pulse Input Current	250	μA Peak
Power Dissipation (package limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	625 5.0	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	-20 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

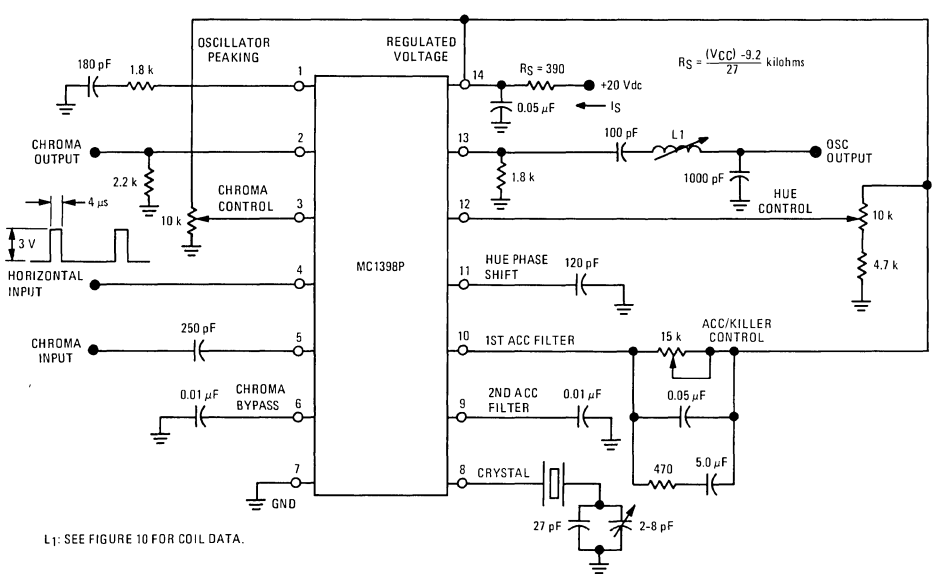
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +20 Vdc, R_S = 390 ohms, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Regulated Voltage (I_S = 35 mA) (I_S = 27 mA)	9.0 –	9.6 9.2	11.5 –	Vdc
Maximum Undistorted Chroma Output, See Note 1, $E_{(pin\ 3)} = E_{(pin\ 14)}$	0.8	1.75	–	V(p-p)
Maximum Chroma Gain $E_{(pin\ 3)} = E_{(pin\ 14)}$, See Note 1	34	40	–	dB
Automatic Chroma Control Range (ACC) -3.0 dB down from maximum undistorted output, see Note 1	–	19	–	dB
Chroma Burst Level to Kill, See Note 1	–	1.4	–	mV(p-p)
Manual Chroma Gain Control Range ($\Delta V_{(pin\ 3)}$ ($V_{(pin\ 14)}$ to 0 Vdc)	50	60	–	dB
Chroma Input Resistance	–	2.3	–	k ohms
Chroma Input Capacitance	–	13	–	pF
Chroma Output Impedance	–	15	–	ohms
Horizontal Input Pulse	2.2	3.0	4.0	Vp
Oscillator Output	100	–	–	mV(RMS)
Oscillator Output Impedance	–	15	–	ohms
Hue Control Range ($\Delta V_{(pin\ 12)}$ ($V_{(pin\ 14)}$ to 4.3 Vdc)	100	126	–	degrees
Oscillator Pull-In Range	1200	–	–	Hz
Oscillator Noise Bandwidth (f_N)	–	900	–	Hz
Static Phase Error with Oscillator Detuning 25 mV(p-p) Burst Amplitude 2.0 mV(p-p) Burst Amplitude	– –	0.20 0.25	– –	degrees/Hz

Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

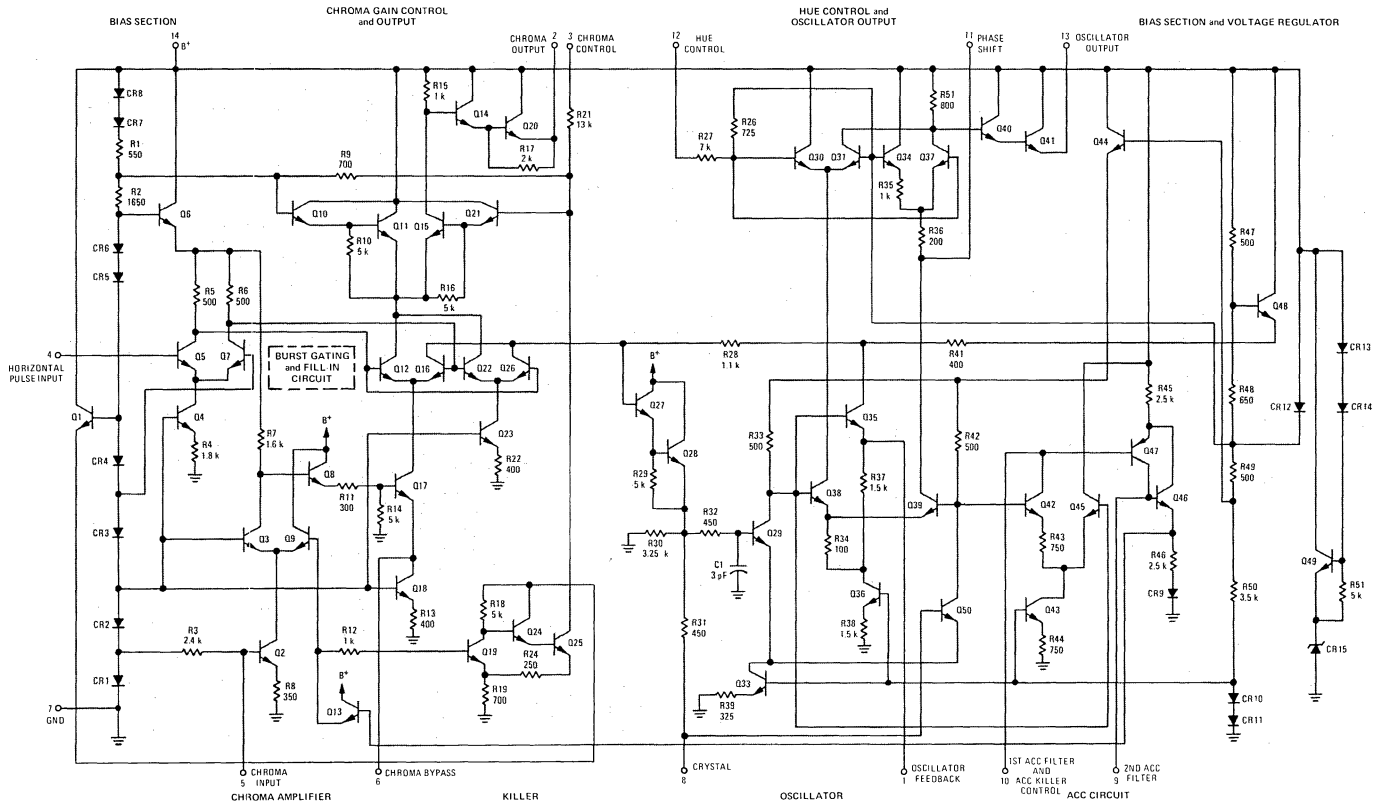
Note 1: With 5.0 mV(p-p) burst input at pin 5 set $E_{(pin\ 10)}$ to just "unkill".

FIGURE 2 – MC1398P TEST CIRCUIT



L1: SEE FIGURE 10 FOR COIL DATA.

FIGURE 3 – MC1398 CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

(Figures 4 through 9, See Test Circuit of Figure 2.)

FIGURE 4 – INPUT/OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS

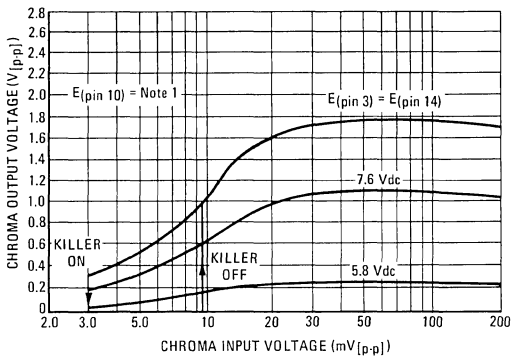


FIGURE 5 – REGULATED VOLTAGE

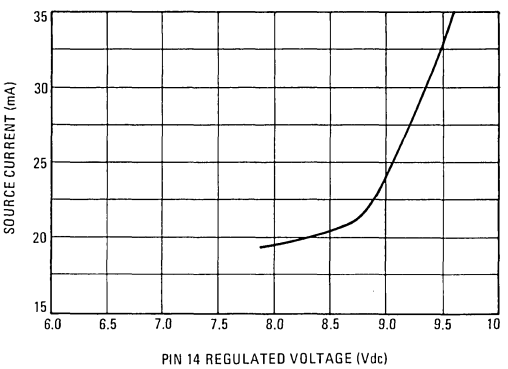


FIGURE 6 – HUE CONTROL OPERATION

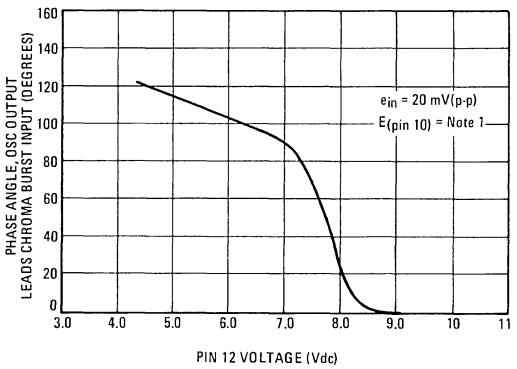


FIGURE 7 – OSCILLATOR OUTPUT versus PIN 12 VOLTAGE

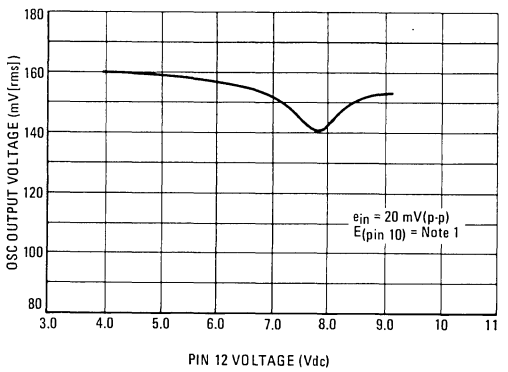


FIGURE 8 – STATIC PHASE ERROR

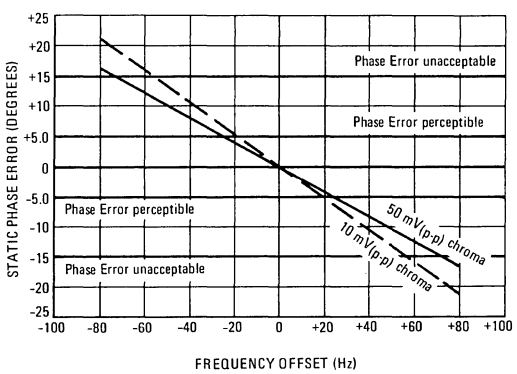


FIGURE 9 – TEMPERATURE STABILITY of the MC1398 OSCILLATOR

(I/C only subjected to temperature change)

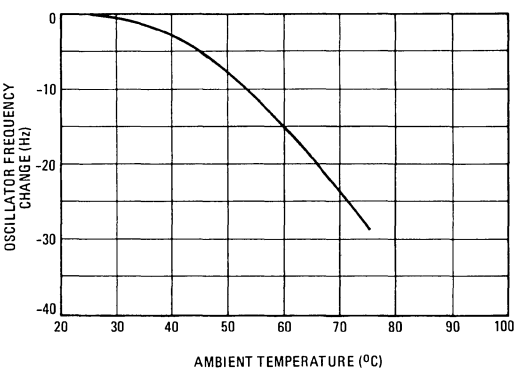
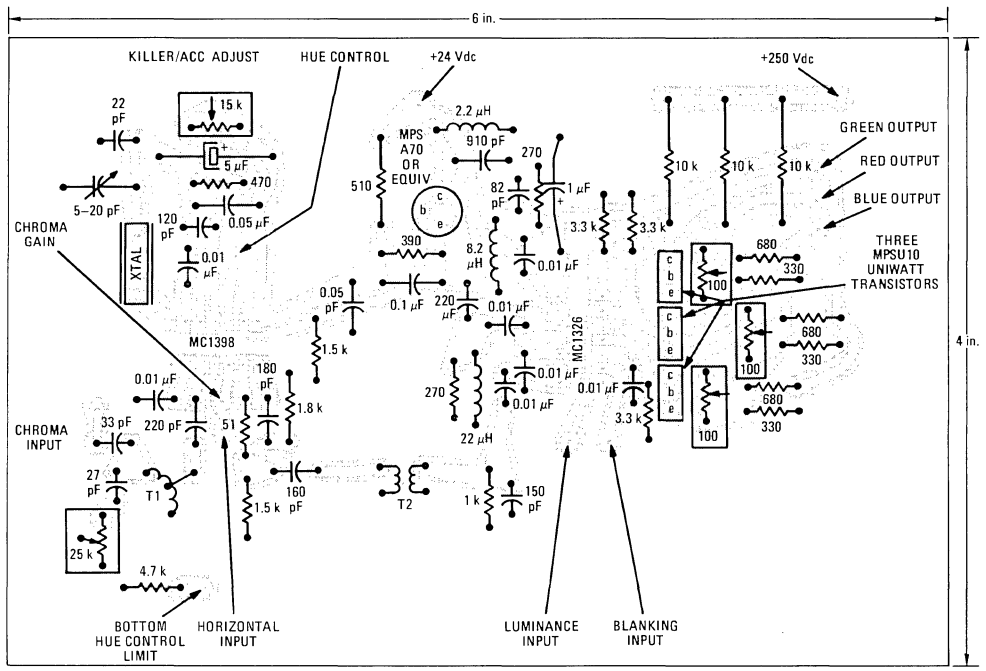
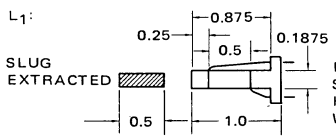


FIGURE 10 – PRINTED CIRCUIT LAYOUT OF MC1398P, MC1326, and MPSU 10 TRANSISTORS



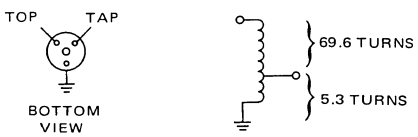
NOTES:
All resistors are 1/4 W unless otherwise noted.
(Copper Side Shown)

L_1:



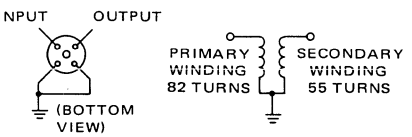
L_1: 80 TURNS OF STANDARD #38 AWG HEAVY POLYTHERMALEZ WIRE.

T_1:



COILCRAFT FORM #10-32 OR EQUIV
UNIVERSAL AWG #36 WIRE OR EQUIV
L = 26 μH

T_2:



COILCRAFT FORM #10-32 OR EQUIV
UNIVERSAL AWG #36 WIRE OR EQUIV
L_P = 12 μH primary winding
L_S = 8.8 μH secondary winding
K = 0.4

This coil data is intended as an aid only. It is expected that many designers will want to use other approaches.

MC1398P APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

MC1398P is a multifunction circuit with considerable gain associated with the chroma amplifier and oscillator sections. It is important to the circuit layout utilizing the MC1398P that the chroma amplifier, oscillator, and oscillator output/hue section grounds are separated from each other. Ground loop problems will interfere with oscillation stability and lock-up if this precaution is not observed.

Care must be exercised to avoid coupling from the oscillator output to the crystal circuitry connected to pin 8. Stray coupling of these two points can result in excessive oscillator shift; or in some cases, oscillator drop-out during adjustment of the hue control.

A suitable circuit layout for the MC1398P is shown in Figure 10.

An adjustable capacitor (1.5–20 pF in parallel with a fixed 22 pF capacitor) is shown in series with the 3.58 MHz crystal. This capacitor is used to adjust the oscillator exactly on frequency, and ensures excellent oscillator lock-up. However, acceptable oscillator performance can be obtained with a fixed value of capacitance (this value is dependent on the designers' choice of crystals).

MC1398P CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The MC1398P is capable of providing the entire color processing function between the second detector and the demodulator for television color receivers.

A band pass filter from the second detector provides a 50 mV (p-p) signal (for a saturated color bar pattern) at the input to the first chroma amplifier stage (Q_2, Q_3, Q_8, Q_9). Because of Q_2 emitter load resistor the input impedance is determined primarily by the bias resistor (R_3) and is about 2.3 kilohms. Since Q_2 is the current source for the differential pair (Q_3 and Q_9), the chroma information will pass to the load resistor (R_7) and then to the second chroma amplifier (Q_{17}). To avoid overload of Q_{17}, the maximum gain to Q_{17} base is only X3 and by varying the bias at the base of Q_9 it is possible to reduce the stage gain by 23 dB without signal distortion; the signal being "dumped" by Q_9 collector into the supply. Since this automatic chroma control action will vary the dc bias at Q_{17} base the emitter load of Q_{17} is the current source Q_{18}, maintaining the dc operating current. Q_{18} collector is bypassed externally to prevent ac signal attenuation.

During picture scan time, the chroma signal passes through the output level control amplifier (Q_{10}, Q_{11}, Q_{15}, Q_{21}). By changing the bias on Q_{11} and Q_{15} bases the signal can either pass to the output pin 2 or be "dumped" into the supply through Q_{11}. The use of buffer stages Q_{10} and Q_{21} prevent distortion at low-signal levels and the control range is better than 70 dB. The signal output is also buffered by Q_{14} and Q_{20}, thus providing a low impedance drive of up to 2.0 V (p-p) to the demodulator, with an overall gain between pins 5 and 2 of 40 dB. To enable the chroma signal output to reach the amplifiers from Q_{17} collector, Q_{12} is held in conduction by Q_5 which in the absence of any input on pin 4 is not conducting. This high collector voltage also holds Q_{26} in conduction, clamping the input to the burst channel and preventing chroma information reaching the oscillator. During picture retrace time, a positive-going 4.0 μs pulse from the line sweep transformer will turn Q_5 "on" and Q_7 "off". When Q_5 collector goes low, Q_{12} will become "cut-off" preventing the burst signal at Q_{17} collector from reaching the output pin 2. At the same time, Q_{26} turns "off" opening the burst channel. The high collector voltage of Q_7 turns on Q_{16} and Q_{22}. Q_{16} passes the burst signal from Q_{17} collector to the subcarrier regenerator and Q_{22} "fills-in" for Q_{12} during the gate period to prevent a dc shift in the pin 2 output voltage.

The gated burst signal is applied to the oscillator through Q_{27} and Q_{28}. Q_{29}, Q_{50} and Q_{35} together with Q_{27} and Q_{28} form an injection locked oscillator circuit. At series resonance of the crystal connected to pin 8 the impedance of pin 8 is very low, thereby reducing the 3.579545 MHz carrier level at the base of Q_{50}. The signal at the base of Q_{29} is not reduced but the output voltages in R_{33} and R_{42} will change. Any signals outside the response band of the crystal will appear equally at Q_{50} and Q_{29} bases and be suppressed in the output by the differential amplifier common-mode rejection ratio (about 40 dB). To maintain oscillation, a feedback signal with the correct phase is passed by Q_{35} back to the input of Q_{27}. Careful control of the resistor ratios ensures that Q_{29} and Q_{50} are operated linearly with about 350 mV (p-p) at R_{33} and R_{42}, due to self oscillation. A burst signal as low as 2.0 mV (p-p) at the chroma input is sufficient to cause the oscillator to lock to the reference phase and frequency.

As the burst amplitude increases, the level at Q_{29} and Q_{50} collectors changes and this shift is used to provide the automatic chroma control function. Q_{42} and Q_{45} form a modified differential amplifier and with zero offset bias Q_{45} conducts most of the current from Q_{43}. As an increasing burst level swings Q_{29} and Q_{50} collectors, the current from Q_{43} is shunted into Q_{42}. At a point predetermined by the setting of the automatic chroma control connected to pin 10, the composite lateral PNP of Q_{47} and Q_{46} will be biased into conduction. This amplifier has a gain of unity and a filter capacitor (connected to Q_{46} base) prevents any tendency to oscillations. Diode CR_9 provides thermal compensation to ensure a steady color-killer threshold point. The increasing current through Q_{13} emitter is used to control Q_9 base, attenuating the input signal as the burst amplitude increases. The current from Q_{13} also keeps Q_{19} in saturation. When the input signal becomes too small for satisfactory color rendition, Q_{13} current falls and Q_{19} comes out of saturation. This means Q_{25} will saturate, clamping Q_{21} base and "killing" the chroma output stage. R_{24} in the Schmitt trigger circuit ensures that the color-killer will have hysteresis to prevent fluttering between "on" and "off" states.

The oscillator output voltages at R_{33} and R_{42} are used to drive Q_{38} and Q_{39} into limiting so that as the burst amplitude increases the oscillator activity to around 700 mV (p-p), there will be no change in the oscillator output amplitude at pin 13. Q_{38} and Q_{39} are used as current sources with a 180° phase difference for the differential pairs Q_{30} and Q_{31}, Q_{34} and Q_{37}. A small capacitor attached externally to Q_{39} collector adjusts the total phase difference to 135°. Since the signal appearing in the load resistor R_{51} will be the vector sum of Q_{31} and Q_{37} signals, varying the base bias of Q_{30} and Q_{34} will change the oscillator output phase over the 135° range. Q_{40} and Q_{41} buffer the oscillator output providing a low impedance drive at pin 13 for the demodulator.

To minimize crosstalk between the burst and chroma channels, separate bias chains are used. Further, the oscillator bias chain is zener regulated to prevent phase shifts in the reference output with power-supply variations.

MC1414L

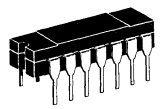
DUAL DIFFERENTIAL COMPARATOR

MONOLITHIC DUAL DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE COMPARATOR

. . . designed for use in level detection, low-level sensing, and memory applications.

Typical Amplifier Features:

- Two Separate Outputs
- Strobe Capability
- High Output Sink Current — 1.6 mA min Each Comparator
- Differential Input Characteristics:
  Input Offset Voltage = 1.5 mV
  Offset Voltage Drift = 5.0 $\mu V/^{o}C$
- Short Propagation Delay Time — 40 ns
- Output Compatible with All Saturating Logic Forms
  V_{out} = +3.2 V to -0.5 V typical

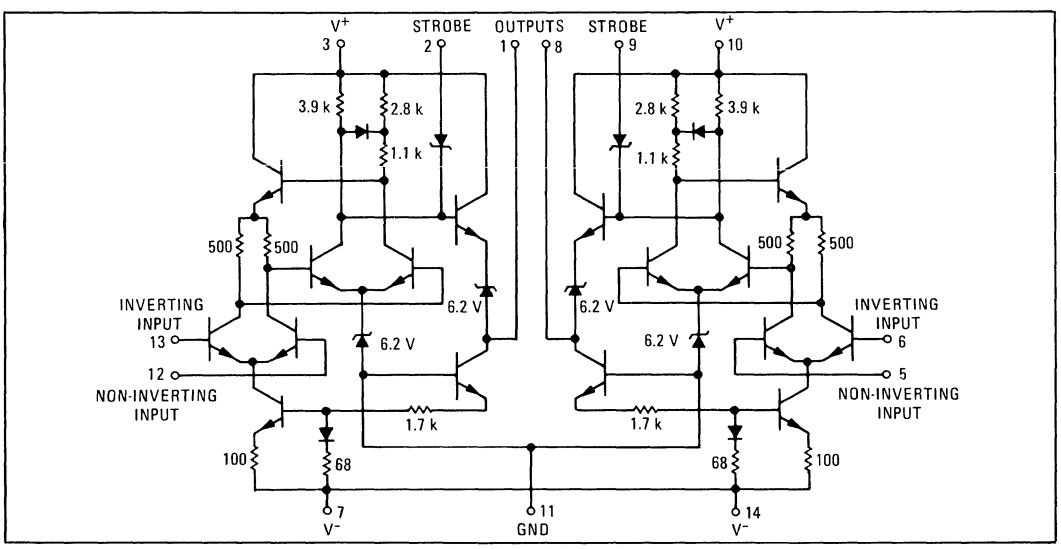


L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

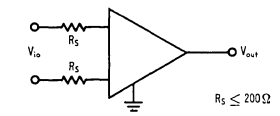
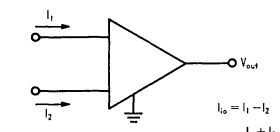
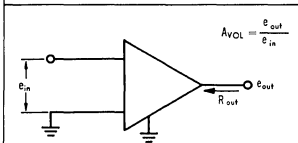
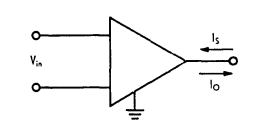
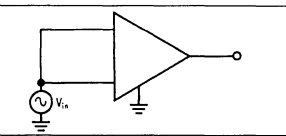
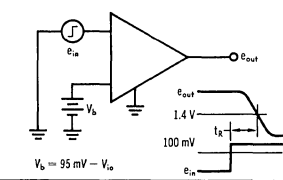
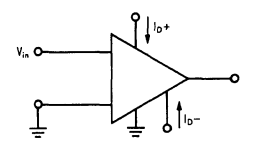
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+ V^-	+14 -7.0	Vdc Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_{in}	±5.0	Volts
Common Mode Input Swing	CMV_{in}	±7.0	Volts
Peak Load Current	I_L	10	mA
Power Dissipation (package limitation) Ceramic Dual In-Line Package Derate above T_A = 50°C	P_D	 750 6.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($V^+ = +12$ Vdc, $V^- = -6$ Vdc, $T_A = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted) (Each Comparator)

Characteristic Definitions (linear operation)	Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
	Input Offset Voltage V_{out} = 1.4 Vdc, T_A = 25°C V_{out} = 1.8 Vdc, T_A = 0°C V_{out} = 1.0 Vdc, T_A = +75°C	V_{io}	- - -	1.5 - -	5.0 6.5 6.5	mVdc
	Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage	TC_{Vio}	-	5.0	-	μV/°C
	Input Offset Current V_{out} = 1.4 Vdc, T_A = 25°C V_{out} = 1.8 Vdc, T_A = 0°C V_{out} = 1.0 Vdc, T_A = +75°C	I_{io}	- - -	1.0 - -	5.0 7.5 7.5	μAdc
	Input Bias Current V_{out} = 1.4 Vdc, T_A = 25°C V_{out} = 1.8 Vdc, T_A = 0°C V_{out} = 1.0 Vdc, T_A = +75°C	I_b	- - -	15 18 -	25 40 40	μAdc
	Open Loop Voltage Gain T_A = 25°C T_A = 0 to +75°C	A_{VOL}	1000 800	1500 -	- -	V/V
	Output Resistance	R_{out}	-	200	-	ohms
	Differential Voltage Range	V_{in}	±5.0	-	-	Vdc
	Positive Output Voltage $V_{in} \geq$ 5.0 mV, $0 \leq I_o \leq$ 5.0 mA	V_{OH}	2.5	3.2	4.0	Vdc
	Negative Output Voltage $V_{in} \geq$ -5.0 mV	V_{OL}	-1.0	-0.5	0	Vdc
	Output Sink Current $V_{in} \geq$ -5.0 mV, $V_{out} \geq 0$, T_A = 0 to +75°C	I_S	1.6	2.5	-	mAdc
	Input Common Mode Range V^- = -7.0 Vdc	CMV_{in}	±5.0	-	-	Volts
	Common Mode Rejection Ratio V^- = -7.0 Vdc, $R_S \leq 200\ \Omega$	CM_{rej}	70	100	-	dB
	Propagation Delay Time For Positive and Negative Going Input Pulse	t_{pd}	-	40	-	ns
	Total Power Supply Current $V_{out} \leq 0$ Vdc	I_D^+ I_D^-	- -	12.8 11	18 14	mAdc
	Total Power Consumption		-	230	300	mW

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS
(Each Comparator)

FIGURE 1 – VOLTAGE TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

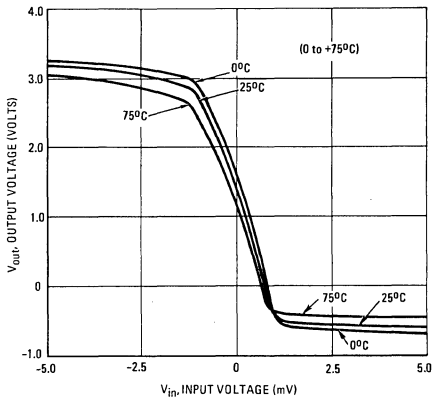


FIGURE 2 – INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE versus TEMPERATURE

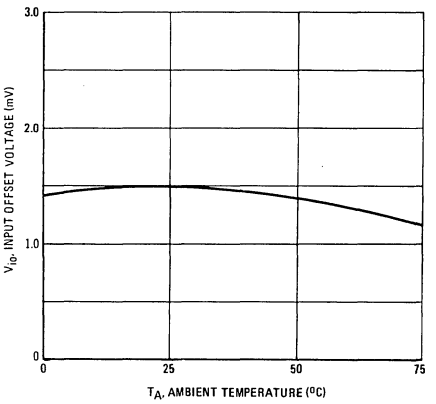


FIGURE 3 – INPUT OFFSET CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

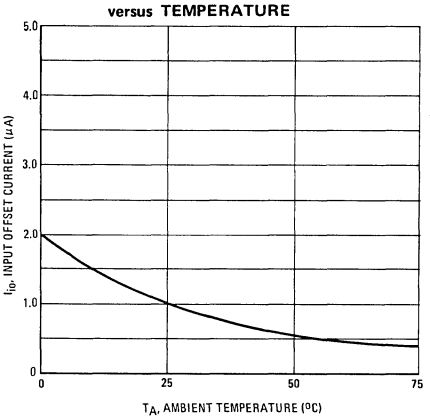


FIGURE 4 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

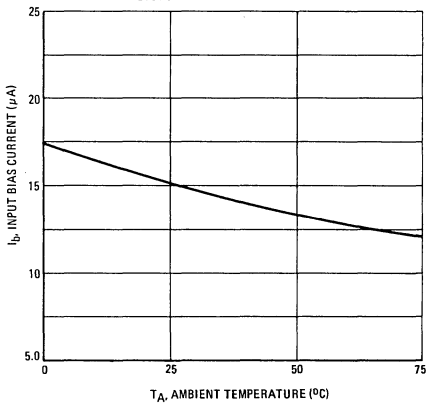


FIGURE 5 – GAIN VARIATION WITH POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

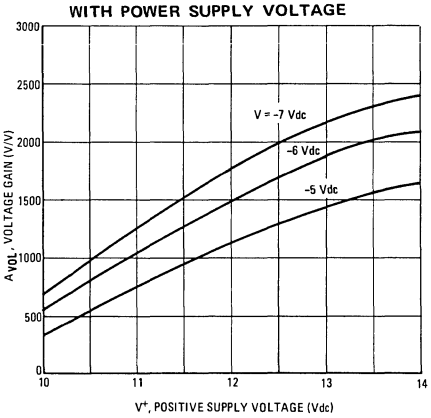


FIGURE 6 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus TEMPERATURE

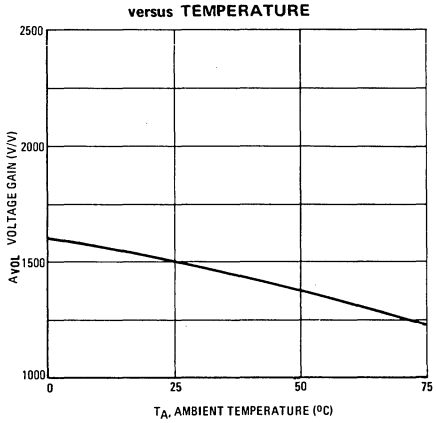


FIGURE 7 – RESPONSE TIME

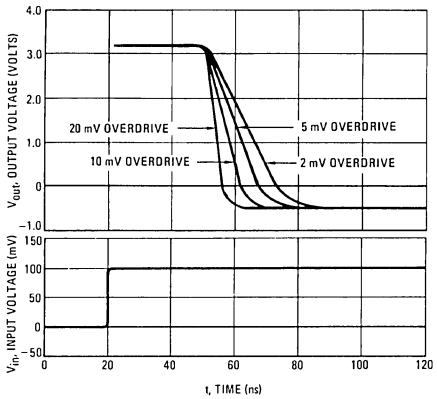


FIGURE 8 – POWER DISSIPATION versus TEMPERATURE

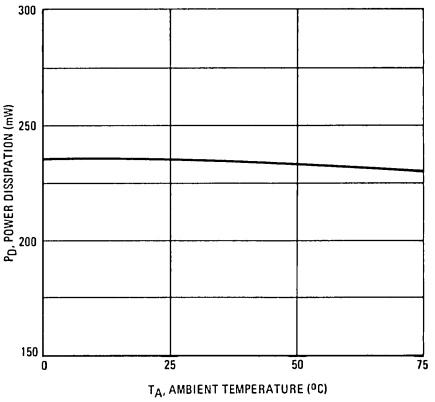


FIGURE 9 – RECOMMENDED SERIES RESISTANCE versus MRTL LOADS

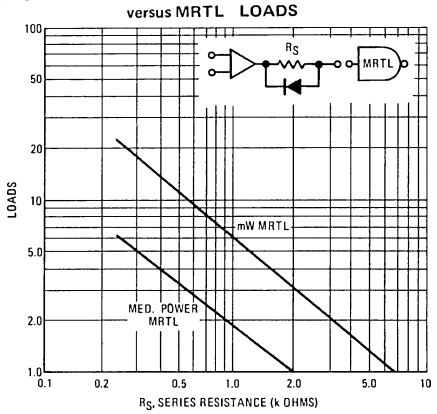


FIGURE 10 – SINK CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

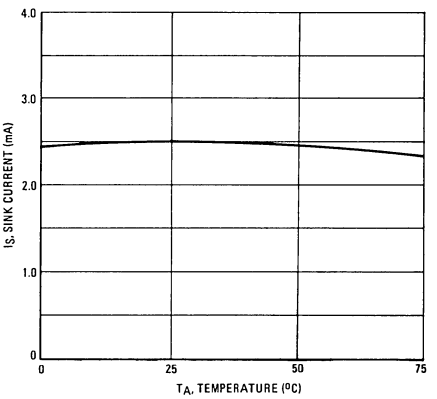
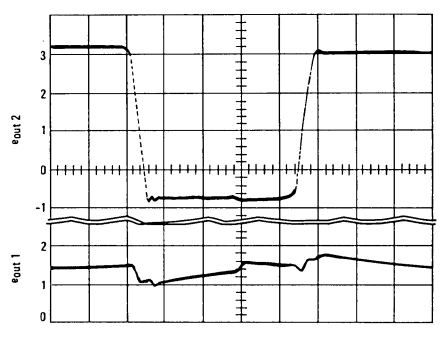
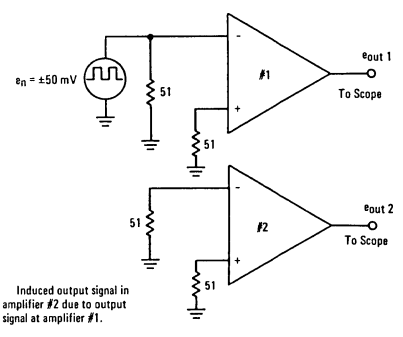


FIGURE 11 – CROSSTALK†





†Worst case condition shown – no load.

MC1488L

QUAD LINE DRIVER

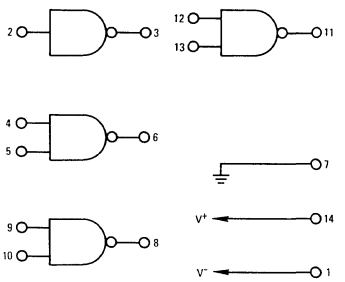
The MC1488L is a monolithic quad line driver designed to interface data terminal equipment with data communications equipment in conformance with the specifications of EIA Standard No. RS-232C.

Features:

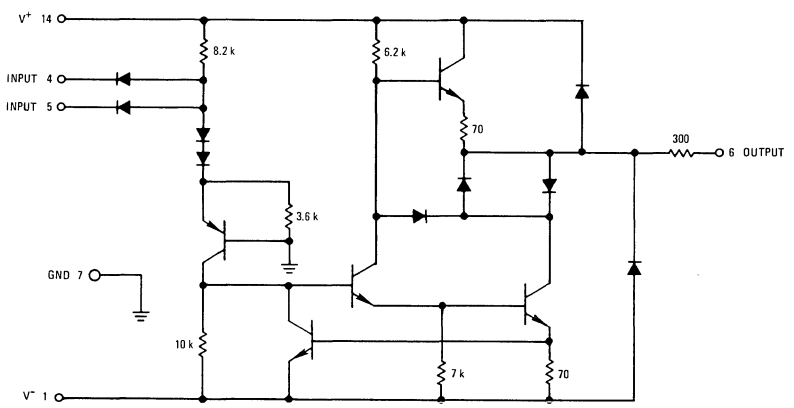
- Current Limited Output
  10 mA typ
- Power-Off Source Impedance
  300 Ohms min
- Simple Slew Rate Control with External Capacitor
- Flexible Operating Supply Range
- Compatible with All Motorola DTL and TTL Logic Families

QUAD MDTL LINE DRIVER
RS-232C
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

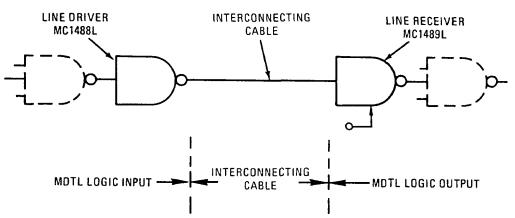
LOGIC DIAGRAM

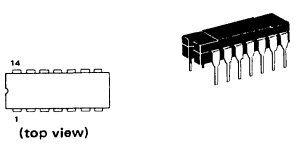


CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC
1/4 OF CIRCUIT SHOWN



TYPICAL APPLICATION





CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

Maximum Rating (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+ V^-	+15 -15	Vdc
Input Signal Voltage	V_{in}	$-15 \leq V_{in} \leq 7.0$	Vdc
Output Signal Voltage	V_o	±15	Vdc
Power Derating (Package Limitation, Ceramic Dual-In-Line Package) Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D $1/\theta_{JA}$	1000 6.7	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +175	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +9.0 ± 1% Vdc, V^- = -9.0 ± 1% Vdc, T_A = 0 to +75°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Figure	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Forward Input Current (V_{in} = 0 Vdc)	1	I_F	–	1.0	1.6	mA
Reverse Input Current (V_{in} = +5.0 Vdc)	1	I_R	–	–	10	μA
Output Voltage High	2	V_{OH}				Vdc
(V_{in} = 0.8 Vdc, R_L = 3.0 kΩ, V^+ = +9.0 Vdc, V^- = -9.0 Vdc)			+6.0	+7.0	–	
(V_{in} = 0.8 Vdc, R_L = 3.0 kΩ, V^+ = +13.2 Vdc, V^- = -13.2 Vdc)			+9.0	+10.5	–	
Output Voltage Low	2	V_{OL}				Vdc
(V_{in} = 1.9 Vdc, R_L = 3.0 kΩ, V^+ = +9.0 Vdc, V^- = -9.0 Vdc)			-6.0	-7.0	–	
(V_{in} = 1.9 Vdc, R_L = 3.0 kΩ, V^+ = +13.2 Vdc, V^- = -13.2 Vdc)			-9.0	-10.5	–	
Positive Output Short-Circuit Current	3	I_{SC^+}	+6.0	+10	+12	mA
Negative Output Short-Circuit Current	3	I_{SC^-}	-6.0	-10	-12	mA
Output Resistance ($V^+ = V^- = 0$, $\|V_o\|$ = ±2.0 V)	4	R_o	300	–	–	Ohms
Positive Supply Current ($R_l = \infty$)	5	I^+				mA
(V_{in} = 1.9 Vdc, V^+ = +9.0 Vdc)			–	+15	+20	
(V_{in} = 0.8 Vdc, V^+ = +9.0 Vdc)			–	+4.5	+6.0	
(V_{in} = 1.9 Vdc, V^+ = +12 Vdc)			–	+19	+25	
(V_{in} = 0.8 Vdc, V^+ = +12 Vdc)			–	+5.5	+7.0	
(V_{in} = 1.9 Vdc, V^+ = +15 Vdc)			–	–	+34	
(V_{in} = 0.8 Vdc, V^+ = +15 Vdc)			–	–	+12	
Negative Supply Current ($R_L = \infty$)	5	I^-				mA
(V_{in} = 1.9 Vdc, V^- = -9.0 Vdc)			–	-13	-17	
(V_{in} = 0.8 Vdc, V^- = -9.0 Vdc)			–	0	0	
(V_{in} = 1.9 Vdc, V^- = -12 Vdc)			–	-18	-23	
(V_{in} = 0.8 Vdc, V^- = -12 Vdc)			–	0	0	
(V_{in} = 1.9 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc)			–	–	-34	
(V_{in} = 0.8 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc)			–	–	-2.5	
Power Dissipation		P_D				mW
(V^+ = 9.0 Vdc, V^- = -9.0 Vdc)			–	–	333	
(V^+ = 12 Vdc, V^- = -12 Vdc)			–	–	576	

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +9.0 ± 1% Vdc, V^- = -9.0 ± 1% Vdc, T_A = +25°C)

Propagation Delay Time (Z_L = 3.0 k and 15 pF)	6	t_{pd^+}	–	150	200	ns
Fall Time (Z_L = 3.0 k and 15 pF)	6	t_f	–	45	75	ns
Propagation Delay Time (Z_L = 3.0 k and 15 pF)	6	t_{pd^-}	–	65	120	ns
Rise Time (Z_L = 3.0 k and 15 pF)	6	t_r	–	55	100	ns

CHARACTERISTIC DEFINITIONS

FIGURE 1 – INPUT CURRENT

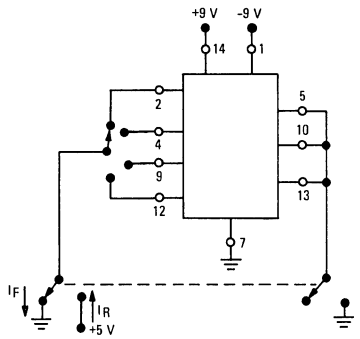


FIGURE 2 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE

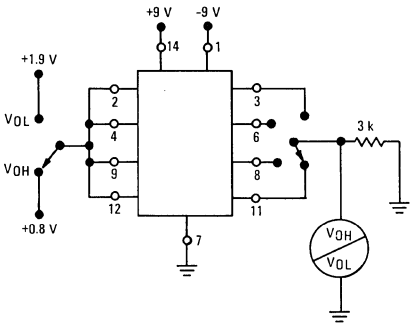


FIGURE 3 – OUTPUT SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT

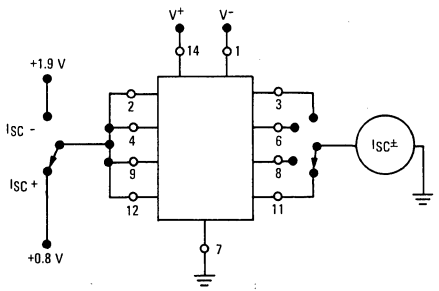


FIGURE 4 – OUTPUT RESISTANCE (POWER-OFF)

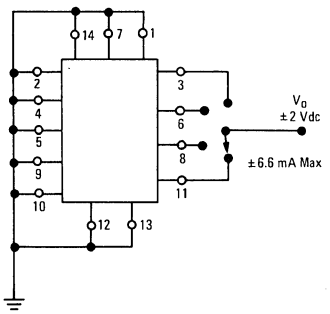


FIGURE 5 – POWER-SUPPLY CURRENTS

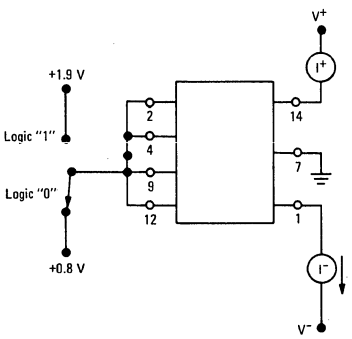
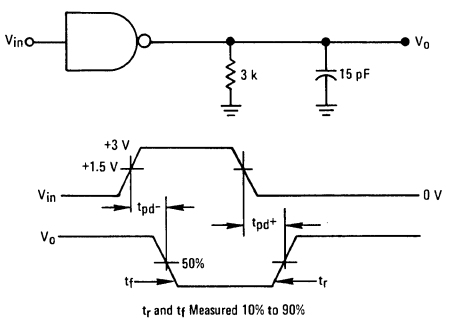


FIGURE 6 – SWITCHING RESPONSE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS
(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 7 – TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS versus POWER-SUPPLY VOLTAGE

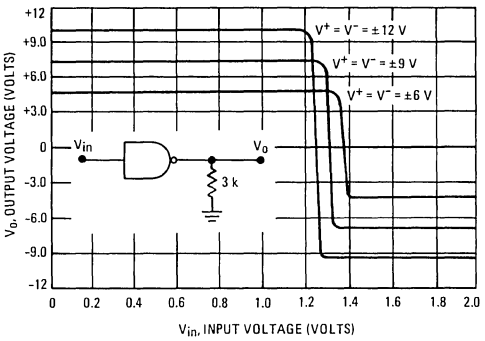


FIGURE 8 – SHORT-CIRCUIT OUTPUT CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

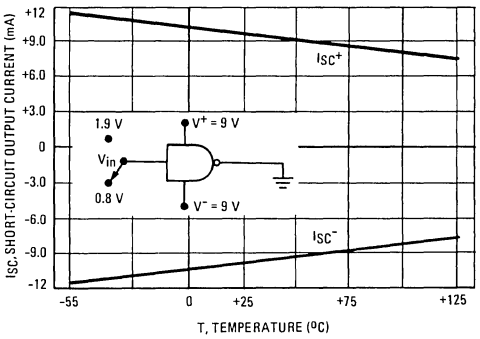


FIGURE 9 – OUTPUT SLEW RATE versus LOAD CAPACITANCE

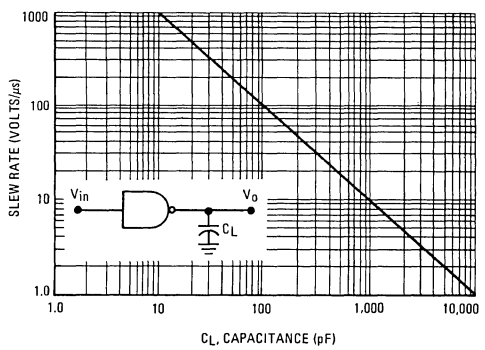


FIGURE 10 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE AND CURRENT-LIMITING CHARACTERISTICS

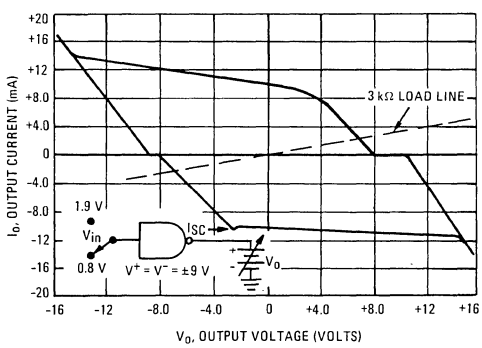
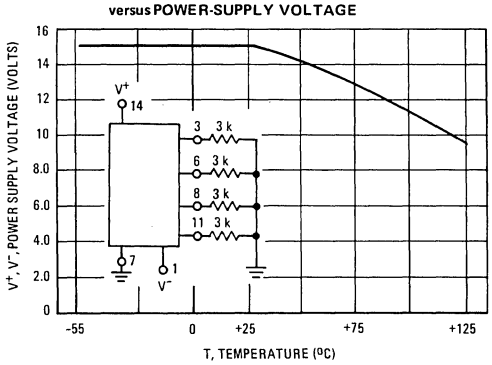


FIGURE 11 – MAXIMUM OPERATING TEMPERATURE versus POWER-SUPPLY VOLTAGE



7

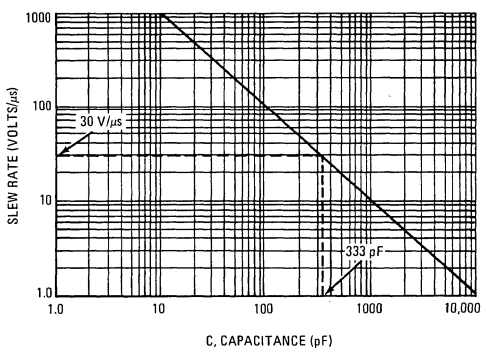
APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

The Electronic Industries Association (EIA) has released the RS232C specification detailing the requirements for the interface between data processing equipment and data communications equipment. This standard specifies not only the number and type of interface leads, but also the voltage levels to be used. The MC1488L quad driver and its companion circuit, the MC1489L quad receiver, provide a complete interface system between DTL or TTL logic levels and the RS232C defined levels. The RS232C requirements as applied to drivers are discussed herein.

The required driver voltages are defined as between 5 and 15-volts in magnitude and are positive for a logic "0" and negative for a logic "1". These voltages are so defined when the drivers are terminated with a 3000 to 7000-ohm resistor. The MC1488L meets this voltage requirement by converting a DTL/TTL logic level into RS232C levels with one stage of inversion.

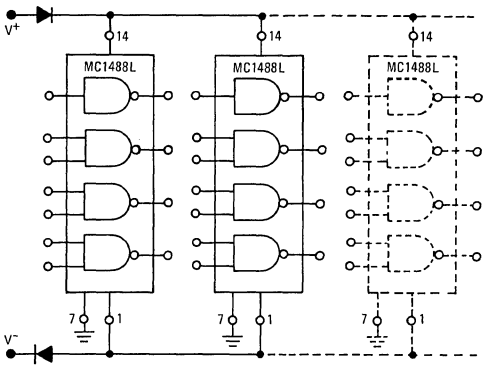
The RS232C specification further requires that during transitions, the driver output slew rate must not exceed 30 volts per microsecond. The inherent slew rate of the MC1488L is much too fast for this requirement. The current limited output of the device can be used to control this slew rate by connecting a capacitor to each driver output. The required capacitor can be easily determined by using the relationship $C = I_{SC} \times \Delta T/\Delta V$ from which Figure 12 is derived. Accordingly, a 330 pF capacitor on each output will guarantee a worst case slew rate of 30 volts per microsecond.

FIGURE 12 – SLEW RATE versus CAPACITANCE FOR I_{SC} = 10 mA



The interface driver is also required to withstand an accidental short to any other conductor in an interconnecting cable. The worst possible signal on any conductor would be another driver using a plus or minus 15 volt, 500 mA source. The MC1488L is designed to indefinitely withstand such a short to all four outputs in a package as long as the power-supply voltages are greater than 9.0 volts (i.e., $V^+ \geq 9.0$ V; $V^- \leq -9.0$ V). In some power-supply designs, a loss of system power causes a low impedance on the power-supply outputs. When this occurs, a low impedance to ground would exist at the power inputs to the MC1488L effectively shorting the 300-ohm output resistors to ground. If all four outputs were then shorted to plus or minus 15 volts, the power dissipation in these resistors would be excessive. Therefore, if the system is designed to permit low impedances to ground at the power-supplies of the drivers, a diode should be placed in each power-supply lead to prevent overheating in this fault condition. These two diodes, as shown in Figure 13, could be used to decouple all the driver packages in a system. (These same diodes will allow the MC1488L to withstand momentary shorts to the ±25-volt limits specified in the earlier Standard RS232B.) The addition of the diodes also permits the MC1488L to withstand faults with power-supplies of less than the 9.0 volts stated above.

FIGURE 13 – POWER-SUPPLY PROTECTION TO MEET POWER-OFF FAULT CONDITIONS



The maximum short-circuit current allowable under fault conditions is more than guaranteed by the previously mentioned 10 mA output current limiting.

Other Applications

The MC1488L is an extremely versatile line driver with a myriad of possible applications. Several features of the drivers enhance this versatility:

1. Output Current Limiting – this enables the circuit designer to define the output voltage levels independent of power-supplies and can be accomplished by diode clamping of the output pins. Figure 14 shows the MC1488L used as a DTL to MOS translator where the high-level voltage output is clamped one diode above ground. The resistor divider shown is used to reduce the output voltage below the 300 mV above ground MOS input level limit.

2. Power-Supply Range – as can be seen from the schematic drawing of the drivers, the positive and negative driving elements of the device are essentially independent and do not require matching power-supplies. In fact, the positive supply can vary from a minimum seven volts (required for driving the negative pulldown section) to the maximum specified 15 volts. The negative supply can vary from approximately -2.5 volts to the minimum specified -15 volts. The MC1488L will drive the output to within 2 volts of the positive or negative supplies as long as the current output limits are not exceeded. The combination of the current-limiting and supply-voltage features allow a wide combination of possible outputs within the same quad package. Thus if only a portion of the four drivers are used for driving RS232C lines, the remainder could be used for DTL to MOS or even DTL to DTL translation. Figure 15 shows one such combination.

FIGURE 14 – MDTL/MTTL-TO-MOS TRANSLATOR

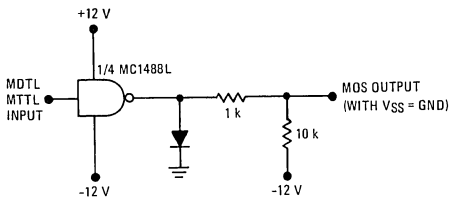
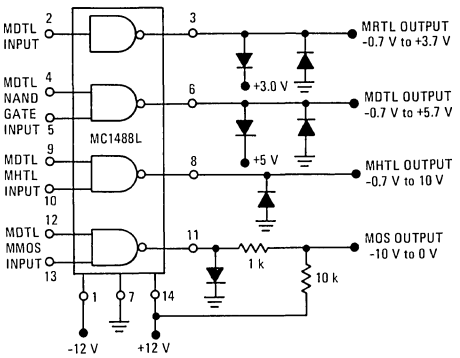


FIGURE 15 – LOGIC TRANSLATOR APPLICATIONS



7

MC1489L
MC1489AL

QUAD LINE RECEIVERS

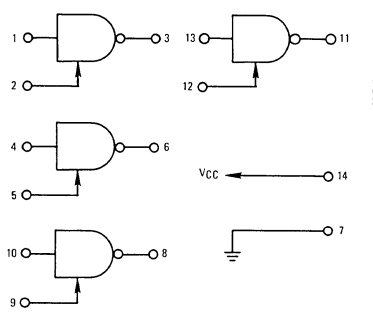
The MC1489 monolithic quad line receivers are designed to interface data terminal equipment with data communications equipment in conformance with the specifications of EIA Standard No. RS-232C.

- Input Resistance — 3.0 k to 7.0 kilohms
- Input Signal Range — ±30 Volts
- Input Threshold Hysteresis Built In
- Response Control
  a) Logic Threshold Shifting
  b) Input Noise Filtering

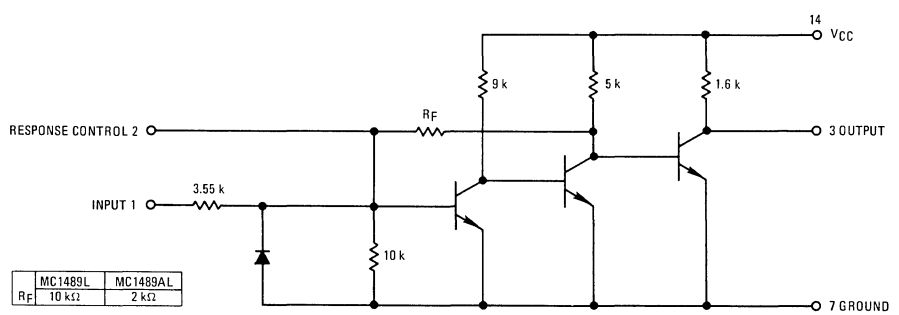
QUAD MDTL
LINE RECEIVERS
RS-232C

INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

LOGIC DIAGRAM

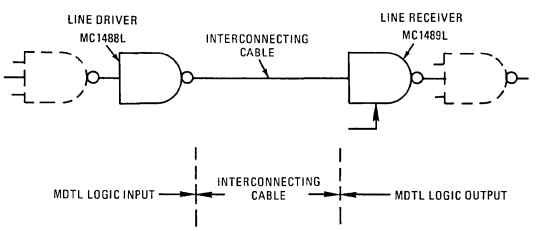


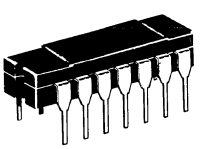
CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC (1/4 OF CIRCUIT SHOWN)



	MC1489L	MC1489AL
RF	10 kΩ	2 kΩ

TYPICAL APPLICATION





CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	10	Vdc
Input Signal Range	V_{in}	±30	Vdc
Output Load Current	I_L	20	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation, Ceramic Dual In-Line Package) Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D $1/\theta_{JA}$	1000 6.7	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +175	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Response control pin is open.) (V_{CC} = +5.0 Vdc ±1%, T_A = 0 to +75°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristics		Figure	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Positive Input Current	(V_{in} = +25 Vdc) (V_{in} = +3.0 Vdc)	1	I_{IH}	3.6 0.43	– –	8.3 –	mA
Negative Input Current	(V_{in} = -25 Vdc) (V_{in} = -3.0 Vdc)	1	I_{IL}	-3.6 -0.43	– –	-8.3 –	mA
Input Turn-On Threshold Voltage (T_A = +25°C, $V_{OL} \leq$ 0.45 V)	 MC1489L MC1489AL	2	V_{IH}	 1.0 1.75	 – 1.95	 1.5 2.25	Vdc
Input Turn-Off Threshold Voltage (T_A = +25°C, $V_{OH} \geq$ 2.5 V, I_L = -0.5 mA)	 MC1489L MC1489AL	2	V_{IL}	 0.75 0.75	 – 0.8	 1.25 1.25	Vdc
Output Voltage High	(V_{in} = 0.75 V, I_L = -0.5 mA) (Input Open Circuit, I_L = -0.5 mA)	2	V_{OH}	2.6 2.6	4.0 4.0	5.0 5.0	Vdc
Output Voltage Low	(V_{in} = 3.0 V, I_L = 10 mA)	2	V_{OL}	–	0.2	0.45	Vdc
Output Short-Circuit Current		3	I_{SC}	–	3.0	–	mA
Power Supply Current	(V_{in} = +5.0 Vdc)	4	I^+	–	20	26	mA
Power Dissipation	(V_{in} = +5.0 Vdc)	4	P_D	–	100	130	mW

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 Vdc ± 1%, T_A = +25°C)

Propagation Delay Time	(R_L = 3.9 kΩ)	5	t_{PLH}	–	25	85	ns
Rise Time	(R_L = 3.9 kΩ)	5	t_r	–	120	175	ns
Propagation Delay Time	(R_L = 390 Ω)	5	t_{PHL}	–	25	50	ns
Fall Time	(R_L = 390 Ω)	5	t_f	–	10	20	ns

Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 1 – INPUT CURRENT

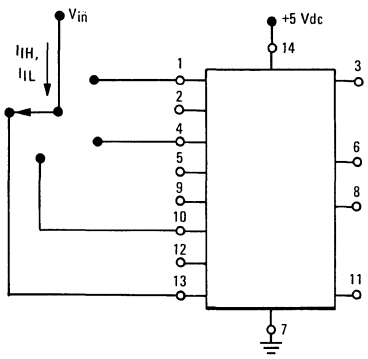


FIGURE 2 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE and INPUT THRESHOLD VOLTAGE

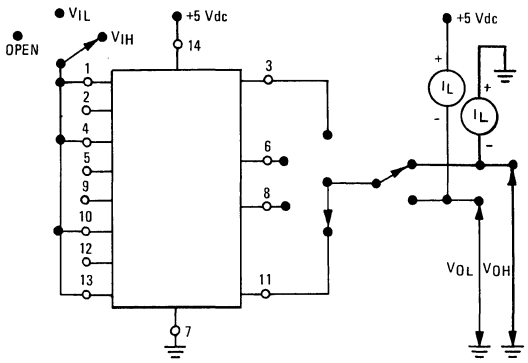


FIGURE 3 – OUTPUT SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT

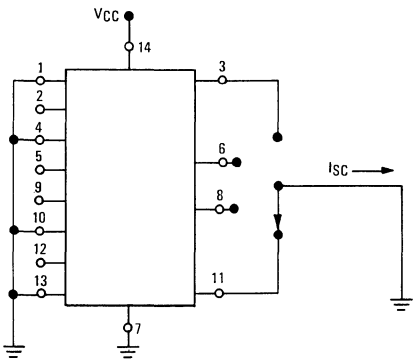


FIGURE 4 – POWER-SUPPLY CURRENT

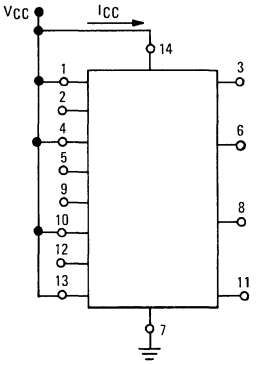
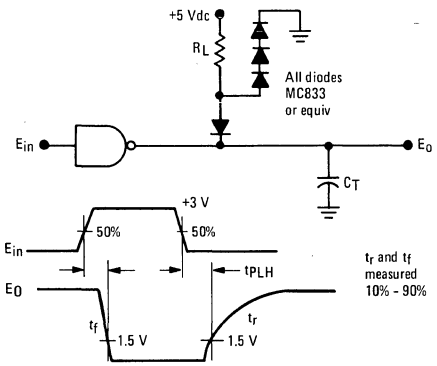
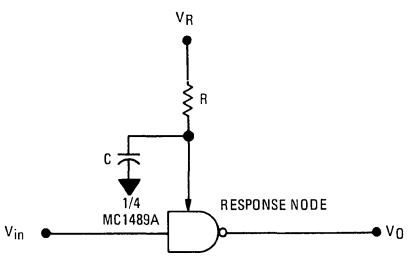


FIGURE 5 – SWITCHING RESPONSE



C_T = 15 pF = total parasitic capacitance, which includes probe and wiring capacitances

FIGURE 6 – RESPONSE CONTROL NODE



C, capacitor is for noise filtering.
R, resistor is for threshold shifting.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = 5.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 7 – INPUT CURRENT

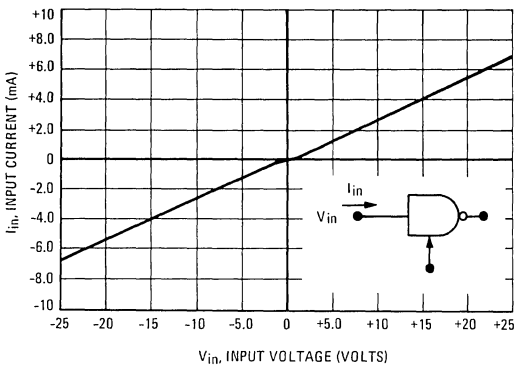


FIGURE 8 – MC1489 INPUT THRESHOLD VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT

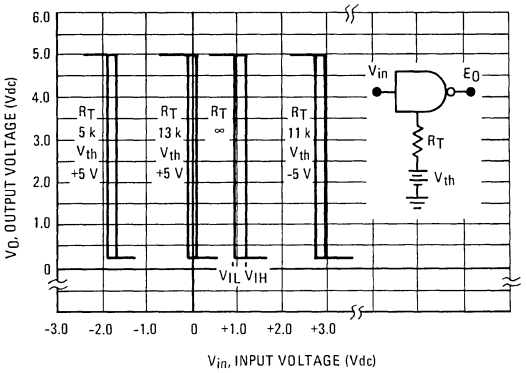


FIGURE 9 – MC1489A INPUT THRESHOLD VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT

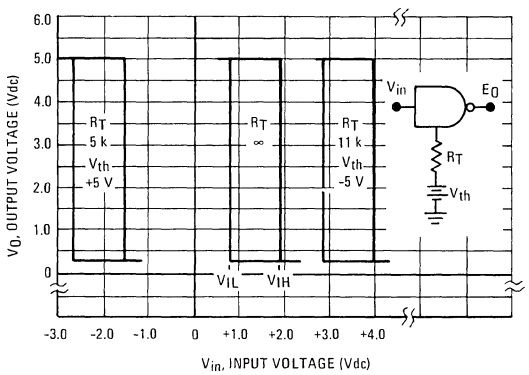


FIGURE 10 – INPUT THRESHOLD VOLTAGE versus TEMPERATURE

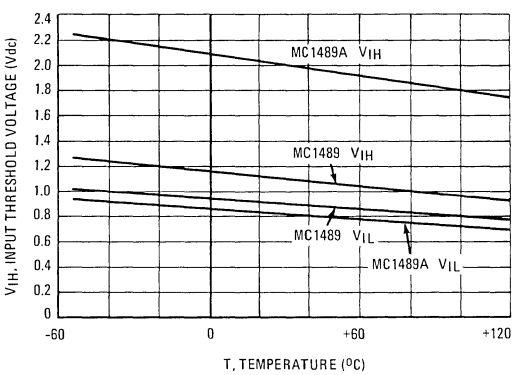
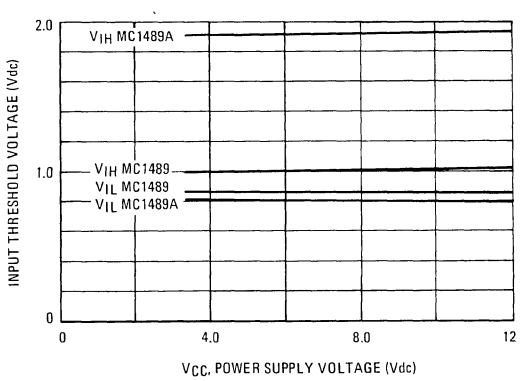


FIGURE 11 – INPUT THRESHOLD versus POWER-SUPPLY VOLTAGE



7

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

General Information

The Electronic Industries Association (EIA) has released the RS-232C specification detailing the requirements for the interface between data processing equipment and data communications equipment. This standard specifies not only the number and type of interface leads, but also the voltage levels to be used. The MC1488L quad driver and its companion circuit, the MC1489L quad receiver, provide a complete interface system between DTL or TTL logic levels and the RS-232C defined levels. The RS-232C requirements as applied to receivers are discussed herein.

The required input impedance is defined as between 3000 ohms and 7000 ohms for input voltages between 3.0 and 25 volts in magnitude; and any voltage on the receiver input in an open circuit condition must be less than 2.0 volts in magnitude. The MC1489 circuits meet these requirements with a maximum open circuit voltage of one V_{BE} (Ref. Sect. 2.4).

The receiver shall detect a voltage between -3.0 and -25 volts as a logic "1" and inputs between +3.0 and +25 volts as a logic "0" (Ref. Sect. 2.3). On some interchange leads, an open circuit or power "OFF" condition (300 ohms or more to ground) shall be decoded as an "OFF" condition or logic "1" (Ref. Sect. 2.5). For this reason, the input hysteresis thresholds of the MC1489 circuits are all above ground. Thus an open or grounded input will cause the same output as a negative or logic "1" input.

Device Characteristics

The MC1489 interface receivers have internal feedback from the second stage to the input stage providing input hysteresis for noise rejection. The MC1489L input has typical turn-on voltage of 1.25 volts and turn-off of 1.0 volt for a typical hysteresis of 250 mV. The MC1489AL has typical turn-on of 1.95 volts and turn-off of 0.8 volt for typically 1.15 volts of hysteresis.

Each receiver section has an external response control node in addition to the input and output pins, thereby allowing the designer to vary the input threshold voltage levels. A resistor can be connected between this node and an external power-supply. Figures 6, 8 and 9 illustrate the input threshold voltage shift possible through this technique.

This response node can also be used for the filtering of high-frequency, high-energy noise pulses. Figures 12 and 13 show typical noise-pulse rejection for external capacitors of various sizes.

These two operations on the response node can be combined or used individually for many combinations of interfacing applications. The MC1489 circuits are particularly useful for interfacing between MOS circuits and MDTL/MTTL logic systems. In this application, the input threshold voltages are adjusted (with the appropriate supply and resistor values) to fall in the center of the MOS voltage logic levels. (See Figure 14)

The response node may also be used as the receiver input as long as the designer realizes that he may not drive this node with a low impedance source to a voltage greater than one diode above ground or less than one diode below ground. This feature is demonstrated in Figure 15 where two receivers are slaved to the same line that must still meet the RS-232C impedance requirement.

FIGURE 12 – TURN-ON THRESHOLD versus CAPACITANCE FROM RESPONSE CONTROL PIN TO GND

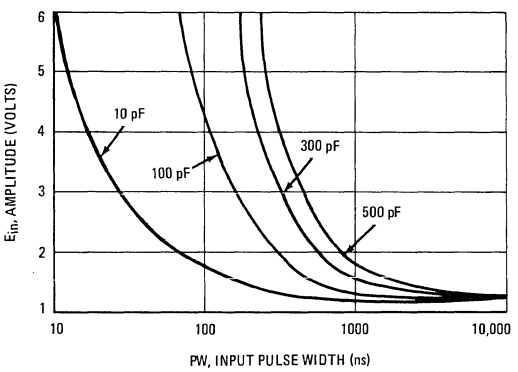
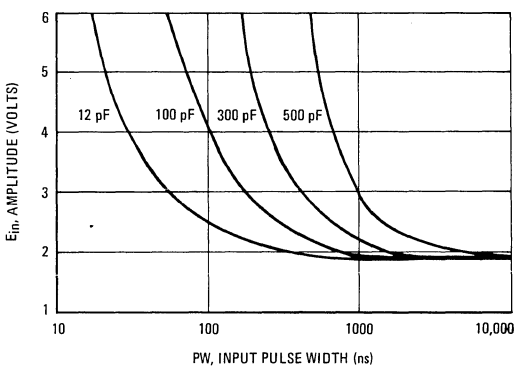


FIGURE 13 – TURN-ON THRESHOLD versus CAPACITANCE FROM RESPONSE CONTROL PIN TO GND



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

FIGURE 14 – TYPICAL TRANSLATOR APPLICATION – MOS TO DTL OR TTL

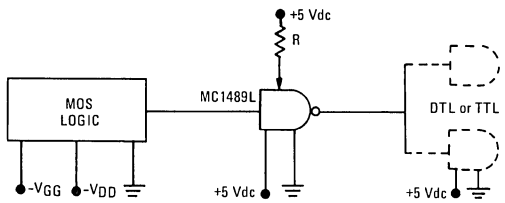
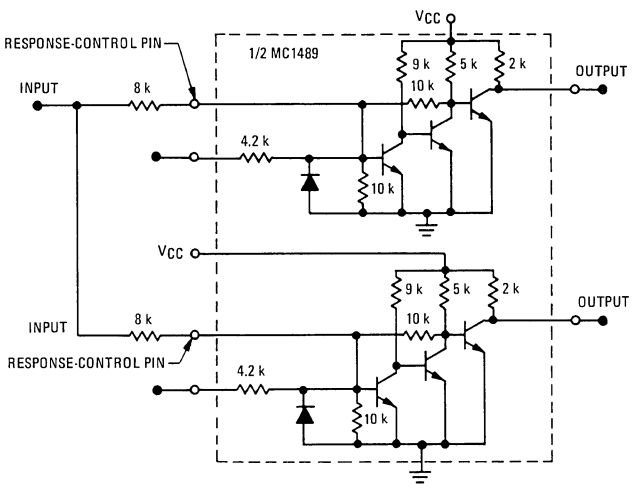


FIGURE 15 – TYPICAL PARALLELING OF TWO MC1489,A RECEIVERS TO MEET RS-232C



7

D-TO-A CONVERTER

MC1506L
MC1406L

Specifications and Applications Information

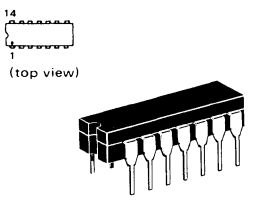
MONOLITHIC SIX BIT, MULTIPLYING DIGITAL-TO-ANALOG CONVERTER

. . . designed for use where the output current is a linear product of a six-bit digital word and an analog input voltage.

- Digital Inputs are MDTL and MTTL Compatible
- Relative Accuracy – ±0.78% Error maximum
- Low Power Dissipation – 85 mW typical @ ±5.0 V
- Adjustable Output Current Scaling
- Fast Settling Time – 150 ns typical
- Standard Supply Voltage: +5.0 V and -5.0 V to -15 V

SIX BIT, MULTIPLYING DIGITAL-TO-ANALOG CONVERTER

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

FIGURE 1 – OUTPUT CURRENT SETTLING TIME (ALL BITS SWITCHED, R_L = 50 Ω)

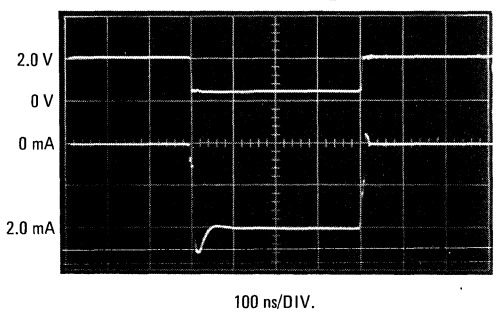
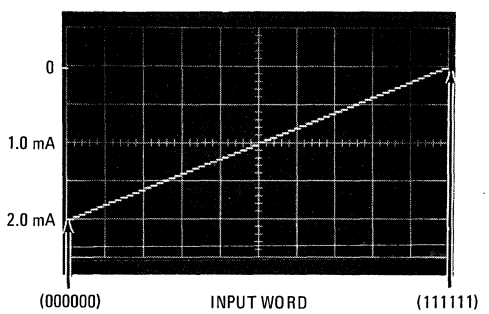


FIGURE 2 – D-to-A TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Tracking A-to-D Converters
- Successive Approximation A-to-D Converters
- Digital-to-Analog Meter Readout
- Sample and Hold
- Peak Detector
- Programmable Gain and Attenuation
- Digital Varicap Tuning
- Video Systems
- Stepping Motor Drive
- CRT Character Generation
- Digital Addition and Subtraction
- Analog-Digital Multiplication
- Digital-Digital Multiplication
- Analog-Digital Division
- Programmable Power Supplies
- Speech Encoding

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+5.5 -16.5	Vdc
Digital Input Voltage	V_5 thru V_{10}	+8.0, V_{EE}	Vdc
Applied Output Voltage	V_O	±5.0	Vdc
Reference Current	I_{12}	5.0	mA
Reference Amplifier Inputs	V_{12}, V_{13}	V_{CC}, V_{EE}	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Ceramic Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	 1000 6.7	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range MC1506L MC1406L	T_A	 -55 to +125 0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +5.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, $\frac{V_{ref}}{R12}$ = 2.0 mA, T_A = T_{low}* to T_{high}* unless otherwise noted. All digital inputs at low logic levels.)

Characteristic	Figure	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Relative Accuracy (Error relative to full scale I_O)	10	E_r	–	–	±0.78	%
Settling Time (within 1/2 LSB [includes t_d] T_A = +25°C)	9	t_S	–	150	300	ns
Propagation Delay Time T_A = +25°C	9	t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	–	10	50	ns
Output Full Scale Current Drift		$\lvert TCI_O \rvert$	–	80	–	PPM/°C
Digital Input Logic Levels High Level, Logic "1" (MC1406L, MC1506L) Low Level, Logic "0" (MC1406L) (MC1506L)	3,14	 V_{IH} V_{IL}	 2.0 – –	 – – –	 – 0.8 0.5	Vdc
Digital Input Current High Level, V_{IH} = 5.0 V Low Level, V_{IL} = 0.8 V	3,13	 I_{IH} I_{iL}	 – –	 0 -0.7	 +0.01 -1.5	mA
Reference Input Bias Current (Pin 13)	3	I_{13}	–	-0.002	-0.01	mA
Output Current Range V_{EE} = -5.0 V V_{EE} = -6.0 to -15 V	3	I_{OR}	 0 0	 2.0 2.0	 2.1 4.2	mA
Output Current V_{ref} = 2.000 V, R_{12} = 1.000 kΩ	3	I_O	 1.9	 1.97	 2.1	mA
Output Current (all bits high)	3	$I_{O(min)}$	 –	 0	 10	μA
Output Voltage Compliance ($E_r \leq \pm 0.78\%$ at T_A = +25°C)	3,4,5	V_O	 –	 –	 ±0.4	Vdc
Reference Current Slew Rate (T_A = +25°C)	8,15	SR I_{ref}	 –	 2.0	 –	mA/μs
Output Current Power Supply Sensitivity	10	PSRR (–)	–	0.002	0.010	mA/V
Power Supply Current A1 thru A6; V_{IL} = 0.8 V A1 thru A6; V_{IH} = 2.0 V	3,11,12	 I_{CC} I_{EE}	 – –	 +7.2 -9.0	 +11 -11	mA
Power Dissipation (all bits high) V_{EE} = -5.0 Vdc V_{EE} = -15 Vdc		P_D	 – –	 85 175	 120 240	mW

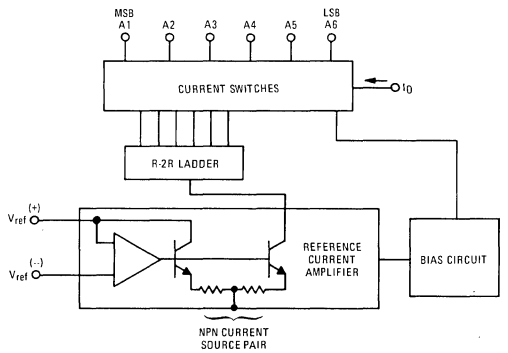
Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.
*T_{high} = +75°C for MC1406L T_{low} = 0°C for MC1406L
= +125°C for MC1506L = -55°C for MC1506L

The MC1506L consists of a reference current amplifier, and R-2R ladder, and six high-speed current switches. For many applications, only a reference resistor and a reference supply voltage need be added.

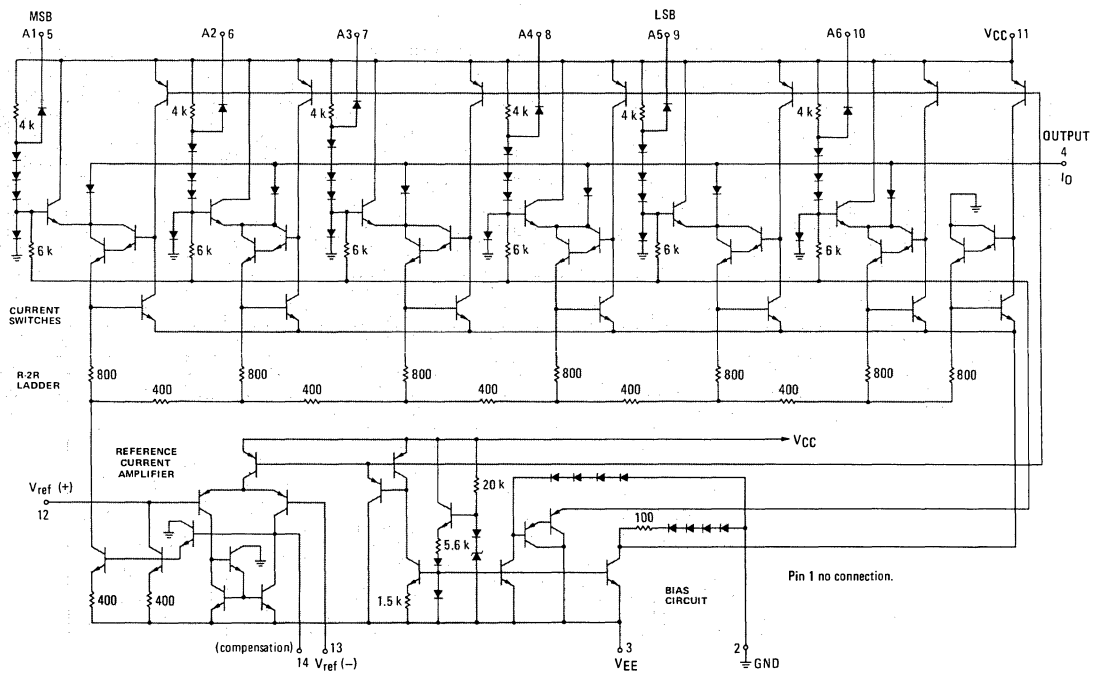
The switches are inverting in operation, therefore a low state at the input turns on the specified output current component. The switches use a current steering technique for high speed and a termination amplifier that consists of an active load gain stage with unity gain feedback. The termination amplifier holds the parasitic capacitance of the ladder at a constant voltage during switching and provides a low impedance termination of equal voltage for all legs of the ladder.

The R-2R ladder divides the reference amplifier current into binarily-related components which are fed to the switches. Note that there is always a remainder current that is equal to the least significant bit. This current is shunted to ground, and the maximum current is 63/64 of the reference amplifier current, or 1.969 mA for a 2.0 mA reference current if the NPN current source pair is perfectly matched.

BLOCK DIAGRAM



COMPLETE CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC
(Digital Inputs; pins 5,6,7,8,9,10)



TEST CIRCUITS AND TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 3 – NOTATION DEFINITIONS TEST CIRCUIT

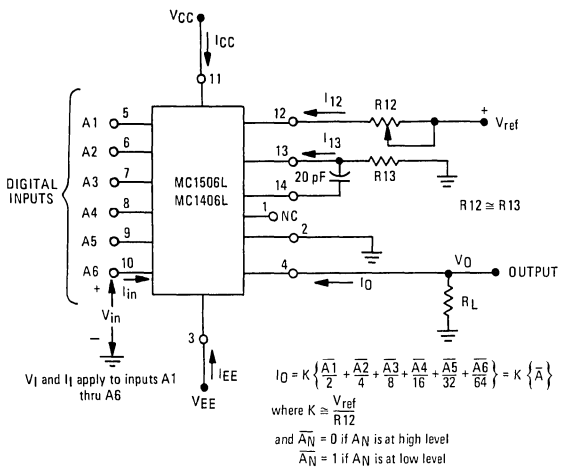


FIGURE 4 – OUTPUT CURRENT versus OUTPUT VOLTAGE

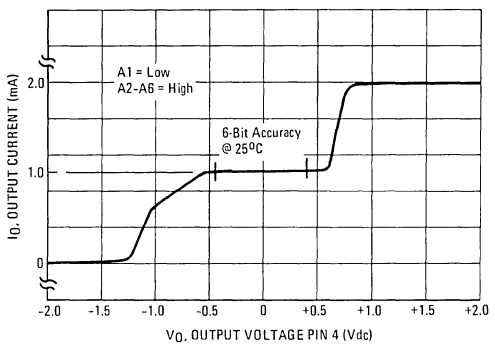


FIGURE 5 – MAXIMUM OUTPUT VOLTAGE versus TEMPERATURE

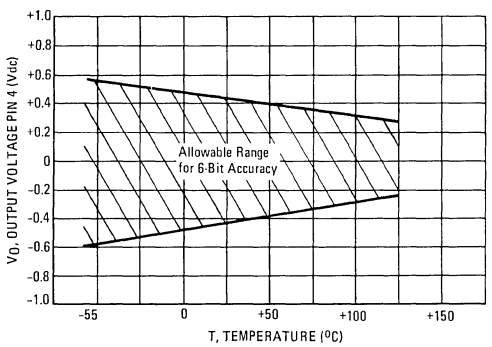


FIGURE 6 – POSITIVE V_{ref}

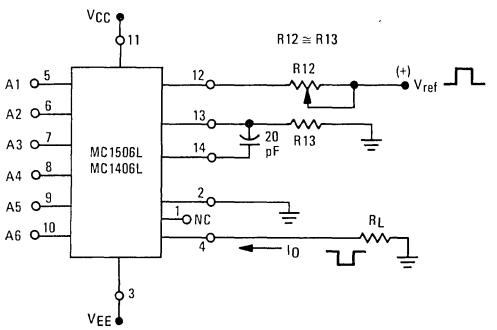


FIGURE 7 – NEGATIVE V_{ref}

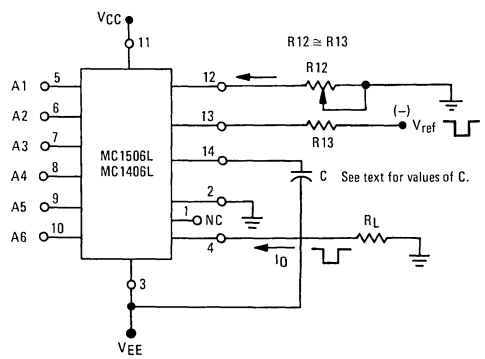
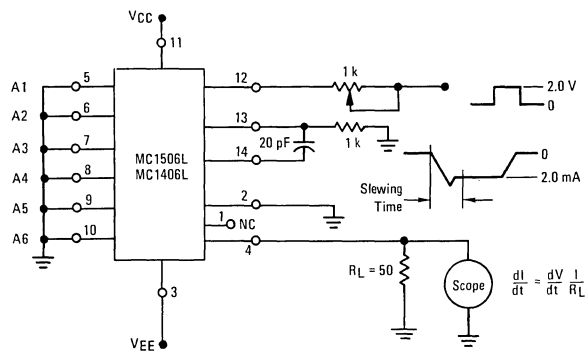


FIGURE 8 – REFERENCE CURRENT SLEW RATE MEASUREMENT TEST CIRCUIT



TEST CIRCUITS and TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 9 – TRANSIENT RESPONSE

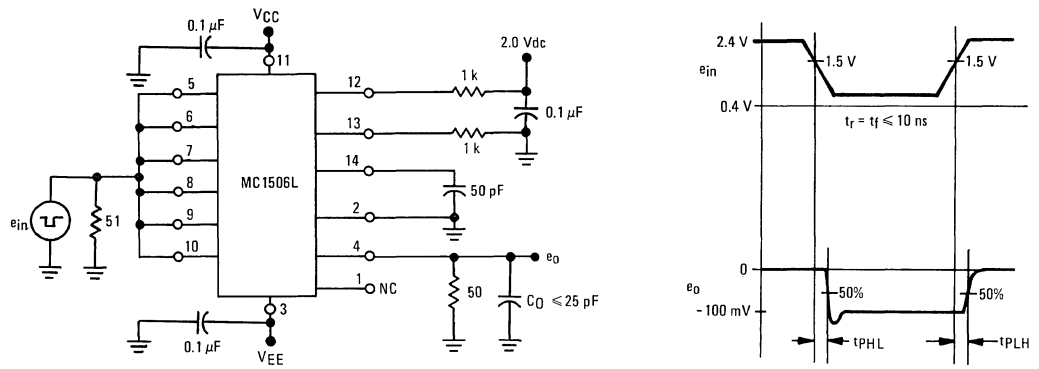


FIGURE 10 – RELATIVE ACCURACY TEST CIRCUIT

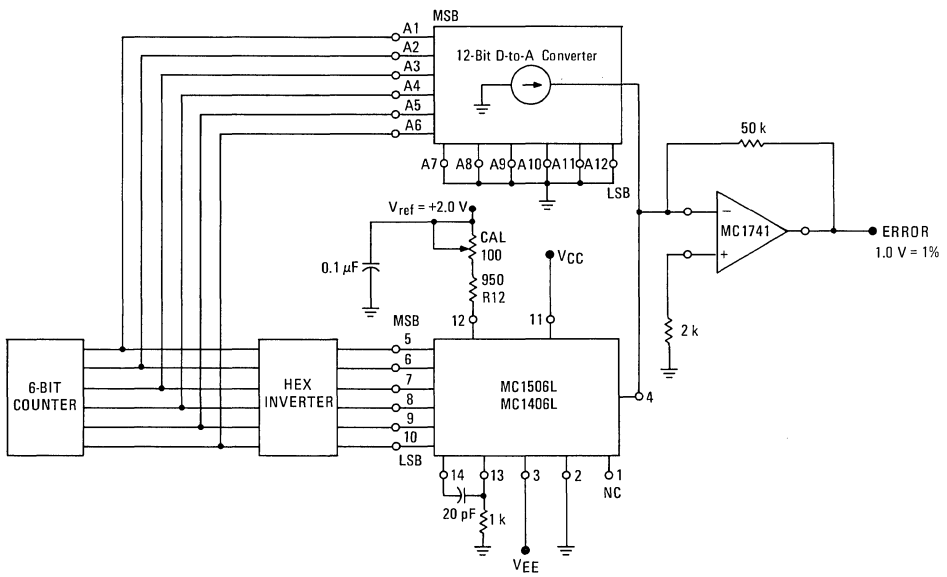


FIGURE 11 – TYPICAL POWER SUPPLY CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

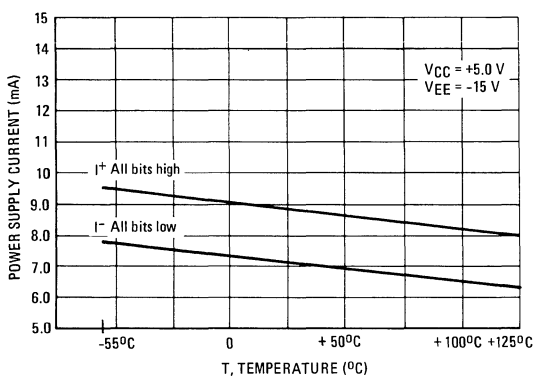
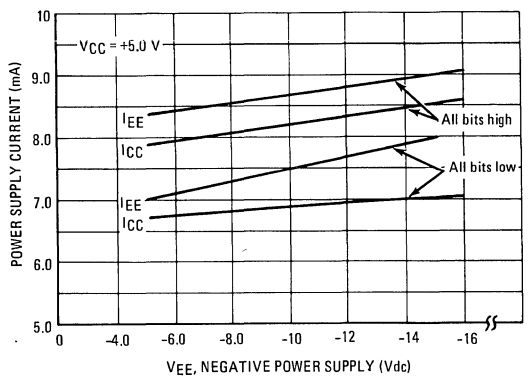


FIGURE 12 – TYPICAL POWER SUPPLY CURRENT versus V_{EE}



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 13 – LOGIC INPUT CURRENT versus INPUT VOLTAGE

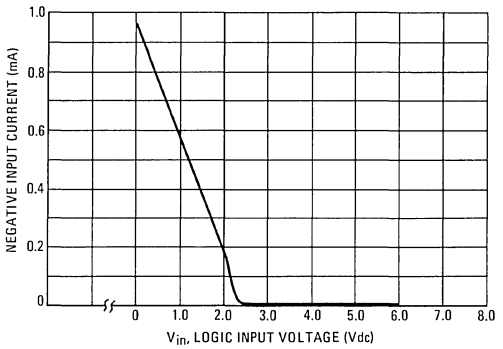


FIGURE 14 – MSB TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS versus TEMPERATURE (MSB IS "WORST CASE")

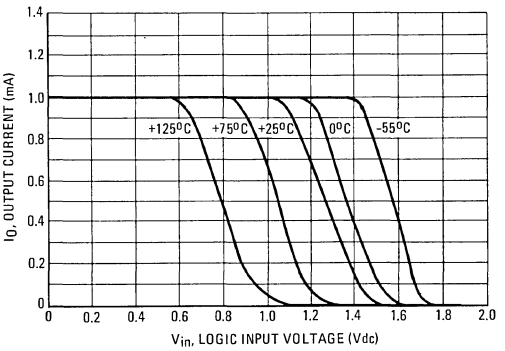
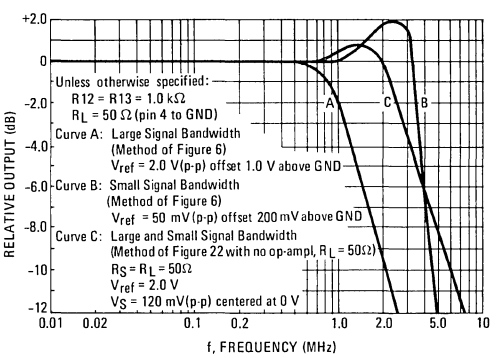


FIGURE 15 – REFERENCE INPUT FREQUENCY RESPONSE



GENERAL INFORMATION

Output Current Range

The output current maximum rating of 4.2 mA may be used only for negative supply voltages below -6.0 volts, due to the increased voltage drop across the 400-ohm resistors in the reference current amplifier.

Output Voltage Compliance

The MC1506L current switches have been designed for high-speed operation and as a result have a restricted output voltage range, as shown in Figures 4 and 5. When a current switch is turned "off", the follower emitter is near ground and a positive voltage on the output terminal can turn "on" the output diode and increase the output current level. When a current switch is turned "on", the negative output voltage range is restricted. The base of the termination circuit Darlington amplifier is one diode voltage below ground; thus a negative voltage below the specified safe level will drive the low current device of the Darlington into saturation, decreasing the output current level.

For example, at +25°C the allowable voltage compliance on pin 4 to maintain six-bit accuracy is ±0.4 volt. With a full scale output current of 2.0 mA, the maximum resistor value that can be connected from pin 4 to ground is 200 ohms.

Accuracy

Absolute accuracy is the measure of each output current level with respect to its intended value, and is dependent upon relative accuracy and full scale current drift. Relative accuracy is the measure of each output current level as a fraction of the full scale current. The relative accuracy of the MC1506L is essentially constant with temperature due to the excellent temperature tracking of the monolithic resistor ladder. The reference current may drift with temperature, causing a change in the absolute accuracy of output current.

The best temperature performance is achieved with a -6.0 V supply and a reference voltage of -3.0 volts. These conditions match the voltage across the NPN current source pair in the reference amplifier at the lowest possible voltage, matching and optimizing the output impedance of the pair.

The MC1506L/MC1406L is guaranteed accurate to within ±1/2 LSB at +25°C at a full scale output current of 1.969 mA. This corresponds to a reference amplifier output current drive to the ladder of 2.0 mA, with the loss of one LSB = 31 μA that is the ladder remainder shunted to ground. The input current to pin 12 has a guaranteed current range value of between 1.9 to 2.1 mA, allowing

GENERAL INFORMATION (continued)

some mismatch in the NPN current source pair. The accuracy test circuit is shown in Figure 10. The 12-bit converter is calibrated for a full scale output current of 1.969 mA. This is an optional step since the MC1506L accuracy is essentially the same between 1.5 to 2.5 mA. Then the MC1506L full scale current is trimmed to the same value with R12 so that a zero value appears at the error amplifier output. The counter is activated and the error band may be displayed on an oscilloscope, detected by comparators, or stored in a peak detector.

Two 6-bit D-to-A converters may not be used to construct a 12-bit accurate D-to-A converter. 12-bit accuracy implies a total error of ±1/2 of one part in 4096, or ±0.012%, which is more accurate than the ±0.78% specification provided by the MC1506L.

Multiplying Accuracy

The MC1506L may be used in the multiplying mode with six-bit accuracy when the reference current is varied over a range of 64:1. The major source of error is the bias current of the termination amplifier. Under "worst case" conditions these six amplifiers can contribute a total of 6.0 μA extra current at the output terminal. If the reference current in the multiplying mode ranges from 60 μA to 4.0 mA, the 6.0 μA contributes an error of 0.1 LSB. This is well within six-bit accuracy.

A monotonic converter is one which supplies an increase in current for each increment in the binary word. Typically, the MC1506L is monotonic for all values of reference current above 0.5 mA. The recommended range for operation with a dc reference current is 0.5 to 4.0 mA.

Settling Time

The "worst case" switching condition occurs when all bits are switched "on", which corresponds to a high-to-low transition for all bits. This time is typically 150 ns to within ±1/2 LSB, while the turn "off" is typically under 50 ns.

The slowest single switch is the least significant bit, which turns "on" and settles in 50 ns and turns "off" in 30 ns. In applications where the D-to-A converter functions in a positive-going ramp mode, the "worst case" switching condition does not occur, and a settling time of less than 150 ns may be realized.

Reference Amplifier Drive and Compensation

The reference amplifier provides a voltage at pin 12 for converting the reference voltage to a current, and a turn-around circuit or current mirror for feeding the ladder. The reference amplifier input current, I12, must always flow into pin 12 regardless of the setup method or reference voltage polarity.

Connections for a positive reference voltage are shown in Figure 6. The reference voltage source supplies the full current I12. Compensation is accomplished by Miller feedback from pin 14 to pin 13. This compensation method yields the best slew rate, typically better than 2.0 mA/μs, and is independent of the value of R12. R13 must be used to establish the proper impedance for compensation at pin 13. For bipolar reference signals, as in the multiplying mode, R13 can be tied to a negative voltage corresponding to the minimum input level. Another method is shown in Figure 22.

It is possible to eliminate R13 with only a small sacrifice in accuracy and temperature drift. For instance when high-speed operation is not needed, a capacitor is connected from pin 14 to V_{EE}. The capacitor value must be increased when R12 is made larger to maintain a proper phase margin. For R12 values of 1.0, 2.5, and 5.0 kilohms, minimum capacitor values are 50, 125, and 250 pF.

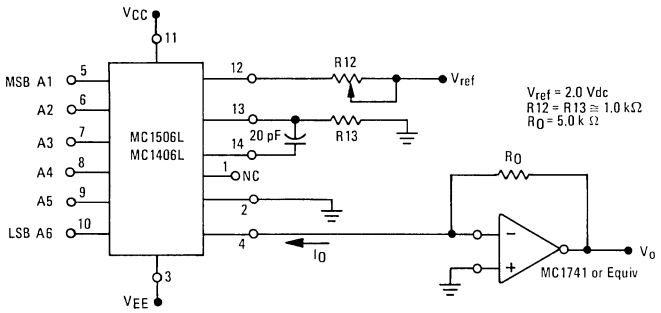
Connections for a negative reference voltage are shown in Figure 7. A high input impedance is the advantage of this method, but Miller feedback cannot be used because it feeds the input signal around the PNP directly into the high impedance node, causing slewing problems and high frequency peaking. Compensation involves a capacitor to V_{EE} on pin 14, using the values of the previous paragraph. The negative reference voltage must be at least 3.0 V above V_{EE}. Bipolar input signals may be handled by connecting R12 to a positive reference voltage equal to the peak positive input level at pin 13.

When a dc reference voltage is used, capacitive bypass to ground is recommended. The 5.0 V logic supply is not recommended as a reference voltage. If a well regulated 5.0 V supply which drives logic is to be used as the reference, R12 should be decoupled by connecting it to +5.0 V through another resistor and bypassing the junction of the two resistors with 0.1 μF to ground. For reference voltages greater than 5.0 V, a clamp diode is recommended between pin 12 and ground.

If pin 12 is driven by a high impedance such as a transistor current source, none of the above compensation methods apply and the amplifier must be heavily compensated, thus decreasing the overall bandwidth.

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

FIGURE 16 – OUTPUT CURRENT VOLTAGE CONVERSION



V_{ref} = 2.0 Vdc
R12 = R13 ≅ 1.0 kΩ
R_O = 5.0 k Ω

Theoretical V_O

$$V_O = \frac{V_{ref}}{R12}(R_O)\left(\frac{\bar{A}1}{2} + \frac{\bar{A}2}{4} + \frac{\bar{A}3}{8} + \frac{\bar{A}4}{16} + \frac{\bar{A}5}{32} + \frac{\bar{A}6}{64}\right) = K\,R_O\left\{\bar{A}\right\}$$

1) Adjust R_{ref} so that V_O with all digital inputs at low level is equal to 9.844 volts.

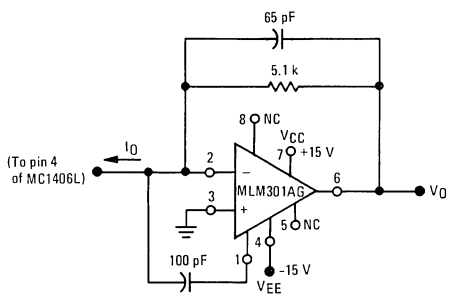
$$V_O = \frac{2\ V}{1\ K}(5\ K)\left(\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{4}+\frac{1}{8}+\frac{1}{16}+\frac{1}{32}+\frac{1}{64}\right) = 10\ V\left(\frac{63}{64}\right) = 9.844\ V$$

Voltage outputs of a larger magnitude are obtainable with this circuit which uses an external operational amplifier as a current to voltage converter. This configuration automatically keeps the output of the MC1506L at ground potential and the operational amplifier can generate a positive voltage limited only by its positive supply voltage. Frequency response and settling time are primarily determined by the characteristics of the operational amplifier. In addition, the operational amplifier must be compensated for unity gain, and in some cases overcompensation may be desirable.

Note that this configuration results in a positive output voltage only, the magnitude of which is dependent on the digital input.

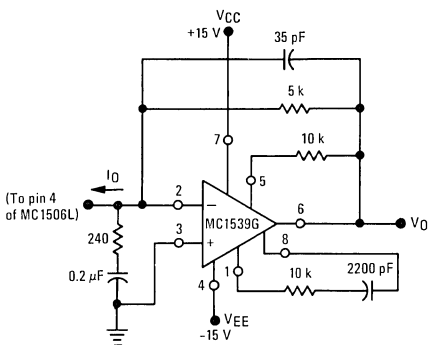
The following circuit shows how the MLM301AG can be used in a feedforward mode resulting in a full scale settling time on the order of 2.0 μs.

FIGURE 17

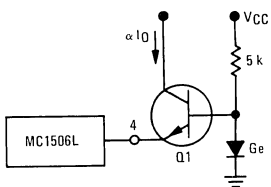


An alternative method is to use the MC1539G and input compensation. Response of this circuit is also on the order of 2.0 μs. See Motorola Application Note AN-459 for more details on this concept.

FIGURE 18



The positive voltage range may be extended by cascoding the output with a high beta common base transistor, Q1, as shown.



The output voltage range for this circuit is 0 volts to BV_{CBO} of the transistor. Variations in beta must be considered for wide temperature range applications. An inverted output waveform may be obtained by using a load resistor from a positive reference voltage to the collector of the transistor. Also, high-speed operation is possible with a large output voltage swing.

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

Combined Output Amplifier and Voltage Reference

For many of its applications the MC1506L requires a reference voltage and an operational amplifier. Normally the operational amplifier is used as a current to voltage converter and its output need only go positive, with the popular MC1723G voltage regulator both of these functions are provided in a single package with the added bonus of up to 150 mA of output current, see Figure 19. Instead of powering the MC1723G from a single positive voltage supply, it uses a negative bias as well. Although the reference voltage of the MC1723G is then developed with respect to that negative voltage it appears as a common-mode signal to the reference amplifier in the D-to-A converter. This allows use of its output amplifier as a classic current-to-voltage converter with the non-inverting input grounded.

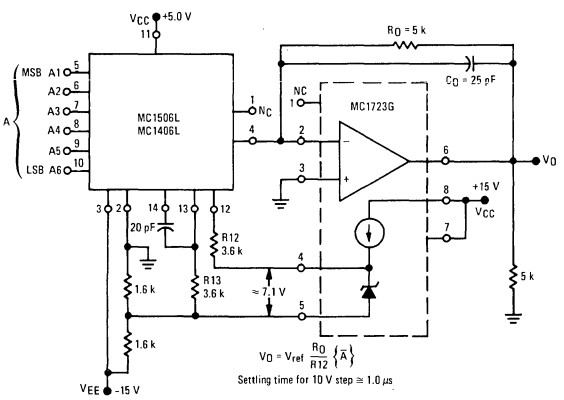
Since ±15 V and +5.0 V are normally available in a combination digital-to-analog system, only the -5.0 V need be developed. A resistor divider is sufficiently accurate since the allowable range on pin 5 is from -2.0 to -8.0 volts. The 5.0 kilohm pulldown resistor on the amplifier output is necessary for fast negative transitions.

Full scale output may be increased to as much as 32 volts by increasing R_O and raising the +15 V supply voltage to 35 V maximum. The resistor divider should be altered to comply with the maximum limit of 40 volts across the MC1723G. C_O may be decreased to maintain the same R_OC_O product if maximum speed is desired.

Programmable Power Supply

The circuit of Figure 19 can be used as a digitally programmed power supply by the addition of thumbwheel switches and a BCD-to-binary converter. The output voltage can be scaled in several ways, including 0 to +6.3 volts in 0.1-volt increments, ±0.05 volt; or 0 to 31.5 volts in 0.5-volt increments, ±0.25 volt.

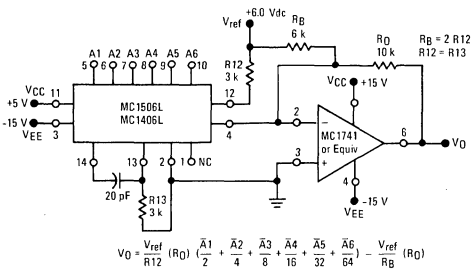
FIGURE 19 – COMBINED OUTPUT AMPLIFIER and VOLTAGE REFERENCE CIRCUIT



Bipolar or Negative Output Voltage

The circuit of Figure 20 is a variation from the standard voltage output circuit and will produce bipolar output signals. A positive current may be sourced into the summing node to offset the output voltage in the negative direction. For example, if approximately 1.0 mA is used a bipolar output signal results which may be described as a 6-bit "1's" complement offset binary. V_{ref} may be used as this auxiliary reference. Note that R_O has been doubled to 10 kilohms because of the anticipated 20 V (p-p) output range.

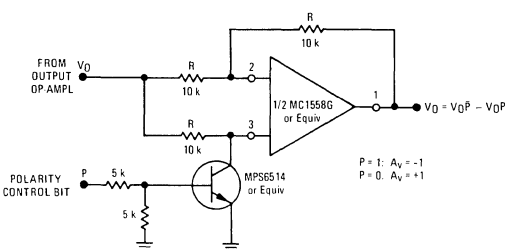
FIGURE 20 – BIPOLAR OR NEGATIVE OUTPUT VOLTAGE CIRCUIT



Polarity Switching Circuit, 6-Bit Magnitude Plus Sign D-to-A Converter

Bipolar outputs may also be obtained by using a polarity switching circuit. The circuit of Figure 21, gives 6-bits magnitude plus a sign bit. In this configuration the operational amplifier is switched between a gain of +1.0 and -1.0. Although another operational amplifier is required, no more space is taken when a dual operational amplifier such as the MC1558G is used. The transistor should be selected for a very low saturation voltage and resistance.

FIGURE 21 – POLARITY SWITCHING CIRCUIT (6-Bit Magnitude Plus Sign D-to-A Converter)



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

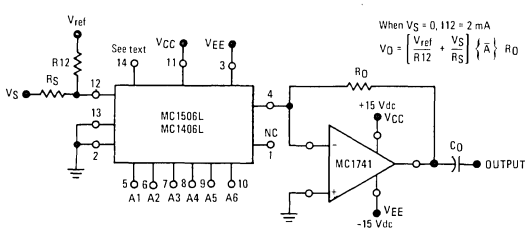
Programmable Gain Amplifier or Digital Attenuator

When used in the multiplying mode the MC1506L can be applied as a digital attenuator. See Figure 22. One advantage of this technique is that if R_S = 50 ohms, no compensation capacitor is needed and a wide large signal bandwidth is achieved. The small and large signal bandwidths are now identical and are shown in Figure 15.

The best frequency response is obtained by not allowing I_{12} to reach zero. R_S can be set for a ±1.0 mA variation in relation to I_{12}. I_{12} can never be negative.

The output current is always unipolar. The quiescent dc output current level changes with the digital word that makes ac coupling necessary.

FIGURE 22 – PROGRAMMABLE GAIN AMPLIFIER OR DIGITAL ATTENUATOR CIRCUIT



Panel Meter Readout

The MC1506L can be used to read out the status of BCD or binary registers or counters in a digital control system. The current output can be used to drive directly an analog panel meter. External meter shunts may be necessary if a meter of less than 2.0 mA full scale is used. Full scale calibration can be done by adjusting R12 or V_{ref}.

FIGURE 23 – PANEL METER READOUT CIRCUIT

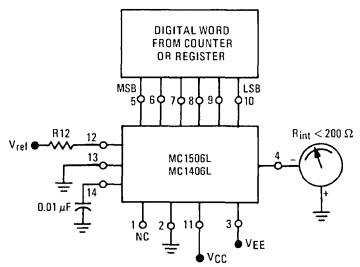
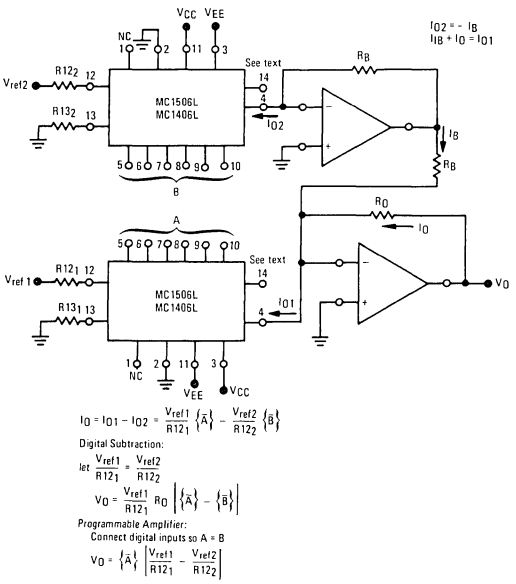


FIGURE 24 – DC COUPLED DIGITAL ATTENUATOR and DIGITAL SUBTRACTION



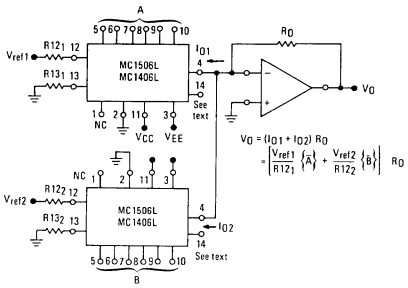
This digital subtraction application is useful for indicating when one digital word is approaching another in value. More information is available than with a digital comparator.

Bipolar inputs can be accepted by using any of the previously described methods, or applied differentially to $R12_1$ and $R12_2$ or $R13_1$ and $R13_2$. V_O will be a bipolar signal defined by the above equation. Note that the circuit shown accepts bipolar differential signals but does not have a negative common-mode range. A very useful method is to connect $R12_1$ and $R12_2$ to a positive reference higher than the most positive input, and drive $R13_1$ and $R13_2$. This yields high input impedance, bipolar differential and common-mode range. The compensation depends on the input method used, as shown in previous sections.

7

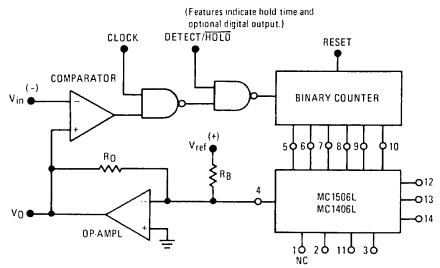
APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

FIGURE 25 – DIGITAL SUMMING and CHARACTER GENERATION



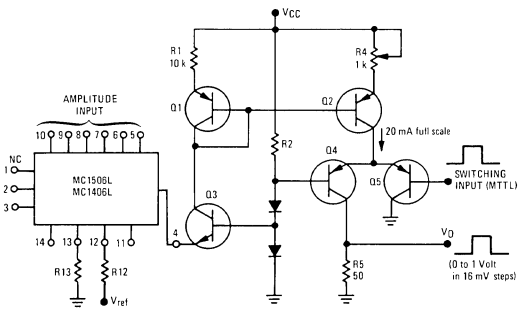
In a character generation system one MC1506L circuit uses a fixed reference voltage and its digital input defines the starting point for a stroke. The second converter circuit has a ramp input for the reference and its digital input defines the slope of the stroke. Note that this approach does not result in a 12-bit D-to-A converter (see Accuracy Section).

FIGURE 26 – PEAK DETECTING SAMPLE and HOLD (Features indefinite hold time and optional digital output.)



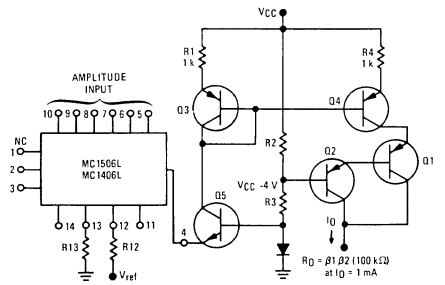
Positive peaks may be detected by inserting a hex inverter between the counter and MC1506L, reversing the comparator inputs, and connecting the output amplifier for unipolar operation.

FIGURE 27 – PROGRAMMABLE PULSE GENERATOR



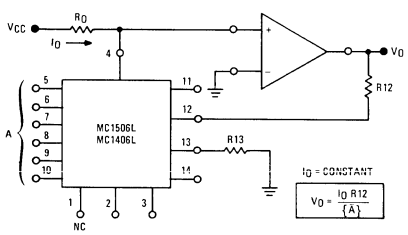
Fast rise and fall times require the use of high speed switching transistors for the differential pair, Q4 and Q5. Linear ramps and sine waves may be generated by the appropriate reference input.

FIGURE 28 – PROGRAMMABLE CONSTANT CURRENT SOURCE



Current pulses, ramps, staircases, and sine waves may be generated by the appropriate digital and reference inputs. This circuit is especially useful in curve tracer applications.

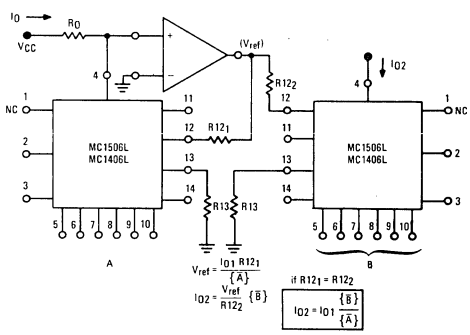
FIGURE 29 – ANALOG DIVISION BY DIGITAL WORD



This circuit yields the inverse of a digital word scaled by a constant. For minimum error over the range of operation, I_O can be set at 62 μA so that I_{12} will have a maximum value of 3.938 mA for a digital bit input configuration of 000001.

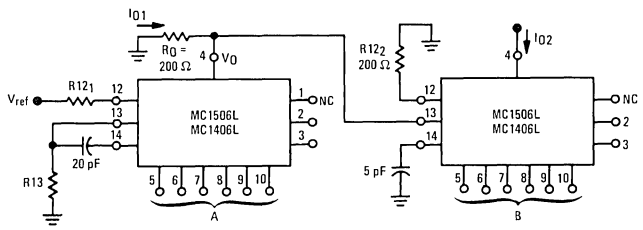
Compensation is necessary for loop stability and depends on the type of operational amplifier used. If a standard 1.0 MHz operational amplifier is employed, it should be overcompensated when possible. If this cannot be done, the reference amplifier can furnish the dominant pole with extra Miller feedback from pin 14 to 13. If the MC1723 or another wideband amplifier is used, the reference amplifier should always be overcompensated.

FIGURE 30 – ANALOG QUOTIENT OF TWO DIGITAL WORDS



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

FIGURE 31 – ANALOG PRODUCT OF TWO DIGITAL WORDS
(High-Speed Operation)



$$V_O = I_{O1} R_O = \frac{V_{ref1}}{R12_1} \{\bar{A}\} R_O$$

$$I_{O2} = \frac{\{\bar{B}\} |V_O|}{R12_2} = \frac{\{\bar{B}\}}{R12_2} \left[R_O \left(\frac{V_{ref1}}{R12_1}\right) \{\bar{A}\}\right]$$

since $R_O = R12_2$ and $K = V_{ref}/R12_1$

$$I_{O2} = K\{\bar{A}\}\{\bar{B}\}$$

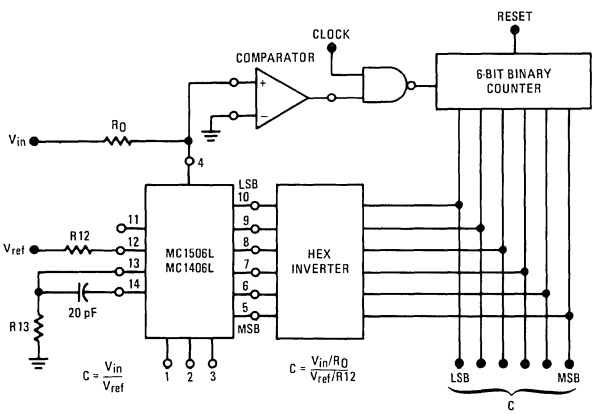
K can be an analog variable.

Two Digit BCD Conversion

MC1506L parts which meet the specification for 7-bit accuracy can be used for the most significant word when building a two digit BCD D-to-A or A-to-D converter. If both outputs feed the virtual ground of an operational amplifier, 10:1 current scaling can be achieved with a resistive current divider. If current output is desired, the units may be operated at full scale current levels of 4.0 mA and 0.4 mA with the outputs connected to sum the currents. The error of the D-to-A converter handling the least significant bits will be scaled down by a factor of ten.

FIGURE 32 – DIGITAL QUOTIENT of TWO ANALOG VARIABLES
or ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERSION

The circuit shown is a simple counter-ramp converter. An UP/DOWN counter and dual threshold comparator can be used to provide faster operation and continuous conversion.



MC1510G
MC1410G

MONOLITHIC WIDEBAND VIDEO AMPLIFIER

. . . designed for use as a high-frequency differential amplifier with operating characteristics that provide a flat frequency response from dc to 40 MHz.

- High Gain Characteristics
  A_V = 93 typ
- Wide Bandwidth – dc to 40 MHz typ
- Large Output Voltage Swing
  4.5 V p-p typical @ ±6.0 V Supply
- Low Output Distortion
  THD ≤ 1.5% typ

VIDEO AMPLIFIER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601
TO-99

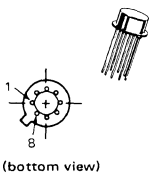


FIGURE 1 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

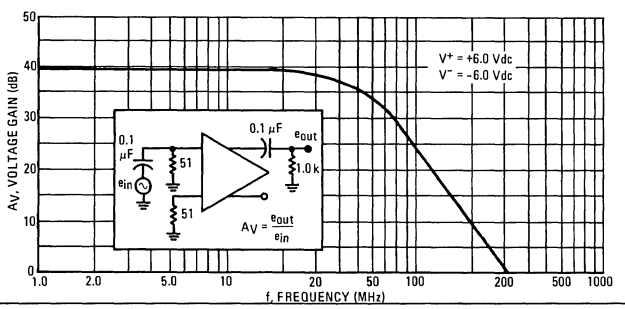
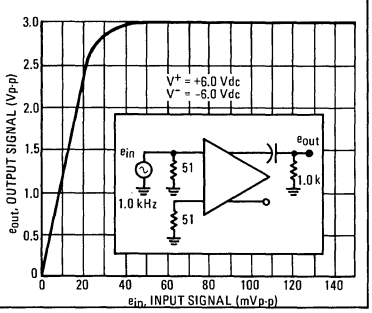
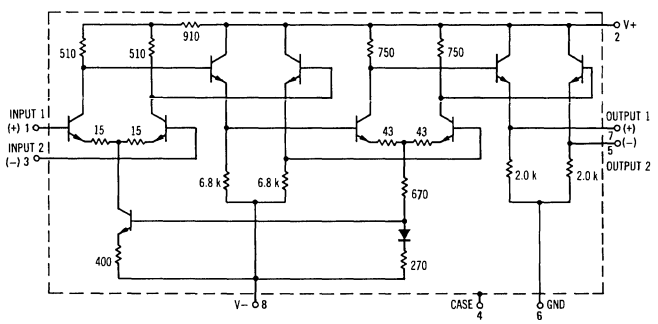


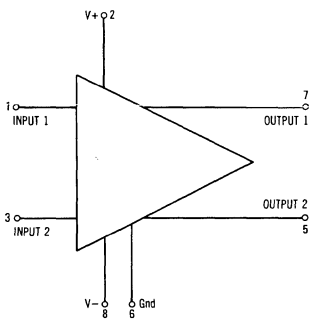
FIGURE 2 – LIMITING CHARACTERISTICS



CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+ V^-	+8.0 -8.0	Vdc Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_{in}	±5.0	Volts
Common Mode Input Swing	CMV_{in}	±6.0	Volts
Load Current	I_L	10	mA
Output Short Circuit Duration	t_s	5.0	s
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Metal Can Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	 680 4.6	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range MC1410 MC1510	T_A	 0 to +75 -55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +6 Vdc, V^- = -6 Vdc, R_L = 5.0 kohms, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

		MC1510			MC1410			
Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Single Ended Voltage Gain	$A_{V(se)}$	75	93	110	60	90	120	V/V
Output Impedance (f = 20 kHz)	Z_{out}	–	35	–	–	35	–	Ω
Input Impedance (f = 20 kHz)	Z_{in}	–	6.0	–	–	6.0	–	kΩ
Bandwidth (-3.0 dB)	BW	–	40	–	–	40	–	MHz
Output Voltage Swing (f = 100 kHz)	V_{out}	–	4.5	–	–	4.5	–	Vp-p
Single Ended Output Distortion (e_{in} < 0.2% Distortion)	THD	–	1.5	5.0	–	2.0	–	%
Input Common Mode Voltage Swing	CMV_{in}	–	±1.0	–	–	±1.0	–	V_{peak}
Common Mode Voltage Gain (e_{in} = 0.3 V rms, f = 100 kHz) Common Mode Rejection Ratio	AVCM CM_{rej}	-30 –	-45 85	– –	-20 –	-40 85	– –	dB
Input Bias Current $\left(I_b = \frac{I_1 + I_2}{2}\right)$ Differential Output = 0	$\|I_b\|$	–	20	80	–	50	100	μA
Input Offset Current ($I_{io} = I_1 - I_2$)	$\|I_{io}\|$	–	3.0	20	–	5.0	30	μA
Output Offset Voltage Differential Mode (V_{in} = 0) Common Mode (Differential Output = 0)	$V_{out(DM)}$ $V_{out(CM)}$	– 2.6	0.5 3.1	1.3 3.5	– 2.0	0.5 3.0	2.0 4.0	Vdc
Step Response	t_f t_{pd} t_r	– – –	9.0 9.0 9.0	12 – 12	– – –	10 9.0 10	15 – 15	ns
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage (R_S = 50 Ω, T_A = T_{low}* to T_{high}**) ($R_S \leq$ 10 k Ω, T_A = T_{low} to T_{high})	TCV_{io}	 – –	 ±3.0 ±6.0	 – –	 – –	 ±3.0 ±6.0	 – –	μV/°C
DC Power Dissipation (Power Supply = ±6.0 V)	P_D	–	150	220	–	165	220	mW
Equivalent Average Input Noise Voltage (f = 10Hz to 500 kHz) (R_S = 0)	V_n	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	μV

*T_{low} = 0°C for MC1410 or −55°C for MC1510

**T_{high} = +75°C for MC1410 or +125°C for MC1510

7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V^+ = +6.0 Vdc, V^- = -6.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 3
POWER DISSIPATION versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

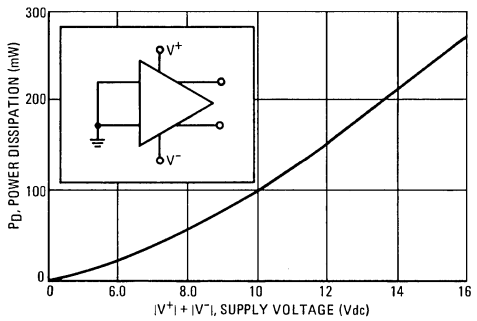


FIGURE 4
VOLTAGE GAIN versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

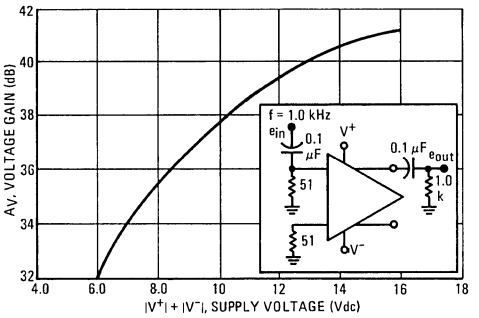


FIGURE 5
VOLTAGE GAIN versus TEMPERATURE

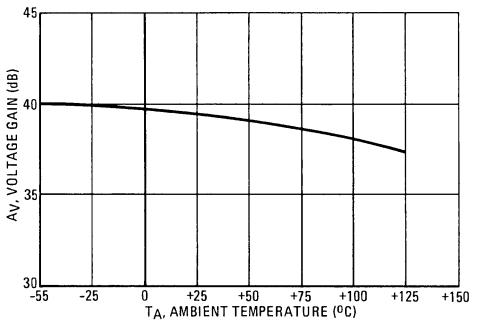


FIGURE 6
DC OUTPUT VOLTAGE versus TEMPERATURE

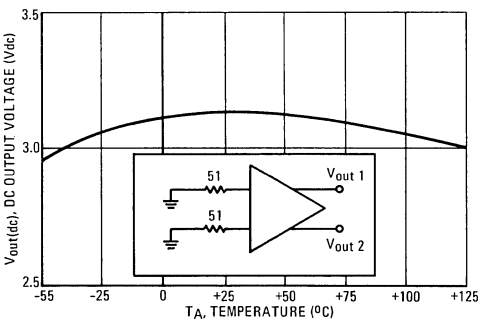


FIGURE 7
INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

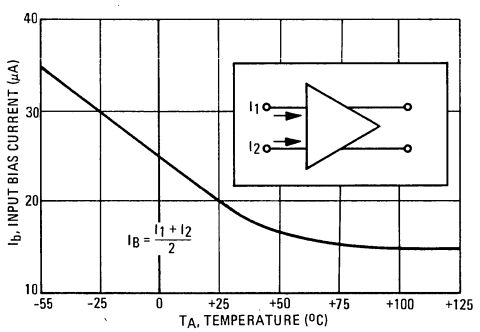
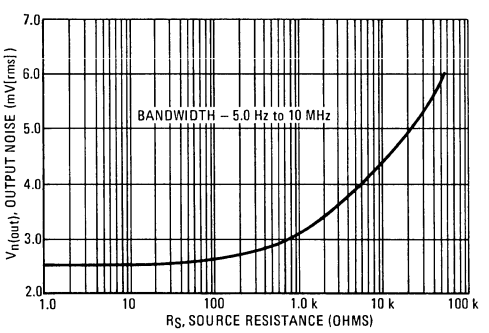


FIGURE 8
OUTPUT NOISE VOLTAGE versus SOURCE IMPEDANCE



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 9
ENVELOPE DETECTOR

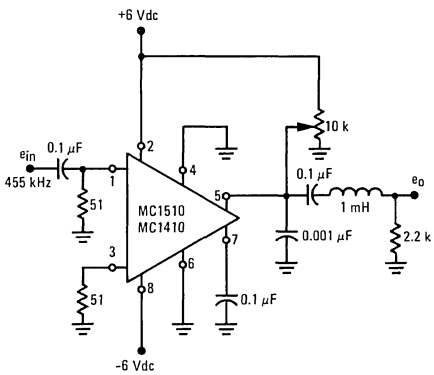


FIGURE 10
TWO STAGE VIDEO AMPLIFIER WITH ADJUSTABLE GAIN

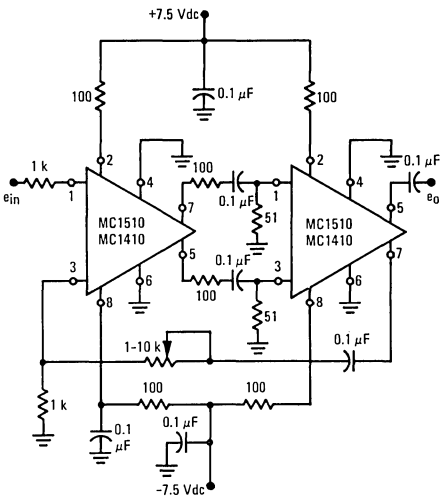


FIGURE 11
SINGLE STAGE WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER

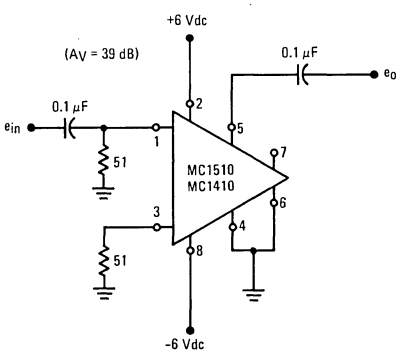
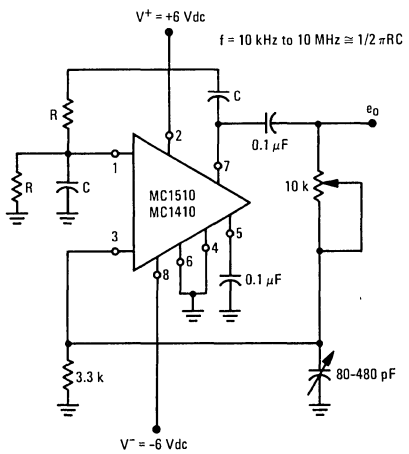


FIGURE 12
WEIN BRIDGE OSCILLATOR



MC1514L

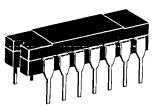
DUAL DIFFERENTIAL COMPARATOR

MONOLITHIC DUAL DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE COMPARATOR

. . . designed for use in level detection, low-level sensing, and memory applications.

Typical Amplifier Features:

- Two Separate Outputs
- Strobe Capability
- High Output Sink Current — 2.8 mA min Each Comparator
- Differential Input Characteristics:
  Input Offset Voltage = 1.0 mV
  Offset Voltage Drift = 3.0 μV/°C
- Short Propagation Delay Time — 40 ns
- Output Compatible with All Saturating Logic Forms
  V_{out} = +3.2 V to -0.5 V typical

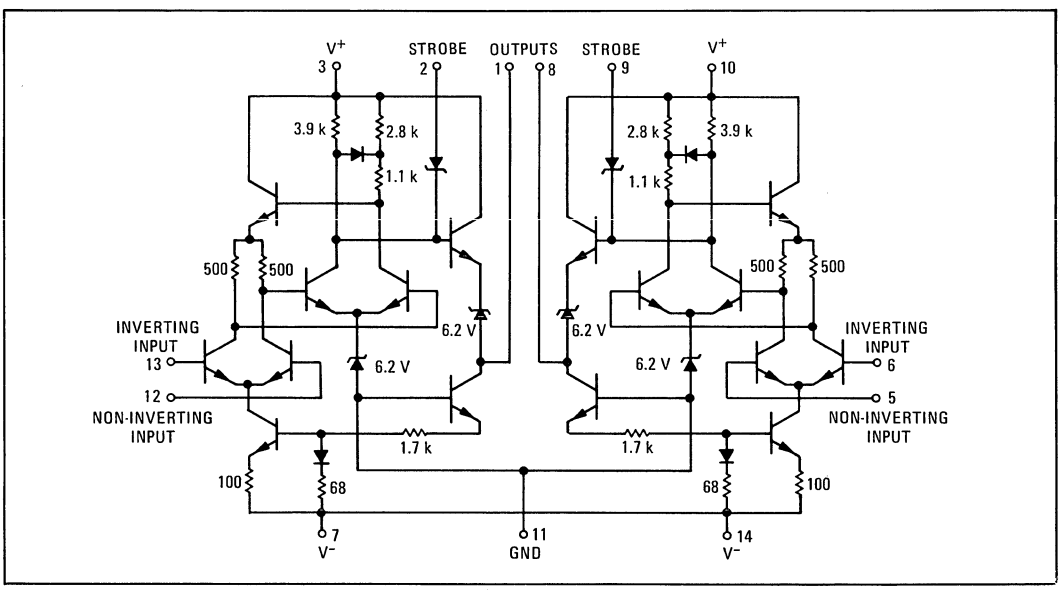


CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

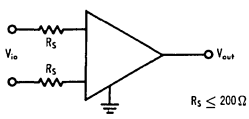
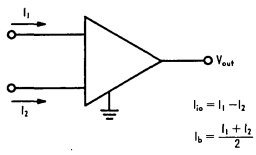
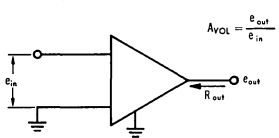
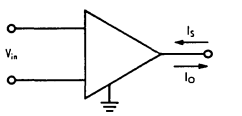
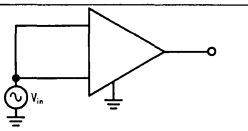
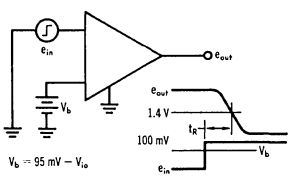
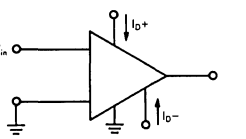
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+ V^-	+14 -7.0	Vdc Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_{in}	±5.0	Volts
Common Mode Input Swing	CMV_{in}	±7.0	Volts
Peak Load Current	I_L	10	mA
Power Dissipation (package limitation) Ceramic Dual-In-Line Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	 1000 6.7	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +12 Vdc, V^- = −6 Vdc, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Each Comparator)

Characteristic Definitions (linear operation)	Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
	Input Offset Voltage V_{out} = 1.4 Vdc, T_A = 25°C V_{out} = 1.8 Vdc, T_A = -55°C V_{out} = 1.0 Vdc, T_A = +125°C	V_{io}	 - - -	 1.0 - -	 2.0 3.0 3.0	mVdc
	Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage	TC_{Vio}	-	3.0	-	μV/°C
	Input Offset Current V_{out} = 1.4 Vdc, T_A = 25°C V_{out} = 1.8 Vdc, T_A = -55°C V_{out} = 1.0 Vdc, T_A = +125°C	I_{io}	 - - -	 1.0 - -	 3.0 7.0 3.0	μAdc
	Input Bias Current V_{out} = 1.4 Vdc, T_A = 25°C V_{out} = 1.8 Vdc, T_A = -55°C V_{out} = 1.0 Vdc, T_A = +125°C	I_b	 - - -	 12 - -	 20 45 20	μAdc
	Open Loop Voltage Gain T_A = 25°C T_A = -55 to +125°C	A_{VOL}	 1250 1000	 1700 -	 - -	V/V
	Output Resistance	R_{out}	-	200	-	ohms
	Differential Voltage Range	V_{in}	±5.0	-	-	Vdc
	Positive Output Voltage $V_{in} \geq$ 5.0 mV, 0 ≤ I_o ≤ 5.0 mA	V_{OH}	2.5	3.2	4.0	Vdc
	Negative Output Voltage $V_{in} \geq$ -5.0 mV	V_{OL}	-1.0	-0.5	0	Vdc
	Output Sink Current $V_{in} \geq$ -5.0 mV, $V_{out} \geq$ 0, T_A = -55 to +125°C	I_s	 2.8	 3.4	 -	mAdc
	Input Common Mode Range V^- = -7.0 Vdc	CMV_{in}	±5.0	-	-	Volts
	Common Mode Rejection Ratio V^- = -7.0 Vdc, $R_S \leq 200\Omega$	CM_{rej}	80	100	-	dB
	Propagation Delay Time For Positive and Negative Going Input Pulse	t_{pd}	-	40	-	ns
	Total Power Supply Current $V_{out} \leq$ 0 Vdc	I_D^+ I_D^-	- -	12.8 11	18 14	mAdc
	Total Power Consumption		-	230	300	mW

7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS
(Each Comparator)

FIGURE 1 – VOLTAGE TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

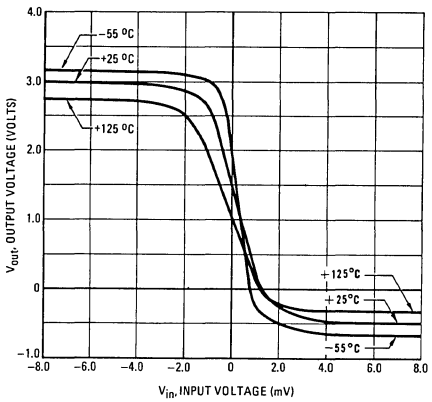


FIGURE 2 – INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE versus TEMPERATURE

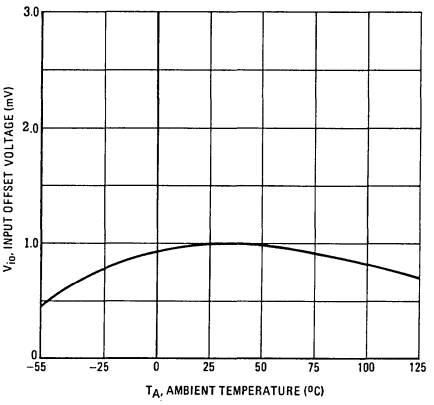


FIGURE 3 – INPUT OFFSET CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

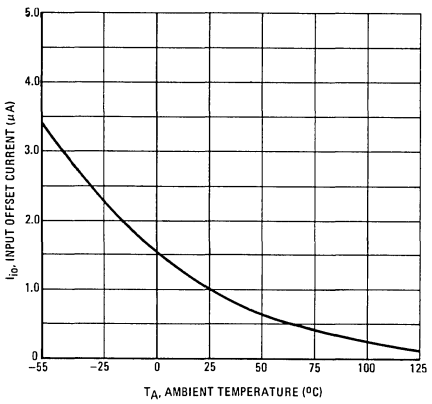


FIGURE 4 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

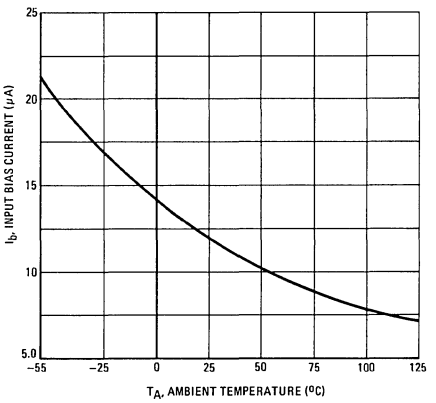


FIGURE 5 – GAIN VARIATION WITH POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

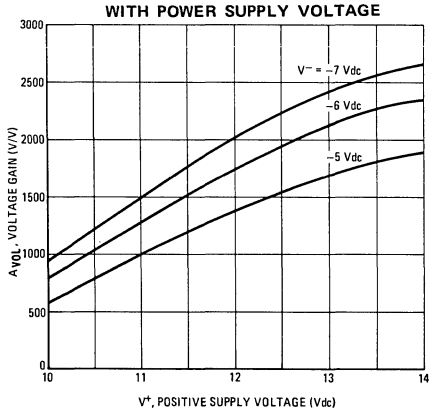


FIGURE 6 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus TEMPERATURE

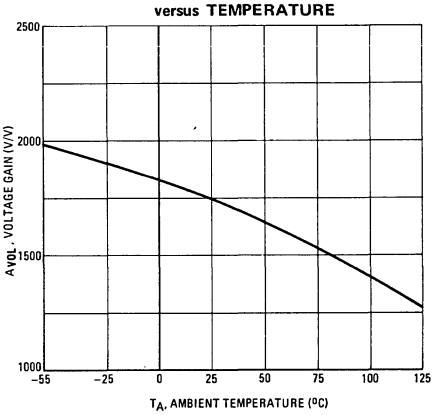


FIGURE 7 – RESPONSE TIME

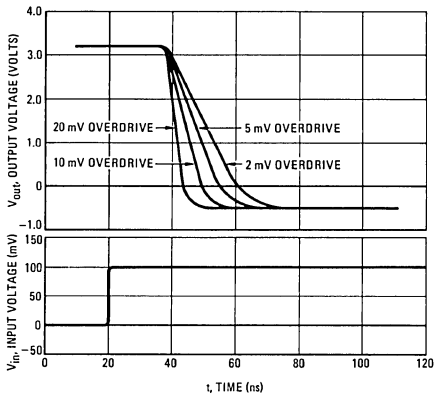


FIGURE 8 – POWER DISSIPATION versus TEMPERATURE

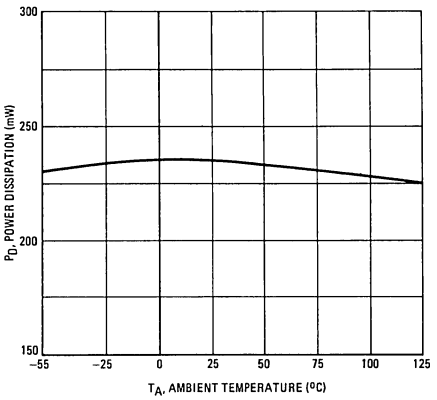


FIGURE 9 – RECOMMENDED SERIES RESISTANCE versus MRTL LOADS

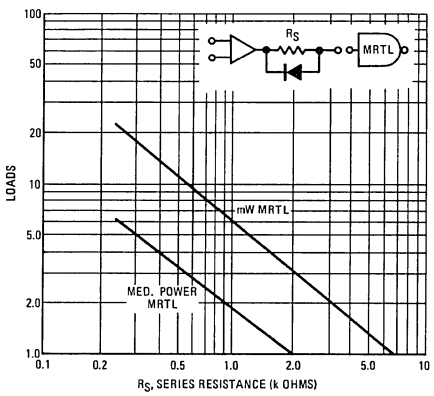


FIGURE 10 – SINK CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

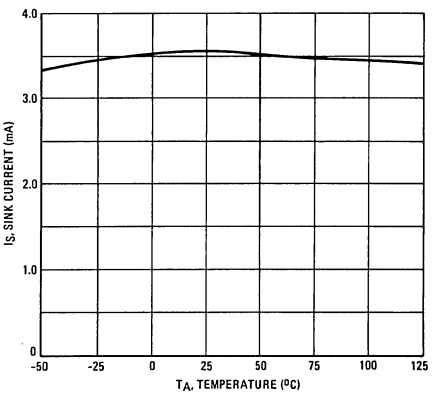
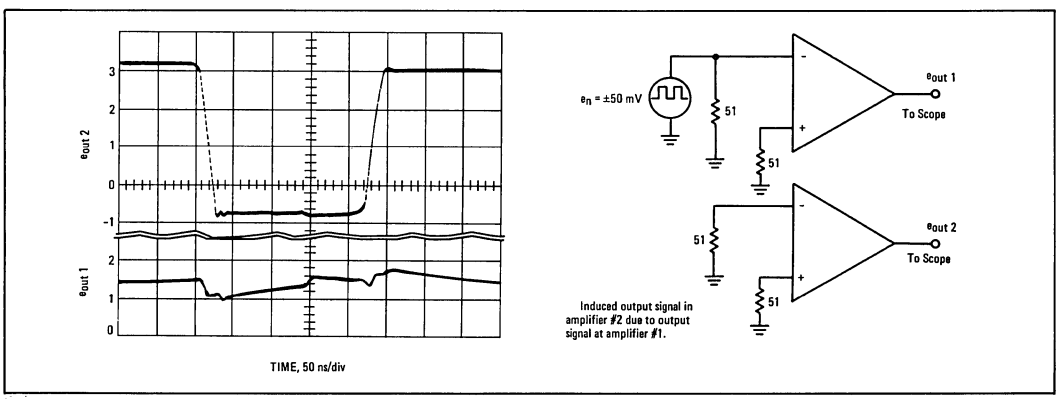


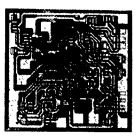
FIGURE 11 – CROSSTALK†



†Worst case condition shown – no load.

MC1520
MC1420

MONOLITHIC DIFFERENTIAL OUTPUT OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER



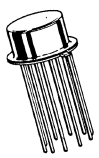
. . . designed for use in general-purpose or wide-band differential amplifier applications, especially those requiring differential outputs.

Typical Characteristics

- Differential Input and Differential Output
- Wide Closed-Loop Bandwidth; 10 MHz
- Differential Gain; 70 dB
- High Input Impedance; 2.0 megohms:
- Low Output Impedance; 50 ohms

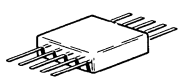
OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

MONOLITHIC SILICON
INTEGRATED
CIRCUIT



Pin 3 connected to case

G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 602A



F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 606
TO-91

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating		Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage		V^+ V^-	+8.0 -8.0	Vdc
Differential Input Signal		V_{in}	±8.0	Vdc
Load Current		I_{L1}, I_{L2}	15	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Metal Package Derate above T_A = +25°C Flat Package Derate above T_A = +25°C		P_D	 680 4.6 500 3.3	 mW mW/°C mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	MC1520 MC1420	T_A	-55 to +125 0 to + 75	°C
Storage Temperature Range		T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

7

CIRCUIT SCHEMATICS

FIGURE 1 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

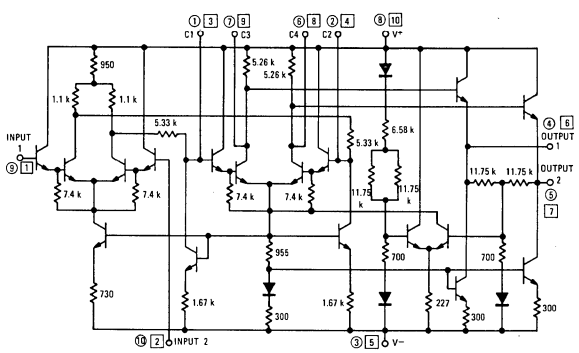
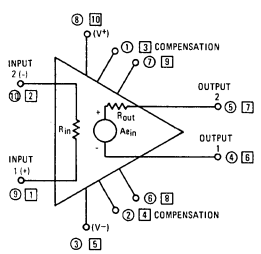


FIGURE 2 – EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



○ contains pin number for metal can package
□ contains pin number for flat package

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

SINGLE-ENDED ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V^+ = +6.0 Vdc, V^-=-6.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1520 Min	MC1520 Typ	MC1520 Max	MC1420 Min	MC1420 Typ	MC1420 Max	Unit
Open Loop Voltage Gain (T_{low} ② ≦ T_A ≦ T_{high} ②)	A_{VOL}	1000 60	1500 64	– –	750 –	1500 64	– –	V/V dB
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	Z_{out}	–	50	100	–	50	–	ohms
Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	Z_{in}	0.5	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	megohms
Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 7.0 kΩ[Figure8])	V_o	±3.5	±4.0	–	±3.0	±4.0	–	V_{peak}
Input Common-Mode Voltage Swing	CMV_{in}	±2.0	±3.0	–	–	±3.0	–	V_{peak}
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CM_{rej}	75	90	–	60	90	–	dB
Input Bias Current ($\left(\left[I_b = \frac{I_1 + I_2}{2}\right], T_A = +25°C\right)$)	I_b	–	0.8	2.0	–	2.0	40	μA
Input Offset Current ($I_{io} = I_1 - I_2$) ($I_{io} = I_1 - I_2$, $T_A = T_{low}$) ($I_{io} = I_1 - I_2$, $T_A = T_{high}$)	$\lvert I_{io}\rvert$	– – –	30 – –	100 200 200	– – –	30 – –	200 – –	nA
Input Offset Voltage (T_A = +25°C)	$\lvert V_{io}\rvert$	–	5.0	10	–	5.0	15	mV
Step Response								
Gain = 1.0, 10% Overshoot R_1 = 10 kΩ R_2 = 10 kΩ R_3 = 5.0 kΩ C_s = 39 pF	t_f t_{pd} dV_{out}/dt ①	– – –	80 70 5.0	– – –	– – –	80 70 5.0	– – –	ns ns V/μs
Gain = 10, 10% Overshoot R_1 = 10 kΩ R_2 = 100 kΩ R_3 = 10 kΩ C_s = 10 pF	t_f t_{pd} dV_{out}/dt ①	– – –	80 70 15	– – –	– – –	80 70 15	– – –	ns ns V/μs
Gain = 100, No Overshoot R_1 = 1.0 kΩ R_2 = 100 kΩ R_3 = 1.0 kΩ C_s = 1.0 pF	t_f t_{pd} dV_{out}/dt ①	– – –	80 70 30	– – –	– – –	80 70 30	– – –	ns ns V/μs
Open Loop, No Overshoot R_1 = 50 Ω R_2 = ∞ R_3 = 50 Ω C_s = 0	t_f t_{pd} dV_{out}/dt ①	– – –	180 70 35	– – –	– – –	180 70 35	– – –	ns ns V/μs
Bandwidth: (Open Loop[Figure 4]) (Closed Loop[Unity Gain]) (Figure 5)	–	– –	2.0 10	– –	– –	2.0 10	– –	MHz
Input Noise Voltage (Open Loop) (5.0 Hz - 5.0 MHz)	$V_{n(in)}$	–	11	15	–	11	–	μV(rms)
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage (R_S = 50 Ω, $T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high})	$\lvert TCV_{io}\rvert$	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	μV/°C
DC Power Dissipation (V_o = 0)	P_D	–	120	240	–	120	240	mW
Power Supply Sensitivity ($V^{\pm}$ Constant)	$S^{\pm}$	–	250	450	–	250	–	μV/V

① dV_{out}/dt = Slew Rate

② T_{low} = 0°C for MC1420, -55°C for MC1520 T_{high} = +75°C for MC1420, +125°C for MC1520

DIFFERENTIAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V^+ = +6.0 Vdc, V^- = -6.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1520 Min	MC1520 Typ	MC1520 Max	MC1420 Min	MC1420 Typ	MC1420 Max	Unit
Gain (Open Loop)	A_{VOL}	2000 66	3000 70	–	1500 64	3000 70	–	V/V dB
Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	Z_{in}	0.5	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	megohms
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	Z_{out}	–	100	200	–	100	–	ohms
Common-Mode Output Voltage	V_o (CM)	-0.5	0	+0.5	–	0	–	Vdc
Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 7.0 kΩ)	V_o	±7.0	±8.0	–	±6.0	±8.0	–	V_{peak}

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V^+ = +6.0 Vdc, V^- = -6.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C, unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 3 – LARGE SIGNAL SWING versus FREQUENCY

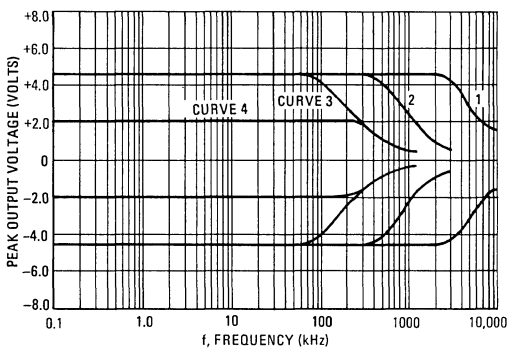
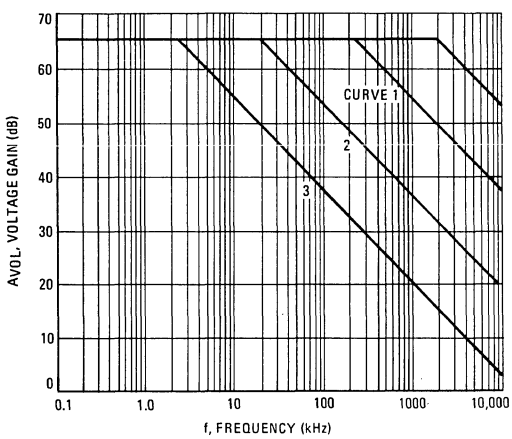


FIGURE 4 – OPEN LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN



TEST CIRCUIT

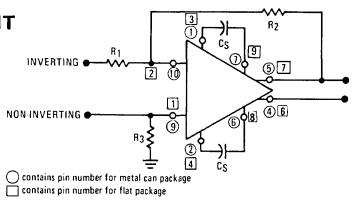
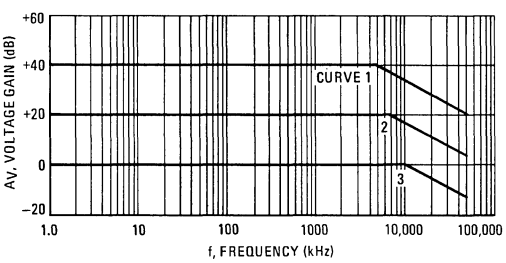


FIGURE NO.	CURVE NO.	MODE	VOLTAGE GAIN	TEST CONDITIONS R_1 (Ω)	R_2 (Ω)	R_3 (Ω)	C_S (pF)	NOISE OUTPUT mV (rms)
3	1	INVERTING	100	1.0 k	100 k	1.0 k	1.0	2.0
	2	INVERTING	10	10 k	100 k	10 k	10	0.55
	3	INVERTING	1.0	10 k	10 k	5.0 k	39	0.17
	4	NON-INVERTING	1.0	∞	10 k	10 k	39	0.17
4	1	NON-INVERTING	A_{VOL}	0	∞	50	1.0	1.0
	2	NON-INVERTING	A_{VOL}	0	∞	50	10	2.0
	3	NON-INVERTING	A_{VOL}	0	∞	50	39	5.2
5	1	NON-INVERTING	100	100	10 k	100	1.0	2.0
	2	NON-INVERTING	10	1.0 k	9.1 k	910	10	0.55
	3	NON-INVERTING	1.0	∞	10 k	10 k	39	0.17

FIGURE 5 – CLOSED LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY



TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS

(V^+ = +6.0 Vdc, V^- = -6.0 Vdc, unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 6 – POWER DISSIPATION versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

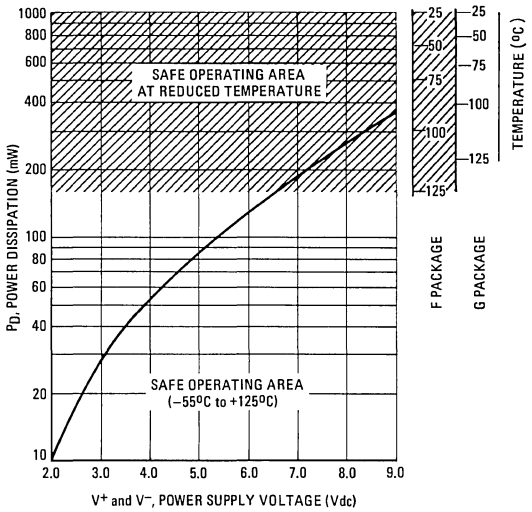


FIGURE 7 – OPEN LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

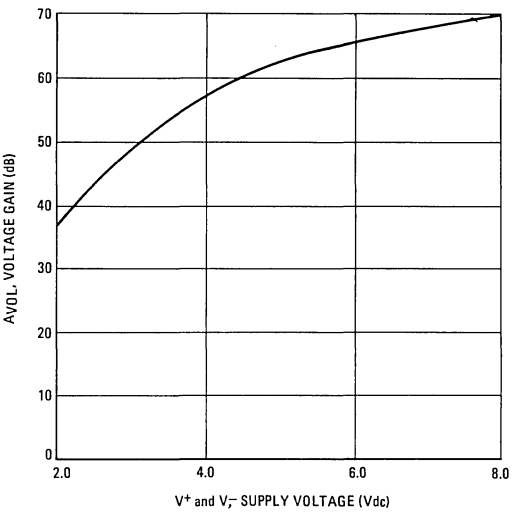


FIGURE 8 – SINGLE ENDED OUTPUT VOLTAGE versus LOAD RESISTANCE

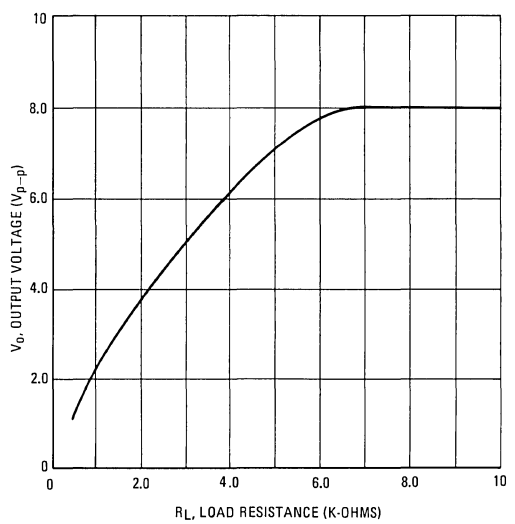
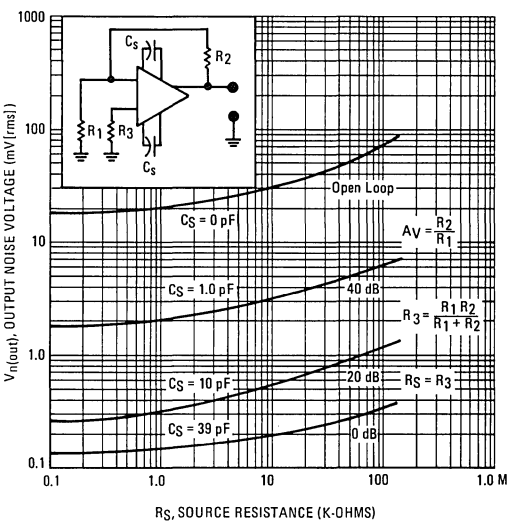


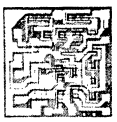
FIGURE 9 – OUTPUT NOISE VOLTAGE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE



7

MC1530, MC1430
MC1531, MC1431

MONOLITHIC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER



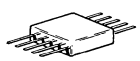
. . . designed for use as a summing amplifier, integrator, or amplifier with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components.

The MC1531 (MC1431) is provided with Darlington inputs to increase input impedance; otherwise the MC1531 (MC1431) circuit is identical with the MC1530 (MC1430) circuit.

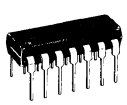
- High Open Loop Voltage Gain – 4500 min (MC1530)
  – 2500 min (MC1531)
- High Input Impedance – 10 Kilohms min (MC1530)
  – 1.0 Megohm min (MC1531)
- Low Output Impedance – 50 Ohms max
- High Slew Rate – 6.0 V/μs typ @ A_{VS} = 10
- High Open Loop Bandwidth – 2.0 MHz typ (MC1530)
  0.4 MHz typ (MC1531)

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 602B



F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 606
TO-91



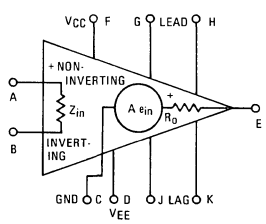
P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
TO-116
(MC1430P/MC1431P only)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwsie noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage MC1530, MC1531 MC1430, MC1431	V_{CC}, V_{EE} V_{CC}, V_{EE}	+9.0, -9.0 +8.0, -8.0	Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_{ID}(max)	± 5.0	Volts
Load Current	I_L	10	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)	P_D		
Metal Package		680	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		4.6	mW/°C
Flat Package		500	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		3.3	mW/°C
Dual In-Line Plastic Package MC1430, MC1431		400	mW
Derate above +25°C		3.3	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A		°C
MC1530, MC1531		-55 to +125	
MC1430, MC1431		0 to +75	
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}		°C
Metal and Ceramic Package		-65 to +175	
Plastic Package MC1430, MC1431		-55 to +150	

CIRCUIT SCHEMATICS

FIGURE 1 – EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT BOTH TYPES



PIN CONNECTIONS

Schematic	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K
"F" & "G" Pkgs.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
"P" Package	4	6	8	7	11	12	13	14	1	2

FIGURE 2 – MC1530/MC1430 (STANDARD INPUT)

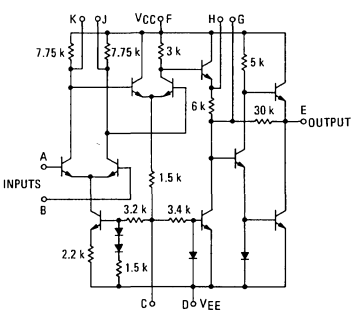
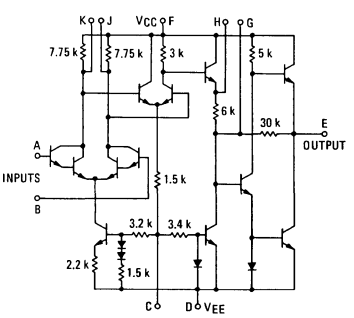


FIGURE 3 – MC1531/MC1431 (DARLINGTON INPUT)



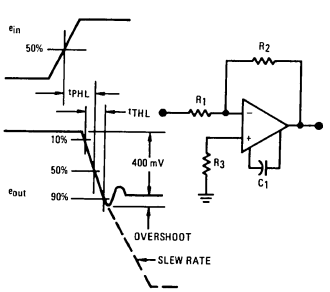
See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +6.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -6.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol*	MC1530 Min	MC1530 Typ	MC1530 Max	MC1430 Min	MC1430 Typ	MC1430 Max	Unit
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	–	3.0	10	–	5.0	15	μAdc
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–	0.2	2.0	–	0.4	4.0	μAdc
Input Offset Voltage T_A = +25°C	V_{IO}	–	1.0	5.0	–	2.0	10	mVdc
$T_A = T_{low}$ ①		–	–	6.0	–	–	11	
$T_A = T_{high}$ ①		–	–	6.0	–	–	12	
Single-Ended Input Impedance (Open-Loop, f = 30 Hz)	z_{is}	10	20	–	5.0	15	–	kΩ
Common-Mode Input Voltage Swing	V_{ICR}	± 2.0	± 2.7	–	± 2.0	± 2.5	–	V_{pk}
Equivalent Input Noise Voltage (Open-Loop, R_s = 50 ohms, BW = 5.0 MHz)	e_N	–	10	–	–	10	–	μV(rms)
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 100 Hz)	CMRR	70	75	–	65	75	–	dB
Open-Loop Voltage Gain, T_A = +25°C	A_{vol}	–	–	–	3000	5000	–	V/V
$T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high}		4500	5000	12,500	–	–	–	
Bandwidth (Open-Loop, -3.0 dB, no roll-off capacitance)	BW	1.0	2.0	–	1.0	2.0	–	MHz
Output Impedance (f = 100 Hz)	z_o	–	25	50	–	25	50	ohms
Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 1.0 k ohms)	V_O	± 4.5	± 5.2	–	± 4.0	± 5.0	–	V_{pk}
Power Supply Sensitivity ($R_s \leqslant$ 10 kΩ)	PSRR	–	100	–	–	100	–	μV/V
Power Supply Current	I_D^+, I_D^-	–	9.2	12.5	–	9.2	12.5	mAdc
DC Quiescent Power Dissipation (V_O = 0)	P_D	–	110	150	–	110	150	mW

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +6.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -6.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol*	MC1531 Min	MC1531 Typ	MC1531 Max	MC1431 Min	MC1431 Typ	MC1431 Max	Unit
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	–	0.025	0.150	–	0.1	0.3	μAdc
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–	0.003	0.025	–	0.01	0.1	μAdc
Input Offset Voltage T_A = +25°C	V_{io}	–	3.0	10	–	5.0	15	mVdc
$T_A = T_{low}$ ①		–	–	–	–	–	18	
$T_A = T_{high}$ ①		–	–	–	–	–	16.5	
Single-Ended Input Impedance (Open-Loop, f = 30 Hz)	z_{is}	1000	2000	–	300	600	–	kΩ
Common-Mode Input Voltage Swing	V_{ICR}	± 2.0	± 2.4	–	± 2.0	± 2.2	–	V_{pk}
Equivalent Input Noise Voltage (Open-Loop, R_s = 50 ohms, BW = 5.0 MHz)	e_N	–	20	–	–	20	–	μV(rms)
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 100 Hz)	CMRR	65	65	–	60	75	–	dB
Open-Loop Voltage Gain T_A = +25°C	A_{vol}	–	–	–	1500	3500	–	V/V
$T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high}		2500	3500	7000	–	–	–	
Bandwidth (Open-Loop, -3.0 dB, no roll-off capacitance)	BW	–	0.4	–	–	0.4	–	MHz
Output Impedance (f = 30 Hz)	z_o	–	25	50	–	25	50	ohms
Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 1.0 k ohms)	V_O	± 4.5	± 5.2	–	± 4.0	± 5.0	–	V_{pk}
Power Supply Sensitivity ($R_S \leqslant$ 10 kΩ)	PSRR	–	100	–	–	100	–	μV/V
Power Supply Current	I_D^+, I_D^-	–	9.2	12.5	–	9.2	12.5	mAdc
DC Quiescent Power Dissipation (V_O = 0)	P_D	–	110	150	–	110	150	mW



STEP RESPONSE, TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS
(V_{CC} = +6.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -6.0 Vdc, V_O = 400 mVdc, T_A = +25°C)

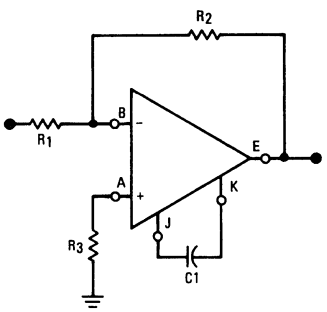
	Symbol*	MC1530 MC1430	MC1531 MC1431	
Step Response				
Gain = 100, 0% overshoot,	t_{THL}	0.13	0.36	μs
R_1 = 1.0 k ohm, R_2 = 100 k ohms,	t_{PHL}	0.11	0.21	μs
R_3 = 1.0 k ohm, C_1 = 750 pF	SR	33	16	V/μs
Gain = 10, 10% overshoot,	t_{THL}	0.34	0.30	μs
R_1 = 10 k ohms, R_2 = 100 k ohms,	t_{PHL}	0.25	0.28	μs
R_3 = 10 k ohms, C_1 = 6800 pF	SR	6.0	5.5,	V/μs
Gain = 1.0, 5.0% overshoot,	t_{THL}	0.28	0.37	μs
R_1 = 10 k ohms, R_2 = 10 k ohms,	t_{PHL}	0.16	0.17	μs
R_3 = 5.0 k ohms, C_1 = 33,000 pF	SR	1.7	1.4	V/μs

① T_{low}: 0°C for MC1430, -55°C for MC1530; T_{high}: +75°C for MC1430, +125°C for MC1530
T_{low}: 0°C for MC1431, -55°C for MC1531; T_{high}: +75°C for MC1431, +125°C MC1531

*Symbols used conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 where applicable.

7

FIGURE 4 – TEST CIRCUIT



TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +6.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -6.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C)

FIG. NO.	CURVE NO.	VOLTAGE GAIN	DEVICE NO.	TEST CONDITIONS			
				R_1 (kΩ)	R_2 (kΩ)	R_3 (Ω)	C_1 (pF)
5	1,2	100	MC1530/MC1430, MC1531/MC1431	1.0	100	1.0 k	750
	3	10	MC1530/MC1430, MC1531/MC1431	10	100	10 k	6800
	4	1	MC1530/MC1430, MC1531/MC1431	10	10	5.0 k	33,000
6	1	100	MC1530/MC1430	1.0	100	1.0 k	750
	2	10	MC1530/MC1430	10	100	10 k	6800
	3	10	MC1530/MC1430	1.0	10	1.0 k	6800
	4	1	MC1530/MC1430	10	10	5.0 k	33,000
	5	1	MC1530/MC1430	1.0	1.0	500	33,000
7	1	100	MC1531/MC1431	1.0	100	1.0 k	750
	2	10	MC1531/MC1431	10	100	10 k	6800
	3	1	MC1531/MC1431	10	10	5.0 k	33,000
8	1	A_{VOL}	MC1530/MC1430	0	∞	0	0
	2	A_{VOL}	MC1530/MC1430	0	∞	0	750
	3	A_{VOL}	MC1530/MC1430	0	∞	0	6800
	4	A_{VOL}	MC1530/MC1430	0	∞	0	33,000
9	1	A_{VOL}	MC1531/MC1431	0	∞	0	0
	2	A_{VOL}	MC1531/MC1431	0	∞	0	750
	3	A_{VOL}	MC1531/MC1431	0	∞	0	6800
	4	A_{VOL}	MC1531/MC1431	0	∞	0	33,000

FIGURE 5 – LARGE SIGNAL SWING versus FREQUENCY

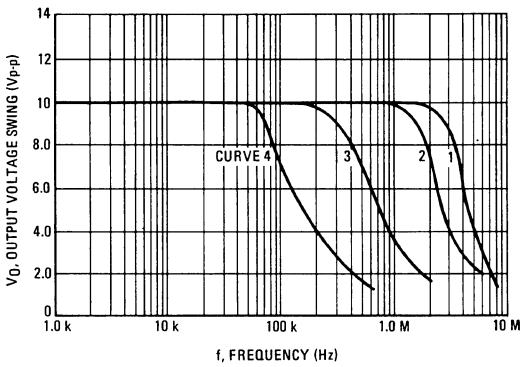


FIGURE 6 – MC1530/MC1430 VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

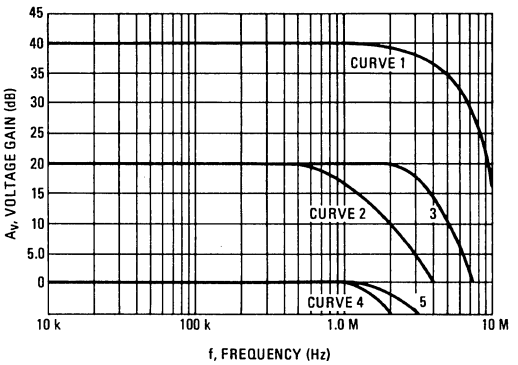


FIGURE 7 – MC1531/MC1431 VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

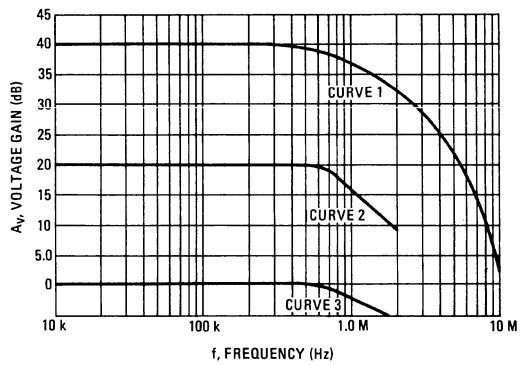


FIGURE 8 – MC1530/MC1430 OPEN LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

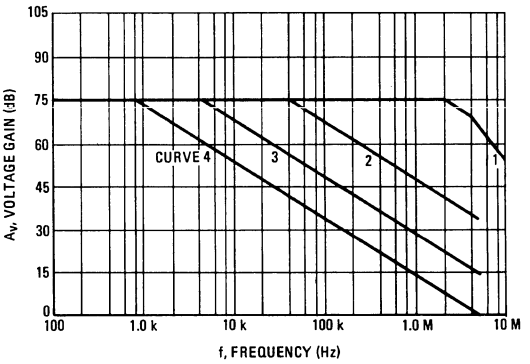


FIGURE 9 – MC1531/MC1431 OPEN LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

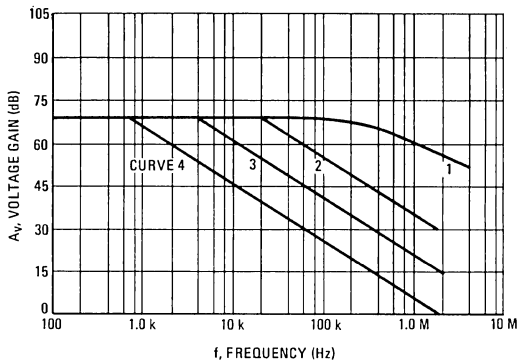


FIGURE 10 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

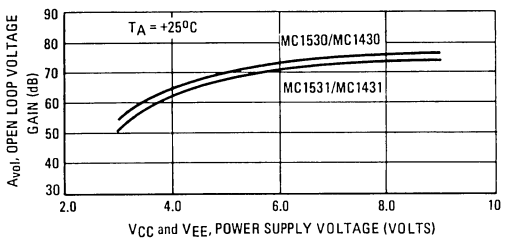


FIGURE 11 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD RESISTANCE

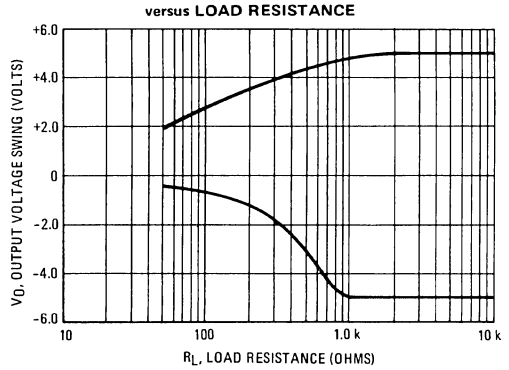


FIGURE 12 – COMMON-MODE SWING versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

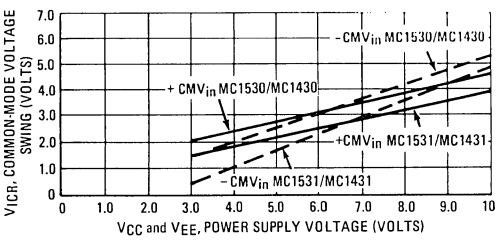
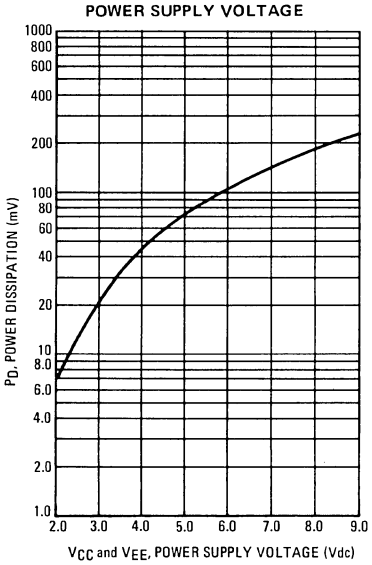


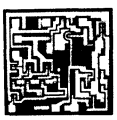
FIGURE 13 – POWER DISSIPATION versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



7

MC1533
MC1433

MONOLITHIC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

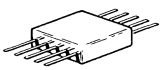


. . . designed for use as a summing amplifier, integrator, or amplifier with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components.

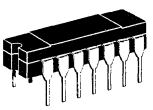
- High-Performance Open Loop Gain Characteristics
  A_{VOL} = 60,000 typical
- Low Temperature Drift – ±5 μV/°C
- Large Output Voltage Swing –
  ±13 V typical @ ±15 V Supply
- Low Output Impedance – Z_{out} = 100 ohms typical

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

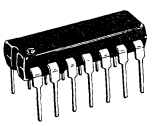
G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 602B



F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 606
TO-91



L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
TO-116
(MC1433P Only)

FIGURE 1 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

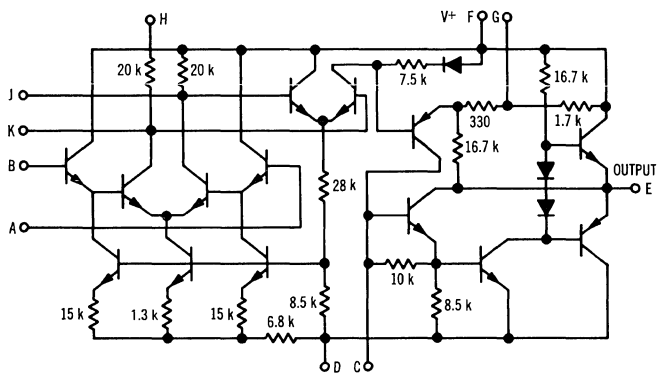
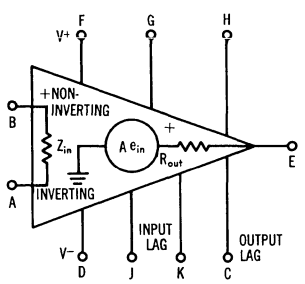


FIGURE 2 – EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



PIN CONNECTIONS

Schematic	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K
"G" Package	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
"F" Package	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
"L" & "P" Packages	4	5	6	7	11	12	13	14	2	3

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1533 Min	MC1533 Typ	MC1533 Max	MC1433 Min	MC1433 Typ	MC1433 Max	Unit
Open Loop Voltage Gain	A_{VOL}							–
(T_A = +25°C)		40,000	60,000	–	30,000	60,000	–	
(T_A = T_{low} ① to T_{high} ①)		35,000	50,000	–	20,000	50,000	–	
Output Impedance	Z_{out}							Ω
(f = 20 Hz)		–	100	150	–	100	150	
Input Impedance	Z_{in}							kΩ
(f = 20 Hz)		500	1000	–	300	600	–	
Output Voltage Swing	V_o							V_{peak}
(R_L = 10 kΩ)		±12	±13	–	±12	±13	–	
(R_L = 2 kΩ)		±11	±12	–	±10	±12	–	
Input Common Mode Voltage Swing	CMV_{in}	+9.0	+10	–	+8.0	+9.0	–	V_{peak}
		-8.0	-9.0	–	-8.0	-9.0	–	
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CM_{rej}	90	100	–	80	100	–	dB
Input Bias Current	I_b							μA
(T_A = +25°C)		–	0.5	1.0	–	0.5	2.0	
(T_A = T_{low})		–	–	3.0	–	–	4.0	
Input Offset Current	$\|I_{io}\|$							μA
(T_A = +25°C)		–	0.03	0.15	–	0.1	0.50	
(T_A = T_{low})		–	–	0.5	–	–	0.75	
(T_A = T_{high})		–	–	0.2	–	–	0.75	
Input Offset Voltage ②	$\|V_{io}\|$							mV
(T_A = +25°C)		–	1.0	5.0	–	1.0	7.5	
(T_A = T_{low}, T_{high})		–	–	6.0	–	–	10	
Step Response (C_2 = 10 pF)								
Gain = 100, 10% overshoot,	t_f	–	0.25	–	–	0.25	–	μs
R_1 = 10 kΩ, R_2 = 1.0 MΩ,	t_{pd}	–	0.1	–	–	0.1	–	μs
R_3 = 100 Ω, C_1 = 0.01 μF	dV_{out}/dt ③	–	6.2	–	–	6.2	–	V/μs
Gain = 10, no overshoot,	t_f	–	0.3	–	–	0.3	–	μs
R_1 = 10 kΩ, R_2 = 100 kΩ,	t_{pd}	–	0.1	–	–	0.1	–	μs
R_3 = 10 Ω, C_1 = 0.1 μF	dV_{out}/dt ③	–	2.9	–	–	2.9	–	V/μs
Gain = 1, 5% overshoot,	t_f	–	0.2	–	–	0.2	–	μs
R_1 = 10 kΩ, R_2 = 10 kΩ,	t_{pd}	–	0.1	–	–	0.1	–	μs
R_3 = 10 Ω, C_1 = 1.0 μF	dV_{out}/dt ③	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	V/μs
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage	$\|TC_{Vio}\|$							μV/°C
(T_A = T_{low} to +25°C)		–	8.0	–	–	10	–	
(T_A = +25°C to T_{high})		–	5.0	–	–	8.0	–	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current	$\|TC_{Iio}\|$							nA/°C
(T_A = T_{low} to T_{high})		–	0.1	–	–	0.1	–	
(T_A = +25°C to T_{high})		–	0.05	–	–	0.05	–	
DC Power Dissipation	P_D							mW
(Power Supply = ±15 V, V_o = 0)		–	125	170	–	125	240	
Positive Supply Sensitivity	S^+							μV/V
(V^- constant)		–	50	150	–	50	200	
Negative Supply Sensitivity	S^-							μV/V
(V^+ constant)		–	50	150	–	50	200	

① T_{high} = +75°C for MC1433, +125°C for MC1533 T_{low} = 0 for MC1433, -55°C for MC1533

② Input offset voltage (V_{io}) may be adjusted to zero.

③ dV_{out}/dt = Slew Rate

7

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage MC1533,MC1433	V^+	+20,+18	Vdc
MC1533,MC1433	V^-	-20,-18	Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_{in}	±10	Volts
Common Mode Input Swing	CMV_{in}	$\pm V^+$	Volts
Load Current	I_L	10	mA
Output Short Circuit Duration	t_S	1.0	s
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)	P_D		
Metal Package		680	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		4.6	mW/°C
Flat Package		500	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		3.3	mW/°C
Dual In-Line Ceramic Package		625	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		5.0	mW/°C
Dual In-Line Plastic Package		400	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		3.3	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A		°C
MC1533		-55 to +125	
MC1433		0 to +75	
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}		°C
Metal and Ceramic Packages		-65 to +150	
Plastic Package		-65 to +125	

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 3 – TEST CIRCUIT

V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C

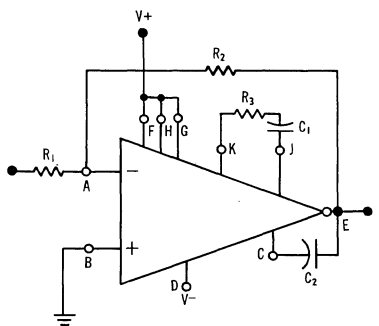


Fig. No.	Curve No.	Test Conditions				
		R_1 (Ω)	R_2 (Ω)	R_3 (Ω)	C_1 (μF)	C_2 (pF)
4	1	10 k	10 k	10	1.0	10
	2	10 k	100 k	10	0.1	10
	3	10 k	1.0 M	100	0.01	10
	3	1.0 k	1.0 M	390	0.002	10
5	1	10 k	10 k	10	1.0	10
	2	10 k	100 k	10	0.1	10
	3	10 k	1.0 M	100	0.01	10
	4	1.0 k	1.0 M	390	0.002	10
6	1	0	∞	10	1.0	10
	2	0	∞	10	0.1	10
	3	0	∞	100	0.01	10
	4	0	∞	390	0.002	10

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = + 25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 4 – LARGE-SIGNAL SWING versus FREQUENCY

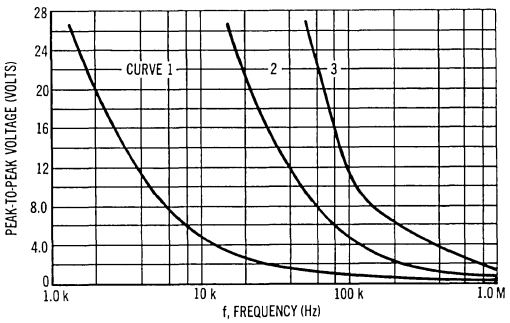


FIGURE 5 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

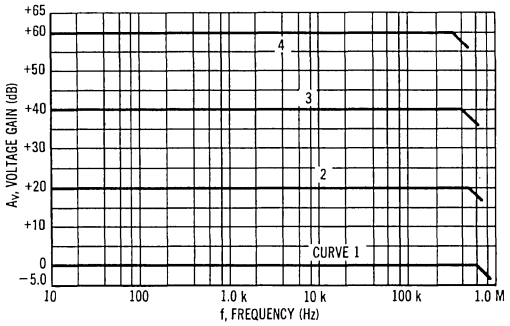


FIGURE 6 – OFFSET ADJUST CIRCUIT

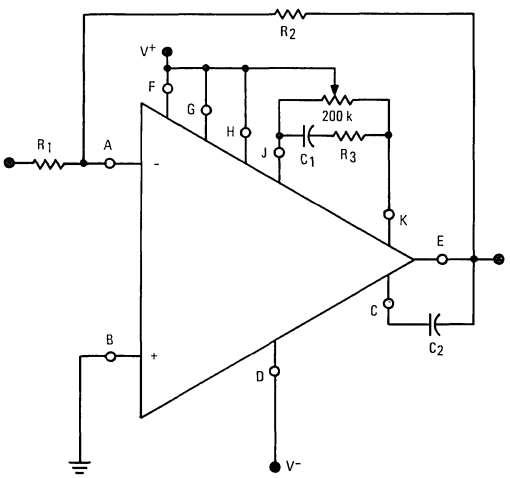
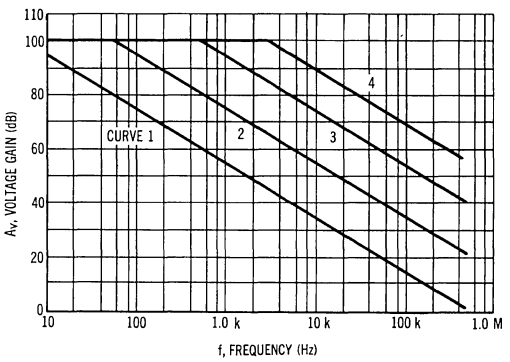


FIGURE 7 – OPEN LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY (HIGH GAIN CONFIGURATION)



PIN CONNECTIONS

Schematic	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K
"G" Package	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
"F" Package	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
"L" & "P" Packages	4	5	6	7	11	12	13	14	2	3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 8 – POWER DISSIPATION versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

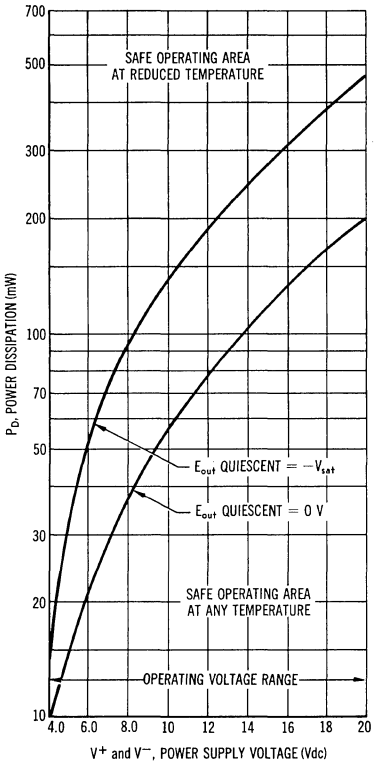


FIGURE 9 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

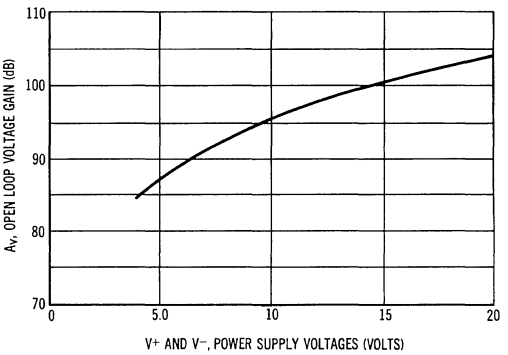


FIGURE 10 – COMMON MODE SWING versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

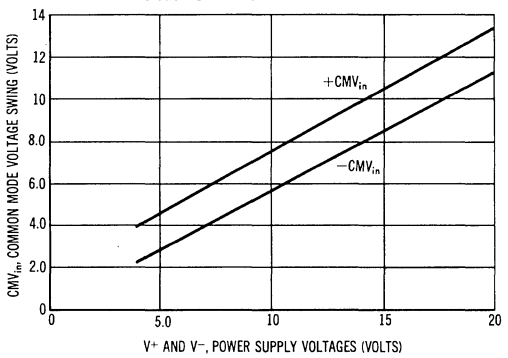
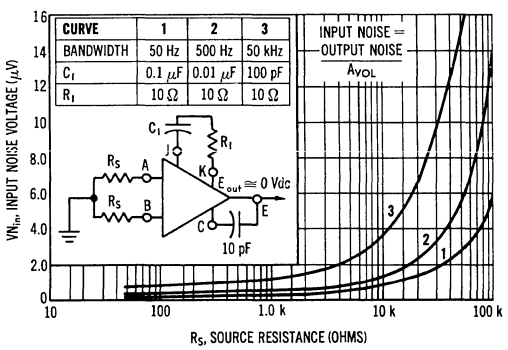
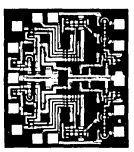


FIGURE 11 – INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE



MC1535
MC1435

MONOLITHIC DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS



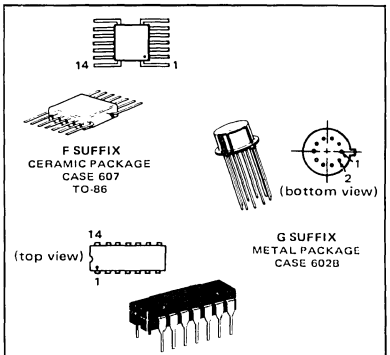
. . . designed for use as summing amplifiers, integrators, or amplifiers with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components. Ideal for chopper stabilized applications where extremely high gain is required with excellent stability.

Typical Amplifier Features:

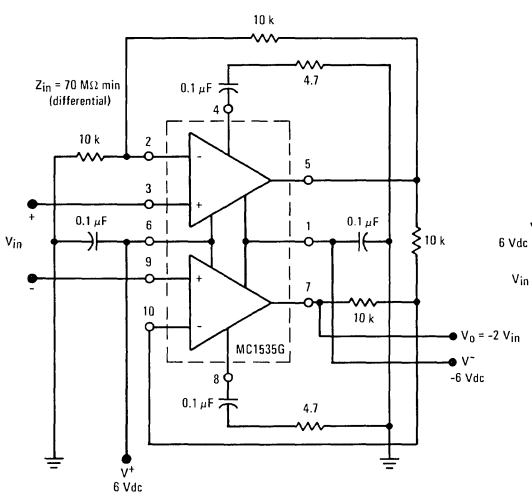
- High Open Loop Gain Characteristics – A_{VOL} = 7,000
- Low Temperature Drift – ±10 μV/°C
- Low Input Offset Voltage – 1.0mV
- Low Input Noise Voltage – 0.5μV

MONOLITHIC DUAL
OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

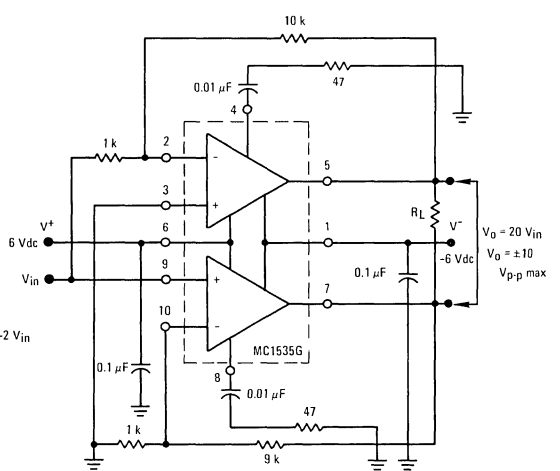
EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED



HIGH Z_{in}, DIFFERENTIAL TO SINGLE-ENDED AMPLIFIER

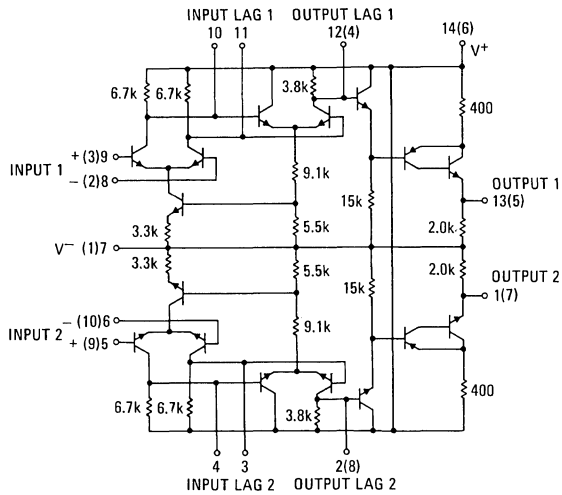


LARGE OUTPUT SWING CONFIGURATION (FLOATING LOAD)

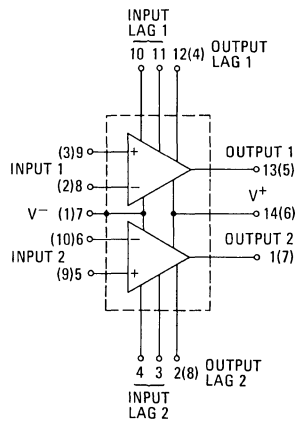


See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



Number at end of terminal is pin number for ceramic packages.
Number in parenthesis is pin number for metal package. Input Lag available only in ceramic packages.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating		Symbol	MC1535	MC1435	Unit
Power Supply Voltage		V^+ V^-	+10 -10	+9.0 -9.0	Vdc
Differential Input Signal		V_{in}	±5.0	±5.0	Volts
Common-Mode Input Swing		CMV_{in}	+5.0 -4.0	+5.0 -4.0	Volts
Load Current		I_L	20	20	mA
Output Short Circuit Duration		T_{SC}	Continuous		
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)		P_D			
Flat Ceramic Package	MC1535F, MC1435F		500		mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C			3.3		mW/°C
Metal Package	MC1535G, MC1435G		680		mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C			4.6		mW/°C
Ceramic Dual In-Line Package	MC1435L		625		mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C			5.0		mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range		T_A	-55 to +125	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range		T_{stg}	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Each Amplifier) (V^+ = +6.0 Vdc, V^- = -6.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristics	Symbol	MC1535 Min	MC1535 Typ	MC1535 Max	MC1435 Min	MC1435 Typ	MC1435 Max	Unit
Input Bias Current $I_b = \frac{I_1 + I_2}{2}$, T_A = +25°C T_A = T_{low} to T_{high} ①	I_b	– –	1.2 –	3.0 6.0	– –	1.2 –	5.0 10	μAdc
Input Offset Current T_A = +25°C T_A = +25°C to T_{high} T_A = T_{low} to +25°C	$\|I_{io}\|$	– – –	50 – –	300 300 900	– – –	50 – –	500 1500 1500	nAdc
Input Offset Voltage T_A = +25°C T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}	$\|V_{io}\|$	– –	1.0 –	3.0 5.0	– –	1.0 –	5.0 7.5	mVdc
Differential Input Impedance (Open-Loop, f = 20 Hz) Parallel Input Resistance Parallel Input Capacitance	 R_p C_p	 10 –	 45 6.0	 – –	 10 –	 45 –	 – –	 kohms pF
Common-Mode Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	$Z_{(in)}$	–	250	–	–	250	–	Meg ohms
Common-Mode Input Voltage Swing	CMV_{in}	+3.0 -2.0	+3.9 -2.7	– –	+3.0 -2.0	+3.9 -2.7	– –	V_{pk}
Equivalent Input Noise Voltage (A_V = 100, R_s = 10 kohms, f = 1.0 kHz, BW = 1.0 Hz)	e_n	–	45	–	–	45	–	nV/(Hz)½
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 100 Hz)	CM_{rej}	-70	-90	–	-70	-90	–	dB
Open Loop Voltage Gain (T_A = T_{low} to T_{high})	A_{VOL}	4,000	7,000	10,000	3,500	7,000	–	V/V
Power Bandwidth (A_V = 1, R_L = 2.0 kohms, THD ≤ 5%, V_o = 20 Vp-p)	P_{BW}	–	40	–	–	40	–	kHz
Unity Gain Crossover Frequency (open-loop)		–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	MHz
Phase Margin (open-loop, unity gain)		–	75	–	–	75	–	degrees
Gain Margin		–	18	–	–	18	–	dB
Step Response Gain = 100, 30% overshoot, R1 = 4.7 kΩ, R2 = 470 kΩ, R3 = 150 Ω, C1 = 1,000 pF	 t_f t_{pd} dV_{out}/dt ②	 – – –	 0.3 0.1 0.167	 – – –	 – – –	 0.3 0.1 0.167	 – – –	 μs μs V/μs
Gain = 10, 10% overshoot, R1 = 47 kΩ, R2 = 470 kΩ, R3 = 47 Ω, C1 = 0.01 μF	t_f t_{pd} dV_{out}/dt ②	– – –	1.9 0.3 0.111	– – –	– – –	1.9 0.3 0.111	– – –	μs μs V/μs
Gain = 1, 5% overshoot, R1 = 47 kΩ, R2 = 47 kΩ, R3 = 4.7 Ω, C1 = 0.1 μF	t_f t_{pd} dV_{out}/dt ②	– – –	27 0.25 0.013	– – –	– – –	27 0.25 0.013	– – –	μs μs V/μs
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	Z_{out}	–	1.7	–	–	1.7	–	kohms
Short-Circuit Output Current	I_{SC}	–	±17	–	–	±17	–	mAdc
Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 2.0 kohms)	V_o	±2.5	±2.8	–	±2.3	±2.7	–	Vp
Power Supply Sensitivity V^- = constant, R_s ≤ 10 kohms V^+ = constant, R_s ≤ 10 kohms	 S+ S-	 – –	 50 100	 – –	 – –	 50 100	 – –	μV/V
Power Supply Current (Total)	I_D^+ I_D^-	– –	8.3 8.3	12.5 12.5	– –	8.3 8.3	15 15	mAdc
DC Quiescent Power Dissipation (Total) (V_o = 0)	P_D	–	100	150	–	100	180	mW

MATCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Open Loop Voltage Gain	A_{VOL1}-A_{VOL2}	–	±1.0	–	–	±1.0	–	dB
Input Bias Current	I_{b1}-I_{b2}	–	±0.15	–	–	±0.15	–	μA
Input Offset Current	I_{io1}-I_{io2}	–	±0.02	–	–	±0.02	–	μA
Average Temperature Coefficient	TC_{Iio1}-TC_{Iio2}	–	±0.1	–	–	±0.1	–	nA/°C
Input Offset Voltage	V_{io1}-V_{io2}	–	±0.1	–	–	±0.1	–	mV
Average Temperature Coefficient	TC_{Vio1}-TC_{Vio2}	–	±0.5	–	–	±0.5	–	μV/°C
Channel Separation (See Fig. 10) (f = 10 kHz)	$\frac{e_{out\ 1}}{e_{out\ 2}}$	–	-60	–	–	-60	–	dB

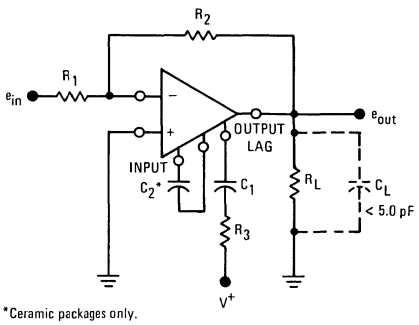
① T_{low}: 0°C for MC1435
-55°C for MC1535
T_{high}: +75°C for MC1435
+125°C for MC1535

② dV_{out}/dt = Slew Rate

7

TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS
(V^+ = +6.0 Vdc, V^- = -6.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C

FIGURE 1 – TEST CIRCUIT



*Ceramic packages only.

FIGURE NO.	CURVE NO.	VOLTAGE GAIN	TEST CONDITIONS $R_1(\Omega)$	$R_2(\Omega)$	C_1(pF)	$R_3(\Omega)$	C_2(pF)	OUTPUT NOISE (mV rms)
2	3	1	47 k	47 k	100,000	4.7	0	0.12
	3A	or 1	47 k	47 k	0	∞	50,000	0.46
3	1	100	4.7 k	470 k	1,000	150	0	1.7
		or 100	4.7 k	470 k	0	∞	510	2.1
	2	10	47 k	470 k	10,000	47	0	1.0
		or 10	47 k	470 k	0	∞	5,000	2.1
	3	1	47 k	47 k	100,000	4.7	0	0.12
		or 1	47 k	47 k	0	∞	50,000	0.46
4	1	AVOL	100	∞	1,000	150	0	8.1
		or AVOL	100	∞	0	∞	510	8.1
	2	AVOL	100	∞	10,000	47	0	5.5
		or AVOL	100	∞	0	∞	5,000	5.5
	3	AVOL	100	∞	100,000	4.7	0	4.4
		or AVOL	100	∞	0	∞	50,000	4.4

FIGURE 2 – LARGE SIGNAL SWING versus FREQUENCY

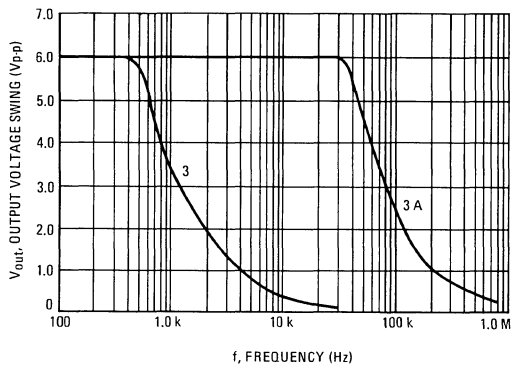


FIGURE 3 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

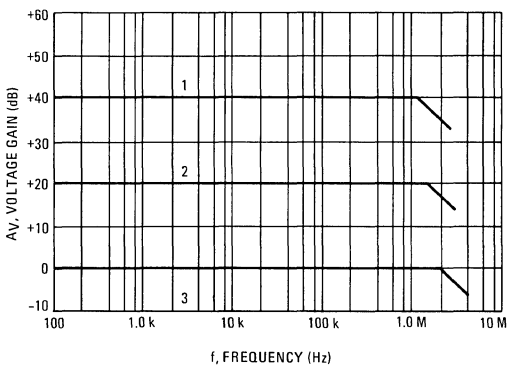


FIGURE 4 – OPEN LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

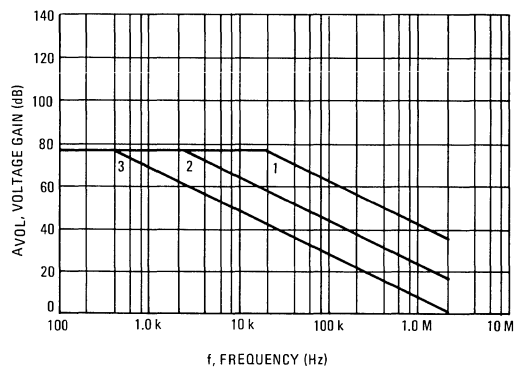


FIGURE 5 – INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE versus TEMPERATURE

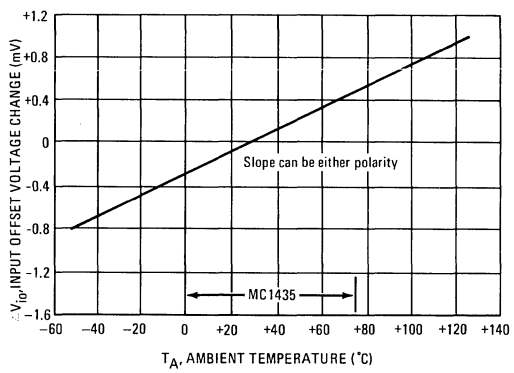


FIGURE 6 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

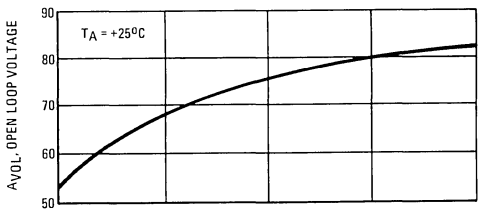


FIGURE 7 – COMMON MODE SWING versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

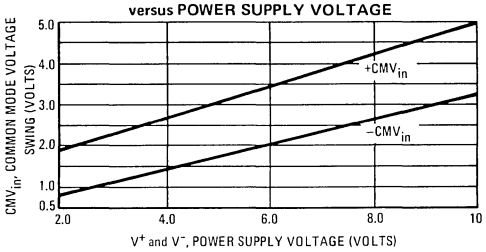


FIGURE 8 – POWER DISSIPATION versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

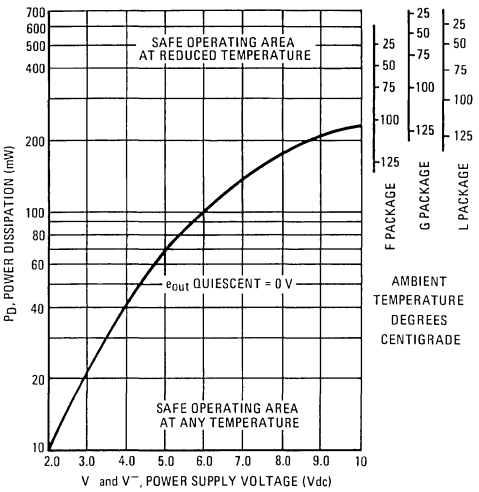
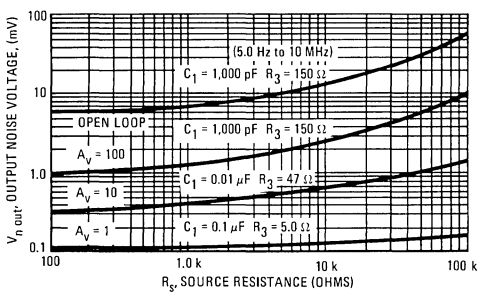


FIGURE 9 – OUTPUT WIDEBAND NOISE VOLTAGE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE



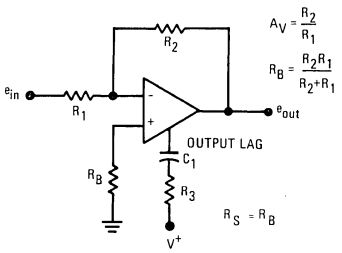
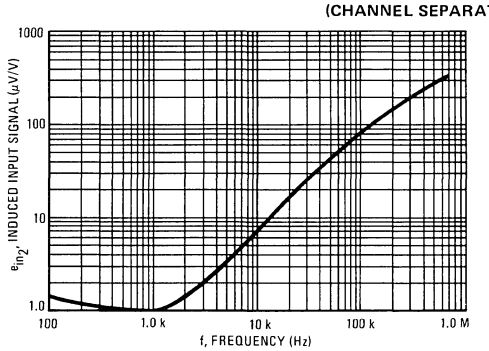
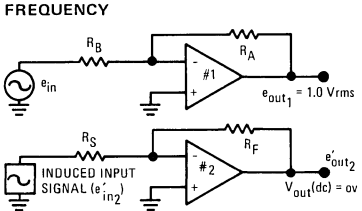


FIGURE 10 – INDUCED INPUT SIGNAL (CHANNEL SEPARATION) versus FREQUENCY





Induced input signal (μV of induced input signal in amplifier #2 per volt of output signal at amplifier #1)

$e'_{out2} = e'_{in2} \left(\frac{R_F}{R_S}\right)$, where e'_{out2} is the component of e_{out_2} due only to lack of perfect separation between the two amplifiers.

MC1536G
MC1436G
MC1436CG

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

HIGH VOLTAGE, INTERNALLY COMPENSATED MONOLITHIC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

. . . designed for use as a summing amplifier, integrator, or amplifier with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components.

- Maximum Supply Voltage – ±40 Vdc (MC1536G)
- Output Voltage Swing –
  ±30 V_{pk}(min) (V^+ = +36 V, V^- = -36 V) (MC1536G)
  ±22 V_{pk}(min) (V^+ = +28 V, V^- = -28 V)
- Input Bias Current – 20 nA max (MC1536G)
- Input Offset Current – 3.0 nA max (MC1536G)
- Fast Slew Rate – 2.0 V/μs typ
- Internally Compensated
- Offset Voltage Null Capability
- Input Over-Voltage Protection
- A_{VOL} – 500,000 typ
- Characteristics Independent of Power Supply Voltages – (±5.0 Vdc to ±36 Vdc)

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601
TO-99

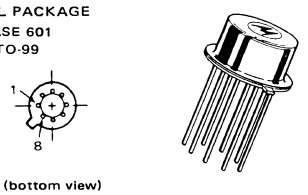


FIGURE 1 – DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER WITH ± 20 V COMMON-MODE INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE

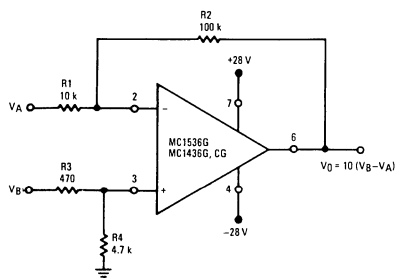


FIGURE 2 – VOLTAGE CONTROLLED CURRENT SOURCE or TRANSCONDUCTANCE AMPLIFIER WITH 0 TO 40 V COMPLIANCE

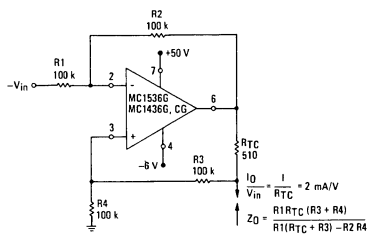


FIGURE 3 – TYPICAL NON-INVERTING X10 VOLTAGE AMPLIFIER

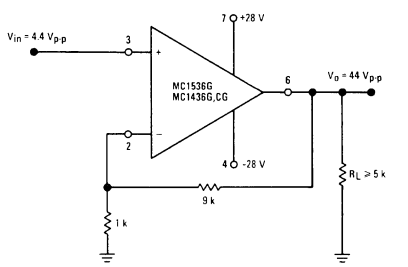
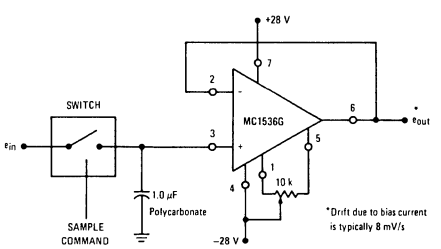


FIGURE 4 – LOW-DRIFT SAMPLE AND HOLD



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.
See current MCC1536/1436 data sheet for standard linear chip information.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	MC1536G	MC1436G	MC1436CG	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+ V^-	+40 -40	+34 -34	+30 -30	Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_{in}	$\pm(V^+ + \lvert V^-\rvert - 3)$			Volts
Common-Mode Input Swing	CMV_{in}	$+V^+, -(\lvert V^-\rvert - 3)$			Volts
Output Short Circuit Duration ($V^+ = \lvert V^-\rvert$ = 28 Vdc, V_o = 0)	T_{SC}	5.0			s
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	680 4.6			mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +150	0 to +75		°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150			°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +28 Vdc, V^- = -28 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristics	Symbol	MC1536G			MC1436G			MC1436CG			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Bias Current	I_b										nAdc
T_A = +25°C		–	8.0	20	–	15	40	–	25	90	
$T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high} (See Note 1)		–	–	35	–	–	55	–	–	–	
Input Offset Current	$\lvert I_{io}\rvert$										nAdc
T_A = +25°C		–	1.0	3.0	–	5.0	10	–	10	25	
T_A = +25°C to T_{high}		–	–	4.5	–	–	14	–	–	–	
$T_A = T_{low}$ to +25°C		–	–	7.0	–	–	14	–	–	–	
Input Offset Voltage	$\lvert V_{io}\rvert$										mVdc
T_A = +25°C		–	2.0	5.0	–	5.0	10	–	5.0	12	
$T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high}		–	–	7.0	–	–	14	–	–	–	
Differential Input Impedance (Open-Loop, f ≤ 5.0 Hz)											
Parallel Input Resistance	R_p	–	10	–	–	10	–	–	10	–	Meg ohms
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_p	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	pF
Common-Mode Input Impedance (f ≤ 5.0 Hz)	$Z_{(in)}$	–	250	–	–	250		–	250	–	Meg ohms
Common-Mode Input Voltage Swing	CMV_{in}	±24	±25	–	±22	±25	–	±18	±20	–	V_{pk}
Equivalent Input Noise Voltage	e_n										nV/(Hz)½
(A_V = 100, R_s = 10 k ohms, f = 1.0 kHz, BW = 1.0 Hz)		–	50	–	–	50	–	–	50	–	
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (dc)	CM_{rej}	80	110	–	70	110	–	50	90	–	dB
Large Signal dc Open Loop Voltage Gain	A_{VOL}										V/V
(V_o = ± 10 V, R_L = 100 k ohms) T_A = +25°C		100,000	500,000	–	70,000	500,000	–	50,000	500,000	–	
(V_o = ± 10 V, R_L = 100 k ohms) $T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high}		50,000	–	–	50,000	–	–	–	–	–	
(V_o = ±10 V, R_L = 10 k ohms, T_A = +25°C)		–	200,000	–	–	200,000	–	–	200,000	–	
Power Bandwidth (Voltage Follower)	P_{BW}										kHz
(A_V = 1, R_L = 5.0 k ohms, THD ≤ 5%, V_o = 40 Vp-p)		–	23	–	–	23	–	–	23	–	
Unity Gain Crossover Frequency (open-loop)	f_c	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	MHz
Phase Margin (open-loop, unity gain)	ϕ	–	50	–	–	50	–	–	50	–	degrees
Gain Margin	A_{GM}	–	18	–	–	18	–	–	18	–	dB
Slew Rate (Unity Gain)	dV_{out}/dt	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	V/μs
Output Impedance (f ≤ 5.0 Hz)	Z_{out}	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	k ohms
Short-Circuit Output Current	I_{SC}	–	±17	–	–	±17	–	–	±19	–	mAdc
Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 5.0 k ohms)	V_o										V_{pk}
V^+ = +28 Vdc, V^- = -28 Vdc		±22	±23	–	±20	±22	–	±20	±22	–	
V^+ = +36 Vdc, V^- = -36 Vdc		±30	±32	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Power Supply Sensitivity (dc)											μV/V
V^- = constant, R_s ≤ 10 k ohms	S+	–	15	100	–	35	200	–	50	–	
V^+ = constant, R_s ≤ 10 k ohms	S-	–	15	100	–	35	200	–	50	–	
Power Supply Current (See Note 2)	I_D+	–	2.2	4.0	–	2.6	5.0	–	2.6	5.0	mAdc
	I_D-	–	2.2	4.0	–	2.6	5.0	–	2.6	5.0	
DC Quiescent Power Dissipation	P_D										mW
(V_o = 0)		–	124	224	–	146	280	–	146	280	

Note 1: T_{low}: 0°C for MC1436G,CG
-55°C for MC1536G
T_{high}: +75°C for MC1436G,CG
+125°C for MC1536G

Note 2: $V^+ = \lvert V^-\rvert$ = 5.0 Vdc to 36 Vdc for MC1536G
$V^+ = \lvert V^-\rvert$ = 5.0 Vdc to 30 Vdc for MC1436G
$V^+ = \lvert V^-\rvert$ = 5.0 Vdc to 28 Vdc for MC1436CG

FIGURE 5 – POWER BANDWIDTH

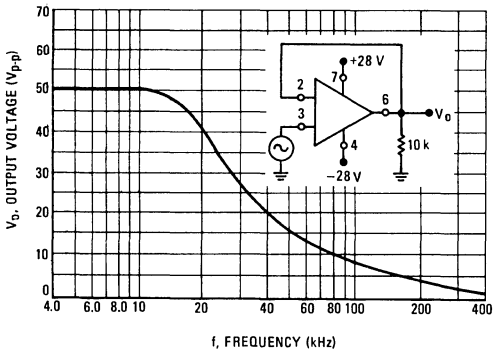


FIGURE 6 – PEAK OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

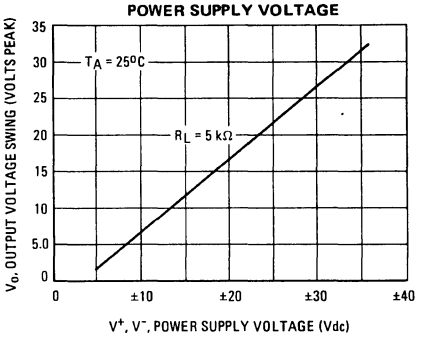


FIGURE 7 – OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

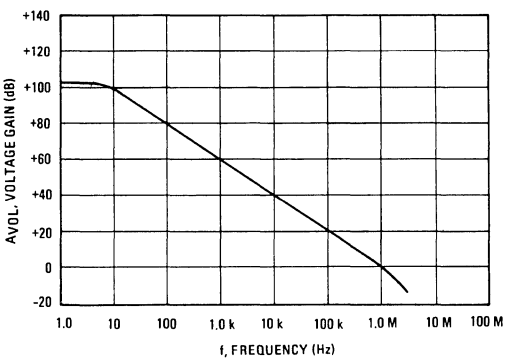


FIGURE 8 – OUTPUT SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

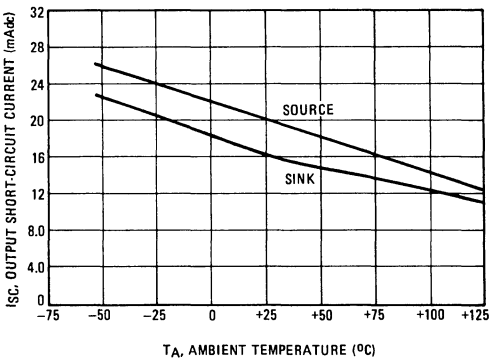
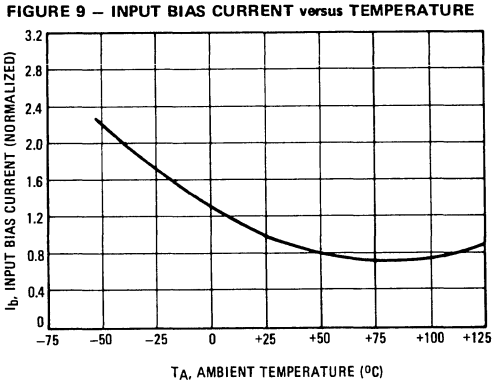


FIGURE 9 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE



7

FIGURE 10 – INVERTING FEEDBACK MODEL

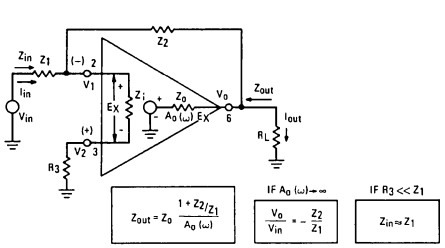


FIGURE 11 – NON-INVERTING FEEDBACK MODEL

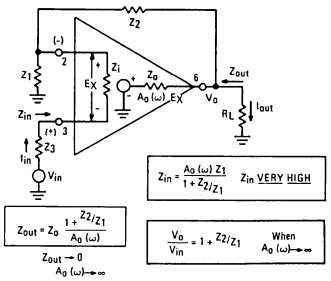


FIGURE 12 – AUDIO AMPLIFIER

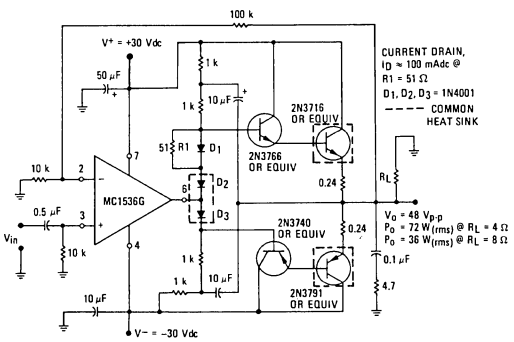


FIGURE 13 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

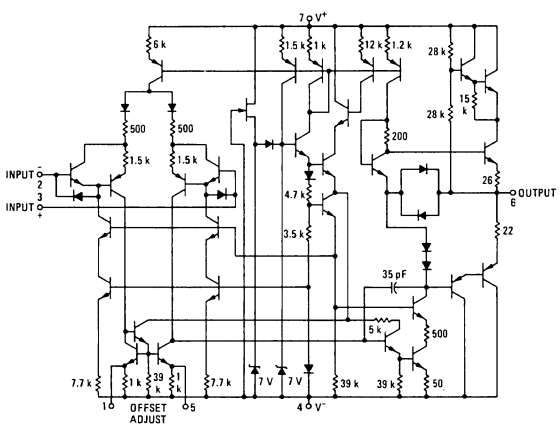
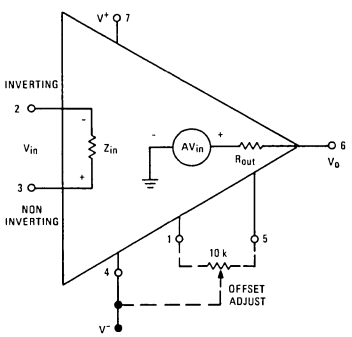


FIGURE 14 – EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



7

MC1537
MC1437

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

HIGHLY MATCHED MONOLITHIC DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

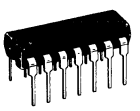
. . . designed for use as summing amplifiers, integrators, or amplifiers with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components. Ideal for chopper stabilized applications where extremely high gain is required with excellent stability.

Typical Amplifier Features:

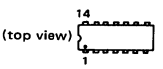
- High-Performance Open Loop Gain Characteristics – A_{VOL} = 45,000 typical
- Low Temperature Drift – ±3 μV/°C
- Large Output Voltage Swing – ±14 V typical @ ±15 V Supply

DUAL MC1709 MONOLITHIC SILICON OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

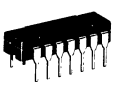
P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
TO-116



(MC1437 only)



L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+	+18	Vdc
	V^-	-18	Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_{in}	±5.0	Volts
Common Mode Input Swing	CMV_{in}	$\pm V^+$	Volts
Output Short Circuit Duration	t_S	5.0	s
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)	P_D		
Ceramic Package		750	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		6.0	mW/°C
Plastic Package		625	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		5.0	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A		°C
MC1537		-55 to +125	
MC1437		0 to +75	
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

FIGURE 1 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

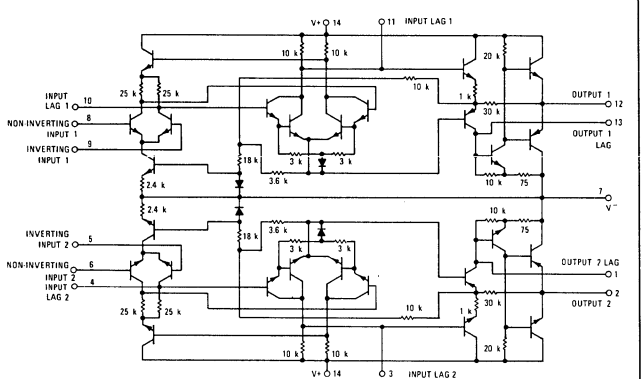
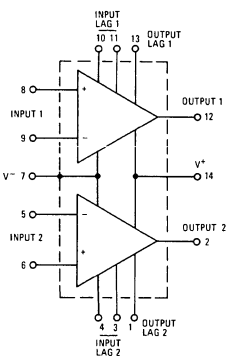


FIGURE 2 – EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MC1537, MC1437 (continued)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS — Each Amplifier (V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = −15 Vdc, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1537 Min	MC1537 Typ	MC1537 Max	MC1437 Min	MC1437 Typ	MC1437 Max	Unit
Open Loop Voltage Gain (R_L = 5.0 kΩ, V_o = ±10 V, T_A = T_{low} ① to T_{high} ②)	A_{VOL}	25,000	45,000	70,000	15,000	45,000	–	–
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	Z_o	–	30	–	–	30	–	Ω
Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	Z_{in}	150	400	–	50	150	–	kΩ
Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 10 kΩ)	V_o	±12	±14	–	±12	±14	–	V_{peak}
(R_L = 2.0 kΩ)		±10	±13	–	–	–	–	
Input Common-Mode Voltage Swing	CMV_{in}	±8.0	±10	–	±8.0	±10	–	V_{peak}
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CM_{rej}	70	100	–	65	100	–	dB
Input Bias Current $\left(I_b = \frac{I_1 + I_2}{2}\right)$, ($T_A$ = +25°C)	I_b	–	0.2	0.5	–	0.4	1.5	μA
(T_A = T_{low} ①)		–	0.5	1.5	–	–	2.0	
Input Offset Current ($I_{io} = I_1 - I_2$)	$\lvert I_{io}\rvert$	–	0.05	0.2	–	0.05	0.5	μA
($I_{io} = I_1 - I_2$, T_A = T_{low} ①)		–	–	0.5	–	–	0.75	
($I_{io} = I_1 - I_2$, T_A = T_{high} ②)		–	–	0.2	–	–	0.75	
Input Offset Voltage (T_A = +25°C)	$\lvert V_{io}\rvert$	–	1.0	5.0	–	1.0	7.5	mV
(T_A = T_{low} ① to T_{high} ②)		–	–	6.0	–	–	10	
Step Response								
Gain = 100, 5% overshoot, R_1 = 1 kΩ, R_2 = 100 kΩ, R_3 = 1.5 kΩ, C_1 = 100 pF, C_2 = 3.0 pF	t_f	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	–	μs
	t_{pd}	–	0.38	–	–	0.38	–	μs
	dV_{out}/dt ③	–	12	–	–	12	–	V/μs
Gain = 10, 10% overshoot, R_1 = 1 kΩ, R_2 = 10 kΩ, R_3 = 1.5 kΩ, C_1 = 500 pF, C_2 = 20 pF	t_f	–	0.6	–	–	0.6	–	μs
	t_{pd}	–	0.34	–	–	0.34	–	μs
	dV_{out}/dt ③	–	1.7	–	–	1.7	–	V/μs
Gain = 1, 5% overshoot, R_1 = 10 kΩ, R_2 = 10 kΩ, R_3 = 1.5 kΩ, C_1 = 5000 pF, C_2 = 200 pF	t_f	–	2.2	–	–	2.2	–	μs
	t_{pd}	–	1.3	–	–	1.3	–	μs
	dV_{out}/dt ③	–	0.25	–	–	0.25	–	V/μs
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage (R_S = 50 Ω, T_A = T_{low} ① to T_{high} ②)	$\lvert TC_{Vio}\rvert$	–	1.5	–	–	1.5	–	μV/°C
($R_S \leqq$ 10 kΩ, T_A = T_{low} ① to T_{high} ②)		–	3.0	–	–	3.0	–	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage (T_A = T_{low} ① to +25°C)	$\lvert TC_{Iio}\rvert$	–	0.7	–	–	0.7	–	nA/°C
(T_A = +25°C to T_{high} ②)		–	0.7	–	–	0.7	–	
DC Power Dissipation (Total) (Power Supply = ±15 V, V_o = 0)	P_D	–	160	225	–	160	225	mW
Positive Supply Sensitivity (V^- constant)	S^+	–	10	150	–	10	200	μV/V
Negative Supply Sensitivity (V^+ constant)	S^-	–	10	150	–	10	200	μV/V

① T_{low} = 0°C for MC1437
= −55°C for MC1537

② T_{high} = +75°C for MC1437
= +125°C for MC1537

③ dV_{out}/dt = Slew Rate

MATCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Open Loop Voltage Gain	A_{VOL1}-A_{VOL2}	–	±1.0	–	–	±1.0	–	dB
Input Bias Current	I_{b1}-I_{b2}	–	±0.15	–	–	±0.15	–	μA
Input Offset Current	$\lvert I_{io1}\rvert$-$\lvert I_{io2}\rvert$	–	±0.02	–	–	±0.02	–	μA
Average Temperature Coefficient	$\lvert TC_{Iio1}\rvert$-$\lvert TC_{Iio2}\rvert$	–	±0.2	–	–	±0.2	–	nA/°C
Input Offset Voltage	$\lvert V_{io1}\rvert$-$\lvert V_{io2}\rvert$	–	±0.2	–	–	±0.2	–	mV
Average Temperature Coefficient	$\lvert TC_{Vio1}\rvert$-$\lvert TC_{Vio2}\rvert$	–	±0.5	–	–	±0.5	–	μV/°C
Channel Separation (f = 10 kHz)	$\frac{e_{out\ 1}}{e_{out\ 2}}$	–	90	–	–	90	–	dB

7

TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 3 – TEST CIRCUIT
$V^+ = +15$ Vdc, $V^- = 15$ Vdc, $T_A = 25^oC$

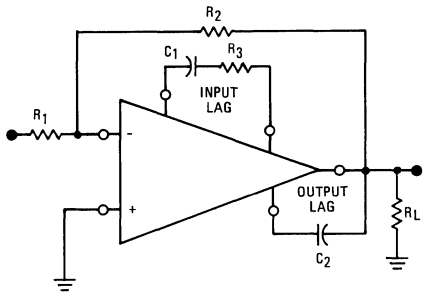


FIGURE NO.	CURVE NO.	VOLTAGE GAIN	TEST CONDITIONS $R_1(\Omega)$	$R_2(\Omega)$	$R_3(\Omega)$	C_1(pF)	C_2(pF)	OUTPUT NOISE (mV[rms])
4	1	1	10 k	10 k	1.5 k	5.0 k	200	0.10
	2	10	10 k	100 k	1.5 k	500	20	0.14
	3	100	10 k	1.0 M	1.5 k	100	3.0	0.7
	4	1000	1.0 k	1.0 M	0	10	3.0	5.2
5	1	1	10 k	10 k	1.5 k	5.0 k	200	0.10
	2	10	10 k	100 k	1.5 k	500	20	0.14
	3	100	10 k	1.0 M	1.5 k	100	3.0	0.7
	4	1000	1.0 k	1.0 M	0	10	3.0	5.2
6	1	A_{VOL}	0	∞	1.5 k	5.0 k	200	5.5
	2	A_{VOL}	0	∞	1.5 k	500	20	10.5
	3	A_{VOL}	0	∞	1.5 k	100	3.0	21.0
	4	A_{VOL}	0	∞	0	10	3.0	39.0
	5	A_{VOL}	0	∞	∞	0	3.0	—

FIGURE 4 – LARGE SIGNAL SWING versus FREQUENCY

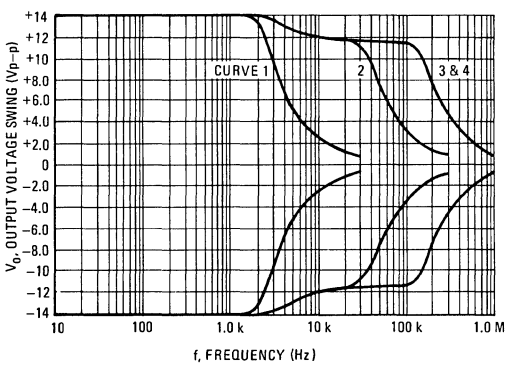


FIGURE 5 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

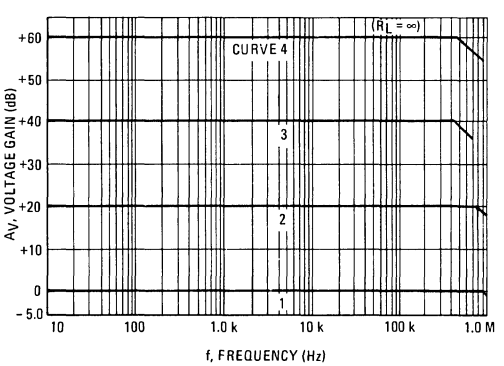


FIGURE 6 – OPEN LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

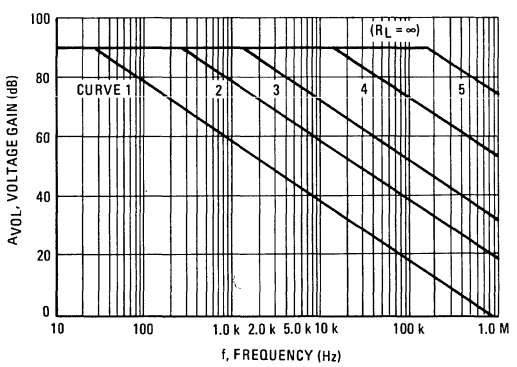
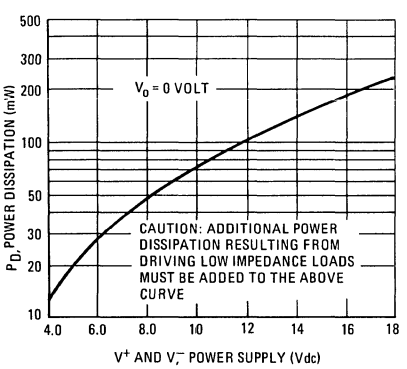


FIGURE 7 – TOTAL POWER DISSIPATION versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 8 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

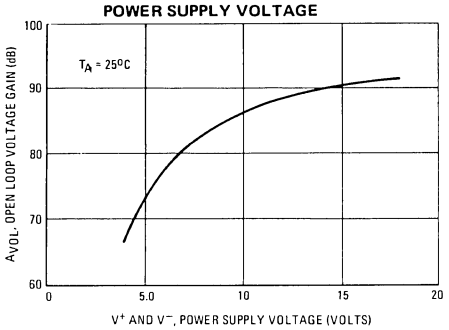


FIGURE 9 – COMMON INPUT SWING versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

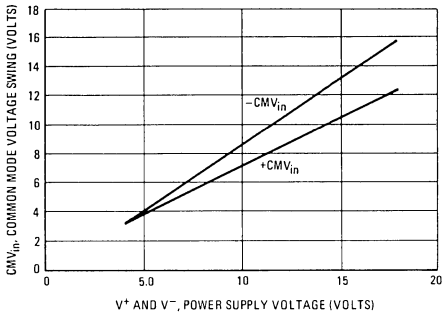


FIGURE 10 – INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE versus TEMPERATURE

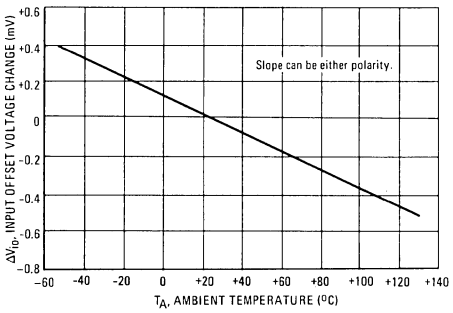


FIGURE 11 – OUTPUT NOISE VOLTAGE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE

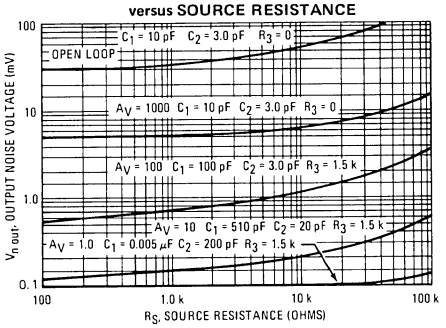
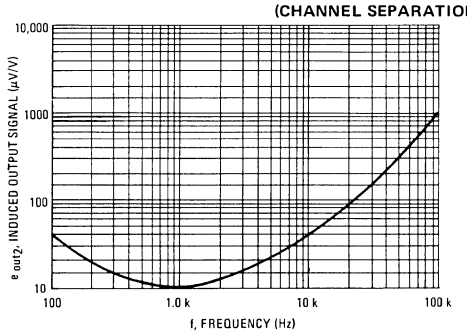
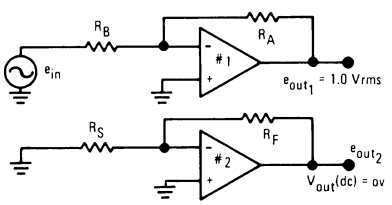


FIGURE 12 – INDUCED OUTPUT SIGNAL (CHANNEL SEPARATION) versus FREQUENCY





Induced output signal (μV of induced output signal in amplifier #2 per volt of output signal at amplifier #1).

7

MC1538R
MC1438R

POWER BOOSTER

MONOLITHIC POWER BOOSTER

The MC1538/MC1438 is designed as a high current gain amplifier (70 dB), with unity voltage gain that can deliver load currents up to ±300 mAdc. This device is ideally suited to follow an operational amplifier (such as MC1556/MC1456) for driving low impedance loads and improving the overall circuit performance.

- High Input Impedance – 0.4 Meg-Ohm typ – when driving the MC1538/MC1438, the gain of an operational amplifier will approach the unloaded open-loop gain. Internal power dissipation of the operational amplifier will be independent of output voltage and therefore thermal drift will be reduced.
- Large Power Bandwidth – 1.5 MHz typ – considerably better than present operational amplifiers. Bandwidth and slew rate will be limited by the operational amplifier, not the MC1538/MC1438.
- Low Output Impedance – 10 Ohms typ – allows the MC1538/MC1438 to drive a capacitive load with greatly reduced phase shift compared with an operational amplifier. Output voltage swing capability is much increased when driving small load impedances.
- Adjustable Current Limit – ±5.0 mAdc to ±300 mAdc
- Excellent Power-Supply Rejection – 1.0 mV/V typ
- Current Gain – 3000 typ

POWER BOOSTER
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT FOR OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS
EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

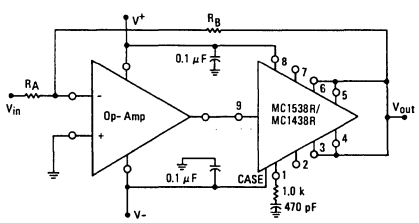
CASE 614

Weight≈6.315 grams

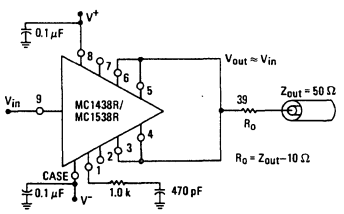
Case connected to V^-

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

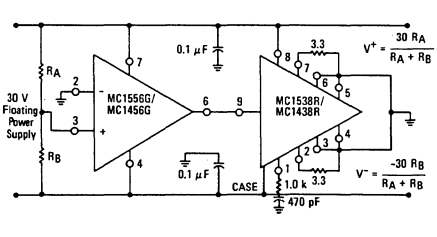
OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER BOOST CIRCUIT



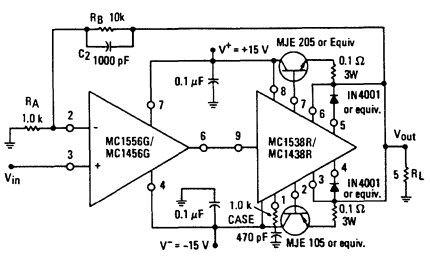
DIGITAL OR ANALOG LINE DRIVER



POWER SUPPLY SPLITTER



SERVO/POWER AMPLIFIER



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	MC1538R	MC1438R	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+ V^-	+22 -22	+18 -18	Vdc
Input-Output Voltage Differential	$V_{in} - V_{out}$	-14.5, +44	-14, +36	Vdc
Input Voltage Swing	$\|V_{in}\|$	V^+ or V^-		Vdc
Load Current	I_L	350		mAdc
Power Dissipation and Thermal Characteristics				
T_A = +25°C	P_D	3.0		Watts
Derate above T_A = +25°C	$1/\theta_{JA}$	24		mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Air	θ_{JA}	41.6		°C/W
T_C = +25°C	P_D	17.5		Watts
Derate above T_C = +25°C	$1/\theta_{JC}$	140		mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	7.15		°C/W
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150		°C

OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE

Ambient Temperature	MC1438R MC1538R	T_A	0 to +75 -55 to +125	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(R_L = 300 ohms, T_C = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

				MC1538R V^+ = +5 V to +20 V, V^- = -5 V to -20 V			MC1438R V^+ = +15 V, V^- = -15 V			
Characteristic (Linear Operation)	**Fig**	**Note**	**Symbol**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Unit**
Voltage Gain (f = 1.0 kHz)	1	–	A_V	0.9	0.95	1.0	0.85	0.95	1.0	V/V
Current Gain ($A_I = \Delta I_o/\Delta I_{in}$)	1	–	A_I	–	3000	–	–	3000	–	A/A
Output Impedance (f = 1.0 kHz)	1	–	Z_{out}	–	10	–	–	10	–	Ohms
Input Impedance (f = 1.0 kHz)	1	–	Z_{in}	–	400	–	–	400	–	k ohms
Output Voltage Swing	1	3	V_{out}	±12	±13	–	±11	±12	–	Vdc
Input Bias Current	2	–	I_b	–	60	200	–	60	300	μAdc
Output Offset Voltage	2	1	V_{oo}	–	25	150	–	25	200	mVdc
Small Signal Bandwidth (R_L = 300 ohms) (V_{in} = 0 Vdc, v_{in} = 100 mV [rms])	1	–	$BW_{3\,dB}$	–	8.0	–	–	8.0	–	MHz
Power Bandwidth (V_{out} = 20 V_{p-p}, THD = 5%)	1	3	PBW	–	1.5	–	–	1.5	–	MHz
Total Harmonic Distortion (f = 1.0 kHz, V_{out} = 20 V_{p-p})	1	3	THD	–	0.5	–	–	0.5	–	%
Short-Circuit Output Current			I_{SC}							mAdc
(R1 = R2 = ∞)	3	2		75	95	125	65	95	140	
(R1 = R2 = 3.3. ohms)	3			–	300	–	–	300	–	
Adjustable Range	4,5			–	5.0 to 300	–	–	5.0 to 300	–	
Power Supply Sensitivity	2	–								mV/V
(V^- constant)			S^+	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	
(V^+ constant)			S^-	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	
Power Supply Current (R_L = ∞, V_{in} = 0)	2	–	I_{D^+} or I_{D^-}	4.5	6.0	10	2.5	6.0	15	mAdc
Power Dissipation (R_L = ∞, V_{in} = 0)	2	3	P_D	150	180	300	75	180	450	mW

Note 1. Output offset Voltage is the quiescent dc output voltage with the input grounded.

Note 2. Short-Circuit Current, I_{SC}, is adjustable by varying R1, R2, R3 and R4. The positive current limit is set by R1 or R3, and the negative current limit is set by R2 or R4. See Figures 4 and 5 for curves of short-circuit current versus R1, R2, R3 and R4.

Note 3. V^+ = +15 V, V^- = -15 V.

7

TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 1

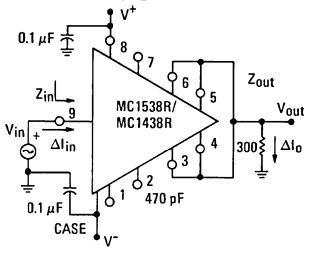


FIGURE 2

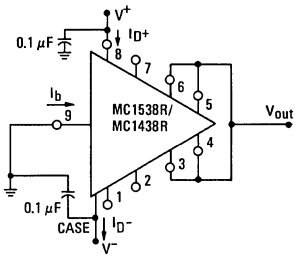
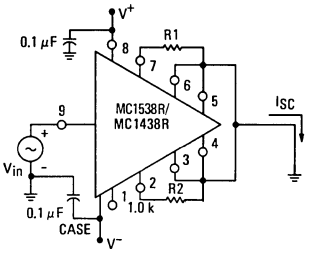
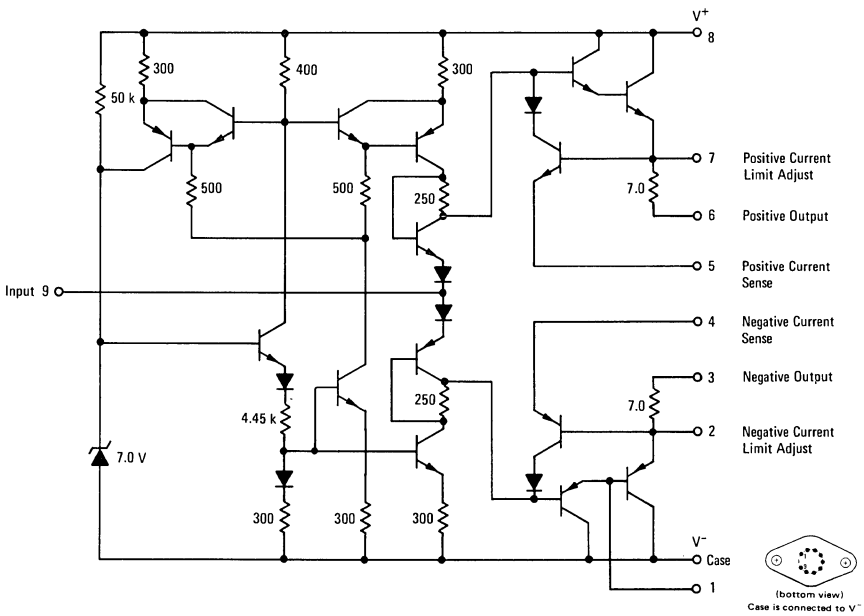


FIGURE 3



CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 4 – SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT versus R1 OR R2

(100 mA to 300 mA)

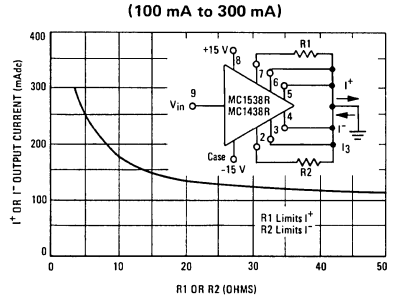
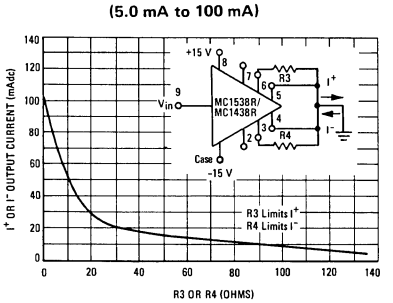


FIGURE 5 – SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT versus R3 OR R4

(5.0 mA to 100 mA)



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 6 – POWER SUPPLY CURRENT versus SHUNT RESISTANCE

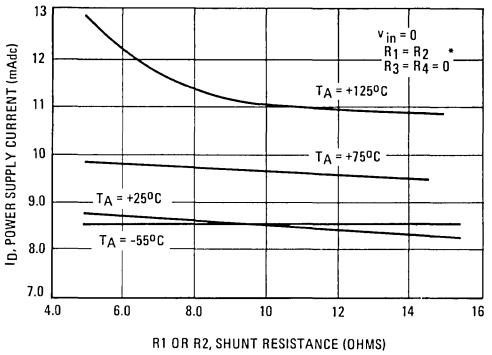


FIGURE 7 – SMALL SIGNAL GAIN AND PHASE RESPONSE

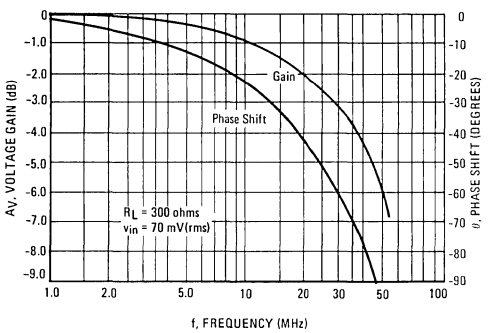


FIGURE 8 – POSITIVE OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD CURRENT

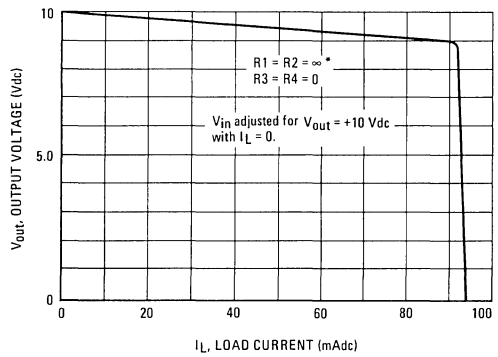


FIGURE 9 – NEGATIVE OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD CURRENT

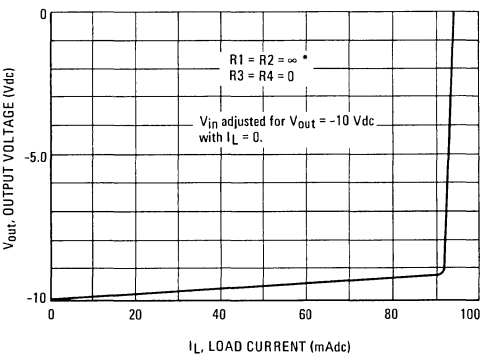


FIGURE 10 – OUTPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE versus TEMPERATURE

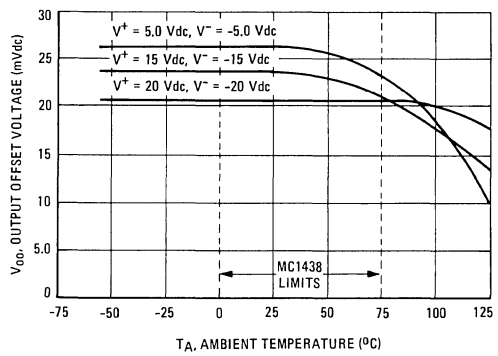
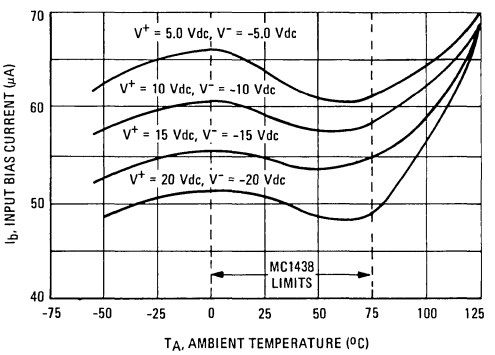


FIGURE 11 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE



*See figures 4 and 5 for definition of R1, R2,R3, and R4.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 12 – PULSE RESPONSE CHARACTERISTICS

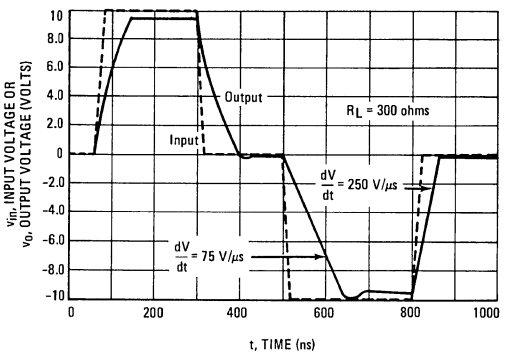
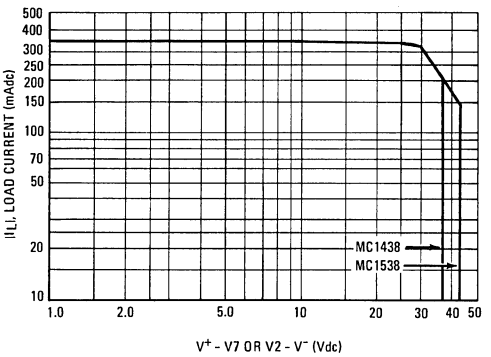


FIGURE 13 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 14 – NON-INVERTING AC POWER AMPLIFIER

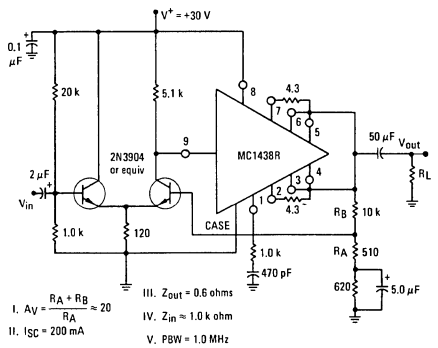


FIGURE 15 – NON-INVERTING POWER AMPLIFIER

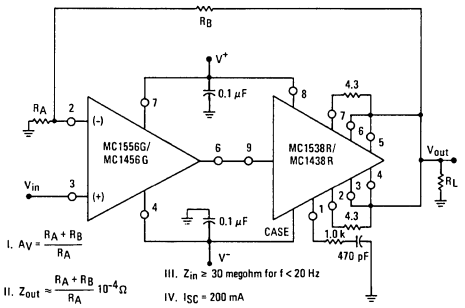


FIGURE 16 – NON-INVERTING VOLTAGE FOLLOWER

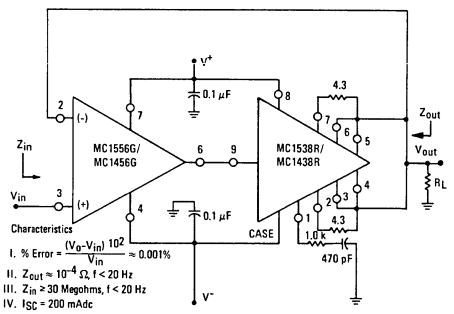
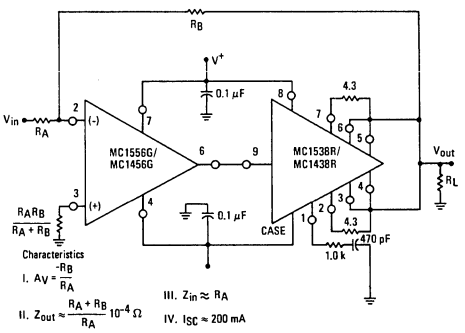


FIGURE 17 – INVERTING POWER AMPLIFIER



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (continued)

FIGURE 18 – PROGRAMMABLE VOLTAGE SOURCE

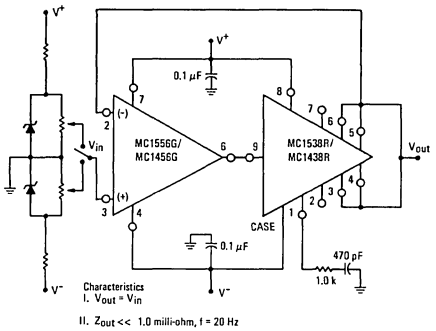


FIGURE 19 – CONSTANT CURRENT SOURCE OR TRANSCONDUCTANCE AMPLIFIER

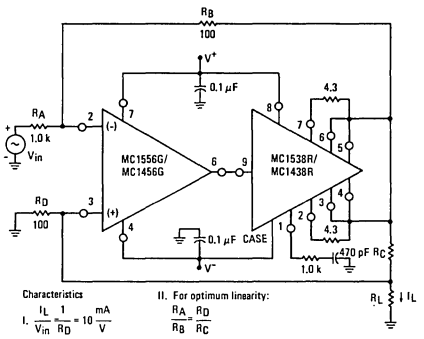


FIGURE 20 – SIGNAL DISTRIBUTION

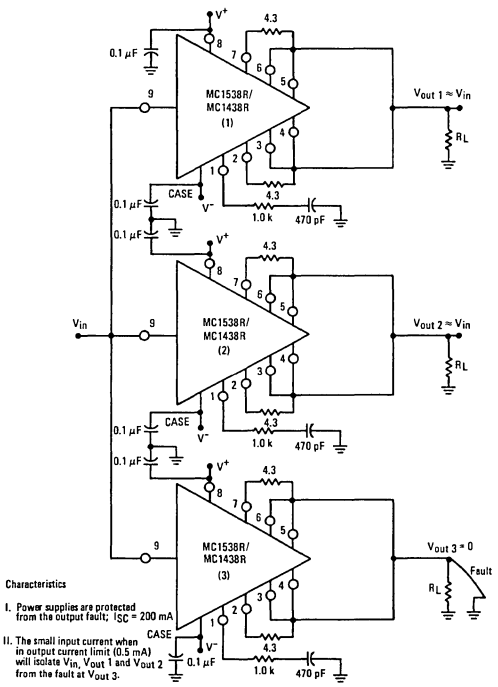


FIGURE 21 – ASTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR

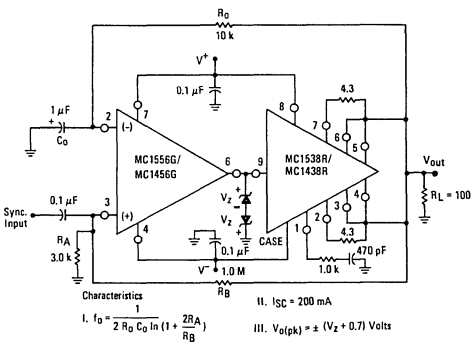
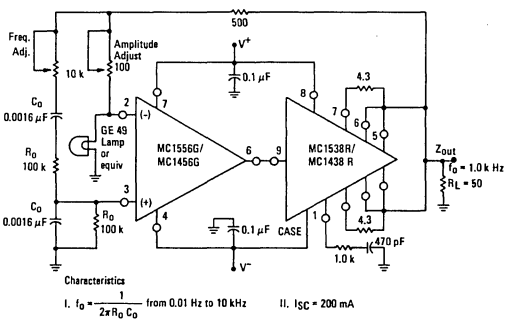


FIGURE 22 – WIEN BRIDGE OSCILLATOR



MC1539
MC1439

MONOLITHIC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

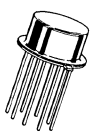
. . . designed for use as a summing amplifier, integrator, or amplifier with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components. For detailed information see Motorola Application Note AN-439.

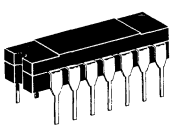
- Low Input Offset Voltage – 3.0 mV max
- Low Input Offset Current – 60 nA max
- Large Power-Bandwidth – 20 V_{p-p} Output Swing at 20 kHz min
- Output Short-Circuit Protection
- Input Over-Voltage Protection
- Class AB Output for Excellent Linearity
- Slew Rate – 34 V/μs typ

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MONOLITHIC SILICON

G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601
TO-99





L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

P2 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
TO-116
(MC1439 only)

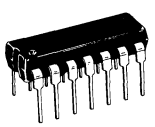
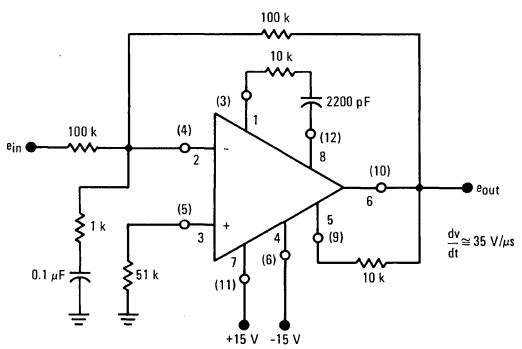


FIGURE 1 – HIGH SLEW RATE INVERTER



Pin numbers adjacent to terminals apply to 8-pin package, numbers in parenthesis apply to 14-pin packages.

FIGURE 2 – OUTPUT NULLING CIRCUIT

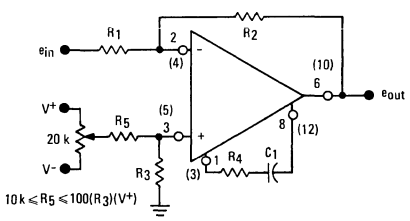
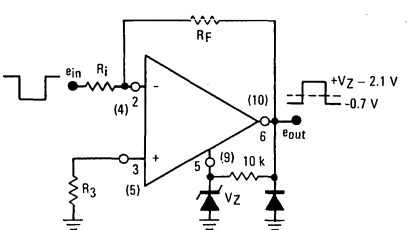


FIGURE 3 – OUTPUT LIMITING CIRCUIT



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.
See current MCC1539/1439 data sheet for standard linear chip information.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1539 Min	MC1539 Typ	MC1539 Max	MC1439 Min	MC1439 Typ	MC1439 Max	Unit
Input Bias Current	I_b							μA
(T_A = +25°C)		–	0.20	0.50	–	0.20	1.0	
(T_A = T_{low} ①)		–	0.23	0.70	–	0.23	1.5	
Input Offset Current	$\|I_{io}\|$							nA
(T_A = T_{low})		–	–	75	–	–	150	
(T_A = +25°C)		–	20	60	–	20	100	
(T_A = T_{high} ①)		–	–	75	–	–	150	
Input Offset Voltage	$\|V_{io}\|$							mV
(T_A = +25°C)		–	1.0	3.0	–	2.0	7.5	
(T_A = T_{low}, T_{high})		–	–	4.0	–	–	–	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage (T_A = T_{low} to T_{high})	$\|TC_{Vio}\|$							μV/°C
(R_S = 50 Ω)		–	3.0	–	–	3.0	–	
($R_S \leq$ 10 kΩ)		–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	
Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	Z_{in}	150	300	–	100	300	–	kΩ
Input Common-Mode Voltage Swing	CMV_{in}	±11	±12	–	±11	±12	–	V_{pk}
Equivalent Input Noise Voltage (R_S = 10 kΩ, Noise Bandwidth = 1.0 Hz, f = 1.0 kHz)	e_n	–	30	–	–	30	–	nV/(Hz)½
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 1.0 kHz)	CM_{rej}	80	110	–	80	110	–	dB
Open-Loop Voltage Gain (V_o = ±10 V, R_L = 10 kΩ, R_S = ∞) (T_A = +25°C to T_{high})	A_{VOL}	50,000	120,000	–	15,000	100,000	–	–
(T_A = T_{low})		25,000	100,000	–	15,000	100,000	–	
Power Bandwidth (A_V = 1, THD ≤ 5%, V_o = 20 Vp-p)	PBW							kHz
(R_L = 2.0 kΩ)		–	–	–	10	50	–	
(R_L = 1.0 kΩ)		20	50	–	–	–	–	
Step Response								
Gain = 1000, no overshoot, R1 = 1.0 kΩ, R2 = 1.0 MΩ, R3 = 1.0 kΩ, R4 = 30 kΩ, R5 = 10 kΩ, C1 = 1000 pF	t_f	–	130	–	–	130	–	ns
	t_{pd}	–	190	–	–	190	–	ns
	dV_{out}/dt ②	–	6.0	–	–	6.0	–	V/μs
Gain = 1000, 15% overshoot, R1 = 1.0 kΩ, R2 = 1.0 MΩ, R3 = 1.0 kΩ, R4 = 0, R5 = 10 kΩ, C1 = 10 pF	t_f	–	80	–	–	80	–	ns
	t_{pd}	–	100	–	–	100	–	ns
	dV_{out}/dt	–	14	–	–	14	–	V/μs
Gain = 100, no overshoot, R1 = 1.0 kΩ, R2 = 100 kΩ, R3 = 1.0 kΩ, R4 = 10 kΩ, R5 = 10 kΩ, C1 = 2200 pF	t_f	–	60	–	–	60	–	ns
	t_{pd}	–	100	–	–	100	–	ns
	dV_{out}/dt	–	34	–	–	34	–	V/μs
Gain = 10, 15% overshoot, R1 = 1.0 kΩ, R2 = 10 kΩ, R3 = 1.0 kΩ, R4 = 1.0 kΩ, R5 = 10 kΩ, C1 = 2200 pF	t_f	–	120	–	–	120	–	ns
	t_{pd}	–	80	–	–	80	–	ns
	dV_{out}/dt	–	6.25	–	–	6.25	–	V/μs
Gain = 1, 15% overshoot, R1 = 10 kΩ, R2 = 10 kΩ, R3 = 5.0 kΩ, R4 = 390 Ω, R5 = 10 kΩ, C1 = 2200 pF	t_f	–	160	–	–	160	–	ns
	t_{pd}	–	80	–	–	80	–	ns
	dV_{out}/dt	–	4.2	–	–	4.2	–	V/μs
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	Z_{out}	–	4.0	–	–	4.0	–	kΩ
Output Voltage Swing	V_{out}							V_{pk}
(R_L = 2.0 kΩ, f = 1.0 kHz)		–	–	–	±10	±13	–	
(R_L = 1.0 kΩ, f = 1.0 kHz)		±10	±13	–	–	–	–	
Positive Supply Sensitivity (V^- constant)	S^+	–	50	150	–	50	200	μV/V
Negative Supply Sensitivity (V^+ constant)	S^-	–	50	150	–	50	200	μV/V
Power Supply Current (V_o = 0)	I_D^+	–	3.0	5.0	–	3.0	6.7	mAdc
	I_D^-	–	3.0	5.0	–	3.0	6.7	

① T_{low} = 0°C for MC1439, −55°C for MC1539 T_{high} = +75°C for MC1439, +125°C for MC1539

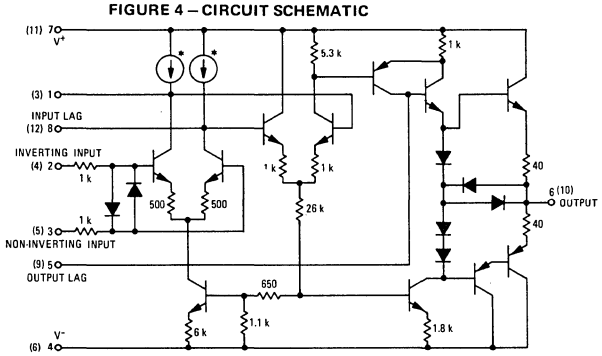
② dV_{out}/dt = Slew Rate

7

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

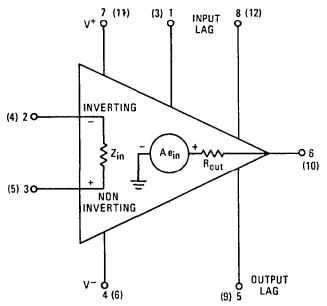
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+ V^-	+18 -18	Vdc Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_{in}	$\pm[V^+ + \lvert V^-\rvert]$	Vdc
Common Mode Input Swing	CMV_{in}	$+V^+, -\lvert V^-\rvert$	Vdc
Load Current	I_L	15	mA
Output Short Circuit Duration	t_S	Continuous	
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Metal Can Derate above T_A = +25°C Ceramic Dual In-Line Package Derate above T_A = +25°C Plastic Dual In-Line Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	 680 4.6 750 6.0 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C mW mW/°C mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range MC1539 MC1439	T_A	-55 to +125 0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range Metal and Ceramic Packages Plastic Package	T_{stg}	 -65 to +150 -55 to +125	°C

FIGURE 4 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



Pin numbers adjacent to terminals apply to 8-pin package, numbers in parenthesis apply to 14-pin packages.
Pin 7 is electrically connected to the substrate and V^- for Case 646 (plastic package) only.
*Patent pending.

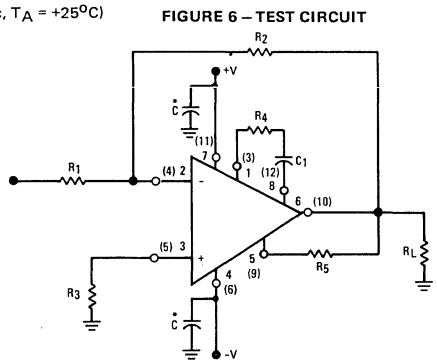
FIGURE 5 – EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C)

FIGURE 6 – TEST CIRCUIT



TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS

(V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = 25°C)

FIGURE NO.	CURVE NO.	VOLTAGE GAIN	TEST CONDITIONS (FIGURE 6) R_1 (Ω)	R_2 (Ω)	R_3 (Ω)	R_4 (Ω)	R_5 (Ω)	C_1 (pF)
7,8,10,12	1	A_{VOL} 1	0 10 k	∞ 10 k	0 5.0 k	∞ 390	∞ 10 k	0 2200
	2	10	1.0 k	10 k	1.0 k	1.0 k	10 k	2200
	3	100	1.0 k	100 k	1.0 k	10 k	10 k	2200
	4	1000	1.0 k	1.0 M	1.0 k	30 k	10 k	1000
	5	1000	1.0 k	1.0 M	1.0 k	0	10 k	10
13	ALL	1	10 k	10 k	5.0 k	390	10 k	2200
14	ALL	10	1.0 k	10 k	1.0 k	1.0 k	10 k	2200
15	ALL	100	1.0 k	100 k	1.0 k	10 k	10 k	2200
16	ALL	1000	1.0 k	1.0 M	1.0 k	30 k	10 k	2200

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = 25°C, unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 7 – LARGE SIGNAL SWING versus FREQUENCY

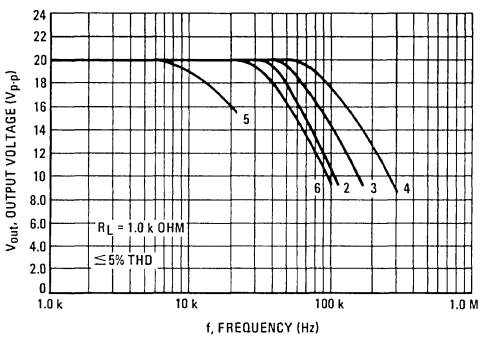


FIGURE 8 – OPEN LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

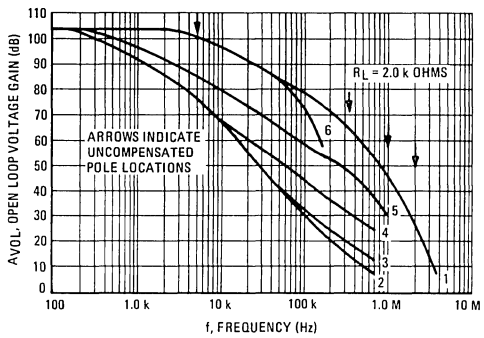


FIGURE 9 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD RESISTANCE

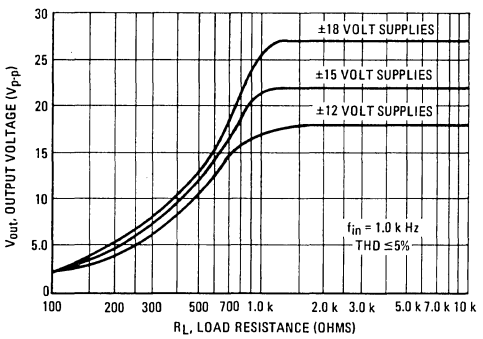


FIGURE 10 – OPEN LOOP PHASE SHIFT versus FREQUENCY

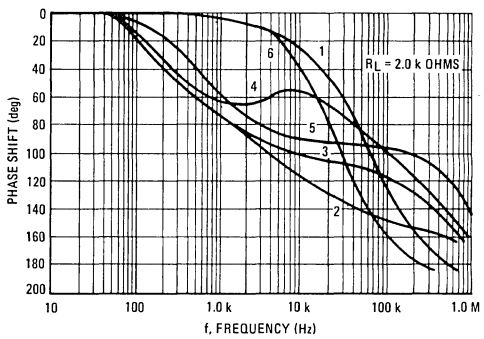


FIGURE 11 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING (to clipping) versus SUPPLY

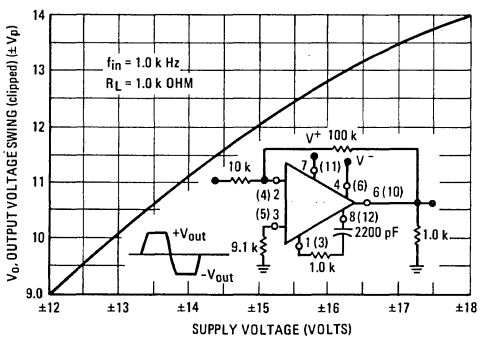
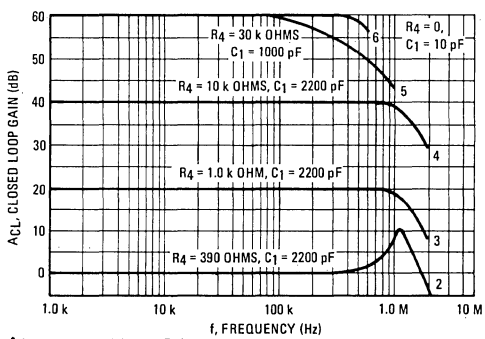


FIGURE 12 – CLOSED LOOP GAIN versus FREQUENCY



*A_{CL} = Closed Loop Gain

Pin numbers adjacent to terminals apply to 8-pin package , numbers in parenthesis apply to 14-pin packages.

7

FIGURE 13 – A_{CL}* = 1 RESPONSE versus TEMPERATURE

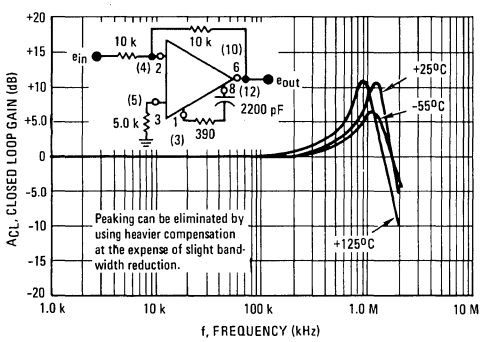


FIGURE 14 – A_{CL} = 10 RESPONSE versus TEMPERATURE

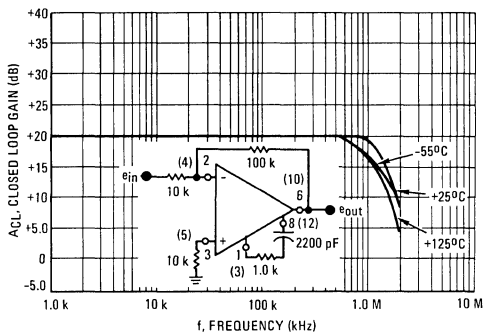


FIGURE 15 – A_{CL} = 100 RESPONSE versus TEMPERATURE

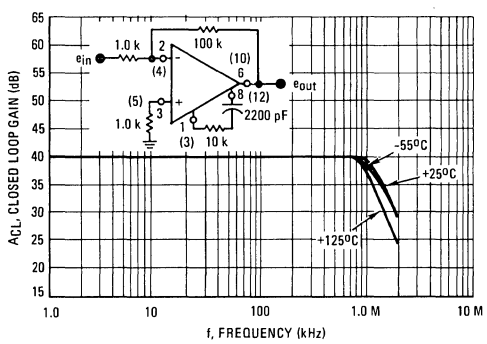


FIGURE 16 – A_{CL} = 1000 RESPONSE versus TEMPERATURE

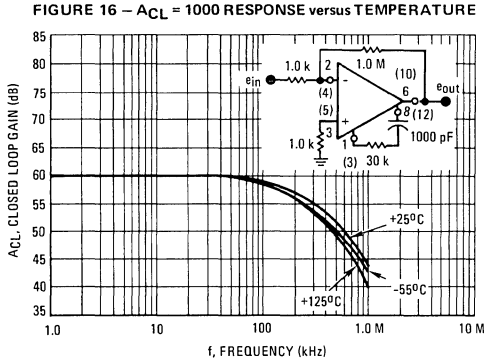


FIGURE 17 – SPECTRAL NOISE DENSITY

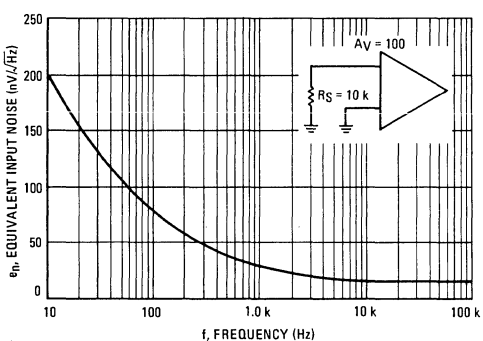
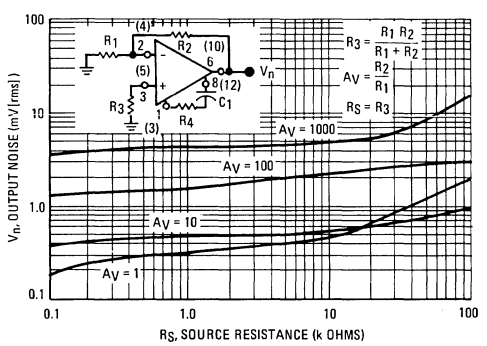


FIGURE 18 – OUTPUT NOISE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE



*A_{CL} = Closed Loop Gain

Pin numbers adjacent to terminals apply to 8-pin package , numbers in parenthesis apply to 14-pin packages.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = 25°C, unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 19 – POWER DISSIPATION versus TEMPERATURE

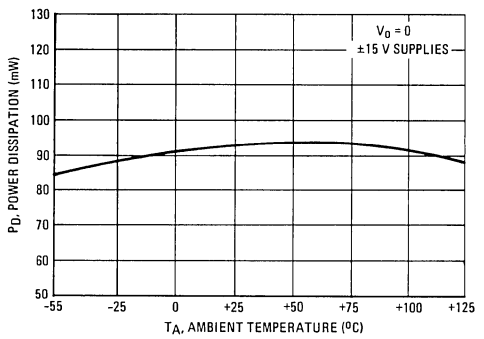


FIGURE 20 – POWER DISSIPATION versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

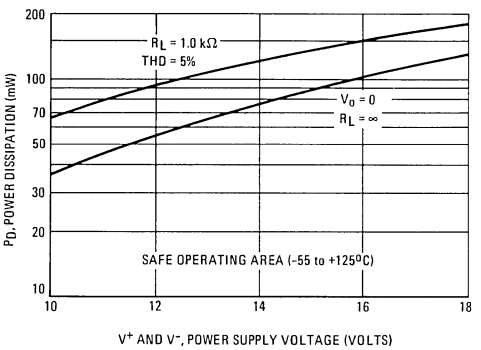


FIGURE 21 – POWER BANDWIDTH (LARGE SIGNAL SWING versus FREQUENCY)

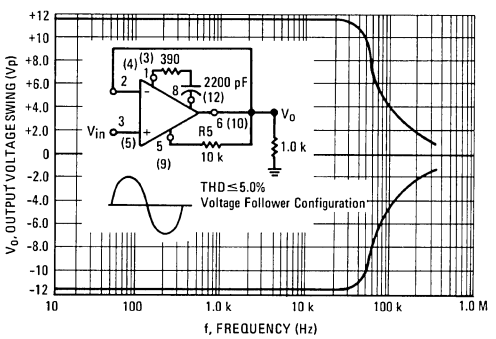


FIGURE 22 – COMMON-MODE INPUT VOLTAGE versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

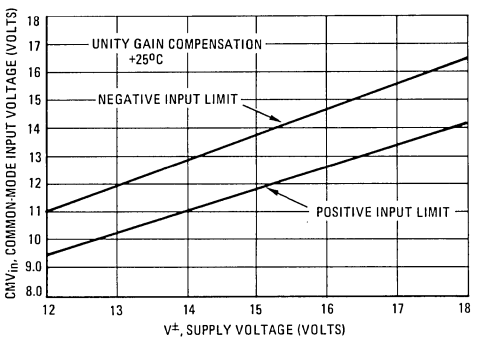


FIGURE 23 – COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO versus FREQUENCY

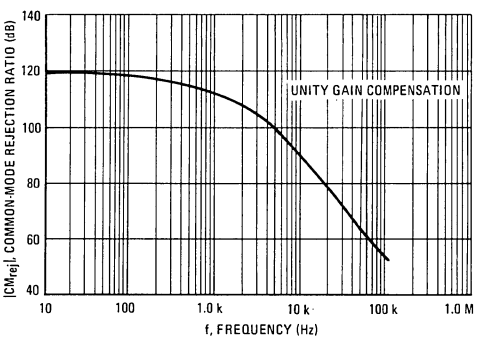
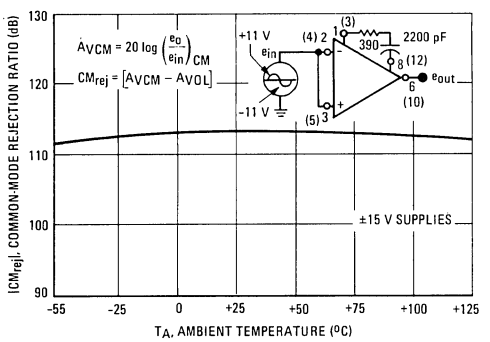
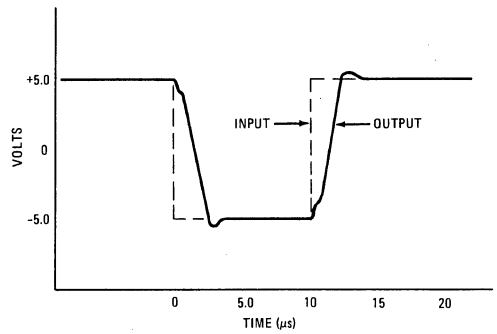


FIGURE 24 – COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO versus TEMPERATURE



Pin numbers adjacent to terminals apply to 8-pin package , numbers in parenthesis apply to 14-pin packages.

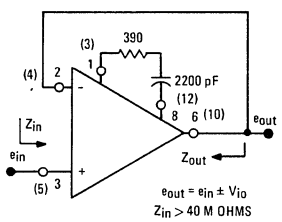
FIGURE 25 – VOLTAGE-FOLLOWER PULSE RESPONSE



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Pin numbers adjacent to terminals apply to 8-pin package , numbers in parenthesis apply to 14-pin packages.

FIGURE 26 – VOLTAGE FOLLOWER

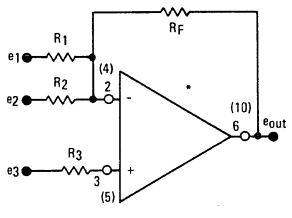


$e_{out} = e_{in} \pm V_{io}$

$Z_{in} > 40$ M OHMS

$$Z_{out_{CL}} = Z_{out_{OL}} \left[\frac{1 + \frac{R_F}{R_i}}{A_{OL}}\right] = 4\text{ k} \left[\frac{1+0}{10^5}\right] \approx 0.04\text{ OHM}$$

FIGURE 27 – DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER

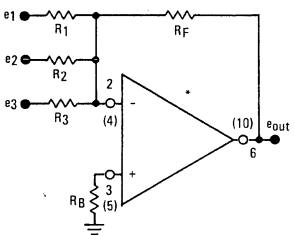


$$e_{out} = -\left[\frac{R_F}{R_1} e_1 + \frac{R_F}{R_2} e_2\right] + \left[1 + \frac{R_F}{R_3}\right] e_3$$

For $R_3 = \frac{R_1 \cdot R_2}{R_1 + R_2}$

*Properly Compensated

FIGURE 28 – SUMMING AMPLIFIER

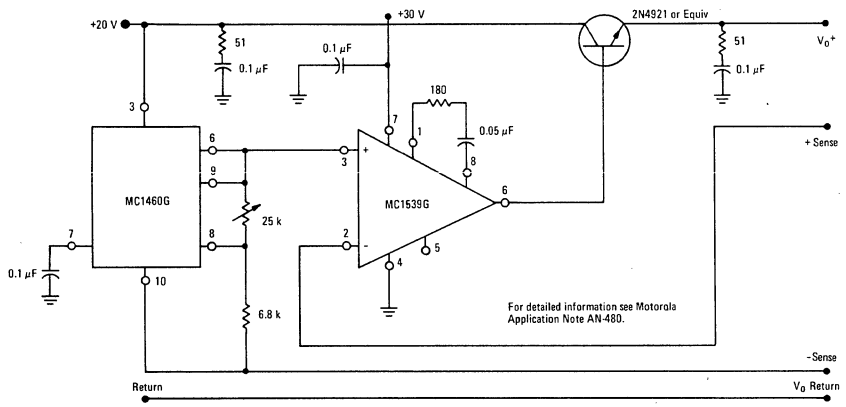


R_B = Parallel Combination of R_1, R_2, R_3, R_F.

$$e_{out} = -\left[\frac{R_F}{R_1} e_1 + \frac{R_F}{R_2} e_2 + \frac{R_F}{R_3} e_3\right]$$

*Properly Compensated

FIGURE 29 – +15 VOLT REGULATOR



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (continued)

FIGURE 30 – LOAD REGULATION FOR CIRCUIT OF FIGURE 29

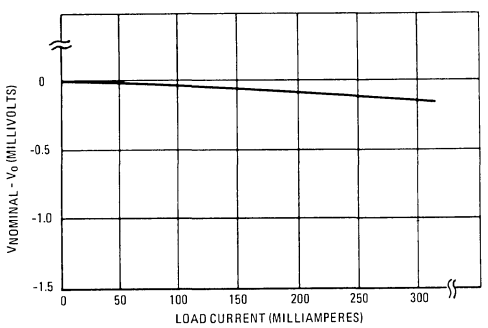
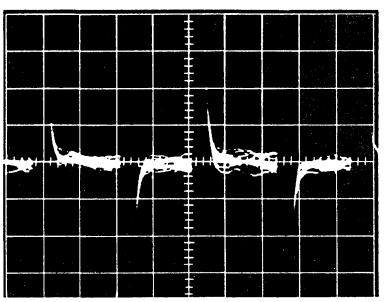


FIGURE 31 – REGULATOR OUTPUT VOLTAGE (under pulsed load condition)



MC1540
MC1440

SENSE AMPLIFIERS

MONOLITHIC SENSE AMPLIFIER

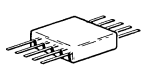
. . . consisting of a wideband differential amplifier, a dc restoration circuit which also incorporates facilities to externally adjust the threshold, and an MDTL output gate which is strobed from saturated logic. It is designed to detect bipolar differential signals derived by a core memory with cycle times as low as 0.5 μs.

- Differential Threshold Characteristics:
  Adjustable Threshold – 10-25 mV
  Nominal Threshold – 17 mV @ V_G = -6 V
  Input Offset Voltage – 1.0 mV typical
  Threshold Drift – -10 μV/°C typical
- Fast Response Time – 20 ns typical
- Short Recovery Time:
  50 ns max @ e_{in} = 1.8 V Common Mode
  50 ns max @ e_{in} = 400 mV Differential Mode

CORE MEMORY SENSE AMPLIFIER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

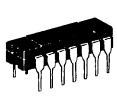
SILICON
EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 606
TO-91

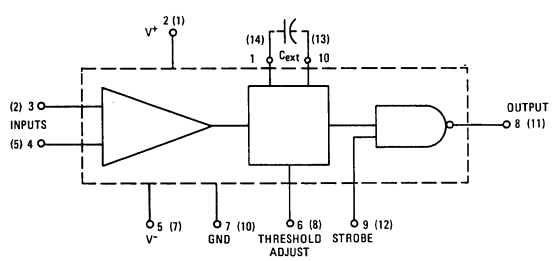


G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 602B

L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

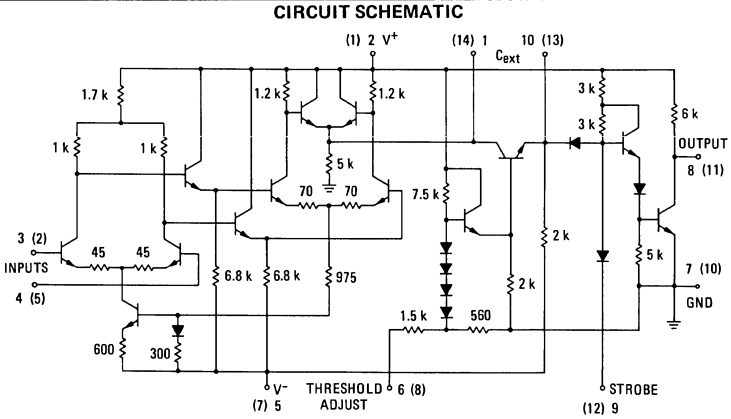


MC1540/MC1440 BLOCK DIAGRAM



Number at end of terminal represents pin number for devices in flat package and metal can. Number in parenthesis represents pin number for dual in-line package.

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



Number at end of terminal represents pin number for devices in flat package and metal can.
Number in parenthesis represents pin number for ceramic dual in-line package.

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+	+10	Vdc
	V^-	-10	Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_{in}	±5.0	Vdc
Common Mode Input Voltage	CMV_{in}	±5.0	Vdc
Load Current	I_L	25	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)	P_D		
Metal Can		680	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		4.6	mW/°C
Flat Package		500	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		3.3	mW/°C
Ceramic Dual In-Line Package		625	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		5.0	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A		
MC1440F,G,L		0 to +75	°C
MC1540F,G,L		-55 to +125	
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
(V^+ = +6 Vdc ± 1%, V^- = -6 Vdc ± 1%, C_{ext} = 0.01 μF, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)
Pin number references are for devices in flat package and metal can.
See block diagram for dual in-line package pin numbers.

			MC1540			MC1440			
Characteristic	Fig. No.	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Threshold Voltage		V_{th}							mV
(V_6 = -6.0 Vdc, T_A = 25°C)	1		14	17	20	12	17	24	
(V_6 = -6.0 V, T_A = T_{low}*)			12	17	24	10	17	30	
(V_6 = -6.0 V, T_A = T_{high}*)			12	17	22	10	17	30	
Input Offset Voltage	1	V_{io}	–	1.0	5.0	–	1.0	6.0	mV
Input Bias Current	2	I_b							μA
(V_3 = V_4 = 0, T_A = 25°C)			–	7.5	50	–	7.5	75	
(V_3 = V_4 = 0, T_A = T_{low}*)			–	–	100	–	–	100	
Input Offset Current	2	I_{io}	–	2.0	10	–	2.0	15	μA
Output Voltage High	3	V_{OH}	5.9	–	–	5.8	–	–	Vdc
(V_3 = V_4 = 0)									
Output Voltage Low	3	V_{OL}							mVdc
(V_3 = V_4 = 0, V_{10} = +6.0 Vdc, I_8 = 6.0 mAdc)			–	–	350	–	–	400	
(V_{10} = +6.0 Vdc, I_8 = 6.0 mAdc, T_A = T_{high}*)			–	–	400	–	–	450	
Amplifier Voltage Gain	4	A_V	–	85	–	–	85	–	–
(V_3 = 15 mV peak)									
Strobe Load Current	–	I_S	–	–	1.2	–	–	1.5	mAdc
(V_9 = 0)									
Strobe Reverse Current	–	I_R							μAdc
(V_9 = +5.0 Vdc)			–	–	2.0	–	–	5.0	
(V_9 = +6.0 Vdc, T_A = T_{high}*)			–	–	25	–	–	30	
Propagation Delay									ns
Input to Amplifier Output	5	t_{3+10+}	–	10	15	–	10	20	
(V_3 = 25 mV pulse, V_9 = +2.0 Vdc)									
Input to Gate Output	5	t_{3+8-}	–	20	30	–	20	50	
(V_3 = 25 mV pulse, V_9 = +2.0 Vdc)									
Strobe to Gate Output	6	t_{9+8-}	–	10	15	–	10	30	
(V_3 = V_4 = 0, V_9 = +2.0 V pulse)									
Recovery Time									ns
Differential Mode	7	$t_{R(dm)}$	–	20	50	–	20	90	
(V_3 = 400 mV pulse)									
Common Mode	8	$t_{R(cm)}$	–	20	50	–	20	60	
(V_3 = 1.8 V pulse)									
Power Dissipation	–	P_D	–	120	180	–	120	250	mW

*T_{low} = -55°C for MC1540 or 0°C for MC1440, T_{high} = +125°C for MC1540 or +75°C for MC1440.

A_V Amplifier Voltage Gain — the ratio of output voltage at pin 1 to the input voltage at pin 3 or 4

I_b Input Bias Current — the average input current defined as $(I_3 + I_4)/2$

I_{io} Input Offset Current — the difference between input current values, $|I_3 - I_4|$

I_R Strobe Reverse Current — leakage current when the strobe input is high

I_S Strobe Load Current — amount of current drain from the circuit when the strobe pin is grounded

P_D Power Dissipation — amount of power dissipated in the unit as defined by $|I_2 \times V^+| + |I_5 \times V^-|$

t_R Recovery Time — The time that is required for the device to recover from the specified differential and common-mode overload inputs prior to strobe as reference to the 10% point of the trailing edge of an input pulse. The device is considered recovered when the threshold after a differential overload disturbance is within 1.0 mV of the threshold value without the disturbance, or, for common-mode disturbance, when the level at pin 10 is within 100 mV of the quiescent value.

$t_{x\pm y\pm}$ Propagation Delay — The time that is required for the output pulse at pin y to achieve 50% of its final value or the 1.5 V level referenced to 50% of the input pulse at pin x. (The + and - denote positive and negative-going pulse transition.)

V_{OH} Output Voltage High — high-level output voltage when the output gate is turned off

V_{OL} Output Voltage Low — low-level output voltage when the output gate is turned on

V_{th} Input Threshold — input pulse amplitude that causes the output to begin saturation

V_{io} Input Offset Voltage — the difference in V_{th} at each input

FIGURE 1 — INPUT THRESHOLD AT OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING FROM V_{OL} TO V_{OH}

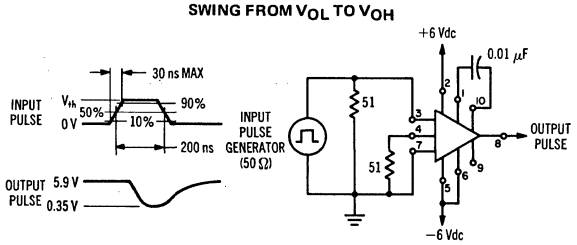


FIGURE 2 — INPUT BIAS CURRENT TEST CIRCUIT

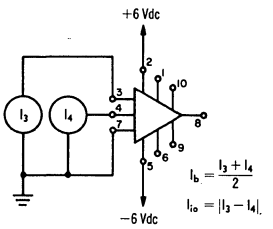


FIGURE 3 — OUTPUT VOLTAGE LEVELS

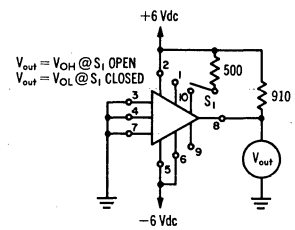


FIGURE 4 — AMPLIFIER VOLTAGE GAIN

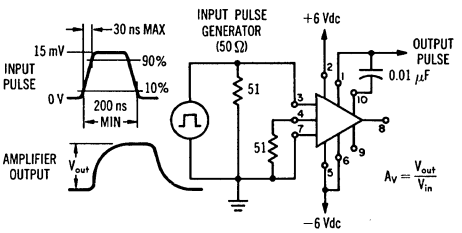


FIGURE 5 — PROPAGATION DELAY (STROBE HIGH)

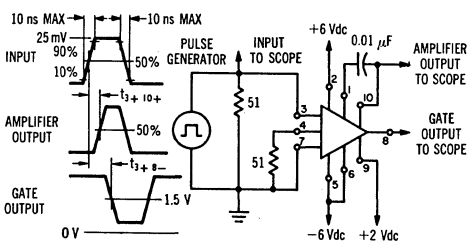


FIGURE 6 — PROPAGATION DELAY (STROBE INPUT)

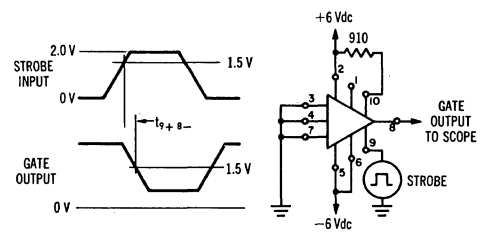


FIGURE 7 – DIFFERENTIAL MODE RECOVERY TIME TEST CIRCUIT

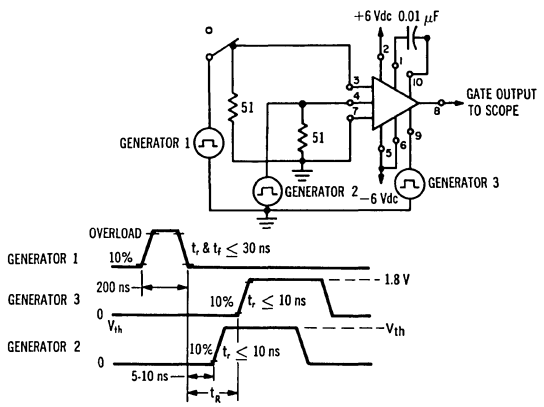
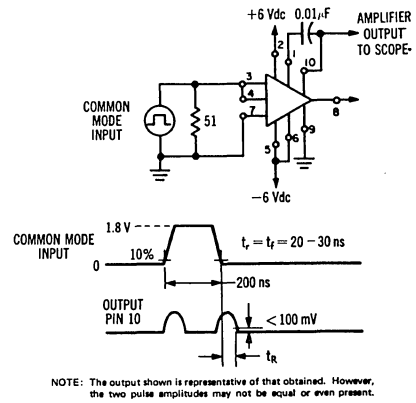


FIGURE 8 – COMMON MODE RECOVERY TIME TEST CIRCUIT



NOTE: The output shown is representative of that obtained. However, the two pulse amplitudes may not be equal or even present.

Pin numbers shown for devices in flat package and metal can. See block diagram for dual in-line package pin numbers.

FIGURE 9 – TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

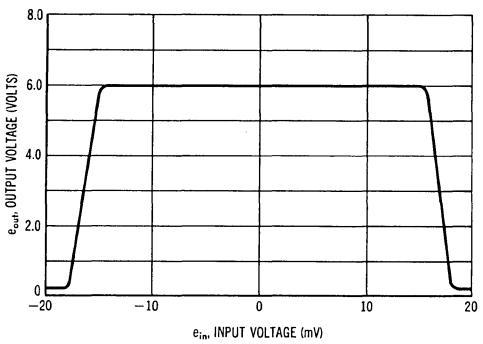


FIGURE 10 – TYPICAL THRESHOLD versus TEMPERATURE

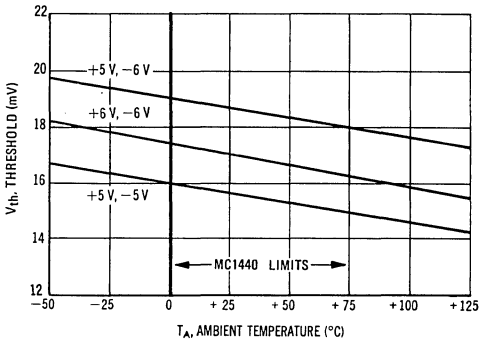


FIGURE 11 – TYPICAL THRESHOLD versus POWER SUPPLIES
T_A = +25°C (Threshold Adjust Attached to V^-)

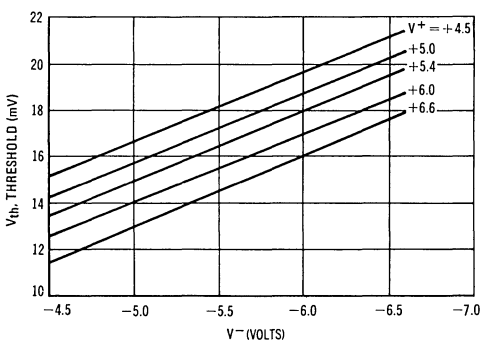
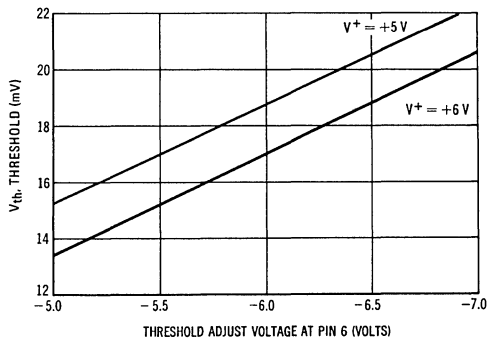


FIGURE 12 – TYPICAL THRESHOLD versus THRESHOLD VOLTAGE ADJUST FOR V^- = 6.0V



For a more detailed discussion regarding application of sense amplifiers, see Motorola Application Note AN-245, "The MC1540 – An Integrated Core Memory Sense Amplifier."

7

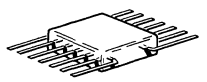
MC1541
MC1441

SENSE AMPLIFIERS

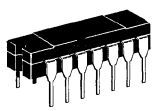
Dual-channel gated sense amplifier with separate wideband differential input amplifiers. Either input can be gated on from saturated logic levels. The sense amplifier features adjustable threshold, saturated logic output levels, and a strobe input that accommodates saturated logic levels. Designed to detect bipolar signals from either of two sense lines. Operates with core memory cycle times less than 0.5 μs.

Typical Amplifier Features:

- Nominal Threshold – 17 mV
- Input Offset Voltage – 1.0 mV typical
- Propagation Delay
  - Input to Gate-Output – 20 ns
  - Input to Amplifier-Output – 10 ns
  - Gate Response Time – 15 ns
  - Strobe Response Time – 15 ns
- Common Mode Input Range – 1.5 Volts
- Differential Mode Input Range
  - With Gate On – 600 mV
  - With Gate Off – 1.5 Volts
- Power Dissipation – 140 mW typical



F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 607
TO-86



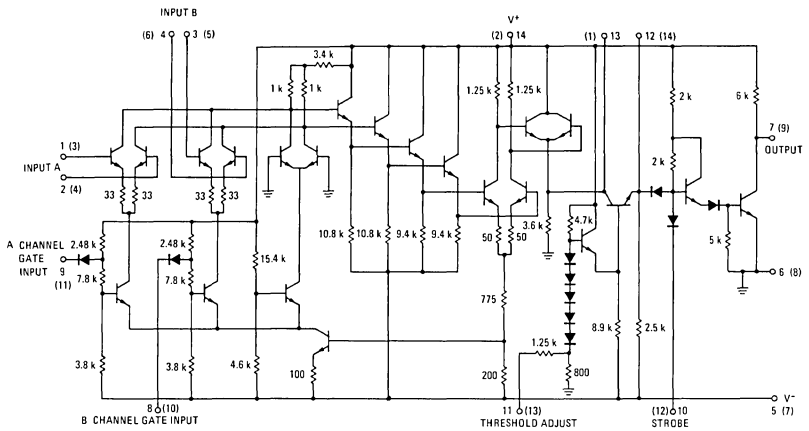
L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

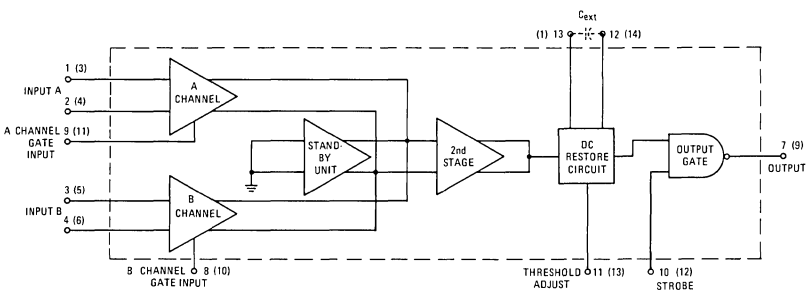
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+ V^-	+10 -10	Vdc Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_{in}	±5	Vdc
Common Mode Input Voltage	CMV_{in}	±5	Vdc
Load Current	I_L	25	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Flat Package Derate above 25°C Ceramic Dual In-Line Package Derate above 25°C	P_D	 500 3.3 600 4.8	 mW mW/°C mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range MC1541F, MC1541L MC1441F, MC1441L,	T_A	 -55 to +125 0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



Number at terminal end denotes pin number for flat (F) package.
Number in parenthesis denotes pin number for dual in-line ceramic (L) package.

LOGIC DIAGRAM



Number at terminal end denotes pin number for flat package. Number in parenthesis denotes pin number for dual in-line package.

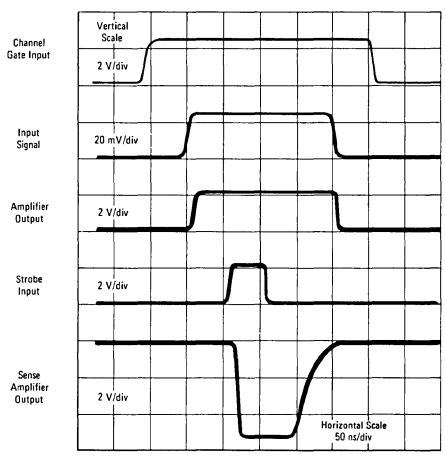


FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL OPERATION

7

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V^+ = +5.0 Vdc ± 1%, V^- = 5.0 Vdc ± 1%, $V_{th(pin\ 11)}$ = -5.0 Vdc ± 1%, C_{ext} = 0.01 μF, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)
(T_{low} = -55°C for MC1541 or 0°C for MC1441, T_{high} = +125°C for MC1541 or +75°C for MC1441. Pin numbers referenced in table denote flat package; to ascertain corresponding pin number for dual in-line package refer to the equivalent circuit.)

Characteristic	Fig. No.	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Threshold Voltage	8	V_{th}				mV
(T_A = +25° C)			14	17	20	
($T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$) MC1441			13	-	21	
($T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$) MC1541			12	17	22	
Input Offset Voltage	8	V_{io}	-	1.0	6.0	mV
Input Bias Current	9	I_b				μA
($V_1 = V_2 = V_3 = V_4 = 0$)			-	5.0	25	
($V_1 = V_2 = V_3 = V_4 = 0$, $T_A = T_{low}$)			-	-	50	
Input Offset Current	9	I_{io}	-	1.0	2.0	μA
Output Voltage High		V_{OH}				Vdc
($V_1 = V_2 = V_3 = V_4 = 0$, I_{OH} = 200 μA)			3.0	-	-	
Output Voltage Low	10	V_{OL}				mVdc
($V_1 = V_2 = V_3 = V_4 = 0$, V_{12} = +5.0 Vdc, I_7 = 10 mAdc)			-	-	350	
(V_{12} = +5.0 Vdc, I_7 = 10 mAdc, $T_A = + T_{high}$)			-	-	400	
Strobe Load Current		I_S				mAdc
(V_{10} = 0)			-	-	1.5	
Strobe Reverse Current		I_{SR}				μAdc
(V_{10} = +5.0 Vdc)			-	-	2.0	
(V_{10} = +5.0 Vdc, $T_A = T_{high}$)			-	-	25	
Input Gate Voltage Low	11	V_{GL}				Vdc
($V_1 = V_3$ = 25 mVdc, $V_2 = V_4$ = 0)			-	0.7	-	
Input Gate Voltage High	11	V_{GH}				Vdc
($V_1 = V_3$ = 25 mVdc, $V_2 = V_4$ = 0)			-	1.6	-	
Input Gate Load Current		I_G				mAdc
(V_8 or V_9 = 0)			-	-	2.5	
Input Gate Reverse Current (V_8 or V_9 = 5.0 Vdc)		I_{GR}				μAdc
(T_A = 25° C)			-	-	2.0	
($T_A = T_{high}$)			-	-	25	
Common Mode Range	13	V_{CM}				Vdc
Input Gate High			-	±1.5	-	
Input Gate Low			-	±1.5	-	
Differential Mode Range	14					
Input Gate High		V_{DH}	-	±600	-	mV
Input Gate Low		V_{DL}	-	±1.5	-	Vdc
Power Dissipation		P_D	-	140	180	mW

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Fig. No.	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Propagation Delay						ns
Input to Amplifier Output	8	t_{IA}				
(V_1 = 25 mV pulse, V_{10} = +2.0 Vdc)			-	10	15	
Input to Output	8	t_{IO}				
(V_1 = 25 mV pulse, V_{10} = +2.0 Vdc)			-	20	30	
Strobe to Output	12	t_{SO}				
($V_1 = V_2 = V_3 = V_4 = 0$, V_{10} = +2.0 V pulse)			-	15	20	
Gate Input to Amplifier Input	11	t_{GI}				
(V_1 = 25 mV pulse, V_9 = 2.0 V pulse)			-	10	15	
Gate Input to Amplifier Output	11	t_{GA}				
(V_1 = 25 mVdc, V_9 = 2.0 V pulse)			-	30	35	
Recovery Time						ns
Differential Mode	14	t_{DR}				
Input Gate High } V_1 or V_3 = 400 mV pulse			-	30	-	
Input Gate Low }			-	0	-	
Common Mode	13	t_{CMR}				
Input Gate High } V_1 or V_3 = 1.5 V pulse			-	15	30	
Input Gate Low }			-	15	30	

FIGURE 2 – TYPICAL INPUT THRESHOLD versus TEMPERATURE

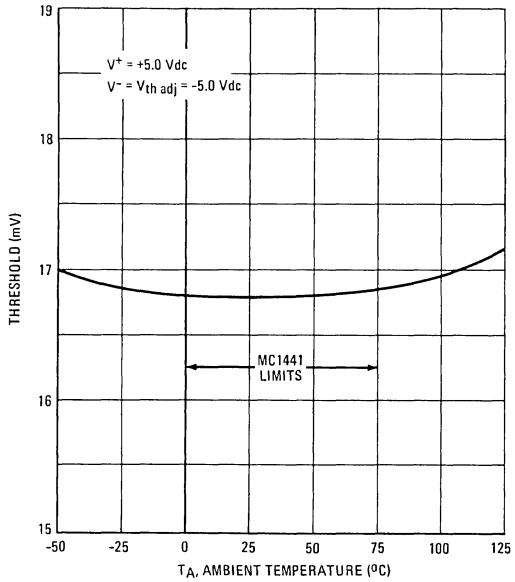


FIGURE 3 – TYPICAL THRESHOLD versus THRESHOLD VOLTAGE ADJUST

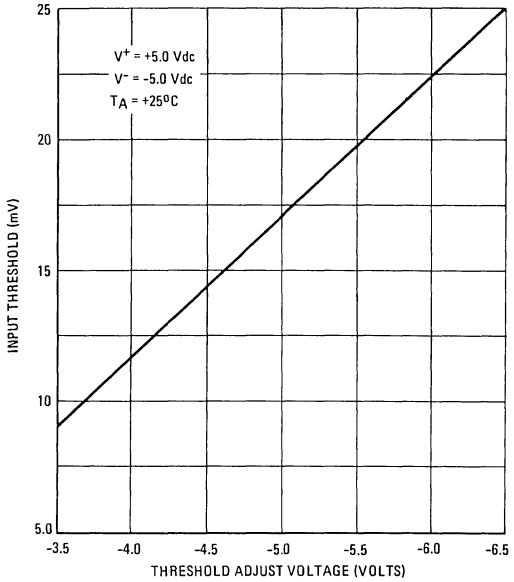


FIGURE 4 – TYPICAL INPUT THRESHOLD versus V⁻

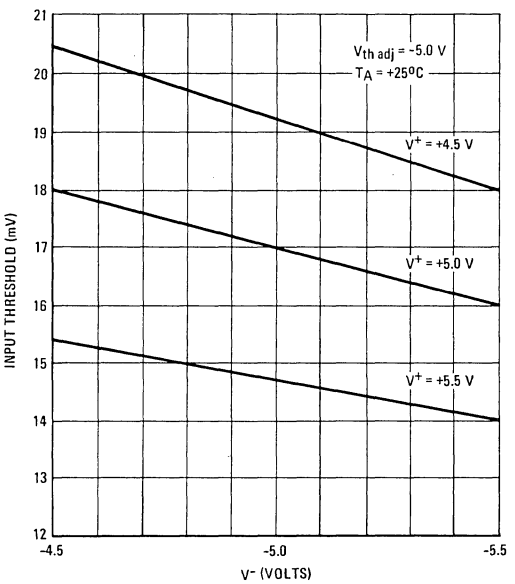
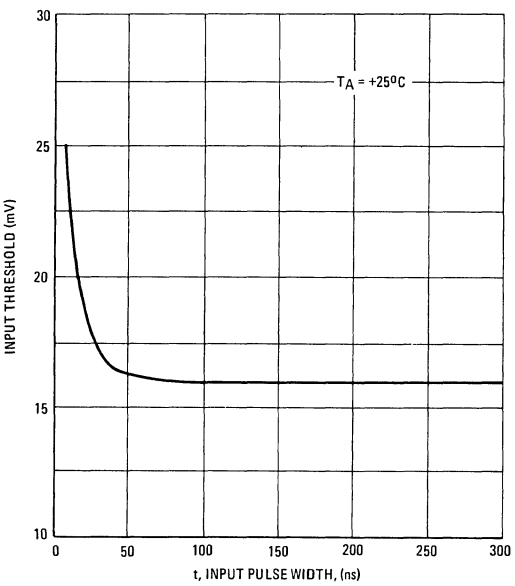


FIGURE 5 – TYPICAL INPUT THRESHOLD versus INPUT PULSE WIDTH



7

FIGURE 6 – INPUT-OUTPUT TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

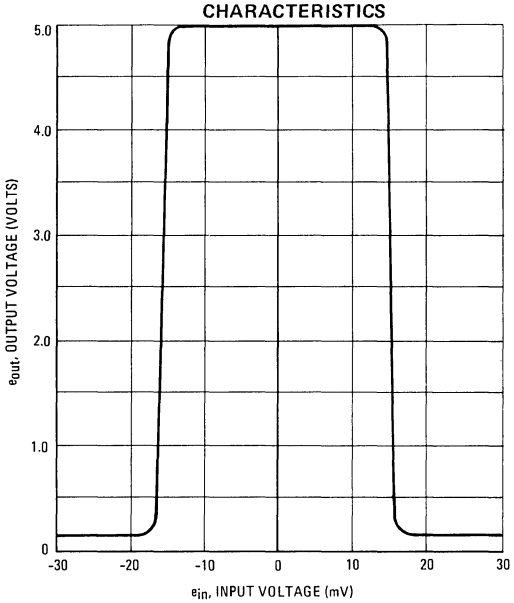


FIGURE 7 – CHANNEL GATE INPUT-AMPLIFIER OUTPUT TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

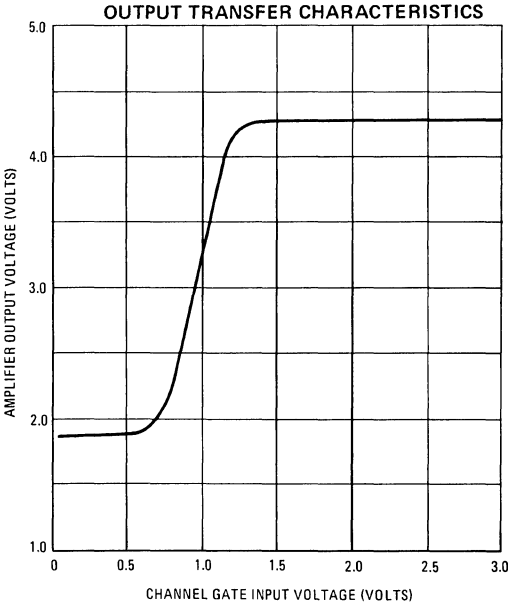
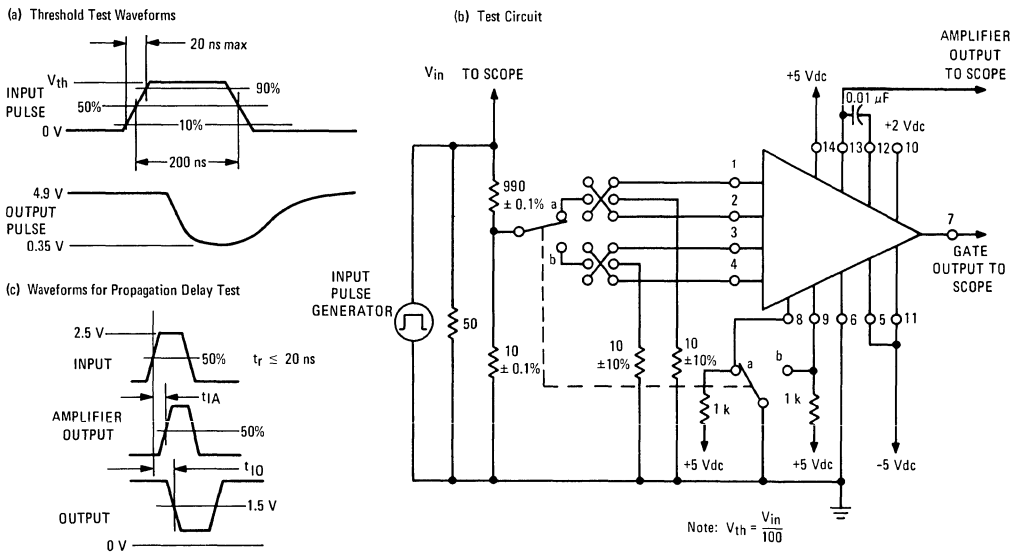
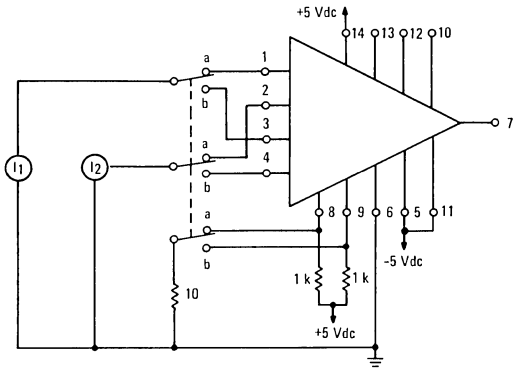


FIGURE 8 – INPUT THRESHOLD FOR OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING FROM V_{OH} TO V_{OL}
PROPAGATION DELAY FROM INPUT TO OUTPUT



Number at terminal end denotes the pin number for flat package only; to ascertain the corresponding pin number for the dual in line packages refer to the circuit schematic on the second page.

FIGURE 9 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT TEST CIRCUIT



$\frac{I_1 + I_2}{2} = I_b$ for "A" channel when switch is in "a" position

$= I_b$ for "B" channel when switch is in "b" position

$|I_1 - I_2| = I_{io}$

FIGURE 10 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE LEVELS

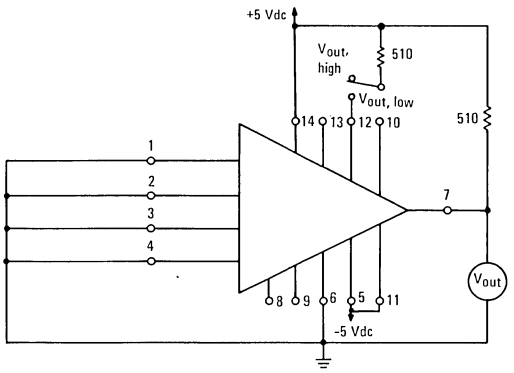
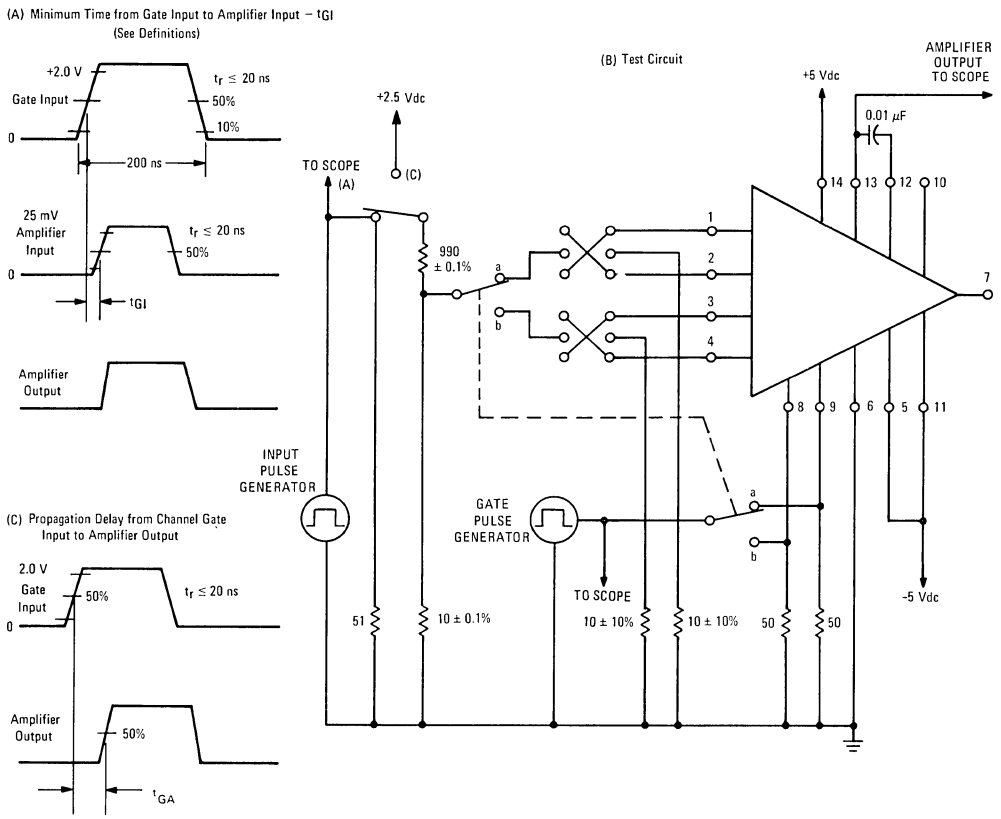


FIGURE 11 – MINIMUM TIME FROM CHANNEL GATE INPUT TO AMPLIFIER INPUT PROPAGATION DELAY FROM CHANNEL GATE INPUT TO AMPLIFIER OUTPUT



(Pin numbers shown on this page denote the pin numbers for the flat package only; to ascertain the corresponding pin numbers for the dual in-line package , refer to the circuit schematic on the second page.)

FIGURE 12 – PROPAGATION DELAY FROM STROBE INPUT TO OUTPUT

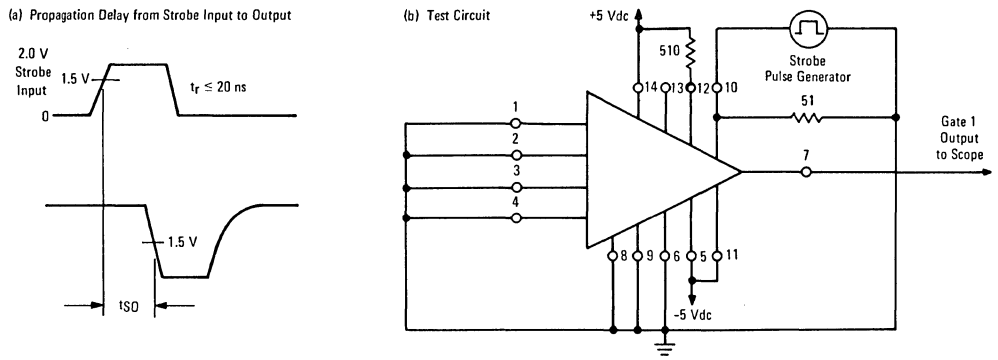


FIGURE 13 – COMMON-MODE RECOVERY AND COMMON-MODE RANGE

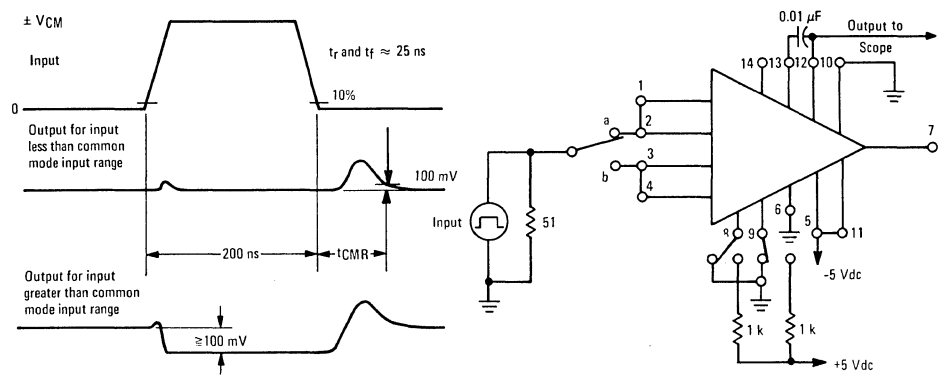
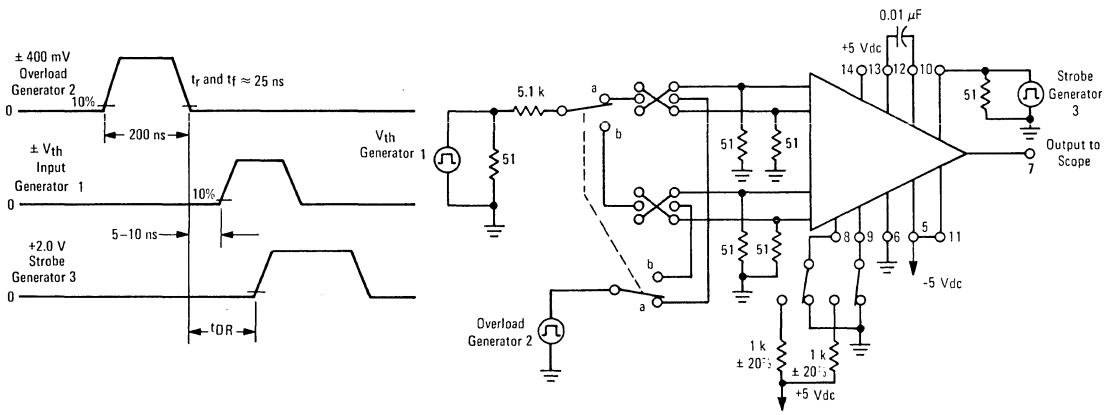


FIGURE 14 – DIFFERENTIAL RECOVERY AND DIFFERENTIAL RANGE



(Pin numbers shown on this page denote the pin numbers for the flat package only; to ascertain the corresponding pin numbers for the dual in-line package , refer to the circuit schematic on the second page.)

DEFINITIONS

Pin numbers referenced in the definitions below denote the flat package only; to ascertain the corresponding pin number for the dual in-line package refer to the circuit schematic.

I_B Input Bias Current — The average input current defined as $(I_1 + I_2 + I_3 + I_4)/4$.

I_G Channel Gate Load Current — The amount of current drain from the circuit when the channel gate input (Pin 8 or 9) is grounded.

I_{GR} Channel Gate Reverse Current — The leakage current when the channel gate input (Pin 8 or 9) is high.

I_{io} Input Offset Current — The difference between amplifier input current values $|I_1 - I_2|$ or $|I_3 - I_4|$.

I_S Strobe Load Current — The amount of current drain from the circuit when the strobe pin is grounded.

I_{SR} Strobe Reverse Current — The leakage current when the strobe input is high.

P_D Power Dissipation — The amount of power dissipated in the unit.

t_{CMR} Common Mode Recovery Time — The time required for the voltage at pin 12 to be within 100 mV of the dc value (after overshoot or ringing) as referenced to the 10% point of the trailing edge of a common mode overload signal.

t_{DR} Differential Recovery Time — The time required for the device to recover from the specified differential input prior to strobe enable as referenced to the 10% point of the trailing edge of an input pulse. The device is considered recovered when the threshold with the overload signal applied is within 1.0 mV of the threshold with no overload input.

t_{GI} Minimum Time Between Channel Gate Input and Signal Input — The minimum time between 50% point of channel gate input (Pin 8 or 9) and 50% point of signal input (Pins 1, 2, 3, or 4) that still allows a full width signal at amplifier output.

t_{GA} Propagation Delay, Channel Gate Input to Amplifier Output — The time required for the amplifier output at pin 13 to reach 50% of its final value as referenced to 50% of the input gate pulse at pin 8 or 9 (Amplifier input = 25 mVdc).

t_{IA} Propagation Delay, Input to Amplifier Output — The time required for the amplifier output pulse at pin 13 to achieve 50% of its final value referenced to 50% of the input pulse at pins 1 and 2 or 3 and 4.

t_{IO} Propagation Delay, Input to Output — The time required for the gate output pulse at pin 7 to reach the 1.5 Volt level as referenced to 50% of the input pulse at pins 1 and 2 or 3 or 4.

t_{SO} Strobe Propagation Delay to Output — The time required for the output pulse at pin 7 to reach the 1.5 Volt level as referenced to the 1.5 Volt level of the strobe input at pin 10.

V_{CM} Maximum Common Mode Input Range — The common mode input voltage which causes the output voltage level of the amplifier to decrease by 100 mV. (This is independent of the channel gate input level.)

V_{DH} Maximum Differential Input Range, Gate Input High — The differential input which causes the input stage to begin saturation.

V_{DL} Maximum Differential Input Range, Gate Input Low — The differential input signal which causes the output voltage level of the amplifier to decrease by 100 mV.

V_{GH} Channel Gate Input Voltage High — Gate pulse amplitude that allows the amplifier output pulse to just reach 100% of its final value. (Amplifier input is set at 25 mVdc).

V_{GL} Channel Gate Input Voltage Low — Gate pulse amplitude that allows the amplifier output to just reach a 100 mV level. (Amplifier input is set at 25 mVdc).

V_{io} Input Offset Voltage — The difference in V_{th} between inputs at pins 1 and 2 or 3 and 4.

V_{OH} Output Voltage High — The high-level output voltage when the output gate is turned off.

V_{OL} Output Voltage Low — The low-level output voltage when the output gate is saturated and the output sink current is 10 mA.

V_{th} Input Threshold — Input pulse amplitude at pins 1, 2, 3 or 4 that causes the output gate to just reach V_{OL}.

7

MC1543L

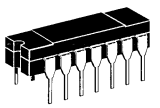
DUAL SENSE AMPLIFIER

DUAL MECL CORE-MEMORY SENSE AMPLIFIER

A dual dc coupled sense amplifier. Output levels are compatible with emitter coupled logic levels. MC1543L offers adjustable threshold and excellent threshold stability over a wide range of power-supply voltage variation.

Typical Amplifier Features:

- Input Threshold
  Adjustable from 10 to 40 mV (Positive or Negative Signals)
- Both OR and NOR Outputs Available
- Low Power Dissipation
- Threshold Insensitive to + or - Supply Variation
- Each Amplifier is Separately Strobed

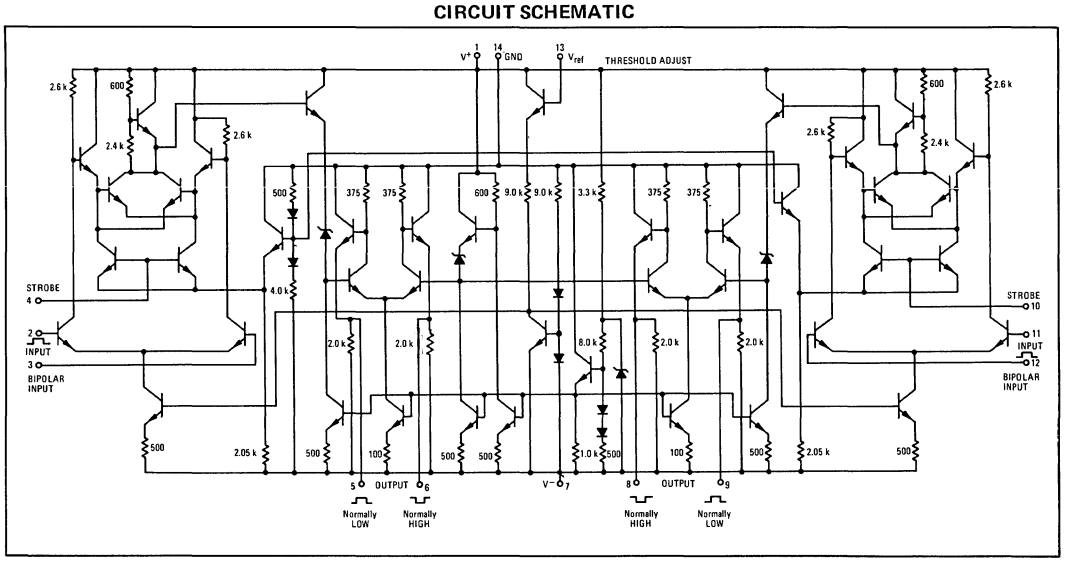


CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

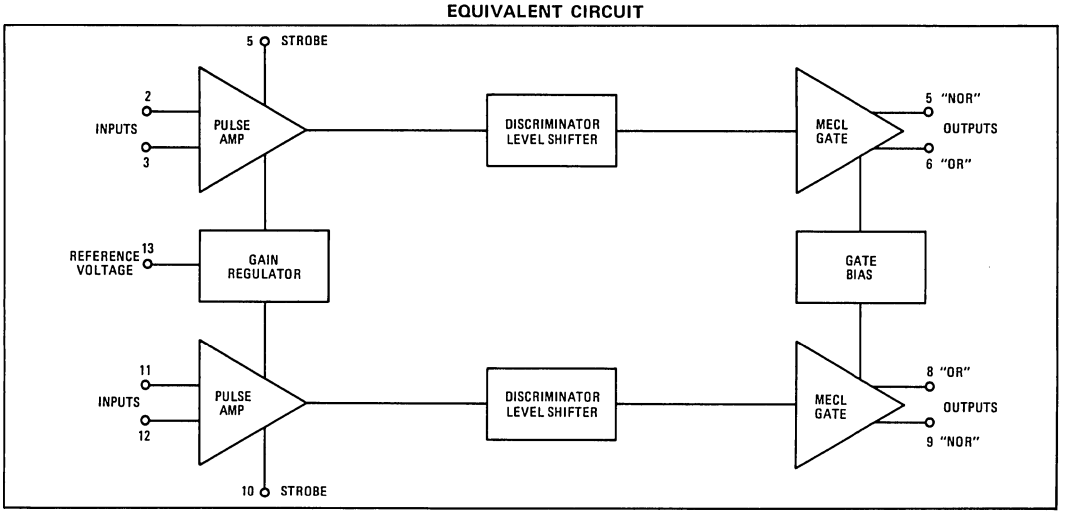
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+ V^-	+10 −10	Vdc Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_{in}	±5.0	Vdc
Common Mode Input Voltage	CMV_{in}	±5.0	Vdc
Load Current	I_L	25	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Ceramic Dual-in-Line Package Derate above 25°C	P_D	 1000 6.7	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	−55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	−65 to +150	°C

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Each Amplifier)
(V^+ = +5.0 Vdc ±5%, V^- = −5.2 Vdc ±5%, V_{ref} = 0.54 V ±1%, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Fig. No.	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Threshold Voltage	8	V_{th}	17	20	23	mV
Power Supply Currents ($V_2 = V_3 = V_{11} = V_{12} = V_{14} = 0$)	6	I_{CC}	–	9.5	12	mAdc
	6	I_{EE}	–	26.5	33	mAdc
Input Bias Current	7	I_b	–	3.5	10	μAdc
Input Offset Current	7	I_{io}	–	0.05	0.5	μAdc
Output Voltage High	9	V_{OH}	−0.85	−0.8	−0.67	Vdc
Output Voltage Low	9	V_{OL}	–	−1.7	−1.46	Vdc
Strobe Threshold Level	10	V_{ST}	–	−1.30	–	Vdc
Strobe Input Current High	10	I_{SH}	–	25	50	μAdc
Strobe Input Current Low	10	I_{SL}	–	0.01	0.1	μAdc
Input Common Mode Range	14	V_{CM}	3.0	4.0	–	Vdc
Input Threshold Range (by varying V_{ref})	8	V_{thR}	–	10-40	–	mV
Power Dissipation	6	P_D	–	185	230	mW
Reference Supply Input Current (Pin 13)	6	I_{ref}	–	10	40	μA

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Propagation Delay (Input to Output)	11	t_{IO}	–	28	35	ns
Propagation Delay (Strobe tb Output)	12	t_{SO}	–	16	20	ns
Strobe Release Time	12	t_{SR}	–	18	30	ns
Recovery Time (Differential Mode) (e_{in} = 400 mVdc)	13	t_{DR}	–	10	15	ns
Recovery Time (Common Mode) (e_{in} = 4.0 Vdc)	14	t_{CMR}	–	3.0	15	ns
Strobe Width Minimum	12	t_S	–	8.0	–	ns

TEMPERATURE TESTS (−55°C to +125°C)

Input Threshold Voltage	(−55°C)	8	V_{th}	18	21.5	25	mV
	(+125°C)			15	18.5	22	
Input Bias Current		7	I_b	2.2	7.0	20	μAdc
Input Offset Current		7	I_{io}	0.02	0.1	1.0	μAdc

7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL INPUT THRESHOLD versus TEMPERATURE

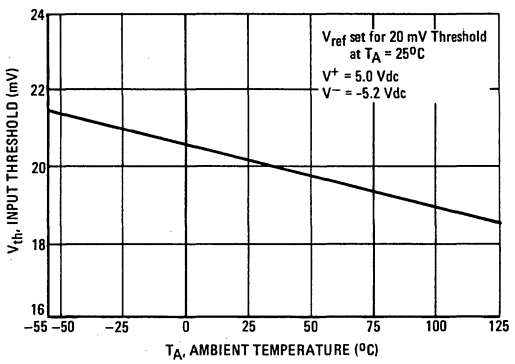


FIGURE 2 –TYPICAL INPUT THRESHOLD versus REFERENCE VOLTAGE

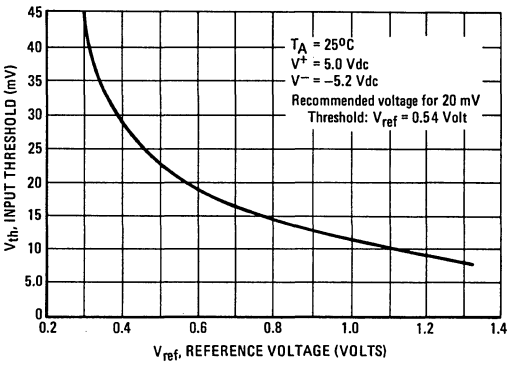


FIGURE 3A – TYPICAL INPUT THRESHOLD versus V^+

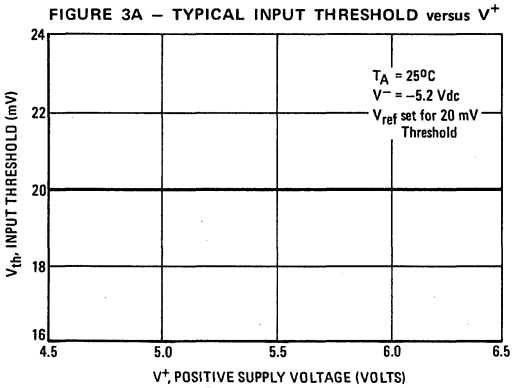


FIGURE 3B – TYPICAL INPUT THRESHOLD versus V^-

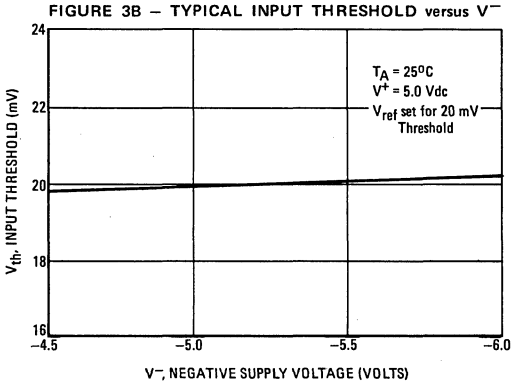


FIGURE 4 – TYPICAL INPUT THRESHOLD versus INPUT PULSE WIDTH

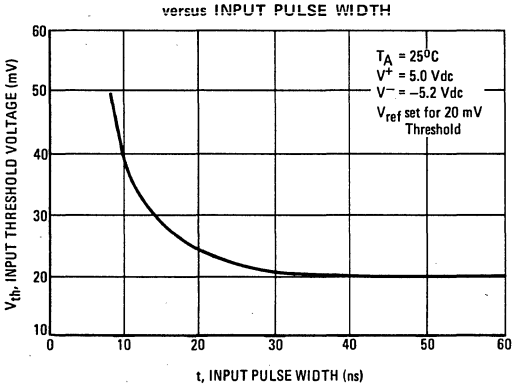


FIGURE 5 – INPUT-OUTPUT TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS (one output)

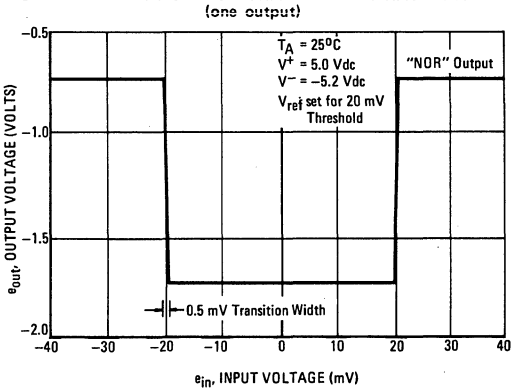


FIGURE 6 – POWER SUPPLY CURRENT DRAIN

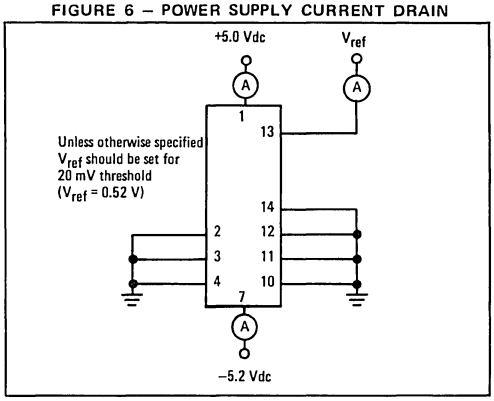


FIGURE 7 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT
INPUT OFFSET CURRENT

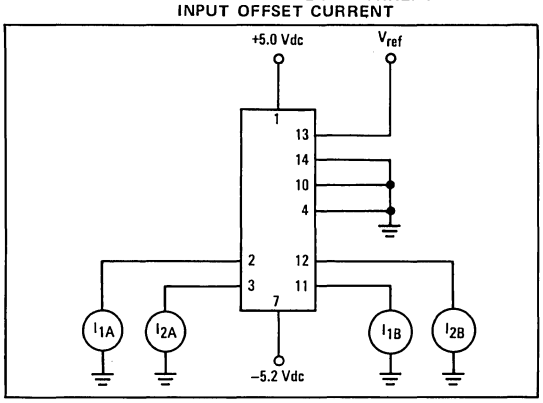


FIGURE 8 – INPUT THRESHOLD LEVEL

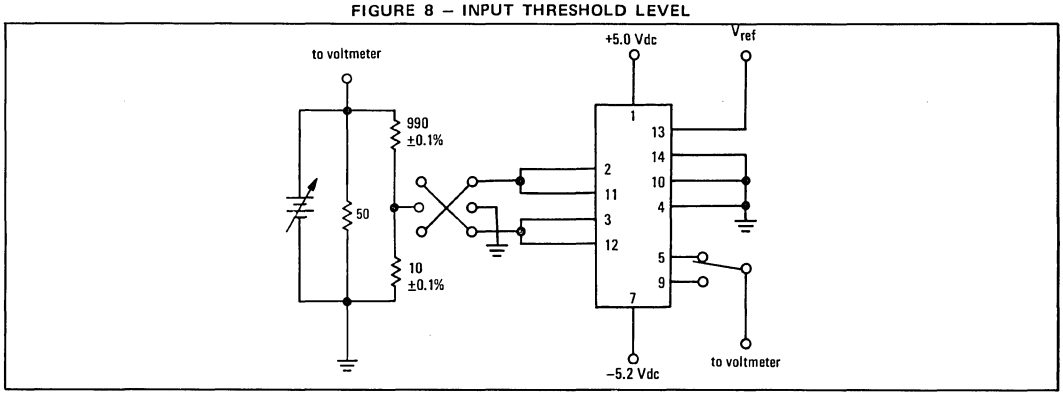


FIGURE 9 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE LEVELS

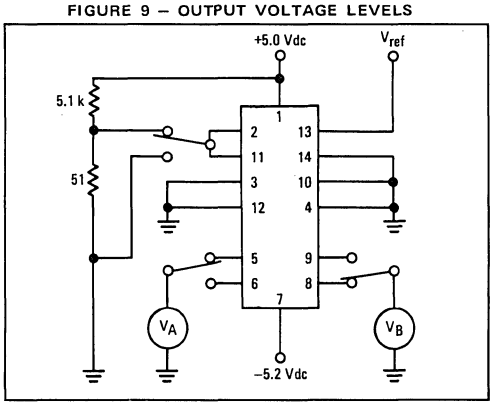
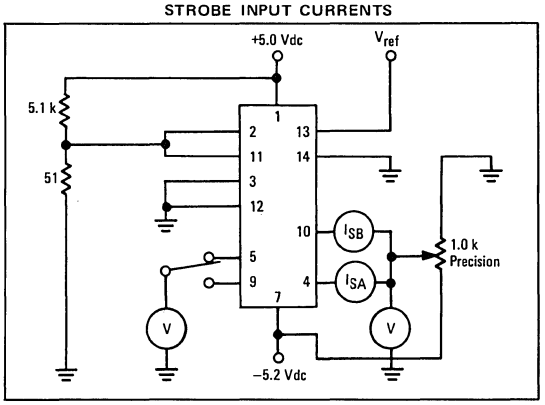


FIGURE 10 – STROBE THRESHOLD LEVEL
STROBE INPUT CURRENTS



7

FIGURE 11 – PROPAGATION DELAY – INPUT TO OUTPUT

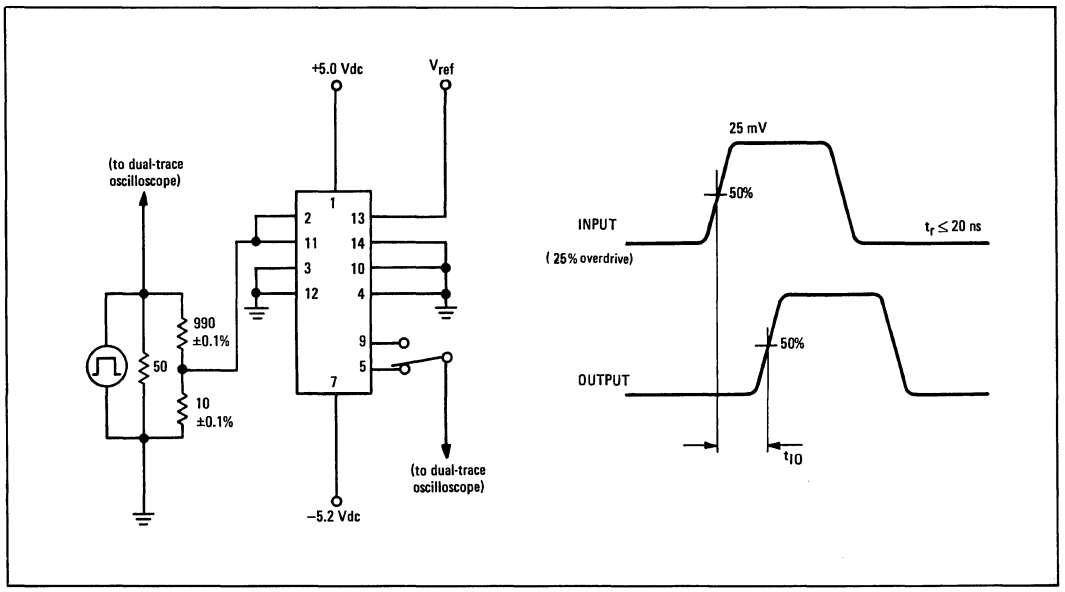


FIGURE 12 – PROPAGATION DELAY – STROBE TO OUTPUT and STROBE RELEASE TIME

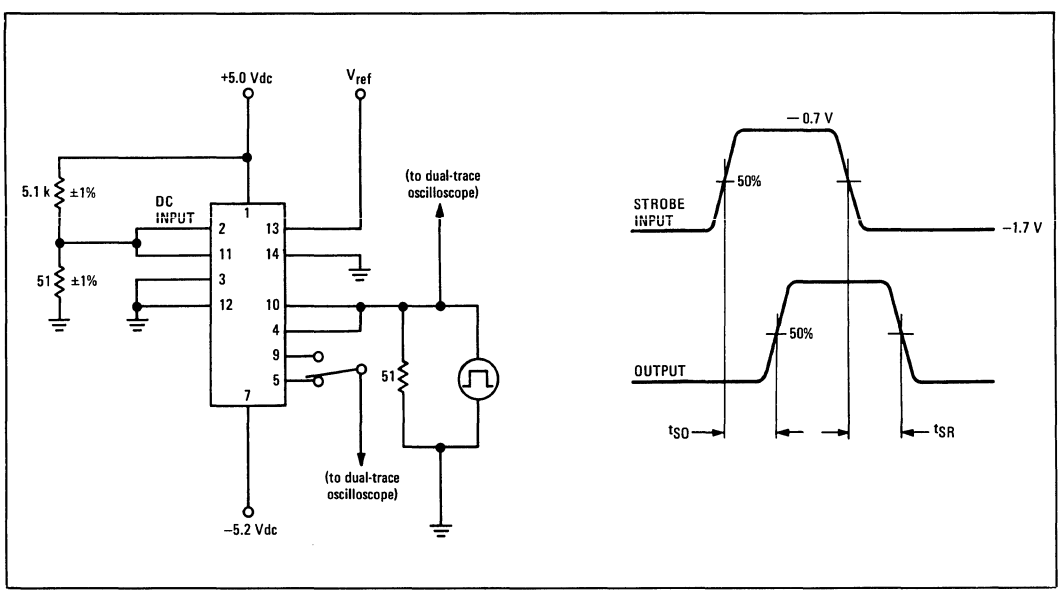


FIGURE 13 – DIFFERENTIAL MODE RECOVERY TIME
(See definition section)

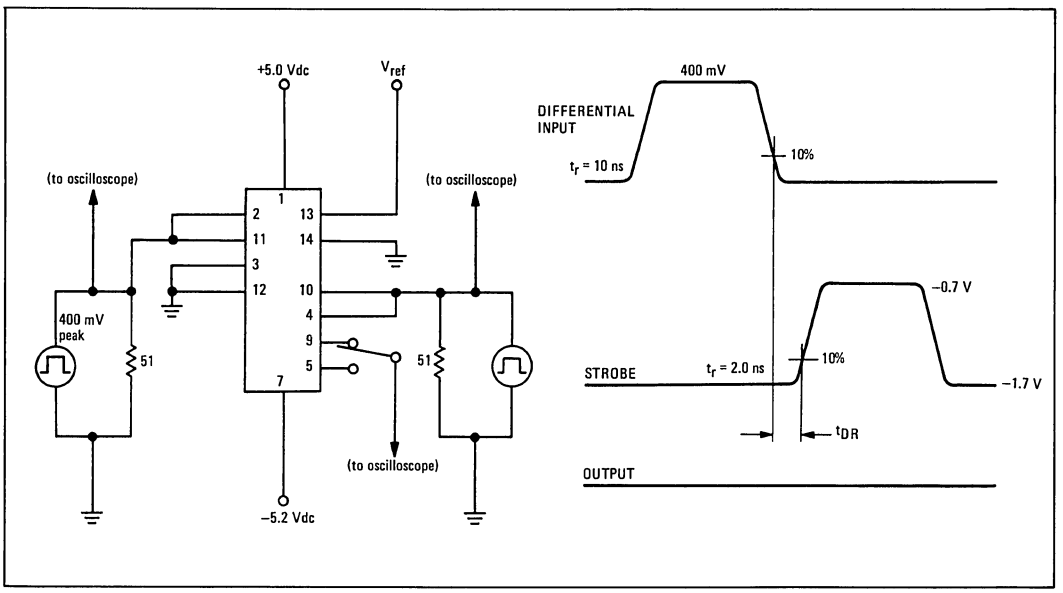
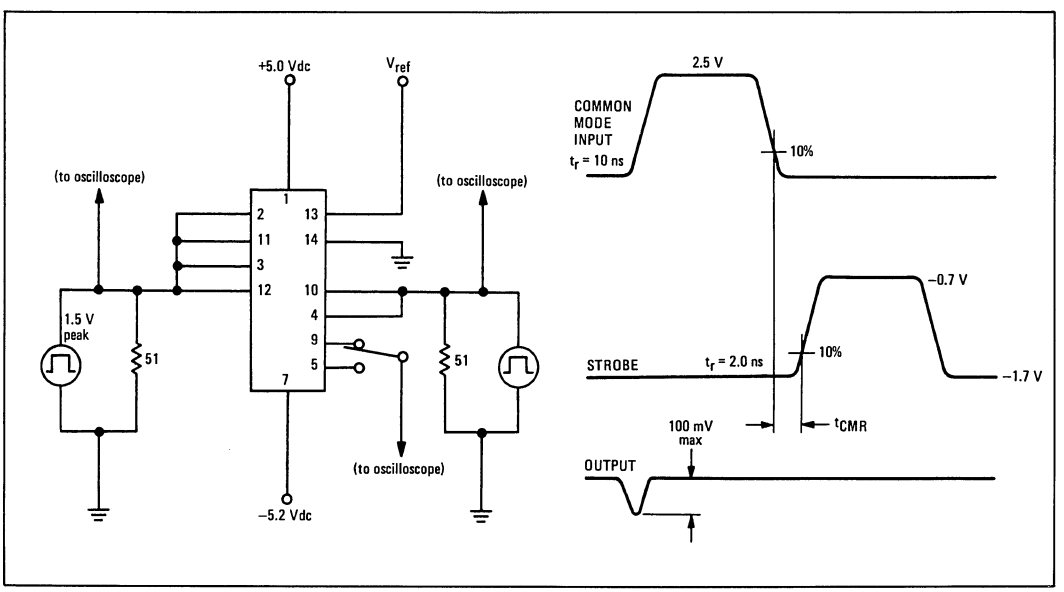


FIGURE 14 – COMMON MODE RECOVERY TIME
COMMON MODE INPUT RANGE
(See definition section)



DEFINITIONS

I_{io} Input Offset Current – The difference between amplifier input current values $|I_{1A} - I_{2A}|$ or $|I_{1B} - I_{2B}|$.

I_{SH} Strobe High Current – The amount of input current when the strobe pin is grounded.

I_{SL} Strobe Low Current – The leakage current when the strobe input is tied to the negative supply.

P_D Power Dissipation – The amount of power dissipated in the unit.

t_{CMR} Common Mode Recovery Time – The minimum time by which the strobe input may follow the high level common mode input signal without causing a signal to appear at the amplifier output.

t_{DR} Differential Mode Recovery Time – Differential recovery time, the minimum time by which the strobe input may follow the high level differential input signal without causing a signal to appear at the amplifier output.

t_{IO} Propagation Delay, Amplifier Input to Amplifier Output – The time required for the amplifier output to reach 50% of its final value as referenced to 50% of the level of the pulse input (Amplifier input = 25 mVdc or 25% over set threshold).

t_S Strobe Width – The amount of time the strobe must be high to obtain a given output. Minimum strobe width is that minimum time required to cause the output to complete a full swing V_{OL} to V_{OH} or V_{OH} to V_{OL}.

t_{SO} Propagation Delay, Strobe Input to Amplifier Output – The time required for the amplifier output pulse to achieve 50% of its final value referenced to 50% of the strobe input pulse at pins 4 or 10.

t_{SR} Strobe Release Time – The time required for the output to change to 50% of its swing after the strobe reaches 50% of its level going low. A dc level of 50 mV is the input signal.

V_{CM} Maximum Common Mode Input Range – The common mode input voltage which causes the output voltage level of the amplifier to change by 100 mV (strobe high).

V_{OH} Output Voltage High – The high-level output voltage at pins 6 and 8 with no input – or at pins 5 and 9 with input above threshold.

V_{OL} Output Voltage Low – The low-level output voltage at pins 5 and 9 with no input – or at pins 6 and 8 with input above threshold.

V_{ST} Strobe Threshold Level – The voltage at which the strobe turns the amplifier to the ON state.

V_{th} Input Threshold – Input pulse amplitude at pins 2, 3, 11, or 12 that causes the output gate to just reach its new value, V_{OL} or V_{OH}.

V_{thR} Input Threshold Range – The maximum spread of input threshold level that can be attained by varying the threshold voltage reference, V_{ref}.

MC1544L
MC1444L

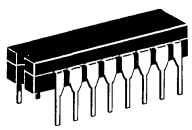
IDEAL FOR PLATED-WIRE, THIN-FILM AND OTHER HIGH-SPEED LOW-LEVEL SENSING APPLICATIONS

MC1544L/MC1444L features four input channels with decoded selection, two stages of gain employing capacitive coupling, and a MTTL compatible output gate. AC coupling reduces access times by eliminating the problems usually associated with input line offset voltages.

- Threshold Level – 1.0 mV typ
- Propagation Delay Time – 18 ns typ
- Decoded Input Channel Selection
- MTTL Compatible Inputs and Outputs
- Wired OR Output Capability
- DC Level Restore Gate on Capacitors Eliminates Repetition Rate Problems Common to ac-Coupled Circuits
- Output Strobe Capability

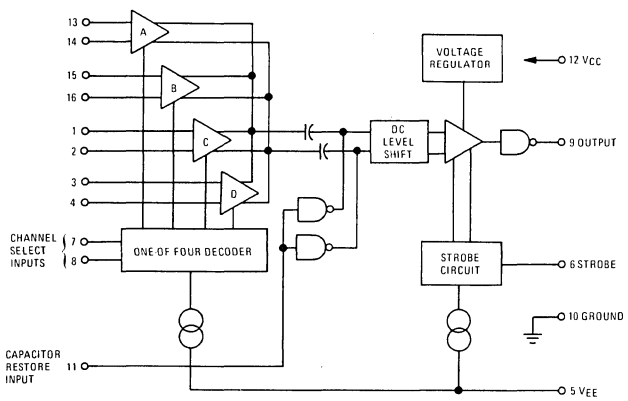
AC-COUPLED FOUR-CHANNEL SENSE AMPLIFIER

MONOLITHIC SILICON EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620

FIGURE 1 – BLOCK DIAGRAM



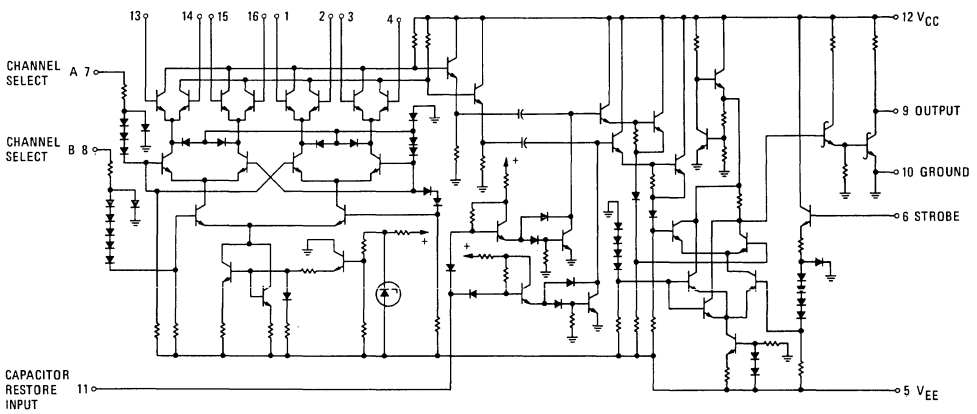
TRUTH TABLE		
PIN 7	PIN 8	CHANNEL SELECTED
HI	HI	A
LO	HI	B
HI	LO	C
LO	LO	D

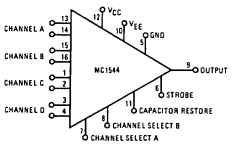
See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

RATING	SYMBOL	VALUE	UNIT
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+7.0 −8.0	Vdc
Common-Mode Input Voltage	V_{CM}^+ V_{CM}^-	+5.0 −6.0	Vdc
Differential-Mode Input Voltage	V_{DM}^+ V_{DM}^-	+5.0 −6.0	Vdc
Capacitor Restore, Channel Select, and Strobe Input Voltage	V_{CR}, V_{CS}, V_S	+5.5	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	1.0 6.7	W mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range MC1544L MC1444L	T_A	−55 to +125 0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	−65 to +150	°C
Junction Temperature	T_J	+175	°C

FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC





ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

								TEST CURRENT/VOLTAGE VALUES														
								μA		mA		VOLTS										
								I_{CM+}	I_{CM-}	I_{OL}	I_{OH}	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	V_{IL2}	V_{IH2}	V_{CCL}	V_{CC}	V_{CCH}	V_{EEL}	V_{EE}	V_{EEH}
								200	−10	10	−0.4	0.8	2.0	0	3.5	4.75	5.0	5.25	−5.7	−6.0	−6.3

CHARACTERISTIC		Symbol	Pin Under Test	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	TEST CURRENT/VOLTAGES APPLIED TO PINS LISTED BELOW: I_1	I_2	I_{OL}	I_{OH}	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	V_{IL2}	V_{IH2}	V_{CCL}	V_{CC}	V_{CCH}	V_{EEL}	V_{EE}	V_{EEH}	GND
Input Threshold Voltage (Note 1)	MC1544L	V_{TH}	13	–	1.0	–	mV	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12	–	–	5	–	10
T_{low}* to T_{high}*	MC1444L		13	–	1.0	–	mV	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12	–	–	5	–	10
Input Bias Current (Note 1)		I_b	13	–	20	–	μA	–	–	–	–	–	–	13, 14	7, 8	–	–	12	–	–	5	10
Input Offset Current		I_{io}	13, 14	–	1.0	–	μA	–	–	–	–	–	–	13, 14	7, 8	–	–	12	–	–	5	10
Channel Select Input Current (Note 2)	High Level	I_{CSH}	7	–	1.8	3.0	mA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	–	–	12	–	–	5	10
	Low Level	I_{CSL}	7	–	0.6	1.0	mA	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	–	–	–	12	–	–	5	10
Capacitor Restore Input Current	High Level	I_{CRH}	11	–	0	10	μA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11	–	–	12	–	–	5	10
	Low Level	I_{CRL}	11	–	−2.5	−3.5	mA	–	–	–	–	–	–	11	–	–	–	12	–	–	5	10
Strobe Input Current	Low/High Level	I_S	6	–	40	200	μA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6	–	–	12	–	–	5	10
Channel Select Input Voltage (Note 3)	High Level	V_{CSH}	7	2.1	1.6	–	V	–	–	–	–	–	7	3, 8 13, 15	–	–	12	–	–	5	–	10
	Low Level	V_{CSL}	7	–	1.2	0.7	V	–	–	–	–	7	–	1, 8 13, 15	–	–	12	–	–	5	–	10
Channel Select Input Voltage (Note 3)	High Level	V_{CSH}	8	2.1	1.5	–	V	–	–	–	–	–	8	1, 3 7, 13	–	–	12	–	–	5	–	10
	Low Level	V_{CSL}	8	–	1.0	0.7	V	–	–	–	–	8	–	1, 7 13, 15	–	–	12	–	–	5	–	10
Capacitor Restore Input Voltage (Note 4)	High Level	V_{CRH}	11	2.0	1.5	–	V	–	–	–	–	–	11	–	6	–	12	–	–	5	–	10
	Low Level	V_{CRL}	11	–	1.5	0.8	V	–	–	–	–	11	–	–	6	–	12	–	–	5	–	10
Strobe Input Voltage (Note 4)	High Level	V_{SH}	6	2.0	1.5	–	V	–	–	–	–	–	6	11	–	–	12	–	–	5	–	10
	Low Level	V_{SL}	6	–	1.5	0.8	V	–	–	–	–	6	–	11	–	–	12	–	–	5	–	10
Output Voltage	High Level	V_{OH}	9	2.4	3.6	–	V	–	–	–	9	6	–	–	–	12	–	–	5	–	–	10
	Low Level	V_{OL}	9	–	0.4	0.5	V	–	–	9	–	–	–	–	–	12	–	–	–	–	–	10
Power Supply Currents	Positive	I_{CC}	12	15	22	30	mA	–	–	–	–	–	–	6, 13, 14	7, 8, 11	–	–	12	–	–	5	10
	Negative	I_{EE}	5	15	20	30	mA	–	–	–	–	–	–	6, 13, 14	7, 8, 11	–	–	12	–	–	5	10
Common-Mode Range Voltage (Note 1)		V_{CM+}	13, 14	–	4.7	–	Vdc	13, 14	–	–	–	–	–	–	7, 8	–	12	–	–	5	–	10
		V_{CM-}	13, 14	–	−6.0	–	Vdc	13, 14	–	–	–	–	–	–	7, 8	–	12	–	–	5	–	10
Differential-Mode Range Voltage		V_{DM}	13	–	3.7	–	Vdc	13	–	–	–	–	–	14	7, 8	–	12	–	–	5	–	10

*MC1544 T_{low} = −55°C, T_{high} = +125°C; MC1444 T_{low} = 0°C, T_{high} = +75°C.

NOTES:
1. Only one input test is shown, other inputs are tested in the same manner and are selected according to the truth table in Figure 1.
2. Pin 8 is tested in the same manner.
3. This requirement is considered satisfied if the input bias currents of all unselected channels total less than 1.0 μA which guarantees that these channels are "off."
4. This requirement is evaluated during the ac threshold test (Figures 1, 2): A 10 mV signal (e_{in_1}) is applied to the input, V_{CRH} will result in V_{OH} at the output while V_{CRL} will allow normal operation.
5. This requirement is evaluated as in Note 4 except V_{SH} allows normal operation and V_{SL} causes V_{OH} at the output.

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Figure	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Propagation Delay Time		t_{pd-} t_{pd+}	1, 5	– –	18 40	25 –	ns
Strobe to Input Lead Time		t_{si}	1, 5	–	10	–	ns
Strobe to Output Delay Time		t_{so-} t_{so+}	1, 6	– –	18 30	25 –	ns
Channel Select to Input Lead Time		t_{csi}	1, 5	–	15	–	ns
Channel Select to Output Delay Time		t_{cso-} t_{cso+}	1, 7	– –	25 40	– –	ns
Capacitor Restore to Input Lead Time		t_{cri}	1, 5	–	10	–	ns
Capacitor Restore Time (50 mV Offset)		t_{cr}	1, 8	–	15	–	ns
Common-Mode Recovery Time	e_{in_1} = +2.0V e_{in_1} = −2.0V	t_{CMR+} t_{CRM-}	19	– –	50 50	– –	ns
Differential-Mode Recovery Time	e_{in_1} = +1.0V e_{in_1} = −1.0V	t_{DMR+} t_{DMR-}	20	– –	65 65	– –	ns

7

FIGURE 3 – AC TEST CIRCUIT

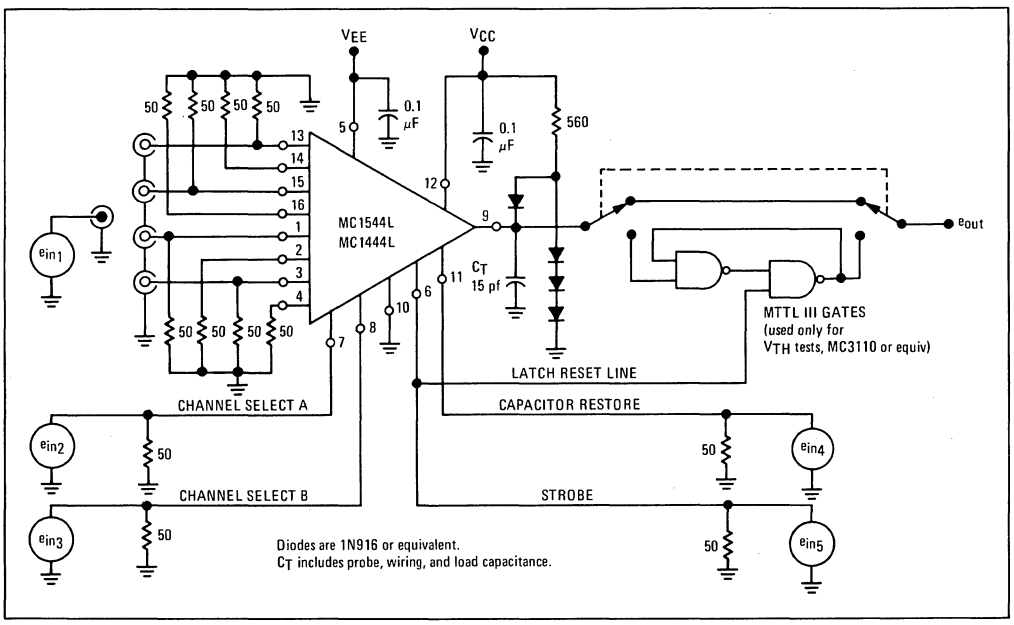


FIGURE 4 – THRESHOLD VOLTAGE TEST

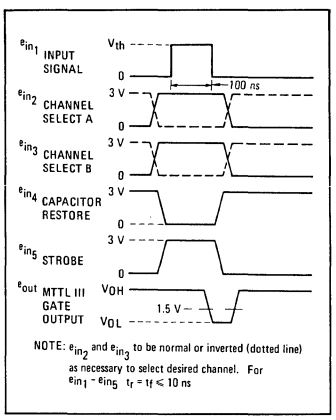


FIGURE 5 – t_{csi}, t_{cri}, t_{si}, t_{pd-}, t_{pd+}

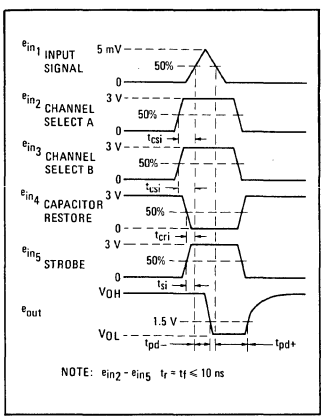


FIGURE 6 – t_{so-}, t_{so+}

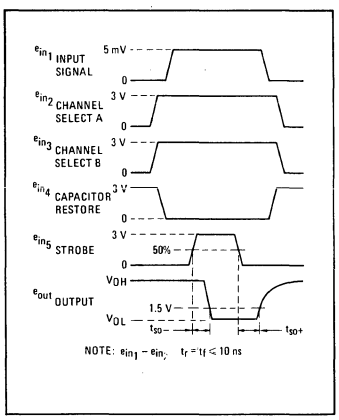
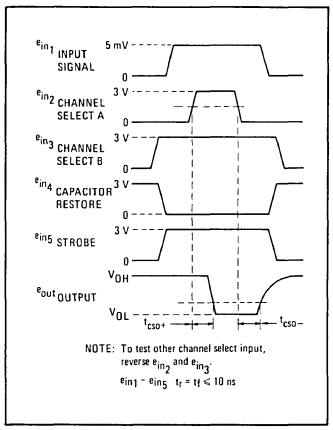
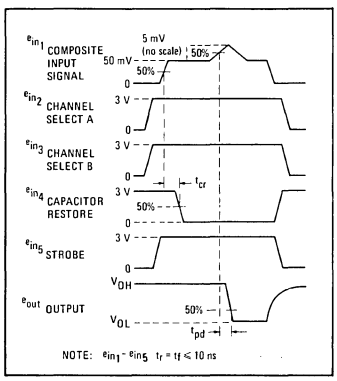


FIGURE 7 – t_{cso+}, t_{cso-}



NOTE: To test other channel select input, reverse e_{in_2} and e_{in_3}.
e_{in_1} - e_{in_5} $t_r = t_f \leq 10$ ns

FIGURE 8 – t_{cr}



NOTE: e_{in_1} - e_{in_5} $t_r = t_f \leq 10$ ns

DEFINITIONS

I_b	Input current to the base of any input transistor when the base of the other transistor of the differential pair is at the same voltage
I_{CC}	Positive power supply current
I_{CRH}	The current into the channel select input when the input is at a high-level of 3.5 volts
I_{CRL}	The current out of the capacitor restore input when the input is at a low-level of 0 volts
I_{CSH}	The input current to a channel select input when that input is at a high-level of 3.5 volts
I_{CSL}	The current into a channel select input when the input is at a low-level of 0 volts
I_{EE}	Negative power supply current
I_{io}	The difference between the base currents of any input differential pair of transistors when the base voltages are equal
I_{OH}	Output logic "1" state source current
I_{OL}	Output logic "0" state sink current
I_{SH}	The current into the strobe input when the input is at a high-level of 3.5 volts
I_{SL}	The current into the strobe input when the input is at a low-level of 0 volts
$t_{CMR\pm}$	The minimum time between the 50% level of the trailing edge of a + or - 2 volt common-mode signal ($t_r = t_f \leq 15$ ns) and the 50% level of the leading edge of a 5 mV input pulse when the capacitor restore and strobe inputs are used in a normal manner as shown in Figure 21
t_{cr}	The minimum time between the 50% level of the leading edge of a 50 mV input offset signal and the 50% level of the leading edge of the capacitor restore pulse as shown in Figure 8
t_{cri}	The minimum time between the 50% level of the leading edge of the capacitor restore signal and the 50% level of the leading edge of a 5 mV input signal as shown in Figure 5
t_{csi}	The minimum time between the 50% level of the leading edge of the channel select and the 50% level of the leading edge of a 5 mV input signal as shown in Figure 5
t_{cso+}	The delay time from the 50% level of the trailing edge of the channel select signal to the 1.5 volt level of the positive edge of the output when the input to the selected channel is held at the "1" level as shown in Figure 7
t_{cso-}	The delay time from the 50% level of the leading edge of the channel select signal to the 1.5 volt level of the negative edge of the output when the input to the selected channel is held at the "1" level as shown in Figure 7
$t_{DMR\pm}$	The minimum time between the 50% level of the trailing edge of a + or - 1 volt differential-mode signal ($t_r = t_f \leq 15$ ns) and the 50% level of the leading edge of a 5 mV input pulse when the capacitor restore and strobe inputs are used in a normal manner as shown in Figure 22
t_{pd+}	The delay time from the 50% level of the trailing edge of a 5 mV input signal to the 1.5 volt level of the positive edge of the output as shown in Figure 5
t_{pd-}	The delay time from the 50% level of the leading edge of a 5 mV input signal to the 1.5 volt level of the negative edge of the output as shown in Figure 5
t_{si}	The minimum time between the 50% level of the leading edge of the strobe and the 50% level of the leading edge of the input signal as shown in Figure 5
t_{so+}	The delay time from the 50% level of the trailing edge of the strobe to the 1.5 volt level of the positive edge of the output when the input is held at the "1" level as shown in Figure 6
t_{so-}	The delay time from the 50% level of the leading edge of the strobe to the 1.5 volt level of the negative edge of the output when the input is held at the "1" level as shown in Figure 6
V_{CC}	Positive power supply voltage
V_{CCH}	Maximum operating positive power supply voltage
V_{CCL}	Minimum operating positive power supply voltage
V_{CM^+}	The maximum common-mode input voltage that will not saturate the amplifier
V_{CM^-}	The minimum common-mode input voltage that will not break down the amplifier
V_{CRH}	The minimum high-level voltage at the capacitor restore input required to insure that the capacitors are clamped i.e., the input threshold voltage is greater than 10 mV
V_{CRL}	The maximum low-level voltage at the capacitor restore input which will allow normal operation during the threshold test
V_{CSH}	The minimum high-level voltage at a channel select input required to insure that the total of the base currents of all unselected inputs is less than 1.0 μA
V_{CSL}	The maximum low-level voltage at a channel select input required to insure that the total of the base currents of all unselected inputs is less than 1.0 μA
V_{DM}	The maximum differential-mode input voltage that will not saturate the amplifier
V_{EE}	Negative power supply voltage
V_{EEH}	Maximum operating negative power supply voltage
V_{EEL}	Minimum operating negative power supply voltage
V_{OH}	Logic "1" state output voltage
V_{OL}	Logic "0" state output voltage
V_{SH}	The minimum high-level voltage at the strobe input which will allow normal operation during the threshold test
V_{SL}	The maximum low-level voltage at the strobe input which will result in V_{OH} at the output regardless of input signals
V_{th}	The minimum input signal (e_{in_1}) required to drive the MTTL III gates to obtain the e_o waveform shown in Figure 4

7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 9 – THRESHOLD VOLTAGE versus TEMPERATURE

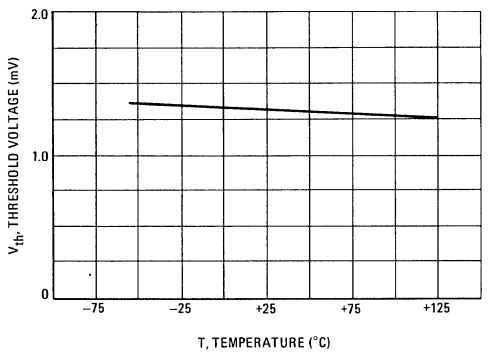


FIGURE 10 – THRESHOLD VOLTAGE versus POWER SUPPLIES

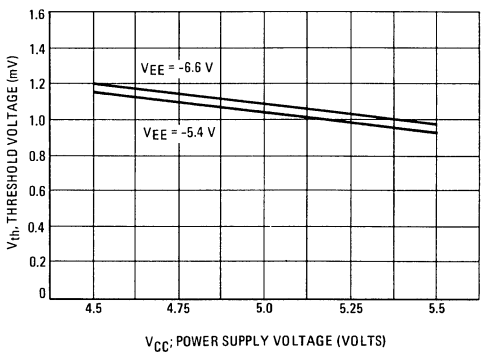


FIGURE 11 – THRESHOLD versus INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE

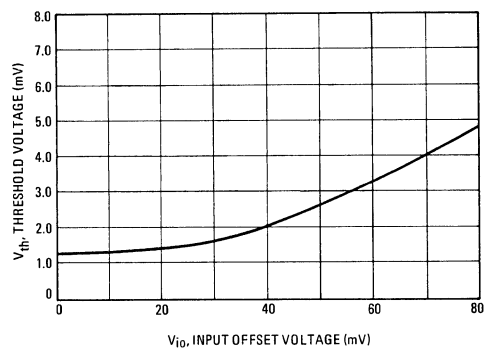


FIGURE 12 – THRESHOLD VOLTAGE versus PULSE WIDTH

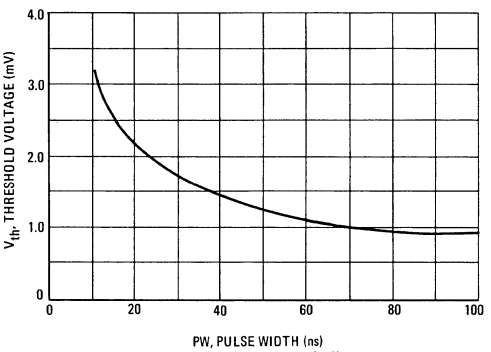


FIGURE 13 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE versus CURRENT and TEMPERATURE

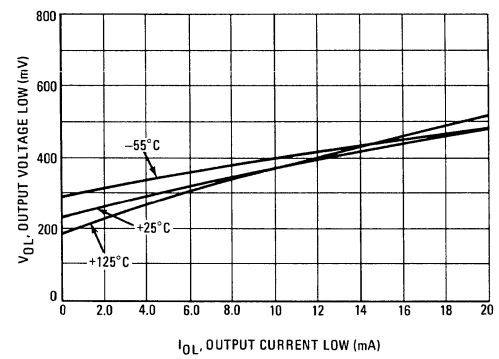
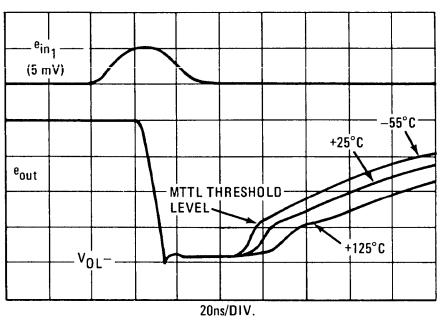


FIGURE 14 – SENSE AMPLIFIER RESPONSE versus TEMPERATURE (See Figures 3 and 5)



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 15 – INPUT IMPEDANCE versus FREQUENCY

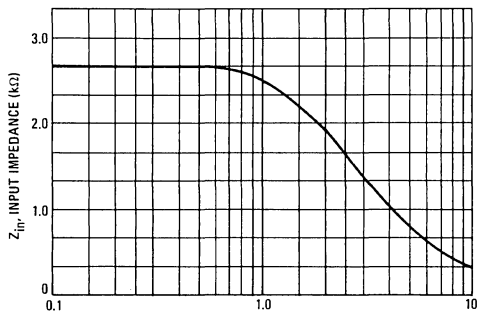


FIGURE 16 – CAPACITOR RESTORE TIME versus INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE

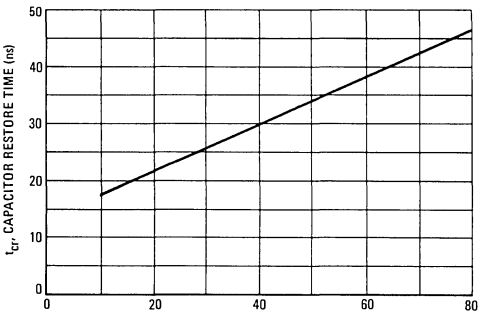


FIGURE 17 – AMPLIFIER INPUT TO OUTPUT TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC

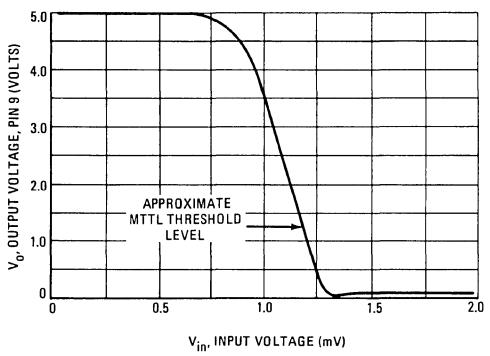


FIGURE 18 – STROBE TO OUTPUT TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

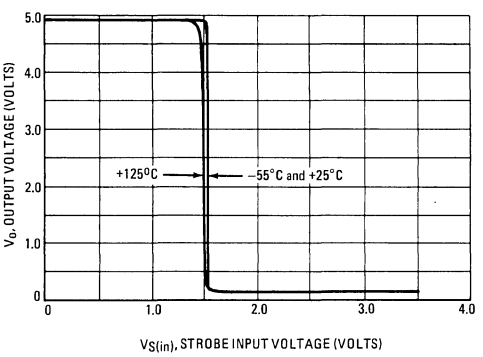


FIGURE 19 – CHANNEL SELECT A to OUTPUT TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

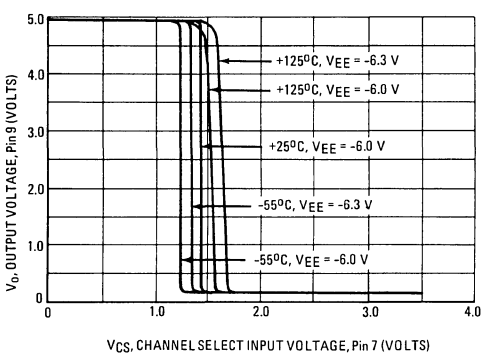
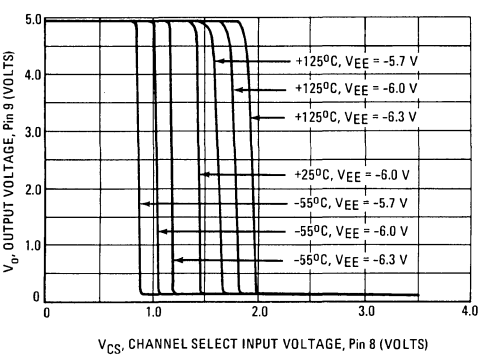


FIGURE 20 – CHANNEL SELECT B to OUTPUT TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



7

FIGURE 21 – COMMON-MODE CHARACTERISTICS

Note: The 5mV Input Signal (Differential) is superimposed on the Common-Mode Input and is shown separately for reference only.

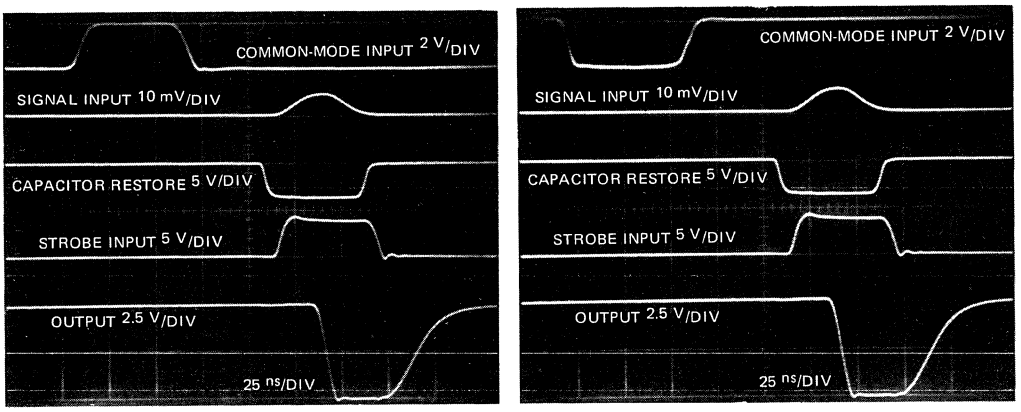
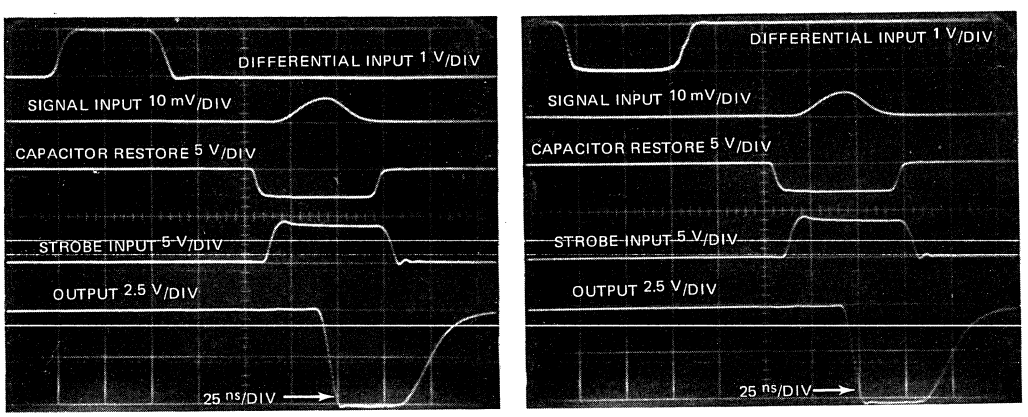


FIGURE 22 – DIFFERENTIAL-MODE CHARACTERISTICS

Note: The 5mV Input Signal is superimposed on the Differential Input and is shown separately for reference only.



MC1545
MC1445

GATE CONTROLLED TWO-CHANNEL-INPUT WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER

. . . designed for use as a general-purpose gated wideband-amplifier, video switch, sense amplifier, multiplexer, modulator, FSK circuit, limiter, AGC circuit, or pulse amplifier. See Application Notes AN475 and AN491 for design details.

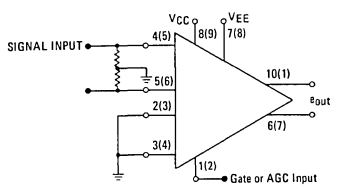
- Large Bandwidth; 75 MHz typical
- Channel-Select Time of 20 ns typical
- Differential Inputs and Differential Output

GATE CONTROLLED TWO-CHANNEL-INPUT WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER

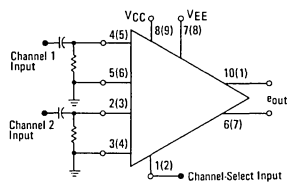
MONOLITHIC SILICON
EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

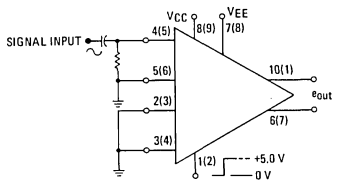
VIDEO SWITCH OR DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER WITH AGC



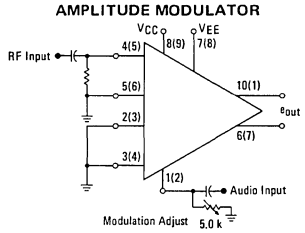
MULTIPLEX OR FSK



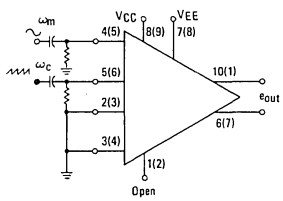
ANALOG SWITCH



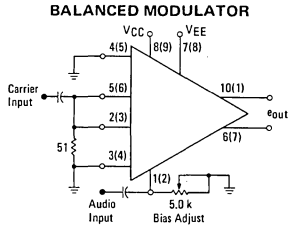
AMPLITUDE MODULATOR



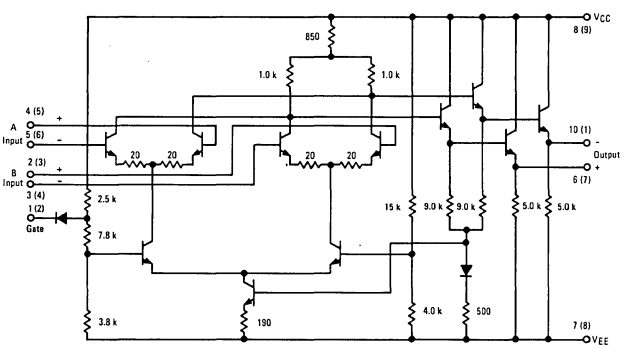
PULSE-WIDTH MODULATOR



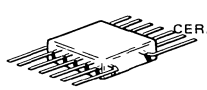
BALANCED MODULATOR



CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

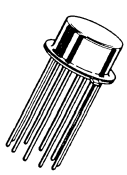


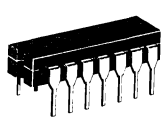
Number in parenthesis denotes pin for F and L packages, number at left in each case denotes corresponding pin for G package.



F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 607
TO-86

G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 602A





L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating		Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage		V_{CC} V_{EE}	+12 -12	Vdc Vdc
Differential Input Signal		V_{ID}	±5.0	Volts
Load Current		I_L	25	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Flat Package Derate above T_A = +25°C Ceramic Dual In-Line Package Derate above T_A = +25°C Metal Can Derate above T_A = +25°C		P_D	 500 3.3 625 5.0 680 4.6	 mW mW/°C mW mW/°C mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	MC1445 MC1545	T_A	0 to +75 -55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range		T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +5.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = 5.0 Vdc, at T_A = +25°C, specifications apply to both input channels unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Fig. No.	Symbol*	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Single-Ended Voltage Gain	MC1445 MC1545	1, 12	A_{vs}	16 16	19 18	22 20	dB
Bandwidth	MC1445 MC1545	1, 12	BW	– 50	75 75	– –	MHz
Input Impedance (f = 50 kHz)	MC1445 MC1545	5, 14	z_{is}	3.0 4.0	10 10	– –	k ohms
Output Impedance (f = 50 kHz)		6, 15	z_{os}	–	25	–	Ohms
Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 1.0 k ohm, f = 50 kHz)		4, 13	V_{OD}	1.5	2.5	–	V_{p-p}
Input Bias Current ($I_{IB} = (I_1 + I_2)/2$)	MC1445 MC1545	16	I_{IB}	– –	15 15	30 25	μAdc
Input Offset Current		16	$\|I_{IO}\|$	–	2.0	–	μAdc
Input Offset Voltage	MC1445 MC1545	17	$\|V_{IO}\|$	– –	– 1.0	7.5 5.0	mVdc
Quiescent Output dc Level		17	V_O	–	0.2	–	Vdc
Output dc Level Change (Gate Voltage Change: +5.0 V to 0 V)		17	$\|\triangle V_O\|$	–	15	–	mV
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 50 kHz)		9, 18	CMRR	–	85	–	dB
Input Common-Mode Voltage Swing		18	V_{ICR}	–	±2.5	–	V_p
Gate Characteristics Gate Voltage Low (See Note 1) Gate Voltage High (See Note 2)	 MC1445 MC1545 MC1445 MC1545	8	V_{GOL} V_{GOH}	 0.20 0.45 – –	 0.40 0.70 1.3 1.5	 – – 3.0 2.2	Vdc
Gate Current Low (Gate Voltage = 0 V)	MC1445 MC1545	18	I_{GOL}	– –	– –	4.0 2.5	mA
Gate Current High (Gate Voltage = +5.0 V)	MC1445 MC1545	18	I_{GOH}	– –	– –	4.0 2.0	μA
Step Response (e_{in} = 20 mV)	MC1445 MC1545 MC1445 MC1545 MC1445 MC1545 MC1445 MC1545	19	t_{PLH} t_{PHL} t_r t_f	– – – – – – – –	6.5 6.5 6.3 6.3 6.5 6.5 7.0 7.0	– 10 – 10 – 10 – 10	ns
Wideband Input Noise (5.0 Hz - 10 MHz, R_S = 50 ohms)		10, 20	$V_{N(in)}$	–	25	–	μV(rms)
DC Power Dissipation	MC1445 MC1545	11, 20	P_D	– –	70 70	150 110	mW

Note 1 V_{GOL} is the gate voltage which results in channel A gain of unity or less and channel B gain of 16 dB or greater.
Note 2 V_{GOH} is the gate voltage which results in channel B gain of unity or less and channel A gain of 16 dB or greater.
*Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

FIGURE 1 – SINGLE-ENDED VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

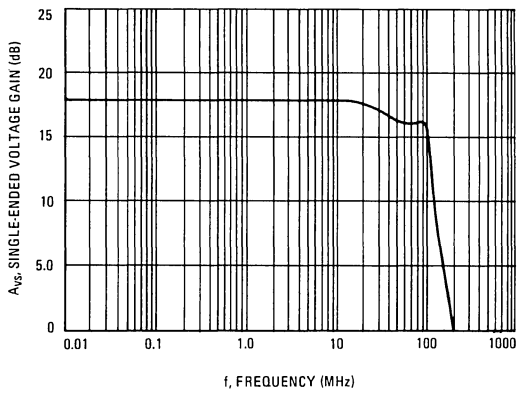


FIGURE 2 – SINGLE-ENDED VOLTAGE GAIN versus TEMPERATURE

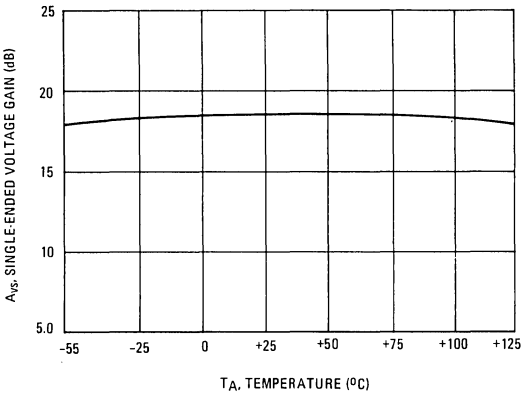


FIGURE 3 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGES

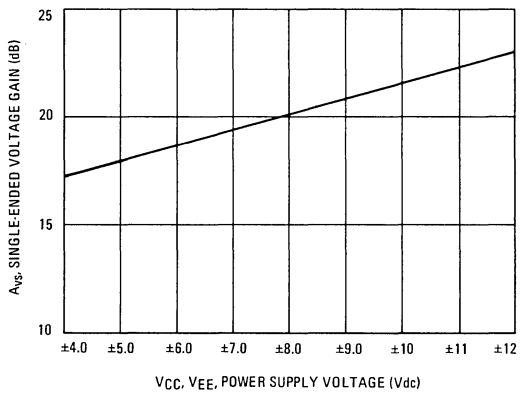


FIGURE 4 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD RESISTANCE

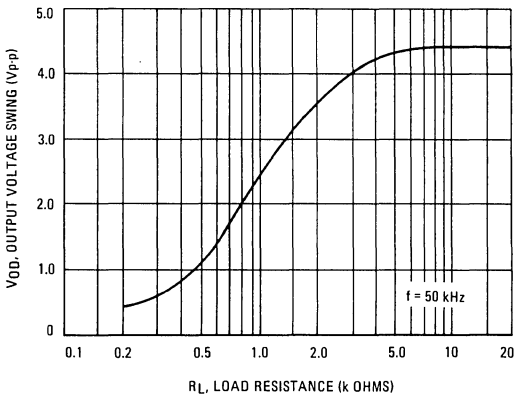


FIGURE 5 – INPUT Cp AND Rp versus FREQUENCY (BOTH CHANNELS)

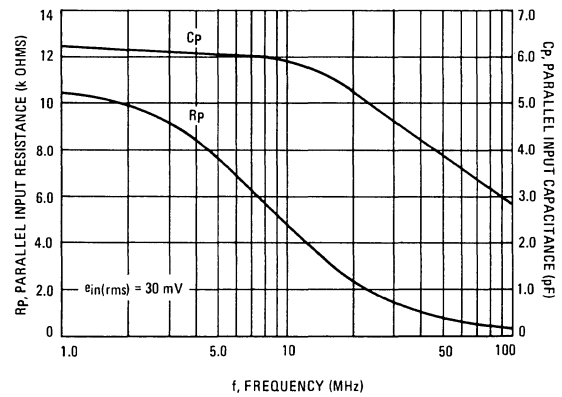
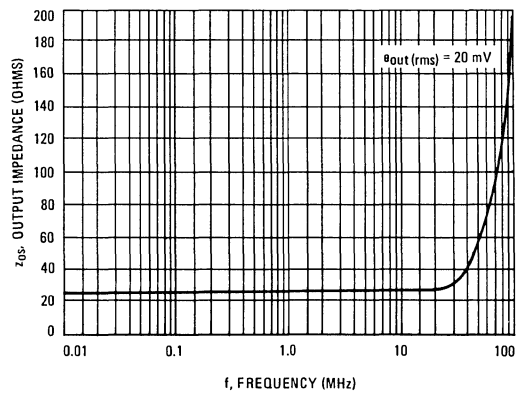


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT IMPEDANCE versus FREQUENCY



7

FIGURE 7 – CHANNEL SEPARATION versus FREQUENCY

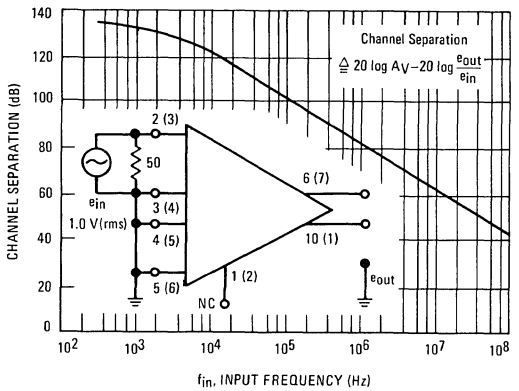


FIGURE 8 – GATE CHARACTERISTICS

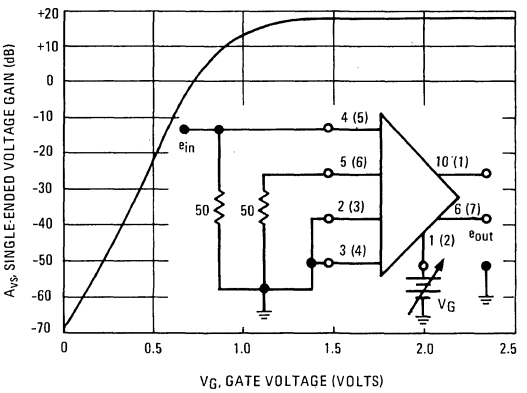


FIGURE 9 – COMMON MODE REJECTION RATIO versus FREQUENCY

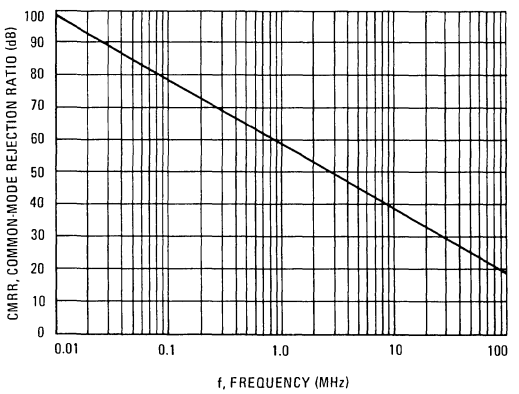


FIGURE 10 – INPUT WIDEBAND NOISE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE

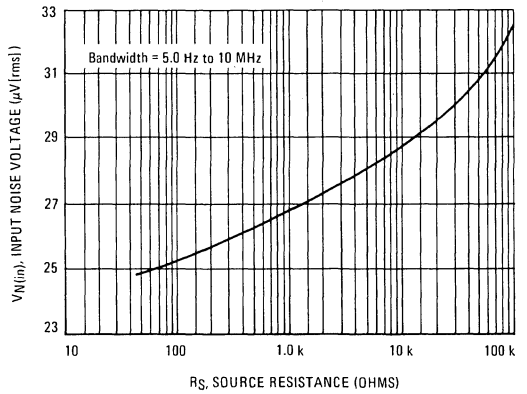


FIGURE 11 – POWER DISSIPATION versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

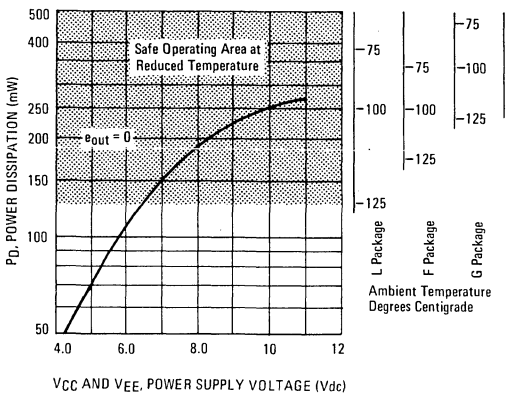
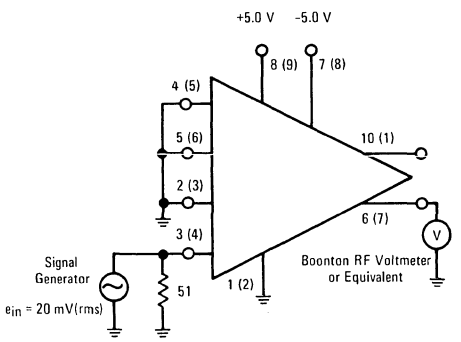


FIGURE 12 – SINGLE-ENDED VOLTAGE GAIN AND BANDWIDTH TEST CIRCUIT



Number in parenthesis denotes pin for F and L packages, number at left in each case denotes corresponding pin for G package.

FIGURE 13 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING TEST CIRCUIT

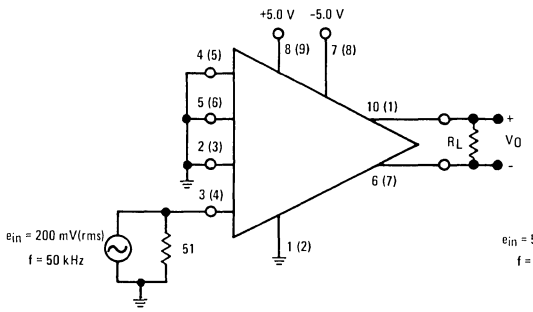


FIGURE 14 – INPUT IMPEDANCE TEST CIRCUIT

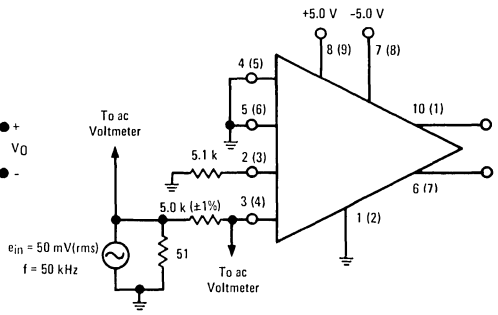


FIGURE 15 – OUTPUT IMPEDANCE TEST CIRCUIT

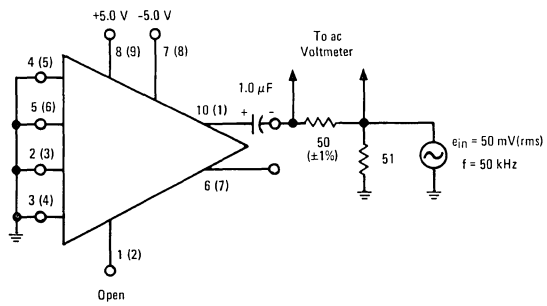


FIGURE 16 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT AND INPUT OFFSET CURRENT TEST CIRCUIT

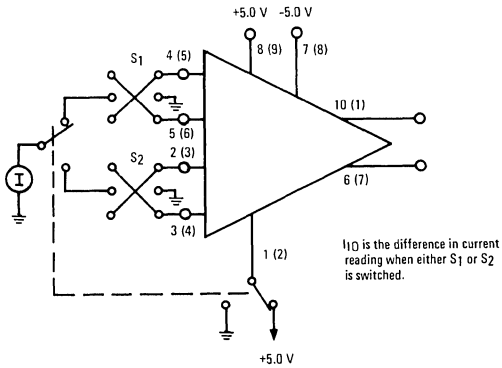


FIGURE 17 – INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE AND QUIESCENT OUTPUT LEVEL TEST CIRCUIT

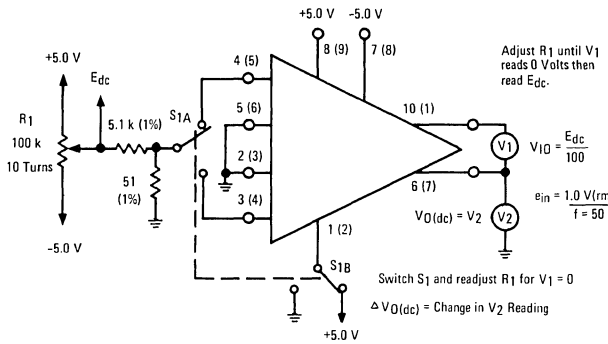
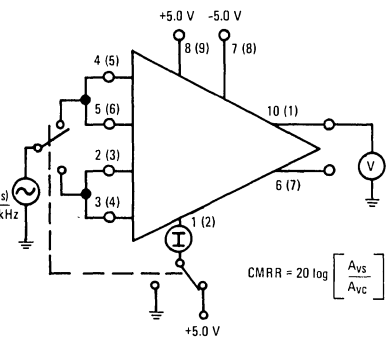
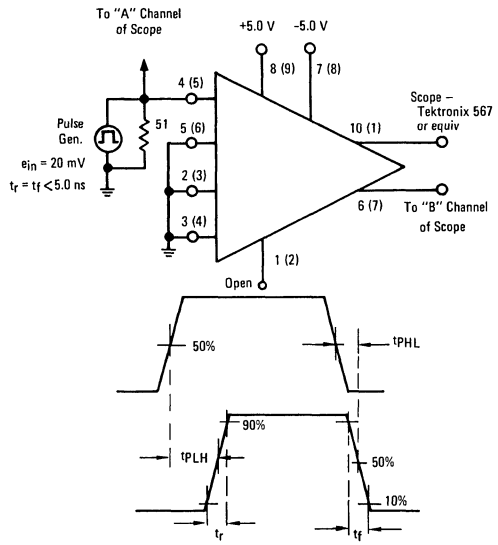


FIGURE 18 – GATE CURRENT (HIGH AND LOW), COMMON-MODE REJECTION AND COMMON-MODE INPUT RANGE TEST CIRCUIT



Number in parenthesis denotes pin for F and L packages, number at left in each case denotes corresponding pin for G package.

FIGURE 19 – PROPAGATION DELAY AND RISE AND FALL TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



Number in parenthesis denotes pin for F and L packages,

number at left in each case denotes corresponding pin for G package.

FIGURE 20 – POWER DISSIPATION AND WIDEBAND INPUT NOISE TEST CIRCUIT

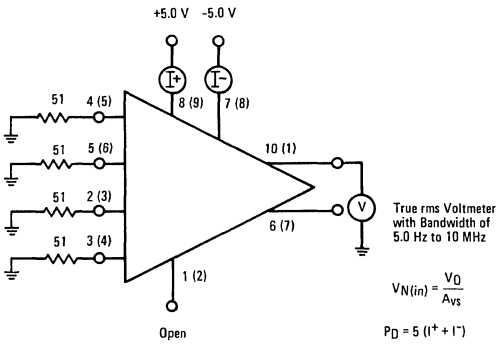
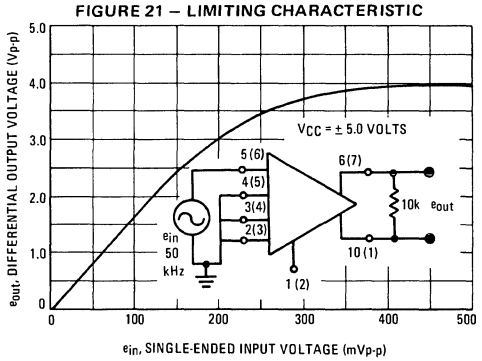


FIGURE 21 – LIMITING CHARACTERISTIC



MC1546L
MC1446L

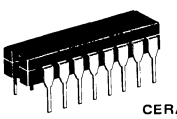
FOUR-CHANNEL PLATED-WIRE SENSE AMPLIFIER

. . . a sense amplifier designed to convert positive or negative 3.0 mV signals from plated-wire memories to transistor-transistor logic levels (MTTL). The problems encountered with ac-coupled plated-wire sense amplifiers are eliminated with this direct-coupled sense amplifier.

- Positive or Negative 3.0 mV Signal to Any of Four Input Channels Produces a Logic 1 or 0 Output (MC1446 – Positive or Negative 4.0 mV).
- Low Input Offset Voltages Apply to All Four Channels – 0.5 mV typ
- Wired "OR" Capability at Amplifier Output Results in Fewer Associated Circuits
- 2 by 4 Internal Decoder Simplifies Channel Selection
- Fast Recovery Time from Overload Signals – 40 ns typ
- Good Isolation Between ON and OFF Channels
- Channel Select and Strobe Operate from Standard MTTL Levels

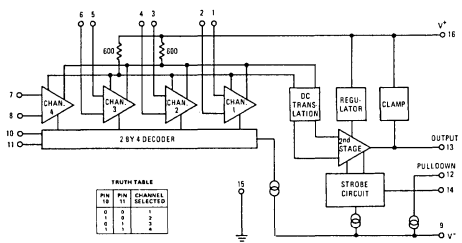
FOUR-CHANNEL PLATED-WIRE SENSE AMPLIFIER

MONOLITHIC SILICON EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

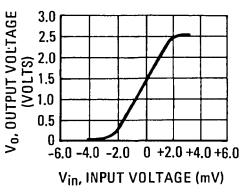


CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620

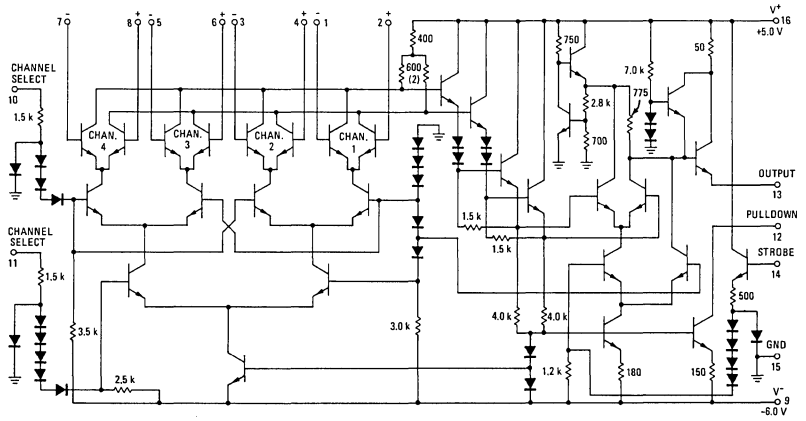
BLOCK DIAGRAM



TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating		Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage		V^+ V^-	+10 -10	Vdc
Differential Input Signal		V_{in}	±5.0	Volts
Common-Mode Input		CMV_{in}	±5.0	Volts
Output Current		I_{out}	25	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Ceramic Package Derate above T_A = +25°C		P_D	 575 3.85	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	MC1546L MC1446L	T_A	-55 to +125 0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	MC1546L MC1446L	T_{stg}	-65 to +175 -55 to +125	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V^+ = +5.0 Vdc ±1%, V^- = -6.0 Vdc ±1%, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Fig.	Symbol	MC1546L Min	MC1546L Typ	MC1546L Max	MC1446L Min	MC1446L Typ	MC1446L Max	Unit
Voltage Gain	1	A_V	–	600	–	–	600	–	–
Output Voltage Level MC1546, MC1446 $T_A = T_{low}$* to T_{high}* (e_{in} = 0, 0) (e_{in} = +3.0, +4.0 mV) (e_{in} = -3.0, -4.0 mV)	2	V_o	 0.8 2.0 –	 1.4 – –	 2.0 – 0.4	 0.4 2.0 –	 1.4 – –	 2.4 – 0.4	Vdc
Input Bias Current	3	I_b	–	15	40	–	15	60	μA
Input Offset Current	3	I_{io}	–	0.1	2.0	–	0.1	4.0	μA
Channel Select Current High Level Low Level	4	 I_{CH} I_{CL}	 – –	 1.7 0.5	 2.4 0.9	 – –	 1.7 0.5	 2.6 1.0	mA
Channel Select Voltage High Level Low Level	5	 V_{CH} V_{CL}	 2.0 –	 – –	 – 0.8	 2.0 –	 – –	 – 0.8	Volts
Strobe Voltage High Level Low Level	5	 V_{SH} V_{SL}	 2.0 –	 – –	 – 0.8	 2.0 –	 – –	 – 0.8	Volts
Strobe Input Current	4	I_S	–	30	100	–	30	150	μA
Output Source Current	6	I_{o+}	5.0	8.0	–	4.0	8.0	–	mA
Output Sink Current	6	I_{o-}	-3.0	-4.0	–	-2.5	-4.0	–	mA
Positive Supply Current	6	I^+	–	19	25	–	19	27	mA
Negative Supply Current	6	I^-	–	-17	-22	–	-17	-24	mA
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range Channel Selected Channels Not Selected	7	$CMV_{(in)}$	 – – – –	 +2.7 -1.0 +2.7 -6.0	 – – – –	 – – – –	 +2.7 -1.0 +2.7 -6.0	 – – – –	Volts
Input Differential-Mode Voltage Range Channel Selected Channels Not Selected	7	$DMV_{(in)}$	 – –	 ±0.5 ±2.0	 – –	 – –	 ±0.5 ±2.0	 – –	Volts

*T_{low} = -55°C for MC1546, 0°C for MC1446; T_{high} = +125°C for MC1546, +75°C for MC1446

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Propagation Delay Time	8	t_{pd}	10	14	18	–	14	–	ns
Output Rise or Fall Time	8	t_r or t_f	–	30	–	–	30	–	ns
Strobe Delay Time	9	t_{dS}	–	14	18	–	14	–	ns
Strobe Width (min)	9	$t_{S(min)}$	–	20	–	–	20	–	ns
Channel Select Time	10	t_{Csel}	–	14	18	–	14	–	ns
Common-Mode Recovery Time (channel selected)	7	t_{CMR}	–	60	–	–	60	–	ns
Differential-Mode Recovery Time (channel selected)	8	t_{DMR}	–	40	–	–	40	–	ns

TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 1 – VOLTAGE GAIN

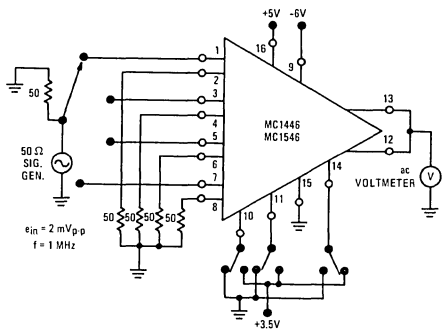


FIGURE 2 – OUTPUT DC LEVELS

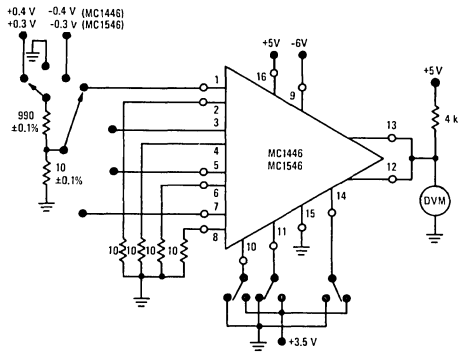


FIGURE 3 – INPUT CURRENTS

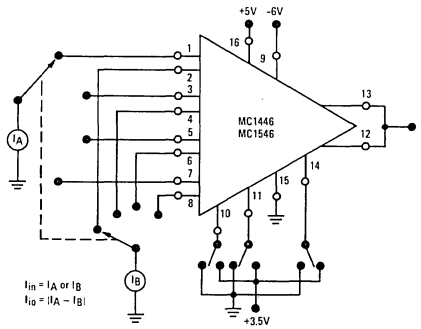


FIGURE 4 – CHANNEL SELECT AND STROBE INPUT CURRENTS

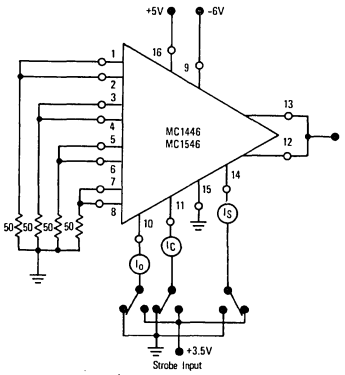


FIGURE 5 – CHANNEL SELECT TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

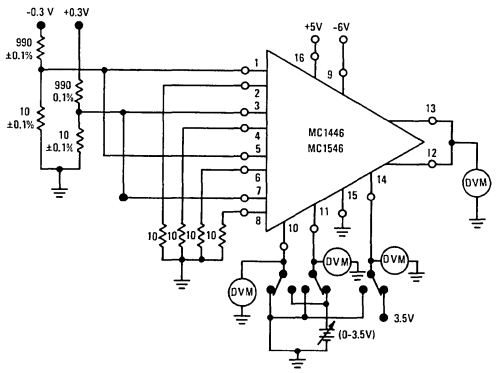
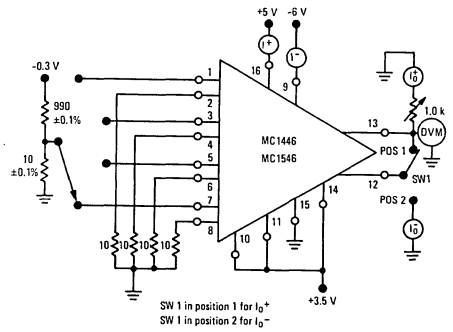


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT CURRENTS



7

FIGURE 7 – INPUT COMMON-MODE CHARACTERISTICS

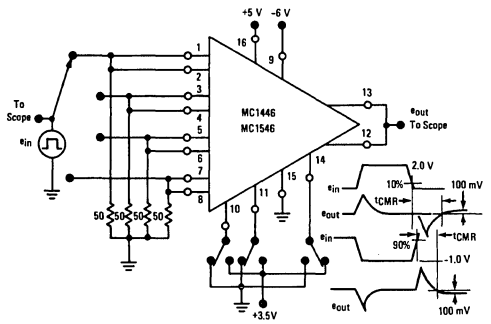


FIGURE 8 – CIRCUIT PROPAGATION DELAY, OUTPUT RISE AND FALL TIMES, AND DIFFERENTIAL-MODE RECOVERY TIME

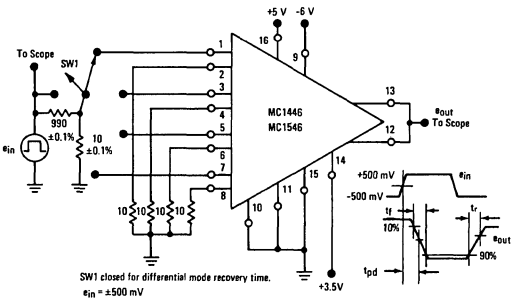


FIGURE 9 – STROBE CHARACTERISTICS

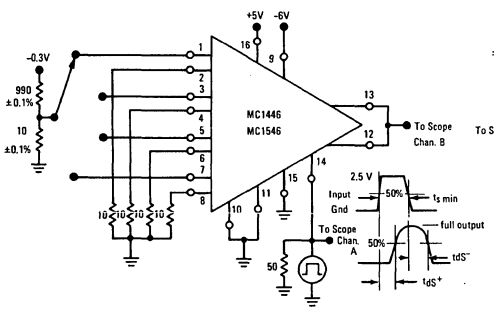
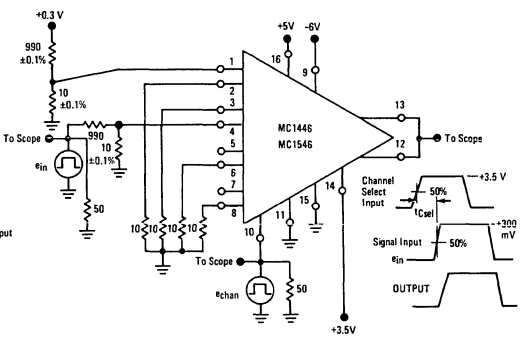


FIGURE 10 – CHANNEL SELECT TIME



TYPICAL RECOVERY TIME WAVEFORMS

FIGURE 11 – COMMON-MODE RECOVERY TIME

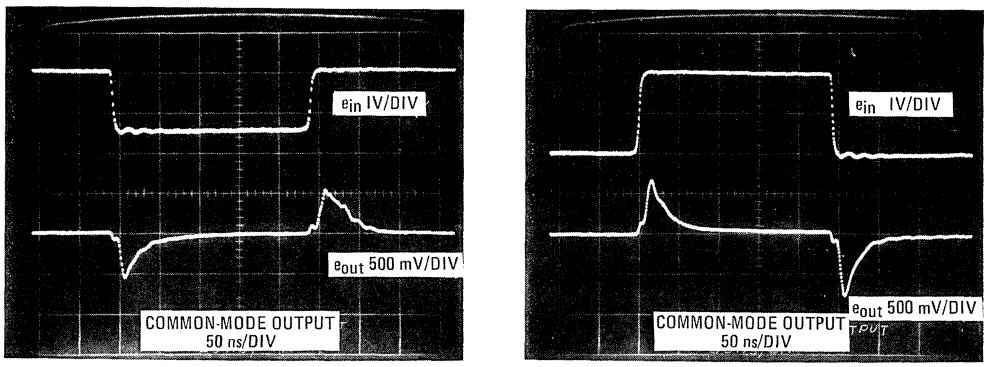
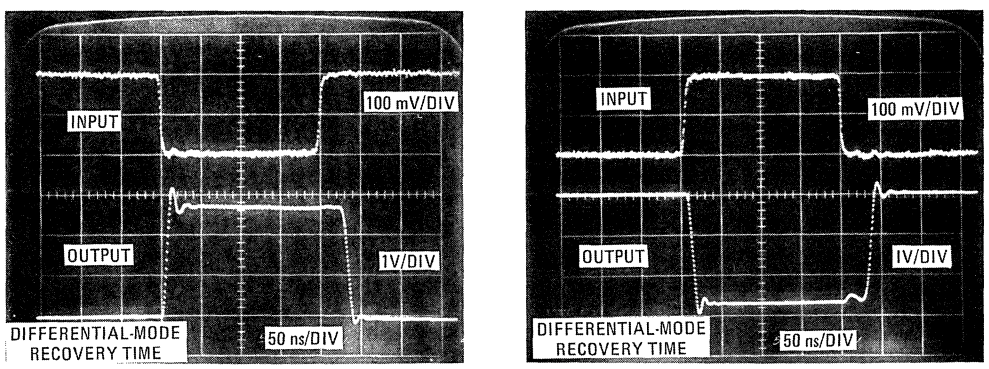


FIGURE 12 – DIFFERENTIAL-MODE RECOVERY TIME



7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS
(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 13 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus TEMPERATURE

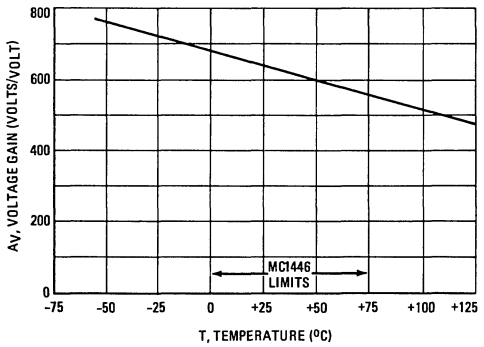


FIGURE 14 – DC OUTPUT VOLTAGE LEVEL versus TEMPERATURE (All Inputs Grounded)

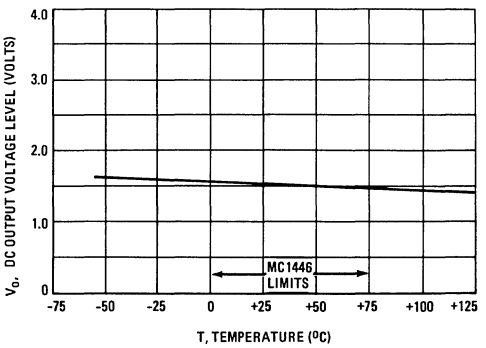


FIGURE 15 – AMPLIFIER TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

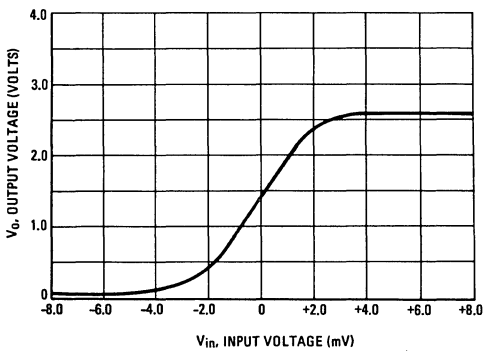


FIGURE 16 – CHANNEL SELECT versus OUTPUT TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

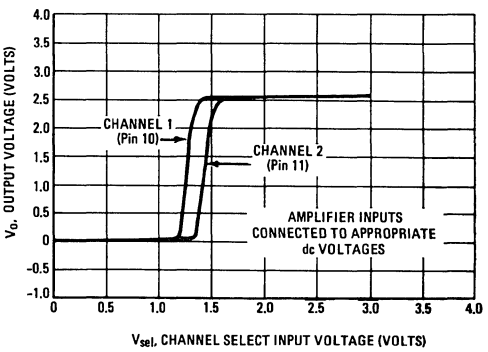


FIGURE 17 – STROBE INPUT TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS (Input High)

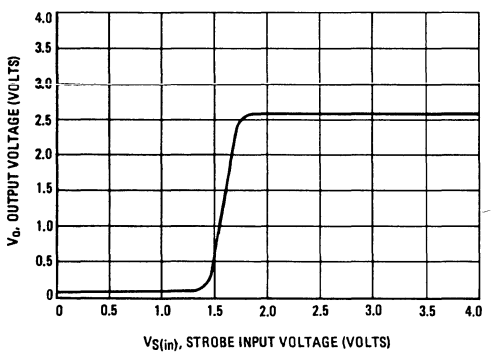
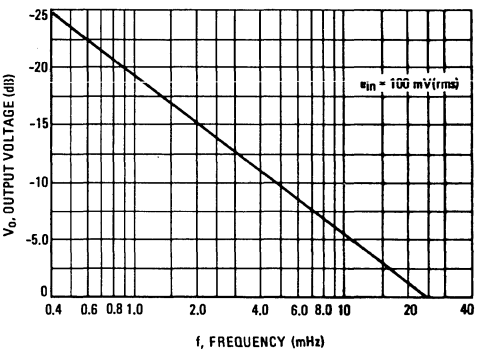


FIGURE 18 – COMMON-MODE GAIN versus FREQUENCY



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 19 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

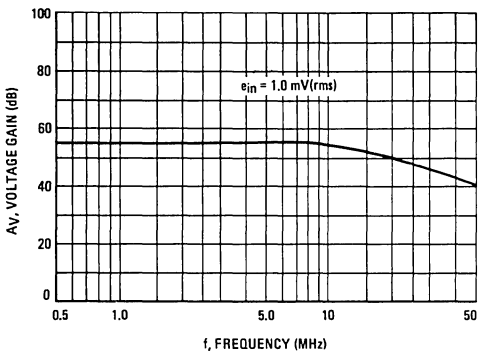
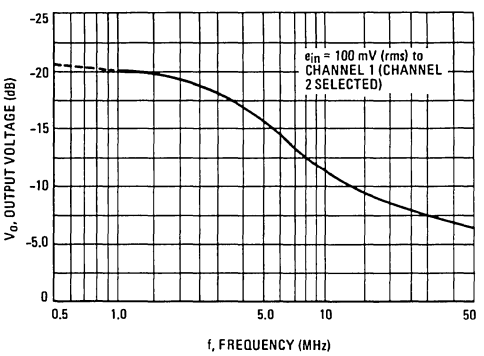


FIGURE 20 – ADJACENT CHANNEL ISOLATION versus FREQUENCY



CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION OF THE MC1546L/MC1446L

The MC1546L/MC1446L was designed to translate a positive 3.0 mV signal from a plated wire memory to an MTTL "1" level, or a negative 3.0 mV to an MTTL "0" level. This sense amplifier also eliminates the requirement for a bipolar switch in series with the plated wire because the bit selection is done inside the sense amplifier.

The circuit operation can be described in sections as follows:

1. All channels have been designed for low input offsets – 0.5 V typical.
2. Channel "ORing" is accomplished by using common collector load resistors for four differential amplifier pairs.
3. Channel selection is accomplished by current steering through the four differential pairs. The circuit below the four differential pairs forms a matrix tree which can be thought of as a 2-by-4 decode matrix. The bottom transistor is the current source for the first stage of gain.
4. DC translation between the first and second stages of gain is done through an emitter-follower stage, two diodes and another emitter follower for each side of the differential amplifier. The currents in these translator legs are combined and run through diodes to the negative supply. These diodes are used to bias both the first and second gain stages. This also gives the appropriate gain versus temperature and dc output level versus temperature characteristics.
5. The top of the second stage amplifier is regulated at a voltage equal to five diode drops above ground. It can be seen that if the 700 ohm resistor in the regulator has one diode (or V_{BE}) across it then the 2.8 k ohm resistor will have four diode drops across it. This makes a five diode drop voltage above ground that is fairly independent of the positive supply.
6. The current in the second stage of the amplifier is set by the 180-ohm resistor in the emitter of the current source. It can be seen that this resistor has one diode drop (approximately 750 mV) across it. Therefore, an analysis will show that the voltage drop across the 775-ohm load resistor in the second stage will be approximately two diodes when the differential amplifier is balanced. Accounting for the additional diode voltage drop of the emitter-follower output transistor will set the output dc level at two diodes above ground or very near the center of MTTL threshold.
7. The strobe circuit works by steering current in the second stage. When the strobe is low, the entire current of the second stage current source is steered through the 775-ohm load resistor. This clamps the output to a low state so that an input signal cannot cause an output. When the strobe is high, the current is steered through the second stage differential amplifier pair and the output will go to a level dictated by the presence of an input signal.
8. The output circuit of the sense amplifier may be thought of as a push-pull type. The emitter of the push transistor is brought out to a separate pin from the collector of the pull transistor. This will facilitate "Wire ORing" the outputs of several sense amplifiers. Several emitter outputs can be wired together along with only one collector pull-down transistor. The unused collectors of the pulldown transistor must be grounded. An example of the use of "Wire ORing" is to have four MC1546 devices wired-OR into a 16-channel sense amplifier in which a channel may be selected by selecting channels in parallel at the amplifier inputs and strobing the proper sense amplifier.

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

The MC1546/MC1446 devices are designed to convert signals from plated-wire memories as small as positive or negative 3 mV to MTTL logic levels. The output level of the sense amplifier with no input signal present and with the strobe high is typically 1.4 volts (typical input threshold of MTTL logic). Hence, if the strobe goes high during the absence of an input signal from the plated-wire memory, the sense amplifier output will rise to 1.4 volts. This condition could cause false outputs; therefore careful considerations must be given to strobe timing. Figure 21 illustrates a typical timing sequence of the MC1546/MC1446 device as recommended for proper operation.

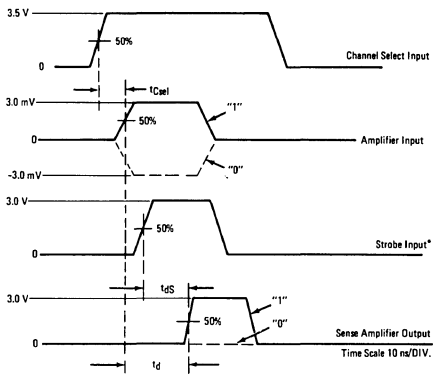
Figure 22 shows how these sense amplifiers are used in an N-word-line-by-32-bit basic memory plane organized as 4-N words of 8 bits each. During a read cycle, the read current is pulsed through a selected word-line and thus generates outputs to all of the 32-bit positions in the line. The internal one-of-four decoder selects the desired channels of the eight sense amplifiers for a particular system word. When the strobe goes high, the sense amplifier outputs switch according to the data present at the amplifier inputs. The data readout on the other 24-bit lines is not lost due to the Non-Destructive Read-Out properties of a plated-wire memory. On the next read cycle the decoder of the sense amplifier in combination with the selected word-line determines the 8-bits of data to read.

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

Memory organizations that have more than four words per word-line require that the sense amplifier outputs be wired-OR. To wire-OR the outputs of several sense amplifiers all of the emitters of the output-pullup transistors are tied together. Only one collector of the pulldown transistors is tied to the wired-OR emitters of the pullup transistors. The remaining pulldown transistors must be grounded as noted in Figure 23. Ten or more sense amplifiers may be wired-OR together.without any reduction in usable logic levels since only one sense amplifier per bit is on at any given time. Variations in propagation delay time (t_{pd}), versus the number of wired-OR sense amplifiers and the output capacitance are given in Figure 24.

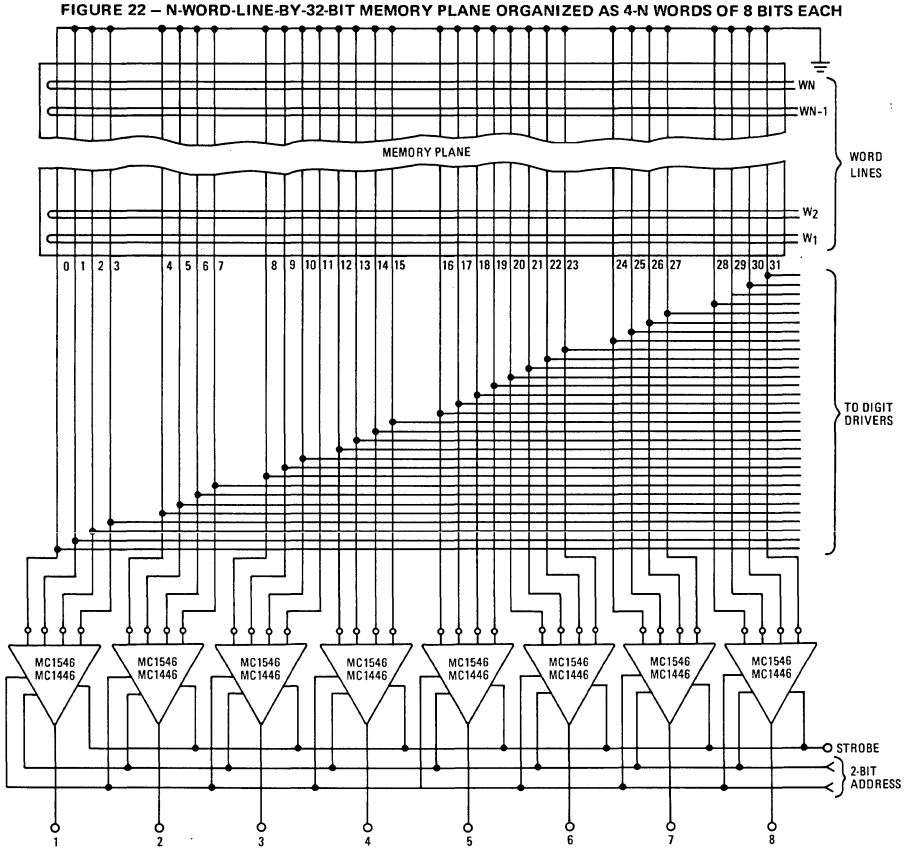
In Figure 25, eight are required for each bit of a 32-word/word-line memory. For those sense amplifiers that have wired-OR outputs, the strobe is used for decoding by attaching each strobe to a 3-bit-binary-to-1-of-8-bit decoder (MC4006). Thus only one sense amplifier per bit can be strobed at a given time. High fan-out gates are required on the channel select lines since a high current must be supplied to the select lines to drive them to the logic "1" level. The strobe current is low, thereby allowing many strobe lines to be driven with only one gate.

FIGURE 21 – TYPICAL TIMING SEQUENCE OF THE MC1546/MC1446



*The strobe pulse width is smaller than the amplifier input pulse width.

FIGURE 22 – N-WORD-LINE-BY-32-BIT MEMORY PLANE ORGANIZED AS 4-N WORDS OF 8 BITS EACH



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

FIGURE 23 – WIRED "OR" MC1546/MC1446 DEVICES

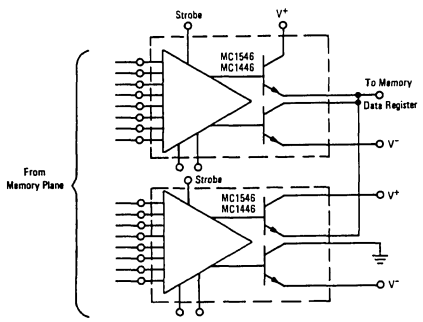


FIGURE 24 – TYPICAL PROPAGATION DELAY TIME VARIATION
(per number of devices at stated capacitance)

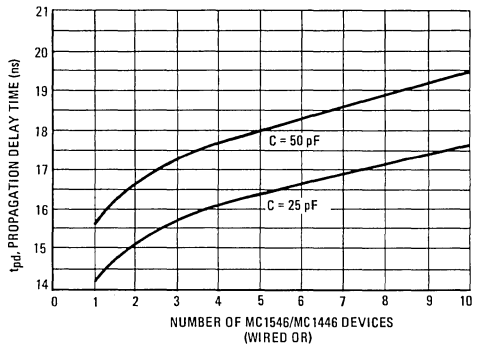
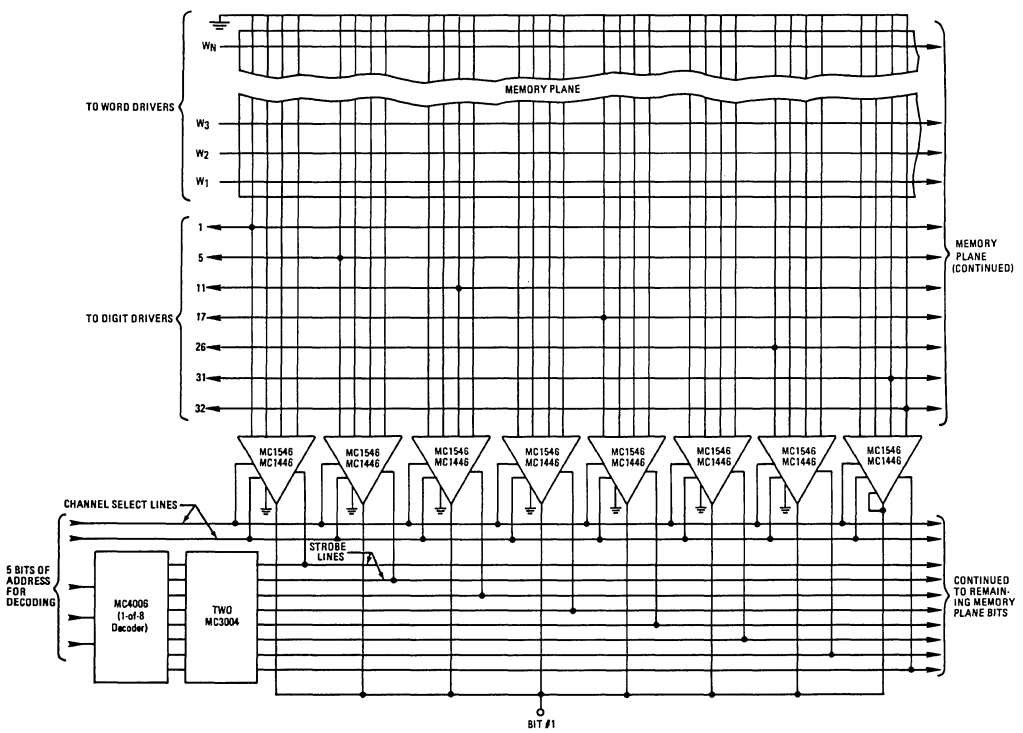


FIGURE 25 – 32 WORDS/WORD - LINE ORGANIZED MEMORY



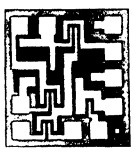
7

DEFINITIONS

A_V	the voltage gain from a channel input to amplifier output (input signal is 2 mV peak-to-peak and the strobe is high)
CMV_{in}	maximum input common-mode voltage on any channel that will not cause the amplifier to saturate
DMV_{in}	maximum input differential-mode voltage on any channel signal that will not saturate the amplifier
I^+	current from the positive supply with no load (pin 12 shorted to pin 13)
I^-	current into the negative supply with both channel select pins at +3.5 volts
I_b	input current into the base of any input transistor when the opposite transistor of the differential pair is at the same voltage
I_{CH}	input current at channel select pin when the channel select voltage is at V_{CH}
I_{CL}	input current at channel select pin when the channel select voltage is at V_{CL}
I_{io}	difference between base currents of any input differential pair of transistors
I_{o+}	output source current to a load with the output remaining above 2.4 volts, excluding the amplifier's own sink current
I_{o-}	the current that the amplifier will sink into pin 12
t_{CMR}	time required for the amplifier to recover from the maximum specified common-mode input, (recovery – output within 10% of its quiescent state)
$t_{C\ sel}$	time between the 50% point of the channel gate input and the 50% point of the signal input that still allows a full width signal at the amplifier output
t_{DMR}	time required for the amplifier to recover from maximum specified differential-mode input, (recovery – output within 10% of its quiescent state)
t_{dS}	delay time from the 50% point of the strobe input leading or trailing edge to the corresponding 50% point of the output
t_f	time rise (and time fall) of the input signal must be less than 10 ns
t_{pd}	the delay time from the 50% point of a 5.0 mV input leading or trailing edge to the corresponding 50% point of the amplifier output
t_r	time from 10% to 90% of the rise and fall times respectively of the output signal with a 5.0 mV input signal
t_{Smin}	minimum pulse width at 50% points at strobe input allows a full output (pulse rise times of less than 10 ns, amplifier differential input equal to 3 mV)
V_{CH}	minimum voltage required at the channel select pin to cause a given channel to give 99% of the maximum gain through the amplifier
V_{CL}	maximum voltage allowable at the channel select pin to cause a given channel to give 1% or less of the gain when channel is fully selected
V_o	output dc level with inputs grounded and strobe high
V_{oH}	minimum output high level
V_{oL}	maximum output low level
V_{SH}	the minimum voltage required at the strobe pin to allow 99% of a full output
V_{SL}	the maximum voltage allowable at the strobe pin to allow 1% or less of a full output

MC1550

INTEGRATED CIRCUIT LINEAR AMPLIFIER

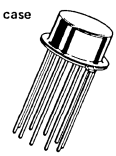


. . . a versatile, common-emitter, common base cascode circuit for use in communications applications. See Application Notes AN-215, AN-247 and AN-299 for additional information.

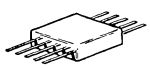
- Constant Input Impedance over entire AGC range
- Extremely Low y_{12} – 4.3 μmhos at 60 MHz
- High Power Gain – 30 dB @ 60 MHz (0.5 MHz BW)
- Good Noise Figure – 5 dB @ 60 MHz

RF – IF AMPLIFIER
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
MONOLITHIC SILICON
EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

Pin 7 connected to case



G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 602B

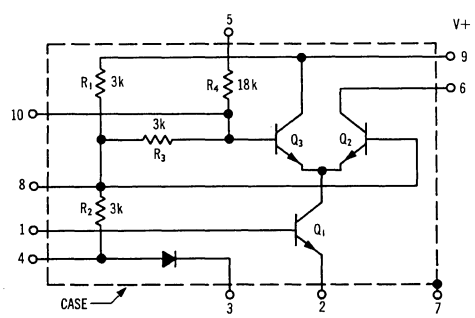


F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 606
TO-91

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage, Pin 9	V+	20	Vdc
AGC Supply Voltage	V_{AGC}	20	Vdc
Differential Input Voltage, Pin 1 to Pin 4 (R_S = 500 ohms)	V_{in}	±5.0	V(rms)
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)	P_D		
Metal Can		680	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		4.6	mW/°C
Flat Package		500	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		3.3	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The MC1550 is built with monolithic fabrication techniques utilizing diffused resistors and small-geometry transistors. Excellent AGC performance is obtained by shunting the signal through the AGC transistor Q_3 maintaining the operating point of the input transistor Q_1. This keeps the input impedance constant over the entire AGC range.

The amplifier is intended to be used in a common-emitter, common-base configuration (Q_1 and Q_2) with Q_3 acting as an AGC transistor. The input signal is applied between pins 1 and 4, where pin 4 is ac-coupled to ground. DC source resistance between pins 1 and 4 should be small (less than 100 ohms). Pins 2 and 3 should be connected together and grounded. Pins 8 and 10 should be bypassed to ground. The positive supply voltage is applied at pin 9 and at higher frequencies, pin 9 should also be bypassed to ground. The output is taken between pins 6 and 9. The substrate is connected to pin 7 and should be grounded. AGC voltage is applied to pin 5.

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +6 Vdc, T_A = +25°C)

Characteristic	Conditions	Figure	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
DC CHARACTERISTICS							
Output Voltage	V_{AGC} = 0 Vdc V_{AGC} = +6 Vdc	1	V_O	3.80 5.90	– –	4.65 6.00	Vdc
Test Voltage	V_{AGC} = 0 Vdc V_{AGC} = +6 Vdc	1	V8	2.85 3.25	– –	3.40 3.80	Vdc
Supply Drain Current	V_{AGC} = 0 Vdc V_{AGC} = +6 Vdc	1	I_D	– –	– –	2.2 2.5	mAdc
AGC Supply Drain Current	V_{AGC} = 0 Vdc V_{AGC} = +6 Vdc	1	I_{AGC}	– –	– –	-0.2 0.18	mAdc
SMALL-SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS							
Small-Signal Voltage Gain	f = 500 kHz	2	A_V	22	–	29	dB
Bandwidth	-3.0 dB	2	BW	22	–	–	MHz
Transducer Power Gain	f = 60 MHz, BW = 6 MHz f = 100 MHz, BW = 6 MHz	3	A_P	– –	25 21	– –	dB

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V^+ = 6.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 1 – DC CHARACTERISTICS TEST CIRCUIT

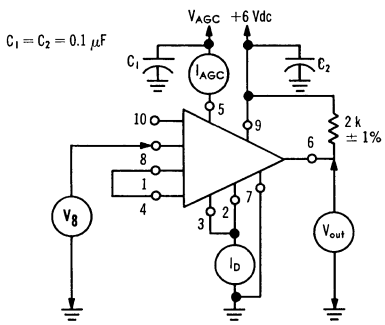


FIGURE 2 – VOLTAGE GAIN AND BANDWIDTH TEST CIRCUIT

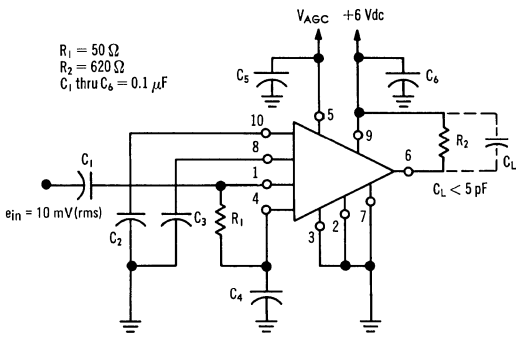


FIGURE 3 – POWER GAIN TEST CIRCUIT @ 60 MHz

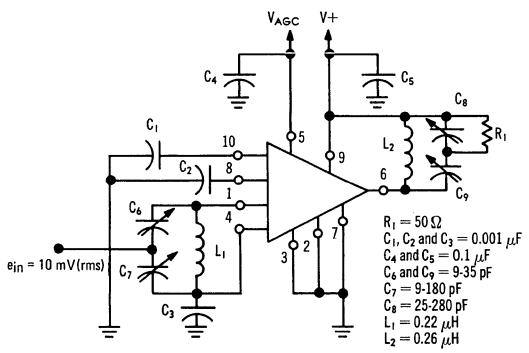
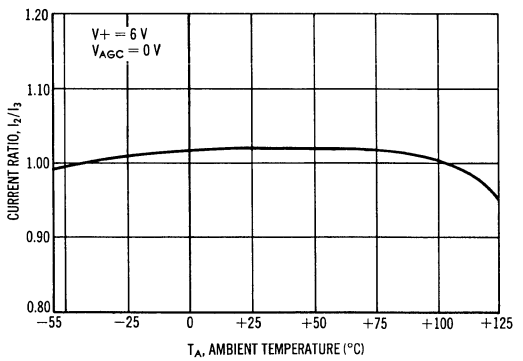


FIGURE 4 – DRAIN CURRENT TEMPERATURE CHARACTERISTICS



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 5 – INPUT RESISTANCE AND CAPACITANCE versus FREQUENCY

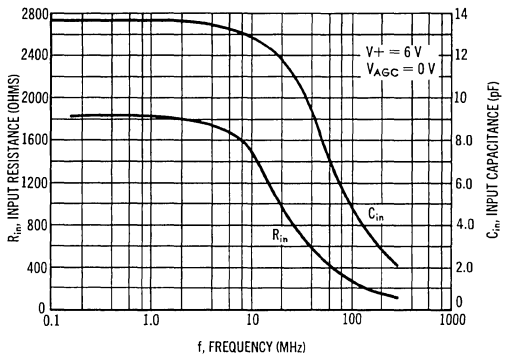


FIGURE 6 – INPUT RESISTANCE AND CAPACITANCE versus AGC VOLTAGE

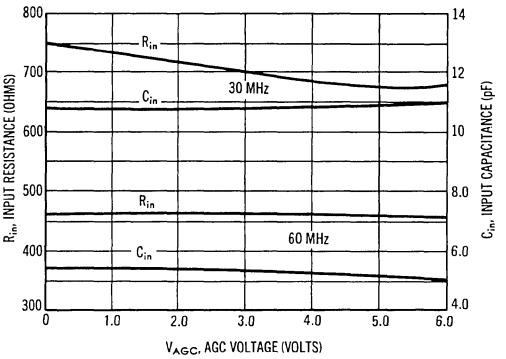


FIGURE 7 – OUTPUT RESISTANCE AND CAPACITANCE versus FREQUENCY

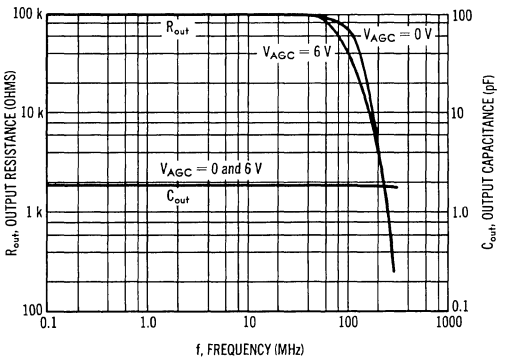


FIGURE 8 – OUTPUT RESISTANCE AND CAPACITANCE versus AGC VOLTAGE

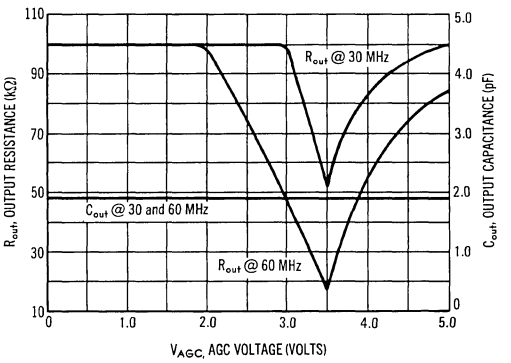


FIGURE 9 – MAXIMUM TRANSDUCER POWER GAIN versus FREQUENCY

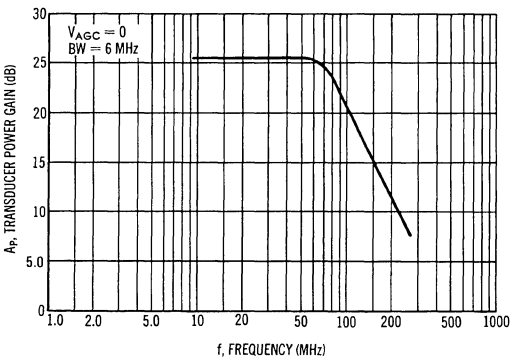
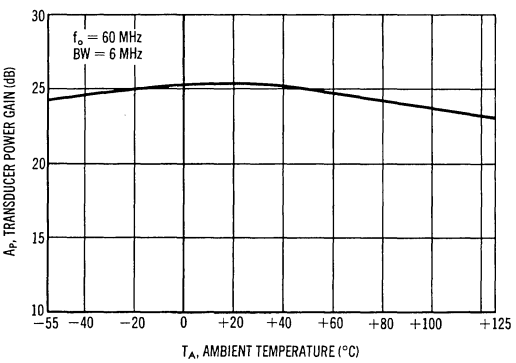


FIGURE 10 – TRANSDUCER POWER GAIN versus TEMPERATURE



7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 11 – TRANSDUCER POWER BANDWIDTH versus AGC VOLTAGE

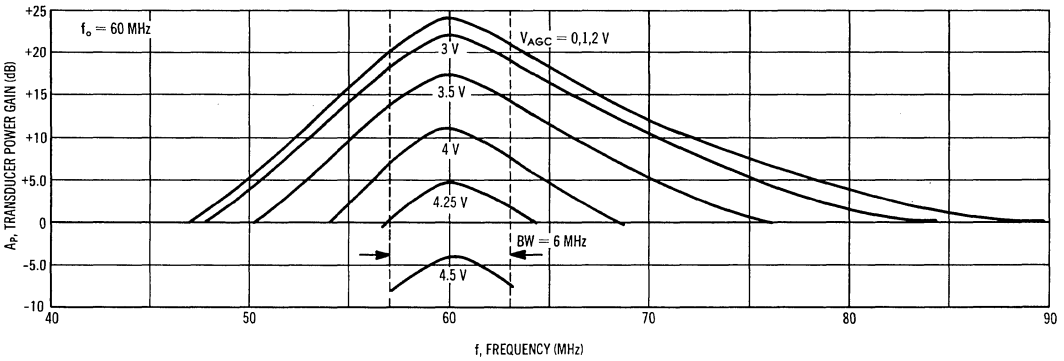


FIGURE 12 – NOISE FIGURE AND OPTIMUM SOURCE RESISTANCE versus FREQUENCY

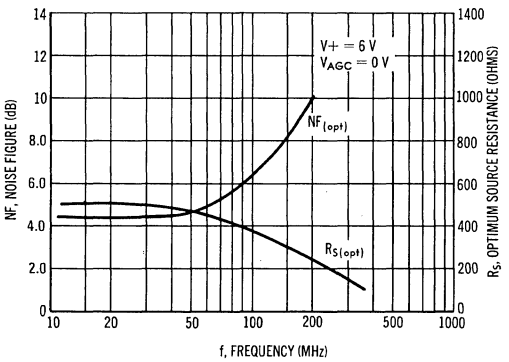


FIGURE 13 – NOISE FIGURE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE

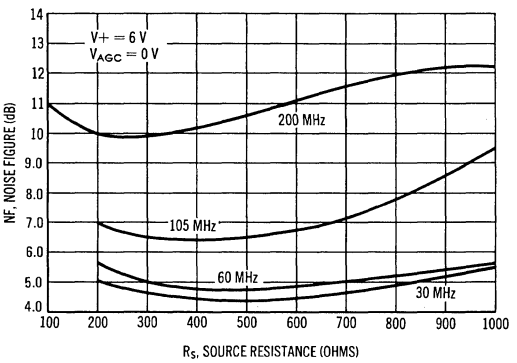


FIGURE 14 – y_{21}, FORWARD-TRANSFER ADMITTANCE versus FREQUENCY

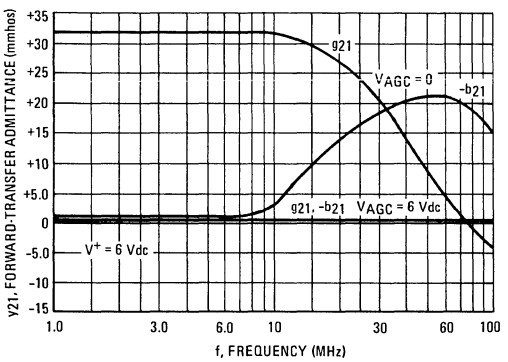
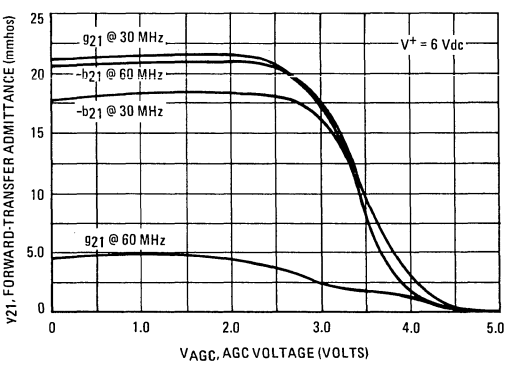


FIGURE 15 – y_{21}, FORWARD-TRANSFER ADMITTANCE versus AGC VOLTAGE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V^+ = 6.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 16 – y_{12}, REVERSE TRANSFER-ADMITTANCE versus FREQUENCY

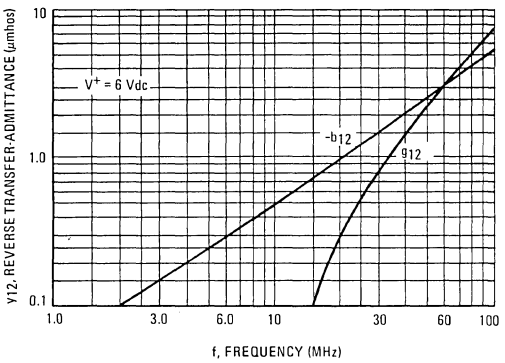
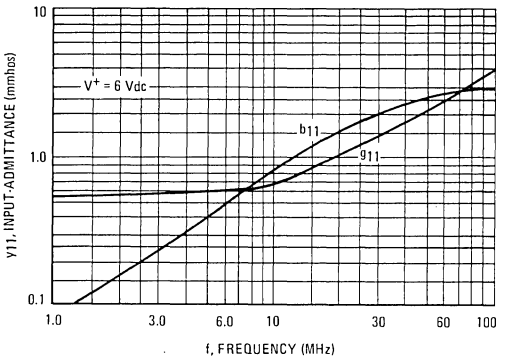


FIGURE 17 – y_{11}, INPUT-ADMITTANCE versus FREQUENCY



The y_{12} shown in Figure 16 illustrates the extremely low feedback of the MC1550 with no contribution from the external mounting circuitry. However, in many cases the external circuitry may contribute as much or more to the total feedback than does the MC1550.

To perform more accurate design calculations of gain, stability, and input - output impedances it is recommended that the designer first determine the total feedback of device plus circuitry.

This can be done in one of two ways:

(1) Measure the total y_{12} or s_{12} of the MC1550 installed in its mounting circuitry, or

(2) Measure the y_{12} of the circuitry alone (without the MC1550 installed) and add the circuit y_{12} to the y_{12} for the MC1550 given in Figure 16.

FIGURE 19 – s_{11} AND s_{22}, INPUT AND OUTPUT REFLECTION COEFFICIENT

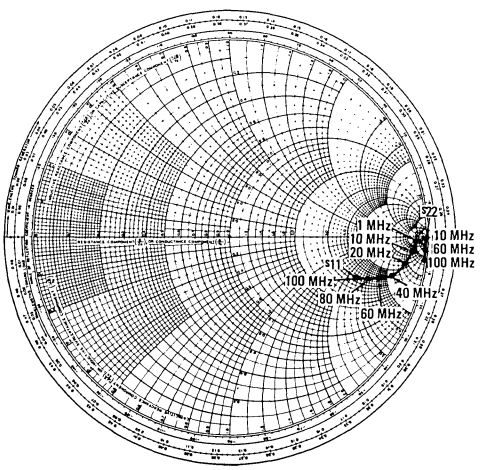
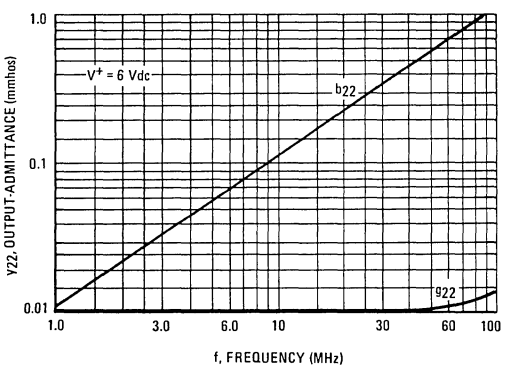


FIGURE 18 – y_{22}, OUTPUT-ADMITTANCE versus FREQUENCY



7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V^+ = 6.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 20 – s_{11}, INPUT REFLECTION COEFFICIENT versus FREQUENCY

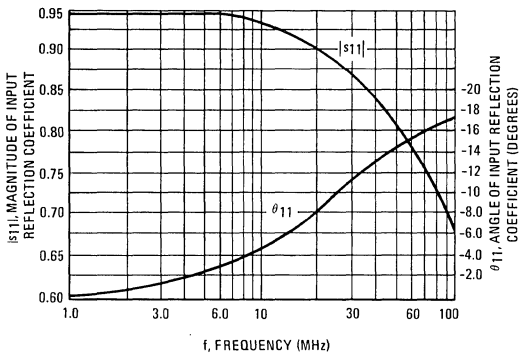


FIGURE 21 – s_{22}, OUTPUT REFLECTION COEFFICIENT versus FREQUENCY

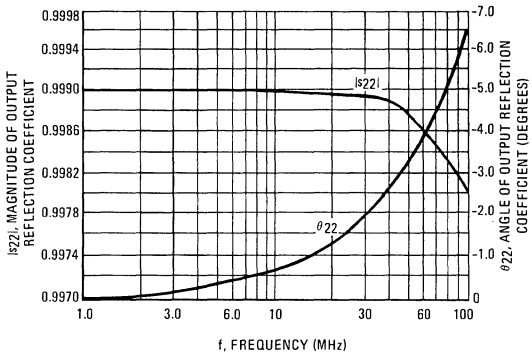


FIGURE 22 – s_{21}, FORWARD TRANSMISSION COEFFICIENT (GAIN)

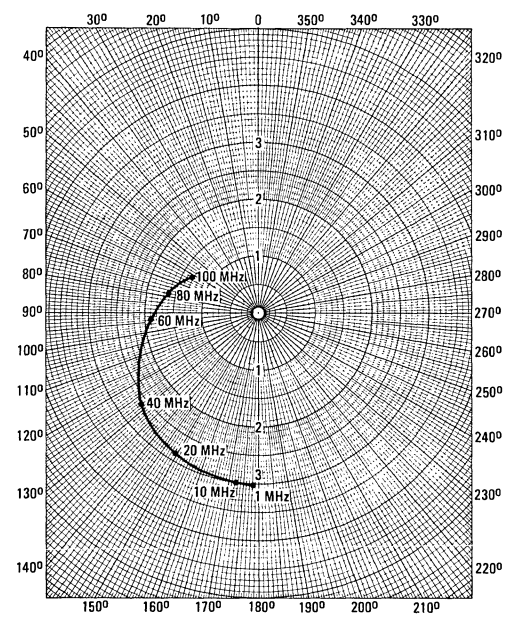
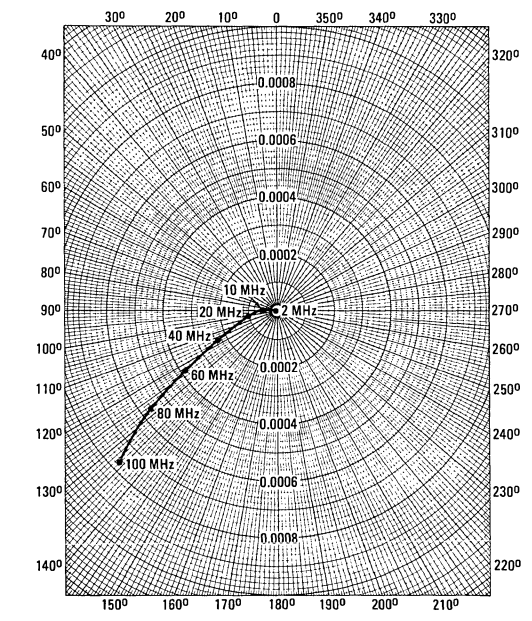
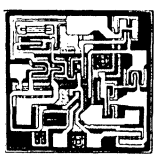


FIGURE 23 – s_{12}, REVERSE TRANSMISSION COEFFICIENT (FEEDBACK)



MC1552G
MC1553G

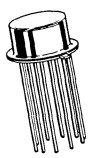
MONOLITHIC VIDEO AMPLIFIER



. . . a three-stage, direct-coupled, common-emitter cascade incorporating series-series feedback to achieve stable voltage gain, low distortion, and wide bandwidth. Employs a temperature-compensated dc feedback loop to stabilize the operating point and a current-biased emitter follower output. Intended for use as either a wide-band linear amplifier or as a fast rise pulse amplifier.

- High Gain – 34 dB ± 1 dB (MC1552)
  52 dB ± 1 dB (MC1553)
- Wide Bandwidth – 40 MHz (MC1552)
  35 MHz (MC1553)
- Low Distortion – 0.2% at 200 kHz
- Low Temperature Drift – ±0.002 dB/°C

HIGH FREQUENCY
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS
SILICON
EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED



METAL PACKAGE
CASE 602B

Pin 6 connected to case

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage, Pin 9	V^+	9	Vdc
Input Voltage, Pin 1 to Pin 2 (R_S = 500 ohms)	V_{in}	1.0	V(rms)
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	680 4.6	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

CIRCUIT SCHEMATICS

FIGURE 1 – MC1552 (LOW GAIN)

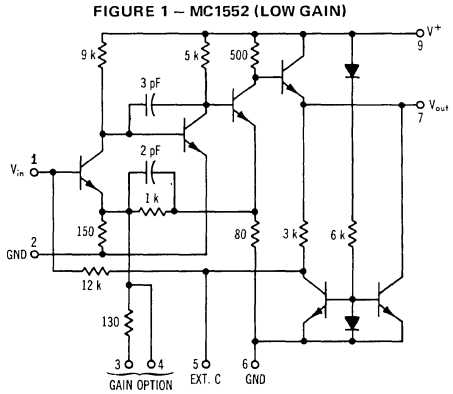
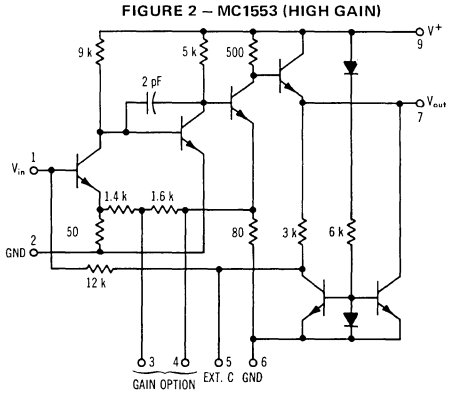


FIGURE 2 – MC1553 (HIGH GAIN)



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

7

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($V^+ = +6$ Vdc, $T_A = +25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Fig. No.	Gain * Option	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Voltage Gain	MC1552	3	50	V_{out}/V_{in}	44	50	56	V/V
			100		87	100	113	
	MC1553		200		175	200	225	
			400		350	400	450	
Voltage Gain Variation (T_A = -55°C to +125°C)		3	All	—	—	±0.2	—	dB
Bandwidth	MC1552	3,6	50	BW	21	40	—	MHz
			100		17	35	—	
	MC1553		200		17	35	—	
			400		7.5	15	—	
Input Impedance (f = 100 kHz, R_L = 1 kΩ)		—	All	$\lvert Z_{in} \rvert$	7	10	—	kΩ
Output Impedance (f = 100 kHz, R_S = 50 Ω)		—	All	$\lvert Z_{out} \rvert$	—	16	50	Ω
DC Output Voltage		3	All	V_{out} (dc)	2.5	2.9	3.2	Vdc
DC Output Voltage Variation (T_A = -55°C to +125°C)		3	All	ΔV_{out} (dc)	—	±0.05	—	Vdc
Output Voltage Swing ($Z_L \geq 1$ kΩ, V_{in} = 100 mV[rms])		3	All	V_{out}	3.6	4.2	—	Vp-p
Power Dissipation		—	All	P_D	—	75	120	mW
Delay Time	MC1552	3,4	50	t_{pd}	—	8	—	ns
			100		—	9	—	
	MC1553		200		—	10	—	
			400		—	25	—	
Rise Time	MC1552	3,4	50	t_r	—	9	16	ns
			100		—	12	20	
	MC1553		200		—	11	20	
			400		—	30	45	
Overshoot		3,4	All	$(V_{os}/V_p)100$	—	5	—	%
Noise Figure (R_S = 400 Ω, f_o = 30 MHz, BW = 3 MHz)		—	All	NF	—	5	—	dB
Total Harmonic Distortion (V_{out} = 2 Vp-p, f = 200 kHz, R_L = 1 kΩ)		—	All	THD	—	0.2	—	%

*To obtain the voltage-gain characteristic desired, use the following pin connections:

Type	Voltage Gain	Pin Connections
MC1552	50	Pin 3 Open
	100	Ground Pin 3
MC1553	200	Connect Pin 3 to Pin 4
	400	Pins 3 and 4 Open

NOTES

1. Ground Pin 6 as close to can as possible to minimize overshoot. Best results by directly grounding can.
2. If large input and output coupling capacitors are used, place shield between them to avoid input-output coupling.
3. A high-frequency capacitor must always be used to bypass the power supply. This capacitor should be as close to the circuit as possible.
4. Voltage gain can be adjusted to any value between 50 and 3000 by connecting an external resistor from Pin 4 to ground on MC1552, or from Pin 3 to ground on MC1553, as shown in Figure 8. Under these conditions, the following equations must be used to determine C_1 and C_2 rather than the circuits shown in Figure 5.

Fig. 5b $C_1 = \frac{1}{2\pi f_c (1.7 \times 10^4)}$ Farads; $C_2 = 8\,C_1 (V_{out}/V_{in})$ Farads

Fig. 5c $C_1 = \frac{V_{out}/V_{in}}{2\pi f_c (1.5 \times 10^4)}$ Farads

Fig. 5d $C_2 = \frac{V_{out}/V_{in}}{2\pi f_c (3 \times 10^3)}$ Farads

FIGURE 3 – TEST CIRCUIT

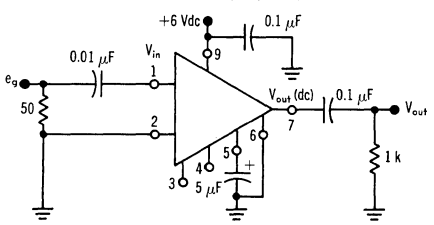
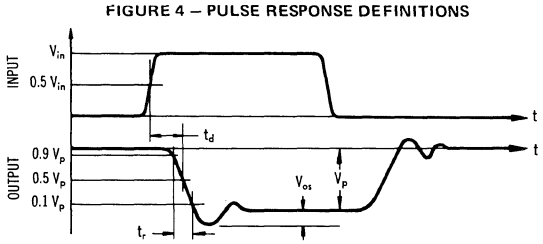


FIGURE 4 – PULSE RESPONSE DEFINITIONS



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

$T_A = +25°C$

FIGURE 5a – FREQUENCY RESPONSE

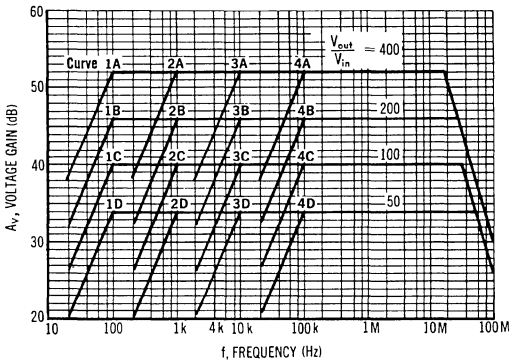
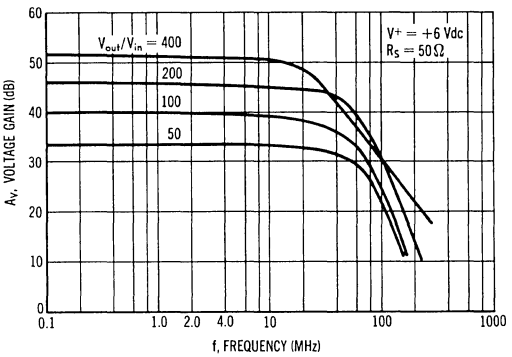
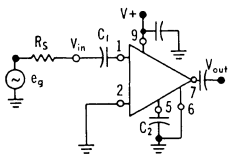


FIGURE 6 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY



TEST CIRCUITS FOR FREQUENCY RESPONSE

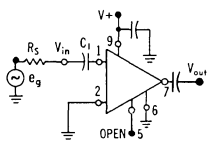
FIGURE 5b – CAPACITIVE COUPLED INPUT (R_S < 5 kΩ)



Curve No.	C_1 (μF)	C_2 (μF)
1A	0.1	250
1B	0.1	150
1C	0.1	70
1D	0.1	40

Curve No.	C_1 (μF)	C_2 (μF)
2A	0.01	30
2B	0.01	18
2C	0.01	8.0
2D	0.01	4.0
	(pF)	
3A	1000	3.0
3B	1000	1.8
3C	1000	0.8
3D	1000	0.4
4A	100	0.3
4B	100	0.18
4C	100	0.08
4D	100	0.04

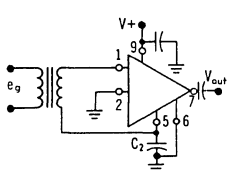
FIGURE 5c – CAPACITIVE COUPLED INPUT (R_S < 500 Ω)



Curve No.	C_1 (μF)
1A	20
1B	10
1C	7.0
1D	3.0
2A	3.0
2B	1.0
2C	0.8
2D	0.5

Curve No.	C_1 (μF)
3A	0.4
3B	0.2
3C	0.1
3D	0.06
4A	0.04
4B	0.02
4C	0.01
4D	0.007

FIGURE 5d – TRANSFORMER COUPLED INPUT



Curve No.	C_2 (μF)
1A	200
1B	100
1C	70
1D	30
2A	20
2B	10
2C	7.0
2D	3.0

Curve No.	C_2 (μF)
3A	2.0
3B	1.0
3C	0.7
3D	0.3
4A	0.2
4B	0.1
4C	0.07
4D	0.03

FIGURE 7 – MAXIMUM NEGATIVE SWING SLEW RATE versus LOAD CAPACITANCE

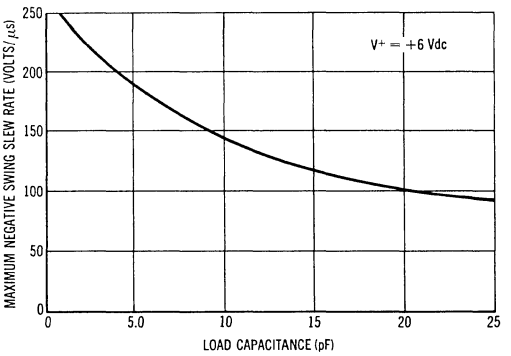
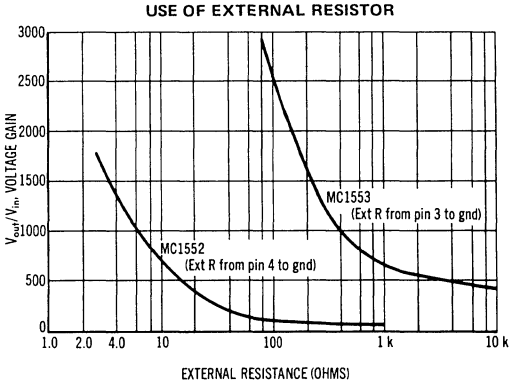


FIGURE 8 – VOLTAGE GAIN ADJUSTMENT BY USE OF EXTERNAL RESISTOR



7

INPUT ADMITTANCE

$V^+ = 6$ Vdc, $R_L = 1$ kΩ, $T_A = +25°C$

FIGURE 9 – GAIN = 50

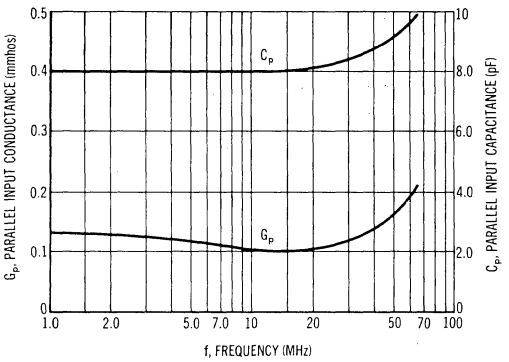


FIGURE 10 – GAIN = 100

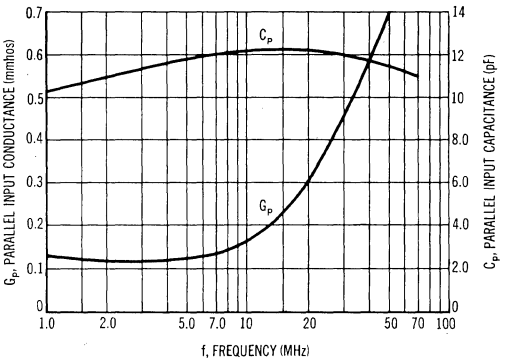


FIGURE 11 – GAIN = 200

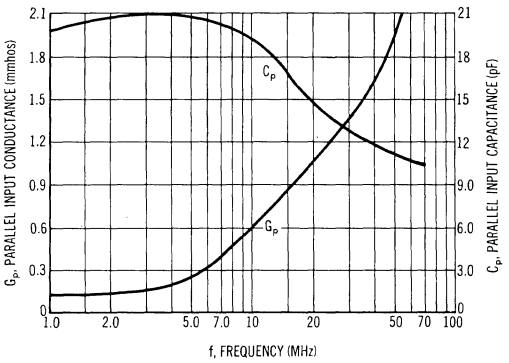


FIGURE 12 – GAIN = 400

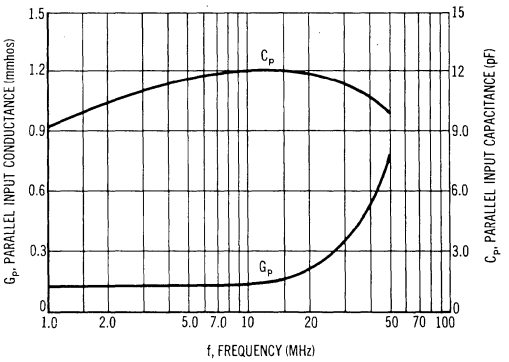


FIGURE 13 – OUTPUT IMPEDANCE versus FREQUENCY

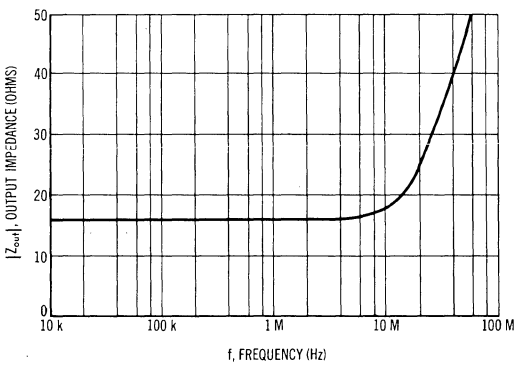
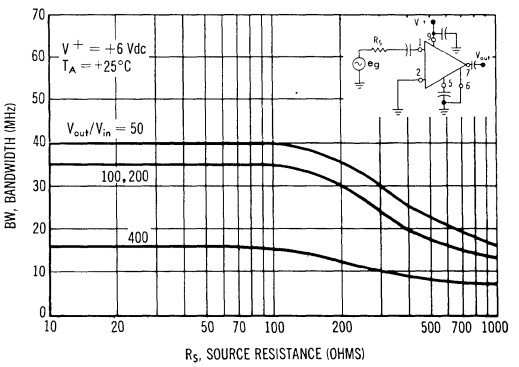


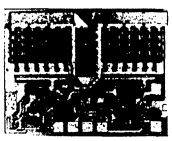
FIGURE 14 – BANDWIDTH versus SOURCE RESISTANCE



MC1554G
MC1454G

POWER AMPLIFIER

MONOLITHIC 1-WATT POWER AMPLIFIERS

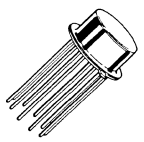


. . . designed to amplify signals to 300-kHz with 1-Watt delivered to a direct coupled or capacitively coupled load.

- Low Total Harmonic Distortion – 0.4% (Typ) @ 1 Watt
- Low Output Impedance – 0.2 Ohm
- Excellent Gain – Temperature Stability

1-WATT POWER AMPLIFIER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MONOLITHIC
SILICON EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

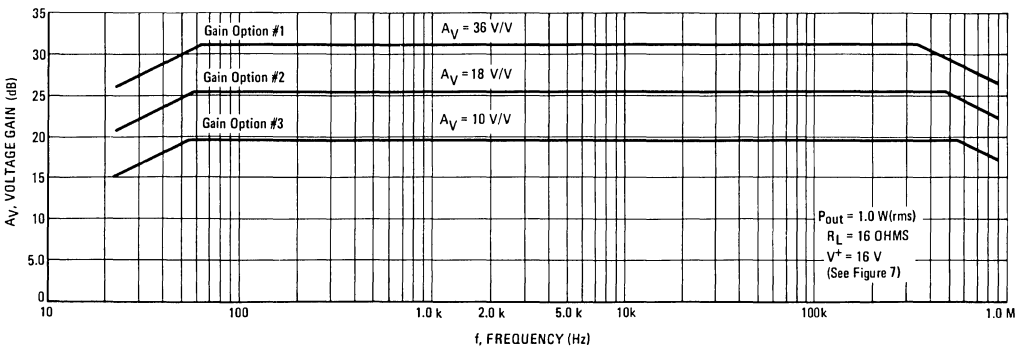


METAL PACKAGE
CASE 602B

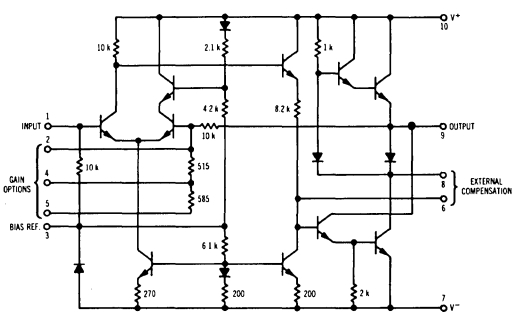
(bottom view)

Pin 7 connected to case

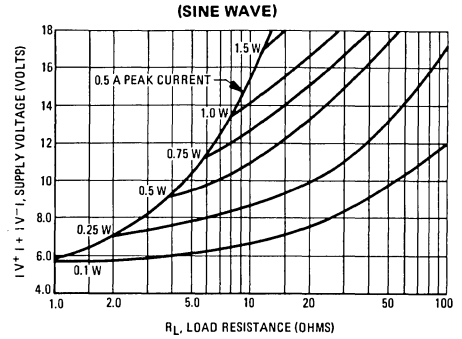
VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY (R_L = 16 OHMS)



CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



MAXIMUM AVAILABLE OUTPUT POWER (SINE WAVE)



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

7

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = +25°C unless otherwise noted)
Frequency compensation shown in Figures 6 and 7.

Characteristic	Figure	R_L (Ohms)	Gain Option*	Symbol	MC1554 (-55 to +125°C) Min	MC1554 Typ	MC1554 Max	MC1454 (0 to +70°C) Min	MC1454 Typ	MC1454 Max	Unit
Output Power (for e_{out}<5.0% THD)	1	16	–	P_{out}	1.0	1.1	–	–	1.0	–	Watt
Power Dissipation (@P_{out} = 1.0 W)	1	16	–	P_D	–	0.9	1.2	–	0.9	–	Watt
Voltage Gain	1	16	10	A_V	8.0	10	12	–	10	–	V/V
		16	18		–	18	–	–	18	–	
		16	36		–	36	–	–	36	–	
Input Impedance	1	–	10	Z_{in}	7.0	10	–	3.0	10	–	kΩ
Output Impedance	1	–	10	Z_{out}	–	0.2	–	–	0.4	–	Ω
Power Bandwidth (for e_{out}<5.0% THD)	2	16	10		–	270	–	–	270	–	kHz
		16	18		–	250	–	–	250	–	
		16	36		–	210	–	–	210	–	
Total Harmonic Distortion (for e_{in}<0.05% THD, f = 20 Hz to 20 kHz)	2			THD							%
P_{out} = 1.0 Watt (sinewave)		16	10		–	0.4	–	–	0.4	–	
P_{out} = 0.1 Watt (sinewave)		16	10		–	0.5	–	–	0.5	–	
Zero Signal Current Drain	3	∞	–	I_D	–	11	15	–	11	20	mAdc
Output Noise Voltage	3	16	10	V_n	–	0.3	–	–	0.3	–	mV(rms)
Output Quiescent Voltage (Split Supply Operation)	4	16	–	V_{out}(dc)	–	±10	±30	–	±10	–	mVdc
Positive Supply Sensitivity (V^- constant)	5	∞	–	S^+	–	-40	–	–	-40	–	mV/V
Negative Supply Sensitivity (V^+ constant)	5	∞	–	S^-	–	-40	–	–	-40	–	mV/V

*To obtain the voltage gain characteristic desired, use the following pin connections:

Voltage Gain	Pin Connection
10	Pins 2 and 4 open, Pin 5 to ac ground
18	Pins 2 and 5 open, Pin 4 to ac ground
36	Pin 2 connected to Pin 5, Pin 4 to ac ground

Characteristic Definitions
(Linear Operation)

FIGURE 1

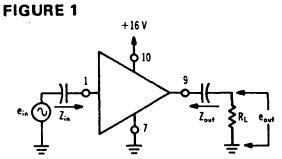


FIGURE 3

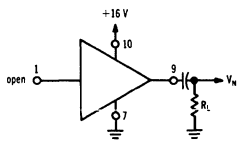


FIGURE 4

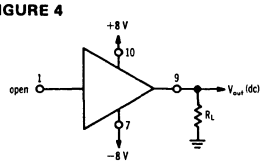


FIGURE 2

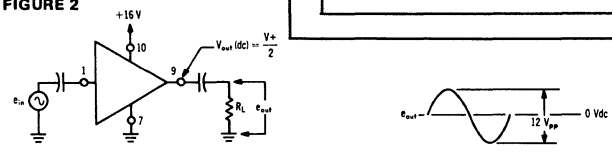
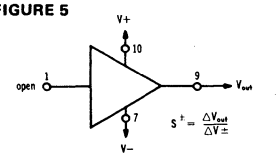


FIGURE 5



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating		Symbol	Value	Unit
Total Power Supply Voltage		$\|V^+\| + \|V^-\|$	18	Vdc
Peak Load Current		I_{out}	0.5	Ampere
Audio Output Power		P_{out}	1.8	Watts
Power Dissipation (package limitation)				
T_A = +25°C		P_D	600	mW
Derate above 25°C		$1/\theta J_A$	4.8	mW/°C
T_C = +25°C		P_D	1.8	Watts
Derate above 25°C		$1/\theta J_C$	14.4	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	MC1454 MC1554	T_A	0 to +70 -55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range		T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

TYPICAL CONNECTIONS

FIGURE 6 – SPLIT SUPPLY OPERATION VOLTAGE GAIN (A_V) = 10, $f_{LOW} \approx 25$ Hz

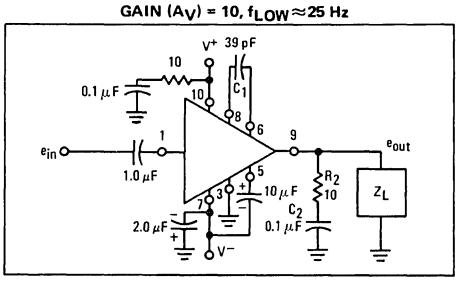
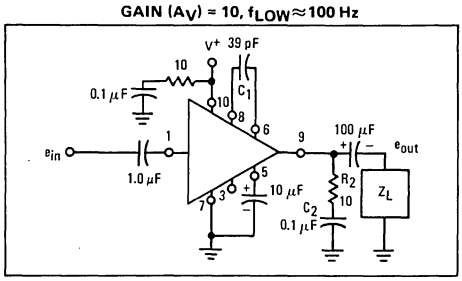


FIGURE 7 – SINGLE SUPPLY OPERATION VOLTAGE GAIN (A_V) = 10, $f_{LOW} \approx 100$ Hz



RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

In order to avoid local VHF instability, the following set of rules must be adhered to:

1. An R-C stabilizing network (0.1 μF in series with 10 ohms) should be placed directly from pin 9 to ground, as shown in Figures 6 and 7, using short leads, to eliminate local VHF instability caused by lead inductance to the load.
2. Excessive lead inductance from the V+ supply to pin 10 can cause high frequency instability. To prevent this, the V+ by-pass capacitor should be connected with short leads from the V+ pin to ground. If this capacitor is remotely located a series R-C network (0.1 μF and 10 ohms) should be used directly from pin 10 to ground as shown in Figures 6 and 7.
3. Lead lengths from the external components to pins 7, 9, and 10 of the package should be as short as possible to insure good VHF grounding for these points.

Due to the large bandwidth of the amplifier, coupling must be avoided between the output and input leads. This can be assured by either (a) use of short leads which are well isolated, (b) narrow-banding the overall amplifier by placing a capacitor from pin 1 to ground to form a low-pass filter in combination with the source impedance, or (c) use of a shielded input cable. In applications which require upper band-edge control the input low-pass filter is recommended.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 8 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION versus LOAD RESISTANCE

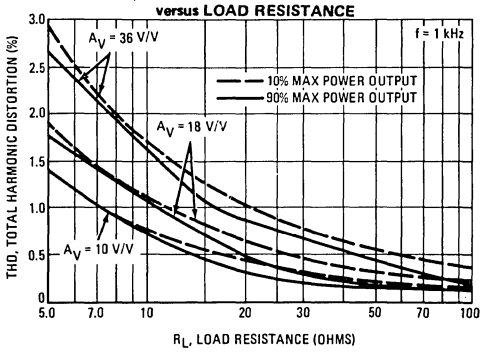
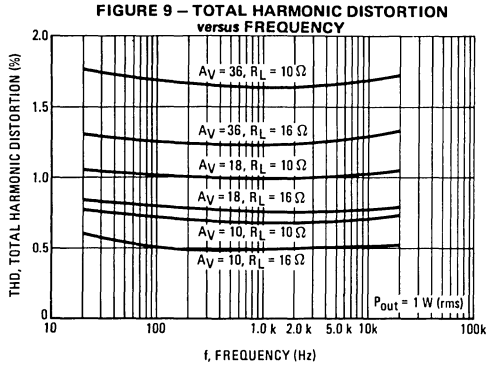


FIGURE 9 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION versus FREQUENCY



7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 10 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus TEMPERATURE

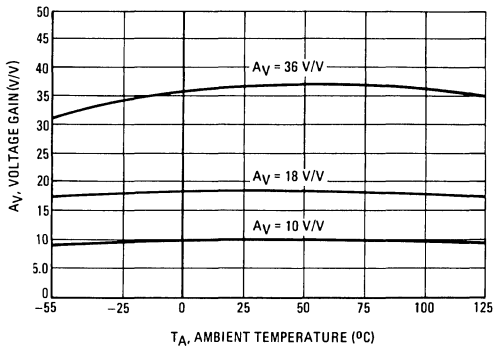


FIGURE 11 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE CHANGE

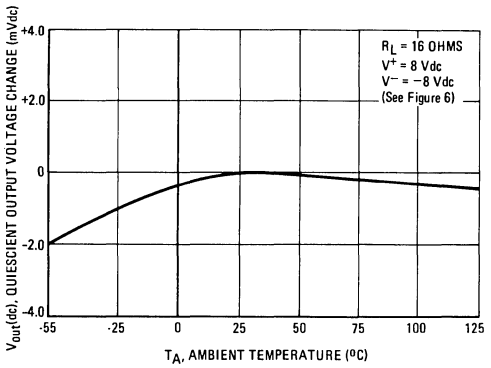


FIGURE 12 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY (R_L = ∞)

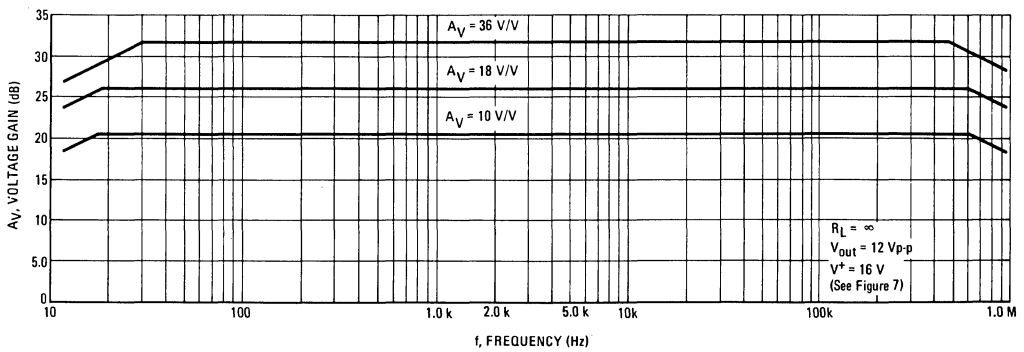
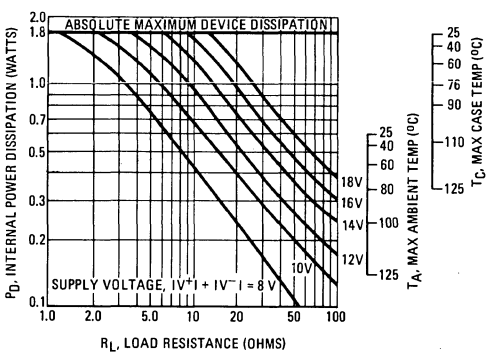


FIGURE 13 – MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION (SINE WAVE)



MC1556G
MC1456G
MC1456CG

INTERNALLY COMPENSATED, HIGH PERFORMANCE MONOLITHIC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

. . . designed for use as a summing amplifier, integrator, or amplifier with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components. For detailed information, see Application Note AN-522.

- Low Input Bias Current – 15 nA max
- Low Input Offset Current – 2.0 nA max
- Low Input Offset Voltage – 4.0 mV max
- Fast Slew Rate – 2.5 V/μs typ
- Large Power Bandwidth – 40 kHz typ
- Low Power Consumption – 45 mW max
- Offset Voltage Null Capability
- Output Short-Circuit Protection
- Input Over-Voltage Protection

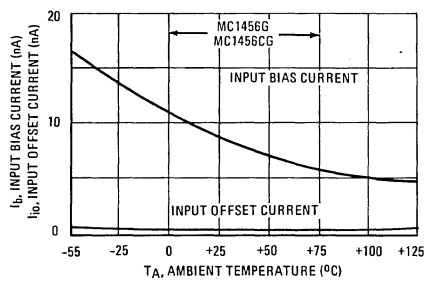
OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

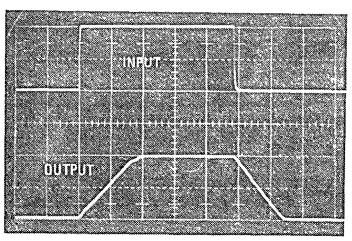
CASE 601
TO-99

(bottom view)

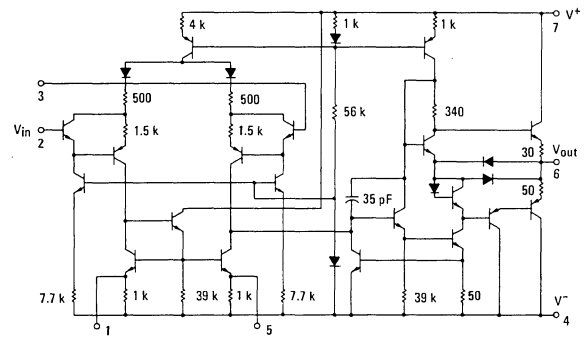
TYPICAL INPUT BIAS CURRENT AND INPUT OFFSET CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE for MC1556G



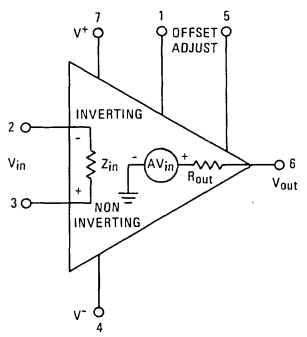
VOLTAGE-FOLLOWER PULSE RESPONSE



CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	MC1556G	MC1456G MC1456CG	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+ V^-	+22 -22	+18 -18	Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_{in}	±V+		Volts
Common-Mode Input Swing	CMV_{in}	±V+		Volts
Load Current	I_L	20		mA
Output Short Circuit Duration	t_S	Continuous		
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	680 4.6		mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

			MC1556G			MC1456G			MC1456CG			
Characteristic	Fig.	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Bias Current T_A = +25°C $T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high} (See Note 1)		I_b	– –	8.0 –	15 30	– –	15 –	30 40	– –	15 –	90 –	nAdc
Input Offset Current T_A = +25°C T_A = +25°C to T_{high} $T_A = T_{low}$ to +25°C		$\|I_{io}\|$	– – –	1.0 – –	2.0 3.0 5.0	– – –	5.0 – –	10 14 14	– – –	5.0 – –	30 – –	nAdc
Input Offset Voltage T_A = +25°C $T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high}		$\|V_{io}\|$	– –	2.0 –	4.0 6.0	– –	5.0 –	10 14	– –	5.0 –	12 –	mVdc
Differential Input Impedance (Open-Loop, f = 20 Hz) Parallel Input Resistance Parallel Input Capacitance		 R_p C_p	 – –	 5.0 6.0	 – –	 – –	 3.0 6.0	 – –	 – –	 3.0 6.0	 – –	 Megohms pF
Common-Mode Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)		Z_{in}	–	250	–	–	250		–	250	–	Megohms
Common-Mode Input Voltage Swing	1	CMV_{in}	±12	±13	–	±11	±12	–	±10.5	±12	–	V_{pk}
Equivalent Input Noise Voltage (A_V = 100, R_s = 10 k ohms, f = 1.0 kHz, BW = 1.0 Hz)	2	e_n	–	45			45	–	–	45	–	nV/(Hz)½
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 100 Hz)	3	CM_{rej}	80	110	–	70	110	–	–	110	–	dB
Open-Loop Voltage Gain, (V_{out} = ±10 V, R_L = 2.0 k ohms) T_A = +25°C $T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high}	4,5,6	A_{VOL}	 100,000 40,000	 200,000 –	 – –	 70,000 40,000	 100,000 –	 – –	 25,000 –	 100,000 –	 – –	V/V
Power Bandwidth (A_V = 1, R_L = 2.0 k ohms, THD≤5%, V_{out} = 20 Vp-p)	9	P_{BW}	–	40	–	–	40	–		40	–	kHz
Unity Gain Crossover Frequency (open-loop)	5	f_c	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	MHz
Phase Margin (open-loop, unity gain)	5,7		–	70	–	–	70	–	–	70	–	degrees
Gain Margin	5,7		–	18	–	–	18	–	–	18	–	dB
Slew Rate (Unity Gain)		dV_{out}/dt	–	2.5	–	–	2.5	–	–	2.5	–	V/μs
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)		Z_{out}	–	1.0	2.0	–	1.0	2.5	–	1.0	–	kohms
Short-Circuit Output Current	8	I_{SC}	–	-17, +9.0	–	–	-17, +9.0	–	–	-17, +9.0	–	mAdc
Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 2.0 k ohms)	10	V_{out}	±12	±13	–	±11	±12	–	±10	±12	–	V_{pk}
Power Supply Sensitivity V^- = constant, R_s ≤ 10 k ohms V^+ = constant, R_s ≤ 10 k ohms		 S+ S-	 50 50	 100 100	 – –	 75 75	 200 200	 – –	 75 75	 – –	μV/V
Power Supply Current		I_{D+} I_{D-}	– –	1.0 1.0	1.5 1.5	– –	1.3 1.3	3.0 3.0	– –	1.3 1.3	4.0 4.0	mAdc
DC Quiescent Power Dissipation (V_{out} = 0)	11	P_D	–	30	45	–	40	90	–	40	120	mW

Note 1: T_{low}: 0° for MC1456G and MC1456CG
-55°C for MC1556G
T_{high}: +75°C for MC1456G and MC1456CG
+125°C for MC1556G

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 1 – INPUT COMMON-MODE SWING versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

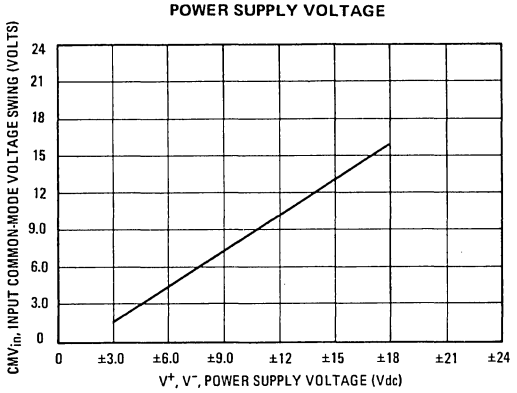


FIGURE 2 – SPECTRAL NOISE DENSITY

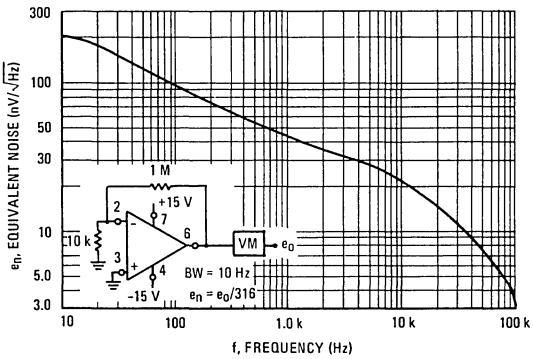


FIGURE 3 – COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO versus FREQUENCY

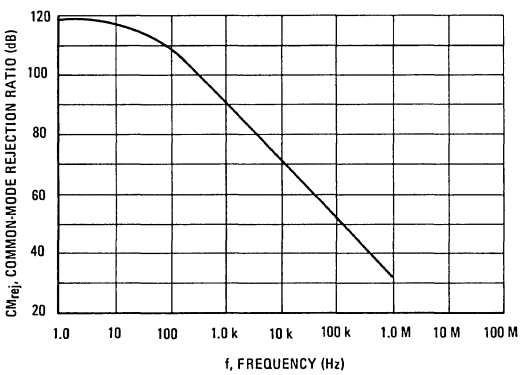


FIGURE 4 – OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus TEMPERATURE

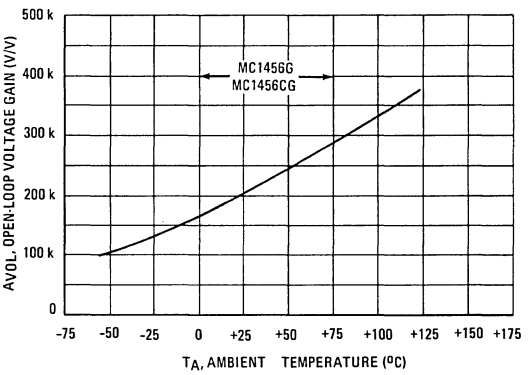


FIGURE 5 – OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

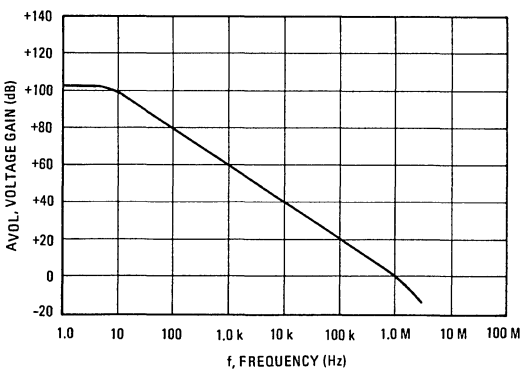
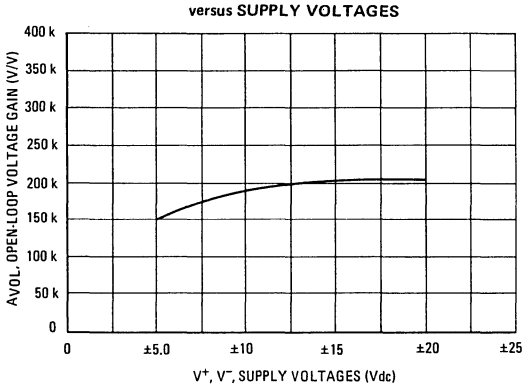


FIGURE 6 – OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus SUPPLY VOLTAGES



7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 7 – OPEN-LOOP PHASE SHIFT

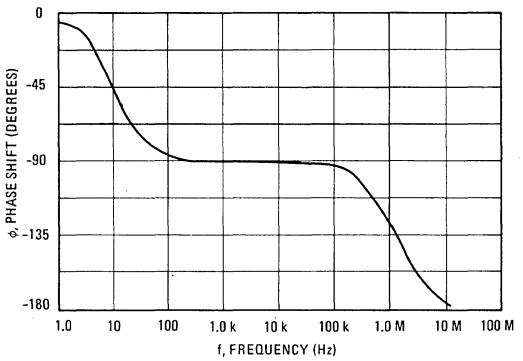


FIGURE 8 – OUTPUT SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

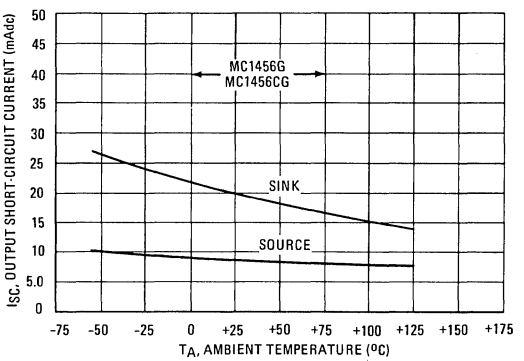


FIGURE 9 – POWER BANDWIDTH

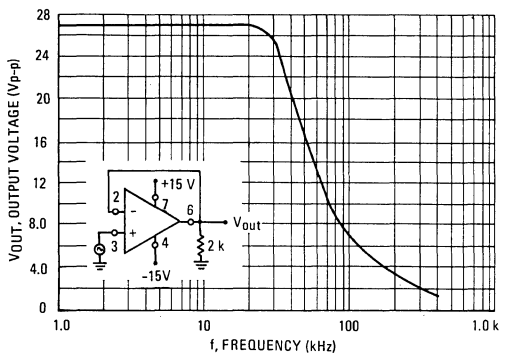


FIGURE 10 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD RESISTANCE

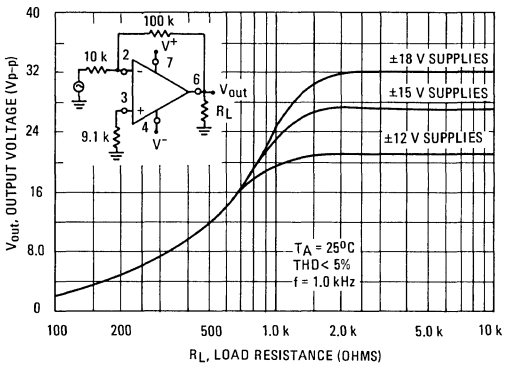
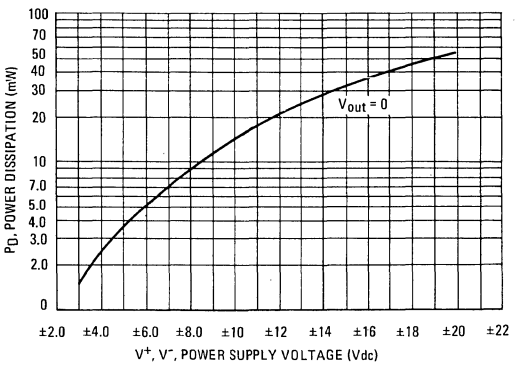


FIGURE 11 – POWER DISSIPATION versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Where values are not given for external components they must be selected by the designer to fit the requirements of the system.

FIGURE 12 – INVERTING FEEDBACK MODEL

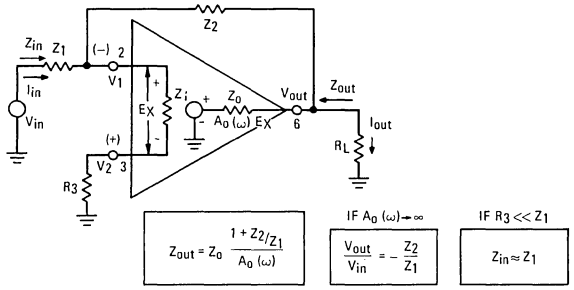


FIGURE 13 – NON-INVERTING FEEDBACK MODEL

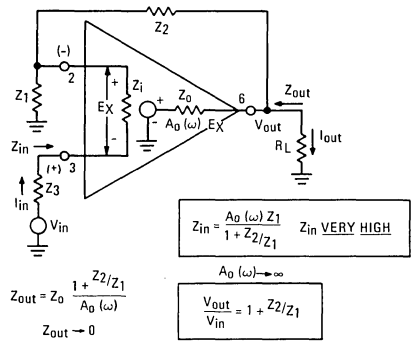


FIGURE 14 – LOW-DRIFT SAMPLE AND HOLD

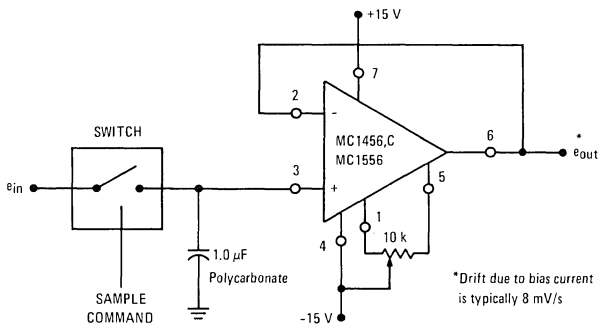
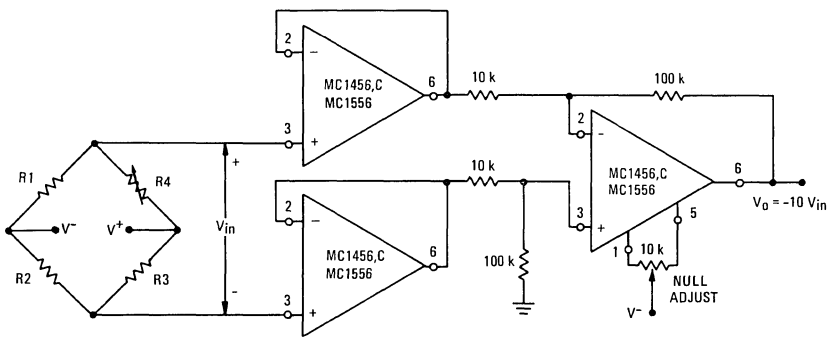
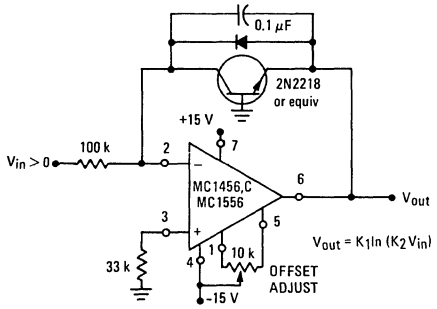


FIGURE 15 – HIGH IMPEDANCE BRIDGE AMPLIFIER



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (continued)

FIGURE 16 – LOGARITHMIC AMPLIFIER



See Application Note AN-261 for further detail.

FIGURE 17 – VOLTAGE OFFSET NULL CIRCUIT

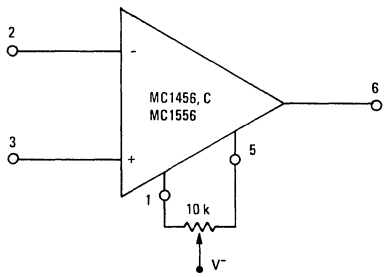
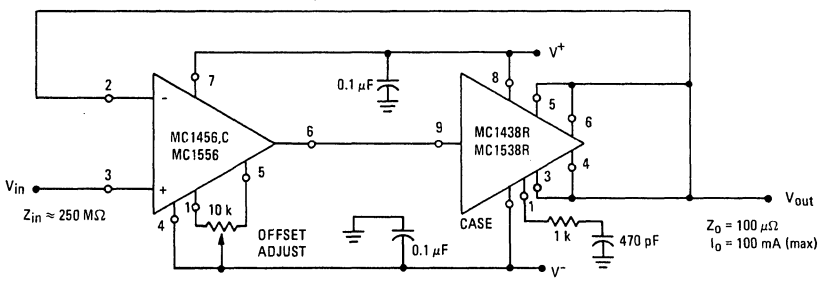


FIGURE 18 – HIGH INPUT IMPEDANCE, HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT VOLTAGE FOLLOWER



MC1558
MC1458
MC1458C

DUAL MC1741
INTERNALLY COMPENSATED, HIGH PERFORMANCE MONOLITHIC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

. . . designed for use as a summing amplifier, integrator, or amplifier with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components.

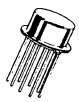
- No Frequency Compensation Required
- Short-Circuit Protection
- Wide Common-Mode and Differential Voltage Ranges
- Low-Power Consumption
- No Latch Up

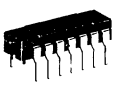
(DUAL MC1741)

DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601
TO-99

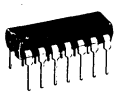




L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

P1 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626
MC1458,C (only)

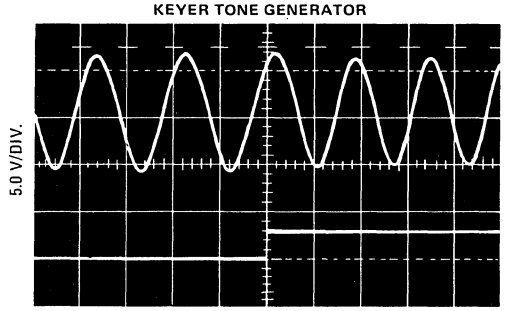
P2 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 605
MC1458,C (only)

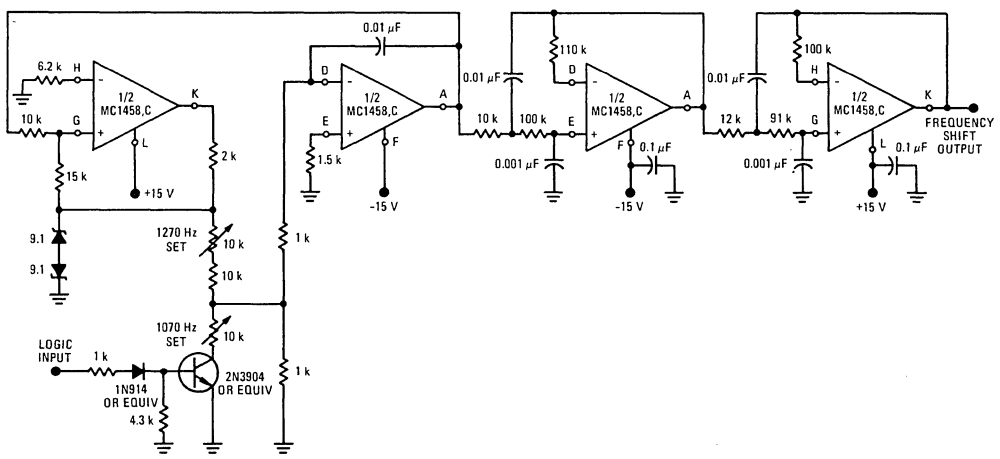


PIN CONNECTIONS

Schematic	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
G & P1 Packages	1	–	–	2	3	4	5	6	–	–	7	8
L & P2 Packages	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	14

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL FREQUENCY-SHIFT KEYER TONE GENERATOR





See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

See current MCCF1558/1458 data sheet for flip-chip information.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	MC1558	MC1458,C	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+ V^-	+22 -22	+18 -18	Vdc
Differential Input Signal ①	V_{in}	±30		Volts
Common-Mode Input Swing ②	CMV_{in}	±15		Volts
Output Short Circuit Duration	t_S	Continuous		
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)	P_D			
Metal Can		680		mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		4.6		mW/°C
Plastic Dual In-Line Packages		625		mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		5.0		mW/°C
Ceramic Dual In-Line Package		750		mW/°C
Derate above T_A = +25°C		6.0		mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

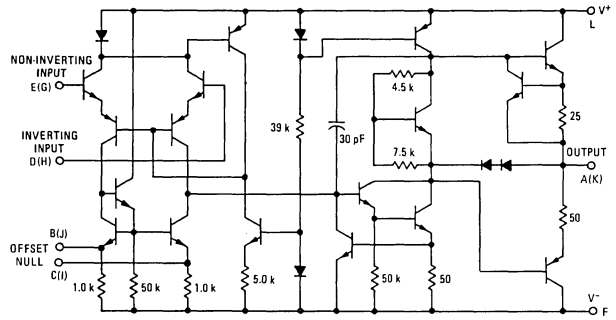
Characteristics	Symbol	MC1558			MC1458			MC1458C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Bias Current	I_b										µAdc
T_A = +25°C		–	0.2	0.5	–	0.2	0.5	–	0.2	0.7	
T_A = T_{low} to T_{high} ③		–	–	1.5	–	–	0.8	–	–	1.0	
Input Offset Current	$\|I_{io}\|$										µAdc
T_A = +25°C		–	0.03	0.2	–	0.03	0.2	–	0.03	0.3	
T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}		–	–	0.5	–	–	0.3	–	–	0.4	
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ k Ω)	$\|V_{io}\|$										mVdc
T_A = +25°C		–	1.0	5.0	–	2.0	6.0	–	2.0	10	
T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}		–	–	6.0	–	–	7.5	–	–	12	
Differential Input Impedance (Open-Loop, f = 20 Hz)											
Parallel Input Resistance	R_p	0.3	1.0	–	0.3	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	Megohm
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_p	–	6.0	–	–	6.0	–	–	6.0	–	pF
Common-Mode Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	$Z_{(in)}$	–	200	–	–	200		–	200		Megohms
Common-Mode Input Voltage Swing	CMV_{in}	±12	±13	–	±12	±13	–	±11	±13	–	V_{pk}
Equivalent Input Noise Voltage	e_n										nV/(Hz)½
(A_V = 100, R_s = 10 k ohms, f = 1.0 kHz, BW = 1.0 Hz)		–	45	–	–	45	–	–	45	–	
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 100 Hz)	CM_{rej}	70	90	–	70	90	–	60	90	–	dB
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	A_{VOL}										V/V
T_A = +25°C } (V_o = ±10 V, R_L = 2.0 k ohms)		50,000	200,000	–	20,000	100,000	–	–	–	–	
T_A = T_{low} to T_{high} }		25,000	–	–	15,000	–	–	–	–	–	
T_A = +25°C } (V_o = ±10 V, R_L = 10 k ohms)		–	–	–	–	–	–	20,000	100,000	–	
T_A = T_{low} to T_{high} }		–	–	–	–	–	–	15,000	–	–	
Power Bandwidth	P_{BW}	–	14	–	–	14	–	–	14	–	kHz
(A_V = 1, R_L = 2.0 k ohms, THD≤5%, V_o = 20 V p-p)											
Unity Gain Crossover Frequency (open-loop)	f_c	–	1.1	–	–	1.1	–	–	1.1	–	MHz
Phase Margin (open-loop, unity gain)		–	65	–	–	65	–	–	65	–	degrees
Gain Margin		–	11	–	–	11	–	–	11	–	dB
Slew Rate (Unity Gain)	dV_{out}/dt	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	–	V/µs
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	Z_{out}	–	75	–	–	75	–	–	75	–	ohms
Short-Circuit Output Current	I_{SC}	–	20	–	–	20	–	–	20	–	mAdc
Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 10 k ohms)	V_o	±12	±14	–	±12	±14	–	±11	±14	–	Vpk
R_L = 2 k ohms (T_A = T_{low} to t_{high})		±10	±13	–	±10	±13	–	±9.0	±13	–	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage	$\|TCV_{io}\|$										µV/°C
(R_S = 50 ohms, T_A = T_{low} to T_{high})		–	15	–	–	15	–	–	15	–	
Power Supply Sensitivity											µV/V
V^- = constant, $R_s \leq 10$ k ohms	S+	–	30	150	–	30	150	–	30	–	
V^+ = constant, $R_s \leq 10$ k ohms	S-	–	30	150	–	30	150	–	30	–	
Power Supply Current	I_D^+	–	2.3	5.0	–	2.3	5.6	–	2.3	8.0	mAdc
	I_D^-	–	2.3	5.0	–	2.3	5.6	–	2.3	8.0	
DC Quiescent Power Dissipation	P_D										mW
(V_o = 0)		–	70	150	–	70	170	–	70	240	

① For supply voltages of less than ±15 V, the maximum differential input voltage is equal to ±(V^+ + $|V^-|$).

② For supply voltages of less than ±15 V, the maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage (+V^+, -$|V^-|$).

③ T_{low}: 0°C for MC1458,C; -55°C for MC1558
T_{high}: +75°C for MC1458,C; +125°C for MC1558

FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

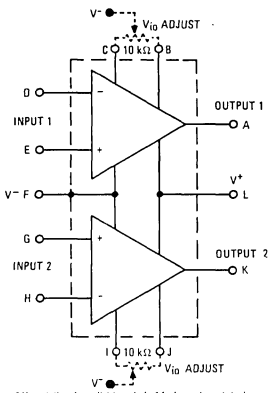


The letters without parenthesis represent the pin numbers for 1/2 of the dual circuit, letters in parenthesis represent the pin numbers for the other half.

PIN CONNECTIONS

Schematic	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
G & P1 Packages	1	–	–	2	3	4	5	6	–	–	7	8
L & P2 Packages	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	14

FIGURE 3 – EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT WITH OFFSET ADJUST



Offset Adjust is available only in 14-pin packaged devices.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 4 – OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus POWER-SUPPLY VOLTAGE

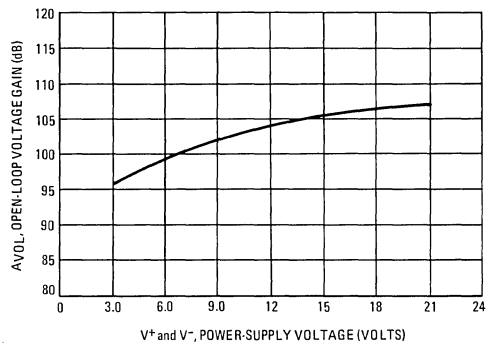


FIGURE 5 – OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

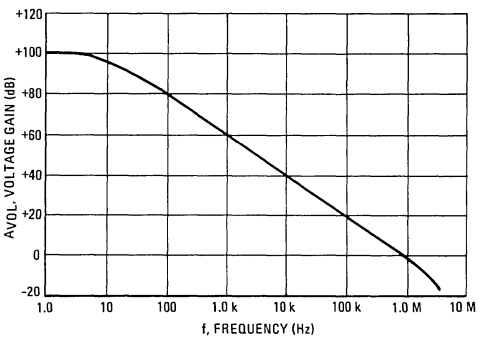


FIGURE 6 – POWER BANDWIDTH (LARGE SIGNAL SWING versus FREQUENCY)

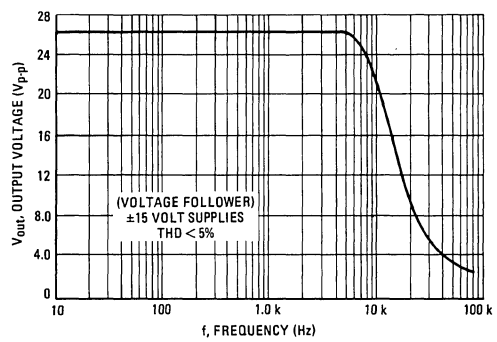
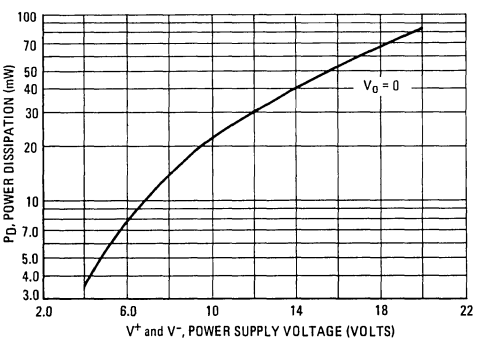


FIGURE 7 – POWER DISSIPATION versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 8 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD RESISTANCE

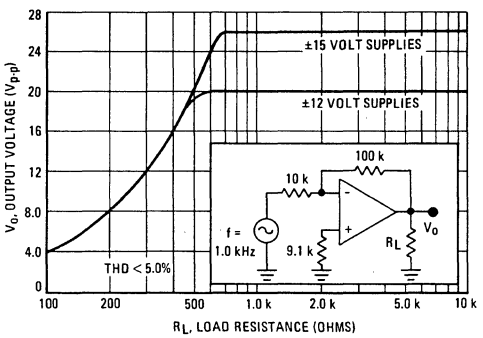


FIGURE 9 – OUTPUT NOISE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE

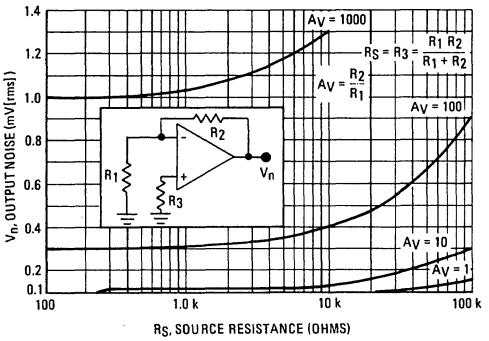
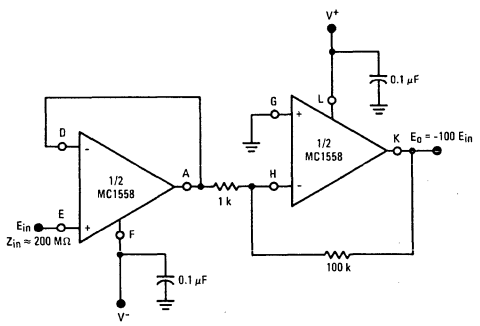


FIGURE 10 – HIGH-IMPEDANCE, HIGH-GAIN INVERTING AMPLIFIER



MC1560, MC1561
MC1460, MC1461

POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATORS

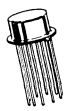
MONOLITHIC VOLTAGE REGULATOR

. . . designed to deliver continuous load current up to 500 mA without use of an external power transistor.

- Electronic "Shut-Down" Control and Short-Circuit Protection
- Excellent Load Regulation (Low Output Impedance = 20 milliohms typ from dc to 100 kHz)
- High Power Capability: To 17.5 Watts
- Excellent Transient Response and Temperature Stability
- High Ripple Rejection = 0.002 %/V typ
- Single External Transistor Can Boost Load Current to Greater than 10 Amperes
- Input Voltages to 40 Volts (MC1561)

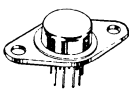
POSITIVE-POWER-SUPPLY VOLTAGE REGULATOR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED



Pin 10 electrically connected to case through substrate.

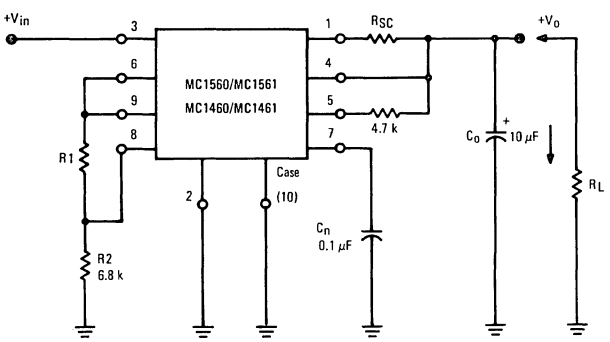
G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 602A



Case is ground terminal

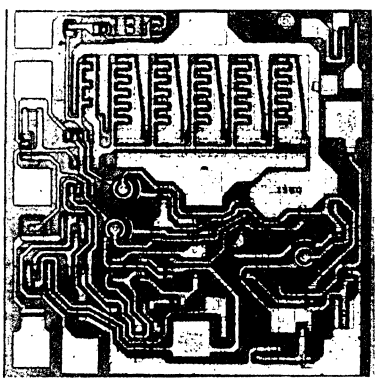
R SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 614

TYPICAL APPLICATION

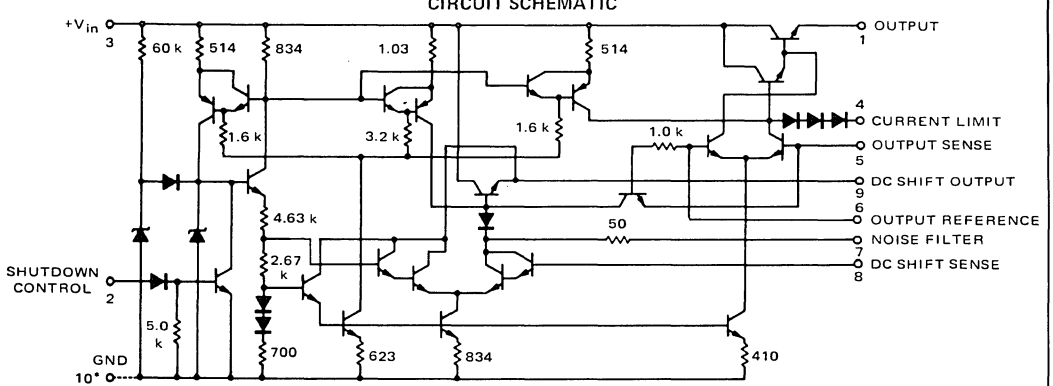


Select R1 to give desired V_O:

$R1 \approx (2\ V_O - 7.0)\ k\Omega$



CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



*"G" package – pin 10 is ground, "R" package – case is ground.

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

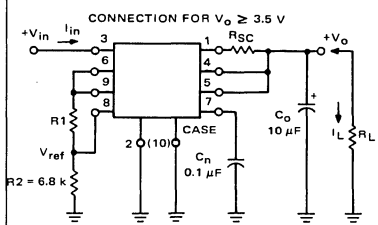
7

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Load Current = 100 mA for "R" Package device, = 10 mA for "G" Package device, unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic Definitions (linear operation)

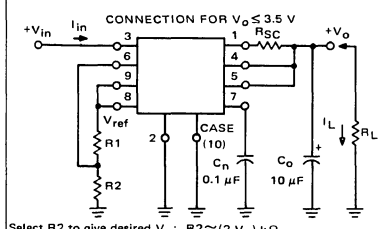
(R_{SC} = 2.7 ohms unless otherwise noted)

CONNECTION FOR $V_o \geq 3.5$ V



Select R1 to give desired V_o: $R1 \approx (2\ V_o - 7)\ k\Omega$

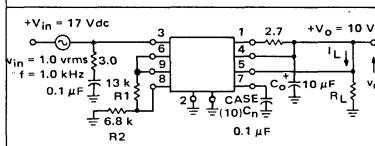
CONNECTION FOR $V_o \leq 3.5$ V



Select R2 to give desired V_o: $R2 \approx (2\ V_o)\ k\Omega$

Select R1: $R1 \approx (7.0\ k\Omega - R2)\ k\Omega$

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Units
Input Voltage (See Note 1)		V_{in}				Vdc
(0 to +75°C)	MC1460		9.0	–	20	
(-55°C to +125°C)	MC1560		8.5	–	20	
(0 to +75°C)	MC1461		9.0	–	35	
(-55°C to +125°C)	MC1561		8.5	–	40	
Output Voltage Range	MC1460, MC1560	V_o	2.5	–	17	Vdc
	MC1461		2.5	–	32	
	MC1561		2.5	–	37	
Reference Voltage (V_{in} = 15 V) (Pin 8 to ground)		V_{ref}	3.2	3.5	3.8	Vdc
Minimum Input-Output Voltage Differential (See Note 2)		$V_{in}-V_o$				Vdc
(R_{SC} = 0)	MC1460, MC1461		–	2.1	3.0	
	MC1560, MC1561		–	2.1	2.7	
Bias Current (V_{in} = 15 V) (I_L = 1.0 mAdc, R_2 = 6.8 kΩ, $I_B = I_{in} - I_L$)		I_B				mAdc
	MC1460, MC1461		–	5.0	12	
	MC1560, MC1561		–	4.0	9.0	
Output Noise (C_n = 0.1 μF, f = 10 Hz to 5.0 MHz)		v_n	–	0.150	–	mV (rms)
Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage (See Note 3)		TCV_o				%/°C
(0 to +75°C)	MC1460, MC1461		–	±0.002	–	
(-55° to +125°C)	MC1560, MC1561		–	±0.002	–	
Operating Load Current Range*		I_L				mAdc
($R_{SC} \leq 0.3$ ohms) R Package			1.0	–	500	
($R_{SC} \leq 2.0$ ohms) G Package			1.0	–	200	

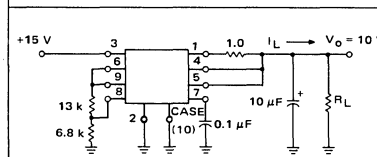


Input Regulation (% change in output voltage per 1-volt change in input voltage) — MC1460, MC1461; MC1560, MC1561

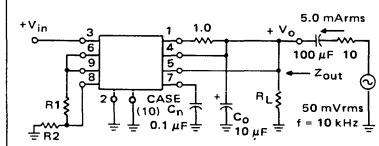
$$Reg_{in} = \frac{v_o(rms)\ (100)}{v_{in}\ (rms)\ V_o} \quad V_{in}\ (rms)$$

(See Note 4)

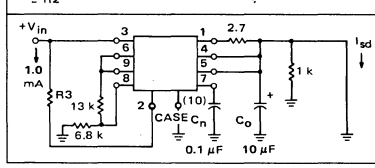
		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Units
		Reg_{in}	–	0.003	0.030	%/V_o
			–	0.002	0.015	



Load Regulation		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Units
		Reg_{load}				mV
T_J = Constant (1.0 mA ≤ I_L ≤ 20 mA)	MC1460		–	0.5	2.0	
	MC1560		–	0.3	1.2	
	MC1461		–	0.7	2.4	
	MC1561		–	0.4	1.6	
T_C = 25°C (See Note 5) (1.0 mA ≤ I_L ≤ 50 mA)	R Package		–	0.005	0.05	%
	G Package		–	0.01	0.13	



Output Impedance (See Note 6)		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Units
		Z_{out}				milli-ohms
(R_{SC} = 1.0 ohms, f = 10 kHz, V_{in} = 14 Vdc)	MC1460		–	25	100	
	MC1560		–	15	60	
(I_L = 25 mAdc for G Package)	MC1461		–	35	120	
	MC1561		–	20	80	



$$R3 \approx \frac{V_{in} - 1.4}{1.0\ mA}$$

Shutdown Current		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Units
		I_{sd}				μAdc
(V_{in} = 20 Vdc)	MC1460		–	80	300	
	MC1560		–	20	50	
(V_{in} = 35 Vdc)	MC1461		–	140	500	
	MC1561		–	70	150	

*Operating Load Current is also limited by dc Safe Operating Area (see Figures 15A and 15B). Care must be taken not to exceed the dc Safe Operating Area at any time.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value		Unit
Input Voltage MC1460, MC1560 MC1461 MC1561	V_{in}	20 35 40		Vdc
		G Package	R Package	
Load Current	I_L	250	600	mA
Current, Pin 2	$I_{pin\ 2}$	10	10	mA
Current, Pin 9	$I_{pin\ 9}$	5.0	5.0	
Power Dissipation and Thermal Characteristics				
T_A = 25°C	P_D	0.68	3.0	Watts
Derate above T_A = 25°C	$1/\theta_{JA}$	5.44	24	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Air	θ_{JA}	184	41.6	°C/W
T_C = 25°C	P_D	1.8	17.5*	Watts
Derate above T_C = 25°C	$1/\theta_{JC}$	14.4	140	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	69.4	7.15	°C/W
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150		°C

*The MC1460R and MC1560R are limited to 12 watts maximum by the voltage and current maximum ratings.

OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE

Ambient Temperature MC1460, MC1461 MC1560, MC1561	T_A	0 to +75 -55 to +125	°C

Note 1. "Minimum Input Voltage" is the minimum "total instantaneous input voltage" required to properly bias the internal zener reference diode. For output voltages greater than approximately 5.5 Vdc the minimum "total instantaneous input voltage" must increase to the extent that it will always exceed the output voltage by at least the "input-output voltage differential".

Note 2. This parameter states that the MC1560/1561 and MC1460/1461 will regulate properly with the input-output voltage differential ($V_{in} - V_o$) as low as 2.7 Vdc and 3.0 Vdc respectively. Typical units will regulate properly with ($V_{in} - V_o$) as low as 2.1 Vdc as shown in the typical column.

Note 3. "Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage" is defined as:

$$\text{MC1560, MC1561}\quad TCV_o = \frac{\pm (V_{o\ max} - V_{o\ min})(100)}{2\ (180^\circ C)(V_o @ 25^\circ C)} = \%/^\circ C$$

$$\text{MC1460, MC1461}\quad TCV_o = \frac{\pm (V_{o\ max} - V_{o\ min})(100)}{2\ (75^\circ C)(V_o @ 25^\circ C)} = \%/^\circ C$$

The output-voltage adjusting resistors (R1 and R2) must have matched temperature characteristics in order to maintain a constant ratio independent of temperature.

Note 4. The input signal can be introduced by use of a transformer which will allow the output of an audio oscillator to be coupled in series with the dc input to the regulator. (The large ac input impedance of the regulator will not load the oscillator.) A 24 V, 1.0 ampere filament transformer with the audio oscillator connected to the 110 V primary winding is satisfactory for this test. $v_{in} \approx 1.0$ V (rms).

Note 5. Load regulation is specified for small (≤ +17°C) changes in junction temperature. Temperature drift effect must be taken into account separately for conditions of high junction temperature changes due to the thermal feedback that exists on the monolithic chip.

$$\text{Load Regulation} = \frac{V_{O\,|\,I_L = 1.0\ mA} - V_{O\,|\,I_L = 50\ mA}}{V_{O\,|\,I_L = 1.0\ mA}} \times 100$$

Note 6. The resulting low level output signal (v_o) will require the use of a tuned voltmeter to obtain a reading. Special care should be used to insure that the measurement technique does not include connection resistance, wire resistance, and wire lead inductance (i.e., measure close to the case). Note that No. 22 AWG hook-up wire has approximately 4.0 milliohms/in. dc resistance and an inductive reactance of approximately 10 milliohms/in. at 100 kHz. Avoid use of alligator clips or banana plug-jack combination.

GENERAL OPERATING INFORMATION

There is a general tendency to consider a voltage regulator as simply a dc circuit and to prepare breadboard construction accordingly. The excellent high-frequency performance and fast response capability of this integrated-circuit regulator, however, makes extra breadboarding care worthwhile when compared with the limited performance achieved in other regulators when low-frequency transistors are used in the feedback amplifier. Due to the use of VHF transistors in the integrated circuit, some VHF care (short, well-dressed leads) must be exercised in the construction and wiring of circuits ("printed-circuit" boards provide an excellent component interconnection technique).

The circuit must be grounded by a low-inductance connection to the case of the "R" package, or to pin 10 of the "G" package.

A series 4.7-kΩ resistor at Pin 5 (Figure 1) will eliminate any VHF instability problems which may result from lead lengths longer than a few inches at the regulator output. The resistor body should be as close to Pin 5 as physically possible (<1/2 inch) although the length of the lead to the load is not critical. If temperature stability is of major concern, a 4.7-kΩ resistor should also be placed in series with Pin 6 in order to cancel any drift due to bias current changes.

7

If long input leads are used, it may be necessary to bypass Pin 3 with a 0.1-μF capacitor (to ground).

The "Shut-Down Control", Pin 2, can be actuated for all possible output voltages and any values of C_o and C_n with no damage to the circuit. The standard logic levels of RTL, DTL, or TTL can be used (see Figure 20). This control can be used to eliminate power consumption by circuit loads which can be put in a "standby" mode, as an ac and dc "squelch" control for communications circuits, and as a dissipation control to protect the regulator under sustained output short-circuiting (see Figures 21 and 25). As the magnitude of the input-threshold voltage at Pin 2 depends directly upon the junction temperature of the IC chip, a fixed dc voltage at Pin 2 will cause automatic shut-down for high junction temperatures (see Figure 23, a and b). This will protect the chip, independent of the heat sinking used, the ambient temperature, or the input or output voltage levels.

Due to the small value of input current at Pin 8, the external resistors, R1 and R2, can be selected with little regard to their parallel resistance. Further, no match to a diffused-resistor temperature coefficient is required; but R1 and R2 should have the same temperature coefficient to keep their ratio independent of temperature.

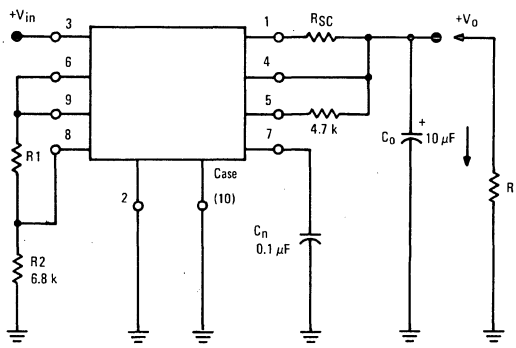
C_n values in excess of 0.1 μF are rarely needed to reduce noise. In cases where more output noise can be tolerated, a smaller capacitor can be used (C_n min.≈ 0.001 μF).

The connection to Pin 5 can be made by a separate lead directly to the load. Thus "remote sensing" can be achieved and undesired impedances (including that of a milliammeter used to measure I_L) can be greatly reduced in their effect on Z_{out}. A 10-ohm resistor placed from pin 1 to pin 5 (close to the IC) will eliminate undesirable lead-inductance effects.

Short-circuit current-limiting is achieved by selecting a value for R_{SC} which will threshold the internal diode string when the desired maximum load current flows (see Figure 5). If the device dissipation and dc safe area limits (Figure 15) are not exceeded, it can be continuously short-circuited at the output without damage.

TYPICAL CONNECTIONS

FIGURE 1 – CONNECTION FOR $V_o \geq 3.5$ V



Select R1 to give desired V_o: $R1 \approx (2\ V_o - 7.0)$ kΩ

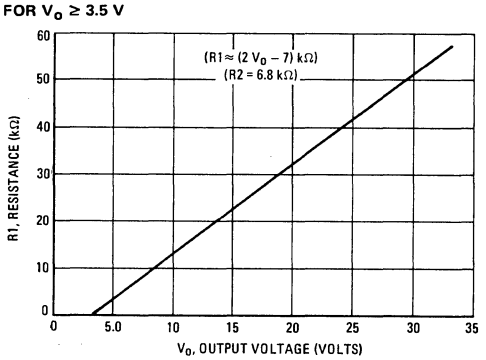
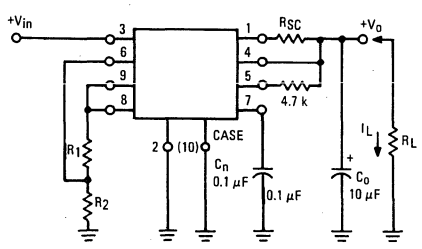
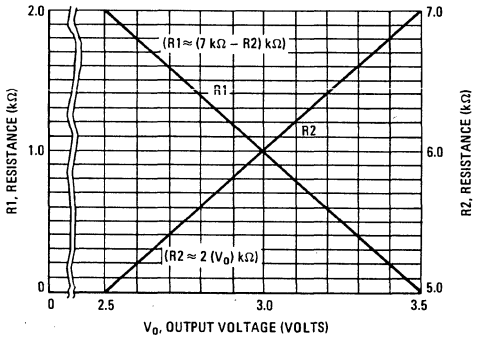


FIGURE 2 – CONNECTIONS FOR $V_o \leq +3.5$ V



Select R2 to give desired V_o:
$R2 \approx (2\ V_o)$ kΩ
Select R1:
$R1 \approx 7.0$ kΩ – R2



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Unless otherwise stated: $C_n = 0.1\ \mu F$, $C_o = 10\ \mu F$, $V_{o\ nom} = +5.0$ Vdc, $V_{in\ nom} = +9.0$ Vdc, $T_C = +25^oC$, $I_L > 200$ mA for "R" Package only.

FIGURE 3 – INPUT TRANSIENT RESPONSE

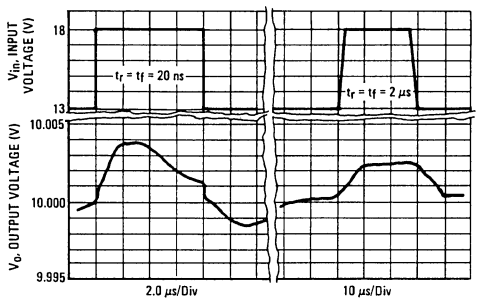


FIGURE 4 – LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

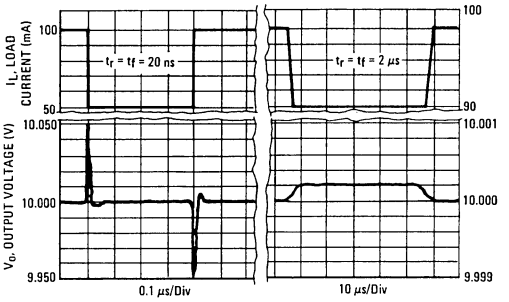


FIGURE 5 – SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT versus R_{SC}

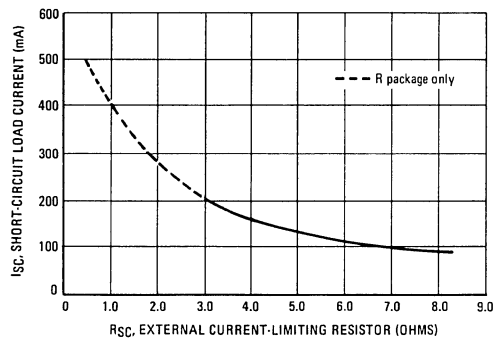


FIGURE 6 – CURRENT-LIMITING CHARACTERISTICS

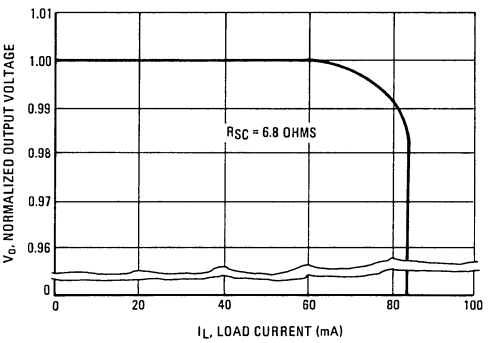


FIGURE 7 – FREQUENCY-DEPENDENCE OF OUTPUT IMPEDANCE

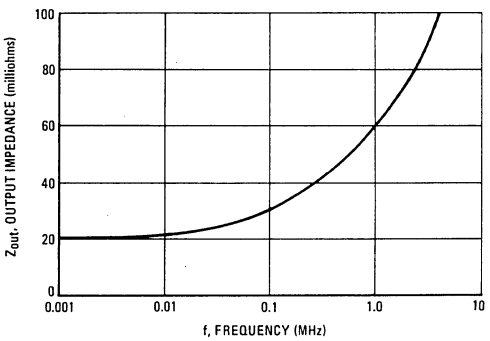
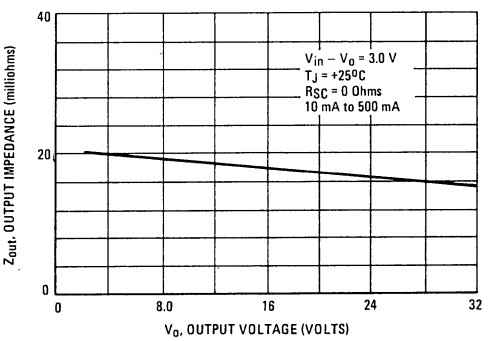


FIGURE 8 – DEPENDENCE OF OUTPUT IMPEDANCE ON OUTPUT VOLTAGE



7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Unless otherwise stated: $C_n = 0.1\ \mu F$, $C_o = 10\ \mu F$, $V_{o\ nom} = +5.0$ Vdc, $V_{in\ nom} = +9.0$ Vdc, $T_C = +25^oC$, $I_L > 200$ mA for "R" Package only.

FIGURE 9 – OUTPUT IMPEDANCE versus R_{SC}

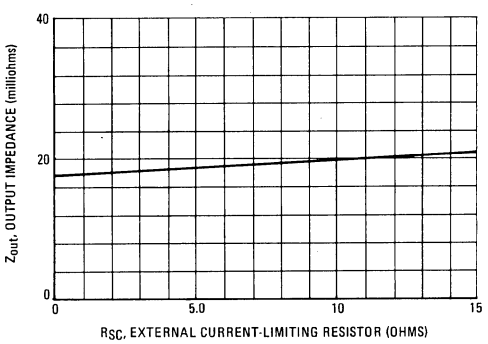


FIGURE 10 – FREQUENCY-DEPENDENCE OF INPUT REGULATION

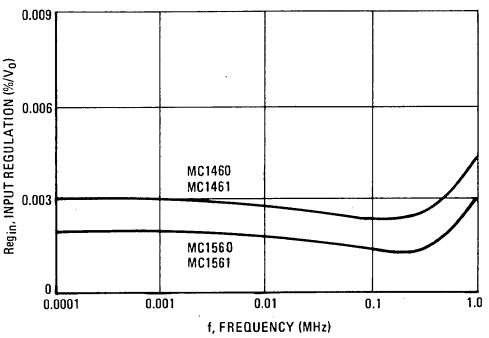


FIGURE 11 – BIAS CURRENT versus INPUT VOLTAGE

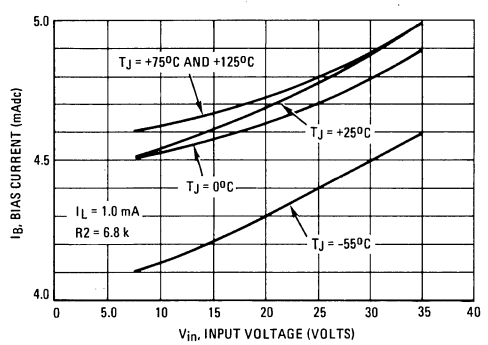


FIGURE 12 – EFFECT OF LOAD CURRENT ON INPUT-OUTPUT VOLTAGE DIFFERENTIAL

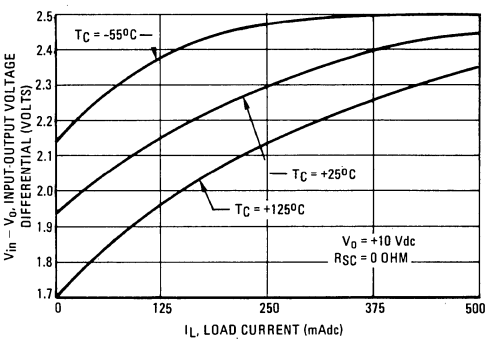


FIGURE 13 – EFFECT OF INPUT-OUTPUT VOLTAGE DIFFERENTIAL ON INPUT REGULATION

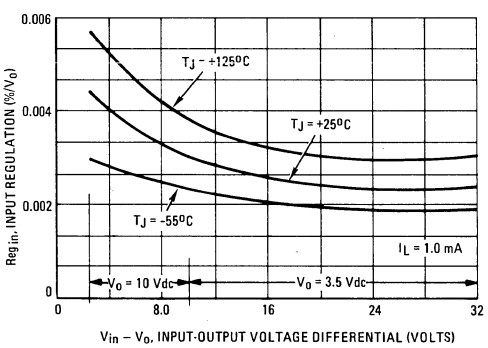
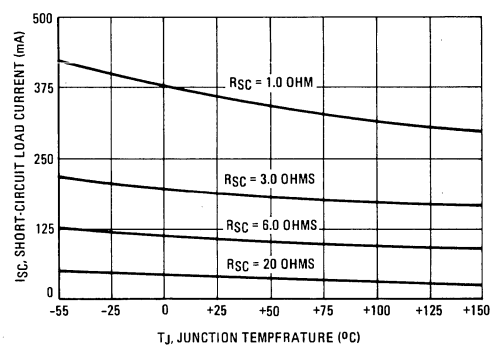


FIGURE 14 – TEMPERATURE DEPENDENCE OF SHORT-CIRCUIT LOAD CURRENT



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 15a – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA ("G" PACKAGE)

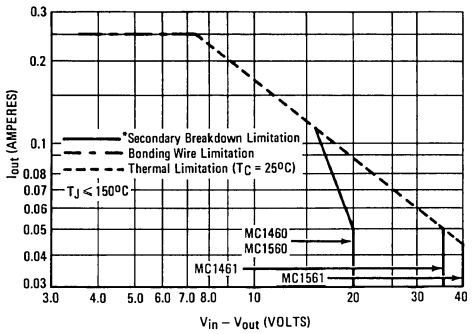
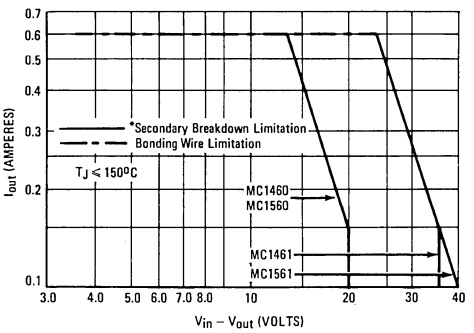


FIGURE 15b – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA ("R" PACKAGE)



*See Application Note AN-415 for an explanation of safe area and second breakdown.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 16 – A LABORATORY SUPPLY, 0 TO 25 V

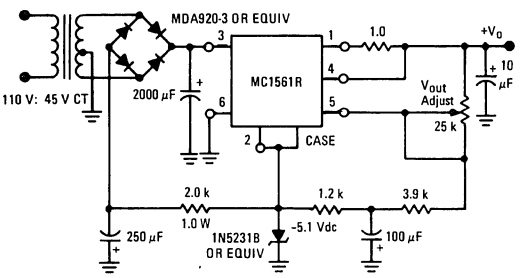


FIGURE 17 – PROVIDING TWO REGULATED OUTPUT VOLTAGES

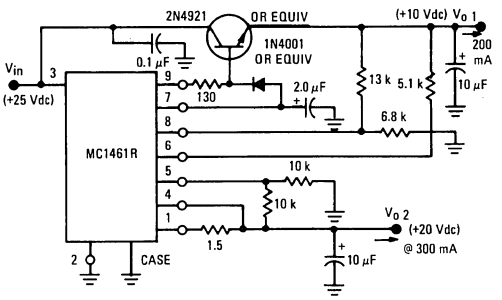
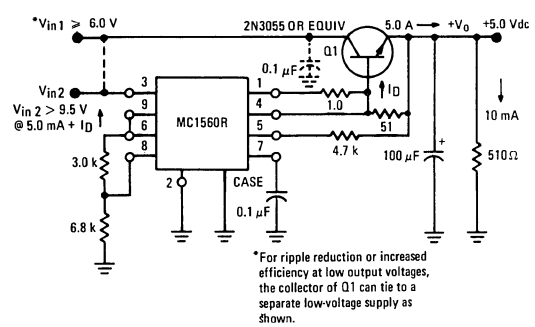
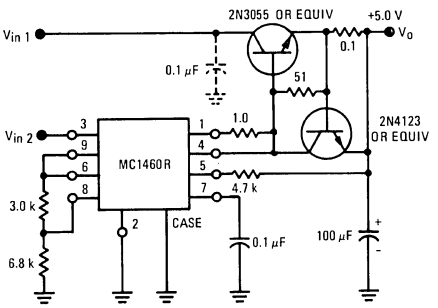


FIGURE 18 – NPN CURRENT BOOST CIRCUITS





TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (continued)

FIGURE 19 – PNP CURRENT BOOST CIRCUIT

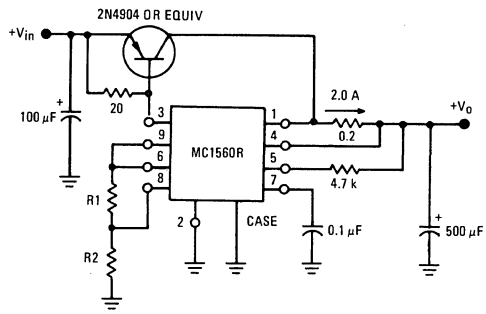
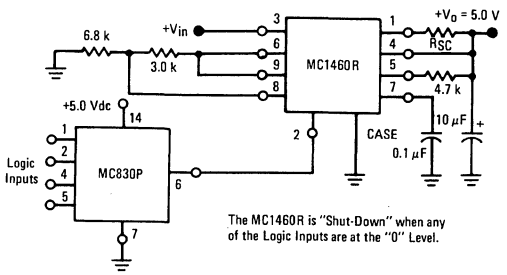


FIGURE 20 – ELECTRONIC SHUT-DOWN USING A MDTL GATE



†Trademark of Motorola Inc.

FIGURE 21 – AUTOMATIC LATCH INTO SHUT-DOWN WHEN OUTPUT IS SHORT-CIRCUITED WITH MANUAL RE-START

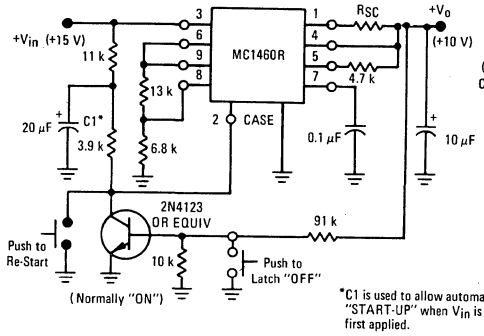


FIGURE 22 – SCR "CROWBAR" OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION

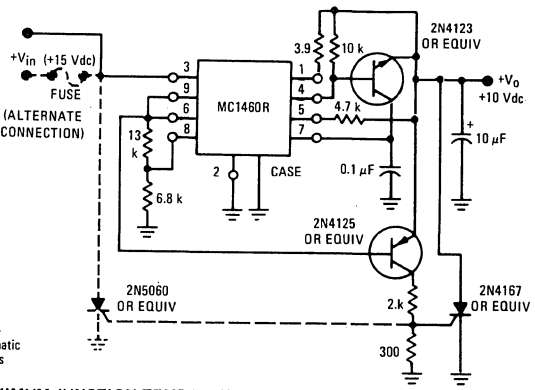
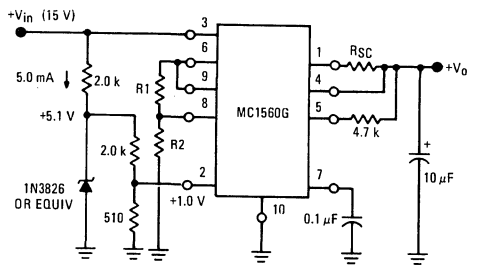


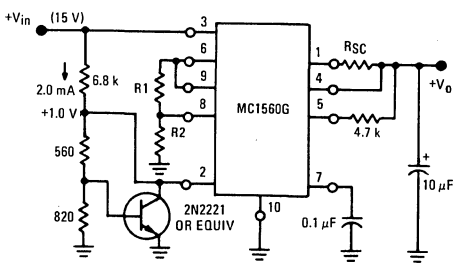
FIGURE 23 – LIMITING MAXIMUM JUNCTION TEMPERATURE

FIGURE a – USING A ZERO TC REFERENCE

FIGURE b – USING A T_A REFERENCE

$V_{pin\ 2}$ (for shut-down) ≈ 1.38 – 3.4 X 10^{-3} (T_J – 25°C)





TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (continued)

FIGURE 24 – THERMAL SHUTDOWN WHEN USING EXTERNAL PASS TRANSISTOR

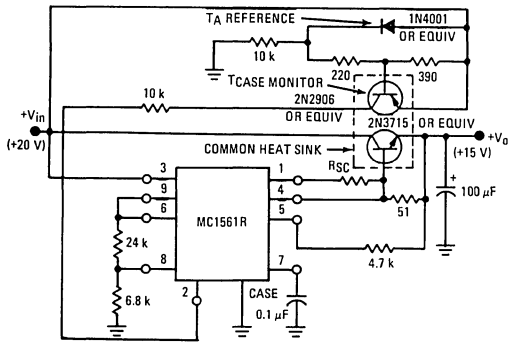


FIGURE 25 – LOW DUTY CYCLE SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION WITH AUTOMATIC RESET

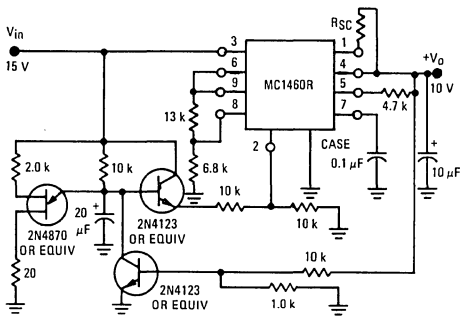


FIGURE 26 – CONNECTION FOR A NEGATIVE OUTPUT VOLTAGE

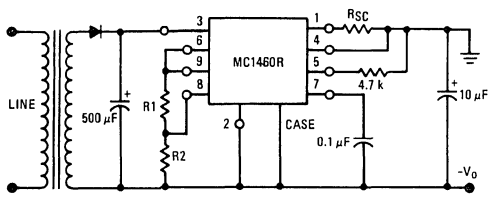


FIGURE 27 – DIGITALLY CONTROLLED 3-TERMINAL NEGATIVE REGULATOR

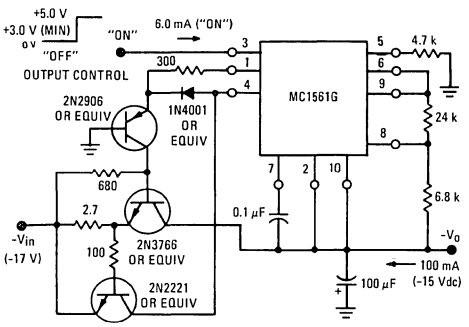
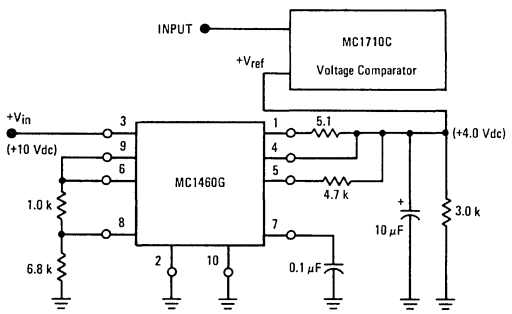


FIGURE 28 – A ZERO TC ADJUSTABLE "ZENER" REFERENCE



7

GENERAL INFORMATION

Latch-up of these and other regulators can occur if:

1. There are plus and minus voltages available
2. A load exists between Vo^+ and Vo^- (This "common load" may be something inconspicuous –e.g. an operational amplifier. Nearly everyone who uses + and - voltages will have a common load from V^+ to V^-).
3. V_{in}^+ and V_{in}^+ are not applied at the same time.

The above conditions result in one of the two outputs becoming reverse-biased which prevents the regulator from turning "on". Latch-up can be prevented by the circuit configurations shown in Figure 29 and 30.

FIGURE 29

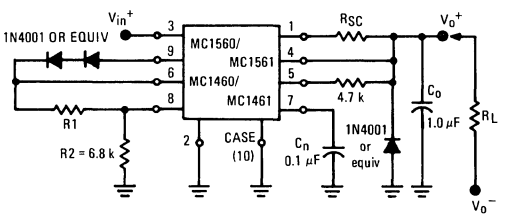
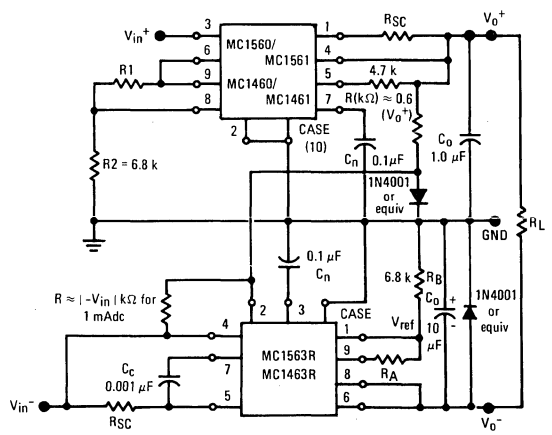


FIGURE 30



VOLTAGE REGULATOR CONSTRUCTION USING THE MC1460, MC1461, MC1560, MC1561 INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

FIGURE 31 – Regulator Layout Using Power Package For Load Currents Up To 500 mA

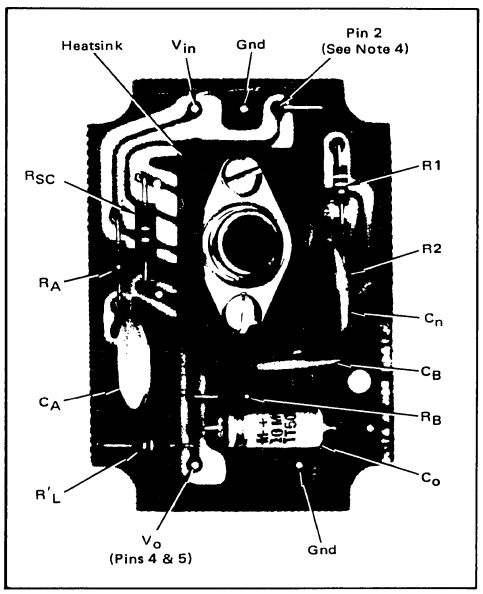
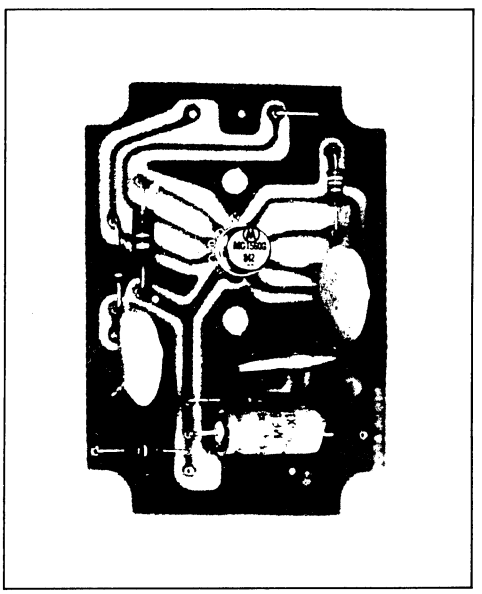


FIGURE 32 – Regulator Layout For Load Currents Up To 200 mA



There is a general tendency to consider a voltage regulator as simply a dc circuit and to prepare circuit layout accordingly. The excellent high-frequency performance and fast response capability of this integrated-circuit regulator, however, makes extra layout care worthwhile. Since short, well-dressed leads must be used, printed-circuit boards provide an excellent component interconnection technique.

The circuit layout, shown in Figure 31 for the "R" or power package IC, applies also to the lower power "G" package circuit shown in Figure 32. The R package circuits will deliver up to 500 mA into a load and the G package, 200 mA.

The circuit schematic, Figure 33, is for output voltages above 3.5 Vdc and the parts list is as follows:

PARTS LIST

Component	Value	Description
R1 R2	Select 6.8 kΩ	1/4 Watt Carbon – See Note 1
R_{SC}	Select	1/2 Watt Carbon – See Note 2
*R_A *R_B	3 Ω 3 Ω	1/4 Watt Carbon
*R'_L	Select for current of 1 mA minimum	
C_o	10 μF	Sprague 1500 Series, Dickson D10C Series or Equivalent
C_n *C_A *C_B	0.1 μF 0.1 μF 0.1 μF	Ceramic Disc – Centralab DDA104, Sprague TG-P10, or Equivalent
*Heatsink	– Thermalloy #6168 – IERC LB 66B1-77U series	
*Socket	(Not Shown)	Robinson Nugent #0001306 Electronic Molding Corp. #6341-210-1, 6348-188-1, 6349-188-1

*Optional Parts, See Note 3 on next page.

7

VOLTAGE REGULATOR CONSTRUCTION (continued)

Note 1. The value of R1 is approximately (2 V_O - 7) kΩ, where V_O is the desired output voltage (3.5 V or greater). Optimum temperature stability can be achieved if R1 and R2 have the same temperature coefficient.

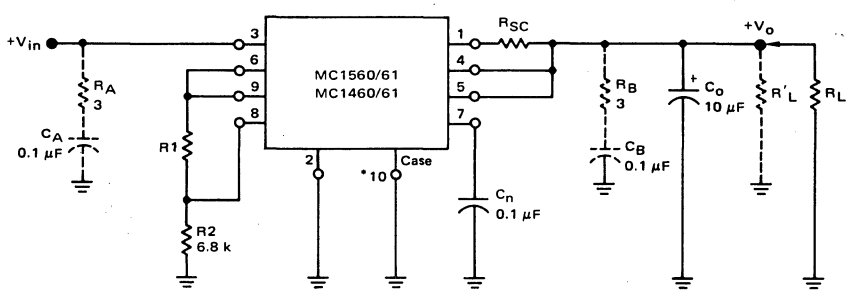
Note 2. R_{SC} is a current sensing resistor for short circuit protection. See Figure 5 for a "Short-Circuit Load Current versus R_{SC}" curve.

Note 3. In cases where long leads are used at the input or output of the regulator, bypass networks R_AC_A and R_BC_B might be necessary to eliminate parasitic oscillation.

With no load, it is possible for a charge to develop on C_O due to leakage currents. R'_L is recommended to insure a minimum load current of 1 mA.

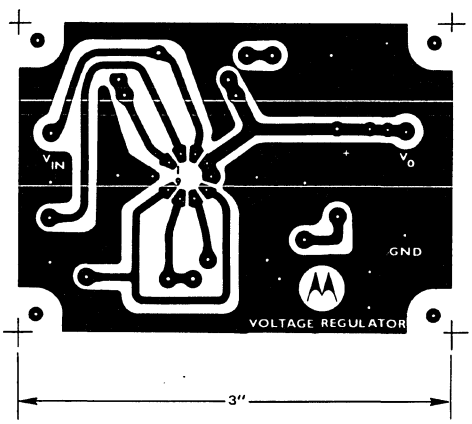
Note 4. It is recommended that Pin 2 (shut-down control) be grounded when not in use. When used, drive current to Pin 2 must be limited to 10 mA maximum.

FIGURE 33 – Schematic of Complete Regulator Showing Both Necessary and Optional Components



*G-Package Pin 10 is ground, R package Case is ground.

FIGURE 34 – Typical Printed Circuit Board Layout



MC1563
MC1463

Specifications and Applications Information

MONOLITHIC NEGATIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

The MC1563/MC1463 is a "three terminal" negative regulator designed to deliver continuous load current up to 500 mAdc and provide a maximum negative input voltage of −40 Vdc. Output current capability can be increased to greater than 10 Adc through use of one or more external transistors.

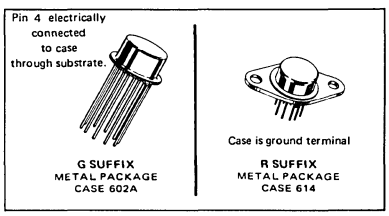
Specifications and performance of the MC1563/MC1463 Negative Voltage Regulator are nearly identical to the MC1569/MC1469 Positive Voltage Regulator. For systems requiring both a positive and negative power supply, these devices are excellent for use as complementary regulators and offer the advantage of operating with a common input ground.

The MC1563R/MC1463R case can be mounted directly to a grounded heat sink which eliminates the need for an insulator.

- Case is at Ground Potential (R package)
- Electronic "Shutdown" and Short-Circuit Protection
- Low Output Impedance — 20 Milliohms typ
- High Power Capability — 9.0 Watts
- Excellent Temperature Stability — TCV_O = ± 0.002%/°C Typ
- High Ripple Rejection — 0.002% typ
- 500 mA Current Capability

NEGATIVE-POWER-SUPPLY VOLTAGE REGULATOR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

SILICON EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED



G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 602A

R SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 614

FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONNECTION
$|-3.5| \leq V_O \leq |-37|$ Vdc, $1 \leq I_L \leq 500$ mA

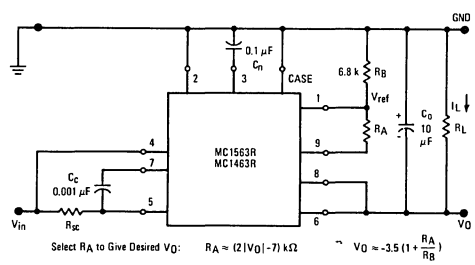


FIGURE 2 — TYPICAL NPN CURRENT BOOST CONNECTION
(V_O = 5.2 Vdc, I_L = 10 Adc [max])

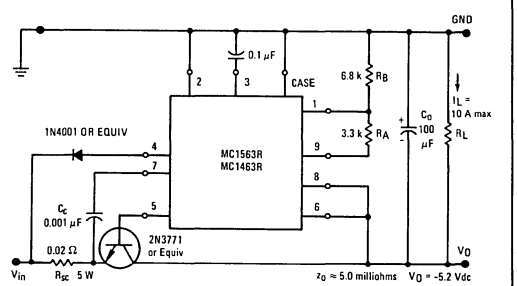
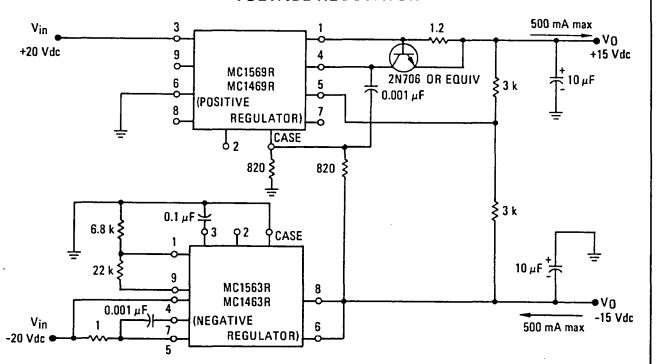
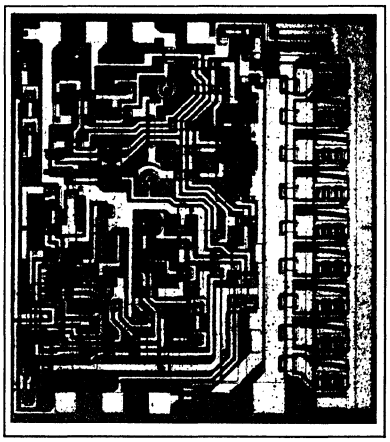


FIGURE 3 — ±15 V, ±400 mA COMPLEMENTARY TRACKING VOLTAGE REGULATOR





See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.
See current MCC1563/1463 data sheet for standard linear chip information.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value		Unit
Input Voltage MC1463 MC1563	V_{in}	 −35 −40		Vdc
		G Package	R Package	
Peak Load Current	I_L pk	250	600	mA
Current, Pin 2	$I_{pin\ 2}$	10	10	mA
Power Dissipation and Thermal Characteristics				
T_A = 25°C	P_D	0.68	2.4	Watts
Derate above T_A = 25°C	$1/\phi_{JA}$	5.44	16	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Air	ϕ_{JA}	184	62	°C/W
T_C = 25°C	P_D	1.8	9.0	Watts
Derate above T_C = 25°C	$1/\phi_{JC}$	14.4	61	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	ϕ_{JC}	69.4	17	°C/W
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +175		°C

OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE

Ambient Temperature MC1463 MC1563	T_A	 0 to +75 −55 to +125	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (I_L = 100 mAdc, T_C = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Fig.	Note	Symbol*	MC1563 Min	MC1563 Typ	MC1563 Max	MC1463 Min	MC1463 Typ	MC1463 Max	Unit
Input Voltage (T_A = T_{low} ① to T_{high} ②)	4	1	V_{in}	−8.5	–	−40	−9.0	–	−35	Vdc
Output Voltage Range	4	–	V_O	−3.6	–	−37	−3.8	–	−32	Vdc
Reference Voltage (Pin 1 to Ground)	4	–	V_{ref}	−3.4	−3.5	−3.6	−3.2	−3.5	−3.8	Vdc
Minimum Input-Output Voltage Differential (R_{sc} = 0)	4	2	$\lvert V_{in} - V_O \rvert$	–	1.5	2.7	–	1.5	3.0	Vdc
Bias Current (Standby Current) (I_L = 1.0 mAdc, $I_B = I_{in} - I_L$)	4	–	I_B	–	7.0	11	–	7.0	14	mAdc
Output Noise (C_n = 0.1 μF, f = 10 Hz to 5.0 MHz)	4	–	v_n	–	120	–	–	120	–	μV(rms)
Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	4	3	TCV_O	–	±0.002	–	–	±0.002	–	%/°C
Operating Load Current Range	4	–	i_L							mAdc
(R_{sc} = 0.3 ohm) R Package				1.0	–	500	1.0	–	500	
(R_{sc} = 2.0 ohms) G Package				1.0	–	200	1.0	–	200	
Input Regulation	6	4	Reg_{in}	–	0.002	0.015	–	0.003	0.030	%/V_O
Load Regulation	7	5	Reg_L							
(T_J = Constant [1.0 mA ≤ I_L ≤ 20 mA])				–	0.4	1.6	–	0.7	2.4	mV
(T_C = +25°C [1.0 mA ≤ I_L ≤ 50 mA]) R Package				–	0.005	0.05	–	0.005	0.05	%
G Package				–	0.01	0.13	–	0.01	0.13	
Output Impedance (f = 1.0 kHz)	8	–	z_o	–	20	80	–	35	120	milliohms
Shutdown Current (V_{in} = −35 Vdc)	9	–	I_{sd}	–	7.0	15	–	14	50	μAdc

*Symbols conform to JEDEC Bulletin No. 1 where applicable.

① T_{low} = 0°C for MC1463 = −55°C for MC1563 ② T_{high} = +75°C for MC1463 = +125°C for MC1563

(MC1563 – Pg. 2)

Note 1. "Minimum Input Voltage" is the minimum "total instantaneous input voltage" required to properly bias the internal zener reference diode.

Note 2. This parameter states that the MC1563/MC1463 will regulate properly with the input-output voltage differential $|V_{in} - V_O|$ as low as 2.7 Vdc and 3.0 Vdc respectively. Typical units will regulate properly with $|V_{in} - V_O|$ as low as 1.5 Vdc as shown in the typical column.

Note 3. "Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage" is defined as:

$$TCV_O = \frac{\pm (V_O \text{ max} - V_O \text{ min}) \ (100)}{\triangle T_A \ (V_O @ T_A = +25^oC)}$$

where $\triangle T_A = +180^oC$ for the MC1563
$+75^oC$ for the MC1463

The output-voltage adjusting resistors (R_A and R_B) must have matched temperature characteristics in order to maintain a constant ratio independent of temperature.

Note 4. Input regulation is the percentage change in output voltage per volt change in the input voltage and is expressed as

$$\text{Input Regulation} = \frac{v_o}{V_O \ (v_{in})} \ 100 \ (\%/V_O)$$

where v_o is the change in the output voltage V_o for the input change v_{in}.

The following example illustrates how to compute maximum output voltage change for the conditions given:

$Reg_{in} = 0.015\%/V_O$
$V_O = 10$ Vdc
$v_{in} = 1.0$ V(rms)

$$v_o = \frac{(Reg_{in})(v_{in})(V_O)}{100}$$

$$= \frac{(0.015)(1.0)(10)}{100}$$

$= 0.0015$ V(rms)

Note 5. Temperature drift effect must be taken into account separately for conditions of high junction temperature changes due to the thermal feedback that exists on the monolithic chip.

$$\text{Load Regulation} = \frac{V_O|_{I_L = 1.0 \text{ mA}} - V_O|_{I_L = 50 \text{ mA}}}{V_O|_{I_L = 1.0 \text{ mA}}} \times 100$$

TEST CIRCUITS

($I_L = 100$ mAdc, $T_C = +25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 4 – GENERAL TEST CIRCUIT

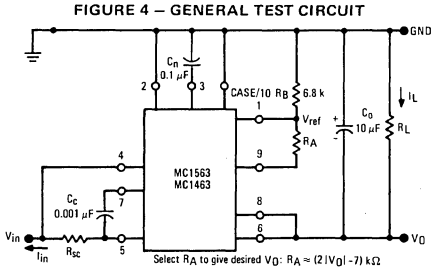


FIGURE 5 – LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

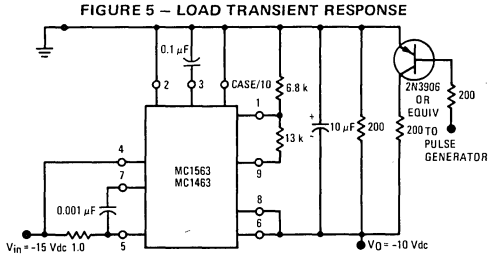


FIGURE 6 – INPUT REGULATION

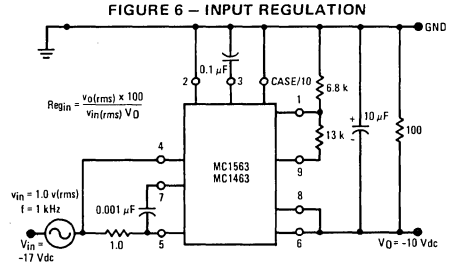


FIGURE 7 – LOAD REGULATION

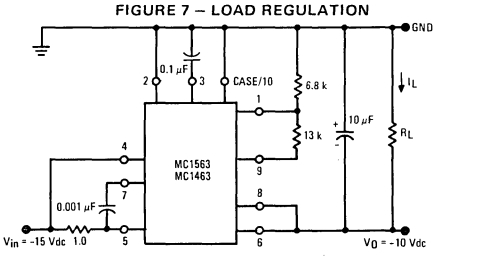


FIGURE 8 – OUTPUT IMPEDANCE

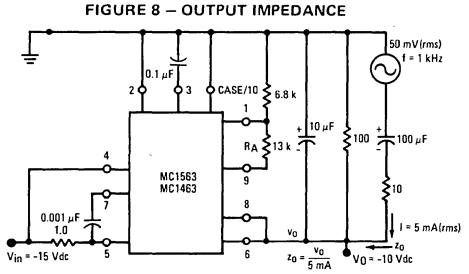
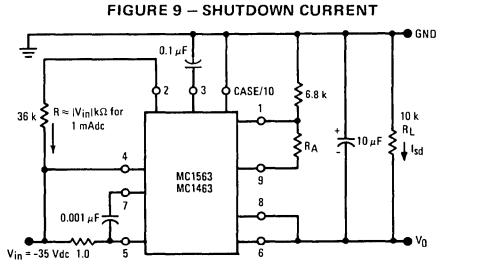


FIGURE 9 – SHUTDOWN CURRENT



(MC1563 – Pg. 3)

GENERAL DESIGN INFORMATION

1. Output Voltage, V_O
   a) Output Voltage is set by resistors R_A and R_B (see Figure 10). Set R_B = 6.8 k ohms and determine R_A from the graph of Figure 11 or from the equation:

$$R_A \approx (2\,|V_O| - 7)\ k\Omega$$

   b) Output voltage can be varied by making R_A adjustable as shown in Figures 10 and 11.

   c) Output voltage, V_O, is determined by the ratio of R_A and R_B therefore optimum temperature performance can be achieved if R_A and R_B have the same temperature coefficient.

   d) $V_O = V_{ref}\left(1 + \frac{R_A}{R_B}\right)$; therefore the tolerance on output voltage is determined by the tolerance of V_{ref} and R_A and R_B.

2. Short-Circuit Current, I_{sc}
   Short-Circuit Current, I_{sc} is determined by R_{sc}. R_{sc} may be chosen with the aid of Figure 12 when using the typical circuit connection of Figure 10. See Figure 29 for current limiting during NPN current boost.

3. Compensation, C_c
   A 0.001 μF capacitor (C_c, see Figure 10), will provide adequate compensation in most applications, with or without current boost. Smaller values of C_c will reduce stability and larger values of C_c will degrade pulse response and output impedance versus frequency. The physical location of C_c should be close to the MC1563/MC1463 with short lead lengths.

4. Noise Filter Capacitor, C_n
   A 0.1 μF capacitor, C_n, from pin 3 to ground will typically reduce the output noise voltage to 120 μV(rms). The value of C_n can be increased or decreased, depending on the noise voltage requirements of a particular application. A minimum value of 0.001 μF is recommended.

5. Output Capacitor, C_o
   The value of C_o should be at least 10 μF in order to provide good stability.

6. Shutdown Control
   One method of turning "OFF" the regulator is to draw 1 mA from pin 2 (See Figure 9.) This control can be used to eliminate power consumption by circuit loads which can be put in "standby" mode. Examples include, an ac or dc "squelch" control for communications circuits, and a dissipation control to protect the regulator under sustained output short-circuiting. As the magnitude of the input-threshold voltage at pin 2 depends directly upon the junction temperature of the integrated circuit chip, a fixed dc voltage at pin 2 will cause automatic shutdown for high junction temperatures (see Figure 37). This will protect the chip, independent of the heat sinking used, the ambient temperature, or the input or output voltage levels. Standard logic levels of MECL , MRTL , MDTL or MTTL can also be used to turn the regulator "ON" or "OFF" (see Figures 32 and 33).

7. Remote Sensing
   The connection to pin 8 can be made with a separate lead direct to the load. Thus, "remote sensing" can be achieved and the effect of undesired impedances (including that of the milliammeter used to measure I_L) on z_o can be greatly reduced (see Figure 35).

FIGURE 10 – TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONNECTION

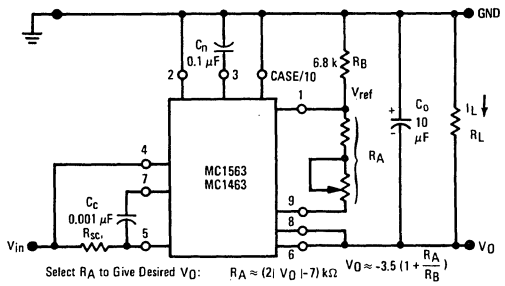


FIGURE 11 – R_A versus V_O

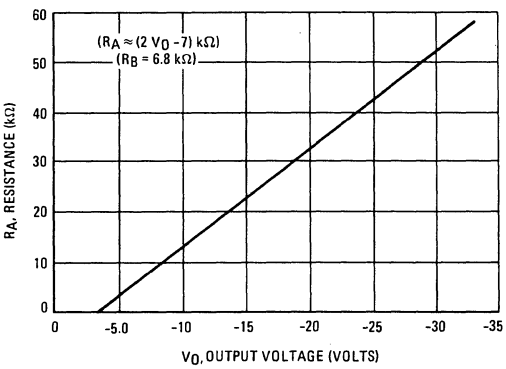
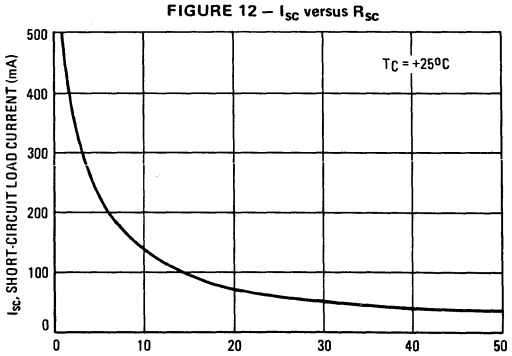


FIGURE 12 – I_{sc} versus R_{sc}



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Unless otherwise noted: $C_n = 0.1\,\mu F$, $C_c = 0.001\,\mu F$, $C_o = 10\,\mu F$, $T_C = +25^oC$, $V_{in(nom)} = -15$ Vdc, $V_{O(nom)} = -10$ Vdc, $I_L = 100$ mAdc

FIGURE 13 – TEMPERATURE DEPENDENCE OF SHORT-CIRCUIT LOAD CURRENT

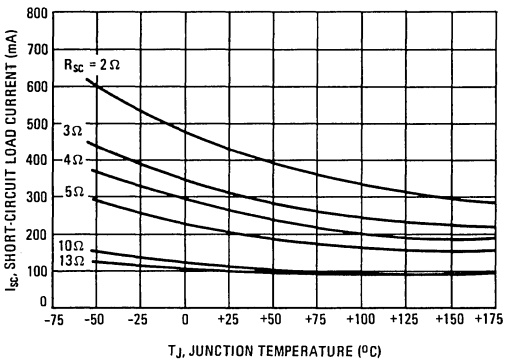


FIGURE 14 – FREQUENCY DEPENDENCE OF OUTPUT IMPEDANCE

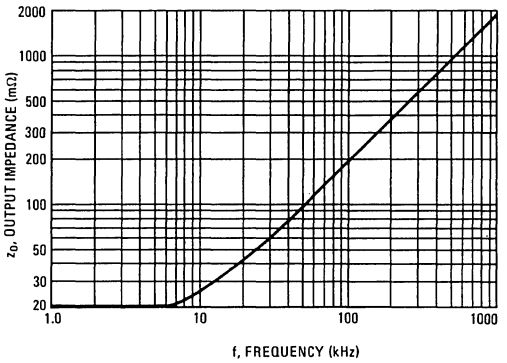


FIGURE 15 – DEPENDENCE OF OUTPUT IMPEDANCE ON OUTPUT VOLTAGE

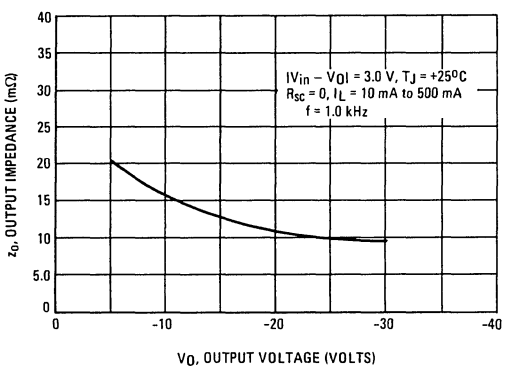


FIGURE 16 – OUTPUT IMPEDANCE versus R_{sc}

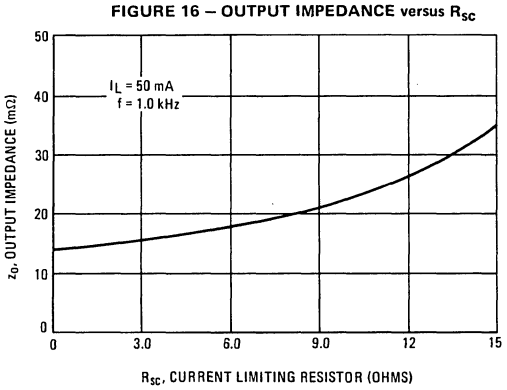


FIGURE 17 – FREQUENCY DEPENDENCE OF INPUT REGULATION

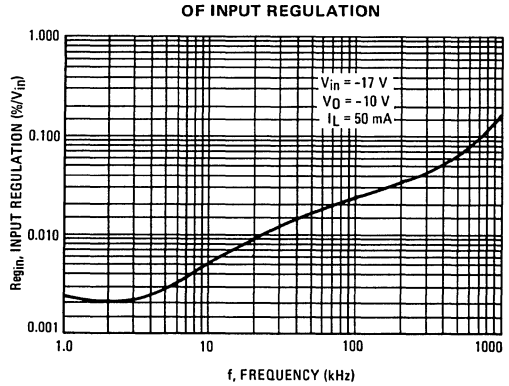
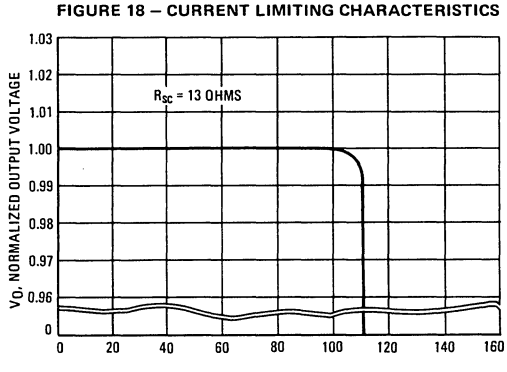


FIGURE 18 – CURRENT LIMITING CHARACTERISTICS



(MC1563 – Pg. 5)

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 19 – BIAS CURRENT versus INPUT VOLTAGE

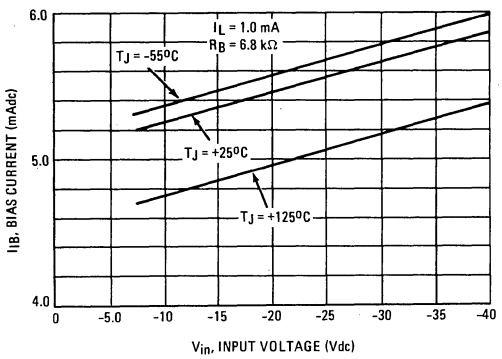


FIGURE 20 – EFFECTS OF LOAD CURRENT ON INPUT-OUTPUT VOLTAGE DIFFERENTIAL

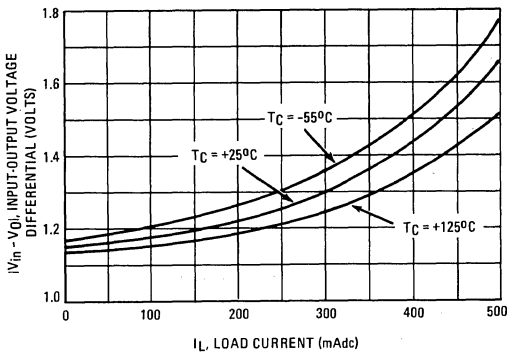


FIGURE 21 – EFFECT OF INPUT-OUTPUT VOLTAGE DIFFERENTIAL ON INPUT REGULATION

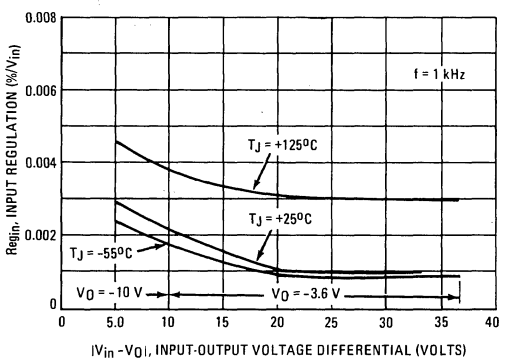


FIGURE 22 – INPUT TRANSIENT RESPONSE

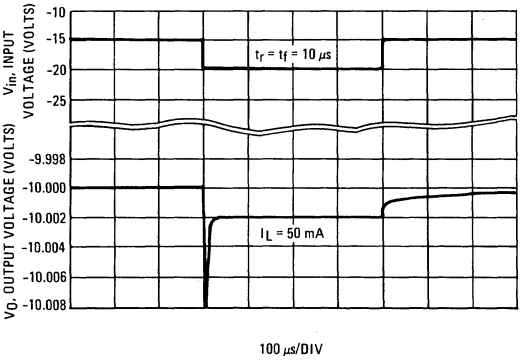


FIGURE 23 – LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

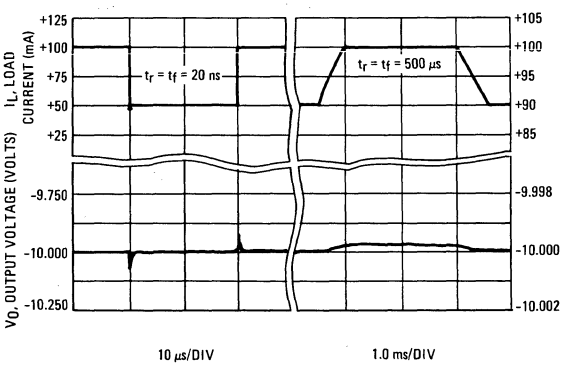
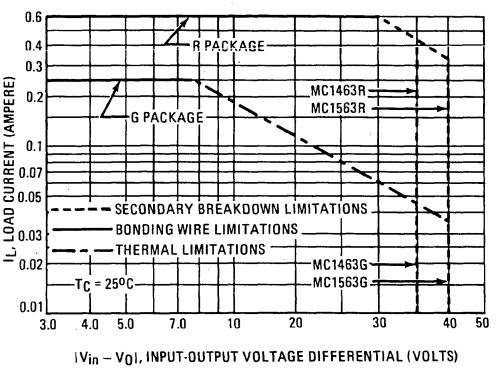


FIGURE 24 – DC OPERATING AREA



(MC1563 – Pg. 6)

OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS

This section describes the operation and design of the MC1563 (MC1463) negative voltage regulator and also provides information on useful applications.

SUBJECT SEQUENCE INDEX

	Specification Pg. No.		Specification Pg. No.
Theory of Operation	7	Remote Sensing	12
NPN Current Boosting	9	An Adjustable Zero-Temperature-Coefficient Voltage Source	13
PNP Current Boosting	10	Thermal Shutdown	13
Positive and Negative Power Supplies	11	Thermal Considerations	13
Shutdown Techniques	11	PC Board Layout and Information	15
Voltage Boosting	12		

THEORY OF OPERATION

The usual series voltage regulator shown in Figure 25, consists of a reference voltage, an error amplifier, and a series control element. The error amplifier compares the output voltage with the reference voltage and adjusts the output accordingly until the error is essentially zero. For applications requiring output voltages larger than the reference, there are two options. The first is to use a resistive divider across the output and compare only a fraction of the output voltage to the reference. This approach suffers from reduced feedback to the error amplifier due to the attenuation of the resistive divider. This degrades load regulation especially at high voltage levels.

The alternative is to eliminate the resistive divider and to shift the reference voltage instead. To accomplish this, another amplifier is employed to amplify (or level shift) the reference voltage using an operational amplifier as shown in Figure 26. The gain-determining resistors may be external, enabling a wide range of output voltages. This is exactly the same approach used in the first option. That is, the output is being resistively divided to match the reference voltage. There is however, one big difference in that the output of this "regulator" is driving the input of another regulator (the error amplifier). The output of the reference amplifier has a relatively low impedance as compared to the input impedance of the error amplifier. Changes in the load of the output of the error amplifier are buffered to the extent that they have virtually no effect on the reference amplifier.. If the feedback resistors are external (as they are on the MC1563) a wide range of reference voltages can be established.

The error amplifier can now be operated at unity gain to provide excellent regulation. In fact, this "regulator-within-a-regulator" concept permits the load regulation to be specified in terms of output impedance rather than as some percentage change of the output voltage. This approach was used in the design of the MC1563 negative voltage regulator.

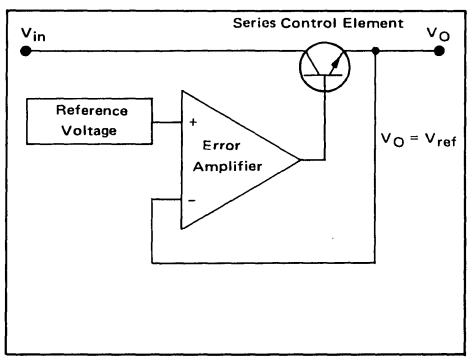


FIGURE 25 – Series Voltage Regulator

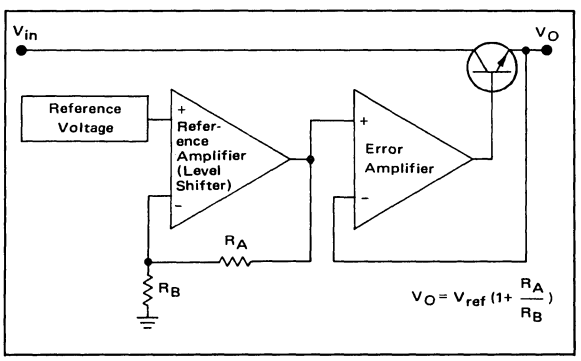
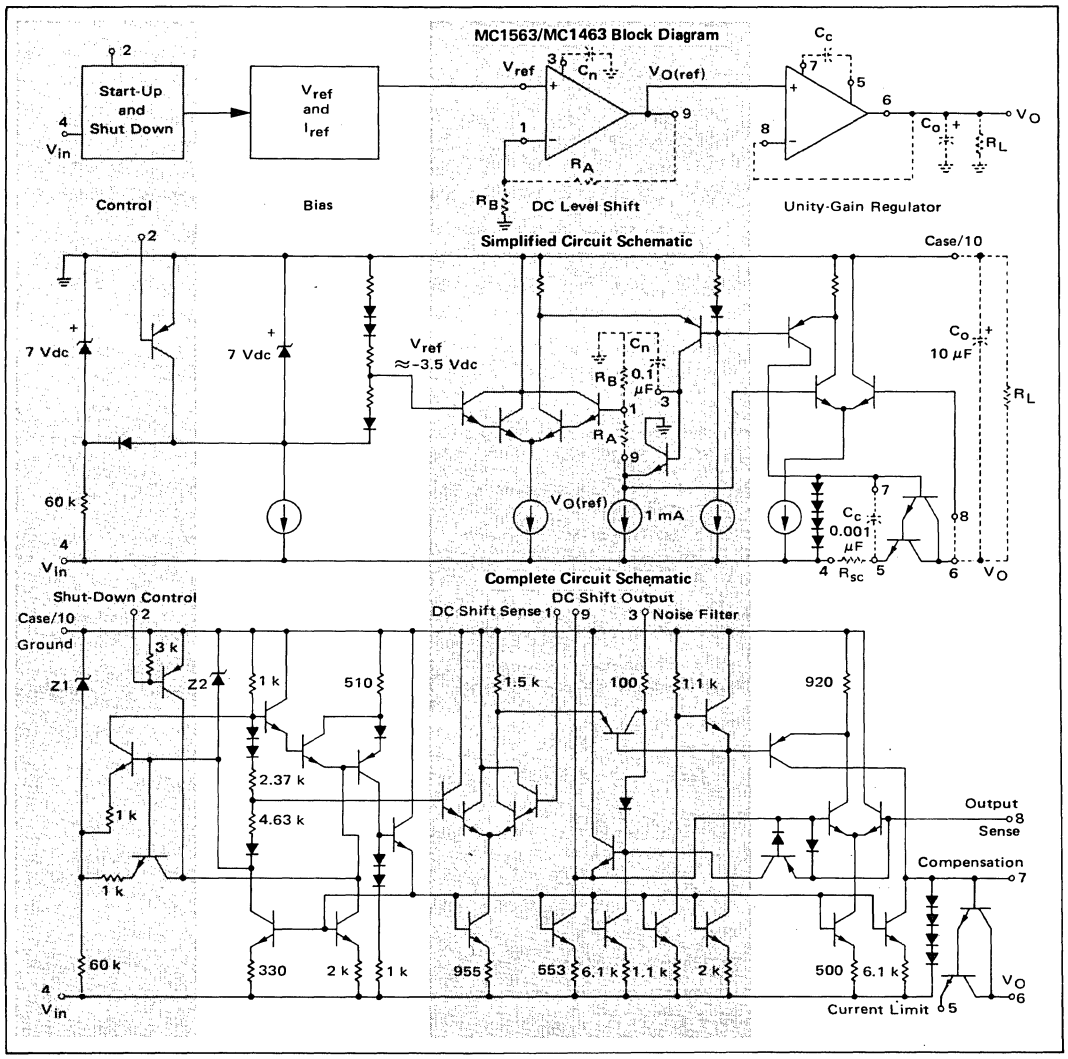


FIGURE 26 – The "Regulator-Within-A-Regulator" Approach

7

FIGURE 27
(Recommended External Circuitry is Depicted With Dotted Lines.)



MC1563 (MC1463) Operation

Figure 27 shows the MC1563 (MC1463) Negative Regulator block diagram, simplified schematic, and complete schematic. The four basic sections of the regulator are: Control, Bias, DC Level Shift, and Output (unity gain) Regulator. Each section is detailed in the following paragraphs.

Control

The control section involves two basic functions, start-up and shutdown. A start-up function is required since the biasing is essentially independent of the unregulated input voltage. It makes use of two zener diodes having the same breakdown voltage. A first or auxiliary zener is driven directly from the input voltage line through a resistor (60 kΩ) and permits the regulator to initially achieve the desired bias conditions. This permits the second, or reference zener to be driven from a current source. When the reference zener enters breakdown, the auxiliary zener is isolated from the rest of the regulator circuitry by a diode disconnect technique. This is necessary to keep the added noise and ripple of the auxiliary zener from degrading the performance of the regulator.

The shutdown control, in effect, consists of a PNP transistor across the reference zener diode. When this transistor is turned "ON", via pin 2, the reference voltage is reduced to essentially zero volts and the regulator is forced to shutdown. During shutdown the current drain of the complete IC regulator drops to $V_{in}/60$ kΩ or 500 μA for a -30 V input.

Bias

A zener diode is the main reference element and forms the heart of the bias circuitry. Its positive temperature coefficient is balanced by the negative temperature coefficients of forward biased diodes in a ratio determined by the resistors in the diode string. The result is a reference voltage of approximately -3.5 Vdc with a typical temperature coefficient of 0.002%/°C. In addition, this circuit also provides a reference current which is used to bias all current sources in the remaining regulator circuitry.

DC Level Shift

The reference voltage is used as the input to a Darlington differential amplifier. The gain of this amplifier is quite high and it therefore may be considered to function as a conventional operational amplifier. Consequently, negative feedback can be employed using two external resistors (R_A and R_B) to set the closed-loop gain and to boost the reference voltage to the desired output voltage. A capacitor, C_n, is introduced externally into the level shift network (via pin 3) to stabilize the amplifier and to filter the zener noise. The recommended value for this capacitor is 0.1 μF and should have a voltage rating in excess of the desired output voltage. Smaller capacitors (0.001 μF minimum) may be used but will cause a slight increase in output noise. Larger values of C_n will reduce the noise as well as delay the start-up of the regulator.

Output Regulator

The output of the shift amplifier is fed internally to the noninverting input of the output error amplifier. The inverting input to this amplifier is the Output Sense connection (pin 8) of the regulator. A Darlington connected NPN power transistor is used to handle the load current. The short-circuit current limiting resistor, R_{SC}, is connected in the emitter of this transistor to sample the full load current. This connection enables a four-diode string to limit the drive current to the power transistors in a conventional manner.

Stability and Compensation

As has been seen, the MC1563 employs two amplifiers, each using negative feedback. This implies the possibility of frequency instability due to excessive phase shift at high frequencies. Since the error amplifier is normally used at unity gain (the worst case for stability) a high impedance node is brought out for compensation. For normal operation, a capacitor is connected between this point (pin 7) and pin 5. The recommended value of 0.001 μF will insure stability and still provide acceptable transient response (see Figure 23). It is also necessary to use an output capacitor, C_O, (typically 10 μF) directly from the output (pin 6) to ground. When an external transistor is used to boost the current, C_O = 100 μF is recommended (see Figure 28).

NPN CURRENT BOOSTING

For applications requiring more than 500 mA of load current, or for minimizing voltage variations due to temperature changes in the IC regulator arising from changes of the internal power dissipation, the NPN current-boost circuits of Figure 2 or 28, are recommended. The circuit shown in Figure 28 can supply up to approximately 4.0 amperes (subject to safe area limitations). At higher currents the V_{BE} of the pass transistor may itself exceed the threshold of the current limit even for R_{SC} = 0. Figure 2 illustrates the use of an additional external diode from pin 4 for higher current operation or for pass transistors exhibiting higher V_{BE}'s. It will probably be necessary to determine R_{SC} experimentally for each case where a pass transistor is used because V_{BE} varies from device to device.

The circuit of Figure 28 when set up for a -10 V output

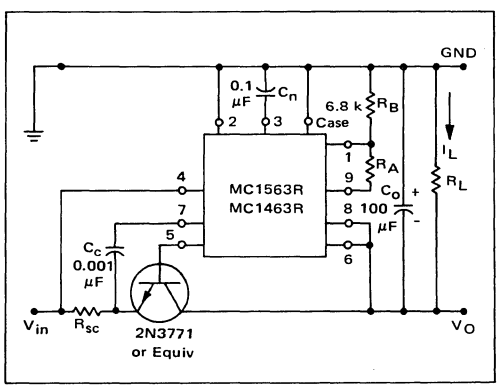


FIGURE 28 – Typical NPN Current Boost Connection

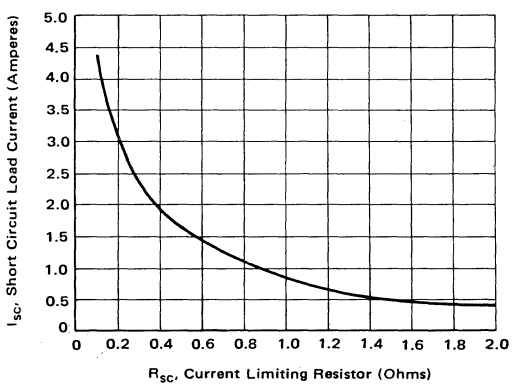


FIGURE 29 – I_{sc} versus R_{sc} (reference Figure 28)

7

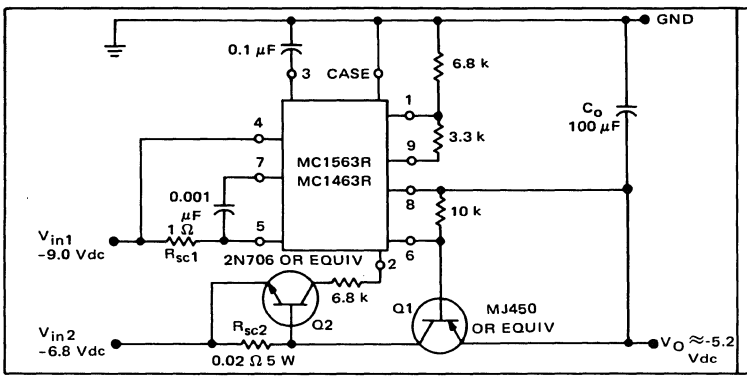


FIGURE 30 – PNP Current Boost Connection

(R_A = 13 kΩ) supply and operating with a -15 V input, with a R_{SC} of 0.1 Ω, will yield a change in output voltage of only 26 mV over a load current range of from 1 mA to 3.5 A. This corresponds to a dc output impedance of only 7.5 milliohms or a percentage load regulation of 0.26% for a full 3.5-ampere load current change. Figure 29, indicates how the short circuit current varies with the value of R_{SC} for this circuit.

PNP CURRENT BOOSTING

A PNP power transistor can also be used to boost the load current capabilities. To improve the efficiency of the PNP boost configuration, particularly for small output voltages, the circuit of Figure 30, is recommended. An auxiliary -9 volt supply is used to power the IC regulator and the heavy load current is obtained from a second supply of lower voltage. For the 10-ampere regulator of Figure 30 this represents a savings of 22 watts when compared with operating the regulator from the single -9 V supply. It can supply current to 10 amperes while requiring an input voltage to the collector of the pass transistor of -6.8 volts minimum. The pass transistor is limited to 10 amperes by the added short-circuit current network in its emitter (R_{SC2}) and the IC regulator is limited to 500 mA in the conventional manner (R_{SC1}). The MJ450 exhibits a minimum h_{FE} of 20 at 10 amperes, thus requiring only 500 mA from the MC1563R. Regulation of this circuit is comparable to that of the NPN boost configuration.

For higher output voltages the additional unregulated power supply is not required. The collector of the PNP boost transistor can tie directly to pin 5 and the internal current limit circuit will provide short-circuit protection using R_{SC} (see Figure 12). Transistor Q2 and R_{SC2} will not be required and pin 2 should be returned to ground.

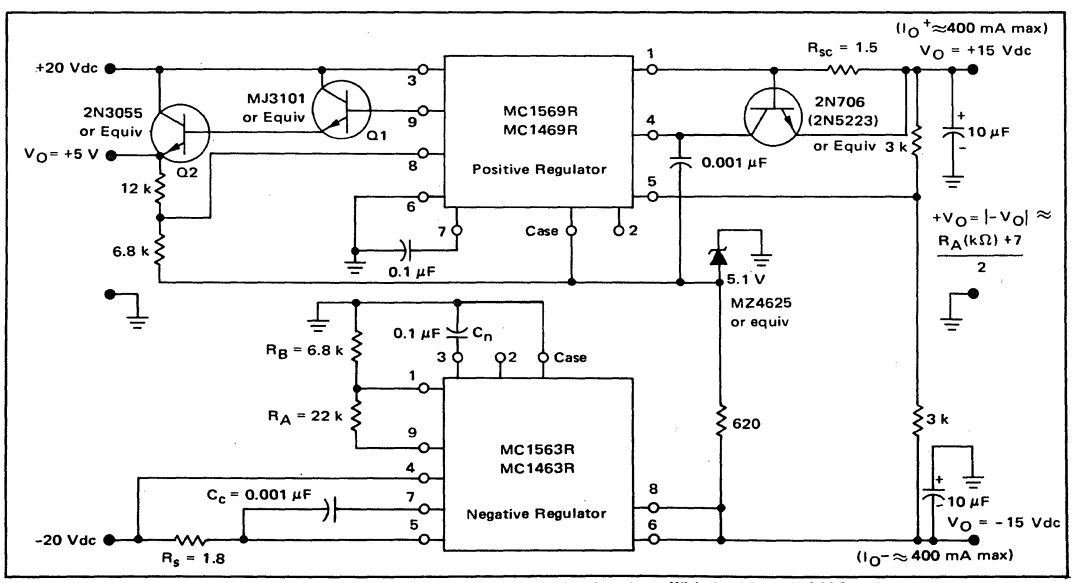


FIGURE 31 – A ±15 Vdc Complementary Tracking Regulator With Auxiliary +5.0 V Supply

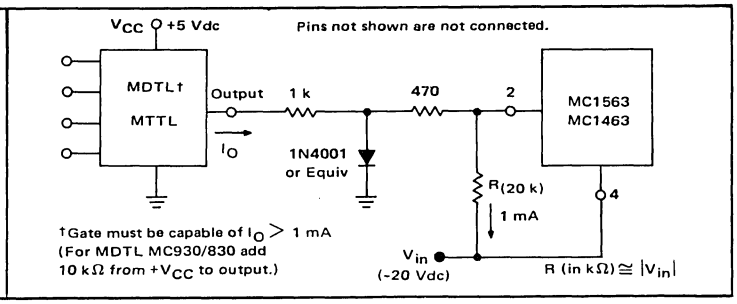


FIGURE 32 – Saturated Logic Level Shutdown Circuit

POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE POWER SUPPLIES

If the MC1563 is driven from a floating source it is possible to use it as a positive regulator by grounding the negative output terminal. The MC1563 may also be used with the MC1569 to provide completely independent positive and negative power regulators with comparable performance. When used in this manner a silicon diode such as the 1N4001 must be connected as a clamp on the output with the cathode to ground and the anode to the negative output voltage. This is to prevent the positive voltage in the system from forcing the output to a positive value and preventing the MC1563 from starting up.

Some applications may require complementary tracking in which both supplies arrive at the voltage level simultaneously, and variations in the magnitudes of the two voltages track. Figures 3 and 31 illustrate this approach. In this application, the MC1563 is used as the reference regulator, establishing the negative output voltage. The MC1569 positive regulator is used in a tracking mode by grounding one side of the differential amplifier (pin 6 of the MC1569) and using the other side (pin 5 of the MC1569) to sense the voltage developed at the junction of the two 3 k-ohm resistors. This differential amplifier controls the MC1569 series pass transistor such that the voltage at pin 5 will be zero. When the voltage at pin 5 equals zero, $+|V_O|$ must equal $-|V_O|$.

For the configuration shown in Figure 31, the level shift amplifier in the MC1569 is employed to generate an auxiliary +5-volt supply which is boosted to a 2-ampere capability by Q1 and Q2. (The +5-volt supply, as shown, is not short-circuit protected). The -15-volt supply varies less than 0.1 mV over a zero to -300 mAdc current range and the +15-volt supply tracks this variation. The +15-volt supply varies 20 mV over the zero to +300-mAdc load current range. The +5-volt supply varies less than 5 mV for $0 \leq I_L \leq 200$ mA with the other two voltages remaining unchanged. See MC1561 data sheet (DS9104 R3), or MC1569 data sheet (DS9152 R2) for information concerning latch-up when using plus and minus regulations.

SHUTDOWN TECHNIQUES

Pin 2 of the MC1563 is provided for the express purpose of shutting the regulator "OFF". Referring to the schematic, it can be seen that pin 2 goes to the base of a PNP transistor; which, if turned "ON", will deny current to all the biasing current sources. This action causes the output to go to essentially zero volts and the only current drawn by the IC regulator will be the small start current through the 60 k-ohm start resistor (V_{in}/60 kΩ). This feature provides additional versatility in the applications of the MC1563. Various sub-systems may be placed in a "standby" mode to conserve power until actually needed. Or the power may be turned "OFF" in response to other occurrences such as over-heating, over-voltage, shorted output, etc.

As an illustration of the first case, consider a system consisting of both positive-supply logic (MTTL) and negative-supply logic (MECL). The MECL logic may be used in a high-speed arithmetic processor whose services are not continuously required. Substantial power may

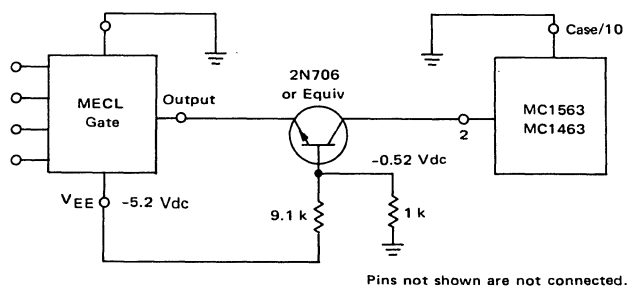


FIGURE 33 – MECL Logic Level Shutdown Circuit

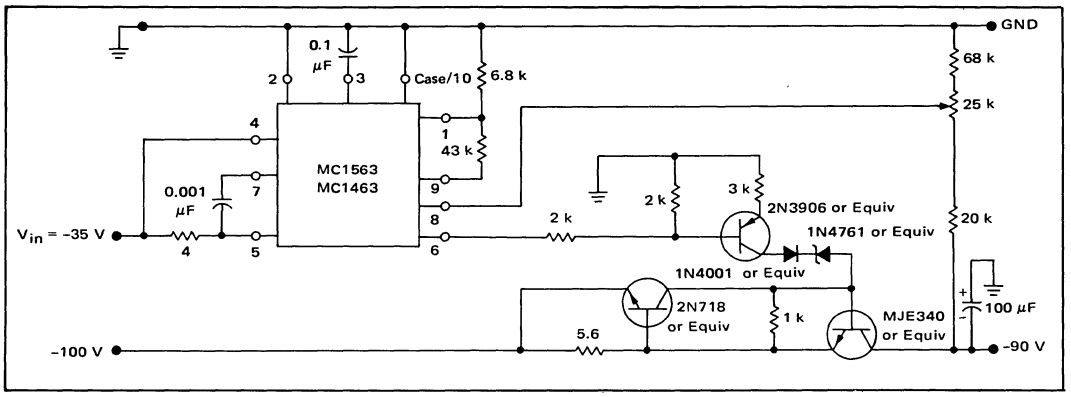


FIGURE 34 – Voltage Boosting Circuit

thus be conserved if the MECL circuitry remains unpowered except when needed. The negative regulator can be shutdown using any of the standard logic swings. For saturated logic control, Figure 32 shows a circuit that allows the normal positive output swing to cause the regulator to shutdown when the logic output is in the low voltage state. The negative output levels of a MECL gate can also be used for shutdown control as shown in Figure 33.

VOLTAGE BOOSTING

Some applications may require a high output voltage which may exceed the voltage rating of the MC1563. This must be solved by assuring that the IC regulator is operated within its limits. Three points in the regulator need to be considered:

1. The input voltage (pin 4),
2. the output voltage (pin 6) and,
3. the output sense lead (pin 8).

A reduced input voltage can be provided by using a separate supply. The output voltage may be zener-level shifted, and the sense line can tie to a portion of the output voltage through a resistive divider. The voltage boost circuit of Figure 34 uses this approach to provide a -90 volt supply. This circuit will exhibit regulation of 0.001% over a 100 mA load current range.

REMOTE SENSING

The MC1563 offers a remote sensing capability. This is important when the load is remote from the regulator, as the resistances of the interconnecting lines (V_{EE} and GND) are added directly to the output impedance of the regulator. By remote sensing, this resistance is included inside the control loop of the regulator and is essentially eliminated. Figure 35 shows how remote sensing is accomplished using both a separate sense line from pin 8 and a separate ground line from the regulator to the remote load.

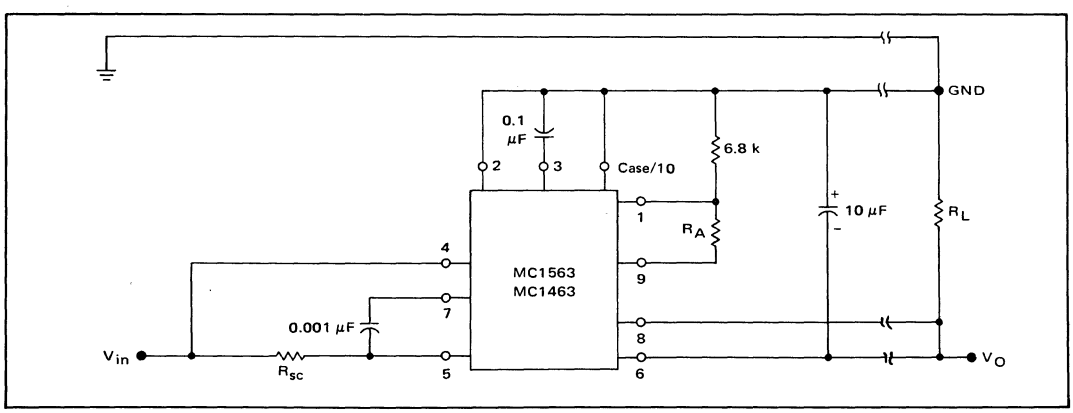


FIGURE 35 – Remote Sensing Circuit

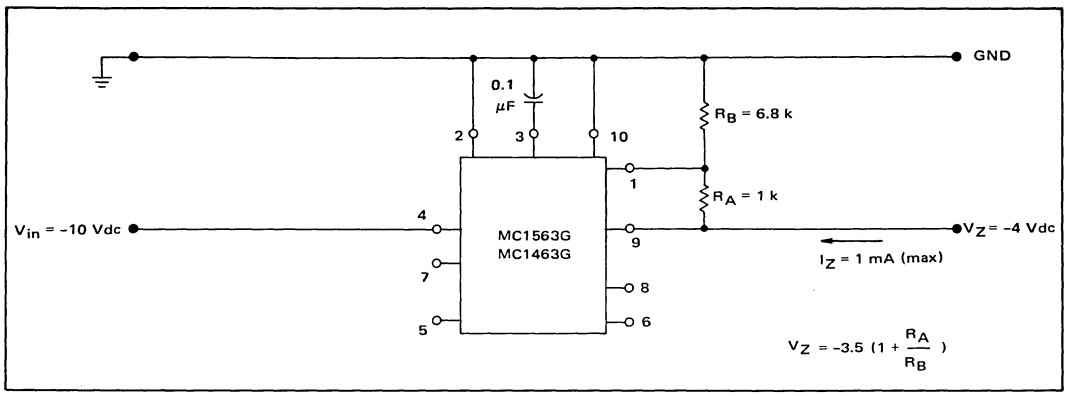


FIGURE 36 – An Adjustable "Zero-TC" Voltage Source

AN ADJUSTABLE ZERO-TEMPERATURE-COEFFICIENT (0-TC) VOLTAGE REFERENCE SOURCE

The MC1563, when used in conjunction with low-TC resistors, makes an excellent reference-voltage generator. If the -3.5 volt reference voltage of the IC regulator is a satisfactory value, then pins 1 and 9 can be tied together and no resistors are needed. This will provide a voltage reference having a typical temperature coefficient of 0.002%/°C. By adding two resistors, R_A and R_B, any voltage between -3.5 Vdc and -37 Vdc can be obtained with the same low TC (see Figure 36).

THERMAL SHUTDOWN

By setting a fixed voltage at pin 2, the MC1563 chip can be protected against excessive junction temperatures caused by power dissipation in the IC regulator. This is based on the negative temperature coefficient of the base-emitter junction of the shutdown transistor (-1.9 x 10^{-3}V/°C). By setting -0.61 Vdc externally, at pin 2, the regulator will shutdown when the chip temperature reaches approximately 140°C. Figure 37 shows a circuit that uses a zero-TC zener diode and a resistive divider to obtain this voltage.

In the case where an external pass transistor is employed; its temperature, rather than that of the IC regulator, requires control. A technique similar to the one just discussed can be used by directly monitoring the case temperature of the pass transistor as is indicated in Figure 38. The case of the normally "OFF" thermal monitoring transistor, Q2, should be in thermal contact with, but electrically isolated from, the case of the boost transistor, Q1.

THERMAL CONSIDERATIONS

Monolithic voltage regulators are subjected to internal heating similar to a power transistor. Since the degree of internal heating is a function of the specific application,

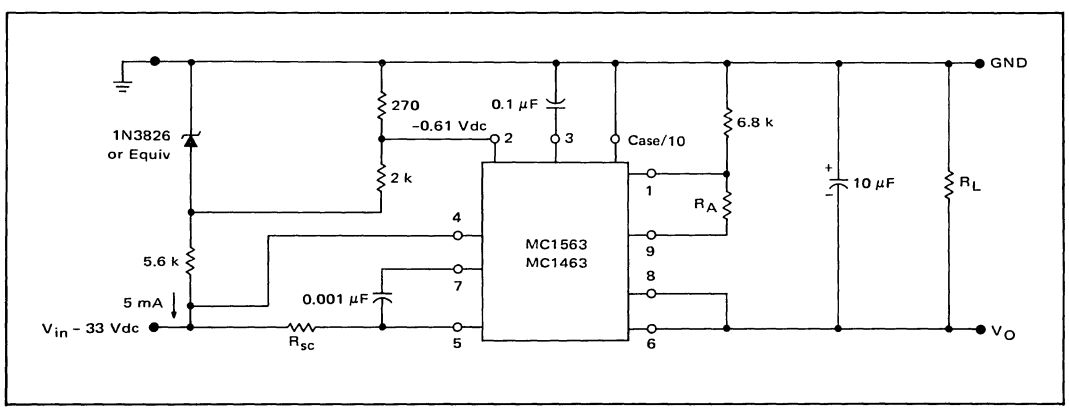


FIGURE 37 – Junction Temperature Limiting Shutdown Circuit

(MC1563 – Pg. 13)

the designer must use caution not to exceed the specified maximum junction temperature (+175°C). Exceeding this limit will reduce reliability at an exponential rate. Good heatsinking not only reduces the junction temperature for a given power dissipation; it also tends to improve the dc stability of the output voltage by reducing the junction temperature change resulting from a change in the power dissipation of the IC regulator. By using the derating factors or thermal resistance values given in the Maximum Ratings Table of this data sheet, junction temperature can be computed for any given application in the same manner as for a power transistor*. A short-circuit on the output terminal can produce a "worst-case" thermal condition especially if the maximum input voltage is applied simultaneously with the maximum value of short-circuit load current (500 mA). Care should be taken not to exceed the maximum junction temperature rating during this fault condition and, in addition, the dc safe operating area limit (see Figure 24).

Thermal characteristics for a voltage regulator are useful in predicting performance since dc load and line regulation are affected by changes in junction temperature. These temperature changes can result from either a change in the ambient temperature, T_A, or a change in the power dissipated in the IC regulator. The effects of ambient temperature change on the dc output voltage can be estimated from the "Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage" characteristic parameter shown as ±0.002%/°C, typical. Power dissipation is typically changed in the IC regulator by varying the dc load current. To estimate the dc change in output voltage due to a change in the dc load current, three effects must be considered:

1. junction temperature change due to the change in the power dissipation
2. output voltage decrease due to the finite output impedance of the control amplifier
3. thermal gradient on the IC chip.

A temperature differential does exist across a power IC chip and can cause a dc shift in the output voltage. A "gradient coefficient," GCV_O, can be used to describe this effect and is typically +0.03%/watt for the MC1563R. For an example of the relative magnitudes of these effects, consider the following conditions:

Given: MC1563R

with V_{in} = -10 Vdc

V_O = -5 Vdc

and I_L = 100 mA to 200 mA

(ΔI_L = 100 mA)

assume T_A = +25°C

TO-66 Type Case with heatsink

*For more detailed information of methods used to compute junction temperature, see Motorola Application Note AN-226, Measurement of Thermal Properties of Semiconductors.

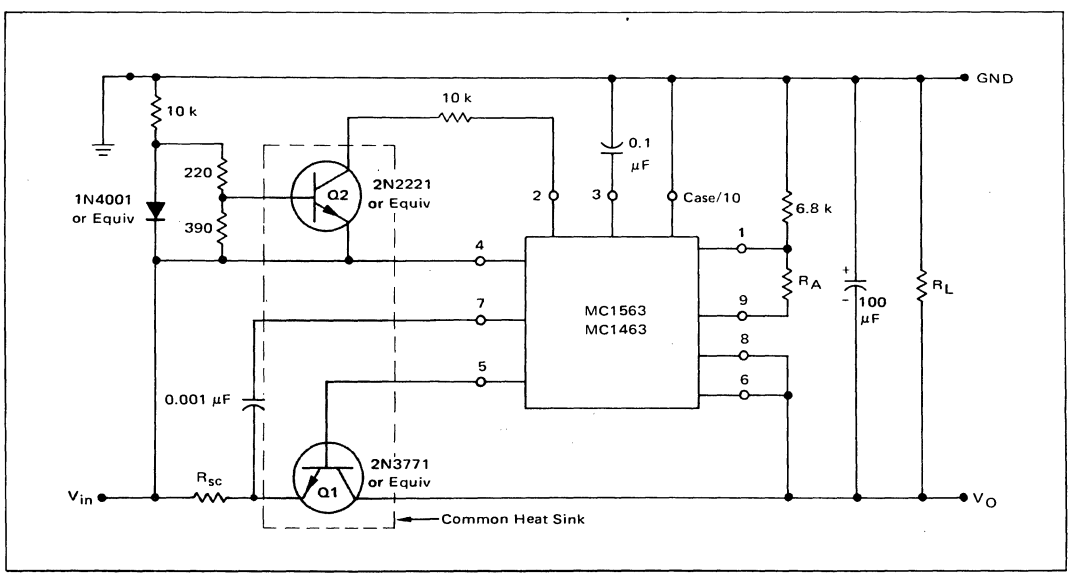


FIGURE 38 – Thermal Shutdown When Using External Pass Transistors

assume $\theta_{CS} = 0.2^{o}C/W$

and $\theta_{SA} = 2^{o}C/W$

It is desired to find the ΔV_O which results from this ΔI_L. Each of the three previously stated effects on V_O can now be separately considered.

1. ΔV_O due to ΔT_J

$$\Delta V_O = (V_O)(\Delta P_D)(TCV_O)(\theta_{JC}+\theta_{CS}+\theta_{SA})$$

OR

$$\Delta V_O = (5\ V)(5\ V \times 0.1\ A)(\pm 0.002\%/^{o}C)(19.2^{o}C/W)$$

$$\Delta V_O \approx \pm 1.0\ mW$$

2. ΔV_O due to z_o

$$|\Delta V_O| = (-z_o)(I_L)$$

$$|\Delta V_O| = -(2 \times 10^{-2})(10^{-1}) = -2\ mV$$

3. ΔV_O due to gradient coefficient, GCV_O

$$|\Delta V_O| = (GCV_O)(V_O)(\Delta P_D)$$

$$|\Delta V_O| = (+3 \times 10^{-4}/W)(5\ volts)(5 \times 10^{-1} W)$$

$$|\Delta V_O| = +0.8\ mV$$

Therefore the total ΔV_O is given by

$$|\Delta V_O\ total| = \pm 1.0 - 2.0 + 0.8\ mV$$

OR

$$-2.2\ mV \leqslant |V_O\ total| \leqslant -0.2\ mV$$

Other operating conditions may be substituted and computed in a similar manner to evaluate the relative effects of the parameters.

Typical Printed Circuit Board Layout

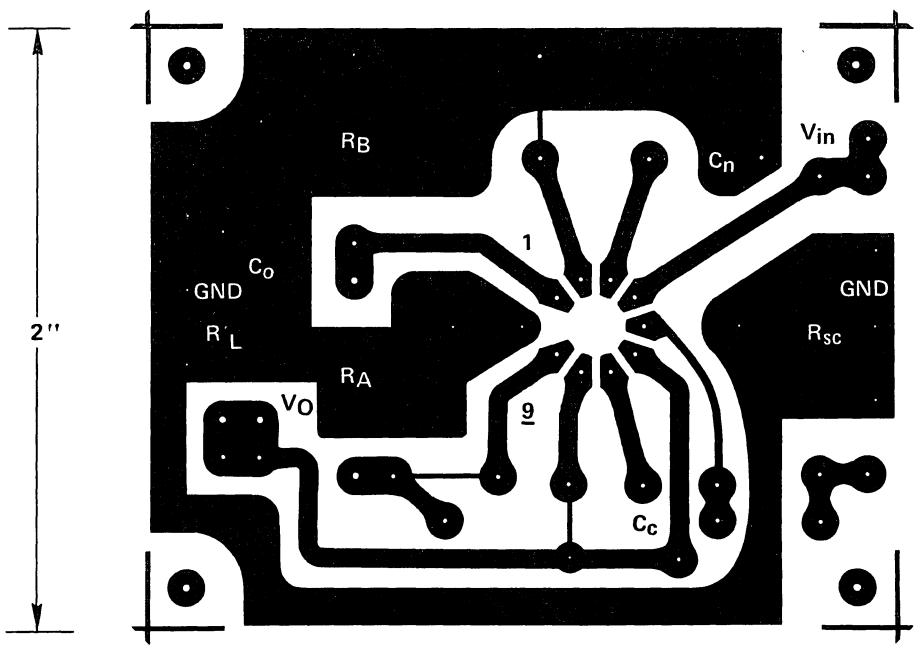
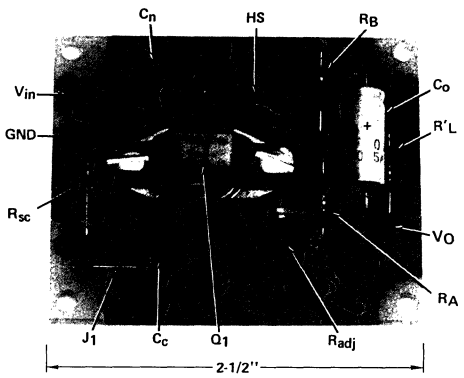


FIGURE 39 – Location of Components



Note 1:

When R_{adj} is used it is necessary to remove the copper which shorts out R_{adj}.

Note 2:

Extra holes are available in the circuit board to permit two resistors to be paralleled to obtain the desired value of R_{sc}.

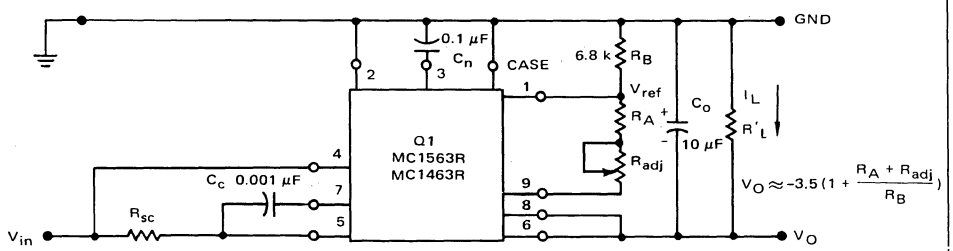
Note 3:

If pin 2 is used to shut down the regulator, remove the copper which shorts pin 2 to ground.

Note 4:

Remote sensing can be achieved by removing the copper which shorts pin 8 to pin 6 and connecting pin 8 directly to the "minus" load terminal. The circuit board ground should be connected to the unregulated power supply ground at the "plus" load terminal.

Typical Circuit Connection for Output Voltages Between -3.5 and -37 Volts



Select $R_A + R_{adj}$ to Give Desired V_O: $R_A + R_{adj} \approx (2|V_O| - 7)\ k\Omega$ with $R_B = 6.8\ k\Omega$

PARTS LIST

Component	Value	Description
R_A	Select	1/4 or 1/2 watt carbon
R_B	6.8 k	1/4 or 1/2 watt carbon
R_{adj}	Select	IRC Model X-201, Mallory Model MTC-1 or equivalent
R_{sc}	Select	1/2 watt carbon
R'_L	Select	For minimum current of 1 mAdc
C_o	10 μF	Sprague 1500 Series, Dickson D10C series or equivalent
C_n	0.1 μF	Ceramic Disc – Centralab DDA104, or equivalent
C_C	0.001 μF	Sprague TG-P10, or equivalent
J_1		Jumper
Q1		MC1563R or MC1463R
*HS		Heatsink Thermalloy #6168B or equivalent
*Socket	(Not Shown)	Robinson Nugent #0001306 or equivalent Electronic Molding Corp. #6341-210-1, 6348-188-1, 6349-188-1 or equivalent
PC Board		Circuit DOT, Inc. #PC1113 or equivalent 1155 W. 23rd St. Tempe, Arizona 85281

*Optional

(MC1563 – Pg. 16)

MC1566L
MC1466L

MULTI-PURPOSE REGULATORS

Specifications and Applications Information

MONOLITHIC VOLTAGE AND CURRENT REGULATOR

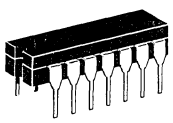
This unique "floating" regulator can deliver hundreds of volts – limited only by the breakdown voltage of the external series pass transistor. Output voltage and output current are adjustable. The MC1466/MC1566 integrated circuit voltage and current regulator is designed to give "laboratory" power-supply performance.

- Voltage/Current Regulation with Automatic Crossover
- Excellent Line Voltage Regulation, 0.01% +1.0 mV
- Excellent Load Voltage Regulation, 0.01% +1.0 mV
- Excellent Current Regulation, 0.1% +1.0 mA
- Short-Circuit Protection
- Output Voltage Adjustable to Zero Volts
- Internal Reference Voltage
- Adjustable Internal Current Source

PRECISION WIDE-RANGE VOLTAGE and CURRENT REGULATOR

EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 1 – 0-TO-15 VDC, 10-AMPERES REGULATOR

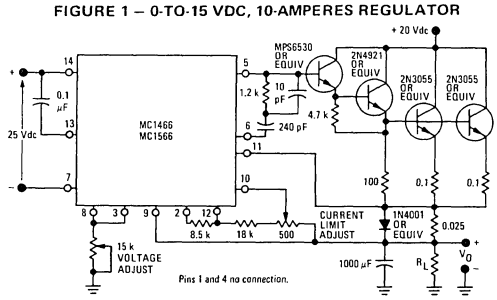


FIGURE 2 – 0-TO-40 VDC, 0.5-AMPERE REGULATOR

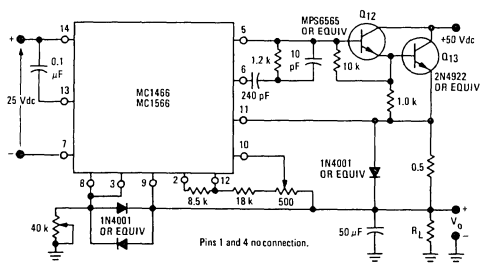


FIGURE 3 – 0-TO-250 VDC, 0.1-AMPERE REGULATOR

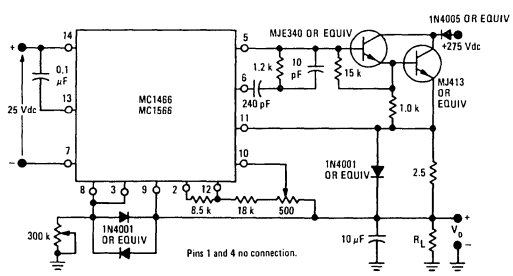
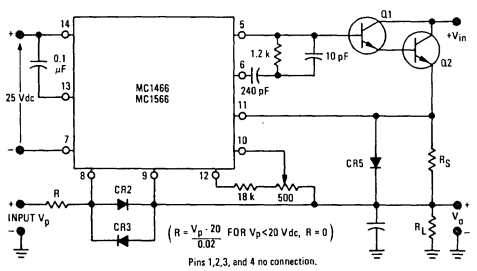


FIGURE 4 – REMOTE PROGRAMMING



(MC1566L – Pg. 1)

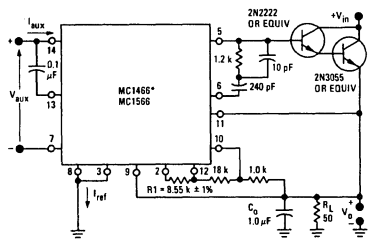
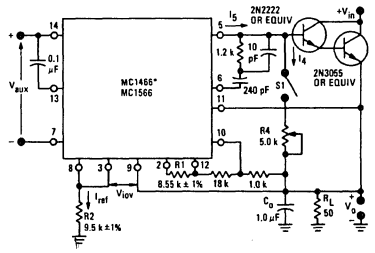
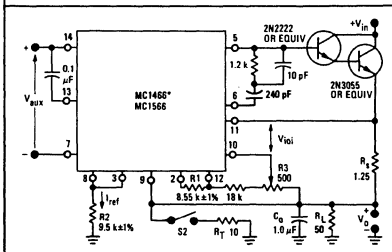
See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

7

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Auxiliary Voltage MC1466 MC1566	V_{aux}	 30 35	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = +50°C	P_D $1/\theta_{JA}$	750 6.0	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range MC1466 MC1566	T_A	 0 to +75 −55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	−65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = +25°C, V_{aux} = +25 Vdc unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic Definition	Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Units
	Auxiliary Voltage (See Notes 1 & 2) (Voltage from pin 14 to pin 7)	MC1466 MC1566	V_{aux}	 21 20	 – –	 30 35	Vdc
	Auxiliary Current	MC1466 MC1566	I_{aux}	 – –	 9.0 7.0	 12 8.5	mAdc
	Internal Reference Voltage (Voltage from pin 12 to pin 7)	MC1466 MC1566	V_{IR}	 17.3 17.5	 18.2 18.2	 19.7 19	Vdc
	Reference Current (See Note 3)	MC1466 MC1566	I_{ref}	 0.8 0.9	 1.0 1.0	 1.2 1.1	mAdc
	Input Current-Pin 8	MC1466 MC1566	I_8	 – –	 6.0 3.0	 12 6.0	μAdc
	Power Dissipation	MC1466 MC1566	P_D	 – –	 – –	 360 300	mW
	Input Offset Voltage, Voltage Control Amplifier (See Note 4)	MC1466 MC1566	V_{iov}	 0 3.0	 15 15	 40 25	mVdc
	Load Voltage Regulation (See Note 5)	MC1466 MC1566 MC1466 MC1566	ΔV_{iov} $\Delta V_{ref}/V_{ref}$	 – – – –	 1.0 0.7 0.015 0.004	 3.0 1.0 0.03 0.01	mV %
	Line Voltage Regulation (See Note 6)	MC1466 MC1566 MC1466 MC1566	ΔV_{iov} $\Delta V_{ref}/V_{ref}$	 – – – –	 1.0 0.7 0.015 0.004	 3.0 1.0 0.03 0.01	mV %
	Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage (T_A = 0 to +75°C) (T_A = −55 to +25°C) (T_A = +25 to +125°C)	MC1466 MC1566 MC1566	TCV_o	 – – –	 0.01 0.006 0.004	 – – –	%/°C
	Input Offset Voltage, Current Control Amplifier (See Note 4) (Voltage from pin 10 to pin 11)	MC1466 MC1566	V_{ioi}	 0 3.0	 15 15	 40 25	mVdc
	Load Current Regulation (See Note 7)	MC1466 MC1566 MC1466 MC1566	$\Delta I_L/I_L$ ΔI_{ref}	 – – –	 – – –	 0.2 0.1 1.0 1.0	% mAdc

Pins 1 and 4 no connection.

(MC1566L – Pg. 2)

NOTE 1:
The instantaneous input voltage, V_{aux}, must not exceed the maximum value of 30 volts for the MC1466 or 35 volts for the MC1566. The instantaneous value of V_{aux} must be greater than 20 volts for the MC1566 or 21 volts for the MC1466 for proper internal regulation.

NOTE 2:
The auxiliary supply voltage V_{aux}, must "float" and be electrically isolated from the unregulated high voltage supply, V_{in}.

NOTE 3:
Reference current may be set to any value of current less than 1.2 mAdc by applying the relationship:

$$I_{ref}\,(mA) = \frac{8.55}{R_1\,(k\Omega)}$$

NOTE 4:
A built-in offset voltage (15 mVdc nominal) is provided so that the power supply output voltage or current may be adjusted to zero.

NOTE 5:
Load Voltage Regulation is a function of two additive components, ΔV_{iov} and ΔV_{ref}, where ΔV_{iov} is the change in input offset voltage (measured between pins 8 and 9) and ΔV_{ref} is the change in voltage across R2 (measured between pin 8 and ground). Each component may be measured separately or the sum may be measured across the load. The measurement procedure for the test circuit shown is:

a. With S1 open (I_4 = 0) measure the value of V_{iov} (1) and V_{ref} (1)

b. Close S1, adjust R4 so that I_4 = 500 μA and note V_{iov} (2) and V_{ref} (2).

Then $\Delta V_{iov} = V_{iov}\,(1) - V_{iov}\,(2)$

% Reference Regulation =

$$\frac{[V_{ref}\,(1) - V_{ref}\,(2)]}{V_{ref}\,(1)}\,(100\%) = \frac{\Delta V_{ref}}{V_{ref}}\,(100\%)$$

Load Voltage Regulation =

$$\frac{\Delta V_{ref}}{V_{ref}}\,(100\%) + \Delta V_{iov}\cdot$$

NOTE 6:
Line Voltage Regulation is a function of the same two additive components as Load Voltage Regulation, ΔV_{iov} and ΔV_{ref} (see note 5). The measurement procedure is:

a. Set the auxiliary voltage, V_{aux}, to 22 volts for the MC1566 or the MC1466. Read the value of V_{iov} (1) and V_{ref} (1).

b. Change the V_{aux} to 28 volts for the MC1566 or the MC1466 and note the value of V_{iov} (2) and V_{ref}(2). Then compute Line Voltage Regulation:

$\Delta V_{iov} = \Delta V_{iov}\,(1) - V_{iov}\,(2)$

% Reference Regulation =

$$\frac{[V_{ref}\,(1) - V_{ref}\,(2)]}{V_{ref}\,(1)}\,(100\%) = \frac{\Delta V_{ref}}{V_{ref}}\,(100\%)$$

Line Voltage Regulation =

$$\frac{\Delta V_{ref}}{V_{ref}}\,(100\%) + \Delta V_{iov}\cdot$$

NOTE 7:
Load Current Regulation is measured by the following procedure:

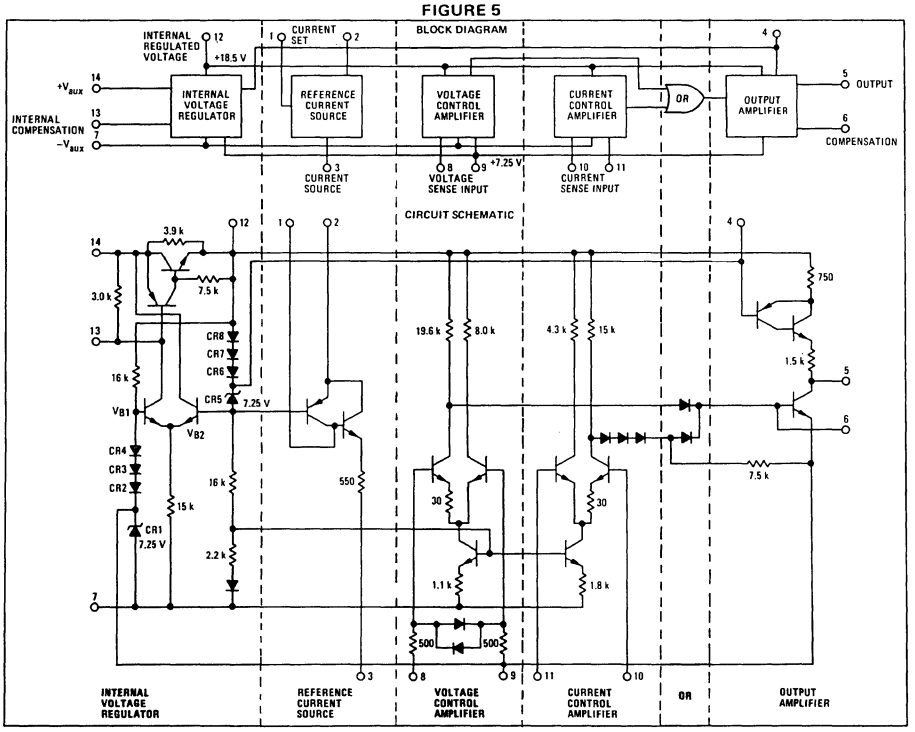
a. With S2 open, adjust R3 for an initial load current, $I_{L(1)}$, such that V_O is 8.0 Vdc.

b. With S2 closed, adjust R_T for V_O = 1.0 Vdc and read $I_{L(2)}$. Then Load Current Regulation =

$$\frac{[I_{L(2)} - I_{L(1)}]}{I_{L(1)}}\,(100\%) + I_{ref}$$

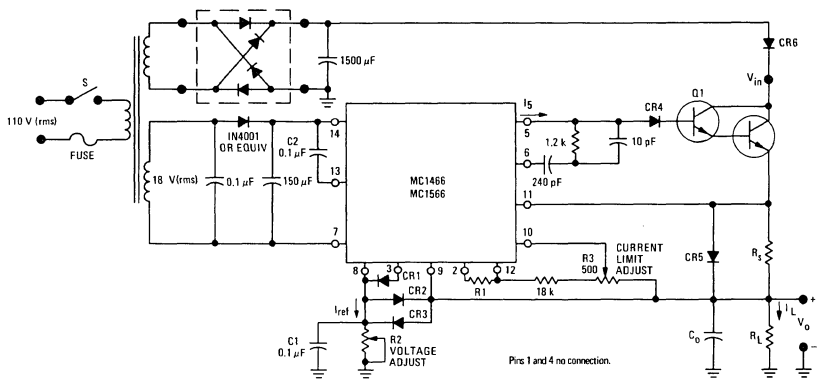
where I_{ref} is 1.0 mAdc, Load Current Regulation is specified in this manner because I_{ref} passes through the load in a direction opposite that of load current and does not pass through the current sense resistor, R_S.

FIGURE 5



(MC1566L – Pg. 3)

FIGURE 6 – TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONNECTION



NORMAL DESIGN PROCEDURE AND DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

1. Constant Voltage:
   For constant voltage operation, output voltage V_o is given by:
   $$V_o = (I_{ref})\ (R_2)$$
   where R2 is the resistance from pin 8 to ground and I_{ref} is the output current of pin 3.
   The recommended value of I_{ref} is 1.0 mAdc. Resistor R1 sets the value of I_{ref}:
   $$I_{ref} = \frac{8.5}{R_1}$$
   where R1 is the resistance between pins 2 and 12.
2. Constant Current:
   For constant current operation:
   (a) Select R_s for a 250 mV drop at the maximum desired regulated output current, I_{max}.
   (b) Adjust potentiometer R3 to set constant current output at desired value between zero and I_{max}.
3. If V_{in} is greater than 20 Vdc, CR2, CR3, and CR4 are necessary to protect the MC1466/MC1566 during short-circuit or transient conditions.
4. In applications where very low output noise is desired, R2 may be bypassed with C1 (0.1 μF to 2.0 μF). When R2 is bypassed, CR1 is necessary for protection during short-circuit conditions.
5. CR5 is recommended to protect the MC1466/MC1566 from simultaneous pass transistor failure and output short-circuit.
6. The RC network (10 pF, 240 pF, 1.2 k ohms) is used for compensation. The values shown are valid for all applications. However, the 10 pF capacitor may be omitted if f_T of Q1 and Q2 is greater than 0.5 MHz.
7. For remote sense applications, the positive voltage sense terminal (pin 9) is connected to the positive load terminal through a separate sense lead; and the negative sense terminal (the ground side of R2) is connected to the negative load terminal through a separate sense lead.
8. C_o may be selected by using the relationship:
   $C_o = (100\ \mu F)\ I_{L(max)}$, where $I_{L(max)}$ is the maximum load current in amperes.
9. C2 is necessary for the internal compensation of the MC1466/MC1566.
10. For optimum regulation, current out of pin 5, I_5, should not exceed 0.5 mAdc. Therefore select Q1 and Q2 such that:
    $$\frac{I_{max}}{\beta 1 \beta 2} \leqslant 0.5 \text{ mAdc}$$
    where: I_{max} = maximum short-circuit load current (mAdc)
    $\beta 1$ = minimum beta of Q1
    $\beta 2$ = minimum beta of Q2
    Although Pin 5 will source up to 1.5 mAdc, $I_5 > 0.5$ mAdc will result in a degradation in regulation.
11. CR6 is recommended when $V_o > 150$ Vdc and should be rated such that Peak Inverse Voltage $> V_o$.

OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS

This section describes the operation and design of the MC1566/MC1466 voltage and current regulator and also provides information on useful applications.

SUBJECT SEQUENCE

Theory of Operation
Applications
Transient Failures
Voltage/Current-Mode Indicator

THEORY OF OPERATION

The schematic of Figure 5 can be simplified by breaking it down into basic functions, beginning with a simplified version of the voltage reference, Figure 7. Zener diodes CR1 and CR5 with their associated forward biased diodes CR2 through CR4 and CR6 through CR8 form the stable reference needed to balance the differential amplifier. At balance ($V_{B1} = V_{B2}$), the output voltage, ($V_{12} - V_7$), is at a value that is twice the drop across either of the two diode strings: $V_{12} - V_7 = 2\ (V_{CR1} + V_{CR2} + V_{CR3} + V_{CR4})$. Other voltages, temperature compensated or otherwise, are also derived from these diodes strings for use in other parts of the circuit.

The voltage controlled current source (Figure 8) is a PNP-NPN composite which, due to the high NPN beta, yields a good working PNP from a lateral device working at a collector current of only a few microamperes. Its base voltage (V_{B_2}) is derived from a temperature compensated portion of the diode string and consequently the overall current is dependent on the value of emitter resistor R1. Temperature compensation of the base emitter junction of Q3 is not important because approximately 9 volts exists between V_{B_2} and V_{12}, making the ΔV_{BE}'s very small in percentage. Circuit reference voltage is derived from the product of I_R and R_R; if I_R is set at 1 mA (R1 = 8.5 kΩ), then R_R (in kΩ) = V_o. Other values of current may be used as long as the following restraints are kept in mind: 1) package dissipation will be increased by about 11 mW/mA and 2) bias current for the voltage control amplifier is 3 μA, temperature dependent, and is extracted from the reference current. The reference current should

FIGURE 7 – REFERENCE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

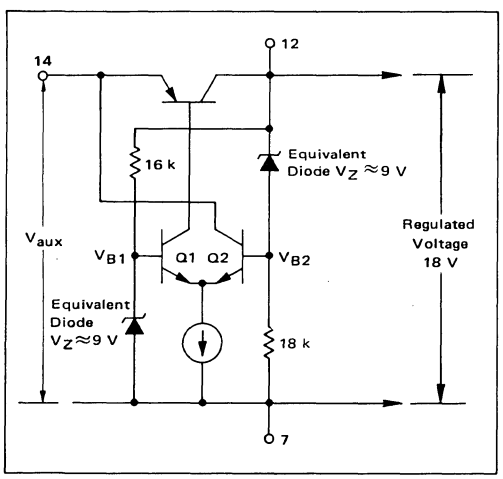
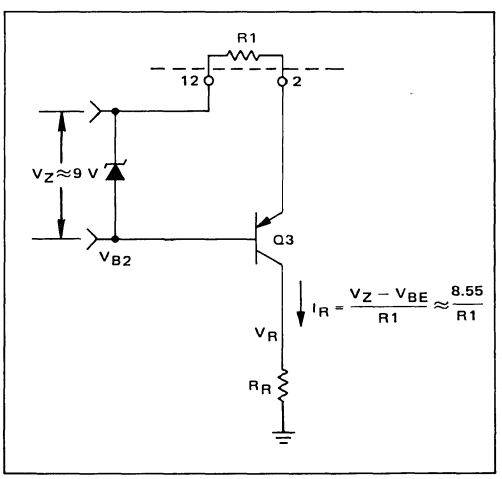


FIGURE 8 – VOLTAGE CONTROLLED CURRENT SOURCE



7

be at least two orders of magnitude above the largest expected bias current.

Loop amplification in the constant voltage mode is supplied by the voltage controlled amplifier (Figure 9), a standard high-gain differential amplifier. The inputs are diode-protected against differential overvoltages and an emitter degenerating resistor, R_{OS}, has been added to one of the transistors. For an emitter current in both Q5 and Q6 of 1/2 milliampere there will exist a preset offset voltage in this differential amplifier of 15 mV to insure that the output voltage will be zero when the reference voltage is zero. Without R_{OS}, the output voltage could be a few millivolts above zero due to the inherent offset. Since the load resistor is so large in this stage compared with the load (Q9) it will be more instructive to look at the gain on a transconductance basis rather than voltage gain. Transconductance of the differential stage is defined for small signals as:

$$g_m = \frac{1}{2r_e + R_E} \qquad (1)$$

where

$$r_e \approx \frac{0.026}{I_E} \text{ and}$$

R_E = added emitter degenerating resistance.

For $I_E = 0.5$ mA,

$$g_m = \frac{1}{104+30} = \frac{1}{134} = 7.5 \text{ mA/volt.} \qquad (2)$$

FIGURE 9 – VOLTAGE CONTROL AMPLIFIER

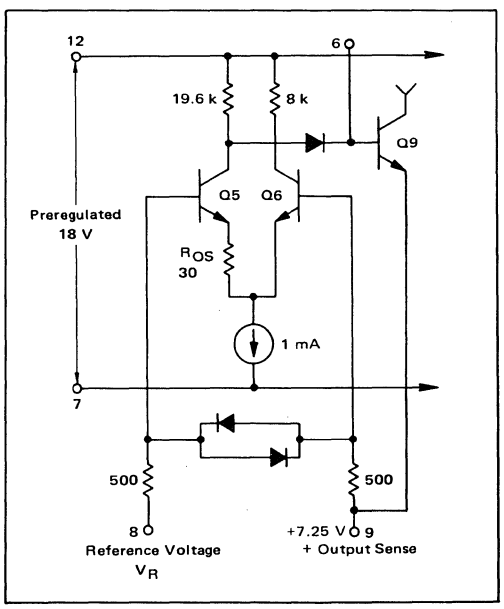
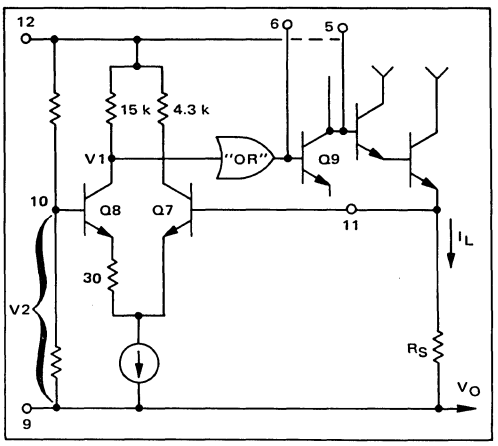


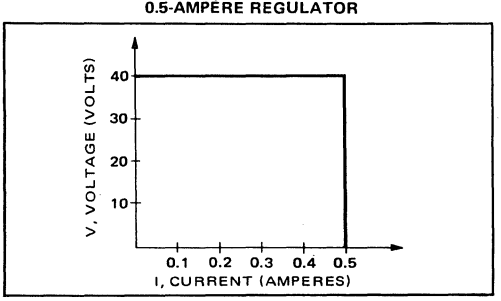
FIGURE 10 – CURRENT CONTROL CIRCUIT



This level is further boosted by the output stage such that in the constant voltage mode overall transconductance is about 300 mA/volt.

A second differential stage nearly identical to the first stage, serves as the current control amplifier (Figure 10). The gain of this stage insures a rapid crossover from the constant voltage to constant current modes and provides a convenient point to control the maximum deliverable load current. In use, a reference voltage derived from the preregulator and a voltage divider is applied to pin 10 while the output current is sampled across R_S by pin 11. When I_L R_S is 15 mV below the reference value, voltage V_1 begins to rapidly rise, eventually gaining complete control of Q9 and limiting output current to a value of V_2/R_S. If V_2 is derived from a variable source, short circuit current may be controlled over the complete output current capability of the regulator. Since the constant-voltage to constant-current change-over requires only a few millivolts the voltage regulation maintains its quality to the current limit and accordingly shows a very sharp "knee" (1% +1 mA, Figure 11). Note that the regulator can switch back into the constant voltage mode if the output voltage reaches a value greater than V_R. Operation through zero milliamperes is guaranteed by the inclusion of another emitter offsetting resistor.

FIGURE 11 – V_I CURVE FOR 0-TO-40 V, 0.5-AMPERE REGULATOR



Transistor Q9 and five diodes comprise the essential parts of the output stage (Figure 12). The diodes perform an "OR" function which allows only one mode of operation at a time - constant current or constant voltage. However, an additional stage (Q9) must be included to invert the logic and make it compatible with the driving requirements of series pass transistors as well as provide additional gain. A 1.5 mA collector current source sets the maximum deliverable output current and boosts the output impedance to that of the current source.

Note that the negative (substrate) side of the MC1566/MC1466 is 7.25 volts lower than the output voltage, and the reference regulator guarantees that the positive side is 11 volts above the output. Thus the IC remains at a voltage (relative to ground) solely dependent on the output, "floating" above and below V_O. V_{CE} across Q9 is only two or three V_{BE}'s depending on the number of transistors used in the series pass configuration.

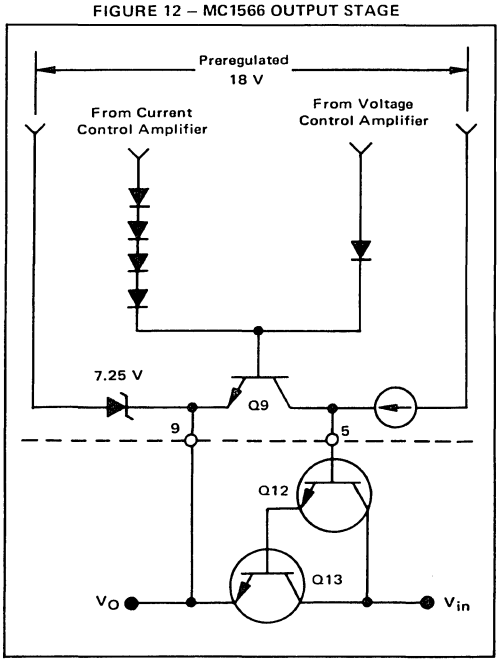
Performance characteristics of the regulator may be approximately calculated for a given circuit (Figure 2). Assuming that the two added transistors (Q12 and Q13) have minimum beta's of 20, then the overall regulator transconductance will be:

$$g_{mT} = (400)\,300 \text{ mA/volt} = 120 \text{ A/volt.} \quad (3)$$

For a change in current of 500 mA the output voltage will drop only:

$$\Delta V = \frac{0.5}{120} = 4.2 \text{ mV.} \quad (4)$$

FIGURE 12 – MC1566 OUTPUT STAGE



The analysis thus far does not consider changes in V_R due to output current changes. If I_L increases by 500 mA the collector current of Q9 decreases by 1.25 mA, causing the collector current of Q5 to increase by 30 μA. Accordingly, I_R will be decreased by ≈0.30 μA which will drop the output by 0.03%. This figure may be improved considerably by either using high beta devices as the pass transistors, or by increasing I_R. Note again, however, that the maximum power rating of the package must be kept in mind. For example if I_R = 4 mA, power dissipation is

$$P_D = 20 \text{ V } (8 \text{ mA}) + (11 \text{ V x } 3 \text{ mA}) = 193 \text{ mW.} \quad (5)$$

This indicates that the circuit may be safely operated up to 118°C using 20 volts at the auxiliary supply voltage. If, however, the auxiliary supply voltage is 35 volts,

$$P_D = 35 \text{ V } (8 \text{ mA}) + 26 \text{ V } (3 \text{ mA}) = 358 \text{ mW.} \quad (6)$$

which dictates that the maximum operating temperature must be less than 91°C to keep package dissipation within specified limits.

Line voltage regulation is also a function of the voltage change between pins 8 and 9, and the change of V_{ref}. In this case, however, these voltages change due to changes in the internal regulator's voltages, which in turn are caused by changes in V_{aux}. Note that line voltage regulation is not a function of V_{in}. Note also that the instantaneous value of V_{aux} must always be between 20 and 35 volts.

Figure 6 shows six external diodes (CR_1 to CR_6) added for protective purposes. CR_1 should be used if the output voltage is less than 20 volts and CR_2, CR_3 are absent. For V_O higher than 20 volts, CR_1 should be discarded in favor of CR_2 and CR_3. Diode CR_4 prevents IC failure if the series pass transistors develop collector-base shorts while the main power transistor suffers a simultaneous open emitter. If the possibility of such a transistor failure mode seems remote, CR_4 may be deleted. To prevent instantaneous differential and common-mode breakdown of the current sense amplifier, CR_5 must be placed across the current limit resistor R_S.

Load transients occasionally produce a damaging reversal of current flow from output to input $V_O > 150$ volts (which will destroy the IC). Diode CR_6 prevents such reversal and renders the circuit immune from destruction for such conditions, e.g., adding a large output capacitor after the supply is turned "on". Diodes CR_1, CR_2, CR_3, and CR_5 may be general purpose silicon units such as 1N4001 or equivalent whereas CR_4 and CR_6 should have a peak inverse voltage rating equal to V_{in} or greater.

APPLICATIONS

Figure 2 shows a typical 0-to-40 volts, 0.5-ampere regulator with better than 0.01% performance, The RC network between pins 5 and 6 and the capacitor between pins 13 and 14 provide frequency compensation for the MC1566/MC1466. The external pass transistors are used to boost load current, since the output current of the regulator is less than 2 mA.

7

Figure 1 is a 0-to-15 volts, 10-ampere regulator with the pass transistor configuration necessary to boost the load current to 10 amperes. Note that C_O has been increased to 1000 μF following the general rule:

$$C_O = 100\ \mu F/A\ I_L.$$

The prime advantage of the MC1566/MC1466 is its use as a high voltage regulator, as shown in Figure 3. This 0-to-250 volts 0.1-ampere regulator is typical of high voltage applications, limited only by the breakdown and safe areas of the output pass transistors.

The primary limiting factor in high voltage series regulators is the pass transistor. Figure 13 shows a safe area curve for the MJ413. Looking at Figure 3, we see that if the output is shorted, the transistor will have a collector current of 100 mA, with a V_{CE} approximately equal to 260 volts. Thus this point falls on the dc line of the safe area curve, insuring that the transistor will not enter secondary breakdown.

In this respect (Safe Operating Area) the foldback circuit of Figure 14 is superior for handling high voltages and yet is short-circuit protected. This is due to the fact that load current is diminished as output voltage drops (V_{CE} increases as V_O drops) as seen in Figure 15. By careful design the load current at a short, I_{SC} can be made low enough such that the combined V_{CE} (V_{in}) and I_{SC} still falls within the dc safe operating area of the transistor. For the illustrated design (Figure 14), an input voltage of 210 volts is compatible with a short-circuit current of 100 mA. Yet current foldback allows us to design for a maximum regulated load current of 500 mA. The pertinent design equations are:

Let $R_2\ (k\Omega) = V_O$

$$\alpha = \frac{0.25}{V_O}\left[\frac{I_K}{I_{SC}} - 1\right]$$

$$R_1\ (k\Omega) = \frac{\alpha}{1-\alpha}\ V_O$$

$$R_{SC} = \frac{0.25}{(1-\alpha)\ I_{SC}}.$$

FIGURE 13 – SAFE AREA CURVE FOR THE MJ413

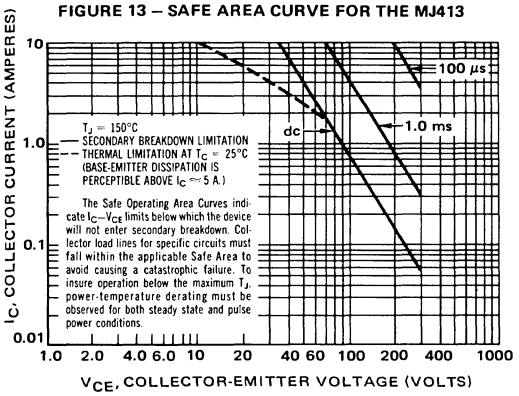
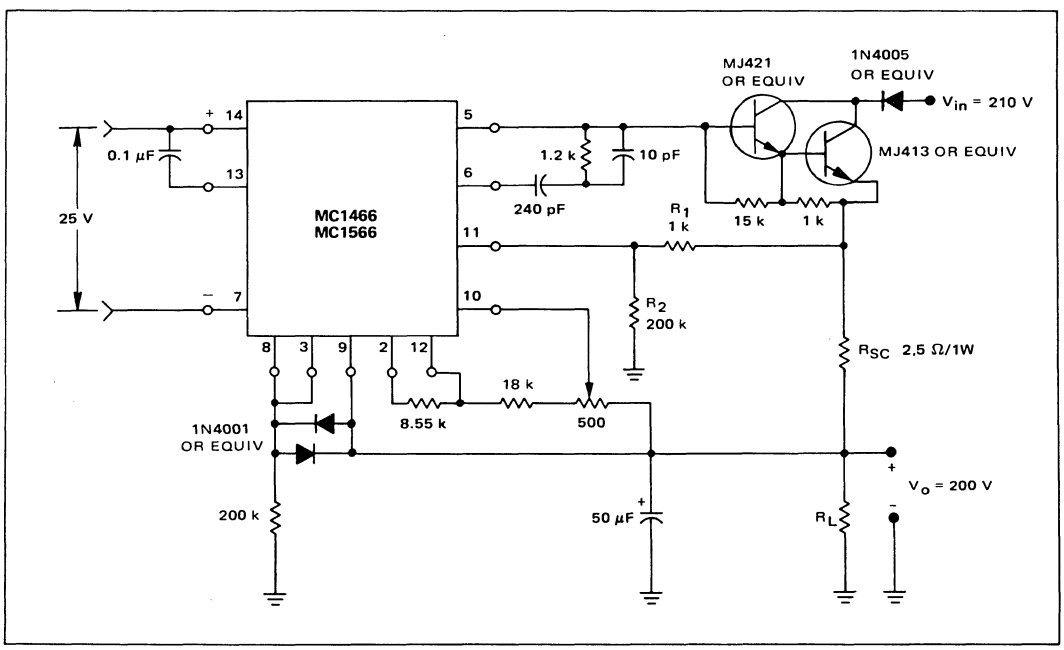


FIGURE 14 – A 200 V, 0.5-AMPERE REGULATOR WITH CURRENT FOLDBACK



The terms I_{SC} and I_K correspond to the short-circuit current and maximum available load current as shown in Figure 15.

FIGURE 15 – TYPICAL FOLDBACK PERFORMANCE

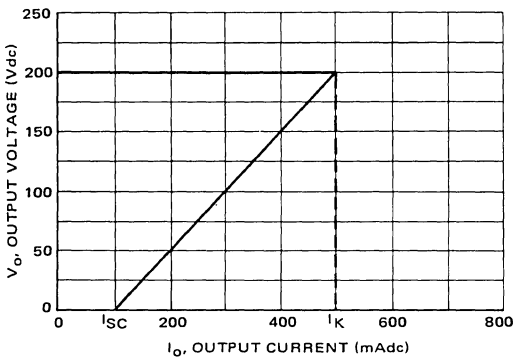


Figure 16 shows a remote sense application which should be used when high current or long wire lengths are used. This type of wiring is recommended for any application where the best possible regulation is desired. Since the sense lines draw only a small current, large voltage drops do not destroy the excellent regulation of the MC1566/MC1466.

TRANSIENT FAILURES

In industrial areas where electrical machinery is used the normal ac line often contains bursts of voltage running from hundreds to thousands of volts in magnitude and only microseconds in duration. Under some conditions this energy is dissipated across the internal zener connected between pins 9 and 7. This transient condition may produce a total failure of the regulator device without any apparent explanation. This type of failure is identified by absence of the 7-volt zener (CR1) between pin 9 and pin 7. To prevent this failure mode, two solutions have been successfully applied. The first method involves the use of an external zener and resistor that shunt more of the transient energy around the IC (Figure 17). The second method is a transient suppression network consisting of capacitors that equalize high frequency components across both the auxiliary and main supply. Figure 18 illustrates the use of five capacitors for the full wave rectified main supply and Figure 19 uses six capacitors when a full wave bridge is used.

VOLTAGE/CURRENT – MODE INDICATOR

There may be times when it is desirable to know when the MC1566/MC1466 is in the constant current mode or constant voltage mode. A mode indicator can be easily added to provide this feature. Figure 20 shows how a PNP transistor has replaced a protection doide between pins 8 and 9 of Figure 2. When the MC1566/MC1466 goes from constant voltage mode to constant current mode, V_O will drop below V_8 and the PNP transistor will turn on. The 1-mA current supplied by pin 8 will now be shunted to ground through R_1 in parallel with R_2, which provides a control voltage, V_C. This voltage V_C can then control a Schmitt trigger which drives front panel lamps to indicate "constant current" or "constant voltage."

FIGURE 16 – REMOTE SENSE

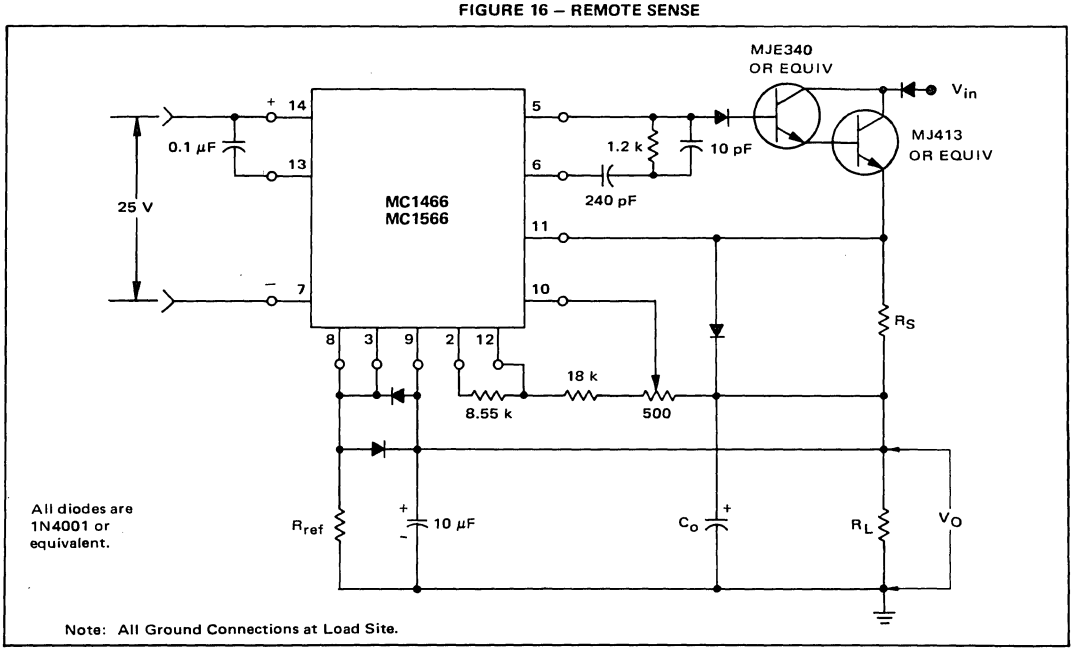


FIGURE 17 – A 0-TO-250 VOLT, 0.1-AMPERE REGULATOR

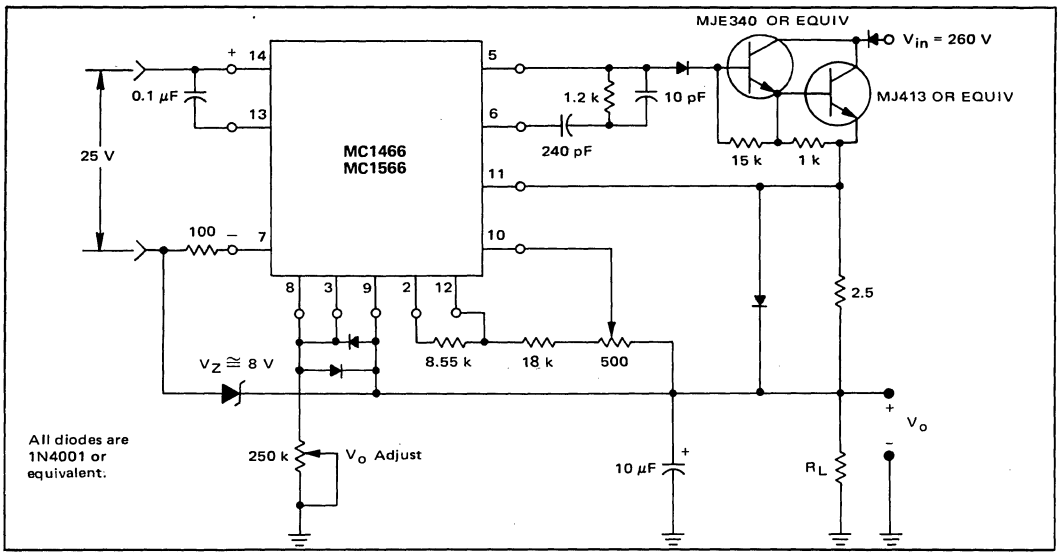


FIGURE 18 – HALF-WAVE RECTIFIER WITH TRANSIENT SUPPRESSION

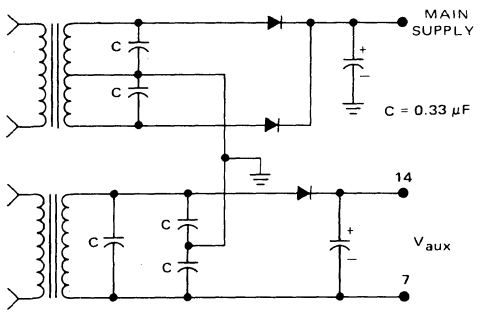


FIGURE 19 – FULL-WAVE RECTIFICATION WITH TRANSIENT SUPPRESSION

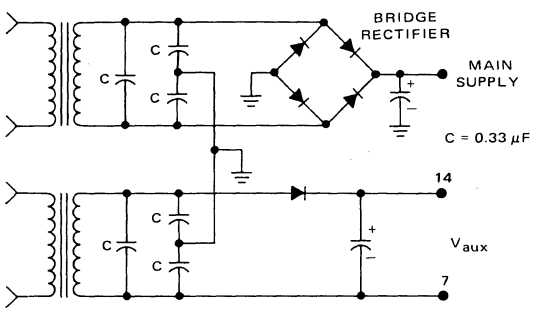
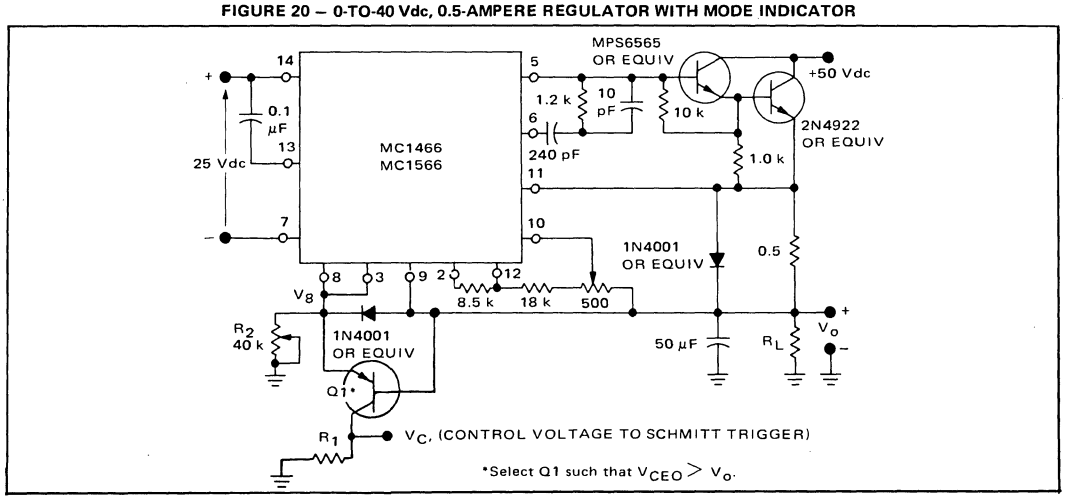


FIGURE 20 – 0-TO-40 Vdc, 0.5-AMPERE REGULATOR WITH MODE INDICATOR



(MC1566L – Pg. 10)

MC1568
MC1468

DUAL VOLTAGE REGULATORS

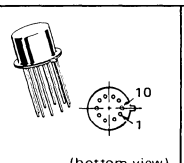
DUAL ±15-VOLT REGULATOR

The MC1568/MC1468 is a dual polarity tracking regulator designed to provide balanced positive and negative output voltages at currents to 100 mA. Internally, the device is set for ±15-volt outputs but a single external adjustment can be used to change both outputs simultaneously from 14.5 to 20 volts. Input voltages up to ±30 volts can be used and there is provision for adjustable current limiting. The device is available in three package types to accomodate various power requirements.

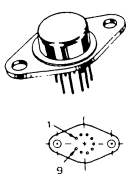
- Internally set to ±15 V Tracking Outputs
- Output Currents to 100 mA
- Outputs Balanced to within 1% (MC1568)
- Line and Load Regulation of 0.06%
- 1% Maximum Output Variation due to Temperature Changes
- Standby Current Drain of 3.0 mA
- Externally Adjustable Current Limit
- Remote Sensing Provisions
- Case is at Ground Potential (R suffix package)

DUAL ±15-VOLT TRACKING REGULATOR

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

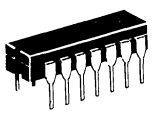


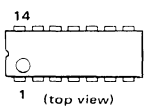
CASE 603-3
METAL PACKAGE
G SUFFIX

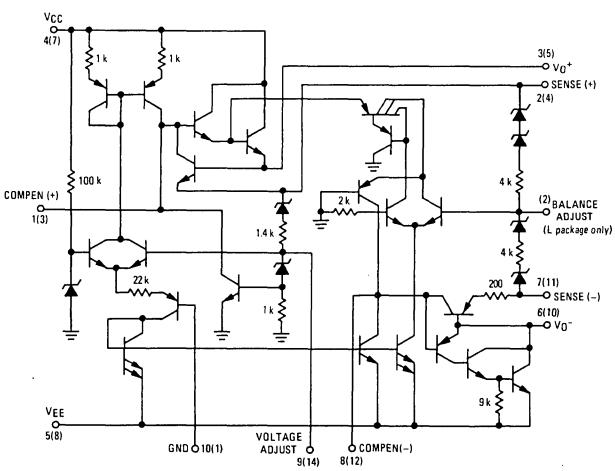


CASE 614
METAL PACKAGE
R SUFFIX

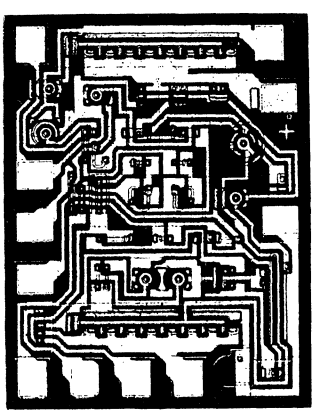
CASE 632
CERAMIC PACKAGE
TO-116
L SUFFIX







Pin numbers adjacent to terminals are for the G and R suffix packages only. Pin numbers in parentheses are for the L suffix package only. Pin 10 is ground for the G suffix package only. For the R package, the case is ground.



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value			Unit
Input Voltage	V_{CC}, $\|V_{EE}\|$	30			Vdc
Peak Load Current	I_{PK}	100			mA
Power Dissipation and Thermal Characteristics		G Package	R Package	L Package	
T_A = +25°C	P_D	0.8	2.4	1.0	Watts
Derate above T_A = +25°C	$1/\theta_{JA}$	5.4	16	6.7	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Air	θ_{JA}	185	62	150	°C/W
T_C = +25°C	P_D	2.1	9.0	2.5	Watts
Derate above T_C = +25°C	$1/\theta_{JC}$	14	61	20	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	70	17	50	°C/W
Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +175			°C
Minimum Short-Circuit Resistance	R_{SC}(min)	4.0			Ohms

OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE

Ambient Temperature	T_A		°C
MC1468		0 to +75	
MC1568		−55 to +125	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +20 V, V_{EE} = −20 V, C1 = C2 = 1500 pF, C3 = C4 = 1.0 μF, $R_{SC}^+ = R_{SC}^- = 4.0\ \Omega$, $I_L^+ = I_L^- = 0$, T_C = +25°C unless otherwise noted.) (See Figure 1.)

		MC1568			MC1468			
Characteristic	Symbol*	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage	V_O	14.8	15	15.2	14.5	15	15.5	Vdc
Input Voltage	V_{in}	–	–	30	–	–	30	Vdc
Input-Output Voltage Differential	$\|V_{in} - V_O\|$	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	–	Vdc
Output Voltage Balance	V_{Bal}	–	±50	±150	–	±50	±300	mV
Line Regulation Voltage	Reg_{in}							mV
(V_{in} = 18 V to 30 V)		–	–	10	–	–	10	
(T_{low} ① to T_{high} ②)		–	–	20	–	–	20	
Load Regulation Voltage	Reg_L							mV
(I_L = 0 to 50 mA, T_J = constant)		–	–	10	–	–	10	
(T_A = T_{low} to T_{high})		–	–	30	–	–	30	
Output Voltage Range (See Figures 2 and 12)	V_{OR}	14.5	–	20	14.5	–	20	Vdc
Ripple Rejection (f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	75	–	–	75	–	dB
Output Voltage Temperature Stability (T_{low} to T_{high})	$\|TSV_O\|$	–	0.3	1.0	–	0.3	1.0	%
Short-Circuit Current Limit (R_{SC} = 10 ohms)	I_{SC}	–	60	–	–	60	–	mA
Output Noise Voltage (BW = 100 Hz - 10 kHz)	V_N	–	100	–	–	100	–	μV(RMS)
Positive Standby Current (V_{in} = +30 V)	I_B^+	–	2.4	4.0	–	2.4	4.0	mA
Negative Standby Current (V_{in} = −30 V)	I_B^-	–	1.0	3.0	–	1.0	3.0	mA
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	0.2	–	–	0.2	–	%/k Hr

① T_{low} = 0°C for MC1468
= −55°C for MC1568

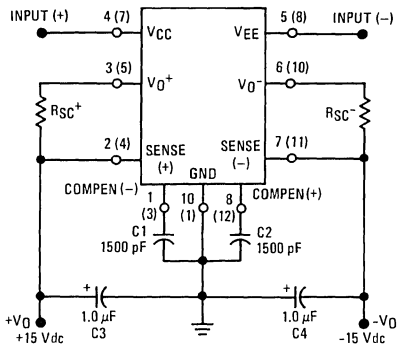
② T_{high} = +75°C for MC1468
= +125°C for MC1568

*Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

7

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

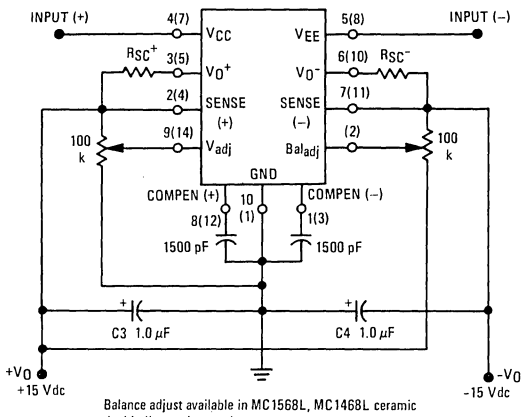
FIGURE 1 – BASIC 50-mA REGULATOR



C1 and C2 should be located as close to the device as possible. A 0.1 μF ceramic capacitor may be required on the input lines if the device is located an appreciable distance from the rectifier filter capacitors.

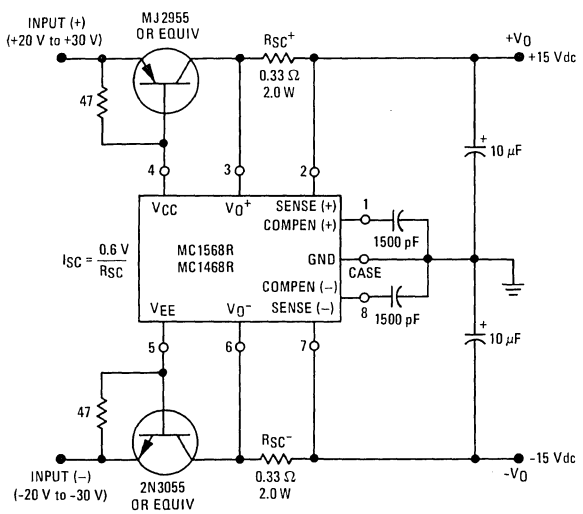
C3 and C4 may be increased to improve load transient response and to reduce the output noise voltage. At low temperature operation, it may be necessary to bypass C4 with a 0.1 μF ceramic disc capacitor.

FIGURE 2 – VOLTAGE ADJUST AND BALANCE ADJUST CIRCUIT



Balance adjust available in MC1568L, MC1468L ceramic dual in-line package only.

FIGURE 3 – ±1.5-AMPERE REGULATOR
(Short-Circuit Protected, with Proper Heatsinking)



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +20 V, V_{EE} = -20 V, V_O = ±15 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 4 – LOAD REGULATION

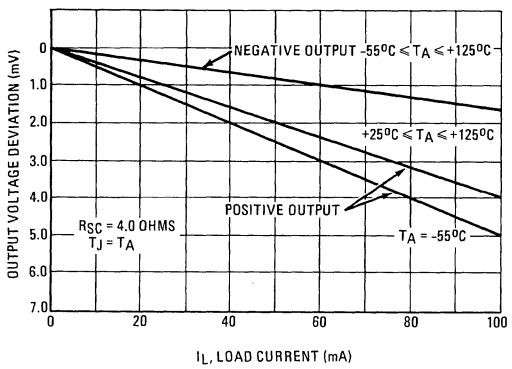


FIGURE 5 – REGULATOR DROPOUT VOLTAGE

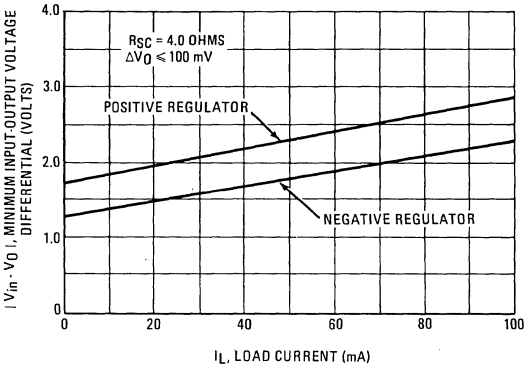


FIGURE 6 – MAXIMUM CURRENT CAPABILITY

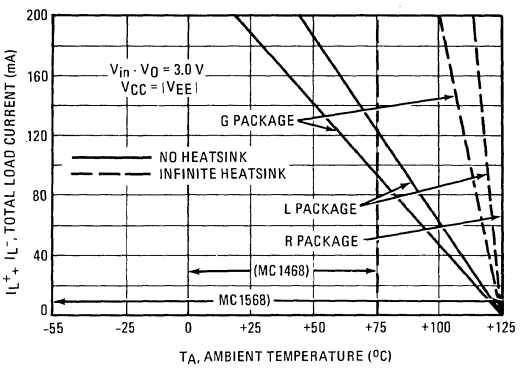


FIGURE 7 – MAXIMUM CURRENT CAPABILITY

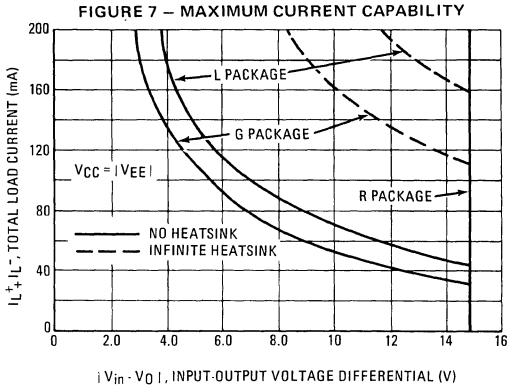


FIGURE 8 – I_{SC} versus R_{SC}

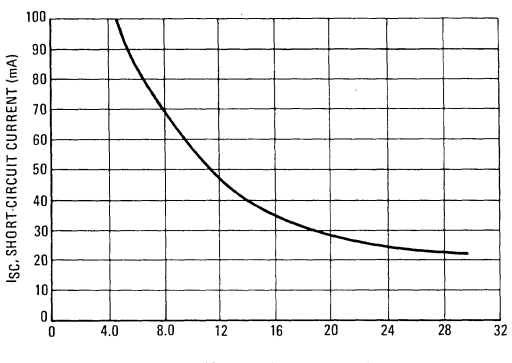
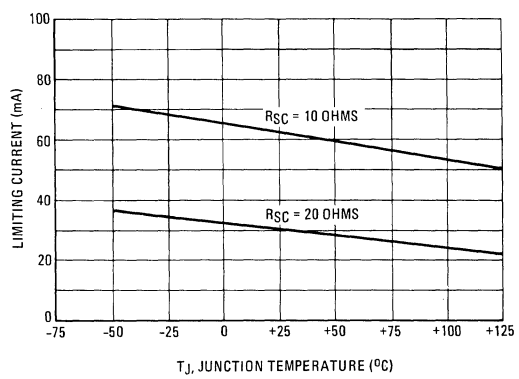


FIGURE 9 – CURRENT-LIMITING CHARACTERISTICS



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V_{CC} = +20 V, V_{EE} = -20 V, V_O = ±15 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 10 – STANDBY CURRENT DRAIN

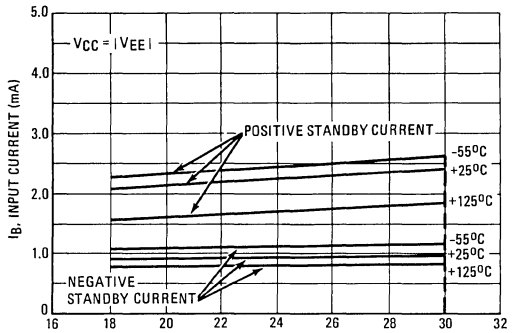


FIGURE 11 – STANDBY CURRENT DRAIN

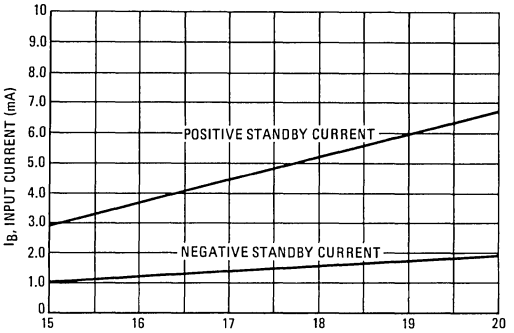


FIGURE 12 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT OF OUTPUT VOLTAGE

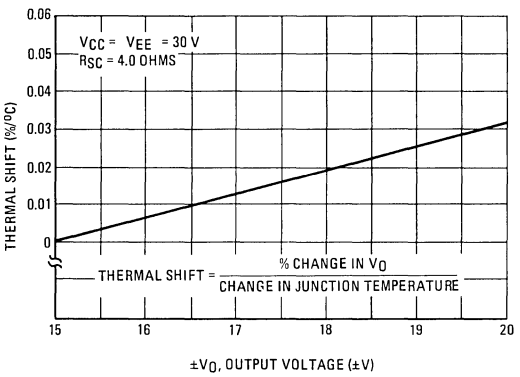


FIGURE 13 – LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

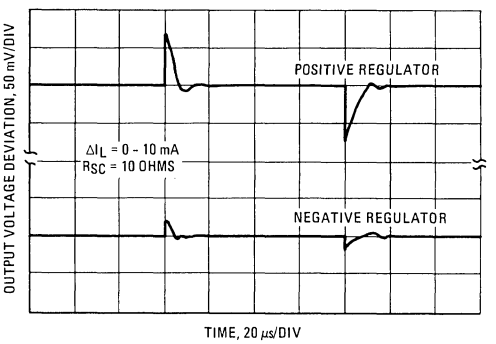


FIGURE 14 – LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE

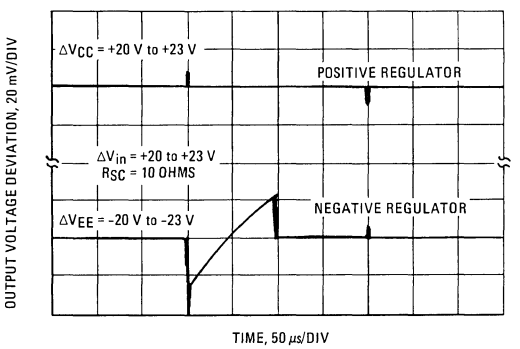
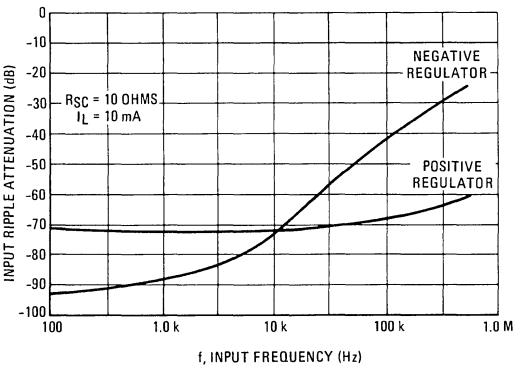
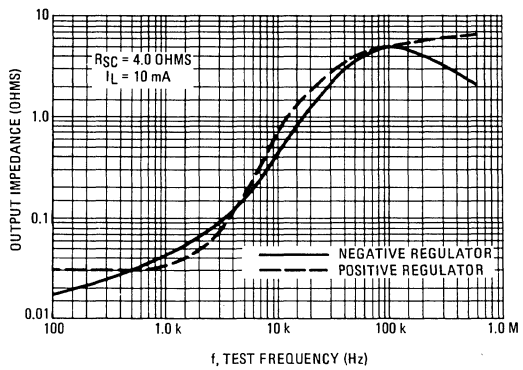


FIGURE 15 – RIPPLE REJECTION



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)
(V_{CC} = +20 V, V_{EE} = -20 V, V_O = ±15 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 16 – OUTPUT IMPEDANCE



7

MC1569
MC1469

Specifications and Applications Information

MONOLITHIC VOLTAGE REGULATOR

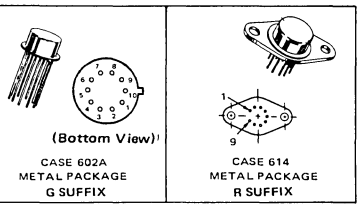
The MC1569/MC1469 is a positive voltage regulator designed to deliver continuous load current up to 500 mAdc. Output voltage is adjustable from 2.5 Vdc to 37 Vdc. The MC1569 is specified for use within the military temperature range (−55 to +125°C) and the MC1469 within the 0 to +70°C temperature range.

For systems requiring a positive regulated voltage, the MC1569 can be used with performance nearly identical to the MC1563 negative voltage regulator. Systems requiring both a positive and negative regulated voltage can use the MC1569 and MC1563 as complementary regulators with a common input ground.

- Electronic "Shut-Down" Control
- Excellent Load Regulation (Low Output Impedance — 20 milli-ohms typ)
- High Power Capability: up to 17.5 Watts
- Excellent Temperature Stability: ±0.002 %/°C typ
- High Ripple Rejection: 0.002 %/V typ

POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MONOLITHIC SILICON EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED



CASE 602A
METAL PACKAGE
G SUFFIX

CASE 614
METAL PACKAGE
R SUFFIX

FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONNECTION
(3.5 ≤ V_O ≤ 37 Vdc, 1 ≤ I_L ≤ 500 mA)

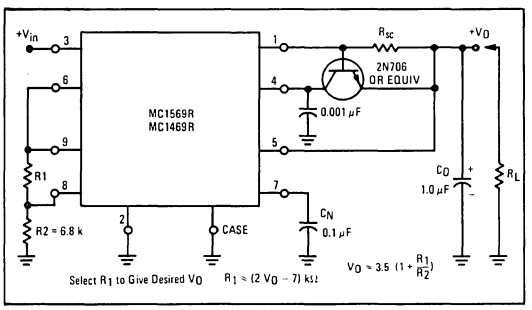


FIGURE 2 — TYPICAL NPN CURRENT BOOST CONNECTION
(V_O = 5.0 Vdc, I_L = 10 Adc [max])

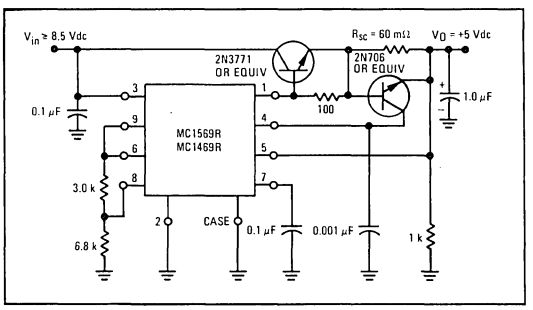
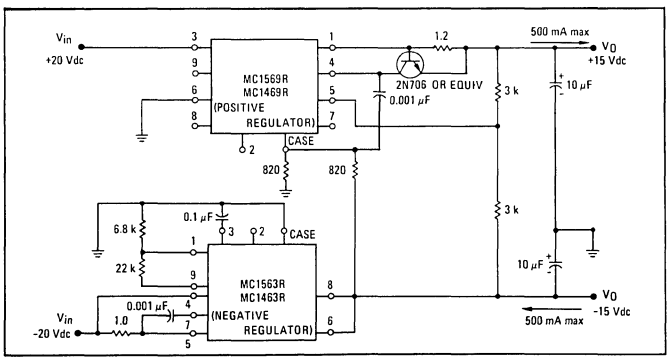
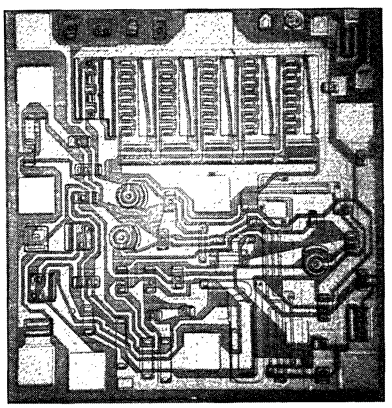


FIGURE 3 — ±15 V, ±400 mA COMPLEMENTARY TRACKING VOLTAGE REGULATOR





The index to the content of this data sheet appears on page 20.
See current MCC1569/1469 data sheet for standard linear chip information.
See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

7

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value		Unit
Input Voltage MC1469 MC1569	V_{in}	 35 40		Vdc
Peak Load Current	I_{PK}	G Package 250	R Package 600	mA
Current, Pin 2 Current, Pin 9	$I_{pin\ 2}$ $I_{pin\ 9}$	10 5.0	10 5.0	mA
Power Dissipation and Thermal Characteristics T_A = +25°C Derate above T_A = +25°C Thermal Resistance, Junction to Air T_C = +25°C Derate above T_C = +25°C Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	 P_D $1/\theta_{JA}$ θ_{JA} P_D $1/\theta_{JC}$ θ_{JC}	 0.68 5.44 184 1.8 14.4 69.4	 3.0 24 41.6 17.5 140 7.15	 Watts mW/°C °C/W Watts mW/°C °C/W
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150		°C

OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE

Ambient Temperature MC1469 MC1569	T_A	 0 to +75 -55 to +125	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(T_C = +25°C unless otherwise noted) (Load Current = 100 mA for "R" Package device, unless otherwise noted)
= 10 mA for "G" Package device,

Characteristic	Fig.	Note	Symbol*	MC1569 Min	MC1569 Typ	MC1569 Max	MC1469 Min	MC1469 Typ	MC1469 Max	Unit
Input Voltage (T_A = T_{low} ① to T_{high} ②)	4	1	V_{in}	8.5	–	40	9.0	–	35	Vdc
Output Voltage Range	4,5		V_O	2.5	–	37	2.5	–	32	Vdc
Reference Voltage (Pin 8 to Ground)	4		V_{ref}	3.4	3.5	3.6	3.2	3.5	3.8	Vdc
Minimum Input-Output Voltage Differential (R_{sc} = 0)	4	2	$V_{in} - V_O$	–	2.1	2.7	–	2.1	3.0	Vdc
Bias Current (I_L = 1.0 mAdc, R_2 = 6.8 k ohms, $I_{IB} = I_{in} - I_L$)	4		I_{IB}	–	4.0	9.0	–	5.0	12	mAdc
Output Noise (C_N = 0.1 μF, f = 10 Hz to 5.0 MHz)	4		v_N	–	0.150	–	–	0.150	–	mV(rms)
Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	4	3	TCV_O	–	±0.002	–	–	±0.002	–	%/°C
Operating Load Current Range ($R_{sc} \leq 0.3$ ohms) R Package ($R_{sc} \leq 2.0$ ohms) G Package	4		I_L	 1.0 1.0	 – –	 500 200	 1.0 1.0	 – –	 500 200	mAdc
Input Regulation	6	4	Reg_{in}	–	0.002	0.015	–	0.003	0.030	%/V_O
Load Regulation (T_J = Constant [1.0 mA ≤ I_L ≤ 20 mA]) (T_C = +25°C [1.0 mA ≤ I_L ≤ 50 mA]) R Package G Package	7	5	Reg_{load}	 – –	 0.4 0.005 0.01	 1.6 0.05 0.13	 – – –	 0.7 0.005 0.01	 2.4 0.05 0.13	 mV %
Output Impedance (C_C = 0.001 μF, R_{sc} = 1.0 ohm, f = 1.0 kHz, V_{in} = +14 Vdc, V_O = +10 Vdc)	8	6	z_o	–	20	80	–	35	120	milliohms
Shutdown Current (V_{in} = +35 Vdc)	9		I_{sd}	–	70	150	–	140	500	μAdc

① T_{low} = 0°C for MC1469
= -55°C for MC1569

② T_{high} = +75°C for MC1469
= +125°C for MC1569

*Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

Note 1. "Minimum Input Voltage" is the minimum "total instantaneous input voltage" required to properly bias the internal zener reference diode. For output voltages greater than approximately 5.5 Vdc the minimum "total instantaneous input voltage" must increase to the extent that it will always exceed the output voltage by at least the "input-output voltage differential".

Note 2. This parameter states that the MC1569/MC1469 will regulate properly with the input-output voltage differential ($V_{in} - V_O$) as low as 2.7 Vdc and 3.0 Vdc respectively. Typical units will regulate properly with ($V_{in} - V_O$) as low as 2.1 Vdc as shown in the typical column. (See Figure 21.)

Note 3. "Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage" is defined as:

$$\text{MC1569, } TCV_O = \frac{\pm (V_O \text{ max} - V_O \text{ min}) (100)}{(180^\circ C) (V_O @ 25^\circ C)} = \%/^\circ C$$

$$\text{MC1469, } TCV_O = \frac{\pm (V_O \text{ max} - V_O \text{ min}) (100)}{(75^\circ C) (V_O @ 25^\circ C)} = \%/^\circ C$$

The output-voltage adjusting resistors (R1 and R2) must have matched temperature characteristics in order to maintain a constant ratio independent of temperature.

Note 4. Input regulation is the percentage change in output voltage per volt change in the input voltage and is expressed as

$$\text{Input Regulation} = \frac{v_o}{V_O (v_{in})} 100 \ (\%/V_O),$$

where v_o is the change in the output voltage V_O for the input change v_{in}.

The following example illustrates how to compute maximum output voltage change for the conditions given:

$$\text{Reg}_{in} = 0.015 \ \%/V_O$$
$$V_O = 10 \text{ Vdc}$$
$$v_{in} = 1.0 \text{ V(rms)}$$
$$v_o = \frac{(\text{Reg}_{in}) (v_{in}) (V_O)}{100} = \frac{(0.015) (1.0) (10)}{100} = 0.0015 \text{ V(rms)}$$

Note 5. Load regulation is specified for small ($\leq +17^\circ C$) changes in junction temperature. Temperature drift effect must be taken into account separately for conditions of high junction temperature changes due to the thermal feedback that exists on the monolithic chip.

$$\text{Load Regulation} = \frac{[V_O | I_L = 1.0 \text{ mA}] - [V_O | I_L = 50 \text{ mA}]}{V_O | I_L = 1.0 \text{ mA}} \times 100$$

TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 4 – CONNECTION FOR $V_O \geq 3.5$ Vdc

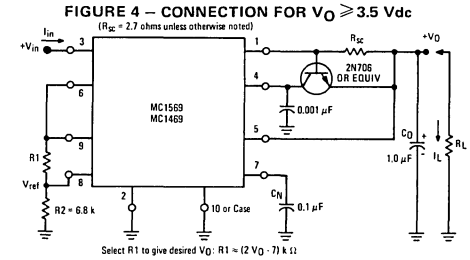


FIGURE 5 – CONNECTION FOR 2.5 Vdc $\geq V_O \leq$ 3.5 Vdc

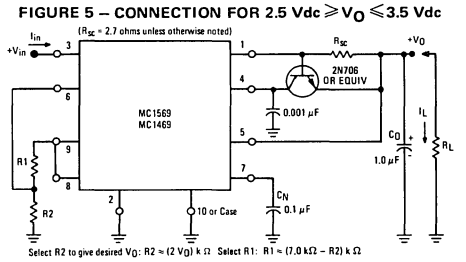


FIGURE 6 – INPUT REGULATION

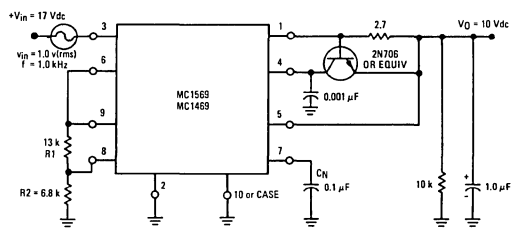


FIGURE 7 – LOAD REGULATION

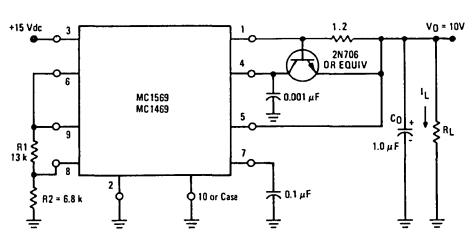


FIGURE 8 – OUTPUT IMPEDANCE

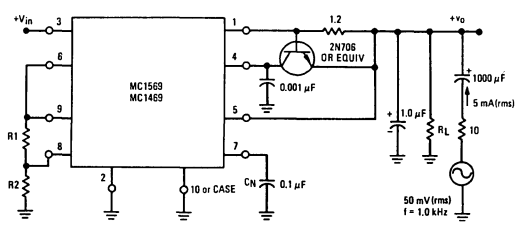
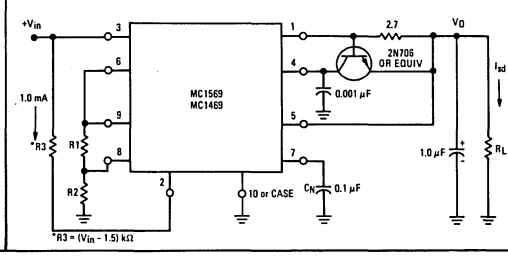


FIGURE 9 – SHUTDOWN CURRENT



GENERAL DESIGN INFORMATION

1. Output Voltage, V_O
   a) For $V_O \geq 3.5$ Vdc – Output voltage is set by resistors R1 and R2 (see Figure 4). Set R2 = 6.8 k ohms and determine R1 from the graph of Figure 10 or from the equation:
   $$R1 \approx (2\ V_O - 7)\ k\Omega$$
   b) For $2.5 \leq V_O \leq 3.5$ Vdc – Output voltage is set by resistors R1 and R2 (see Figure 5). Resistors R1 and R2 can be determined from the graph of Figure 11 or from the equations:
   $$R2 \approx 2\ (V_O)\ k\Omega$$
   $$R1 \approx (7\ k\Omega - R2)\ k\Omega$$
   c) Output voltage, V_O, is determined by the ratio of R1 and R2, therefore optimum temperature performance can be achieved if R1 and R2 have the same temperature coefficient.
   d) Output voltage can be varied by making R1 adjustable as shown in Figure 43.
   e) If V_O = 3.5 Vdc (to supply MRTL* for example), tie pins 6, 8 and 9 together. R1 and R2 are not needed in this case.
2. Short Circuit Current, I_{sc}
   Short Circuit Current, I_{sc}, is determined by R_{sc}. R_{sc} may be chosen with the aid of Figure 12 or the expression:
   $$R_{sc} \approx \frac{0.6}{I_{sc}}\ \text{ohm}$$
   where I_{sc} is measured in amperes. This expression is also valid when current is boosted as shown in Figures 2, 29 and 30.
3. Compensation, C_C
   A 0.001 μF capacitor, C_C, from pin 4 to ground will provide adequate compensation in most applications, with or without current boost. Smaller values of C_C will reduce stability and larger values of C_C will degrade pulse response and output impedance versus frequency. The physical location of C_C should be close to the MC1569/MC1469 with short lead lengths.
4. Noise Filter Capacitor, C_N
   A 0.1 μF capacitor, C_N, from pin 7 to ground will typically reduce the output noise voltage to 150 μV(rms). The value of C_N can be increased or decreased, depending on the noise voltage requirements of a particular application. A minimum value of 0.001 μF is recommended.
5. Output Capacitor, C_O
   The value of C_O should be at least 1.0 μF in order to provide good stability. The maximum value recommended is a function of current limit resistor R_{sc}:
   $$C_O\ \text{max} \approx \frac{250\ \mu F}{R_{sc}}$$
   where R_{sc} is measured in ohms. Values of C_O greater than this will degrade the pulse response characteristics and increase the settling time.
6. Shut-Down Control
   One method of turning "OFF" the regulator is to apply a dc voltage at pin 2. This control can be used to eliminate power consumption by circuit loads which can be put in "standby" mode. Examples include, an ac or dc "squelch" control for communications circuits, and a dissipation control to protect the regulator under sustained output short-circuiting (see Figures 34, 39 and 40). As the magnitude of the input-threshold voltage at Pin 2 depends directly upon the junction temperature of the integrated circuit chip, a fixed dc voltage at Pin 2 will cause automatic shut-down for high junction temperatures (see Figure 39). This will protect the chip, independent of the heat sinking used, the ambient temperature, or the input or output voltage levels. Standard logic levels of MRTL , MDTL or MTTL can also be used to turn the regulator "ON" or "OFF".
7. Remote Sensing
   The connection to pin 5 can be made with a separate lead direct to the load. Thus, "remote sensing" can be achieved and the effect of undesired impedances (including that of the milliammeter used to measure I_L) on z_o can be greatly reduced (see Figure 37).

FIGURE 10 – R1 versus V_O ($V_O \geq 3.5$ Vdc, See Figure 4)

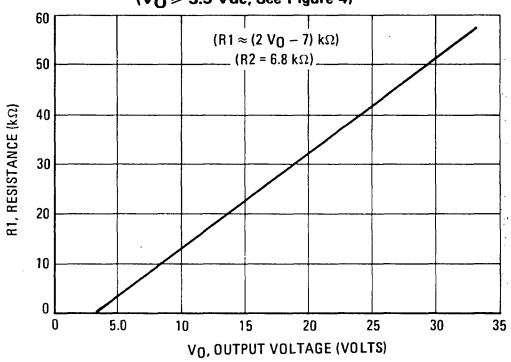


FIGURE 11 – R1 and R2 versus V_O ($2.5 \leq V_O \leq 3.5$ Vdc, See Figure 5)

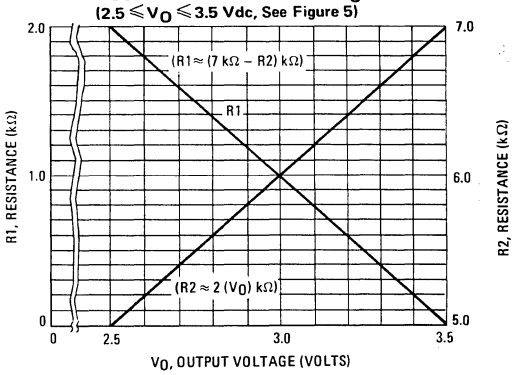
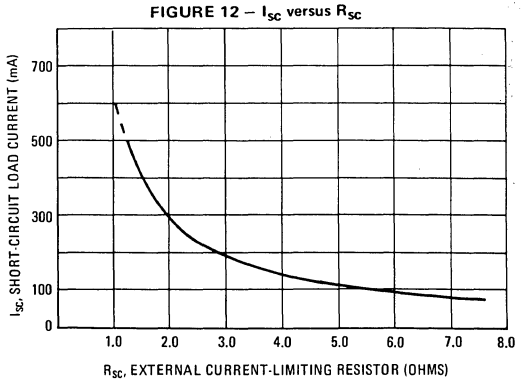


FIGURE 12 – I_{sc} versus R_{sc}



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Unless otherwise noted: C_N = 0.1 μF, C_c = 0.001 μF, C_O = 1.0 μF, T_C = +25°C, V_{in} nom = +9.0 Vdc, V_O nom = +5.0 Vdc, I_L > 200 mA for R package only.

FIGURE 13 – DEPENDENCE OF OUTPUT IMPEDANCE ON OUTPUT VOLTAGE

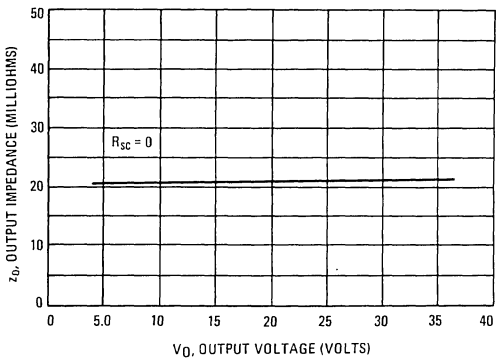


FIGURE 14 – OUTPUT IMPEDANCE versus R_{sc}

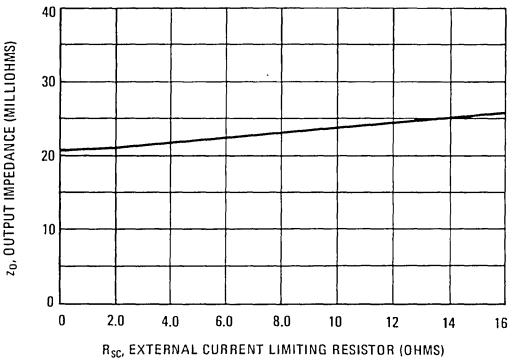


FIGURE 15 – FREQUENCY DEPENDENCE OF INPUT REGULATION, C_O = 10 μF

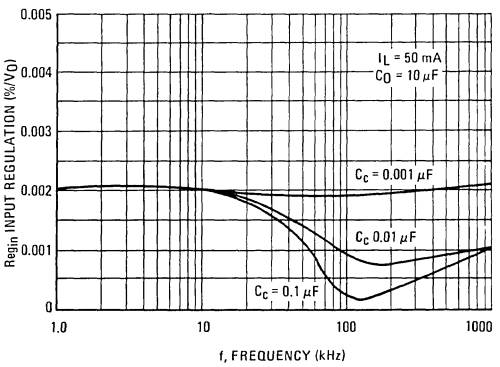


FIGURE 16 – FREQUENCY DEPENDENCE OF INPUT REGULATION, C_O = 2.0 μF

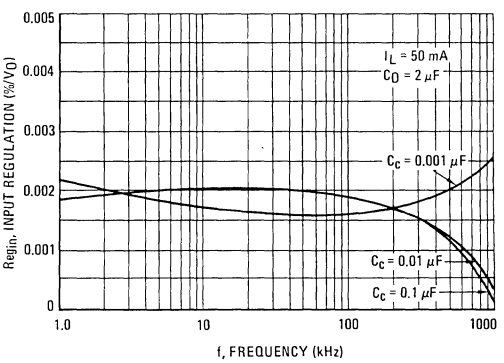


FIGURE 17 – CURRENT-LIMITING CHARACTERISTICS

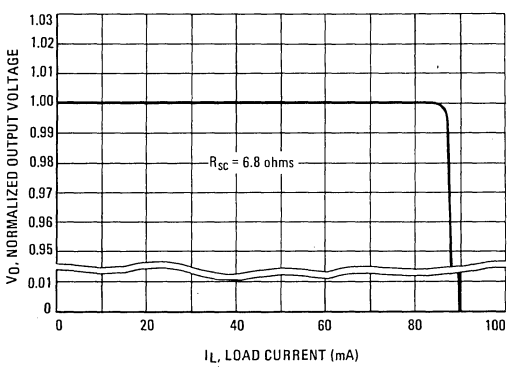
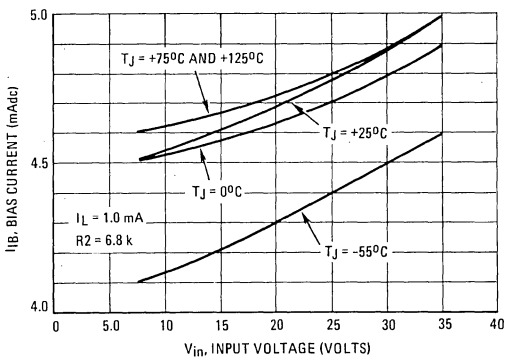


FIGURE 18 – BIAS CURRENT versus INPUT VOLTAGE



7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Unless otherwise noted: C_N = 0.1 μF, C_c = 0.001 μF, C_O = 1.0 μF, T_C = +25°C, V_{in} nom = +9.0 Vdc, V_O nom = +5.0 Vdc, I_L > 200 mA for R package only.

FIGURE 19 – EFFECT OF LOAD CURRENT ON INPUT-OUTPUT VOLTAGE DIFFERENTIAL

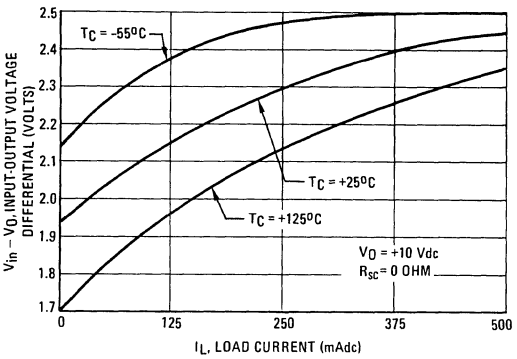


FIGURE 20 – EFFECT OF INPUT-OUTPUT VOLTAGE DIFFERENTIAL ON INPUT REGULATION

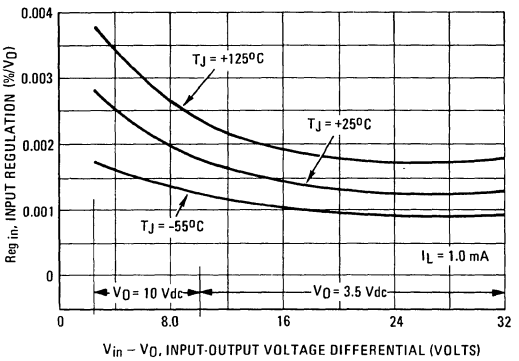


FIGURE 21 – INPUT TRANSIENT RESPONSE

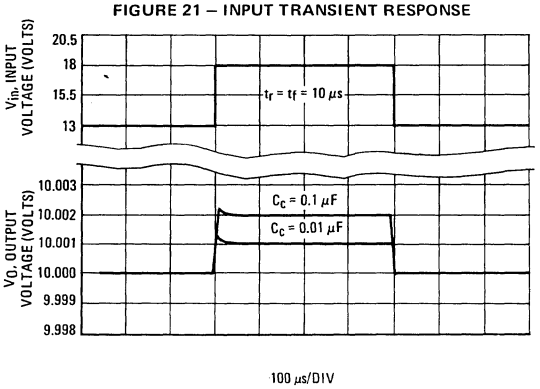


FIGURE 22 – TEMPERATURE DEPENDENCE OF SHORT-CIRCUIT LOAD CURRENT

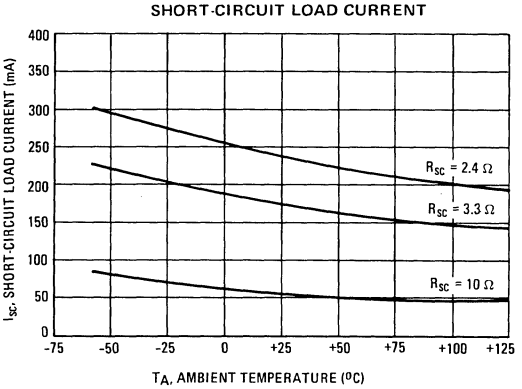


FIGURE 23 – FREQUENCY DEPENDENCE OF OUTPUT IMPEDANCE, C_O = 10 μF

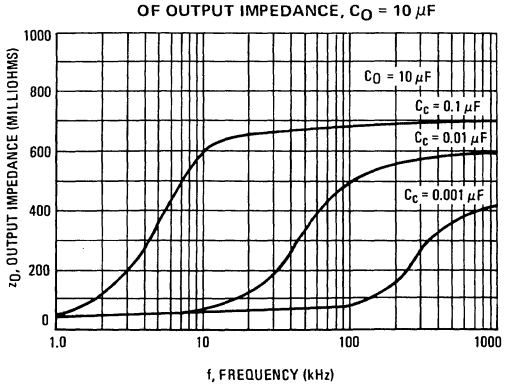
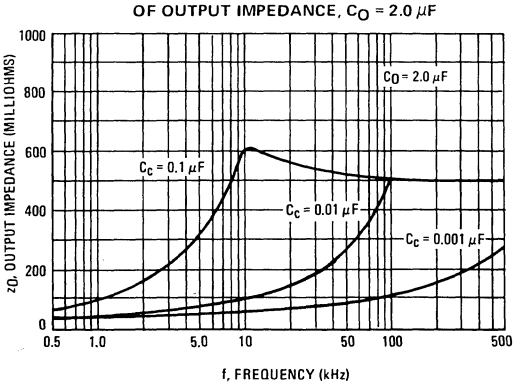


FIGURE 24 – FREQUENCY DEPENDENCE OF OUTPUT IMPEDANCE, C_O = 2.0 μF



OPERATIONS AND APPLICATIONS

This section describes the operation and design of the MC1569 positive voltage regulator and also provides information on useful applications.

SUBJECT SEQUENCE

Theory of Operation
NPN Current Boosting
PNP Current Boosting
Switching Regulator
Positive and Negative Power Supplies
Shutdown Techniques
Voltage Boosting
Remote Sensing
An Adjustable-Zero-Temperature-Coefficient Voltage Source
Thermal Shutdown
Thermal Considerations
Latch-Up

THEORY OF OPERATION

The usual series voltage regulator shown in Figure 25, consists of a reference voltage, an error amplifier, and a series control element. The error amplifier compares the output voltage with the reference voltage and adjusts the output accordingly until the error is essentially zero. For applications requiring output voltages larger than the reference, there are two options. The first is to use a resistive divider across the output and compare only a fraction of the output voltage to the reference. This approach suffers from reduced feedback to the error amplifier due to the attenuation of the resistive divider. This degrades load regulation especially at high voltage levels.

The alternative is to eliminate the resistive divider and to shift the reference voltage instead. To accomplish this, another amplifier is employed to amplify (or level shift) the reference voltage using an operational amplifier as shown in Figure 26. The gain-determining resistors may be external, enabling a wide range of output voltages. This is exactly the same approach used in the first option. That is, the output is being resistively divided to match the reference voltage. There is however, one big difference in that the output of this "regulator" is driving the input of another regulator (the error amplifier). The output of the reference amplifier has a relatively low impedance as compared to the input impedance of the error amplifier. Changes in the load of the output of the error amplifier are buffered to the extent that they have virtually no effect on the reference amplifier. If the feedback resistors are external (as they are on the MC1569) a wide range of reference voltages can be established.

The error amplifier can now be operated at unity gain to provide excellent regulation. In fact, this "regulator-within-a-regulator" concept permits the load regulation to be specified in terms of output impedance rather than as some percentage change of the output voltage. This approach was used in the design of the MC1569 positive-voltage regulator.

FIGURE 25 – SERIES VOLTAGE REGULATOR

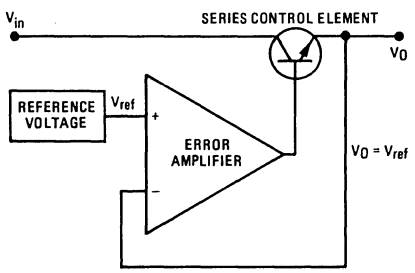


FIGURE 26 – THE "REGULATOR-WITHIN-A-REGULATOR" APPROACH

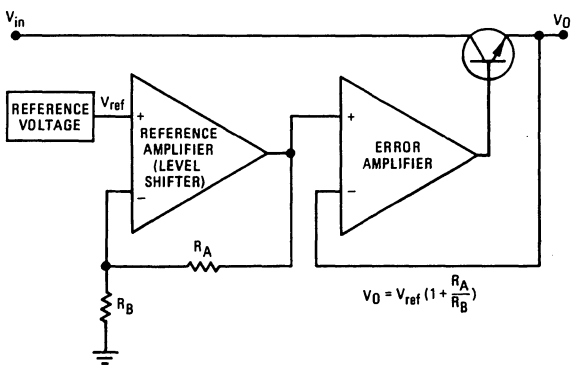
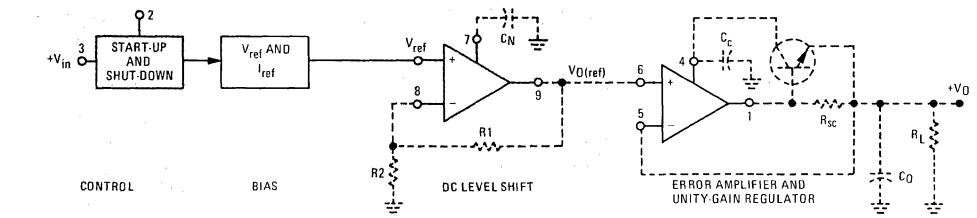
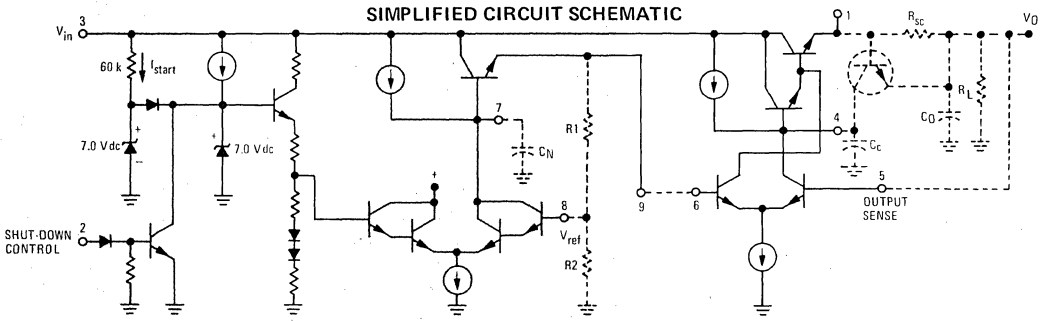


FIGURE 27
(Recommended External Circuitry is Depicted With Dotted Lines.)

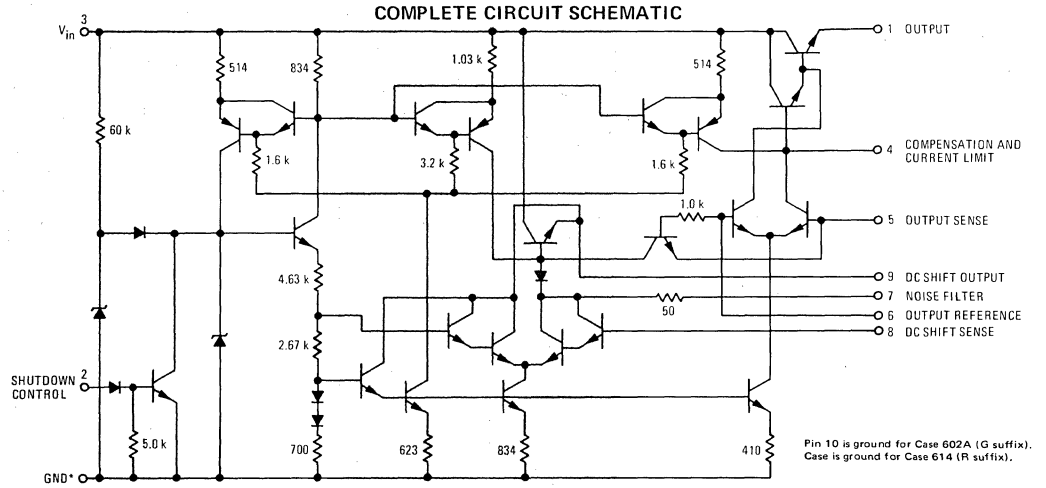
MC1569/MC1469 BLOCK DIAGRAM



SIMPLIFIED CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



COMPLETE CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



MC1569 Operation

Figure 27 shows the MC1569 Regulator block diagram, simplified schematic, and complete schematic. The four basic sections of the regulator are: Control, Bias, DC Level Shift, and Output (unity gain) Regulator. Each section is detailed in the following paragraphs.

Control

The control section involves two basic functions, start-up and shutdown. A start-up function is required since the biasing is essentially independent of the unregulated input voltage. It makes use of two zener diodes having the same breakdown voltage. A first or auxiliary zener is driven directly from the input voltage line through a resistor (60 kΩ) and permits the regulator to initially achieve the desired bias conditions. This permits the second, or reference zener to be driven from a current source. When the reference zener enters breakdown, the auxiliary zener is isolated from the rest of the regulator circuitry by a diode disconnect technique. This is necessary to keep the added noise and ripple of the auxiliary zener from degrading the performance of the regulator.

The shutdown control consists of an NPN transistor across the reference zener diode. When this transistor is turned "ON", via pin 2, the reference voltage is reduced to essentially zero volts and the regulator is forced to shutdown. During shutdown the current drain of the complete IC regulator drops to $V_{in}/60$ kΩ or 500 μA for a 30 V input.

Bias

A zener diode is the main reference element and forms the heart of the bias circuitry. Its positive temperature coefficient is balanced by the negative temperature coefficients of forward biased diodes in a ratio determined by the resistors in the diode string. The result is a reference voltage of approximately 3.5 Vdc with a typical temperature coefficient of 0.002 %/°C. In addition, this circuit also provides a reference current which is used to bias all current sources in the remaining regulator circuitry.

DC Level Shift

The reference voltage is used as the input to a Darlington differential amplifier. The gain of this amplifier is quite high and it therefore may be considered to function as a conventional operational amplifier. Consequently, negative feedback can be employed using two external resistors (R1 and R2) to set the closed-loop gain and to boost the reference voltage to the desired output voltage. A capacitor, C_N, is introduced externally into the level shift network (via pin 7) to stabilize the amplifier and to filter the zener noise. The recommended value for this capacitor is 0.1 μF and should have a voltage rating in excess of the desired output voltage. Smaller capacitors (0.001 μF minimum) may be used but will cause a slight increase in output noise. Larger values of C_N will reduce the noise as well as delay the start-up of the regulator.

Output Regulator

The output of the level shift amplifier (pin 9) is fed to the noninverting input (pin 6) of the output error amplifier. The inverting input to this amplifier is the Output Sense connection (pin 5) of the regulator. A Darlington connected NPN power transistor is used to handle the load current. The short-circuit current limiting resistor, R_{SC}, is connected in the emitter of this transistor to sample the full load current. By placing an external low-level NPN transistor across R_{SC} as shown in Figure 27, output current can be limited to a predetermined value:

$$I_L \text{ max} \approx \frac{0.6}{R_{SC}} \text{ or } R_{SC} = \frac{0.6}{I_L \text{ max}}$$

where I_L max is the maximum load current (amperes) and R_{SC} is the value of the current limiting resistor (ohms).

Stability and Compensation

As has been seen, the MC1569 employs two amplifiers, each using negative feedback. This implies the possibility of instability due to excessive phase shift at high frequencies. Since the error amplifier is normally used at unity gain (the worst case for stability) a high impedance node is brought out for compensation. For normal operation, a capacitor is connected between this point (pin 4) and ground. The recommended value of 0.001 μF will insure stability and still provide acceptable transient response (see Figure 28, A and B). It is also necessary to use an output capacitor, C_O (typically 1.0 μF) from the output, V_O, to ground. When an external transistor is used to boost the current, C_O = 1.0 μF is also recommended (see Figure 2).

FIGURE 28A – LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

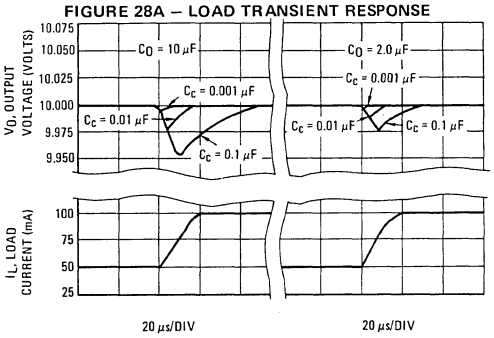
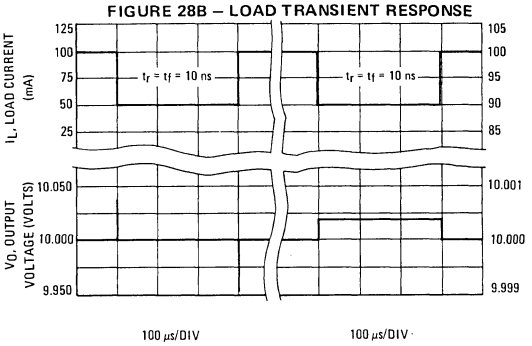


FIGURE 28B – LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE



TYPICAL NPN CURRENT BOOST CONNECTIONS

FIGURE 29A – 5 VOLT 5-AMPERE REGULATOR

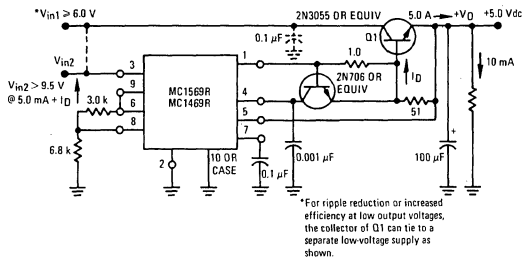


FIGURE 29B – 5-VOLT 5-AMPERE REGULATOR

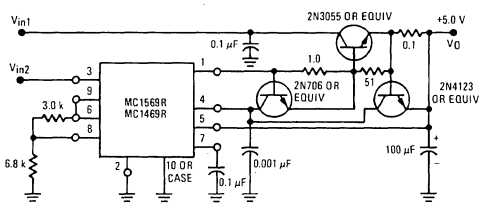
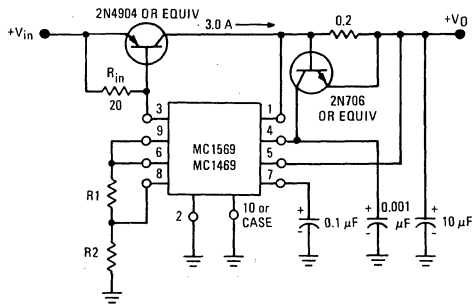


FIGURE 30 – PNP CURRENT BOOST CONNECTION



NPN CURRENT BOOSTING

For applications requiring more than 500 mA of load current, or for minimizing voltage variations due to temperature changes in the IC regulator arising from changes of the internal power dissipation, the NPN current-boost circuits of Figure 2 or 29 are recommended. The transistor shown in Figure 29A, the 2N3055 can supply currents to 5.0 amperes (subject, of course, to the safe area limitations). To improve the efficiency of the NPN boost configuration, particularly for small output voltages, the circuit of Figure 29 is recommended. An auxiliary 9.5-volt supply is used to power the IC regulator and the heavy load current is obtained from a second supply of lower voltage. For the 5.0 ampere regulator of Figure 29 this represents a savings of 17.5 watts when compared with operating the regulator from the single 9.5 V supply. It can supply current to 5.0 amperes while requiring an input voltage to the collector of the pass transistor of 6.0 volts minimum. The pass transistor is limited to 5.0 amperes by the added short-circuit current network in its emitter (R_{SC}), (Figure 29B).

PNP CURRENT BOOSTING

A typical PNP current boost circuit is shown in Figure 30. Voltages from 2.5 Vdc to 37 Vdc and currents of many amperes can be obtained with this circuit.

Since the PNP transistor must not be turned on by the MC1569 bias current (I_{IB}) the resistor R_{in} must meet the following condition

$$R_{in} < \frac{V_{BE}}{I_{IB}}$$

where V_{BE} is the base-to-emitter voltage required to turn on the PNP pass transistor, (typically 0.6 Vdc for silicon and 0.2 Vdc for germanium).

For germanium pass transistors, a silicon diode may be placed in series with the emitter to provide an additional voltage drop. This allows a larger value of R_{in} than would be possible if the diode were omitted. The diode will, however, be required to carry the maximum load current.

SELF-OSCILLATING SWITCHING REGULATOR

In all of the current boosting circuits shown thus far it has been assumed that the input-output voltage differential can be minimized to obtain maximum efficiency in both the external pass element as well as the MC1569. This may not be possible in applications where only a single supply voltage is available and high current levels preclude zener diode pre-regulating approaches. In such applications a switching-mode voltage regulator is highly desirable since the pass device is either ON or OFF. The theoretical efficiency of an ideal switching regulator is 100%. Realizable efficiencies of 90% are within the realm of possibility thus obviating the need for large power dissipating components. The output voltage will contain a ripple component; however, this can be made quite small if the switching frequency is made relatively high so filtering techniques are effective. Figure 31 shows a functional diagram for a self-oscillating voltage regulator. The comparator-driver will sense the voltage across the inductor, this voltage being related to the load current, I_L, by

$$L\frac{dI_L}{dt} = V.$$

For a first approximation this can be assumed to be a linear relationship.

Initially, V_O will be low and Q1 will be ON. The voltage at the non-inverting input will approach $\beta_1 V_{in}$, when:

$$\beta_1 V_{in} = \frac{V_{ref} R_a}{R_a + R_b} + \frac{V_c R_b}{R_a + R_b}.$$

When this output voltage is reached the comparator will switch, turning Q1 OFF. The diode, CR1, will now become forward biased and will supply a path for the inductor current. This current and the sense voltage will start to decrease until the output voltage reaches

$$\beta_2 V_{in} = \frac{V_{ref} R_a}{R_a + R_b}$$

where the comparator will again switch turning Q1 ON, and the cycle repeats. Thus the output voltage is approximately V_{ref} plus a ripple component.

The frequency of oscillation can be shown to be

$$f = \frac{V_O (V_{in} - V_O)}{L V_C I(max) - I_O)} \qquad (1)$$

where

I (max) = The maximum value of inductor current

I_O = The minimum inductor current.

Normally this frequency will be in the range of approximately 2 kHz to 6 kHz. In this range, inductor values can be small and are compatible with the switching times of the pass transistor and diode. The switching time of the comparator is quite fast since positive feedback aids both turn-on and turn-off times. The limiting factors are the diode and pass transistor rise and fall times which should be quite fast or efficiency will suffer.

Figure 32 shows a self oscillating switching regulator which in many respects is similar to the PNP current boost previously discussed. The 6.8 kΩ resistor in conjunction with R1 sets the reference voltage, V_{ref}. Q1 and CR1 are selected for fast switching times as well as the necessary power dissipation ratings. Since a linear inductor is assumed, the inductor cannot be allowed to saturate at maximum load currents and should be chosen accordingly. If core saturation does occur, peak transistor and diode currents will be large and power dissipation will increase.

FIGURE 31 – BASIC SELF-OSCILLATING SWITCHING REGULATOR

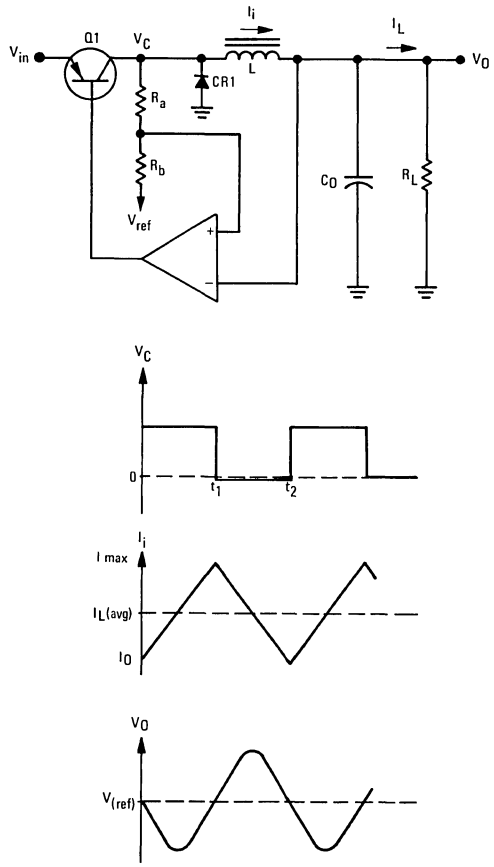
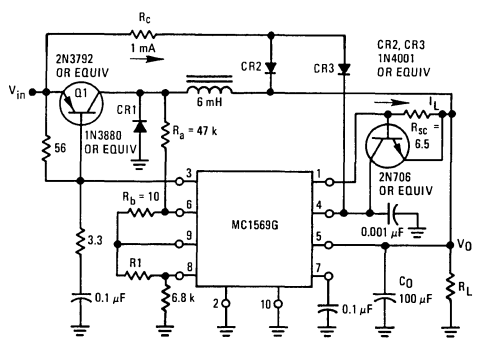


FIGURE 32 – MC1569 SELF-OSCILLATING SWITCHING REGULATOR



As a design center is required for a practical circuit, assume the following requirements:

V_{in} = +28 Volts

V_O = +10 Volts

ΔV_O = 50 mV

f ≅ 5 kHz

I(max) = 1.125 A

I_O = 1 A

$$\Delta V \approx V_{in} \frac{R_b}{R_a}. \quad (2)$$

Using Equation (1), the inductor value can be found:

$$L = \frac{(28-10)}{2(1.125-1)} \frac{10}{28} \left(\frac{1}{5 \times 10^3}\right)$$

$$\approx 7 \text{ mH}.$$

For the test circuit, a value of 6 mH was selected. Using for a first approximation

$$C_O = \frac{(V_{in} - V_O)(V_O)}{8L f^2 V_{in} (\Delta V)}.$$

$$= \frac{(28 - 10)10}{8(7 \times 10^{-3})(5 \times 10^3)^2 (28)(50 \times 10^{-3})}$$

$$\approx 95 \ \mu F.$$

As shown, a value of 100 μF was selected. Since little current is required at pin 6, R_a can be large. Assume R_a = 47 kΩ and then use Equation (2) to determine R_b:

$$50 \times 10^{-3} = \frac{28}{47 \text{ k}\Omega} R_b$$

$$R_b = \frac{47}{28} 50 \approx 85\Omega.$$

Since the internal impedance presented by pin 9 is on the order of 60Ω, a value of R_b = 10Ω is adequate.

Diodes CR2, CR3, and R_c may be added to prevent saturation of the error amplifier to increase switching speed. When the output stage of the error amplifier approaches saturation, CR2 becomes forward biased and clamps the error amplifier. Resistor R_c should be selected to supply a total of 1 mAdc to CR2 and CR3.

To show correlation between the predicted and tested specifications the following data was obtained:

V_{in} = +28 (±1%) Volts

V_O = +10 Volts

ΔV_O = 60 mV

f = 7 kHz

@ I_L = 1A

which checks quite well with the predicted values. R_b can be adjusted to minimize the ripple component as well as to trim the operating frequency. Also this frequency will change with varying loads as is normal with this type of circuit. Pin 2 can still be used for shut-down if so desired. R_{sc} should be set such that the ratio of load current to base drive current is 10:1 in this case $I_1 \approx 100$ mA and $R_{sc} = 6.5\Omega$.

POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE POWER SUPPLIES

If the MC1569 is driven from a floating source it is possible to use it as a negative regulator by grounding the positive output terminal. The MC1569 may also be used with the MC1563 to provide completely independent positive and negative voltage regulators with comparable performance.

Some applications may require complementary tracking in which both supplies arrive at the voltage level simultaneously, and variations in the magnitudes of the two voltages track. Figures 3 and 33 illustrate this approach. In this application, the MC1563 is used as the reference regulator, establishing the negative output voltage. The MC1569 positive regulator is used in a tracking mode by grounding one side of the differential amplifier (pin 6 of the MC1569) and using the other side (pin 5 of the MC1569) to sense the voltage developed at the junction of the two 3-k ohm resistors. This differential amplifier controls the MC1569 series pass transistor such that the voltage at pin 5 will be zero. When the voltage at pin 5 equals zero, $+V_O$ must equal $|-V_O|$.

For the configuration shown in Figure 33, the level shift amplifier in the MC1569 is employed to generate an auxiliary +5-volt supply which is boosted to a 2-ampere capability by Q1 and Q2. (The +5-volt supply, as shown,

is not short-circuit protected.) The −15-volt supply varies less than 0.1 mV over a zero to −300 mAdc current range and the +15-volt supply tracks this variation. The +15-volt supply varies 20 mV over the zero to +300 mAdc load current range. The +5-volt supply varies less than 5 mV for $0 \leq I_L \leq 200$ mA with the other two voltages remaining unchanged. See page 19 for additional information.

SHUTDOWN TECHNIQUES

Pin 2 of the MC1569 is provided for the express purpose of shutting the regulator "OFF". Referring to the schematic, it can be seen that pin 2 goes to the base of an NPN transistor; which, if turned "ON", will turn the zener "OFF" and deny current to all the biasing current sources. This action causes the output to go to essentially zero volts and the only current drawn by the IC regulator will be the small start current through the 60-k-ohm start resistor (V_{in}/60 kΩ). This feature provides additional versatility in the applications of the MC1569. Various subsystems may be placed in a "standby" mode to conserve power until actually needed. Or the power may be turned "OFF" in response to other occurrences such as overheating, over-voltage, shorted output, etc.

To activate shutdown, one simply applies a potential greater than two diode drops with a current capability of 1 mA. Note that if a hard supply (i.e., +3 V) is applied directly to pin 2, the shutdown circuitry will be destroyed since there is no inherent current limiting. Maximum rating for the drive current into pin 2 is 10 mA, while 1 mA is adequate for shutdown.

FIGURE 33 – A ±15 Vdc COMPLEMENTARY TRACKING REGULATOR WITH AUXILIARY +5.0 V SUPPLY

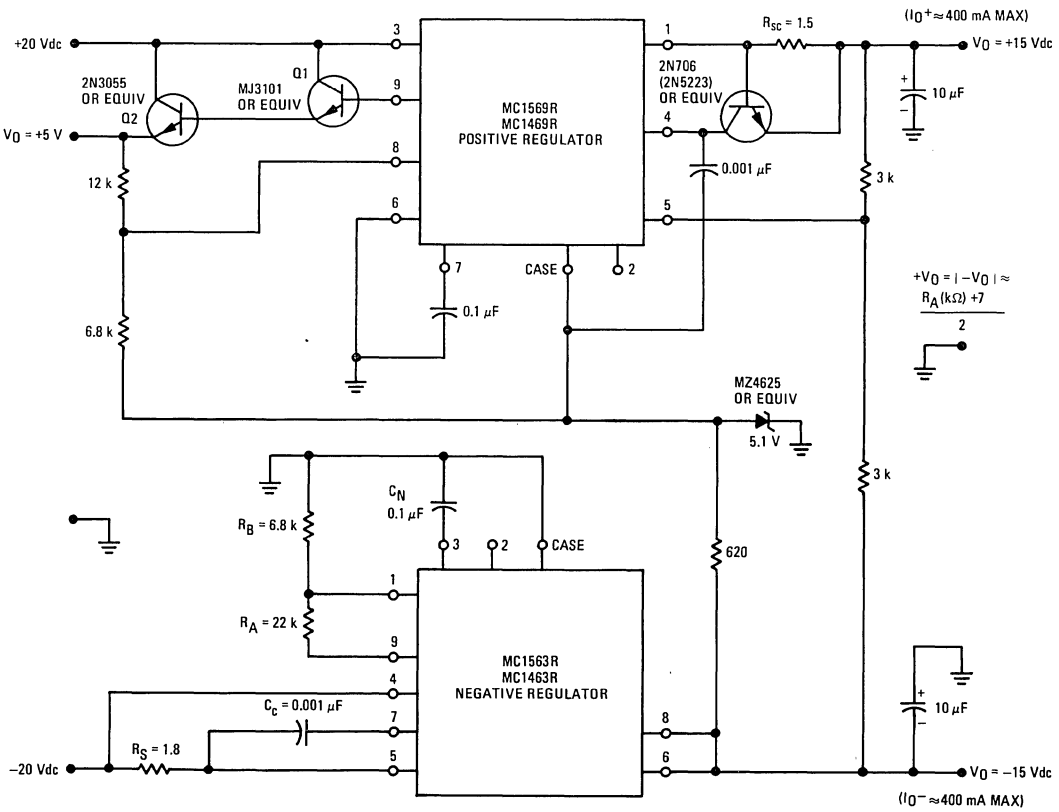


FIGURE 34 – ELECTRONIC SHUT-DOWN USING A MDTL GATE

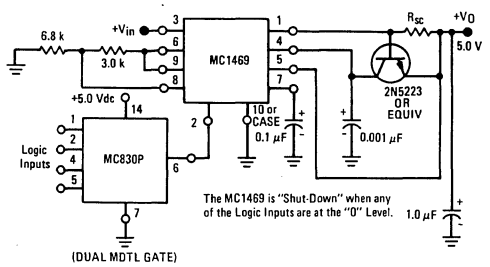


FIGURE 35 – AUTOMATIC LATCH INTO SHUT-DOWN WHEN OUTPUT IS SHORT-CIRCUITED WITH MANUAL RE-START

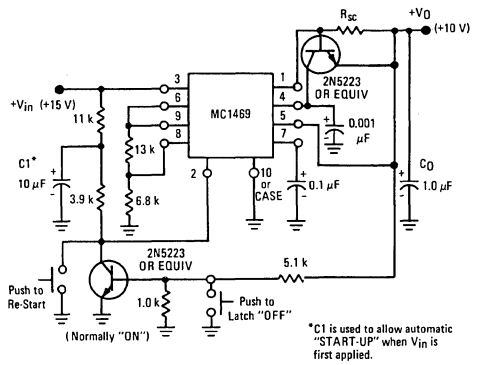


FIGURE 36 – VOLTAGE BOOSTING CIRCUIT

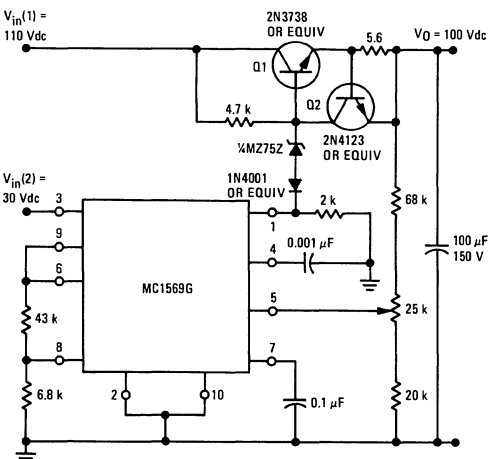


Figure 34 shows how the regulator can be controlled by a logic gate. Here, it is assumed that the regulator operates in its normal mode – as a positive regulator referenced to ground – and that the logic gate is of the saturating type, operating from a positive supply to ground. The high logic level should be greater than about 1.5 V and should source no more than 10 mA into pin 2.

The gate shown is of the MDTL type. MRTL and MTTL can also be used as long as the drive current is within safe limits (this is important when using MTTL, where the output stage uses an active pull-up).

In some cases a regulator can be designed which can handle the power dissipation resulting from normal operation but cannot safely dissipate the power resulting from a sustained short-circuit. The circuit of Figure 35 solves this problem by shutting down the regulator when the output is short-circuited.

VOLTAGE BOOSTING

The MC1569 has a maximum output voltage capability of 37 volts which covers the bulk of the user requirements. However, it is possible to obtain higher output voltages. One such voltage boosting circuit is shown in Figure 36.

Since high voltage NPN silicon devices are readily available, the only problem is the voltage limitations of the MC1569. This can be overcome by using voltage shift techniques to limit the voltage to 35 volts across the MC1569 while referencing to a higher output voltage.

The zener diode in the base lead of the NPN device is used to shift the output voltage of the MC1569 by approximately 75 volts to the desired high voltage level, in this case 100 volts. Another voltage shift is accomplished by the resistor divider on the output to accommodate the required 25 volt reference to the MC1569. The 2 kΩ resistor is used to bias the zener diode so the current through the 4.7 kΩ resistor can be controlled by the MC1569. The 1N4001 diode protects the MC1569 from supplying load current under short circuit conditions and Q2 serves to limit base current to Q1. For R_{SC} as shown, the short circuit current will be approximately 100 mA.

In order to use a single supply voltage, $V_{in}(2)$ can be derived from $V_{in}(1)$ with a zener diode, shunt pre-regulator.

It can be seen that loop gain has been reduced by the resistor divider and hence the closed loop bandwidth will be less. This of course will result in a more stable system, but regulator performance is degraded to some degree.

REMOTE SENSING

The MC1569 offers a remote sensing capability. This is important when the load is remote from the regulator,

as the resistance of the interconnecting lines (V_O and GND) are added directly to the output impedance of the regulator. By remote sensing, this resistance is included inside the control loop of the regulator and is essentially eliminated. Figure 37 shows how remote sensing is accomplished using both a separate sense line from pin 8 and a separate ground line from the regulator to the remote load.

AN ADJUSTABLE ZERO-TEMPERATURE-COEFFICIENT (0-TC) VOLTAGE REFERENCE SOURCE.

The MC1569, when used in conjunction with low TC resistors, makes an excellent reference-voltage generator. If the 3.5 volt reference voltage of the IC regulator is a satisfactory value, then pins 8 and 9 can be tied together and no resistors are needed. This will provide a voltage reference having a typical temperature coefficient of 0.002%/°C. By adding two resistors, R1 and R2, any voltage between 3.5 Vdc and 37 Vdc can be obtained with the same low TC (see Figure 38).

THERMAL SHUTDOWN

By setting a fixed voltage at pin 2, the MC1569 chip can be protected against excessive junction temperatures caused by power dissipation in the IC regulator. This is based on the negative temperature coefficient of the base-emitter junction of the shutdown transistor and the diode in series with pin 2 (-3.4×10^{-3}V/°C). By setting 1.0 Vdc externally at pin 2, the regulator will shutdown when the chip temperature reaches approximately +140°C. Figure 39 shows a circuit that uses a zero-TC zener diode and a resistive divider to obtain this voltage.

FIGURE 37 – REMOTE SENSING CIRCUIT

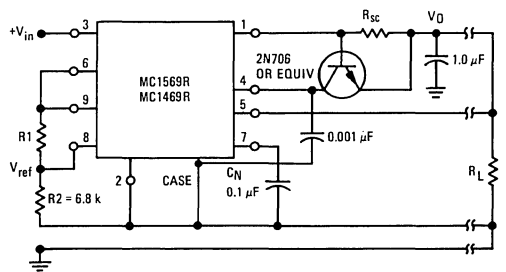


FIGURE 38 – AN ADJUSTABLE "ZERO-TC" VOLTAGE SOURCE

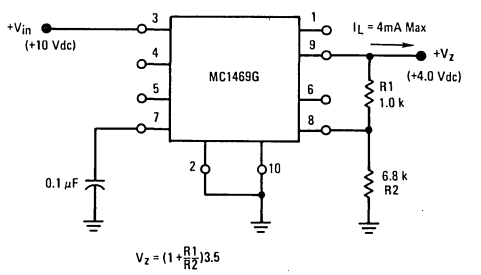


FIGURE 39 – JUNCTION TEMPERATURE LIMITING SHUTDOWN CIRCUIT

FIGURE 39A – USING A ZERO TC REFERENCE

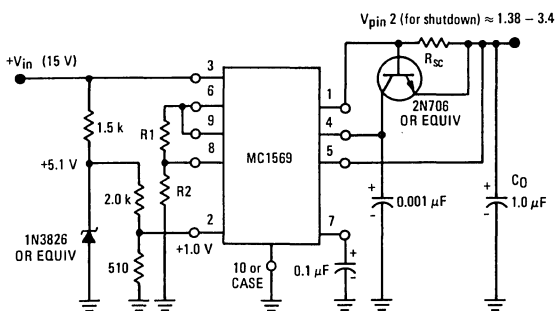


FIGURE 39B – USING A T_A REFERENCE

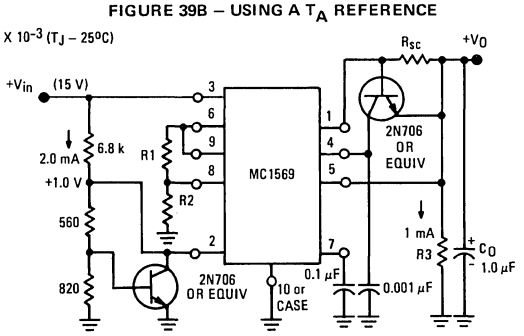


FIGURE 40 – THERMAL SHUTDOWN WHEN USING EXTERNAL PASS TRANSISTORS

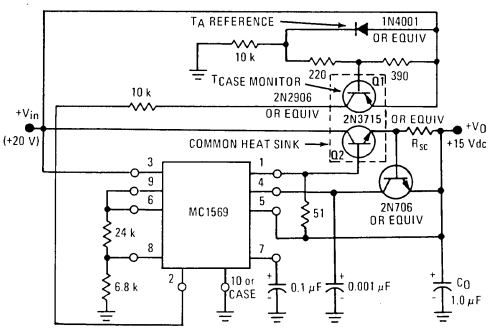
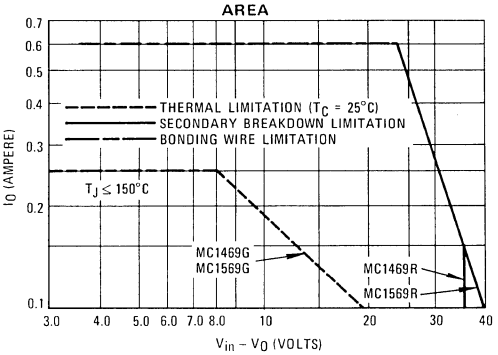


FIGURE 41 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



In the case where an external pass transistor is employed, its temperature, rather than that of the IC regulator, requires control. A technique similar to the one just discussed can be used by directly monitoring the case temperature of the pass transistor as is indicated in Figure 40. The case of the normally "OFF" thermal monitoring transistor, Q2, should be in thermal contact with, but electrically isolated from, the case of the boost transistor, Q1.

THERMAL CONSIDERATIONS

Monolithic voltage regulators are subjected to internal heating similar to a power transistor. Since the degree of internal heating is a function of the specific application, the designer must use caution not to exceed the specified maximum junction temperature (+150°C). Exceeding this limit will reduce reliability at an exponential rate. Good heatsinking not only reduces the junction temperature for a given power dissipation; it also tends to improve the dc stability of the output voltage by reducing the junction temperature change resulting from a change in the power dissipation of the IC regulator. By using the derating factors or thermal resistance values given in the Maximum Ratings Table of this data sheet, junction temperature can be computed for any given application in the same manner as for a power transistor*. A short-circuit on the output terminal can produce a "worst-case" thermal condition especially if the maximum input voltage is applied simultaneously with the maximum value of short-circuit load current. Care should be taken not to exceed the maximum junction temperature rating during this fault condition and, in addition, the dc safe operating area limit (see Figure 41).

Thermal characteristics for a voltage regulator are useful in predicting performance since dc load and line regulation are affected by changes in junction temperature. These temperature changes can result from either a change in the ambient temperature, T_A, or a change in the power dissipated in the IC regulator. The effects of ambient temperature change on the dc output voltage can be estimated from the "Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage" characteristic parameter shown as ±0.002%/°C, typical. Power dissipation is typically changed in the IC regulator by varying the dc load current. To estimate the dc change in output voltage due to a change in the dc load current, three effects must be considered:

1. junction temperature change due to the change in the power dissipation
2. output voltage decrease due to the finite output impedance of the control amplifier
3. thermal gradient on the IC chip.

A temperature differential does exist across a power IC chip and can cause a dc shift in the output voltage. A "gradient coefficient," GCV_O, can be used to describe this effect and is typically –0.06%/watt for the MC1569. For an example of the relative magnitudes of these effects, consider the following conditions:

Given MC1569

with V_{in} = 10 Vdc

V_O = 5 Vdc

*For more detailed information of methods used to compute junction temperature, see Motorola Application Note AN-226, Measurement of Thermal Properties of Semiconductors.

and I_L = 100 mA to 200 mA

(ΔI_L = 100 mA)

assume T_A = +25°C

TO-66 Case with heatsink

assume θ_{CS} = 0.2°C/W

and θ_{SA} = 2°C/W

θ_{JC} = 7.15°C/W (from maximum ratings table)

It is desired to find the ΔV_O which results from this ΔI_L. Each of the three previously stated effects on V_O can now be separately considered.

1. ΔV_O due to ΔT_J

$$\Delta V_O = (V_O)(\Delta P_D)(TCV_O)(\theta_{JC} + \theta_{CS} + \theta_{SA})$$

OR

$$\Delta V_O = (5V)(5\ V \times 0.1A)(\pm 0.002\%/°C)(9.35°C/W)$$

$$\Delta V_O \approx \pm 0.5\ mV$$

2. ΔV_O due to z_o

$$|\Delta V_O| = (-z_o)(I_L)$$

$$|\Delta V_O| = -(2 \times 10^{-2})(10^{-1}) = -2\ mV$$

3. ΔV_O due to gradient coefficient, GCV_O

$$|\Delta V_O| = (GCV_O)(V_O)(\Delta P_D)$$

$$|\Delta V_O| = (-6 \times 10^{-4}/W)(5\ volts)(5 \times 10^{-1} W)$$

$$|\Delta V_O| = -1.6\ mV$$

Therefore the total ΔV_O is given by

$$|\Delta V_O\ total| = \pm 0.5 - 2.0 - 1.6\ mV$$

OR

$$-4.1\ mV \leqslant |V_O\ total| \leqslant -3.1\ mV$$

Other operating conditions may be substituted and computed in a similar manner to evaluate the relative effects of the parameters.

TYPICAL PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT

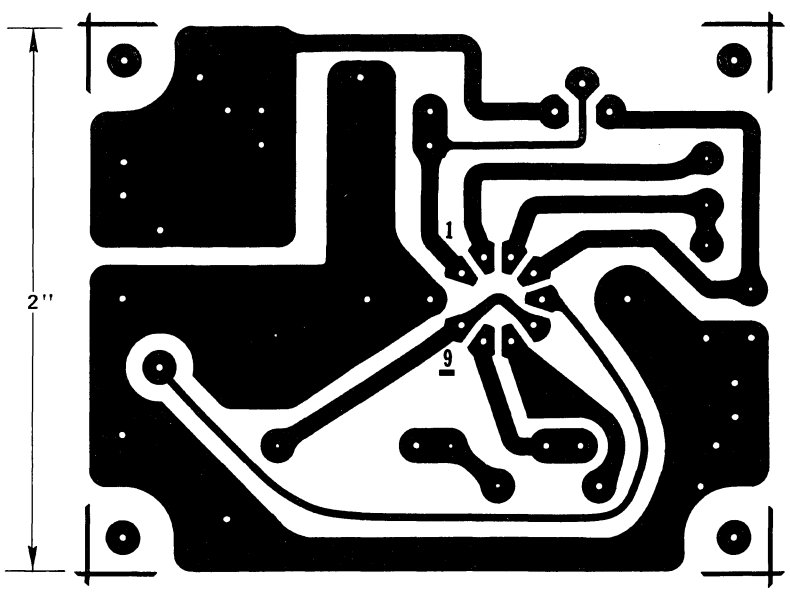
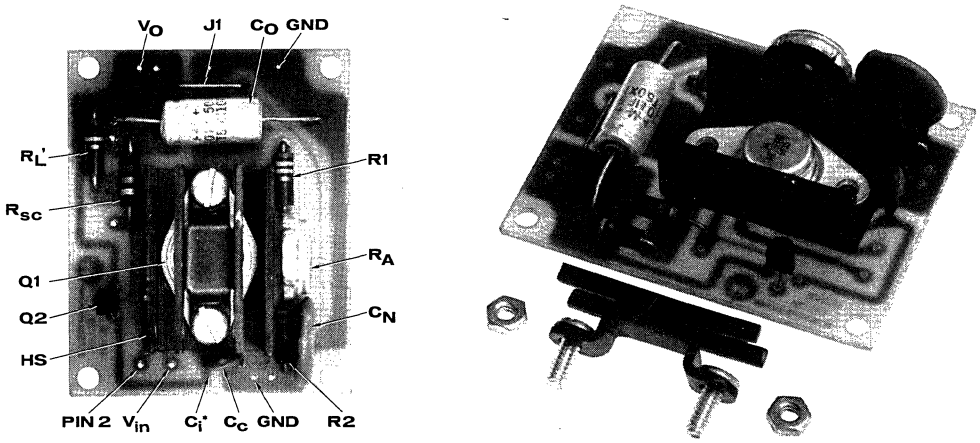
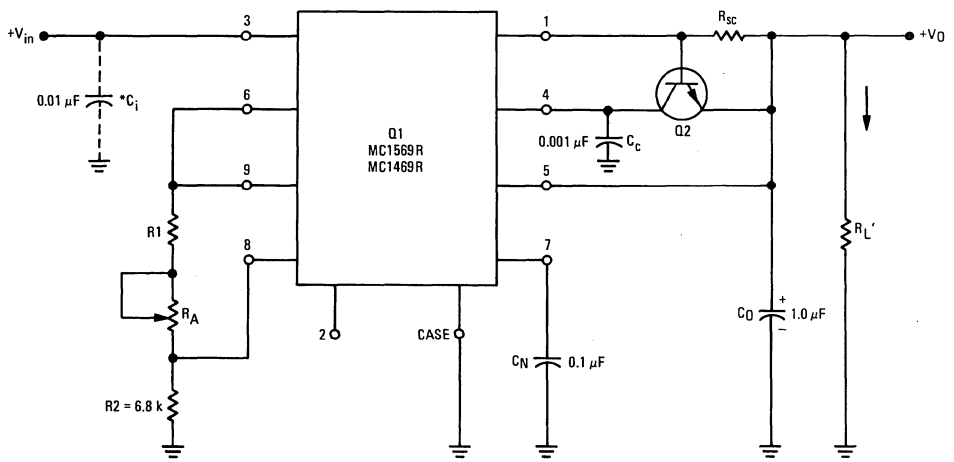


FIGURE 42 – LOCATION OF COMPONENTS



*C_i not shown

FIGURE 43 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC FOR PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (Pg. 17)
3.5 V ≤ V_O ≤ 37 V, 1 mA ≤ I_L ≤ 500 mA



Select R1 to give desired V_O: R1 ≈ (2 V_O −7) kΩ

*C_i – May be required if long input leads are used.

PARTS LIST

Component	Value	Description
R1 R2	Select 6.8 k	1/4 or 1/2 watt carbon
*R_A	Select	IRC Model X-201 Mallory Model MTC-1 or equivalent
R_{sc}	Select	1/2 watt carbon
*R_L'	Select	For minimum current of 1 mAdc
C_O	1.0 μF	Sprague 1500 Series, Dickson D10C series or equivalent
C_N C_c *C_i	0.1 μF 0.001 μF 0.01 μF	Ceramic Disc – Centralab DDA104, Sprague TG-P10, or equivalent
Q1 Q2	MC1569R or MC1469R 2N5223, 2N706, or equivalent	
*HS	–	Heatsink Thermalloy #6168B
*Socket	(Not Shown)	Robinson Nugent #0001306 Electronic Molding Corp. #6341-210-1, 6348-188-1, 6349-188-1
PC Board	–	Circuit Dot, Inc. #PC1113 1155 W. 23rd St., Tempe, Ariz. 85281

*Optional

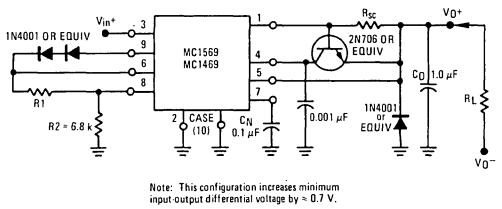
LATCH-UP

Latch-up of these and other regulators can occur if:

1. There are plus and minus voltages available
2. A load exists between V_O^+ and V_O^- (This "common load" may be something inconspicuous – e.g. an operational amplifier. Nearly everyone who uses + and – voltages will have a common load from V_{CC} to V_{EE}.)
3. V_{in}^+ and V_{in}^- are not applied at the same time.

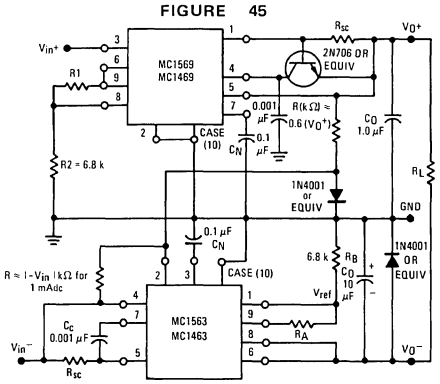
The above conditions result in one of the two outputs becoming reverse-biased which prevents the regulator from turning ON . Latch-up can be prevented by the circuit configurations shown in Figures 44 and 45.

FIGURE 44



Note: This configuration increases minimum input-output differential voltage by ≈ 0.7 V.

FIGURE 45



INDEX

	MC1569 Specification Page No.
Circuit Schematic (MC1569)	8
Complementary Tracking Voltage Regulator	1,12
Dual Power Supplies	1,12
Electrical Characteristics	2
General Design Information	4
Latch-Up	19
Maximum Ratings	2
Mechanical Outline Drawings	2
NPN Current Boost	1,10
PNP Current Boost	10
Printed Circuit Board Layout	17
Shutdown Techniques	4,13
Switching Regulator	10
Theory of Operation	7,8,9
Test Circuits	3
Thermal Considerations	16
Thermal Shutdown	15
Typical Characteristics (Curves)	5,6
Typical Circuit Connection	1,4,18
Voltage Boosting	14
Zero TC Voltage Reference Source	15

MC1580L

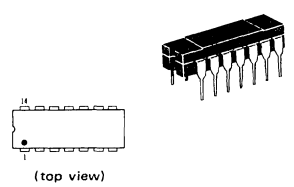
MONOLITHIC DUAL LINE DRIVER/RECEIVER

The output current of the MC1580L switches in response to a differential input voltage. A wide common-mode input and output voltage range makes this device ideal for transmission of digital information in a noisy environment. Typical applications include driving a twisted-pair transmission line, line sharing, voltage comparator, and logic level translation.

- High Input and Output Impedance – 5.0 k ohms at 10 MHz typ
- Low Propagation Delay – 18 ns max
- Wide Common-Mode Input and Output Voltage Range – ± 3.5 V Input min and -3.0/+9.0 V Output min
- Input Gating Ability
- Bias Driver for MECL Applications, plus Interfacing Capability with MRTL, MDTL, and MTTL
- Compatible with Other Devices of the Line Driver/Receiver Series

DUAL LINE DRIVER/RECEIVER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

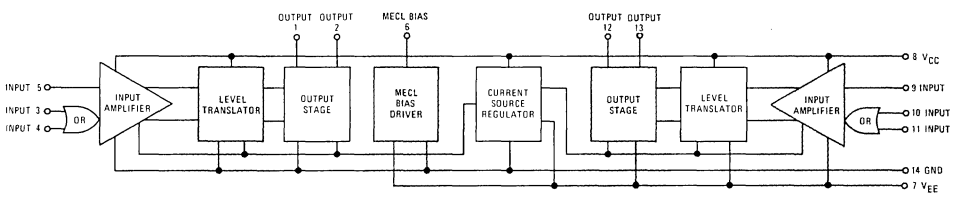
MONOLITHIC SILICON
EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED



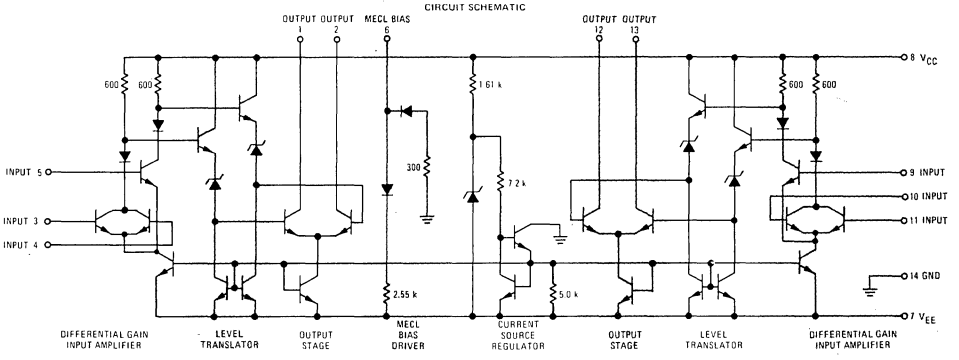
(top view)

Ceramic Package
Case 632
(TO-116)

BLOCK DIAGRAM



CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

7

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+7.0 -7.0	Vdc
Differential–Mode Input Signal Voltage	V_{in}	±7.0	Volts
Common–Mode Input Signal Voltage	CMV_{in}	±10	Volts
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Ceramic Dual In-Line Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D $1/\theta J_A$	 575 3.85	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	–55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	–65 to +175	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Each Line Driver/Receiver, V_{CC} = +5.0 V, V_{EE} = –5.0 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Figure	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Operating Supply Currents	1	I_{CC} I_{EE}	– –	5.0 25	8.0 30	mA
Input Leakage Current	1	I_R	–	0.01	0.1	μA
Input Current T_A = –55°C T_A = +25°C T_A = +125°C	1	I_{in}	 – – –	 0.04 0.02 0.01	 0.2 0.1 0.1	mA
Output Leakage Current	1	I_{CEX}	–	0.8	5.0	μA
Output Load Current T_A = –55°C T_A = +25°C T_A = +125°C	1	I_{OL}	 6.5 6.9 6.8	 8.1 8.6 8.5	 9.8 10.4 10.2	mA
Output Load Current Match T_A = –55°C T_A = +25°C T_A = +125°C	6	ΔI_{OL}	 – – –	 0.25 0.2 0.15	 0.5 0.5 0.5	mA
Power Supply Operating Range		V_{CC} V_{EE}	+4.75 -4.75	+5.0 -5.0	+6.00 -6.00	Vdc
MECL Bias Voltage (V_{EE} = –5.2 Vdc)		V_{BB}	-1.11	–1.175	-1.24	Vdc
Input Voltage Transition Width* T_A = –55°C T_A = +25°C T_A = +125°C		V_{TR}	 – - –	 30 35 40	 50 50 50	mV
Switching Times Propagation Delay Time Rise Time Fall Time	2	 t_{pd+} t_{pd-} t_r t_f	 – – – –	 13 13 11 7.0	 18 18 – –	ns
Parallel Impedance (f = 5.0 MHz) Input Capacitance Input Resistance Output Capacitance Output Resistance		 $C_{p\ (in)}$ $R_{p\ (in)}$ $C_{p\ (out)}$ $R_{p\ (out)}$	 – – – –	 9.0 8.0 10 10	 – – – –	 pF k ohms pF k ohms
Common–Mode Voltage Range (–55 to +125°C) Input Output	3 4	 $CMVR_{in}$ $CMVR_{out}$	 +3.5 -3.5 +9.0 –3.0	 +4.4 –4.2 +10 –3.3	 – – –	Volts
Common–Mode Voltage Gain f = 60 MHz	5	A_{CMV}	 –	 –40	 –	dB
Power Dissipation		P_D	–	150	180	mW

*Measurement taken from points of Unity Gain.
Ground unused output pins and their corresponding inputs to assure correct device biasing.

CHARACTERISTIC DEFINITIONS

FIGURE 1 – TERMINAL CURRENTS

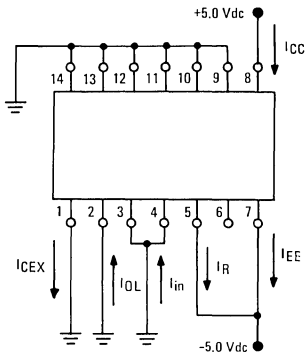


FIGURE 2 – TRANSIENT RESPONSE

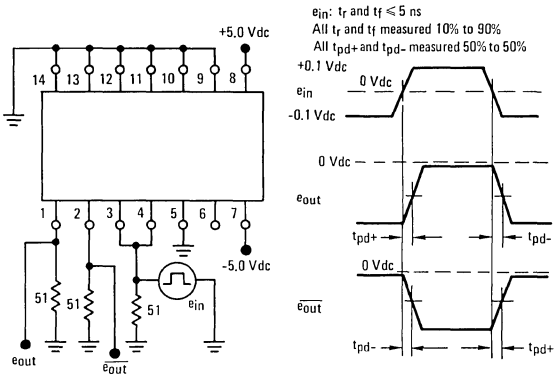


FIGURE 3 – COMMON-MODE INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE

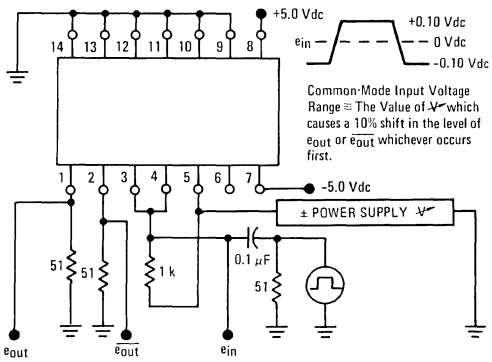


FIGURE 4 – COMMON-MODE OUTPUT VOLTAGE RANGE

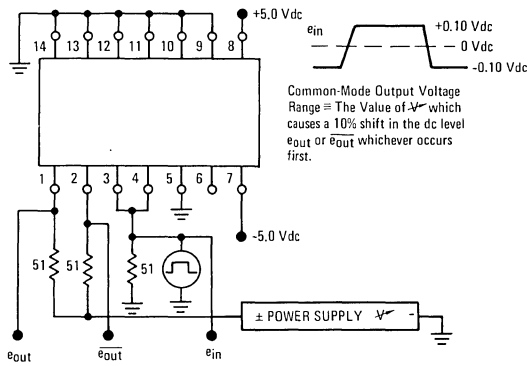


FIGURE 5 – COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE GAIN

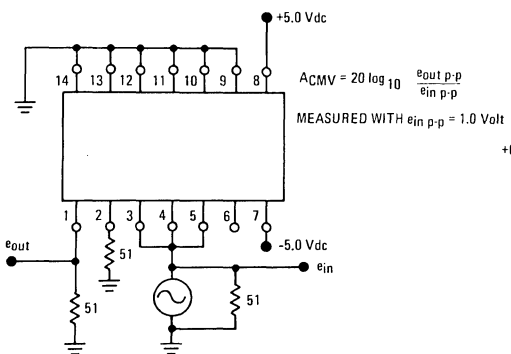
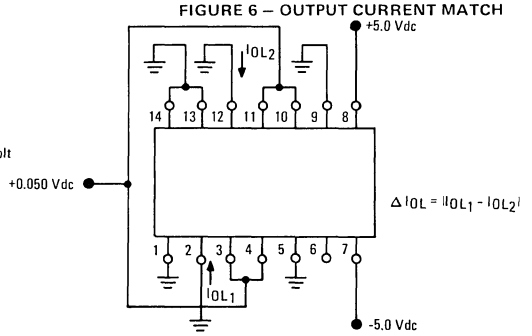


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT CURRENT MATCH



7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7 – OUTPUT LOAD CURRENT versus SUPPLY OPERATING VOLTAGE AND TEMPERATURE

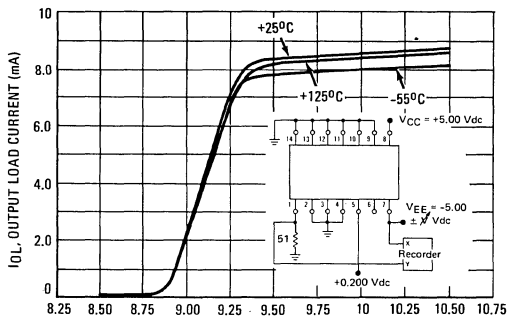


FIGURE 8 – EXPANDED OUTPUT LOAD CURRENT versus SUPPLY OPERATING VOLTAGE AT +25°C

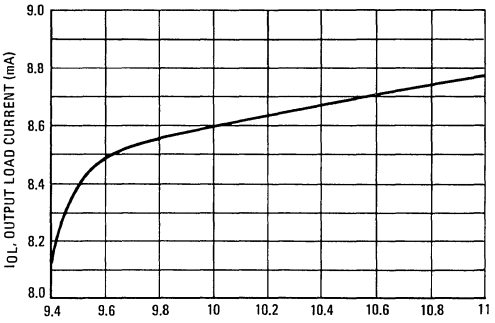


FIGURE 9 – OUTPUT LOAD CURRENT versus DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE AND TEMPERATURE

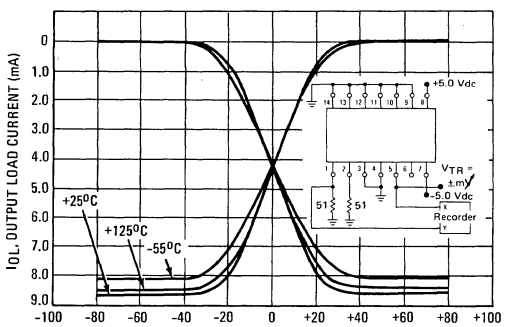


FIGURE 10 – PROPAGATION DELAY versus DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE

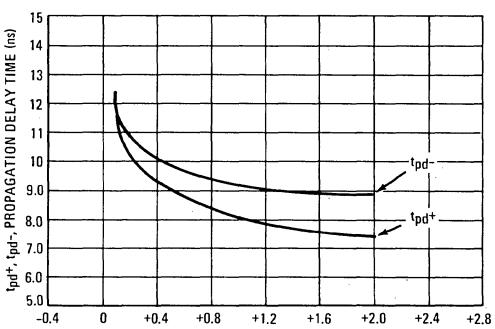
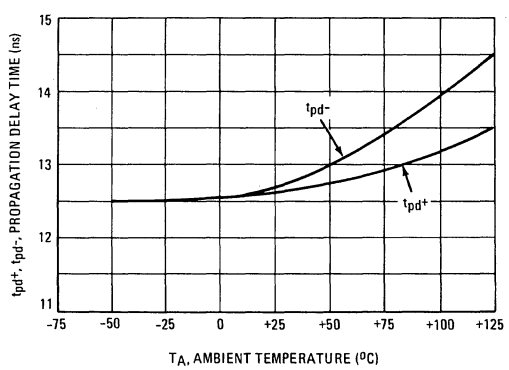


FIGURE 11 – PROPAGATION DELAY versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 12 – INPUT IMPEDANCE versus FREQUENCY

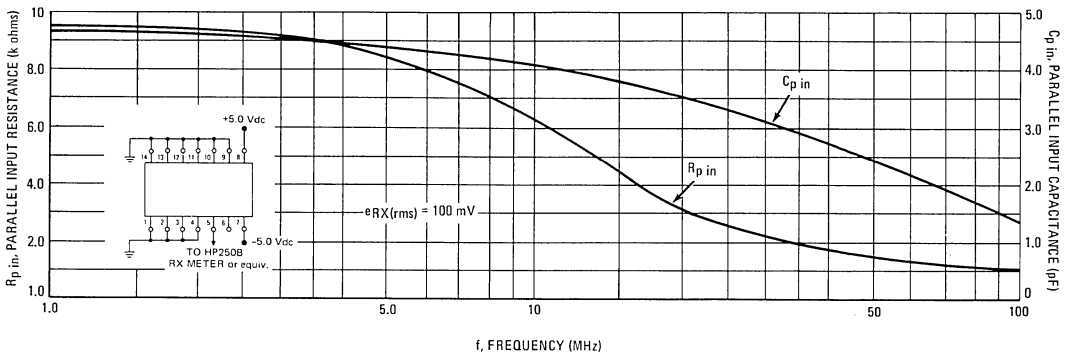


FIGURE 13 – OUTPUT IMPEDANCE versus FREQUENCY

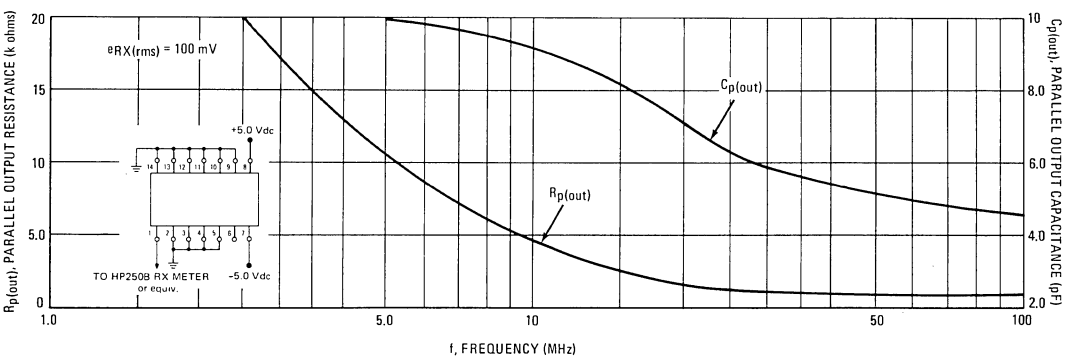
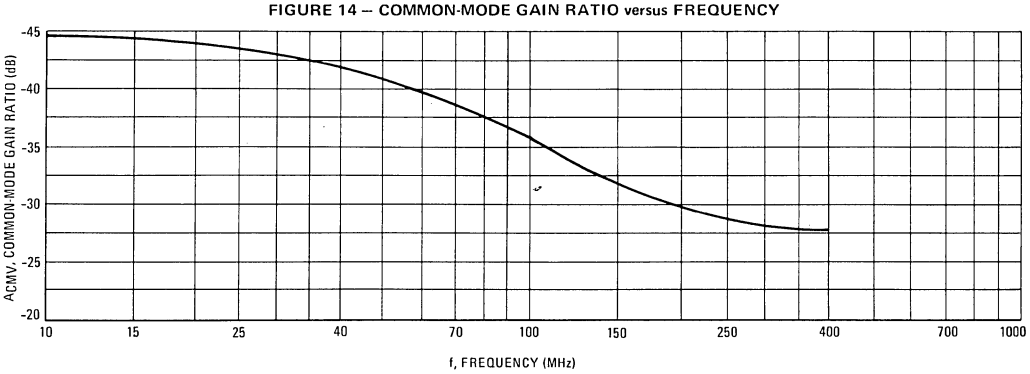


FIGURE 14 – COMMON-MODE GAIN RATIO versus FREQUENCY



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

Line Driver/Receiver Family Characteristics

The Motorola line driver/receiver series provides interface circuits for driving digital data transmission lines e.g., coaxial cable or twisted pair. The digital data transmission is via a balanced differential mode. The line drivers and receivers are designed to provide high common-mode noise rejection, present high impedances to the transmission line and have low propagation times. A feature of the drivers is the capability to operate in a party-line mode whereby a number of drivers can be connected to a single line. This series provides drivers and receivers compatible with MRTL, MDTL, MTTL and MECL. The five circuits of the family are:

MC1580L	Dual Line Driver/Receiver
MC1581L	Dual MECL Receiver
MC1582L	Dual MDTL/MTTL Driver
MC1583L	Dual Receiver (Open Collector)
MC1584L	Dual Receiver (Active Pullup)

Figure 15 indicates line drivers and receivers recommended for interfacing with each of the various digital logic families. The MC1580L serves as a basic building block and can be used as a driver or receiver with any of the indicated digital logic families by adding the appropriate external components.

FIGURE 15

Digital Logic Family	Driver	Receiver
MECL	MC1580L	MC1581L
MDTL	MC1582L	MC1583L MC1584L
MTTL	MC1582L	MC1583L MC1584L
MRTL	MC1580L MC1582L	MC1583L

These five circuits are extremely useful in numerous applications other than line drivers and receivers. The differential amplifier input of the receiver makes it useful in applications such as voltage comparators, waveform generators and high-input-impedance buffers. The drivers and receivers are useful as logic level translators.

The MC1580L in Figure 16 serves as the line driver and line receiver for a balanced differential transmission line. The driver input and receiver outputs of Figure 16 are compatible with MRTL.

The output stage of the driver switches a current source between the two driver outputs in response to the input logic signals. Hence, a voltage differential that is a function of the line termination impedances is created on the twisted pair and at the input of the receiver. The receiver is designed to reject +3.5/-3.5 Volts of common-mode voltage signals which may be present due to ground loop currents and noise coupled from nearby transmission lines.

While common-mode noise is the major concern in a twisted pair transmission line; a good data transmission system must offer some immunity from differential-mode voltages that may be present due to mismatches in termination impedances. The drivers and receivers of the MC1580 Series are designed with this requirement in mind. The exact amount of noise immunity depends on line impedances but the following example shows how differential-mode noise immunity is calculated for a given system. For a line with a characteristic impedance of Z_o, calculate the minimum differential input voltage from the equation.

$$\pm V_{in} = \frac{I_o(\text{min}) \times Z_o}{4}$$

For a 170-ohm line, $V_{in} = \frac{(6.9)\ (170)}{4} = 0.29$ Volts.

Since the MC1580L requires 50 mV maximum input differential to maintain the output state, the worst case differential-mode noise immunity is 0.26 V. (See Figure 17).

FIGURE 17

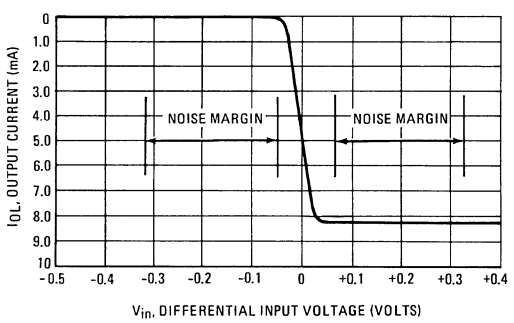
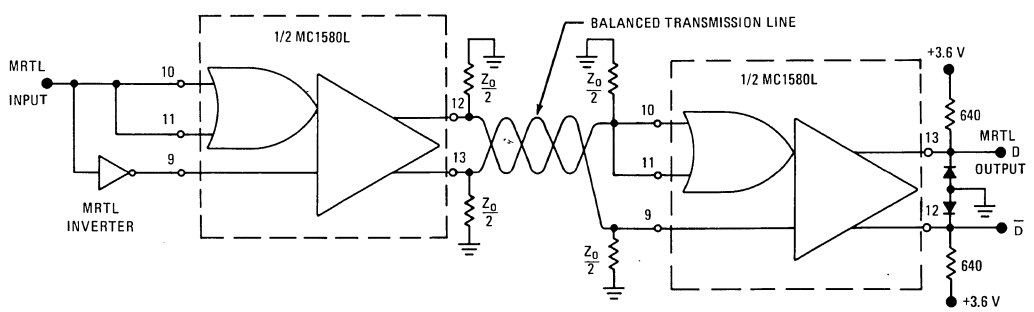


FIGURE 16



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

Hence the direct coupling of the driver and receiver to the line provides a built-in differential-mode noise immunity. The direct coupling also matches the line at all frequencies (often a problem with ac coupling lines). The recovery problem in ac coupling devices at high-signal repetition rates is also eliminated.

High input and output impedances of the MC1580L minimize impedance discontinuities on the transmission line and allow many drivers and receivers to be connected to the line.

Use of the MC1580L in a bi-directional MECL compatible transmission system is shown in Figure 18. The MC1580L has an internal MECL bias network that allows the circuit to be used as a MECL line driver. The drivers of Figure 18 are connected so that the current sources from both drivers pull current from the same wire of the twisted pair when both drivers are transmitting logic "0" signals. The external current source, I_S, supplies the current required by one driver. The current for the other driver is drawn from the termination impedances, creating a voltage differential across the line. When either driver transmits a logic "1", a voltage difference of the opposite polarity is created across the line. For a system with two drivers the current source (I_S) can be supplied by a 600-ohm resistor connected to +5.0 Volts.

If additional drivers are connected to the line, a matching current source is connected for each added driver. The current sources are connected to the line so that when all drivers are transmitting logic "0"s, the difference in current drawn from the terminating resistors of the two wires in the twisted pair is equal to one current source (8.6 mA). The current sources should also be connected so that when any driver transmits a logic "1" then a current difference of the opposite polarity exists. The matching current source should be the companion circuit on the MC1580L driver chip. The difference in amplitude of the current sources on a single chip is specified to allow the system designer to calculate the maximum current source mismatch, ΔI_{OL}, and hence the maximum number of drivers that can be connected to a given transmission line.

The MC1580L has many other uses in a digital system. The high input impedance suggests its use as a buffer for delay lines and in waveform generation circuits. Figure 19 shows the MC1580L used as a differential comparator in a double-ended limit detector. When the input signal amplitude is between the two reference voltages, the output signal will be a logic "1"; otherwise a logic "0" output is obtained. The voltage transition region is typically less than 40 mV. External components R1 and CR1 establish an MDTL compatible signal.

FIGURE 18 – BI-DIRECTIONAL TRANSMISSION

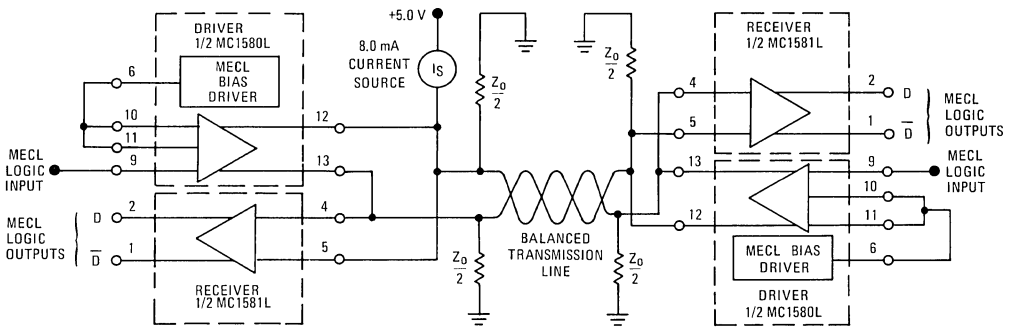
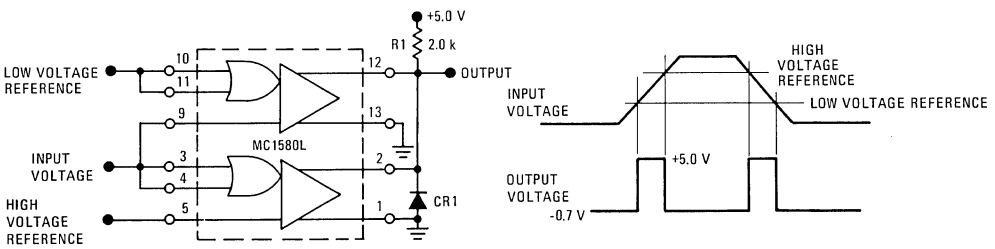


FIGURE 19 – DOUBLE-ENDED LIMIT DETECTOR

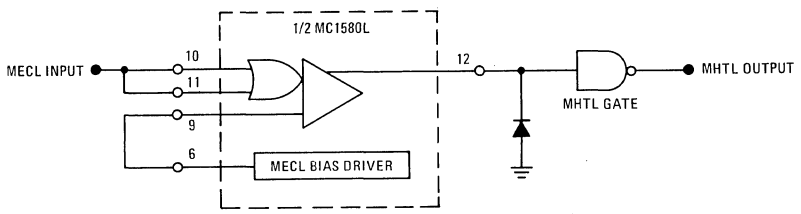


APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

Voltage Translator

Translation of voltage levels from MECL (best suited for the high-speed portion of a digital system) to MHTL (tailored for the noisy output portion of the system) is often required. The MC1580 performs this function as indicated in Figure 20.

FIGURE 20 – MECL TO MHTL VOLTAGE LEVEL TRANSLATOR



MC1581L

MONOLITHIC DUAL MECL LINE RECEIVER

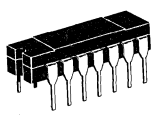
. . . designed with output emitter follower voltage levels that switch in response to a differential input voltage. The device output voltage levels are compatible with that of the MECL digital logic family. With its excellent common-mode input voltage range, the MC1581L is ideally suited for receiving digital data in noisy environments. Typical applications include line sharing, voltage comparator, and level translation.

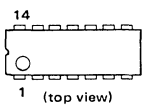
- High Input Impedance – 8.0 k ohms @ 10 MHz
- Low Propagation Delay Time – 20 ns max
- Wide Common-Mode Input Voltage Range – ± 3.5 Vdc
- Device Compatability with Other Members of the Line Driver/Receiver Series

DUAL MECL LINE RECEIVER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

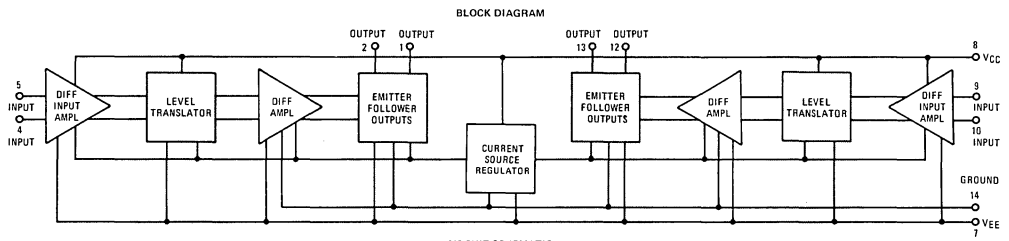
MONOLITHIC SILICON EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

CASE 632
CERAMIC PACKAGE
TO-116

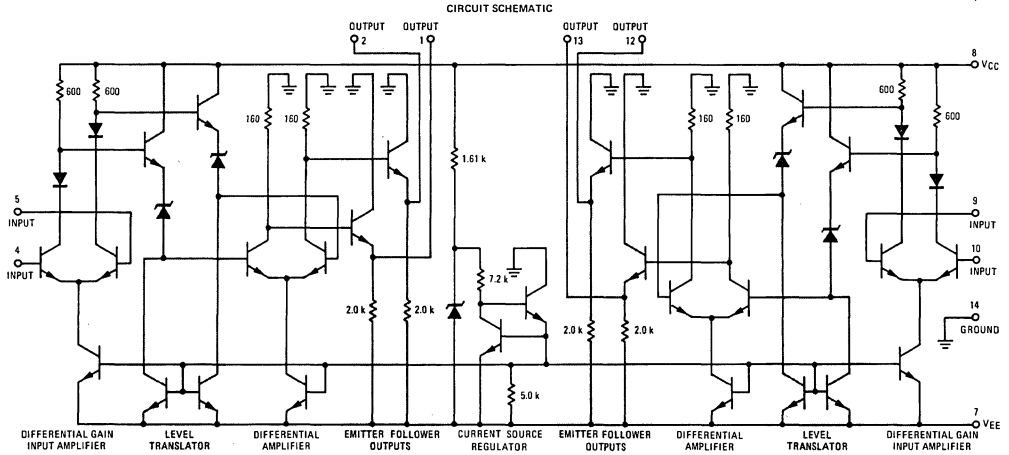




BLOCK DIAGRAM



CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+7.0 -7.0	Vdc
Differential-Mode Input Signal Voltage	V_{in}	±7.0	Volts
Common-Mode Input Signal Voltage	CMV_{in}	±10	Volts
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Ceramic Dual In-Line Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D $1/\theta_{JA}$	 575 3.85	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +175	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Each Receiver, V_{CC} = +5.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -5.2 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Figure	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Operating Supply Currents	1	I_{CC} I_{EE}	– –	5.3 22.2	8.0 28.1	mA
Input Leakage Current	1	I_R	–	–	0.1	µA
Input Current T_A = -55°C T_A = +25°C T_A = +125°C	1	I_{in}	 – – –	 0.020 0.014 0.012	 0.1 0.1 0.1	mA
Output Voltage High T_A = -55°C T_A = +25°C T_A = +125°C	1	V_{OH}	 -0.825 -0.690 -0.535	 -0.900 -0.780 -0.62	 -0.990 -0.850 -0.700	Volt
Output Voltage Low T_A = -55°C T_A = +25°C T_A = +125°C	1	V_{OL}	 -1.580 -1.500 -1.380	 -1.83 -1.70 -1.73	 – – –	Volts
Input Voltage Transition Width* T_A = -55°C T_A = +25°C T_A = +125°C		V_{TR}	 – – –	 20 20 30	 50 50 50	mV
Switching Times Propagation Delay Time Rise Time Fall Time	2	 t_{pd+} t_{pd-} t_r t_f	 – – – –	 15 25 12 23	 20 30 – –	ns
Parallel Input Impedance (f = 5.0 MHz) Capacitance Resistance		 $C_{p\ (in)}$ $R_{p\ (in)}$	 – –	 4.5 14	 – –	 pF k ohms
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range (T_A = -55 to +125°C)	3	$CMVR_{in}$	+3.5 -3.5	+4.4 -4.2	– –	Volts
Power Supply Operating Range		V_{CC} V_{EE}	+4.75 -4.75	+5.0 -5.2	+6.00 -6.00	Vdc
Total Power Dissipation		P_D	–	145	185	mW

*Measurement taken from points of Unity Gain.
Ground unused inputs to assure correct device biasing.

CHARACTERISTIC DEFINITIONS

FIGURE 1 – TERMINAL CURRENTS AND VOLTAGES

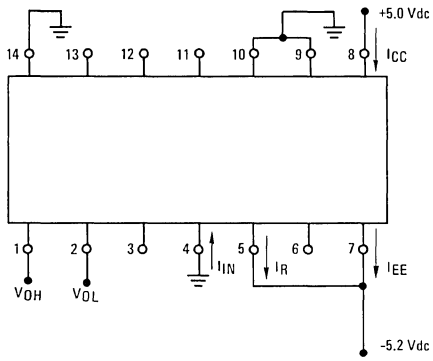


FIGURE 2 – TRANSIENT RESPONSE

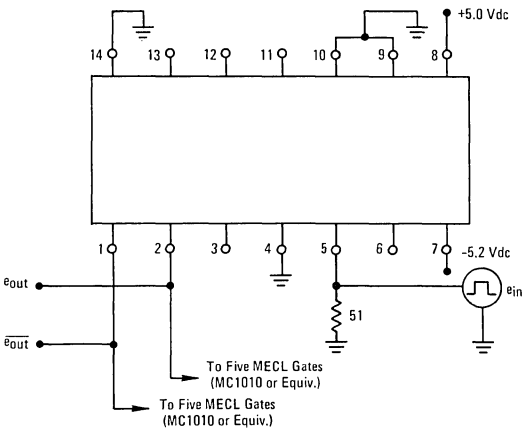
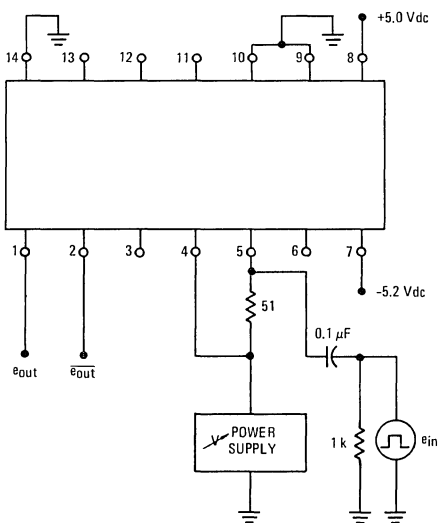
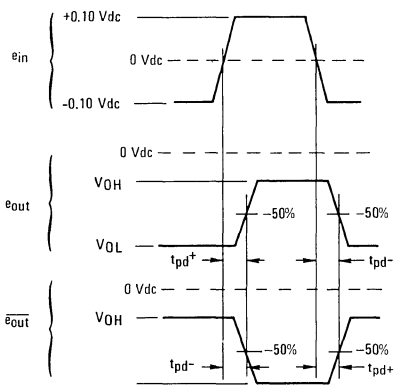
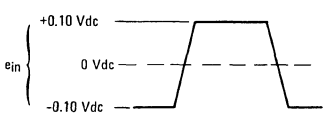


FIGURE 3 – COMMON-MODE INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE







Common-Mode Input Voltage Range is that value of the variable supply (V) which causes a 10% shift in e_{out} or $\overline{e_{out}}$ whichever occurs first.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 4 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE versus INPUT VOLTAGE AND TEMPERATURE

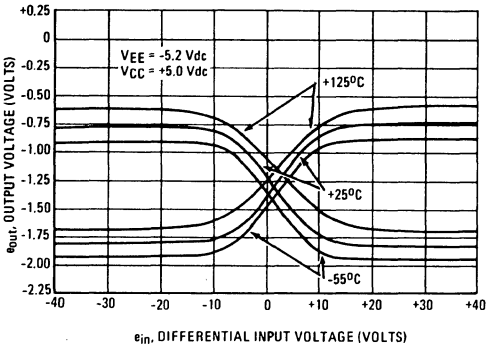


FIGURE 5 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE versus INPUT VOLTAGE AND SUPPLY VARIATION

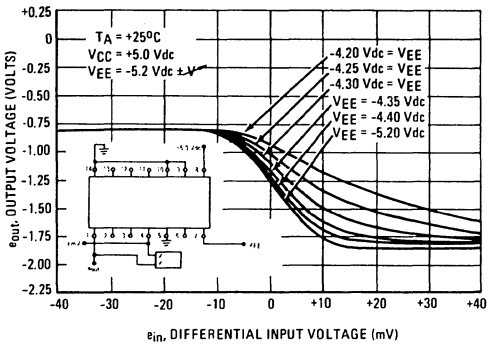


FIGURE 6 – PROPAGATION DELAY versus DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE

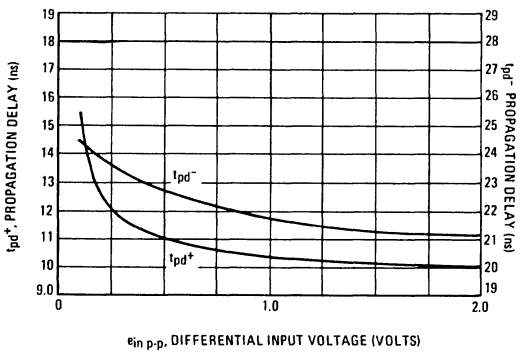


FIGURE 7 – PROPAGATION DELAY versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

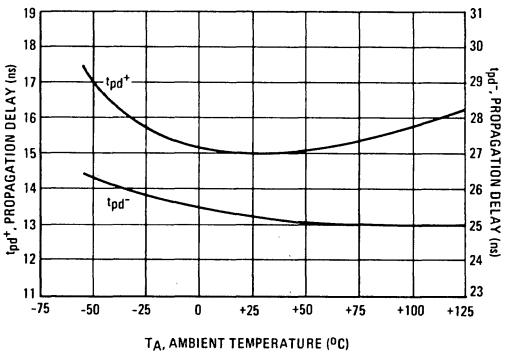
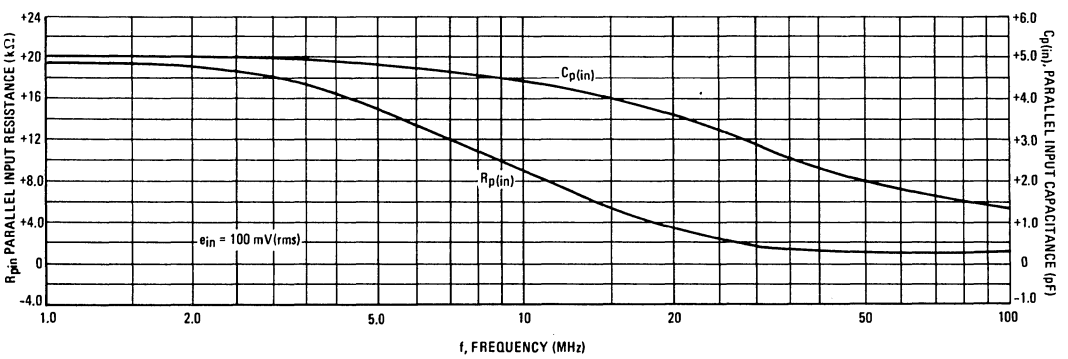


FIGURE 8 – PARALLEL INPUT IMPEDANCE versus FREQUENCY



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

Line Driver/Receiver Family Characteristics

The Motorola line driver/receiver series provides interface circuits for driving digital data transmission lines, e.g., coaxial cable or twisted pair. The digital data transmission is via a balanced differential mode. The line drivers and receivers are designed to provide high common-mode noise rejection, present high impedances to the transmission line and have low propagation times. A feature of the drivers is the capability of operating in a party-line mode whereby a number of drivers can be connected to a single line. The series provides both drivers and receivers compatible with MRTL, MDTL, MTTL and MECL. The five circuits of the family are:

MC1580L	Dual Line Driver/Receiver
MC1581L	Dual MECL Receiver
MC1582L	Dual MDTL/MTTL Driver
MC1583L	Dual Receiver (Open Collector)
MC1584L	Dual Receiver (Active Pullup)

Figure 9 indicates the line drivers and receivers recommended for interfacing with each of the various digital logic families.

FIGURE 9

Digital Logic Family	Driver	Receiver
MECL	MC1580L	MC1581L
MDTL	MC1582L	MC1583L MC1584L
MTTL	MC1582L	MC1583L MC1584L
MRTL	MC1580L MC1582L	MC1583L

These five circuits are extremely useful in numerous applications other than line drivers and receivers. The differential amplifier input of the receiver makes it useful in such applications as voltage comparators, waveform generators and high-input impedance buffers. The drivers and receivers are useful as logic level translators.

The MC1581L in Figure 10 serves as the line receiver in a balanced differential transmission line. The outputs of the MC1581L receiver and the inputs to the MC1580L driver are compatible with MECL.

While common-mode noise is the major concern in a twisted pair transmission line, a good data transmission system must offer some immunity from differential-mode voltages that may be present due to mismatches in termination impedances. The drivers and receivers of the MC1580 series are designed with this requirement in mind. The exact amount of noise immunity depends on line impedances but the following example shows how differential-mode noise immunity is calculated for a given system. For a line with a characteristic impedance of Z_0, calculate the minimum differential input voltage from the equation:

$$\pm V_{in} = \frac{I_{O(min)} \times Z_0}{4}$$

For a 170-ohm line, $V_{in} \frac{(6.9)\ (170)}{4} = 0.29$ Volts

Since the MC1581L requires a 50 mV maximum input differential to maintain the output state, the worst case differential-mode noise immunity is 0.26 V, (see Figure 11).

FIGURE 11

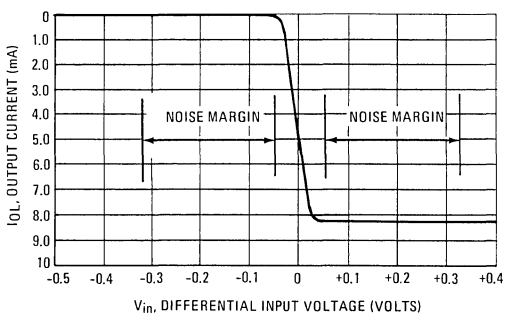
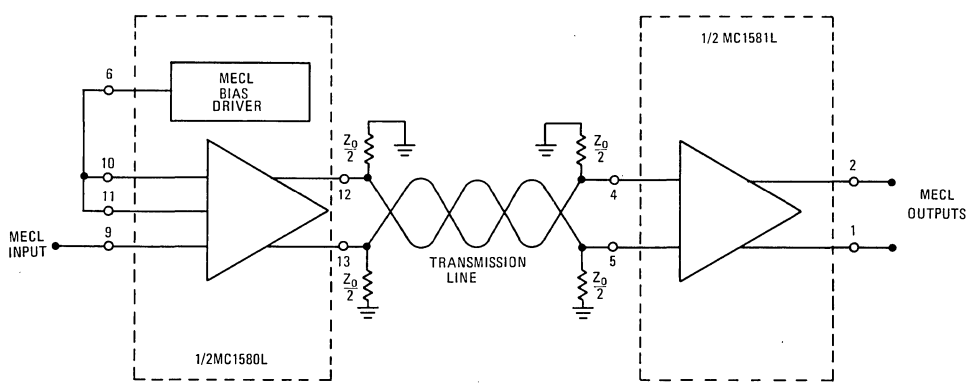


FIGURE 10 – MECL COMPATIBLE TRANSMISSION SYSTEM



The output stage of the driver switches a current source between the two driver outputs in response to the input logic signals. Hence, a voltage differential that is a function of the line termination impedances is created on the twisted pair and at the input of the receiver. The receiver is designed to reject +3.5 V/-3.5 V of common-mode voltage signals which may be present due to ground loop currents and noise coupled from nearby transmission lines.

Hence the direct coupling of the driver and receiver to the line provides a built-in differential-mode noise immunity. The direct coupling also matches the line at all frequencies (often a problem with ac coupled lines). The recovery problem in ac coupling devices at high-signal repetition rates is also eliminated.

High input impedance of the MC1581L and high output impedance of the MC1580L minimize impedance discontinuities on the

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

transmission line and allow many drivers and receivers to be connected to the line.

Use of the MC1581L and the MC1580L in a bi-directional MECL compatible transmission system is shown in Figure 12. The MC1580L has an internal MECL bias network that allows the circuit to be used as a MECL line driver. The drivers of Figure 12 are connected so that the current sources from both drivers pull current from the same wire of the twisted pair when both drivers are transmitting logic "0" signals. The external current source, I_S, supplies the current required by one driver. The current for the other driver is drawn from the termination impedances creating a voltage differential across the line. When either driver transmits a logic "1", a voltage difference of the opposite polarity is created across the line. For a system with two drivers the current source (I_S) can be supplied by a 600-ohm resistor connected to +5.0 Volts. If additional drivers are connected to the line, a matching current source must be connected for each added driver. The current sources are connected to the line so that when all drivers are transmitting logic "0"s, the difference in current drawn from the terminating resistors of the two wires in the twisted pair is equal to one current source (8.6 mA). The current sources should also be connected so that when any driver transmits a logic "1" a current difference of the opposite polarity exists. The matching current source should be the companion circuit on the MC1580L driver chip. The difference in amplitude of the current sources on a single chip is specified to allow the system designer to calculate the maximum current source mismatch, ΔI_{OL}, and hence the maximum number of drivers that can be connected to a given transmission line.

Voltage Translator

Translation of voltage levels from MHTL (tailored for the noisy input/output system portions) to MECL (best suited for the high-speed logic circuits) is often required. The MC1581L performs this function as shown in Figure 13.

FIGURE 12 – BI-DIRECTIONAL TRANSMISSION

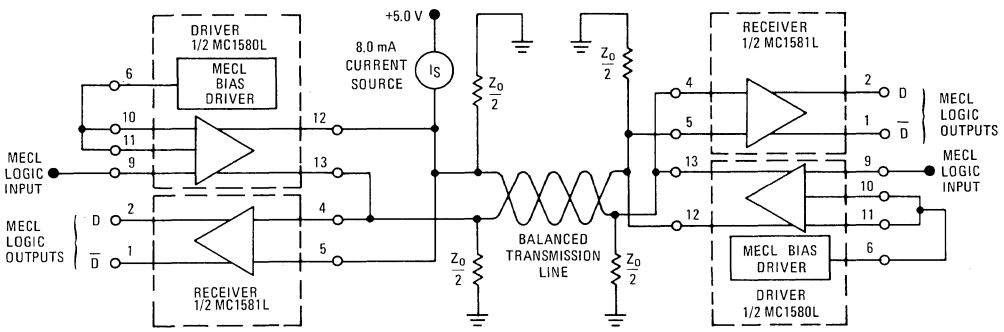
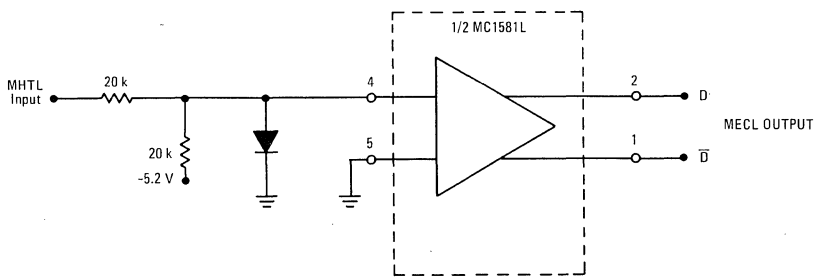


FIGURE 13 – MHTL-TO-MECL VOLTAGE LEVEL TRANSLATOR



MC1582L

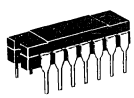
MONOLITHIC DUAL MDTL/MTTL LINE DRIVER

. . . designed with a three-input AND gate input circuit. The differential output current switches in response to an MDTL or MTTL compatible input voltage level. Typical applications include driving twisted-pair transmission lines, line sharing, and logic level translation.

- Low Propagation Delay Time – 20 ns max
- Wide Common-Mode Output Voltage Range – +9.0/-3.0 Volts
- High Output Impedance – 7.0 k Ohms @ 10 MHz
- 3-Input AND Gate
- Device Compatibility with Other Members of the Line Driver/Receiver Series

DUAL MDTL/MTTL LINE DRIVER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

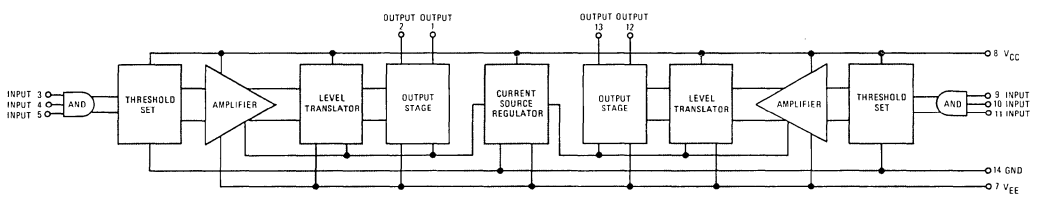
MONOLITHIC SILICON EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED



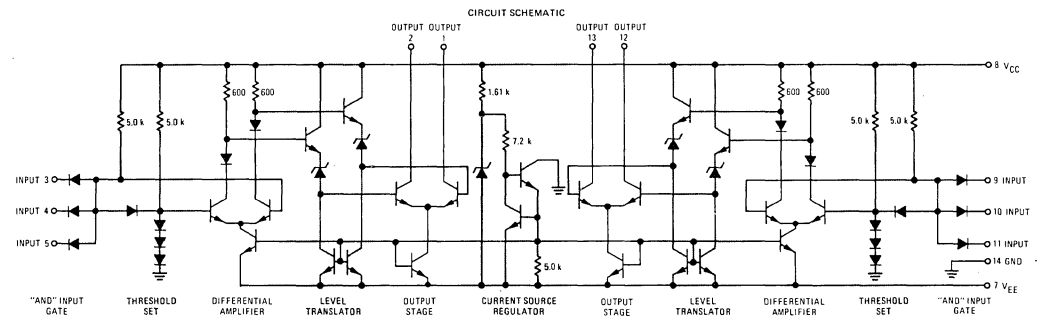
(top view)

CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

BLOCK DIAGRAM



CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

7

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+7.0 −7.0	Vdc
Input Signal Voltage	V_{in}	+30	Volts
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Ceramic Dual In-Line Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D $1/\theta J_A$	 575 3.85	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	−55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	−65 to +175	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Each Line Driver, V_{CC} = +5.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = −5.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Figure	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Operating Supply Currents	1	I_{CC} I_{EE}	− −	8.0 25	10 30	mA
Input Leakage Current	1	I_R	−	0.04	0.1	μA
Input Current T_A = −55°C T_A = +25°C T_A = +125°C	1	I_{in}	 − − −	 0.72 0.70 0.63	 1.0 1.0 1.0	mA
Output Leakage Current	1	I_{CEX}	−	0.8	5.0	μA
Output Load Current T_A = −55°C T_A = +25°C T_A = +125°C	1	I_{OL}	 6.5 6.9 6.8	 8.1 8.6 8.5	 9.8 10.4 10.2	mA
Output Load Current Match T_A = −55°C T_A = +25°C T_A = +125°C	2	ΔI_{OL}	 − − −	 0.7 0.8 0.8	 − − −	mA
Input Voltage Transition Width* T_A = −55°C T_A = +25°C T_A = +125°C		V_{TR}	 − − −	 50 40 50	 − − −	mV
Switching Times Propagation Delay Time Rise Time Fall Time	3	 t_{pd+} t_{pd-} t_r t_f	 − − − −	 15 13 8.0 7.0	 20 18 − −	ns
Threshold Voltage T_A = −55°C T_A = +25°C T_A = +125°C	3	V_{TH}	 0.9 1.1 0.9	 1.74 1.45 1.16	 2.0 1.8 1.5	Volts
Parallel Output Impedance (f = 5.0 MHz) Capacitance Resistance		 $C_{p(out)}$ $R_{p(out)}$	 − −	 10 18	 − −	 pF k ohms
Common−Mode Output Voltage Range T_A = −55 to +125°C	4	$CMVR_{out}$	+9.0 −3.0	+10 −3.3	− −	Volts
Power Supply Operating Range		V_{CC} V_{EE}	+4.75 −6.0	+5.0 −5.0	+6.0 −4.75	Vdc
Input Breakdown Voltage		V_{IHH}	15	30	−	Volts
Power Dissipation		P_D	−	140	170	mW

*Measured from points of unity gain with a 50 ohm load.
Ground all unused input pins to assure correct device biasing.

CHARACTERISTIC DEFINITIONS

FIGURE 1 – TERMINAL CURRENTS

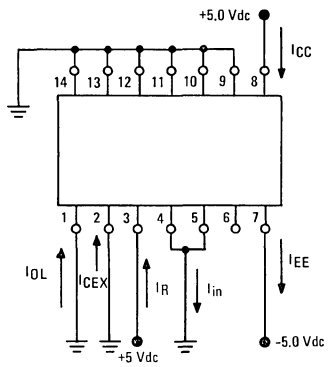


FIGURE 2 – OUTPUT CURRENT MATCH

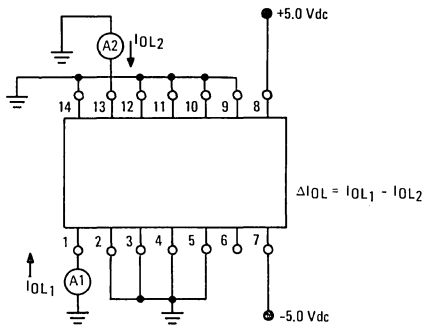


FIGURE 3 – TRANSIENT RESPONSE

All t_r and t_f measured 10% to 90%

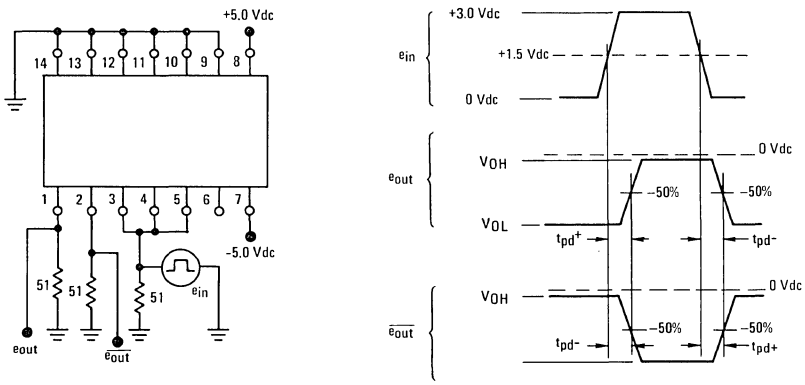
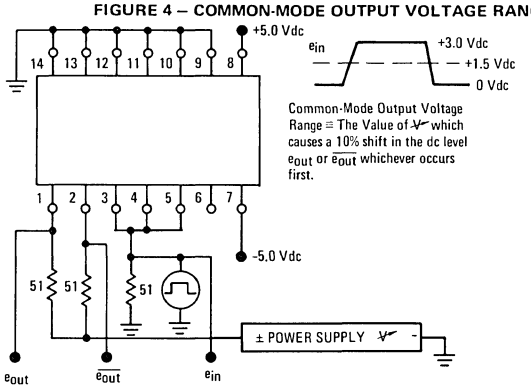


FIGURE 4 – COMMON-MODE OUTPUT VOLTAGE RANGE



7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 5 – OUTPUT LOAD CURRENT versus SUPPLY OPERATING VOLTAGE AND TEMPERATURE

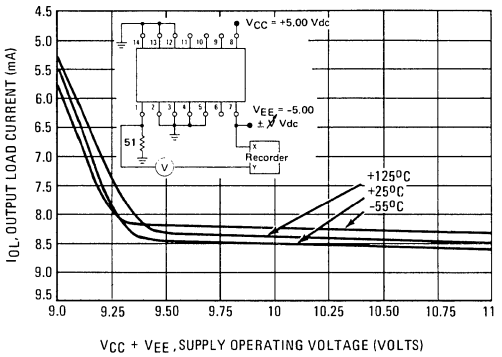


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT LOAD CURRENT versus INPUT VOLTAGE AND TEMPERATURE

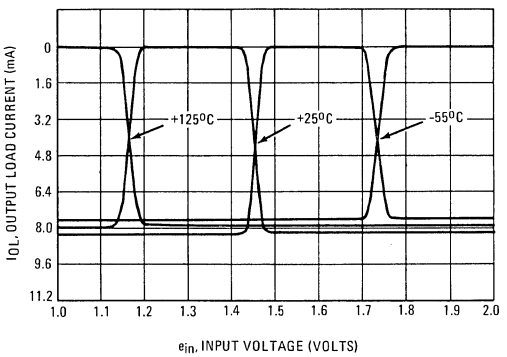


FIGURE 7 – PROPAGATION DELAY TIME versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

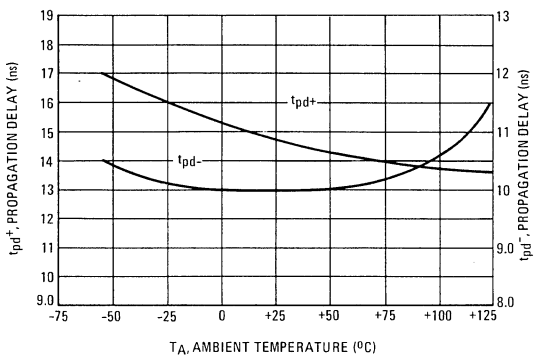
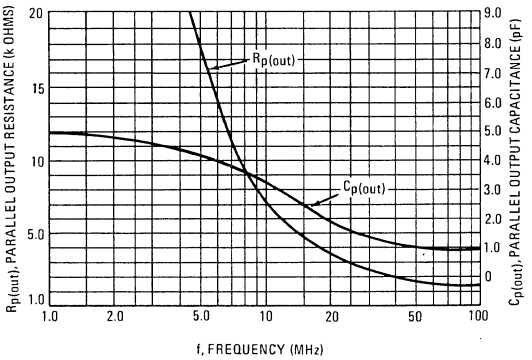


FIGURE 8 – PARALLEL OUTPUT IMPEDANCE versus FREQUENCY



7

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

Line Driver/Receiver Family Characteristics

The Motorola line driver/receiver series provides interface circuits for driving digital data transmission lines e.g., coaxial cable or twisted pair. The digital data transmission is via a balanced differential mode. The line drivers and receivers are designed to provide high common-mode noise rejection, present high impedances to the transmission line and have low propagation times. A feature of the drivers is the capability to operate in a party-line mode whereby a number of drivers can be connected to a single line. This series provides drivers and receivers compatible with MRTL, MDTL, MTTL and MECL. The five circuits of the family are:

MC1580L	Dual Line Driver/Receiver
MC1581L	Dual MECL Receiver
MC1582L	Dual MDTL/MTTL Driver
MC1583L	Dual Receiver (Open Collector)
MC1584L	Dual Receiver (Active Pullup)

Figure 9 indicates line drivers and receivers recommended for interfacing with each of the various digital logic families.

FIGURE 9

Digital Logic Family	Driver	Receiver
MECL	MC1580L	MC1581L
MDTL	MC1582L	MC1583L MC1584L
MTTL	MC1582L	MC1583L MC1584L
MRTL	MC1580L MC1582L	MC1583L

These five circuits are extremely useful in numerous applications other than line drivers and receivers. The differential amplifier input of the receiver makes it useful in applications such as voltage comparators, waveform generators and high-input-impedance buffers. The drivers and receivers are useful as logic level translators.

The MC1582L in Figure 10 serves as the line driver for a balanced differential transmission line. The driver input and receiver outputs of the MC1584L receiver are compatible with MTTL circuits.

The output stage of the driver switches a current source between the two driver outputs in response to the input logic signals. Hence, a voltage differential that is a function of the line termination impedances is created on the twisted pair and at the input of the receiver. The receiver is designed to reject +3.5/-3.5 Volts of common-mode voltage signals which may be present due to ground loop currents and noise coupled from nearby transmission lines.

While common-mode noise is the major concern in a twisted pair transmission line; a good data transmission system must offer some immunity from differential-mode voltages that may be present due to mismatches in termination impedances. The drivers and receivers of the MC1580 Series are designed with this requirement in mind. The exact amount of noise immunity depends on line impedances but the following example shows how differential-mode noise immunity is calculated for a given system. For a line with a characteristic impedance of Z_0, calculate the minimum differential input voltage from the equation.

$$\pm V_{in} = \frac{I_O(min) \times Z_O}{4}$$

For a 170-ohm line, $V_{in} = \frac{(6.9)\ (170)}{4} = 0.29$ Volts.

Since the receivers recommended for use with the MC1582L driver require 50 mV maximum input differential to maintain the output state, the worst case differential-mode noise immunity is 0.26 V. (See Figure 11).

FIGURE 11

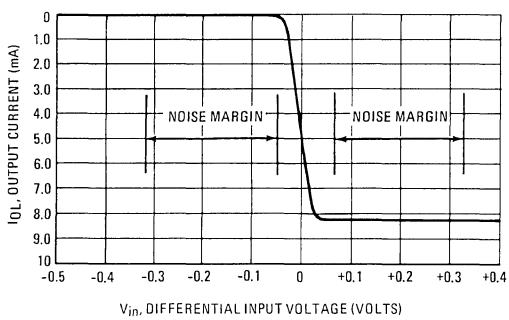
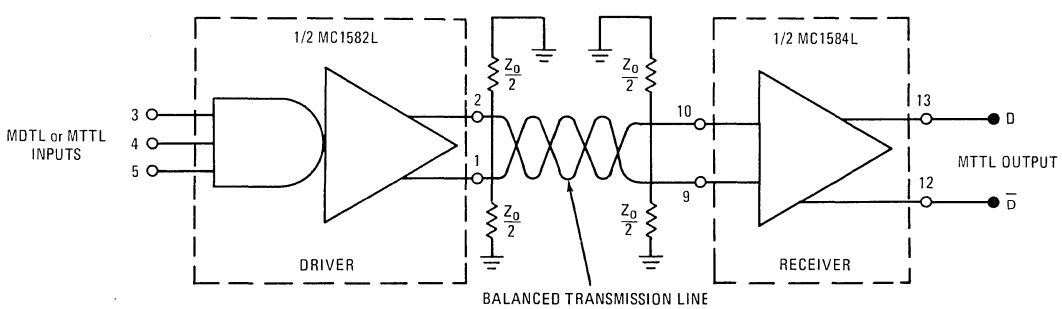


FIGURE 10 – MDTL, MTTL COMPATIBLE TRANSMISSION SYSTEM



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

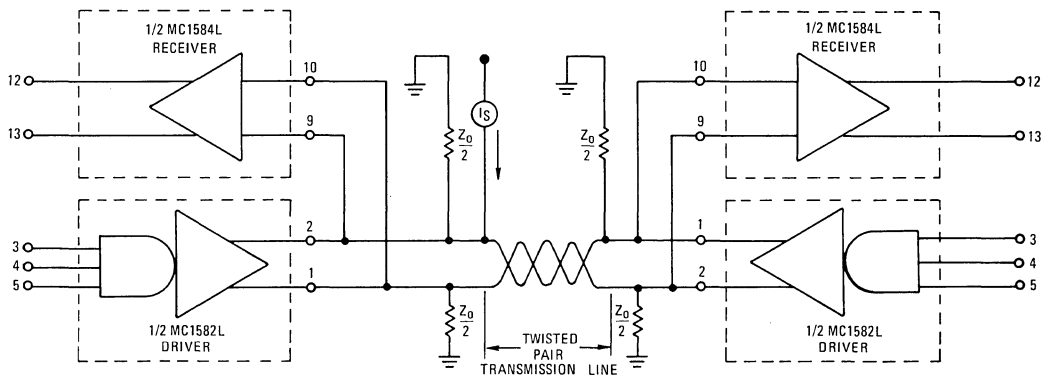
Hence the direct coupling of the driver and receiver to the line provides a built-in differential-mode noise immunity. The direct coupling also matches the line at all frequencies (often a problem with ac coupling lines). The recovery problem in ac coupling devices at high-signal repetition rates is also eliminated.

The high output impedance of the MC1582L and the high input impedances of the MC1584L drivers minimize impedance discontinuities on the transmission line and allow many drivers and receivers to be connected to the line.

Use of the MC1584L in a bi-directional MDTL or MTTL compatible transmission system is shown in Figure 12. The MC1582L drivers of Figure 12 are connected so that the current sources from both drivers pull current from the same wire of the twisted pair when both drivers are transmitting logic "0" signals. The external current source, I_S, supplies the current required by one driver. The current for the other driver is drawn from the termination impedances, creating a voltage differential across the line. When either driver transmits a logic "1", a voltage difference of the opposite polarity is created across the line. For a system with two drivers the current source (I_S) can be supplied by a 600-ohm resistor connected to +5.0 volts.

If additional drivers are connected to the line, a matching current source is connected for each added driver. The current sources are connected to the line so that when all drivers are transmitting logic "0"s, the difference in current drawn from the terminating resistors of the two wires in the twisted pair is equal to one current source (8.6 mA). The current sources should also be connected so that when any driver transmits a logic "1" then a current difference of the opposite polarity exists. The matching current source should be the companion circuit on the MC1580L driver chip. The difference in amplitude of the current sources on a single chip is specified to allow the system designer to calculate the maximum current source mismatch, ΔI_{OL}, and hence the maximum number of drivers that can be connected to a given transmission line.

FIGURE 12 – BI-DIRECTIONAL TRANSMISSION



MC1583L

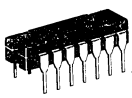
MONOLITHIC DUAL LINE RECEIVER

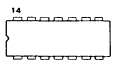
The MC1583L is a dual open collector output line receiver designed for use in line sharing, differential voltage comparator, and level translator applications. The output transistors switch in response to a differential input voltage. Output logic voltage levels are compatible with MTTL, MDTL, and MRTL logic levels when a suitable external pullup resistor is connected to the device output. Excellent common-mode input voltage range makes this device ideal for receiving digital data in a noisy environment.

- High Input Impedance – 12 Kilohms @ 5.0 MHz
- Low Propagation Delay Time – 40 ns max
- Excellent Common-Mode Input Voltage Range – ± 3.5 V min
- Compatible with Other Members of the Line Driver/Receiver Series – MC1580 thru MC1584

DUAL SATURATED LOGIC RECEIVER (OPEN-COLLECTOR)
MONOLITHIC SILICON EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

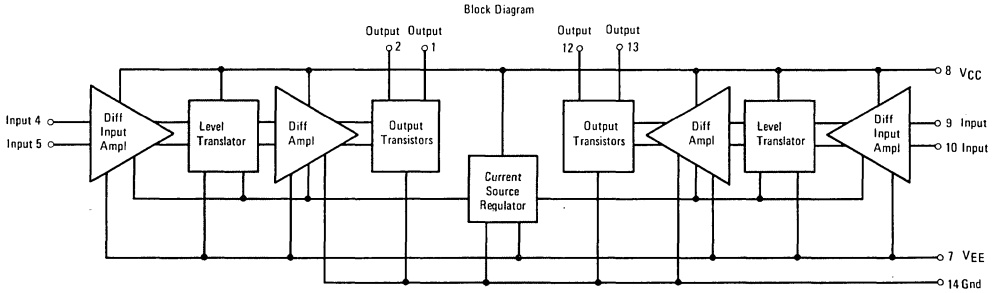
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116



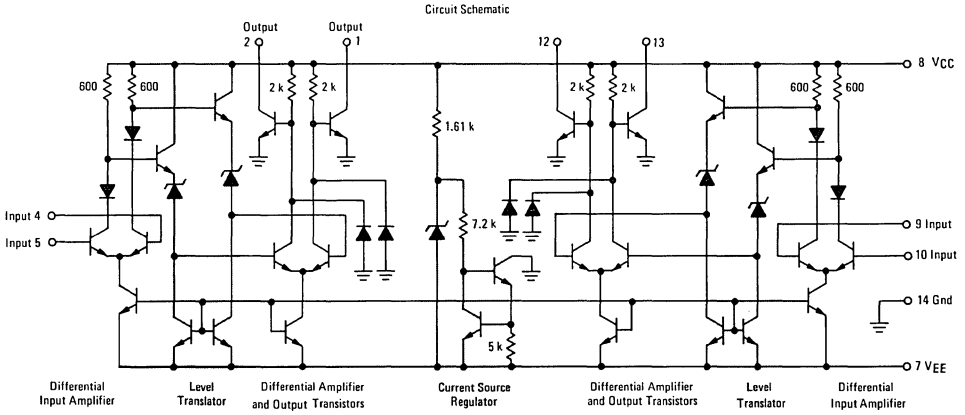


(top view)

Block Diagram



Circuit Schematic



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+7.0 -7.0	Vdc
Differential-Mode Input Signal Voltage	V_{in}	±7.0	Vdc
Common-Mode Input Voltage	CMV_{in}	±10	Vdc
Static Output Load Current	I_{OL}	20	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	575 3.85	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +175	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Each Receiver)

(V_{CC} = +5.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -5.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Figure	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Operating Supply Currents	1	I_{CC} I_{EE}	– –	15 16	18 20	mA
Input Leakage Current	1	I_R	–	0.012	0.1	μA
Input Current T_A = -55°C T_A = +25°C T_A = +125°C	1	I_{in}	 – – –	 0.033 0.025 0.020	 0.1 0.1 0.1	mA
Output Leakage Current	1	I_{CEX}	–	0.8	5.0	μA
Output Voltage Low (I_{OL} = 20 mA) T_A = -55°C T_A = +25°C T_A = +125°C	1	V_{OL}	 – – –	 0.23 0.25 0.28	 0.40 0.40 0.40	Volt
Input Voltage Transition Width‡ T_A = -55°C T_A = +25°C T_A = +125°C		V_{TR}	 – – –	 12 4.0 8.0	 50 50 50	mV
Switching Times Propagation Delay Times Rise Time Fall Time	2	 t_{pd+} t_{pd-} t_r t_f	 – – – –	 24 34 16 5.0	 30 40 – –	ns
Parallel Input Impedance (f = 5.0 MHz) Parallel Input Capacitance Parallel Input Resistance		 C_p R_p	 – –	 4.0 12	 – –	 pF k ohms
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range T_A = -55°C to +125°C	3	CMV_{in}	+3.5 -3.5	+4.3 -4.2	– –	Volts
Power Supply Operating Range		V_{CC} V_{EE}	4.75 -6.0	5.0 -5.0	6.0 -4.75	Vdc
Total Power Dissipation		P_D	–	140	175	mW

Ground unused input pins to assure correct device biasing.

‡Measurement taken from points of Unity Gain with 3.9-kilohm load resistor.

TEST CIRCUITS AND TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +5.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -5.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 1 – TERMINAL CURRENTS

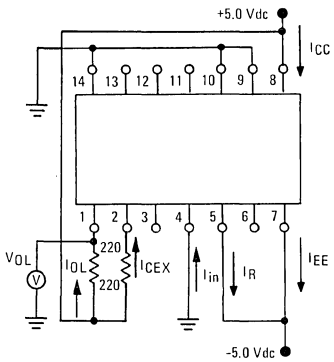


FIGURE 2 – TRANSIENT RESPONSE

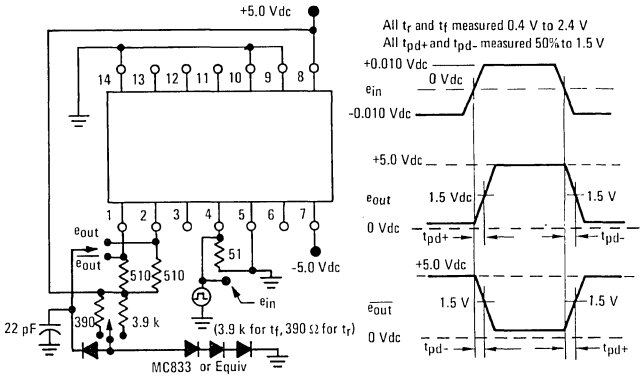


FIGURE 3 – COMMON-MODE INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE

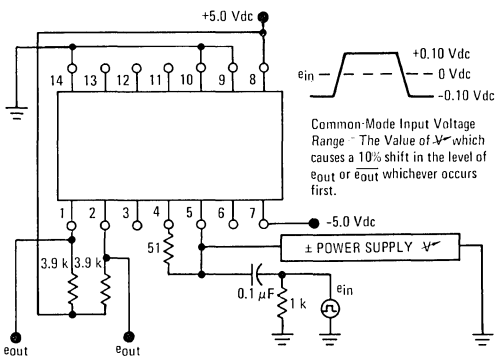


FIGURE 4 – SUPPLY OPERATING CURRENT versus SUPPLY OPERATING VOLTAGE AND TEMPERATURE

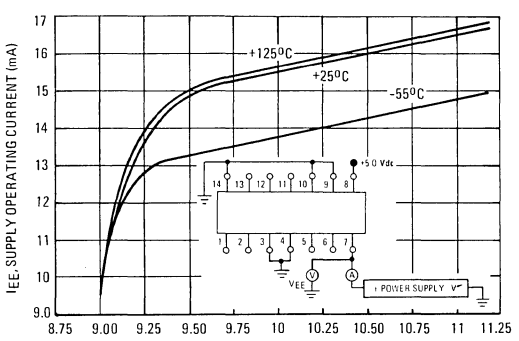
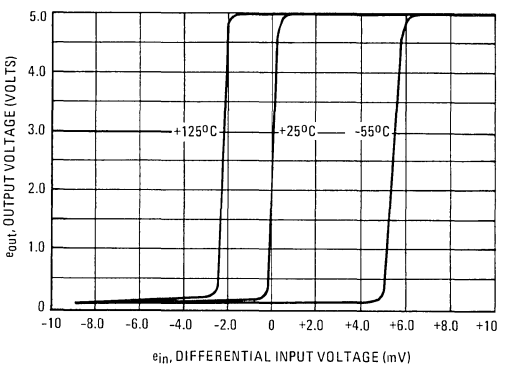
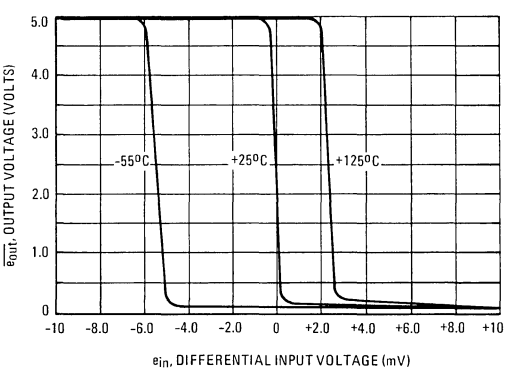


FIGURE 5 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE versus DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE AND TEMPERATURE





TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V_{CC} = +5.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -5.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT SATURATION VOLTAGE versus OUTPUT LOAD CURRENT AND TEMPERATURE

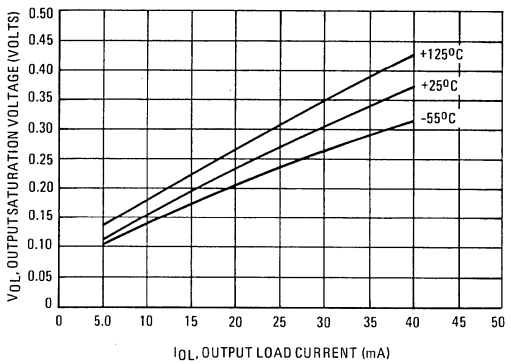


FIGURE 7 – PROPAGATION DELAY versus DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE

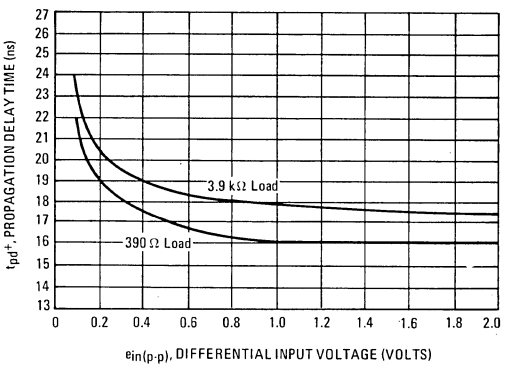


FIGURE 8 – PROPAGATION DELAY versus DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE

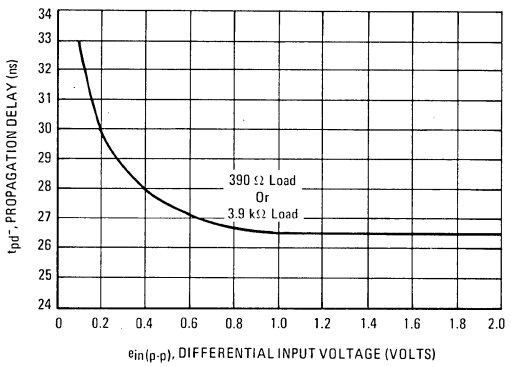


FIGURE 9 – PROPAGATION DELAY versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

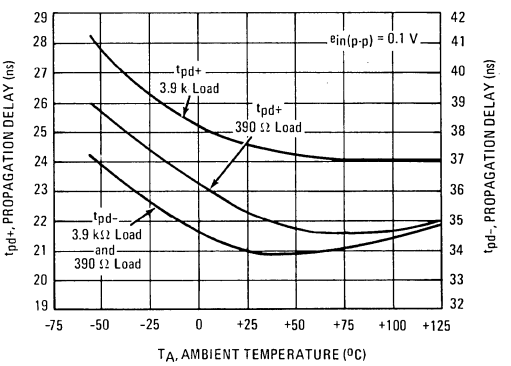
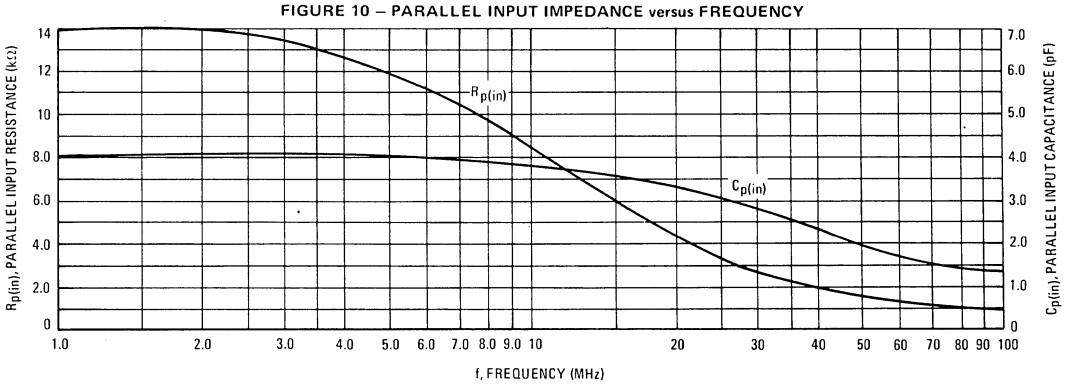


FIGURE 10 – PARALLEL INPUT IMPEDANCE versus FREQUENCY



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

Line Driver/Receiver Family Characteristics

The Motorola line driver/receiver series provides interface circuits for driving digital data transmission lines e.g., coaxial cable or twisted pair. The digital data transmission is via a balanced differential mode. The line drivers and receivers are designed to provide high common-mode noise rejection, present high impedances to the transmission line and have low propagation times. A feature of the drivers is the capability to operate in a party-line mode whereby a number of drivers can be connected to a single line. This series provides drivers and receivers compatible with MRTL, MDTL, MTTL and MECL. The five circuits of the family are:

MC1580L	Dual Line Driver/Receiver
MC1581L	Dual MECL Receiver
MC1582L	Dual MDTL/MTTL Driver
MC1583L	Dual Receiver (Open Collector)
MC1584L	Dual Receiver (Active Pullup)

Figure 11 indicates line drivers and receivers recommended for interfacing with each of the various digital logic families.

These five circuits are extremely useful in numerous applications other than line drivers and receivers. The differential amplifier input of the receiver makes it useful in applications such as voltage comparators, waveform generators and high-input-impedance buffers. The drivers and receivers are useful as logic level translators.

FIGURE 11

Digital Logic Family	Driver	Receiver
MECL	MC1580L	MC1581L
MDTL	MC1582L	MC1583L MC1584L
MTTL	MC1582L	MC1583L MC1584L
MRTL	MC1580L MC1582L	MC1583L

The MC1583L in Figure 12 serves as a line receiver for a balanced differential transmission line. The driver inputs and receiver outputs of Figure 12 are compatible with MTTL and MDTL circuits. The MC1583L has an open collector output circuit which is designed to sink 20 mA. The open collector allows the user to interface with MRTL, MDTL, or MTTL by supplying the appropriate external resistor and power supply connection. A 9-volt BV_{CEO} rating on the open collector transistor allows the MC1583L to interface with MHTL also.

The MC1584L receiver can also be used to interface with MDTL and MTTL. The MC1584L contains an active pullup on the output device and hence eliminates the need for an external resistor for MTTL and MDTL compatible systems. The MC1584L has a 6-mA output sink current limitation.

The output stage of the MC1582L driver switches a current source between the two driver outputs in response to the input logic signals. Hence, a voltage differential that is a function of the line termination impedances is created on the twisted pair and at the input of the receiver. The receiver MC1583L is designed to reject +3.5/-3.5 Volts of common-mode voltage signals which may be present due to ground loop currents and noise coupled from nearby transmission lines.

While common-mode noise is the major concern in a twisted pair transmission line; a good data transmission system must offer some immunity from differential-mode voltages that may be present due to mismatches in termination impedances. The drivers and receivers of the MC1580 Series are designed with this requirement in mind. The exact amount of noise immunity depends on line impedances but the following example shows how differential-mode noise immunity is calculated for a given system. For a line with a characteristic impedance of Z_o, calculate the minimum differential input voltage from the equation.

$$\pm V_{in} = \frac{I_o(min) \times Z_o}{4}$$

For a 170-ohm line, $V_{in} = \frac{(6.9)\ (170)}{4} = 0.29$ Volts.

Since the MC1583L requires 50 mV maximum input differential to maintain the output state, the worst case differential-mode noise immunity is 0.26 V. (See Figure 13).

FIGURE 13

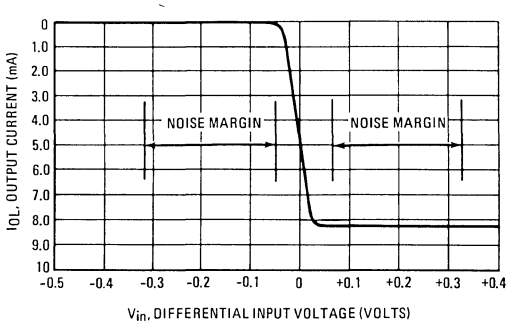
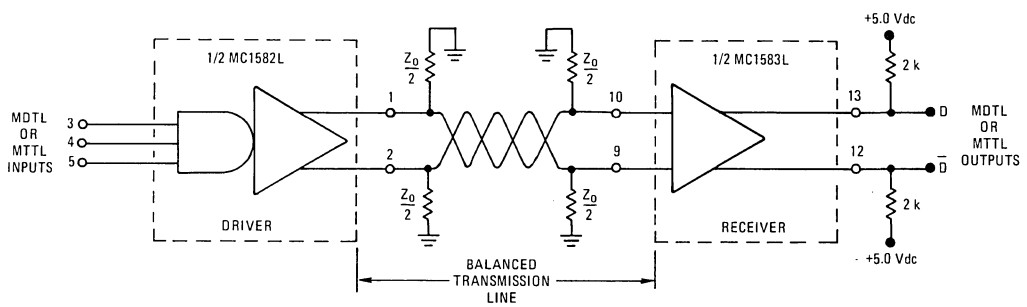


FIGURE 12 – MDTL, MTTL COMPATIBLE TRANSMISSION SYSTEM



7

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

Hence the direct coupling of the driver and receiver to the line provides a built-in differential-mode noise immunity. The direct coupling also matches the line at all frequencies (often a problem with ac coupling lines). The recovery problem in ac coupling devices at high-signal repetition rates is also eliminated.

High input impedance of the MC1583L and high output impedances of the MC1582L minimize impedance discontinuities on the transmission line and allow many drivers and receivers to be connected to the line.

Using MC1580L as a driver and MC1583L as the receiver in a MRTL compatible transmission system is shown in Figure 14.

Use of the MC1583L in a bi-directional MDTL or MTTL compatible transmission system is shown in Figure 15. The MC1582L drivers of Figure 15 are connected so that the current sources from both drivers pull current from the same wire of the twisted pair when both drivers are transmitting logic "0" signals. The external current source, I_S, supplies the current required by one driver. The current for the other driver is drawn from the termination impedances creating a voltage differential across the line. When either driver transmits a logic "1", a voltage difference of the opposite polarity is created across the line. For a system with two drivers the current source (I_S) can be supplied by a 600-ohm resistor connected to +5.0 Volts. If additional drivers are connected to the line, a matching current source must be connected for each added driver. The current sources are connected to the line so that when all drivers are transmitting logic "0"s, the difference in current drawn from the terminating resistors of the two wires in the twisted pair is equal to one current source (8.6 mA). The current sources should also be connected so that when any driver transmits a logic "1" a current difference of the opposite polarity exists. The matching current source should be the companion circuit on the various driver chips. The difference in amplitude of the current sources on a single chip is specified to allow the system designer to calculate the maximum current source mismatch, ΔI_{OL}, and hence the maximum number of drivers that can be connected to a given transmission line.

FIGURE 14 – MRTL COMPATIBLE TRANSMISSION SYSTEM

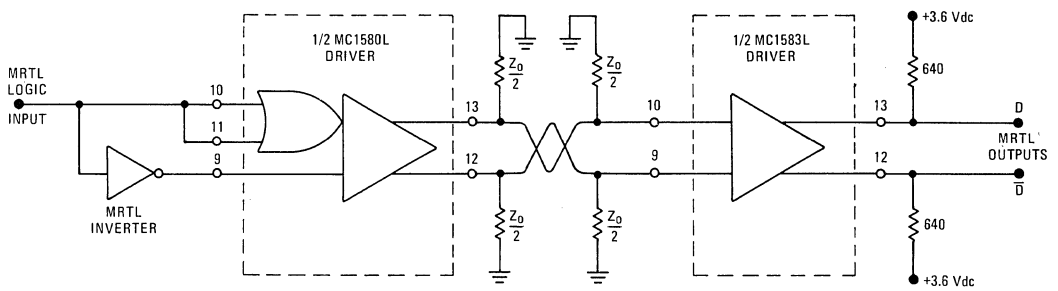
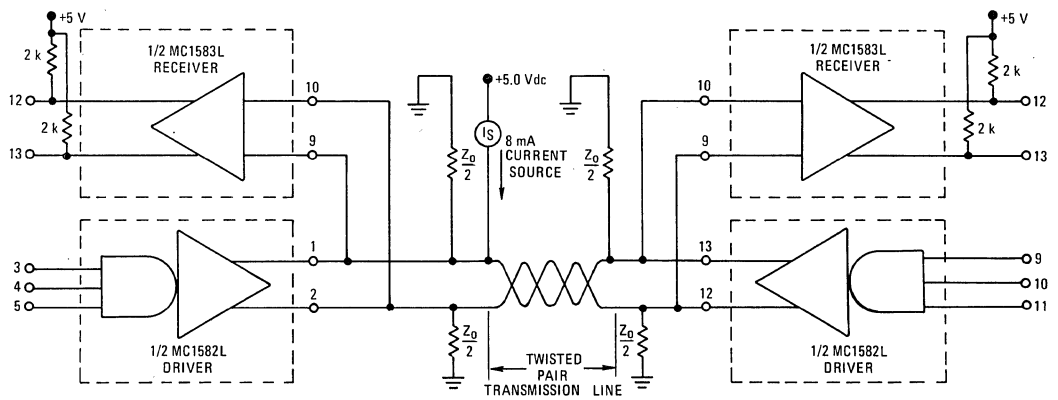


FIGURE 15 – BI-DIRECTIONAL TRANSMISSION



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

The MC1583L has many other uses in a digital system. The high input impedance suggests its use as a buffer for delay lines and in waveform generation circuits. Figure 16 shows the MC1583L used as a differential comparator in a double-ended limit detector. When the input signal amplitude is between the two reference voltages, the output signal will be a logic "1"; otherwise a logic "0" output is obtained. The voltage transition region is typically 8 to 12 mV. External component R1 establishes an MDTL compatible output signal.

VOLTAGE TRANSLATOR

Translation of voltage levels from MECL (best suited for the high-speed portion of a digital system) to MHTL (tailored for the noisy output portion of the system) is often required. The MC1583L performs this function as indicated in Figure 17.

FIGURE 16 – DOUBLE-ENDED LIMIT DETECTOR

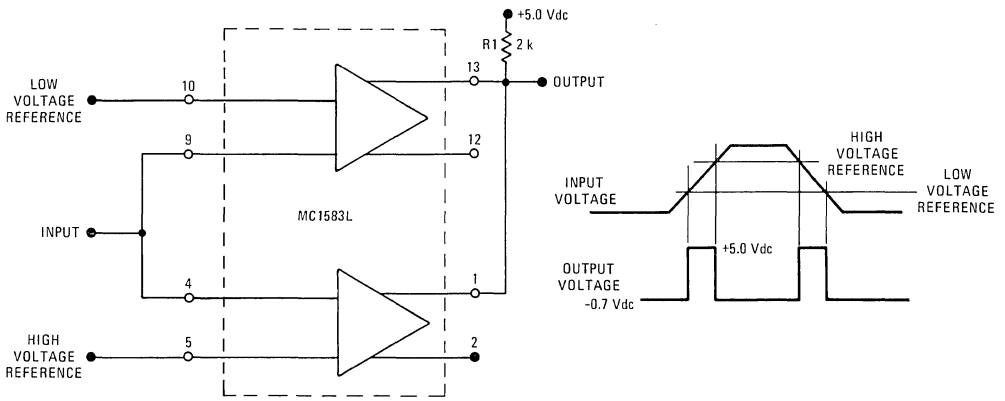
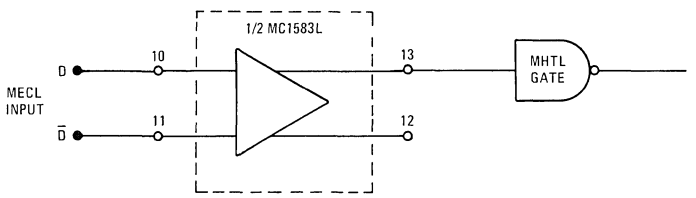


FIGURE 17 – MECL TO MHTL VOLTAGE LEVEL TRANSLATOR



MC1584L

MONOLITHIC DUAL MDTL/MTTL RECEIVER

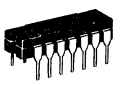
. . . designed with an active pull-up output that switches in response to a differential input voltage. This silicon device is compatible with the MDTL and MTTL digital logic families. Excellent common-mode input voltage range makes the device ideal for receiving digital information in a noisy environment. The "totem-pole" output (active pullup configuration) affords satisfactory response coupled with power savings for operation with a small number of unit loads. Typical applications include line sharing, voltage comparator, and logic level translation.

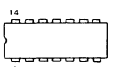
- High Input Impedance – 7.0 k ohms @ 10 MHz typ
- Low Propagation Delay Time – 37 ns max
- Wide Common–Mode Input Voltage Range ± 3.5 Volts min
- Device Compatibility with other Members of the Line Driver/ Receiver Series

DUAL MDTL/MTTL RECEIVER (ACTIVE PULLUP) INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MONOLITHIC SILICON EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

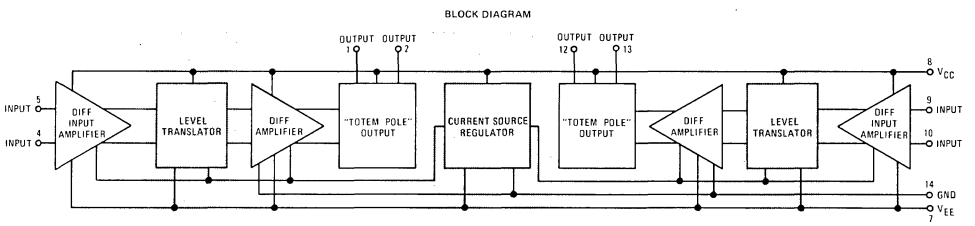
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116



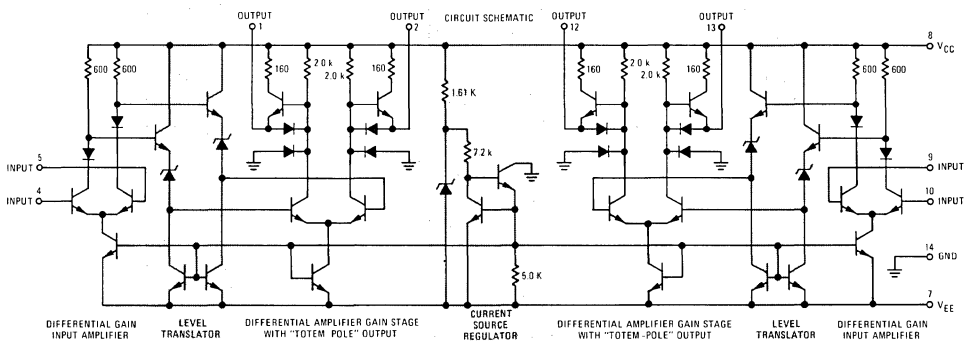


(top view)

BLOCK DIAGRAM



CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+7.0 −7.0	Vdc
Differential−Mode Input Signal Voltage	V_{in}	±7.0	Volts
Common−Mode Input Signal Voltage	CMV_{in}	±10	Volts
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Ceramic Dual In-Line Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D $1/\theta J_A$	 575 3.85	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	−55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	−65 to +175	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Each Receiver, V_{EE} = +5.0 V, V_{CC} = −5.0 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Figure	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Operating Supply Currents	1	I_{CC} I_{EE}	− −	11.5 25	15 31	mA
Input Leakage Current	1	I_R	−	0.009	0.1	μA
Input Current T_A = −55°C T_A = +25°C T_A = +125°C	1	I_{in}	 − − −	 0.024 0.016 0.011	 0.1 0.1 0.1	mA
Output Voltage High (I_{OH} = −0.7 mA) T_A = −55°C T_A = +25°C T_A = +125°C	1	V_{OH}	 2.4 2.4 2.4	 4.0 4.0 4.0	 − − −	Volts
Output Voltage Low (I_{OL} = 4.0 mA) T_A = −55°C to +125°C	1	V_{OL}	 −	 100	 400	mV
Output Short−Circuit Current	1	I_{SC}	−	30	40	mA
Input Voltage Transition Width* T_A = −55°C T_A = +25°C T_A = +125°C		V_{TR}	 − − −	 20 25 30	 60 60 60	mV
Switching Times Propagation Delay Time Rise Time Fall Time	2	 t_{pd+} t_{pd-} t_r t_f	 − − − −	 32 28 14 12	 37 33 − −	ns
Parallel Input Impedance (f = 5.0 MHz) Capacitance Resistance		 $C_{p(in)}$ $R_{p(in)}$	 − −	 5.0 11	 − −	 pF k ohms
Common−Mode Input Voltage Range T_A = −55 to +125°C	3	$CMVR_{in}$	3.5 3.5	+4.3 −4.2	− −	Volts
Power Supply Operating Range		V_{CC} V_{EE}	+4.75 −4.75	+5.0 −5.0	+6.0 −6.0	Vdc
Power Dissipation		P_D	−	170	200	mW

Ground all unused input pins to assure correct device biasing.

*Measured from points of unity gain.

7

CHARACTERISTIC DEFINITIONS

FIGURE 1 – TERMINAL CURRENTS

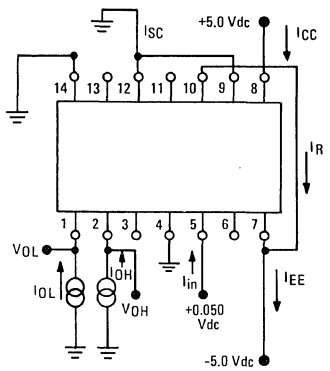


FIGURE 2 – TRANSIENT RESPONSE

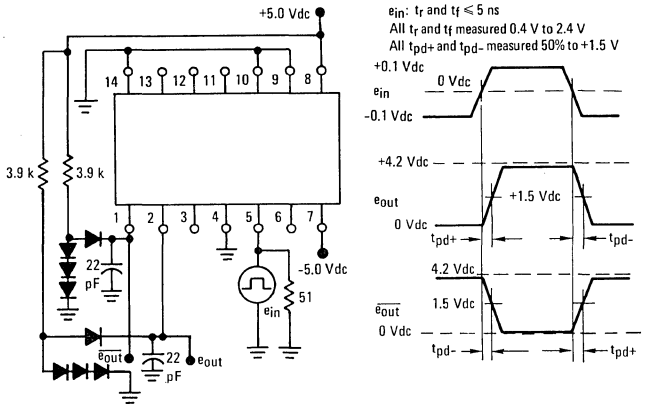
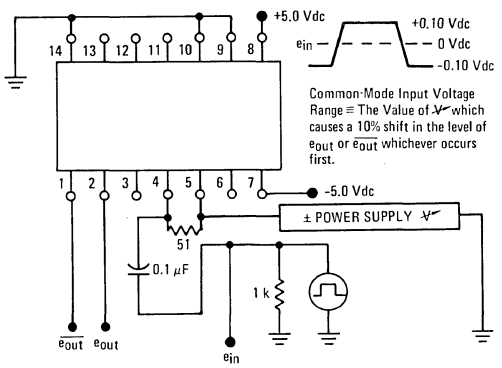


FIGURE 3 – COMMON-MODE INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{EE} = +5.0 Vdc, V_{CC} = -5.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 4 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE HIGH versus SUPPLY OPERATING VOLTAGE AND TEMPERATURE

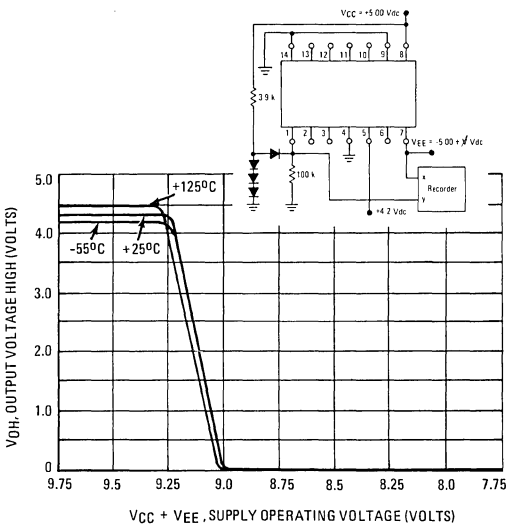


FIGURE 5 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE versus DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE AND TEMPERATURE

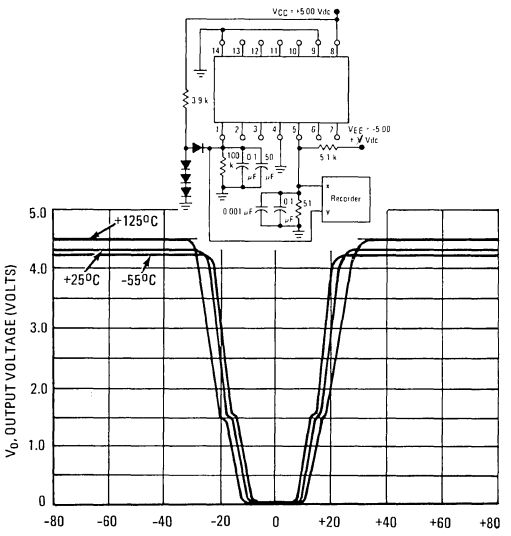


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE versus DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE AND VARIOUS LOADS

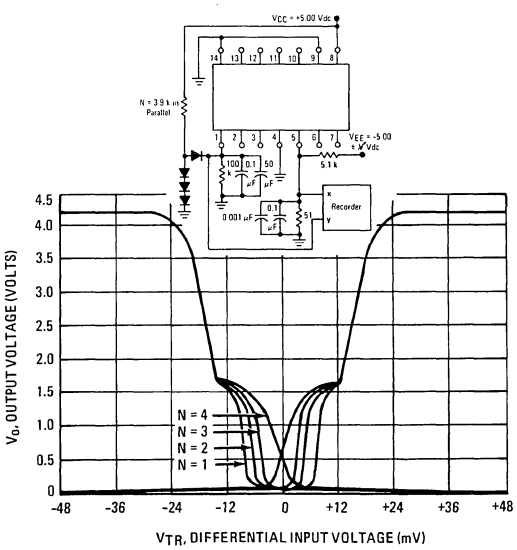
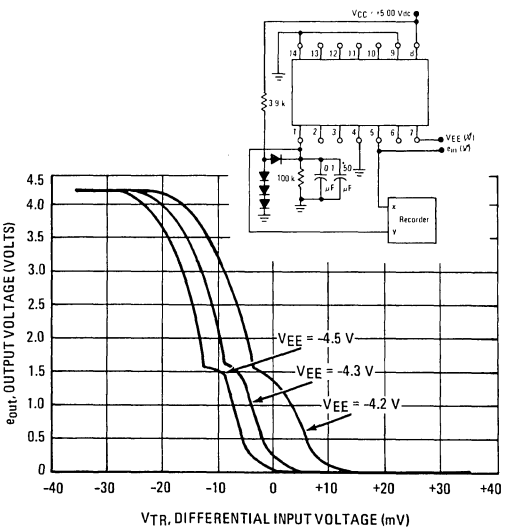


FIGURE 7 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE versus DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE AND VARIATIONS IN NEGATIVE SUPPLY



7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 8 – PROPAGATION DELAY versus DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE

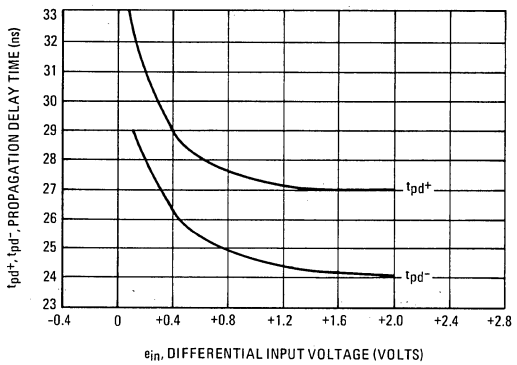


FIGURE 9 – PROPAGATION DELAY versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

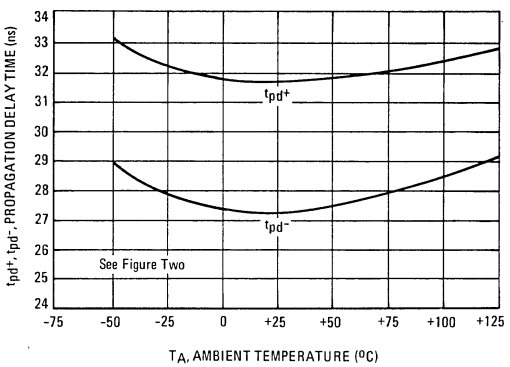
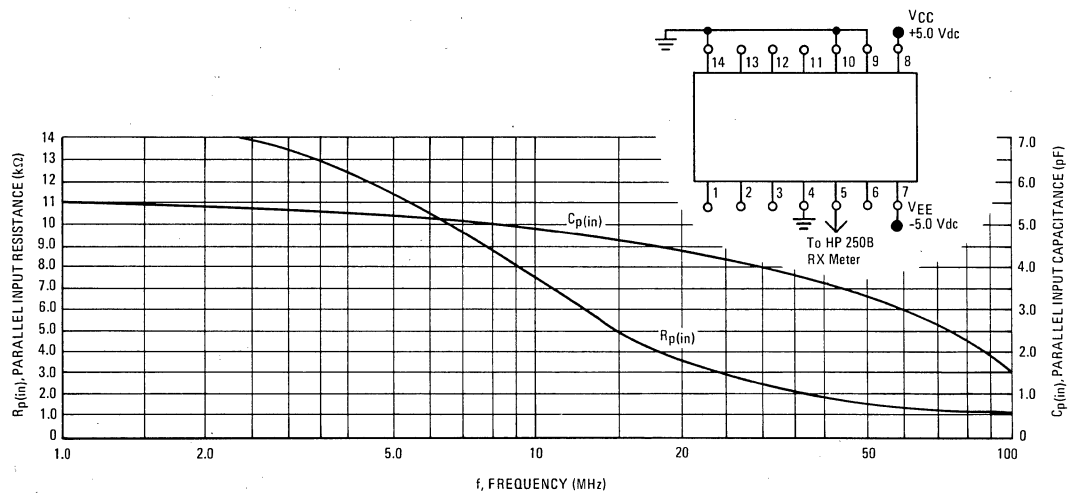


FIGURE 10 – PARALLEL INPUT IMPEDANCE versus FREQUENCY



7

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

Line Driver/Receiver Family Characteristics

The Motorola line driver/receiver series provides interface circuits for driving digital data transmission lines, e.g., coaxial cable or twisted pair. The digital data transmission is via a balanced differential mode. The line drivers and receivers are designed to provide high common-mode noise rejection, present high impedances to the transmission line and have low propagation times. A feature of the drivers is the capability to operate in a party-line mode whereby a number of drivers can be connected to a single line. This series provides drivers and receivers compatible with MRTL, MDTL, MTTL and MECL. The five circuits of the family are:

MC1580L	Dual Line Driver/Receiver
MC1581L	Dual MECL Receiver
MC1582L	Dual MDTL/MTTL Driver
MC1583L	Dual Receiver (Open Collector)
MC1584L	Dual Receiver (Active Pullup)

Figure 11 indicates the line drivers and receivers recommended for interfacing with each of the various digital logic families.

These five circuits are extremely useful in numerous applications other than line drivers and receivers. The differential amplifier input of the receiver makes it useful in applications such as voltage comparators, waveform generators and high-input-impedance buffers. The drivers and receivers are useful as logic level translators.

FIGURE 11

Digital Logic Family	Driver	Receiver
MECL	MC1580L	MC1581L
MDTL	MC1582L	MC1583L MC1584L
MTTL	MC1582L	MC1583L MC1584L
MRTL	MC1580L MC1582L	MC1583L

The MC1584L in Figure 12 serves as the line receiver in a balanced differential transmission line. The outputs of the receiver and the inputs to the driver are compatible with MTTL and MDTL circuits. The MC1584L contains an active pullup circuit in the output stage. The MC1583L receiver can also be used for MTTL or MDTL systems. The open collector outputs of the MC1583L require external pullup resistors but is designed to sink up to 20 mA.

While common-mode noise is the major concern in a twisted pair transmission line; a good data transmission system must offer some immunity from differential-mode voltages that may be present due to mismatches in termination impedances. The drivers and receivers of the MC1580 Series are designed with this requirement in mind. The exact amount of noise immunity depends on line impedances but the following example shows how differential-mode noise immunity is calculated for a given system. For a line with a characteristic impedance of Z_o, calculate the minimum differential input voltage from the equation.

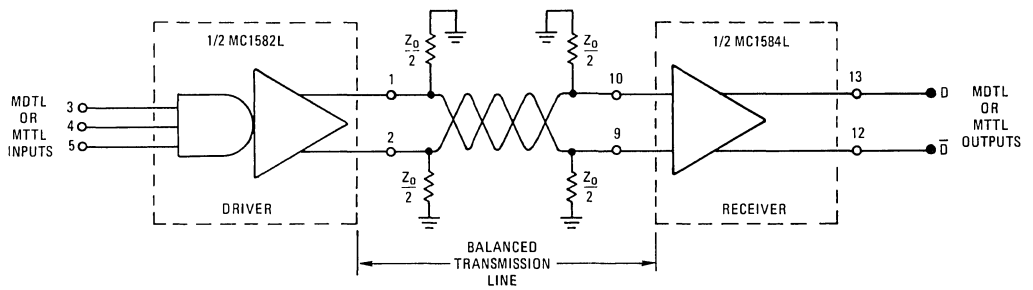
$$\pm V_{in} = \frac{I_o(min) \times Z_o}{4}$$

For a 170-ohm line, $V_{in} = \frac{(6.9)\ (170)}{4} = 0.29$ Volts.

Since the MC1584L requires a 50 mV maximum input differential to maintain the output state, the worst case differential-mode noise immunity is 0.26 V, (See Figure 13).

High input impedance of the MC1584L and high output impedance of the MC1582L minimize impedance discontinuities on the transmission line and allow many drivers and receivers to be connected to the line.

FIGURE 12 – MDTL, MTTL COMPATIBLE TRANSMISSION SYSTEM



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

Use of the MC1584L in a bi-directional MDTL or MTTL compatible transmission system is shown in Figure 14. The drivers of Figure 14 are connected so that the current sources from both drivers pull current from the same wire of the twisted pair when both drivers are transmitting logic "0" signals. The external current source, I_S, supplies the current required by one driver. The current for the other driver is drawn from the termination impedances creating a voltage differential across the line. When either driver transmits a logic "1", a voltage difference of the opposite polarity is created across the line. For a system with two drivers the current source (I_S) can be supplied by a 600-ohm resistor connected to +5.0 Volts. If additional drivers are connected to the line, a matching current source must be connected for each added driver. The current sources are connected to the line so that when all drivers are transmitting logic "0"s, the difference in current drawn from the terminating resistors of the two wires in the twisted pair is equal to one current source (8.6 mA). The current sources should also be connected so that when any driver transmits a logic "1" a current difference of the opposite polarity exists. The matching current source should be the companion circuit on the various driver chips. The difference in amplitude of the two current sources on a single chip is specified to allow the system designer to calculate the maximum current source mismatch, ΔI_{OL}, and hence the maximum number of drivers that can be connected to a given transmission line.

The MC1584L has many other uses in a digital system. The high input impedance suggests its use as a buffer for delay lines and in waveform generation circuits.

FIGURE 13

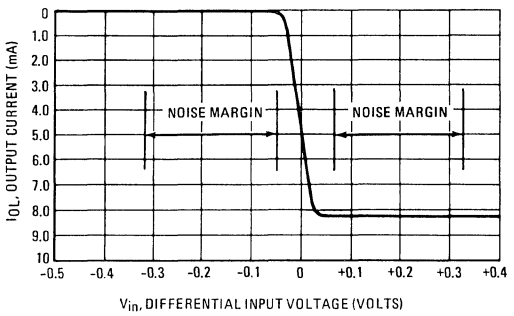


FIGURE 14 – BI-DIRECTIONAL TRANSMISSION SYSTEM

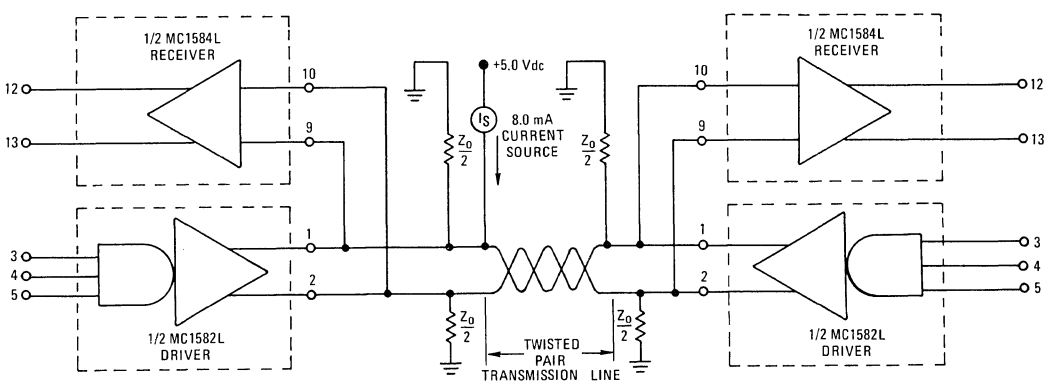
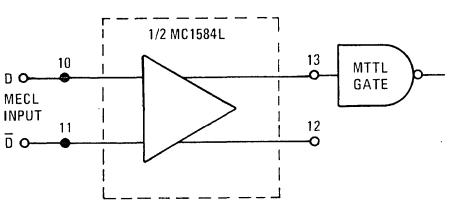


FIGURE 15 – MECL-TO-MTTL LEVEL TRANSLATOR



Voltage Translator

Translation of voltage levels from MECL (often used for the high-speed portion of a digital system) to MTTL (used in other slower portions of the system) is often required. The MC1584L can perform this function as indicated in Figure 15. The complements of the MECL input must be present unless a MECL bias source is available.

MC1585L

DUAL CLOCK DRIVER

Advance Information

DUAL MOS CLOCK DRIVER

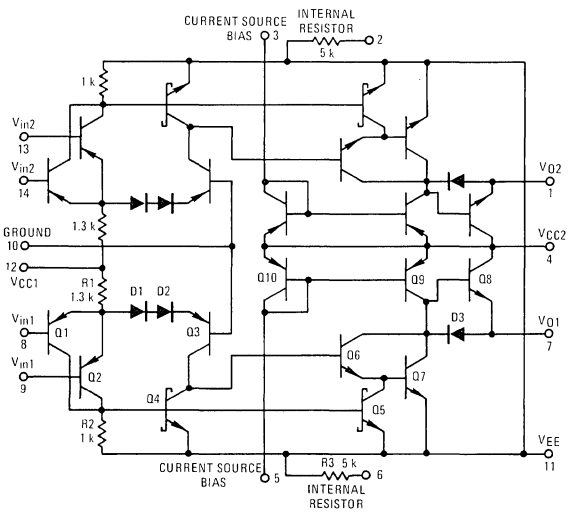
. . . designed for high-speed driving of highly capacitive loads in a MOS system.

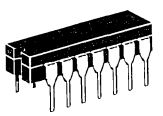
- High Output Current (±400 mA peak)
- MDTL, MTTL Compatible Input
- Output Compatible with High and Low Threshold P-Channel MOS Devices
- High-Speed (2.0 MHz Pulse Repetition Rate at C_L = 1000 pF)

DUAL MOS
CLOCK DRIVER

MONOLITHIC SILICON
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

FIGURE 1 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC





CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

TYPICAL OPERATION

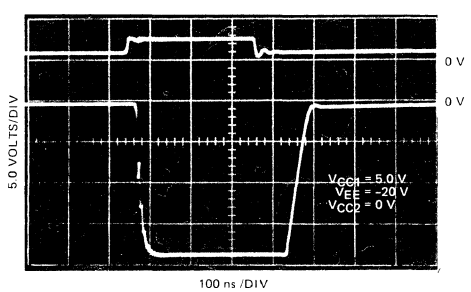
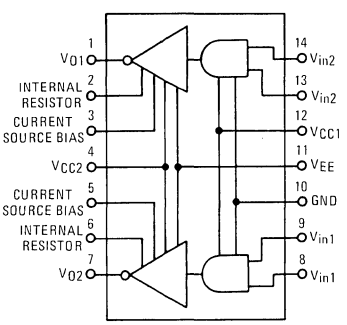


FIGURE 2



7

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Voltage Supply Range 1 (See Figure 3)	V_{R1}	10	Vdc
Voltage Supply Range 2 (See Figure 3)	V_{R2}	30	Vdc
Voltage Supply Range 3 (See Figure 3)	V_{R3}	22	Vdc
Input Voltage	$V_{in(max)}$	10	Vdc
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	°C
Power Dissipation Ceramic Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D $1/\theta_{JA}$	 1000 6.7	 mW mW/°C

FIGURE 3 – SUPPLY VOLTAGE RANGE DEFINITION

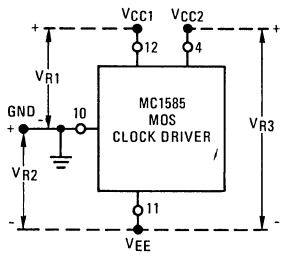
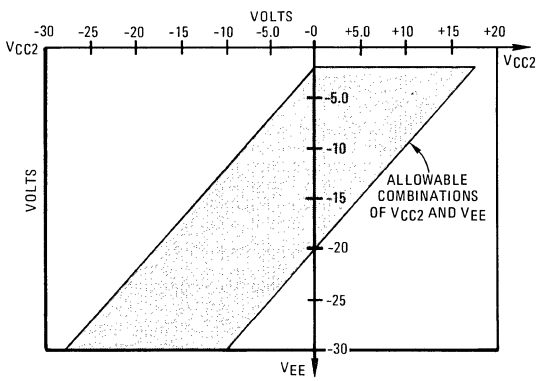


FIGURE 4 – ALLOWABLE VALUES FOR V_{CC2} AND V_{EE}



SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 1000 pF)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Propagation Delay Time before Rise Time	t_{TLH}	–	55	75	ns
Rise Time	t_r	–	50	75	ns
Propagation Delay Time before Fall Time	t_{THL}	–	25	50	ns
Fall Time	t_f	–	22	50	ns
Pulse Repetition Rate	PRR	0	–	2.0	MHz
Peak Output Current	$I_{O(peak)}$	–	400	500	mA

Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletim No. 1 when applicable.

The above characteristics were measured with V_{CC1} = 5.0 volts, V_{EE} = -20 volts, V_{CC2} = 0 volts, C_L = 1000 pF (with a 10-ohm series resistor). The minimum values and maximum values apply from -55°C to +125°C. Typical values are for T_A = 25°C. The transition times are measured as shown in Figure 5 and 6.

FIGURE 5 – SWITCHING TIME WAVEFORM

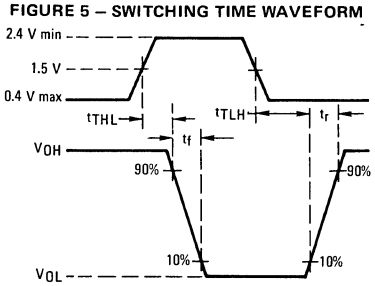
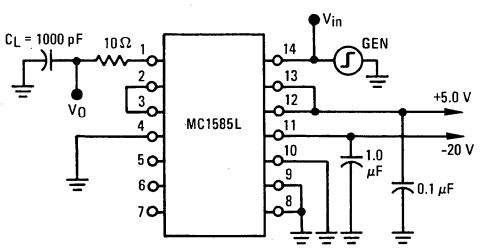


FIGURE 6 – AC TEST CIRCUIT



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)
(Pin 2 is shorted to pin 3 and pin 5 is shorted to pin 6.)

						TEST CURRENT AND VOLTAGE VALUES								
						Function	Load Currents		Input Voltages		Supply Voltages			
						Symbol	I_{OH}	I_{OL}	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	V_{CC1L}	V_{CC1H}	V_{EE}	V_{CC2}
						Unit	mA		Volts					
Characteristic	Symbol	Pin Under Test	Test Limits Min	Typ	Max	Value	-1.0	+1.0	1.1	1.78	4.5	5.5	-15	+5.0
						Unit	TEST CURRENT/VOLTAGE APPLIED TO PINS LISTED BELOW:							GND
Input Currents: Forward	I_{IL}	8	–	–	-1.6	mA	–	–	8	9	–	12	11	4	10
Reverse Leakage	I_{IH}	8	–	–	+50	μA	–	–	–	8,9	–	12	11	4	10
Output Voltage: High Output	V_{OH}	7	+3.7	–	–	Volts	7	–	8	9	12	–	11	4	10
Low Output	V_{OL}	7	–	–	-13.4	Volts	–	7	–	8,9	–	12	11	4	10
Supply Current V_{CC1} High Output	I_{CC1H}	12	–	–	10	mA	–	–	8,13	9,14	–	12	11	4	10
V_{CC1} Low Output	I_{CC1L}	12	–	–	7.0	mA	–	–	–	8,9,13,14	–	12	11	4	10
V_{EE} High Output	I_{EEH}	11	–	–	25	mA	–	–	8,13	9,14	–	12	11	4	10
V_{EE} Low Output	I_{EEL}	11	–	–	64	mA	–	–	–	8,9,13,14	–	12	11	4	10
V_{CC2} High Output	I_{CC2H}	4	–	–	15	mA	–	–	8,13	9,14	–	12	11	4	10
V_{CC2} Low Output	I_{CC2L}	4	–	–	57	mA	–	–	–	8,9,13,14	–	12	11	4	10

Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7 – PACKAGE LIMITATION ON POWER DISSIPATION

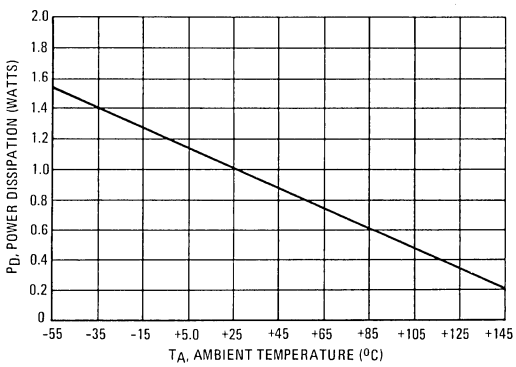


FIGURE 8 – MAXIMUM DIFFERENTIAL LEVEL SHIFT POWER DISSIPATION (WITH BOTH INPUTS HIGH)

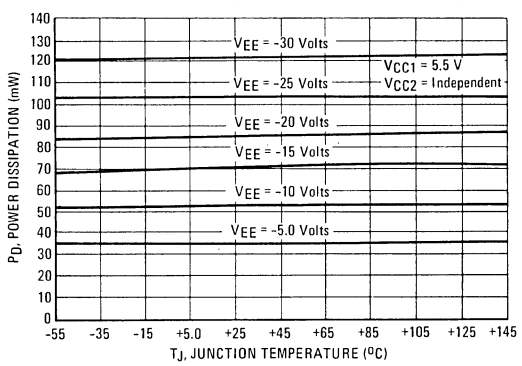
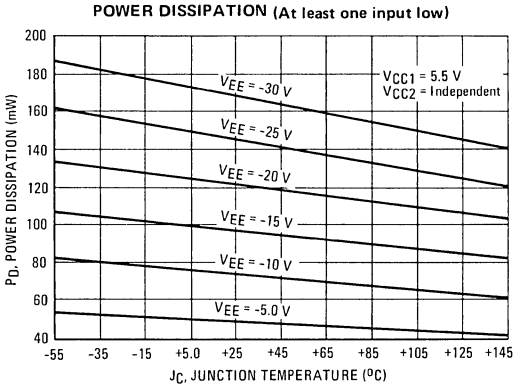


FIGURE 9 – MAXIMUM DIFFERENTIAL LEVEL SHIFT POWER DISSIPATION (At least one input low)



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (cont.)

FIGURE 10 – MAXIMUM BIAS CURRENT versus VOLTAGE AND TEMPERATURE WHEN USING INTERNAL BIAS RESISTOR

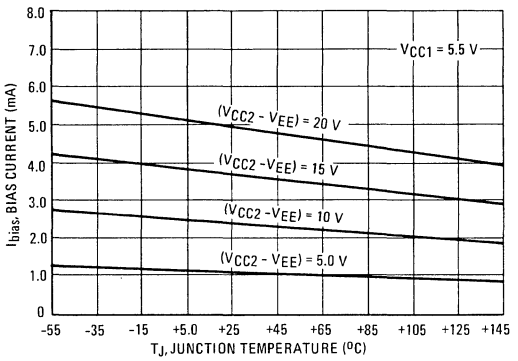


FIGURE 11 – MAXIMUM POWER DISSIPATION OF INTERNAL RESISTOR (R3)

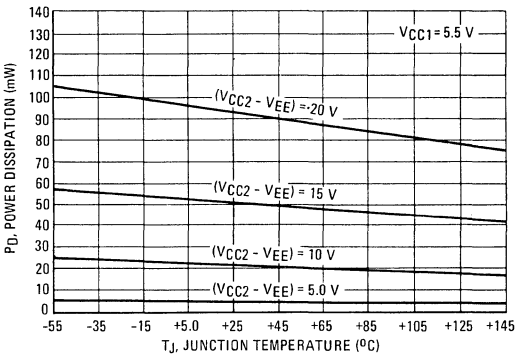


FIGURE 12 – MAXIMUM BIAS POWER DISSIPATION IN Q9, Q10 (INDEPENDENT OF OUTPUT STATE)

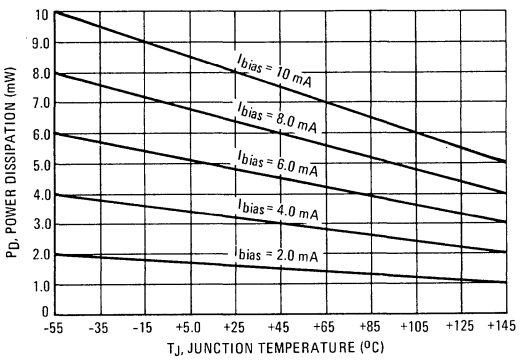
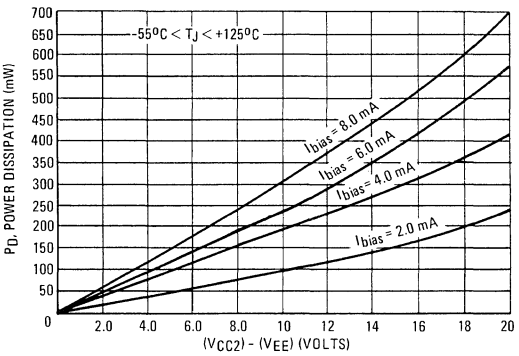


FIGURE 13 – POWER DISSIPATION OF OUTPUT CURRENT OF ACTIVE PULLUP versus BIAS CURRENT versus VOLTAGE



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

The total power dissipation in the MOS clock driver is the sum of a dc and an ac component. The total of these components must not exceed the package power dissipation limit at the maximum temperature of operation. The package limitation on power dissipation is shown in Figure 7.

AC Power Dissipation

The ac component of power dissipation is given in equation 1.

$$P_{ac} = C_L \cdot [(V_{CC2})-(V_{EE})]^2 (PRR) \qquad (1)$$

where C_L is the load capacitance and PRR is the pulse repetition rate.

DC Power Dissipation

For ease of calculation, the dc power dissipation is divided into two parts: 1) differential level shift power 2) output pullup current source power.

Differential Level Shift Power

In Figure 1 it may be seen that the differential level shift consists of the input PNP transistors, Q1, Q2, Q3, and bias resistor, R1. The values of maximum level shift power versus junction temperature are given in Figures 8 and 9 for several values of V_{EE} and both input conditions. If the duty cycle is defined as in equation 2, the total level shift power is given in equation 3.

$$\text{Duty Cycle} = \frac{\text{Time Both Inputs are High}}{\text{Total Time}} \qquad (2)$$

$$\text{Level Shift Power} = (\text{Value from Figure 8}) \cdot (1\text{-Duty Cycle}) + (\text{Value from Figure 9}) \cdot (1\text{-Duty Cycle}) \qquad (3)$$

Output Pullup Current Source

The output pullup current source consists of transistors Q9, Q10 and resistor R3. The power dissipated in the output pullup current

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

source depends upon temperature, supply voltages, bias current drawn from the collector-base short of transistor Q10 and output logic level. Neglecting the emitter-base drop of transistor Q10 the value of bias current is determined from equation 4.

$$I_{IB} = \frac{V_{CC2}-V_{EE}}{R3} \quad (4)$$

If the internal bias resistor is used the maximum value of bias current versus temperature is as shown in Figure 10. The maximum power dissipated in the internal bias resistor and the maximum power dissipated in Q9 and Q10 (due to bias current) are independent of output logic level and are shown in Figures 11 and 12. The maximum power dissipation due to collector current in Q9 is approximately zero when the output is high but when the output is low the power dissipation is as shown in Figure 13. The total output pullup current-source power dissipation is thus defined by equation 5.

$$P(\text{max})\ \text{current source} = (\text{Value from Figure 11}) + (\text{Value from Figure 12}) + (\text{Value from Figure 13}) \times (\text{Duty Cycle}) \quad (5)$$

Example Calculation

Suppose it is desired to use the MOS clock driver in an application which requires the following:

V_{CC1} = +5.0 volts
V_{EE} = -15 volts
V_{CC2} = +5.0 volts
PRR = 1.0 MHz
Duty Cycle = 0.1%

Load capacitance, 500 pF @ T_A(max) +70°C

A calculation of dc and ac power is necessary to find whether or not package limitations will be exceeded. Since each power dissipation figure either decreases or remains constant with temperature, it is assumed that $T_J \geq +25°C$ and points at +25°C will be used in this calculation. The total differential level-shift power may be found from Figures 8 and 9 and equation 3 to be:

Level-Shift Power = 92.5 mW

If the internal bias resistor is used, Figure 10 shows the value of the bias current to be 4.9 mA, and the power dissipation of the internal bias resistor is found from Figure 11 to be 90 mW.

The power dissipation in Q9 and Q10 due to bias current is found from Figure 12 to be 4.0 mW.

The power dissipation in Q9 when the output is low is found from Figure 13 to be 490 mW.

The total power dissipated in the output pullup current source can now be found from equation 5 to be:

Power (current source) = 143 mW

The total dc dissipation, the sum of differential level-shift dissipation and output pullup current-source dissipation, is 235.5 mW.

The ac dissipation may be found from equation 1 to be 200 mW.

The total power dissipation for one clock driver is thus 435.5 mW. If both clock drivers are used in an identical fashion the total package dissipation is 871 mW. Referring to Figure 7 it is seen that safe operation to approximately +45°C is possible. If external resistors are used for R3 to produce the same bias current as above, a net total savings in power dissipation of 180 mW can be made reducing the total package dissipation to 691 mW and permitting safe operation at +70°C.

MC1590G

MONOLITHIC RF/IF/AUDIO AMPLIFIER

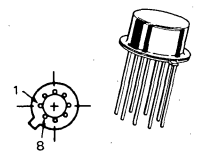
. . . an integrated circuit featuring wide-range AGC for use in RF/IF amplifiers and audio amplifiers over the temperature range, - 55 to +125°C. See Motorola Application Note AN-513 for design details.

- High Power Gain – 50 dB typ at 10 MHz
  45 dB typ at 60 MHz
  35 dB typ at 100 MHz
- Wide-Range AGC – 60 dB min, dc to 60 MHz
- Low Reverse Transfer Admittance – <10 μmhos typ at 60 MHz
- 6.0 to 15-Volt Operation, Single-Polarity Power Supply

WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER WITH AGC

SILICON EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601
TO-99



(bottom view)

FIGURE 1 – UNNEUTRALIZED POWER GAIN versus FREQUENCY
(Tuned Amplifier, see Figure 16)

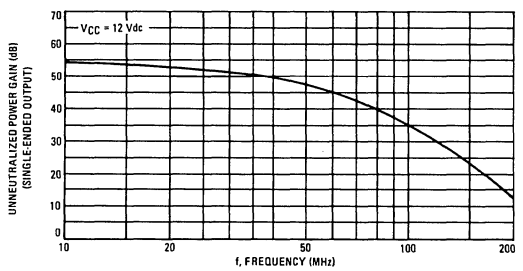
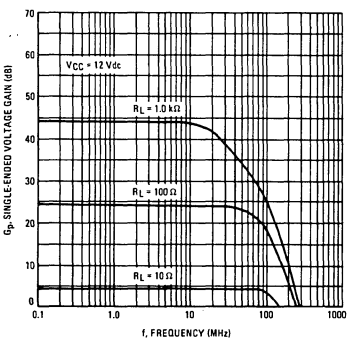
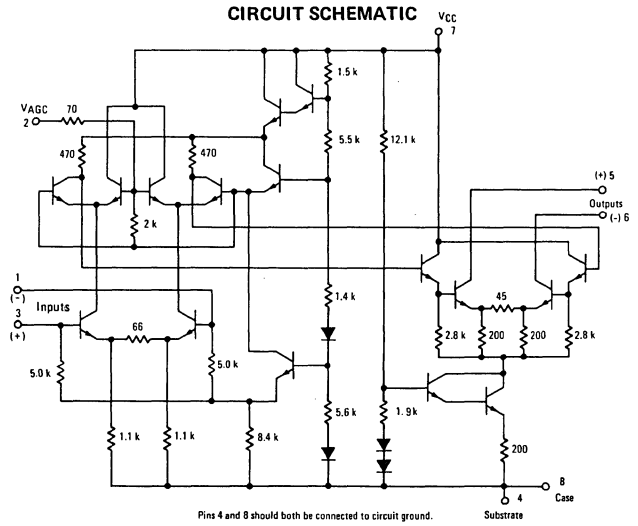


FIGURE 2 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY
(Video Amplifier, see Figure 17)

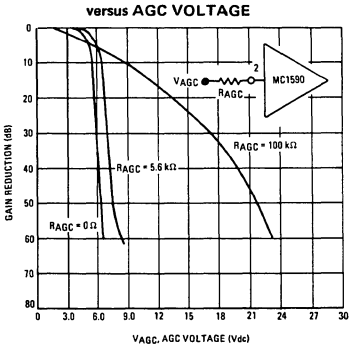


CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



Pins 4 and 8 should both be connected to circuit ground.

FIGURE 3 – TYPICAL GAIN REDUCTION versus AGC VOLTAGE



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.
See MCBC1590/MCB1590F for beam-lead device information.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol*	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	+18	Vdc
Output Supply	V_5, V_6	+18	Vdc
AGC Supply	V_{AGC}	V_{CC}	Vdc
Differential Input Voltage	V_{in}	5.0	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	680 4.6	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +12 Vdc, f = 60 MHz, BW = 1.0 MHz, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted, see Figure 16 for test circuit.)

Characteristic	Symbol*	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
AGC Range, V_2 = 5.0 Vdc to 7.0 Vdc		60	68	–	dB
Single-Ended Power Gain	G_p	40	45	–	dB
Noise Figure (R_s = 50 ohms)	NF	–	6.0	–	dB
Output Voltage Swing (Pin 5)	V_5				V_{p-p}
Differential Output – 0 dB AGC		–	14	–	
-30 dB AGC		–	6.0	–	
Single-Ended Output – 0 dB AGC		–	7.0	–	
-30 dB AGC		–	3.0	–	
Output Stage Current (Pins 5 and 6)	$I_5 + I_6$	–	5.6	–	mA
Total Supply Power Current (V_O = 0)	I_D	–	14	17	mAdc
Power Dissipation (V_{in} = 0)	P_D	–	168	200	mW

*Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

ADMITTANCE PARAMETERS (V_{CC} = +12 Vdc, T_A = +25°C)

Parameter	Symbol	Typ f = 30 MHz	Typ f = 60 MHz	Unit
Single-Ended Input Admittance	g_{11} b_{11}	0.4 1.2	0.75 3.4	mmhos
Single-Ended Output Admittance	g_{22} b_{22}	0.05 0.50	0.1 1.0	mmho
Forward Transfer Admittance (Pin 1 to Pin 5)	$\lvert Y_{21}\rvert$ θ_{21}	150 -45	150 -105	mmhos degrees
Reverse Transfer Admittance*	g_{12} b_{12}	-0 -5.0	-0 -10	μmhos

*The value of Reverse Transfer Admittance includes the feedback admittance of the test circuit used in the measurement. The total feedback capacitance (including test circuit) is 0.025 pF and is a more practical value for design calculations than the internal feedback of the device alone. (See Figure 6)

SCATTERING PARAMETERS (V_{CC} = +12 Vdc, T_A = +25°C, Z_o = 50 Ω)

Parameter	Symbol	Typ f = 30 MHz	Typ f = 60 MHz	Unit
Input Reflection Coefficient	$\lvert S_{11}\rvert$ θ_{11}	0.95 -7.3	0.93 -16	– degrees
Output Reflection Coefficient	$\lvert S_{22}\rvert$ θ_{22}	0.99 -3.0	0.98 -5.5	– degrees
Forward Transmission Coefficient	$\lvert S_{21}\rvert$ θ_{21}	16.8 128	14.7 64.3	– degrees
Reverse Transmission Coefficient	S_{12} θ_{12}	0.00048 84.9	0.00092 79.2	– degrees

7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 4 – FIXED TUNED POWER GAIN versus TEMPERATURE (See test circuit, Figure 16)

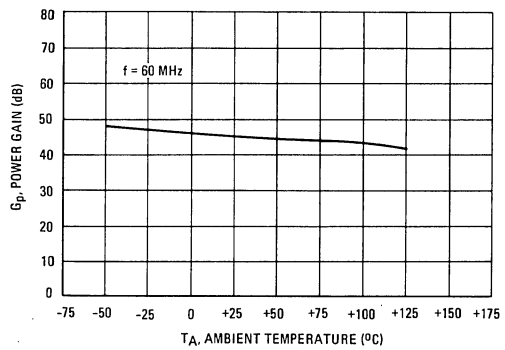


FIGURE 5 – POWER GAIN versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE (See test circuit, Figure 16)

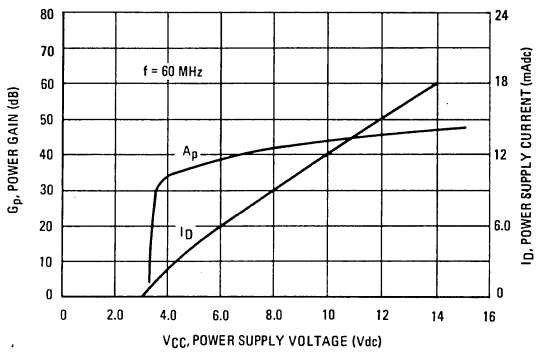


FIGURE 6 – REVERSE TRANSFER ADMITTANCE versus FREQUENCY (See Parameter Table, page 2 of MC1590 specification)

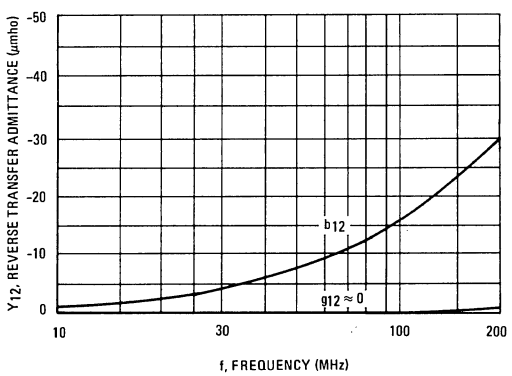


FIGURE 7 – NOISE FIGURE versus FREQUENCY

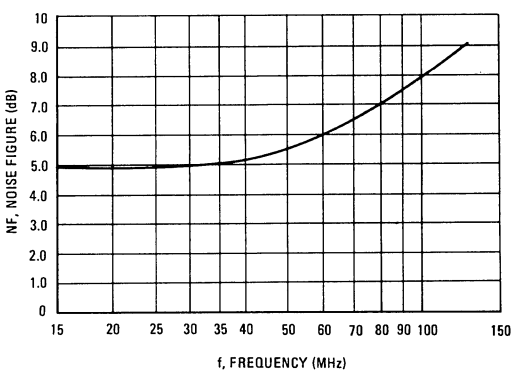


FIGURE 8 – SINGLE-ENDED OUTPUT ADMITTANCE

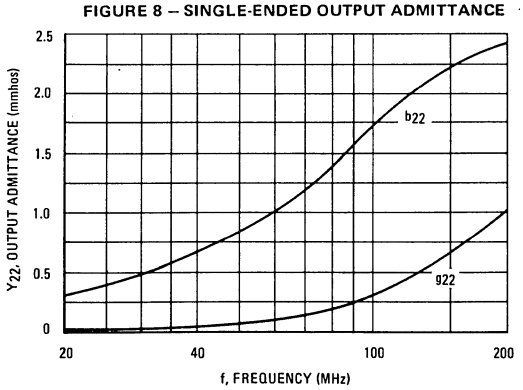
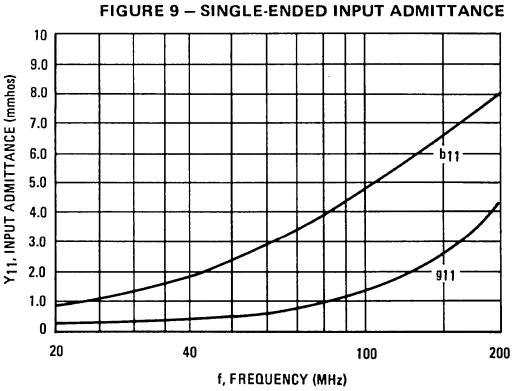


FIGURE 9 – SINGLE-ENDED INPUT ADMITTANCE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 10 – Y_{21}, FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE, RECTANGULAR FORM

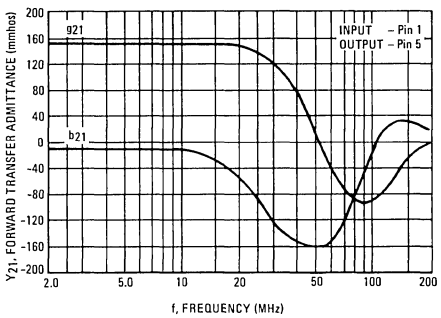


FIGURE 11 – Y_{21}, FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE, POLAR FORM

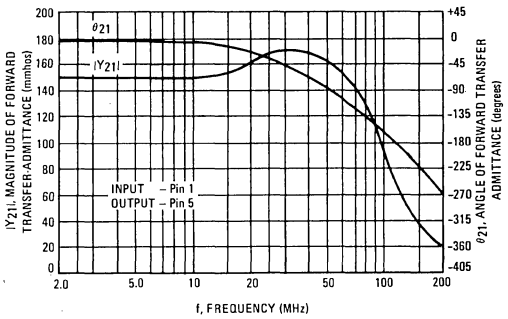


FIGURE 12 – S_{11} and S_{22}, INPUT AND OUTPUT REFLECTION COEFFICIENT

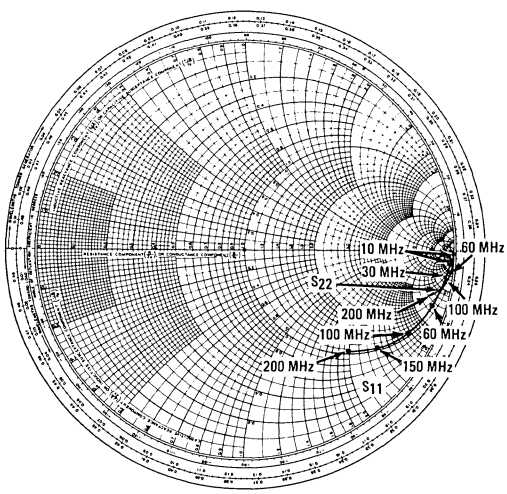
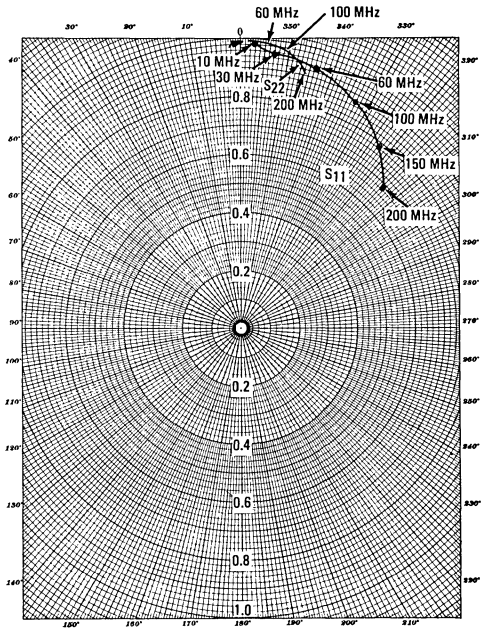


FIGURE 13 – S_{11}, and S_{22}, INPUT AND OUTPUT REFLECTION COEFFICIENT



7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 14 – S_{21}, FORWARD TRANSMISSION COEFFICIENT (GAIN)

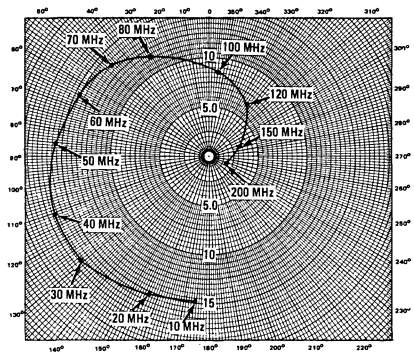
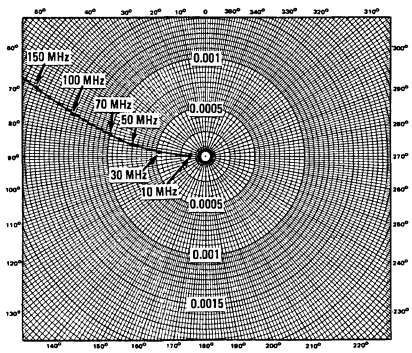
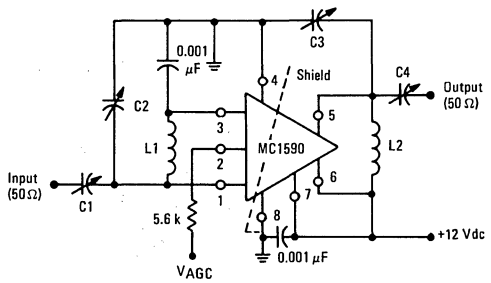


FIGURE 15 – S_{12}, REVERSE TRANSMISSION COEFFICIENT (FEEDBACK)



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 16 – 60-MHz POWER GAIN TEST CIRCUIT



L1 = 7 Turns, #20 AWG Wire, 5/16" Dia., 5/8" Long
L2 = 6 Turns, #14 AWG Wire, 9/16" Dia., 3/4" Long
C1,C2,C3 = (1-30) pF
C4 = (1-10) pF

FIGURE 17 – VIDEO AMPLIFIER

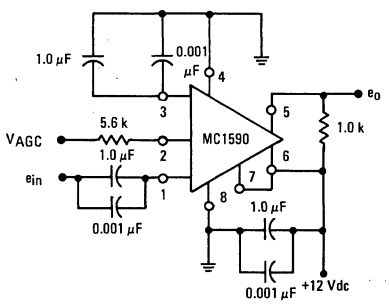
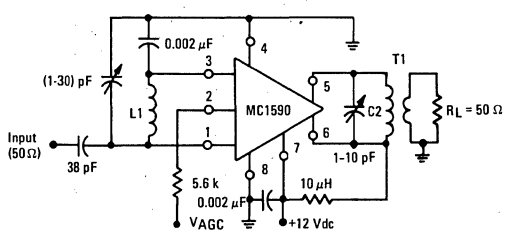
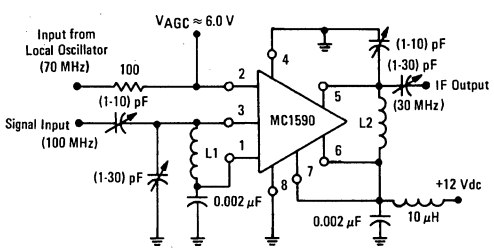


FIGURE 18 – 30-MHz AMPLIFIER
(Power Gain = 50 dB, BW ≈ 1.0 MHz)



L1 = 12 Turns #22 AWG Wire on a Toroid Core, (T37-6 Micro Metal or Equiv)
T1: Primary = 17 Turns #20 AWG Wire on a Toroid Core, (T44-6 Micro Metal or Equiv)
Secondary = 2 Turns #20 AWG Wire

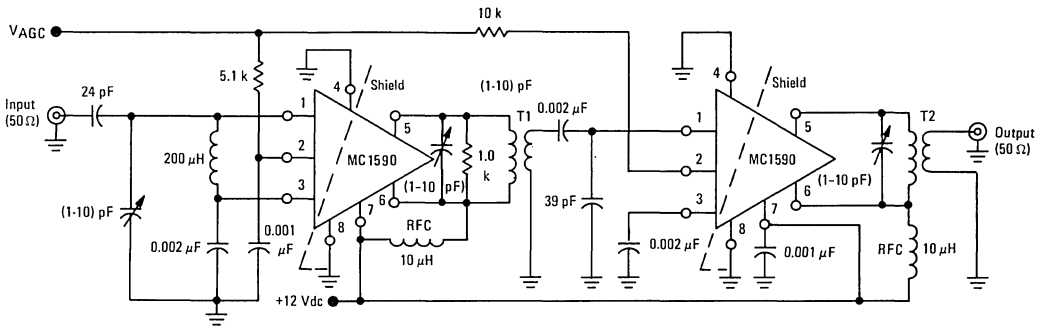
FIGURE 19 – 100-MHz MIXER



L1 = 5 Turns, #16 AWG Wire, 1/4" ID, 5/8" Long
L2 = 16 Turns, #20 AWG Wire on a Toroid Core, (T44-6 Micro-Metal or Equiv)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (continued)

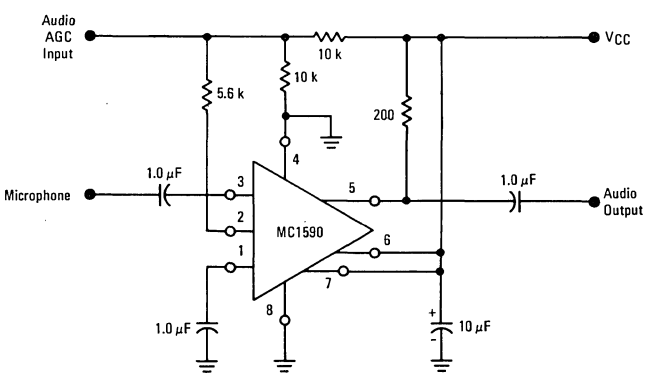
FIGURE 20 – TWO-STAGE 60 MHz IF AMPLIFIER (Power Gain ≈80 dB, BW ≈ 1.5 MHz)



T1: Primary Winding = 15 Turns, #22 AWG Wire, 1/4" ID Air Core
Secondary Winding = 4 Turns, #22 AWG Wire,
Coefficient of Coupling ≈ 1.0

T2: Primary Winding = 10 Turns, #22 AWG Wire, 1/4" ID Air Core
Secondary Winding = 2 Turns, #22 AWG Wire,
Coefficient of Coupling ≈ 1.0

FIGURE 21 – SPEECH COMPRESSOR



MC1594L
MC1494L

Specifications and Applications Information

MONOLITHIC FOUR-QUADRANT MULTIPLIER

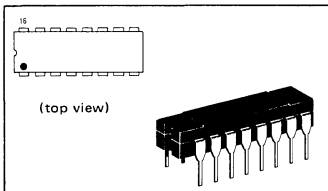
. . . designed for use where the output voltage is a linear product of two input voltages. Typical applications include: multiply, divide, square root, mean square, phase detector, frequency doubler, balanced modulator/demodulator, electronic gain control.

The MC1594/1494 is a variable transconductance multiplier with internal level-shift circuitry and voltage regulator. Scale factor, input offsets and output offset are completely adjustable with the use of four external potentiometers. Two complementary regulated voltages are provided to simplify offset adjustment and improve power-supply rejection.

- Operates With ±15 V Supplies
- Excellent Linearity – Maximum Error (X or Y): ± 0.5% (MC1594)
  ± 1.0% (MC1494)
- Wide Input Voltage Range – ±10 volts
- Adjustable Scale Factor, K (0.1 nominal)
- Single-Ended Output Referenced to Ground
- Simplified Offset Adjust Circuitry
- Frequency Response (3 dB Small-Signal) – 1.0 MHz
- Power Supply Sensitivity – 30 mV/V typical

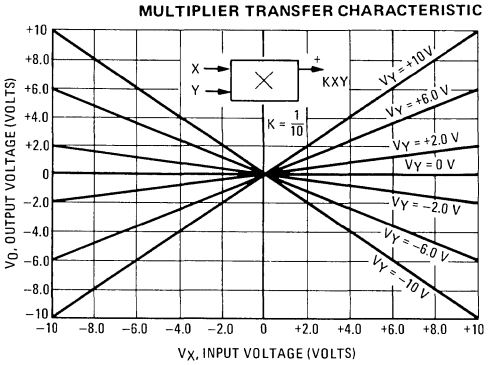
LINEAR FOUR-QUADRANT MULTIPLIER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MONOLITHIC SILICON EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

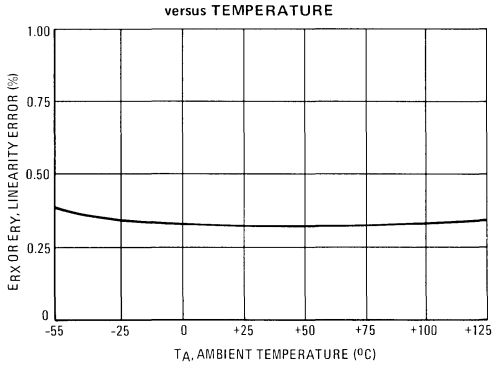


CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620

FOUR-QUADRANT MULTIPLIER TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC



TYPICAL LINEARITY ERROR versus TEMPERATURE



7

CONTENTS

Subject Sequence	Specification Page No.	Subject Sequence	Specification Page No.
Maximum Ratings	2	AC Operation	8
Electrical Characteristics	2	DC Applications	9
Test Circuits	3	AC Applications	11
Characteristic Curves	4	**Definitions**	13
Circuit Description	5	General Information Index	14
Circuit Schematic	5	Package Outline Dimensions	14
DC Operation	6		

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+ V^-	+18 -18	Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_9-V_6 $V_{10}-V_{13}$	$\pm \lvert 6 + I_1 R_Y \rvert < 30$ $\pm \lvert 6 + I_1 R_X \rvert < 30$	Vdc
Common-Mode Input Voltage $V_{CMY} = V_9 = V_6$ $V_{CMX} = V_{10} = V_{13}$	 V_{CMY} V_{CMX}	 ±11.5 ±11.5	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) T_A = +25°C Derate above T_A = +25°C	 P_D $1/\theta_{JA}$	 750 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range MC1594 MC1494	T_A	 -55 to +125 0 to + 75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +15 V, V^- = -15 V, T_A = +25°C, R1 = 16 kΩ, R_X = 30 kΩ, R_Y = 62 kΩ, R_L = 47 kΩ, unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Fig.	Symbol	MC1594 Min	MC1594 Typ	MC1594 Max	MC1494 Min	MC1494 Typ	MC1494 Max	Unit
Linearity Output error in Percent of full scale -10 V<V_X<+10 V (V_Y = ±10 V) -10 V<V_Y<+10 V (V_X = ±10 V)	1	E_{RX} or E_{RY}							%
T_A = +25°C			–	± 0.3	± 0.5	–	± 0.5	± 1.0	
$T_A = T_{high}$ ①			–	–	± 0.8	–	–	± 1.3	
$T_A = T_{low}$ ②			–	–	± 0.8	–	–	± 1.3	
Input	2,3,4								
Voltage Range ($V_X = V_Y = V_{in}$)		V_{in}	±10	–	–	±10	–	–	V_{pk}
Resistance (X or Y Input)		R_{in}	–	300	–	–	300	–	MΩ
Offset Voltage (X Input) (Note 1)		$\lvert V_{iox} \rvert$	–	0.1	1.6	–	0.2	2.5	V
(Y Input) (Note 1)		$\lvert V_{ioy} \rvert$	–	0.4	1.6	–	0.8	2.5	
Bias Current (X or Y Input)		I_b	–	0.5	1.5	–	1.0	2.5	μA
Offset Current (X or Y Input)		$\lvert I_{io} \rvert$	–	28	150	–	50	400	nA
Output	3,4								
Voltage Swing Capability		V_o	±10	–	–	±10	–	–	V_{pk}
Impedance		R_o	–	850	–	–	850	–	kΩ
Offset Voltage (Note 1)		$\lvert V_{oo} \rvert$	–	0.8	1.6	–	1.2	2.5	V
Offset Current (Note 1)		$\lvert I_{oo} \rvert$	–	17	34	–	25	52	μA
Temperature Stability (Drift) $T_A = T_{high}$ to T_{low}									
Output Offset (X = 0, Y = 0) Voltage		$\lvert TCV_{oo} \rvert$	–	1.3	–	–	1.3	–	mV/°C
Current		$\lvert TCI_{oo} \rvert$	–	27	–	–	27	–	nA/°C
X Input Offset (Y = 0)		$\lvert TCV_{iox} \rvert$	–	0.3	–	–	0.3	–	mV/°C
Y Input Offset (X = 0)		$\lvert TCV_{ioy} \rvert$	–	1.5	–	–	1.5	–	
Scale Factor		$\lvert TCK \rvert$	–	0.07	–	–	0.07	–	%/°C
Total dc Accuracy Drift (X = 10, Y = 10)		$\lvert TCE \rvert$	–	0.09	–	–	0.09	–	
Dynamic Response	5								
Small Signal (3 dB) X		$BW_{3\,dB}(X)$	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	–	MHz
Y		$BW_{3\,dB}(Y)$	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	
Power Bandwidth (47 k)		P_{BW}	–	440	–	–	440	–	kHz
3° Relative Phase Shift		f_φ	–	240	–	–	240	–	
1% Absolute Error		f_θ	–	30	–	–	30	–	
Common Mode	6								
Input Swing (X or Y)		CMV	±10.5	–	–	±10.5	–	–	V_{pk}
Gain (X or Y)		A_{CM}	–	-65	–	–	-65	–	dB
Power Supply	7								
Current		I_d^+	–	6.0	9.0	–	6.0	12	mAdc
		I_d^-	–	6.5	9.0	–	6.5	12	
Quiescent Power Dissipation		P_d	–	185	260	–	185	350	mW
Sensitivity		S^+	–	13	50	–	13	100	mV/V
		S^-	–	30	100	–	30	200	
Regulated Offset Adjust Voltages	7								
Positive		V_R^+	+3.5	+4.3	+5.0	+3.5	+4.3	+5.0	Vdc
Negative		V_R^-	-3.5	-4.3	-5.0	-3.5	-4.3	-5.0	
Temperature Coefficient (V_R^+ or V_R^-)		TCV_R	–	0.03	–	–	0.03	–	mV/°C
Power Supply Sensitivity (V_R^+ or V_R^-)		S_R^+, S_R^-	–	0.6	–	–	0.6	–	mV/V

Note 1: Offsets can be adjusted to zero with external potentiometers.

① T_{high} = +125°C for MC1594, + 75°C for MC1494 ② T_{low} = -55°C for MC1594, 0°C for MC1494

(MC1594 - Pg. 2)

TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 1 – LINEARITY

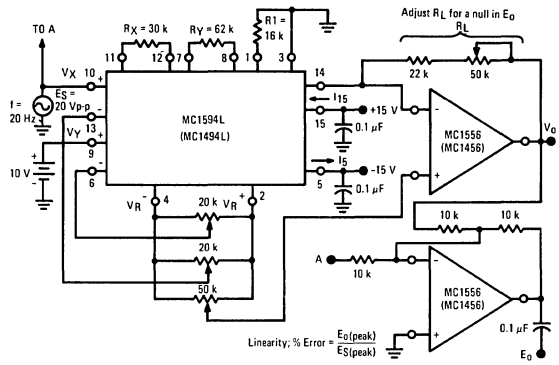


FIGURE 2 – INPUT RESISTANCE

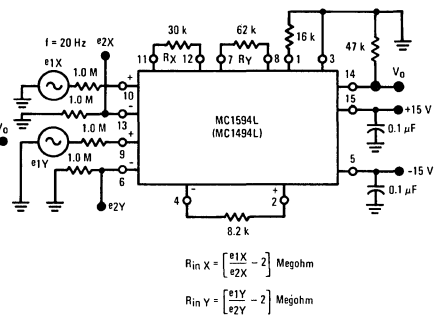


FIGURE 3 – OFFSET VOLTAGES, GAIN

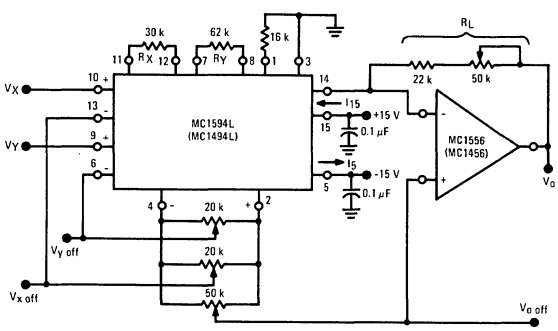


FIGURE 4 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT/INPUT OFFSET CURRENT, OUTPUT RESISTANCE

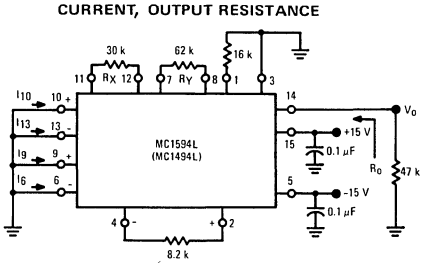


FIGURE 5 – FREQUENCY RESPONSE

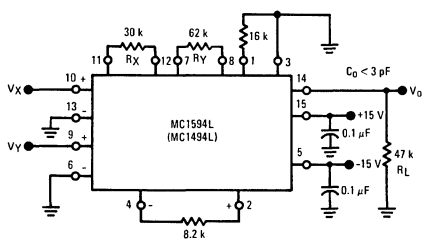


FIGURE 6 – COMMON-MODE

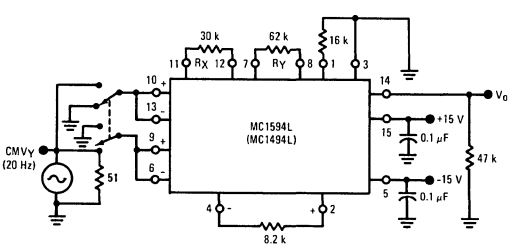


FIGURE 7 – POWER-SUPPLY SENSITIVITY

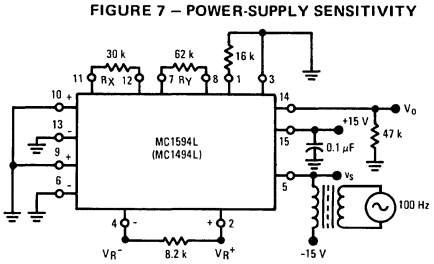
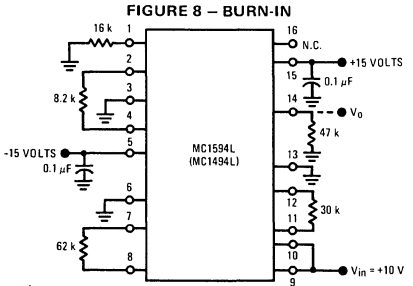


FIGURE 8 – BURN-IN



(MC1594 - Pg. 3)

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(Unless otherwise noted, $V^+ = +15$ V, $V^- = -15$ V, R1 = 16 kΩ, $R_X = 30$ kΩ, $R_Y = 62$ kΩ, $R_L = 47$ kΩ, $T_A = +25^oC$)

FIGURE 9 – FREQUENCY RESPONSE OF Y INPUT versus LOAD RESISTANCE

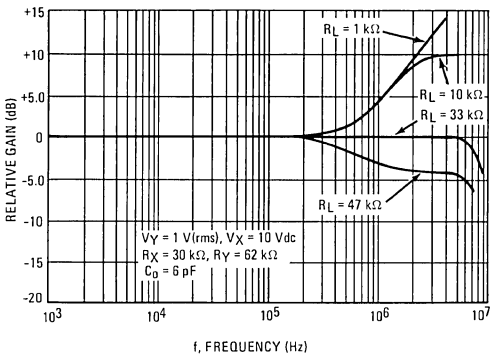


FIGURE 10 – FREQUENCY RESPONSE OF X INPUT versus LOAD RESISTANCE

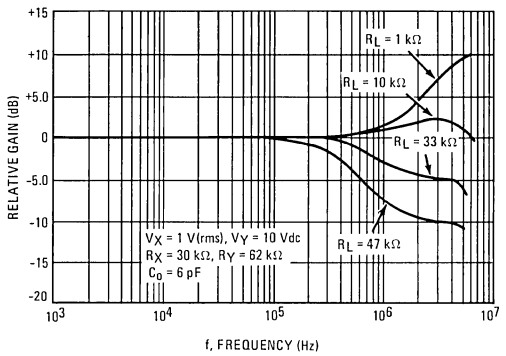


FIGURE 11 – LARGE SIGNAL VOLTAGE versus FREQUENCY

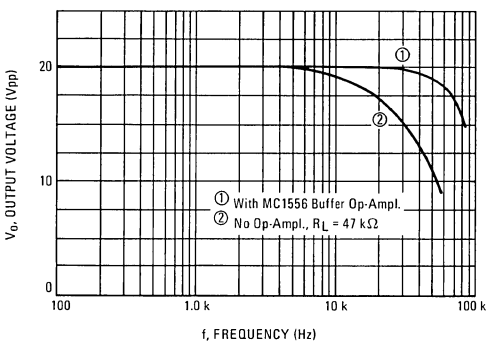


FIGURE 12 – LINEARITY versus R_X OR R_Y WITH K = 1/10

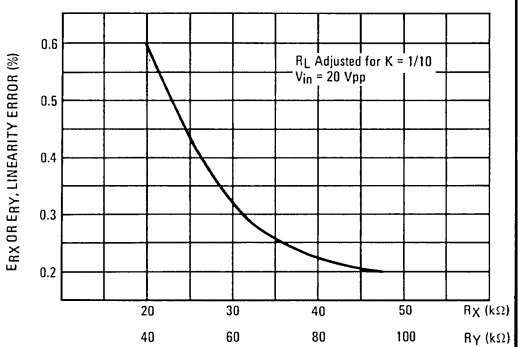


FIGURE 13 – LINEARITY versus R_X OR R_Y WITH K = 1

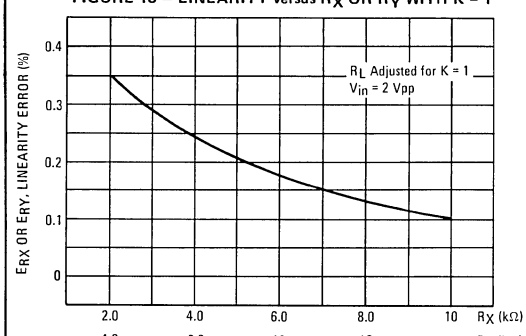
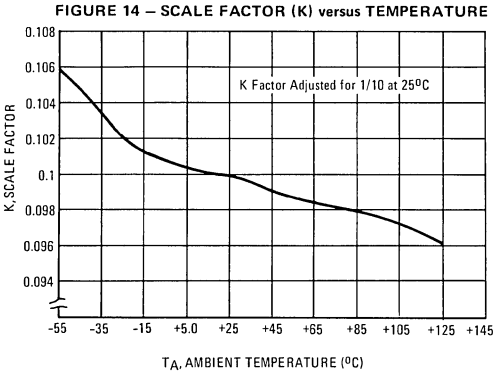


FIGURE 14 – SCALE FACTOR (K) versus TEMPERATURE



(MC1594 - Pg 4)

GENERAL INFORMATION

1. CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

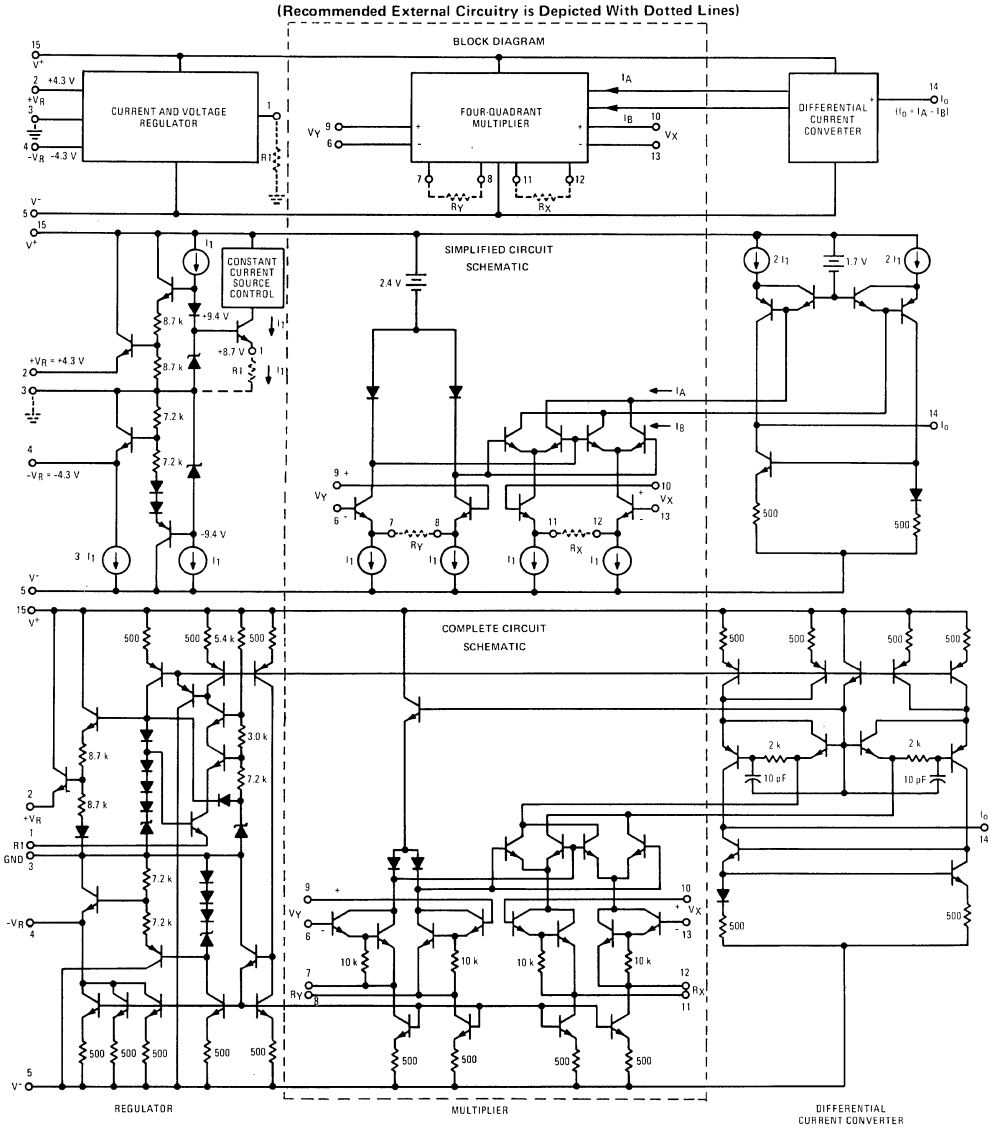
1.1 Introduction

The MC1594 is a monolithic, four-quadrant multiplier that operates on the principle of variable transconductance. It features a single-ended current output referenced to ground and provides two complementary regulated voltages for use with the offset adjust circuits to virtually eliminate sensitivity of the offset voltage nulls to changes in supply voltage.

As shown in Figure 15, the MC1594 consists of a multiplier proper and associated peripheral circuitry to provide these features.

FIGURE 15

(Recommended External Circuitry is Depicted With Dotted Lines)



1.2 Regulator (Figure 15)

The regulator biases the entire MC1594 circuit making it essentially independent of supply variation. It also provides two convenient regulated supply voltages which can be used in the offset adjust circuitry. The regulated output voltage at pin 2 is approximately +4.3 V while the regulated voltage at pin 4 is approximately -4.3 V. For optimum temperature stability of these regulated voltages, it is recommended that $|I_2| = |I_4| = 1.0$ mA (equivalent load of 8.6 kΩ). As will be shown later, there will normally be two 20 k-ohm potentiometers and one 50 k-ohm potentiometer connected between pins 2 and 4.

The regulator also establishes a constant current reference that controls all of the constant current sources in the MC1594. Note that all current sources are related to current I_1 which is determined by R1. For best temperature performance, R1 should be 16 kΩ so that $I_1 \approx 0.5$ mA for all applications.

1.3 Multiplier (Figure 15)

The multiplier section of the MC1594 (center section of Figure 15) is nearly identical to the MC1595 and is discussed in detail in Application Note AN-489, "Analysis and Basic Operation of the MC1595". The result of this analysis is that the differential output current of the multiplier is given by:

$$I_A - I_B = \Delta I \approx \frac{2V_X V_Y}{R_X R_Y I_1}$$

Therefore, the output is proportional to the product of the two input voltages.

1.4 Differential Current Converter (Figure 15)

This portion of the circuitry converts the differential output current (I_A-I_B) of the multiplier to a single-ended output current (I_o):

$$I_o = I_A - I_B$$

or

$$I_o = \frac{2V_X V_Y}{R_X R_Y I_1}$$

The output current can be easily converted to an output voltage by placing a load resistor R_L from the output (pin 14) to ground (Figure 17) or by using an op-ampl. as a current-to-voltage converter (Figure 16). The result in both circuits is that the output voltage is given by:

$$V_o = \frac{2R_L V_X V_Y}{R_X R_Y I_1} = KV_X V_Y$$

where K (scale factor) $= \frac{2R_L}{R_X R_Y I_1}$

2. DC OPERATION

2.1 Selection of External Components

For low frequency operation the circuit of Figure 16 is recommended. For this circuit, $R_X = 30$ kΩ, $R_Y = 62$ kΩ, R1 = 16 kΩ and hence $I_1 \approx 0.5$ mA. Therefore, to set the scale factor, K, equal to 1/10, the value of R_L can be calculated to be:

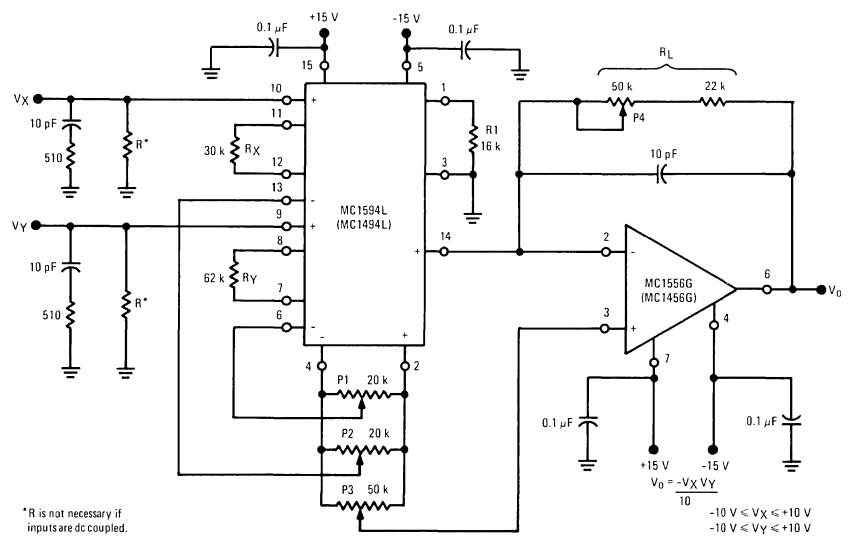
$$K = \frac{1}{10} = \frac{2R_L}{R_X R_Y I_1}$$

or $$R_L = \frac{R_X R_Y I_1}{(2)(10)} = \frac{(30\text{ k})(62\text{ k})(0.5\text{ mA})}{20}$$

$$R_L = 46.5\text{ k}$$

Thus, a reasonable accuracy in scale factor can be achieved by making R_L a fixed 47 kΩ resistor. However, if it is desired

FIGURE 16 – TYPICAL MULTIPLIER CONNECTION



that the scale factor be exact, R_L can be comprised of a fixed resistor and a potentiometer as shown in Figure 16. It should be pointed out that there is nothing magic about setting the scale factor to 1/10. This is merely a convenient factor to use if the V_X and V_Y input voltages are expected to be large, say ±10 V. Obviously with $V_X = V_Y = 10$ V and a scale factor of unity, the device could not hope to provide a 100 V output, so the scale factor is set to 1/10 and provides an output scaled down by a factor of ten. For many applications it may be desirable to set K = 1/2 or K = 1 or even K = 100. This can be accomplished by adjusting R_X, R_Y and R_L appropriately.

The selection of R_L is arbitrary and can be chosen after resistors R_X and R_Y are found. Note in Figure 16 that R_Y is 62 kΩ while R_X is 30 kΩ. The reason for this is that the "Y" side of the multiplier exhibits a second order non-linearity whereas the "X" side exhibits a simple non-linearity. By making the R_Y resistor approximately twice the value of the R_X resistor, the linearity on both the "X" and "Y" sides are made equal. The selection of the R_X and R_Y resistor values is dependent upon the expected amplitude of V_X and V_Y inputs. To maintain a specified linearity, resistors R_X and R_Y should be selected according to the following equations:

$$R_X \geq 3\ V_X \text{ (max) in k}\Omega \text{ when } V_X \text{ is in volts}$$

$$R_Y \geq 6\ V_Y \text{ (max) in k}\Omega \text{ when } V_Y \text{ is in volts}$$

For example, if the maximum input on the "X" side is ±1 volt, resistor R_X can be selected to be 3 kΩ. If the maximum input on the "Y" side is also ±1 volt, then resistor R_Y can be selected to be 6 kΩ (6.2 kΩ nominal value). If a scale factor of K = 10 is desired, the load resistor is found to be 47 kΩ. In this example, the multiplier provides a gain of 20 dB.

2.2 Operational Amplifier Selection

The operational amplifier connection in Figure 16 is a simple but extremely accurate current-to-voltage converter. The output current of the multiplier flows through the feedback resistor R_L to provide a low impedance output voltage from the op-ampl. Since the offset current and bias currents of the op-ampl. will cause errors in the output voltage, particularly with temperature, one with very low bias and offset currents is recommended. The MC1556/MC1456 or MC1741/MC1741C are excellent choices for this application.

Since the MC1594 is capable of operation at much higher frequencies than the op-ampl., the frequency characteristics of the circuit in Figure 16 will be primarily dependent upon the op-ampl.

2.3 Stability

The current-to-voltage converter mode is a most demanding application for an operational amplifier. Loop gain is at its maximum and the feedback resistor in conjunction with stray or input capacitance at the multiplier output adds additional phase shift. It may therefore be necessary to add (particularly in the case of internally compensated op-ampls.) a small feedback capacitor to reduce loop gain at the higher frequencies. A value of 10 pF in parallel with R_L should be adequate to insure stability over production and temperature variations, etc.

An externally compensated op-ampl. might be employed using slightly heavier compensation than that recommended for unity-gain operation.

2.4 Offset Adjustment

The non-inverting input of the op-ampl. provides a convenient point to adjust the output offset voltage. By connecting this point to the wiper arm of a potentiometer (P3), the output offset voltage can be adjusted to zero (see offset and scale factor adjustment procedure).

The input offset adjustment potentiometers, P1 and P2 will be necessary for most applications where it is desirable to take advantage of the multiplier's excellent linearity characteristics. Depending upon the particular application, some of the potentiometers can be omitted (see Figures 17, 19, 22, 24 and 25).

2.5 Offset and Scale Factor Adjustment Procedure

The adjustment procedure for the circuit of Figure 16 is:

A. X Input Offset
   (a) connect oscillator (1 kHz, 5 Vpp sinewave) to the "Y" input (pin 9)
   (b) connect "X" input (pin 10) to ground
   (c) adjust X-offset potentiometer, P2 for an ac null at the output

B. Y Input Offset
   (a) connect oscillator (1 kHz, 5 Vpp sinewave) to the "X" input (pin 10)
   (b) connect "Y" input (pin 9) to ground
   (c) adjust Y-offset potentiometer, P1 for an ac null at the output

C. Output Offset
   (a) connect both "X" and "Y" inputs to ground
   (b) adjust output offset potentiometer, P3, until the output voltage V_O, is zero volts dc

D. Scale Factor
   (a) apply +10 Vdc to both the "X" and "Y" inputs
   (b) adjust P4 to achieve -10.00 V at the output
   (c) apply -10 Vdc to both "X" and "Y" inputs and check for V_O = -10.00 V

E. Repeat steps A through D as necessary.

The ability to accurately adjust the MC1594 is dependent on the offset adjust potentiometers. Potentiometers should be of the "infinite" resolution type rather than wirewound. Fine adjustments in balanced-modulator applications may require two potentiometers to provide "coarse" and "fine" adjustment. Potentiometers should have low temperature coefficients and be free from backlash.

2.6 Temperature Stability

While the MC1594 provides excellent performance in itself, overall performance depends to a large degree on the quality of the external components. Previous discussion shows the direct dependence on R_X, R_Y, and R_L and indirect dependence on R1 (through I_1). Any circuit subjected to temperature variations should be evaluated with these effects in mind.

2.7 Bias Currents

The MC1594 multiplier, like most linear IC's, requires a dc bias current into its input terminals. The device cannot be capacitively coupled at the input without regard for this bias current. If inputs V_X and V_Y are able to supply the small bias current ($\approx 0.5\ \mu A$) resistors, R (Figure 16) can be omitted. If the MC1594 is used in an ac mode of operation and capacitive coupling is used the value of resistor R can be any reasonable value up to 100 kΩ. For minimum noise and optimum temperature performance, the value of resistor R should be as low as practical.

2.8 Parasitic Oscillation

When long leads are used on the inputs, oscillation may occur. In this event, an RC parasitic suppression network similar to the ones shown in Figure 16 should be connected directly to each input using short leads. The purpose of the network

is to reduce the "Q" of the source-tuned circuits which cause the oscillation.

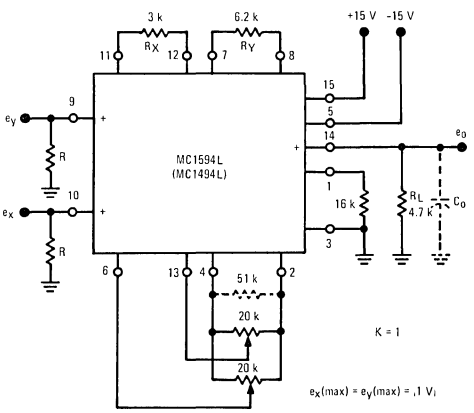
Inability to adjust the circuit to within the specified accuracy may be an indication of oscillation.

3. AC OPERATION

3.1 General

For ac operation, such as balanced modulation, frequency doubler, AGC, etc., the op-ampl. will usually be omitted as well as the output offset adjust potentiometer. The output offset adjust potentiometer is omitted since the output will normally be ac-coupled and the dc voltage at the output is of no concern providing it is close enough to zero volts that it will not cause clipping in the output waveform. Figure 17

FIGURE 17 – WIDEBAND MULTIPLIER



shows a typical ac multiplier circuit with a scale factor K≈1. Again, resistor R_X and R_Y are chosen as outlined in the previous section, with R_L chosen to provide the required scale factor.

The offset voltage then existing at the output will be equal to the offset current times the load resistance. The output offset current of the MC1594 is typically 17 μA and 35 μA maximum. Thus, the maximum output offset would be about 160 mV.

3.2 Bandwidth

The bandwidth of the MC1594 is primarily determined by two factors. First, the dominant pole will be determined by the load resistor and the stray capacitance at the output terminal. For the circuit shown in Figure 17, assuming a total output capacitance (C_o) of 10 pF, the 3 dB bandwidth would be approximately 3.4 MHz. If the load resistor were 47 kΩ, the bandwidth would be approximately 340 kHz.

Secondly, a "zero" is present in the frequency response characteristic for both the "X" and "Y" inputs which causes the output signal to rise in amplitude at a 6 dB/octave slope at frequencies beyond the breakpoint of the "zero". The "zero" is caused by the parasitic and substrate capacitance which is related to resistors R_X and R_Y and the transistors associated with them. The effect of these transmission "zeros" is seen in Figures 9 and 10. The reason for this increase in gain is due to the bypassing of R_X and R_Y at high frequencies. Since the R_Y resistor is approximately twice the value of the R_X resistor, the zero associated with the "Y" input will occur at approximately one octave below the zero associated with the "X" input. For R_X = 30 kΩ and R_Y = 62 kΩ, the zeros occur at 1.5 MHz for the "X" input and 700 kHz for the "Y" input. These two measured breakpoints correspond to a shunt capacitance of about 3.5 pF. Thus, for the circuit of Figure 17, the "X" input zero and "Y" input zero will be at approximately 15 MHz and 7 MHz respectively.

It should be noted that the MC1594 multiplies in the time domain, hence, its frequency response is found by means of complex convolution in the frequency (Laplace) domain. This means that if the "X" input does not involve a frequency, it is not necessary to consider the "X" side frequency response in the output product. Likewise, for the "Y" side. Thus, for applications such as a wideband linear AGC amplifier which has a dc voltage as one input, the multiplier frequency response has one zero and one pole. For applications which involve an ac voltage on both the "X" and "Y" side, such as a balanced modulator, the product voltage response will have two zeros and one pole, hence, peaking may be present in the output.

From this brief discussion, it is evident that for ac applications; (1) the value of resistors R_X, R_Y and R_L should be kept as small as possible to achieve maximum frequency response, and (2) it is possible to select a load resistor R_L such that the dominant pole (R_L, C_o) cancels the input zero (R_X, 3.5 pF or R_Y, 3.5 pF) to give a flat amplitude characteristic with frequency. This is shown in Figures 9 and 10. Examination of the frequency characteristics of the "X" and "Y" inputs will demonstrate that for wideband amplifier applications, the best tradeoff with frequency response and gain is achieved by using the "Y" input for the ac signal.

For ac applications requiring bandwidths greater than those specified for the MC1594, two other devices are recommended. For modulator-demodulator applications, the MC1596 may be used up to 100 MHz. For wideband multiplier applications, the MC1595 (using small collector loads and ac coupling) can be used.

3.3 Slew-Rate

The MC1594 multiplier is not slew-rate limited in the ordinary sense that an op-ampl. is. Since all the signals in the multiplier are currents and not voltages, there is no charging and discharging of stray capacitors and thus no limitations beyond the normal device limitations. However, it should be noted that the quiescent current in the output transistors is 0.5 mA and thus the maximum rate of change of the output voltage is limited by the output load capacitance by the simple equation:

$$\text{Slew-Rate} \quad \frac{\Delta V_o}{\Delta T} = \frac{I_o}{C}$$

Thus, if C_o is 10 pF, the maximum slew-rate would be:

$$\frac{\Delta V_o}{\Delta T} = \frac{0.5 \times 10^{-3}}{10 \times 10^{-12}} = 50\ V/\mu s$$

This can be improved if necessary by addition of an emitter-follower or other type of buffer.

3.4 Phase-Vector Error

All multipliers are subject to an error which is known as the phase-vector error. This error is a phase error only and does not contribute an amplitude error per se. The phase-vector

error is best explained by an example. If the "X" input is described in vector notation as

$$X = A \angle 0^o$$

and the "Y" input is described as

$$Y = B \angle 0^o$$

then the output product would be expected to be

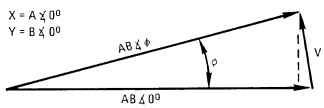
$$V_o = AB \angle 0^o \text{ (see Figure 18)}$$

However, due to a relative phase shift between the "X" and "Y" channels, the output product will be given by

$$V_o = AB \angle \phi$$

Notice that the magnitude is correct but the phase angle of the product is in error. The vector, V, associated with this error is the "phase-vector error". The startling fact about the phase-vector error is that it occurs and accumulates much more rapidly than the amplitude error associated with frequency response. In fact, a relative phase shift of only 0.57^o will result in a 1% phase-vector error. For most applications, this error is meaningless. If phase of the output product is not important, then neither is the phase-vector error. If phase is important, such as in the case of double sideband modulation or demodulation, then a 1% phase-vector error will represent a 1% amplitude error at the phase angle of interest.

FIGURE 18 – PHASE-VECTOR ERROR



3.5 Circuit Layout

If wideband operation is desired, careful circuit layout must be observed. Stray capacitance across R_X and R_Y should be avoided to minimize peaking (caused by a zero created by the parallel RC circuit).

4. DC APPLICATIONS

4.1 Squaring Circuit

If the two inputs are connected together, the resultant function is squaring:

$$V_o = KV^2$$

where K is the scale factor (see Figure 19).

However, a more careful look at the multiplier's defining equation will provide some useful information. The output voltage, without initial offset adjustments is given by:

$$V_o = K(V_x + V_{iox} - V_{x\,off})(V_y + V_{ioy} - V_{y\,off}) + V_{oo}$$

(See "Definitions" for an explanation of terms).

With $V_x = V_y = V$ (squaring) and defining

$$\epsilon_x = V_{iox} - V_{x\,off}$$

$$\epsilon_y = V_{ioy} - V_{y\,off}$$

The output voltage equation becomes

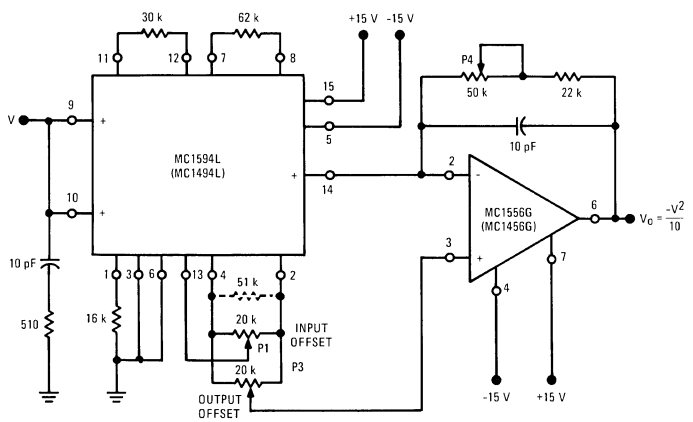
$$V_o = K V_x^2 + KV_x(\epsilon_x + \epsilon_y) + K\epsilon_x\epsilon_y + V_{oo}$$

This shows that all error terms can be eliminated with only three adjustment potentiometers, eliminating one of the input offset adjustments. For instance, if the "X" input offset adjustment is eliminated, ϵ_x is determined by the internal offset, V_{iox}, but ϵ_y is adjustable to the extent that the $(\epsilon_x + \epsilon_y)$ term can be zeroed. Then the output offset adjustment is used to adjust the V_{oo} term and thus zero the remaining error terms. An ac procedure for nulling with three adjustments is:

A. AC Procedure:

1. Connect oscillator (1 kHz, 15 Vpp) to input
2. Monitor output at 2 kHz with tuned voltmeter and adjust P4 for desired gain (Be sure to peak response of voltmeter)
3. Tune voltmeter to 1 kHz and adjust P1 for a minimum output voltage
4. Ground input and adjust P3 (output offset) for zero volts dc out
5. Repeat steps 1 through 4 as necessary.

FIGURE 19 – MC1594 SQUARING CIRCUIT



B. DC Procedure:

1. Set $V_X = V_Y = 0$ V and adjust P3 (output offset potentiometer) such that $V_o = 0.0$ Vdc
2. Set $V_X = V_Y = 1.0$ V and adjust P1 (Y input offset potentiometer) such that the output voltage is -0.100 volts
3. Set $V_X = V_Y = 10$ Vdc and adjust P4 (load resistor) such that the output voltage is -10.00 volts
4. Set $V_X = V_Y = -10$ Vdc and check that $V_O = -10V$ Repeat steps 1 through 4 as necessary.

4.2 Divide

Divide circuits warrant a special discussion as a result of their special problems. Classic feedback theory teaches that if a multiplier is used as a feedback element in an operational amplifier circuit, the divide function results. Figure 20 illustrates the theoretical simplicity of such an approach and a practical realization is shown in Figure 21.

The characteristic "failure" mode of the divide circuit is latch-up. One way it can occur is if V_X is allowed to go negative or, in some cases, if V_X approaches zero.

Figure 20 illustrates why this is so. For $V_X > 0$ the transfer function through the multiplier is non-inverting. Its output is fed to the inverting input of the op-ampl. Thus, operation is in the negative feedback mode and the circuit is dc stable. Should V_X change polarity, the transfer function through the multiplier becomes inverting, the amplifier has positive feedback and latch-up results. The problem resulting from V_X being near zero is a result of the transfer through the multiplier being near zero. The op-ampl. is then operating with a very high closed loop gain and error voltages can thus become effective in causing latch-up.

The other mode of latch-up results from the output voltage of the op-ampl. exceeding the rated common-mode input voltage of the multiplier. The input stage of the multiplier becomes saturated, phase reversal results, and the circuit is latched up. The circuit of Figure 21 protects against this happening by clamping the output swing of the op-ampl. to approximately ±10.7 volts. Five-percent tolerance, 10-volt zeners are used to assure adequate output swing but still limit the output voltage of the op-ampl. from exceeding the common-mode input range of the MC1594.

Setting up the divide circuit for reasonably accurate operation is somewhat different from the procedure for the multiplier itself. One approach, however, is to break the feedback loop, null out the multiplier circuit, and then close the loop.

A simpler approach, since it does not involve breaking the loop (thus making it more practical on a production basis), is:

1. Set $V_Z = 0$ volts and adjust the output offset potentiometer (P3) until the output voltage (V_o) remains at some (not necessarily zero) constant value as V_X is varied between +1.0 volt and +10 volts.
2. Maintain V_Z at 0 volts, set V_X at +10 volts and adjust the Y input offset potentiometer (P1) until $V_o = 0$ volts.
3. With $V_X = V_Z$, adjust the X input offset potentiometer (P2) until the output voltage remains at some (not necessarily -10 volts) constant value as $V_Z = V_X$ is varied between +1.0 volt and +10 volts.
4. Maintain $V_X = V_Z$ and adjust the scale factor potentiometer (R_L) until the average value of V_o is -10 volts as $V_Z = V_X$ is varied between +1.0 volt and +10 volts.
5. Repeat steps 1 through 4 as necessary to achieve optimum performance.

Users of the divide circuit should be aware that the accuracy to be expected decreases in direct proportion to the denomi-

FIGURE 20 – BASIC DIVIDE CIRCUIT USING MULTIPLIER

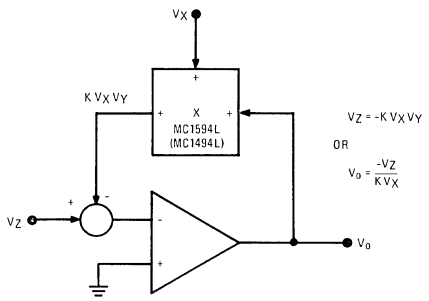
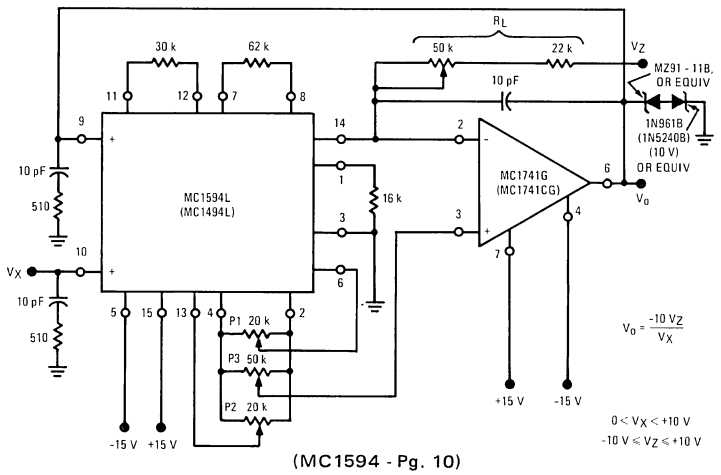
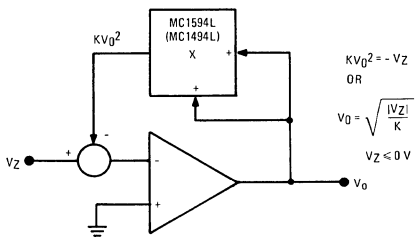


FIGURE 21 – PRACTICAL DIVIDE CIRCUIT



(MC1594 - Pg. 10)

FIGURE 22 – BASIC SQUARE ROOT CIRCUIT



nator voltage. As a result, if V_X is set to 10 volts and 0.5% accuracy is available, then 5% accuracy can be expected when V_X is only 1 volt.

In accordance with an earlier statement, V_X may have only one polarity, positive, while V_Z may be either polarity.

4.3 Square Root

A special case of the divide circuit in which the two inputs to the multiplier are connected together results in the square root function as indicated in Figure 22. This circuit too may suffer from latch-up problems similar to those of the divide circuit. Note that only one polarity of input is allowed and diode clamping (see Figure 23) protects against accidental latch-up.

This circuit too, may be adjusted in the closed-loop mode:

1. Set V_Z = -0.01 Vdc and adjust P3 (output offset) for V_O = 0.316 Vdc.
2. Set V_Z to -0.9 Vdc and adjust P2 ("X" adjust) for V_O = +3 Vdc.
3. Set V_Z to -10 Vdc and adjust P4 (gain adjust) for V_O = +10 Vdc.

Steps 1 through 3 may be repeated as necessary to achieve desired accuracy.

Note: Operation near zero volts input may prove very inaccurate, hence, it may not be possible to adjust V_O to 0 but rather only to within 100 to 400 mV of zero.

5. AC APPLICATIONS

5.1 Wideband Amplifier With Linear AGC

If one input to the MC1594 is a dc voltage and a signal voltage is applied to the other input, the amplitude of the output signal can be controlled in a linear fashion by varying the dc voltage. Hence, the multiplier can function as a dc coupled, wideband amplifier with linear AGC control.

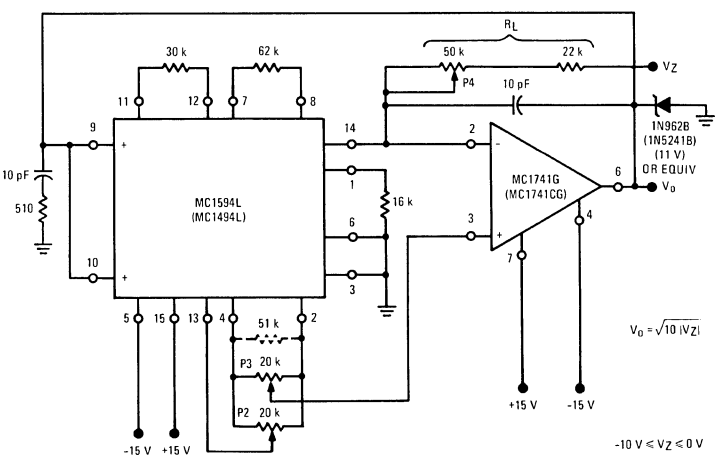
In addition to the advantage of Linear AGC control, the multiplier has three other distinct advantages over most other types of AGC systems. First, the AGC dynamic range is theoretically infinite. This stems from the basic fact that with zero volts dc applied to the AGC, the output will be zero regardless of the input. In practice, the dynamic range is limited by the ability to adjust the input offset adjust potentiometers. By using cermet multi-turn potentiometers, a dynamic range of 80 dB can be obtained. The second advantage of the multiplier is that variation of the AGC voltage has no effect on the signal handling capability of the signal port, nor does it alter the input impedance of the signal port. This feature is particularly important in AGC systems which are phase sensitive. A third advantage of the multiplier is that the output-voltage-swing capability and output impedance are unchanged with variations in AGC voltage.

The circuit of Figure 24 demonstrates the linear AGC amplifier. The amplifier can handle 1 V(rms) and exhibits a gain of approximately 20 dB. It is AGC'd through a 60 dB dynamic range with the application of an AGC voltage from 0 Vdc to 1 Vdc. The bandwidth of the amplifier is determined by the load resistor and output stray capacitance. For this reason, an emitter-follower buffer has been added to extend the bandwidth in excess of 1 MHz.

5.2 Balanced Modulator

When two-time variant signals are used as inputs, the result-

FIGURE 23 – SQUARE ROOT CIRCUIT



ing output is suppressed-carrier double-sideband modulation. In terms of sinusoidal inputs, this can be seen in the following equation:

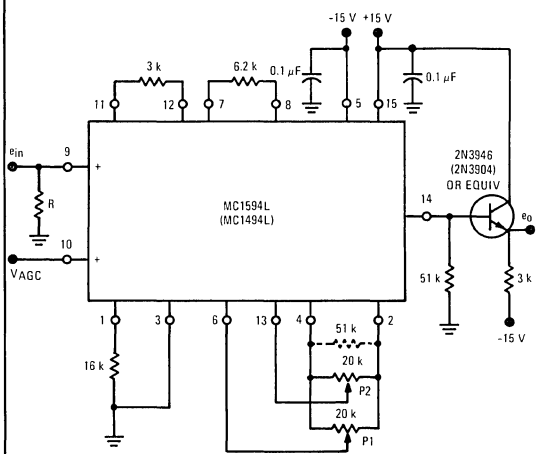
$$V_o = K(e_1 \cos\omega_m t)(e_2 \cos\omega_c t)$$

where ω_m is the modulation frequency and ω_c is the carrier frequency. This equation can be expanded to show the suppressed carrier or balanced modulation:

$$V_o = \frac{Ke_1e_2}{2}[\cos(\omega_c + \omega_m)t + \cos(\omega_c - \omega_m)t]$$

Unlike many modulation schemes, which are non-linear in nature, the modulation which takes place when using the MC1594 is linear. This means that for two sinusoidal inputs, the output will contain only two frequencies, the sum and difference, as seen in the above equation. There will be no spectrum centered about the second harmonic of the carrier, or any multiple of the carrier. For this reason, the filter requirements of a modulation system are reduced to the minimum. Figure 25 shows the MC1594 configuration to perform this function.

FIGURE 24 – WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER WITH LINEAR AGC

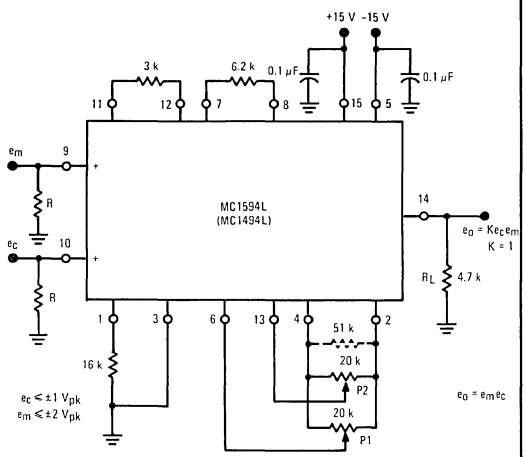


Notice that the resistor values for R_X, R_Y, and R_L have been modified. This has been done primarily to increase the bandwidth by lowering the output impedance of the MC1594 and then lowering R_X and R_Y to achieve a gain of 1. The e_c can be as large as 1 volt peak and e_m as high as 2 volts peak. No output offset adjust is employed since we are interested only in the ac output components.

The input R's are used to supply bias current to the multiplier inputs as well as provide matching input impedance. The output frequency range of this configuration is determined by the 4.7 k ohm output impedance and capacitive loading. Assuming a 6 pF load, the small-signal bandwidth is 5.5 MHz.

The circuit of Figure 25 will provide a typical carrier rejection of ≥70 dB from 10 kHz to 1.5 MHz.

FIGURE 25 – BALANCED MODULATOR



The adjustment procedure for this circuit is quite simple.

(1) Place the carrier signal at pin 10. With no signal applied to pin 9, adjust potentiometer P1 such that an ac null is obtained at the output.

(2) Place a modulation signal at pin 9. With no signal applied to pin 10, adjust potentiometer P2 such that an ac null is obtained at the output.

Again, the ability to make careful adjustment of these offsets will be a function of the type of potentiometers used for P1 and P2. Multiple turn cermet type potentiometers are recommended.

5.3 Frequency Doubler

If for Figure 25 both inputs are identical;

$$e_m = e_c = E\cos\omega t$$

Then the output is given by

$$e_o = e_m e_c = E^2\cos^2\omega t$$

which reduces to

$$e_o = \frac{E^2}{2}(1 + \cos 2\omega t)$$

This equation states that the output will consist of a dc term equal to one half the peak voltage squared and the second harmonic of the input frequency. Thus, the circuit acts as a frequency doubler. Two facts about this circuit are worthy of note. First, the second harmonic of the input frequency is the only frequency appearing at the output. The fundamental does not appear. Second, if the input is sinusoidal, the output will be sinusoidal and requires no filtering.

The circuit of Figure 25 can be used as a frequency doubler with input frequencies in excess of 2 MHz.

5.4 Amplitude Modulator

The circuit of Figure 25 is also easily used as an amplitude modulator. This is accomplished by simply varying the input offset adjust potentiometer (P1) associated with the modu-

(MC1594 - Pg. 12)

lation input. This procedure places a dc offset on the modulation input of the multiplier such that the carrier still passes thru the multiplier when the modulating signal is zero. The result is amplitude modulation. This is easily seen by examining the basic mathematical expression for amplitude modulation given below. For the case under discussion, with K = 1,

$$e_o = (E + E_m \cos\omega_m t)\,(E_c \cos\omega_c t)$$

where E is the dc input offset adjust voltage. This expression can be written as:

$$e_o = E_o\,[1 + M\cos\omega_c t]\,\cos\omega_c t$$

where $E_o = EE_c$

and $M = \frac{E_m}{E}$ = modulation index

This is the standard equation for amplitude modulation. From this, it is easy to see that 100% modulation can be achieved by adjusting the input offset adjust voltage to be exactly equal to the peak value of the modulation, E_m. This is done by observing the output waveform and adjusting the input offset potentiometer, P1, until the output exhibits the familiar amplitude modulation waveform.

5.5 Phase Detector

If the circuit of Figure 25 has as its inputs two signals of identical frequency but having a relative phase shift the output will be a dc signal which is directly proportional to the cosine of phase difference as well as the double frequency term.

$$e_c = E_c \cos\omega_c t$$

$$e_m = E_m \cos(\omega_c t + \phi)$$

$$e_o = e_c e_m = E_c E_m \cos\omega_c t \cos(\omega_c t + \phi)$$

or $$e_o = \frac{E_c E_m}{2}\,[\cos\phi + \cos(2\omega_c t + \phi)]$$

The addition of a simple low pass filter to the output (which eliminates the second cosine term) and return of R_L to an offset adjustment potentiometer will result in a dc output voltage which is proportional to the cosine of the phase difference. Hence, the circuit functions as a synchronous detector.

6. DEFINITIONS OF SPECIFICATIONS

Because of the unique nature of a multiplier, i.e., two inputs and one output, operating specifications are difficult to define and interpret. Indeed the same specification may be defined in several completely different ways depending upon which manufacturer is doing the defining. In order to clear up some of this mystery, the following definitions and examples are presented.

6.1 Multiplier Transfer Function

The output of the multiplier may be expressed by this equation:

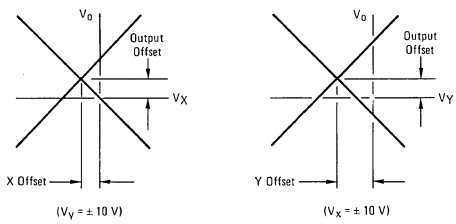
$$V_o = K\,(V_x \pm V_{iox} - V_{x\,off})\,(V_y \pm V_{ioy} - V_{y\,off}) \pm V_{oo} \quad (1)$$

where K = scale factor (see 6.5)

V_x = "x" input voltage
V_y = "y" input voltage
V_{iox} = "x" input offset voltage
V_{ioy} = "y" input offset voltage
$V_{x\,off}$ = "x" input offset adjust voltage
$V_{y\,off}$ = "y" input offset adjust voltage
V_{oo} = output offset voltage

The voltage transfer characteristic below indicates "X", "Y" and output offset voltages.

FIGURE 26



6.2 Linearity

Linearity is defined to be the maximum deviation of output voltage from a straight line transfer function. It is expressed as a percentage of full-scale output and is measured for V_x and V_y separately either using an "X-Y" plotter (and checking the deviation from a straight line) or by using the method shown in Figure 1. The latter method nulls the output signal with the input signal, resulting in distortion components proportional to the linearity.

Example: 0.35% linearity means

$$V_o = \frac{V_x V_y}{10} \pm (0.0035)\ (10\ \text{volts})$$

6.3 Input Offset Voltage

The input offset voltage is defined from Equation (1). It is measured for V_x and V_y separately and is defined to be that dc input offset adjust voltage ("x" or "y") that will result in minimum ac output when ac (5 Vpp, 1 kHz) is applied to the other input ("y" or "x" respectively). From Equation (1) we have:

$$V_{o(ac)} = K\,(0 \pm V_{iox} - V_{x\,off})\,(\sin\omega t)$$

adjust $V_{x\,off}$ so that $(\pm V_{iox} - V_{x\,off}) = 0$.

6.4 Output Offset Current and Voltage

Output offset current (I_{oo}) is the dc current flowing in the output lead when $V_x = V_y = 0$ and "X" and "Y" offset voltages are adjusted to zero.

Output offset voltage (V_{oo}) is:

$$V_{oo} = I_{oo} R_L$$

where R_L is the load resistance.

Note: Output offset voltage is defined by many manufacturers with all inputs at zero but without adjusting "X" and "Y" offset voltages to zero. Thus it includes input offset terms, an output offset term and a scale factor term.

6.5 Scale Factor

Scale factor is the K term in Equation (1). It determines the "gain" of the multiplier and is expressed approximately by the following equation.

$$K = \frac{2R_L}{R_x R_y I_1} \text{ where } R_x \text{ and } R_y \gg \frac{kT}{qI_1}$$

and I_1 is the current out of pin 1.

6.6 Total DC Accuracy

The total dc accuracy of a multiplier is defined as error in multiplier output with dc (±10 Vdc) applied to both inputs. It is expressed as a percent of full scale. Accuracy is not specified for the MC1594 because error terms can be nulled by the user.

6.7 Temperature Stability (Drift)

Each term defined above will have a finite drift with temperature. The temperature specifications are obtained by re-adjusting the multiplier offsets and scale factor at each new temperature (see previous definitions and the adjustment procedure) and noting the change.

Assume inputs are grounded and initial offset voltages have been adjusted to zero. Then output voltage drift is given by:

$$\triangle V_o = \pm[K \pm K\ (TCK)\ (\triangle T)\ ][\ (TCV_{iox})\ (\triangle T)\ ][\ (TCV_{ioy})\ (\triangle T)\ ] \pm (TCV_{oo})\ (\triangle T)$$

6.8 Total DC Accuracy Drift

This is the temperature drift in output voltage with 10 volts applied to each input. The output is adjusted to 10 volts at $T_A = +25^oC$. Assuming initial offset voltages have been adjusted to zero at $T_A = +25^oC$, then:

$$V_o = [K \pm K\ (TCK)\ (\triangle T)\ ][10 \pm (TCV_{iox})\ (\triangle T)\ ][10 \pm (TCV_{ioy})\ (\triangle T)\ ] \pm (TCV_{oo})\ (\triangle T)$$

6.9 Power Supply Rejection

Variation in power supply voltages will cause undesired variation of the output voltage. It is measured by superimposing a 1-volt, 100-Hz signal on each supply (±15 V) with each input grounded. The resulting change in the output is expressed in mV/V.

6.10 Output Voltage Swing

Output voltage swing capability is the maximum output voltage swing (without clipping) into a resistive load (note-output offset is adjusted to zero).

If an op-ampl. is used, the multiplier output becomes a virtual ground — the swing is then determined by the scale factor and the op-ampl. selected.

GENERAL INFORMATION INDEX

1. CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION
1.1 Introduction
1.2 Regulator
1.3 Multiplier
1.4 Differential Current Converter

2. DC OPERATION
2.1 Selection of External Components
2.2 Operational Amplifier Selection
2.3 Stability
2.4 Offset Adjustment
2.5 Offset and Scale Factor Adjustment Procedure
2.6 Temperature Stability
2.7 Bias Currents
2.8 Parasitic Oscillation

3. AC OPERATION
3.1 General
3.2 Bandwidth
3.3 Slew-Rate
3.4 Phase-Vector Error
3.5 Circuit Layout

4. DC APPLICATIONS
4.1 Squaring Circuit
4.2 Divide
4.3 Square Root

5. AC APPLICATIONS
5.1 Wideband Amplifier with Linear AGC
5.2 Balanced Modulator
5.3 Frequency Modulator
5.4 Amplitude Modulator
5.5 Phase Detector

6. DEFINITIONS OF SPECIFICATIONS
6.1 Multiplier Transfer Function
6.2 Linearity
6.3 Input Offset Voltage
6.4 Output Offset Current and Voltage
6.5 Scale Factor
6.6 Total DC Accuracy
6.7 Temperature Stability (Drift)
6.8 Total DC Accuracy Drift
6.9 Power Supply Rejection
6.10 Output Voltage Swing

(MC1594 -Pg. 14)

MC1595L
MC1495L

Specifications and Applications Information

WIDEBAND MONOLITHIC FOUR-QUADRANT MULTIPLIER

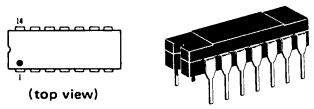
. . . designed for uses where the output is a linear product of two input voltages. Maximum versatility is assured by allowing the user to select the level shift method. Typical applications include: multiply, divide*, square root*, mean square*, phase detector, frequency doubler, balanced modulator/demodulator, electronic gain control.

*When used with an operational amplifier.

- Wide Bandwidth
- Excellent Linearity – 1% max Error on X-Input, 2% max Error on Y-Input – MC1595L
- Excellent Linearity – 2% max Error on X-Input, 4% max Error on Y-Input – MC1495L
- Adjustable Scale Factor, K
- Excellent Temperature Stability
- Wide Input Voltage Range – ± 10 Volts
- ± 15 Volt Operation

LINEAR FOUR-QUADRANT MULTIPLIER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MONOLITHIC SILICON
EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED



CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

FIGURE 1 – FOUR-QUADRANT MULTIPLIER TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC

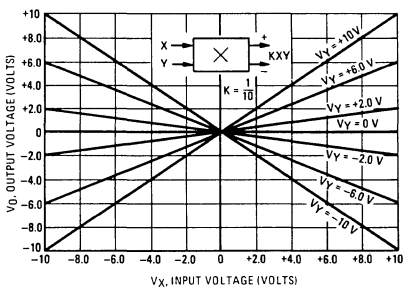


FIGURE 2 – TRANSCONDUCTANCE BANDWIDTH

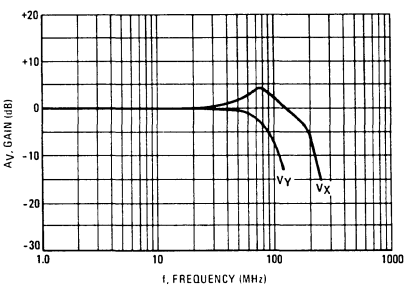
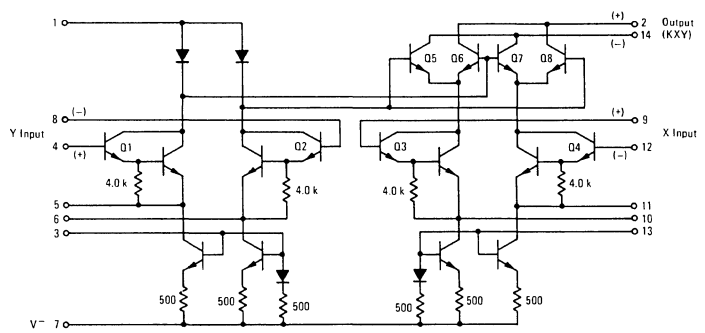


FIGURE 3 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

See current MCC1595/1495 data sheet for standard linear chip information.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($V^+ = +32V$, $V^- = -15$ V, $T_A = +25^oC$, $I_3 = I_{13} = 1$ mA, $R_X = R_Y = 15$ kΩ, $R_L = 11$ kΩ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Figure	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Linearity: Output Error in Percent of Full Scale:		5					%
$T_A = +25^oC$							
$-10 < V_X < +10$ ($V_Y = \pm 10$ V)	MC1495		E_{RX}	–	± 1.0	± 2.0	
	MC1595			–	± 0.5	± 1.0	
$-10 < V_Y < +10$ ($V_X = \pm 10$ V)	MC1495		E_{RY}	–	± 2.0	± 4.0	
	MC1595			–	± 1.0	± 2.0	
$T_A = 0$ to $+70^oC$	MC1495						
$-10 < V_X < +10$ ($V_Y = \pm 10$ V)			E_{RX}	–	± 1.5	–	
$-10 < V_Y < +10$ ($V_X = \pm 10$ V)			E_{RY}	–	± 3.0	–	
$T_A = -55^oC$ to $+125^oC$	MC1595						
$-10 < V_X < +10$ ($V_Y = \pm 10$ V)			E_{RX}	–	± 0.75	–	
$-10 < V_Y < +10$ ($V_X = \pm 10$ V)			E_{RY}	–	± 1.50	–	
Squaring Mode Error: Accuracy in Percent of Full Scale After Offset and Scale Factor Adjustment		5	E_{SQ}				%
$T_A = +25^oC$	MC1495			–	± 0.75	–	
	MC1595			–	± 0.5	–	
$T_A = 0$ to $+70^oC$	MC1495			–	± 1.0	–	
$T_A = -55^oC$ to $+125^oC$	MC1595			–	± 0.75	–	
Scale Factor (Adjustable) $(K = \frac{2R_L}{I_3 R_X R_Y})$		–	K	–	0.1	–	–
Input Resistance (f = 20 Hz)	MC1495	7	R_{INX}	–	20	–	MegOhms
	MC1595			–	35	–	
	MC1495		R_{INY}	–	20	–	
	MC1595			–	35	–	
Differential Output Resistance (f = 20 Hz)		8	R_o	–	300	–	k Ohms
Input Bias Current $I_{bx} = \frac{(I_9 + I_{12})}{2}$, $I_{by} = \frac{(I_4 + I_8)}{2}$	MC1495	6	I_{bx}	–	2.0	12	μA
	MC1595			–	2.0	8.0	
	MC1495		I_{by}	–	2.0	12	
	MC1595			–	2.0	8.0	
Input Offset Current							
$\lvert I_9 - I_{12} \rvert$	MC1495	6	$\lvert I_{iox} \rvert$	–	0.4	2.0	μA
	MC1595			–	0.2	1.0	
$\lvert I_4 - I_8 \rvert$	MC1495		$\lvert I_{ioy} \rvert$	–	0.4	2.0	
	MC1595			–	0.2	1.0	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current		6	$\lvert TC_{Iio} \rvert$				nA/°C
($T_A = 0$ to $+70^oC$)	MC1495			–	2.0	–	
($T_A = -55^oC$ to $+125^oC$)	MC1595			–	2.0	–	
Output Offset Current $\lvert I_{14} - I_2 \rvert$		6	$\lvert I_{oo} \rvert$				μA
	MC1495			–	20	100	
	MC1595			–	10	50	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Offset Current		6	$\lvert TC_{Ioo} \rvert$				nA/°C
($T_A = 0$ to $+70^oC$)	MC1495			–	20	–	
($T_A = -55^oC$ to $+125^oC$)	MC1595			–	20	–	
Frequency Response							
3.0 dB Bandwidth, $R_L = 11$ kΩ		9,10	BW_{3dB}	–	3.0	–	MHz
3.0 dB Bandwidth, $R_L = 50$ Ω (Transconductance Bandwidth)			$T_{BW3\,dB}$	–	80	–	MHz
3° Relative Phase Shift Between V_X and V_Y			f_ϕ	–	750	–	kHz
1% Absolute Error Due to Input-Output Phase Shift			f_θ	–	30	–	kHz
Common Mode Input Swing (Either Input)	MC1495	11	CMV	±10.5	±12	–	Vdc
	MC1595			±11.5	±13	–	
Common Mode Gain (Either Input)	MC1495	11	A_{CM}	-40	-50	–	dB
	MC1595			-50	-60	–	
Common Mode Quiescent Output Voltage		12	V_{o1}	–	21	–	Vdc
			V_{o2}	–	21	–	
Differential Output Voltage Swing Capability		9	V_o	–	±14	–	V_{peak}
Power Supply Sensitivity		12	S^+	–	5.0	–	mV/V
			S^-	–	10	–	
Power Supply Current		12	I_7	–	6.0	7.0	mA
DC Power Dissipation		12	P_D	–	135	170	mW

7

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Applied Voltage (V_2-V_1, $V_{14}-V_1$, V_1-V_9, V_1-V_{12}, V_1-V_4, V_1-V_8, $V_{12}-V_7$, V_9-V_7, V_8-V_7, V_4-V_7)	ΔV	30	Vdc
Differential Input Signal	$V_{12}-V_9$ V_4-V_8	$\pm(6+I_{13}R_X)$ $\pm(6+I_3R_Y)$	Vdc Vdc
Maximum Bias Current	I_3 I_{13}	10 10	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Ceramic Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	 750 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range MC1495 MC1595	T_A	 0 to +70 -55 to +125	°C °C °C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 4 – LINEARITY (USING NULL TECHNIQUE)

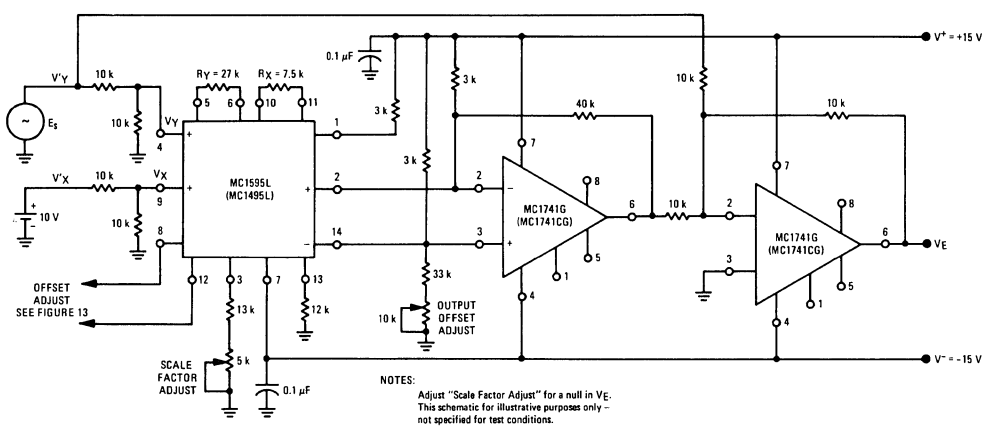
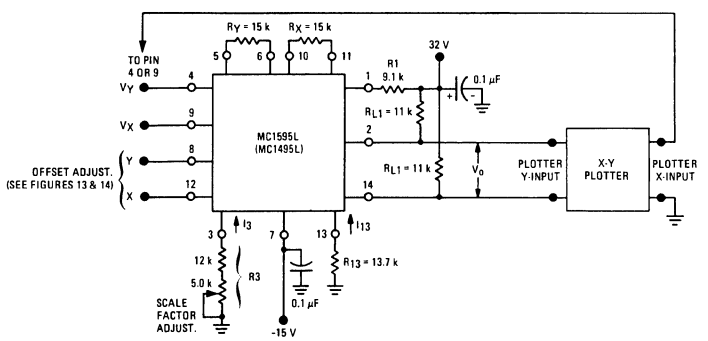


FIGURE 5 – LINEARITY (USING X-Y PLOTTER TECHNIQUE)



TEST CIRCUITS (continued)

FIGURE 6 – INPUT AND OUTPUT CURRENT

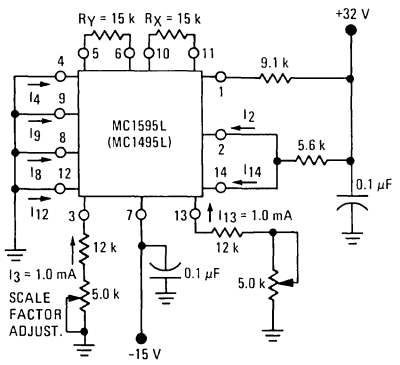


FIGURE 7 – INPUT RESISTANCE

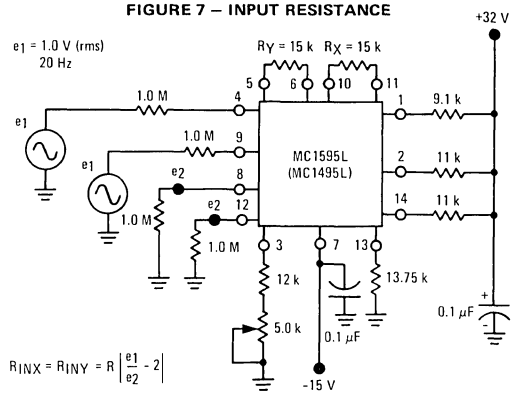


FIGURE 8 – OUTPUT RESISTANCE

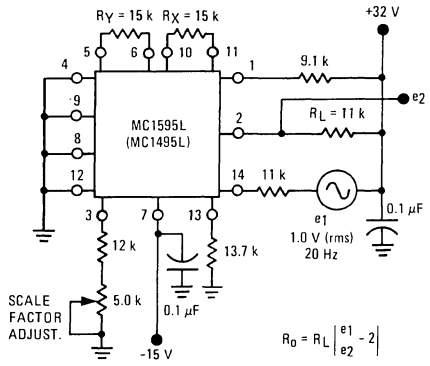


FIGURE 9 – BANDWIDTH (R_L = 11 kΩ)

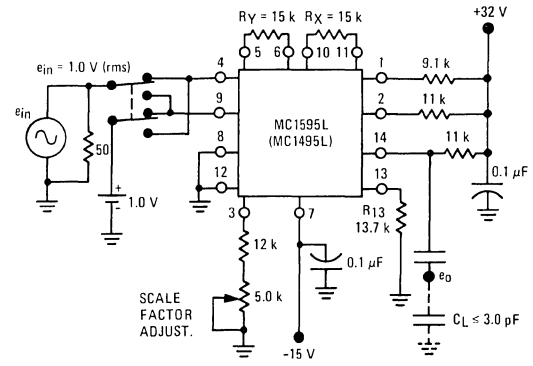


FIGURE 10 – BANDWIDTH (R_L = 50 Ω)

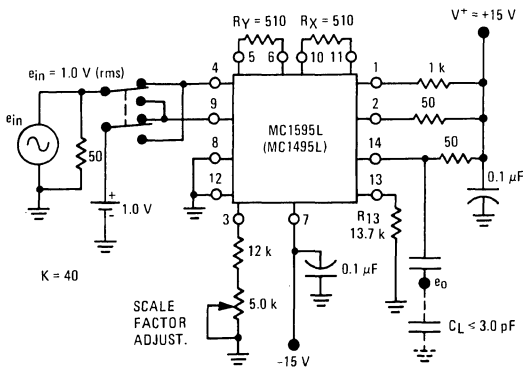
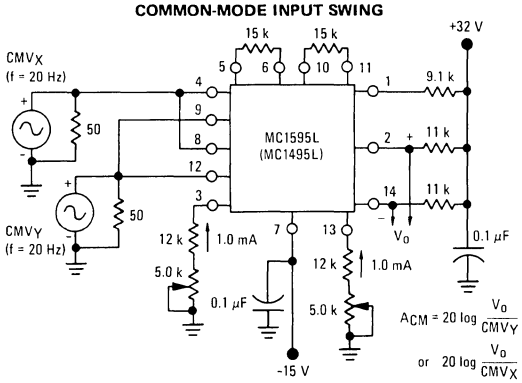


FIGURE 11 – COMMON-MODE GAIN and COMMON-MODE INPUT SWING



TEST CIRCUITS (continued)

FIGURE 12 – POWER SUPPLY SENSITIVITY

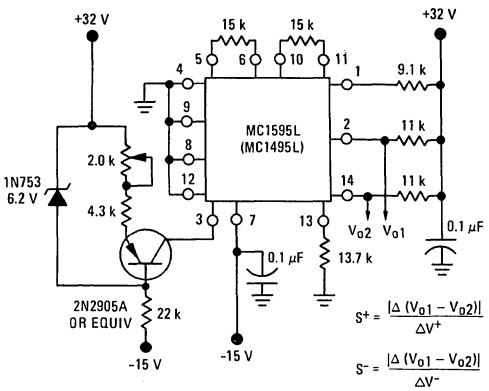
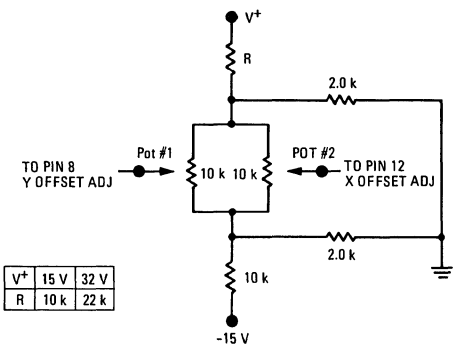
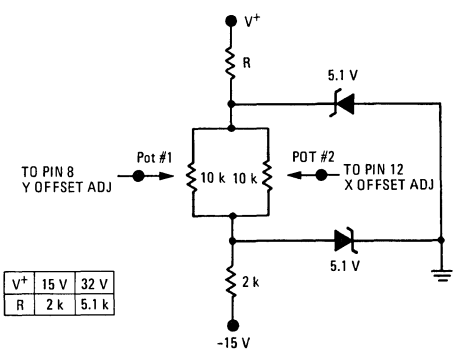


FIGURE 13 – OFFSET ADJUST CIRCUIT



V^+	15 V	32 V
R	10 k	22 k

FIGURE 14 – OFFSET ADJUST CIRCUIT (ALTERNATE)



V^+	15 V	32 V
R	2 k	5.1 k

7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 15 – LINEARITY versus TEMPERATURE

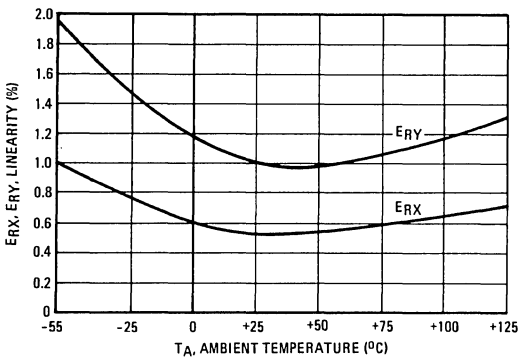


FIGURE 16 – SCALE FACTOR versus TEMPERATURE

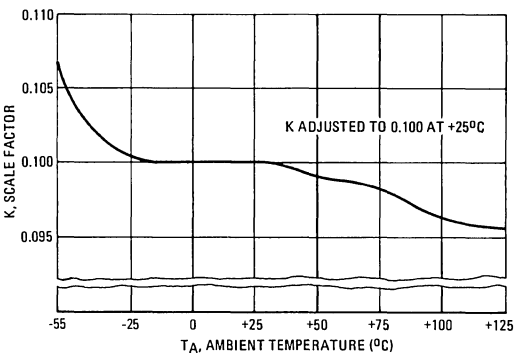


FIGURE 17 – ERROR CONTRIBUTED BY INPUT DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER

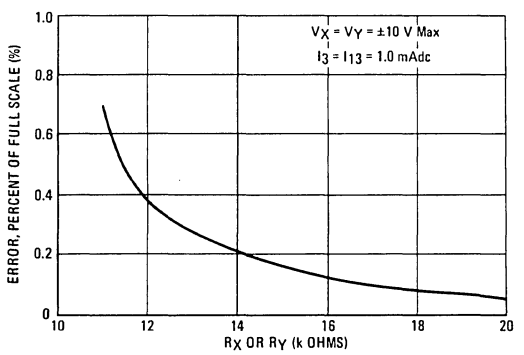


FIGURE 18 – ERROR CONTRIBUTED BY INPUT DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER

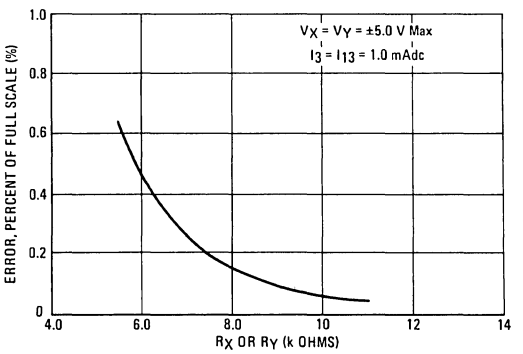
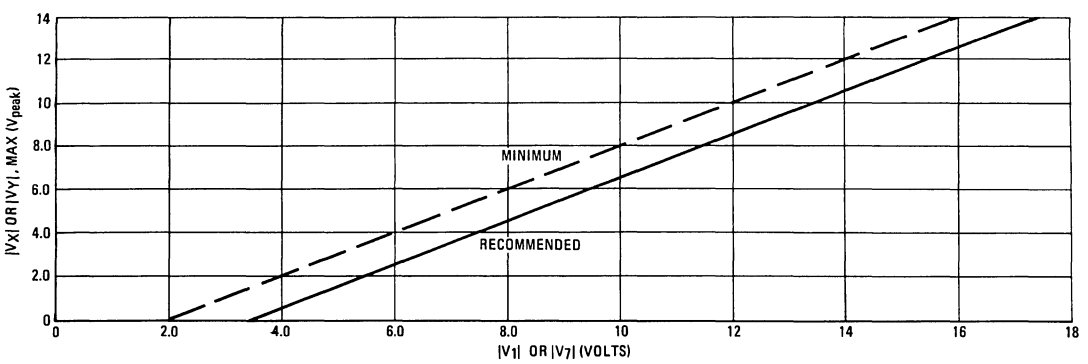


FIGURE 19 – MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE INPUT VOLTAGE versus VOLTAGE AT PIN 1 OR PIN 7



OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

1. Theory of Operation

The MC1595 (MC1495) is a monolithic, four-quadrant multiplier which operates on the principle of variable transconductance. The detailed theory of operation is covered in Application Note AN-489, Analysis and Basic Operation of the MC1595. The result of this analysis is that the differential output current of the multiplier is given by

$$I_A - I_B = \Delta I = \frac{2V_XV_Y}{R_XR_YI_3}$$

where I_A and I_B are the currents into pins 14 and 2, respectively, and V_X and V_Y are the X and Y input voltages at the multiplier input terminals.

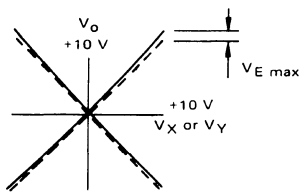
2. Design Considerations

2.1 General

The MC1595 (MC1495) permits the designer to tailor the multiplier to a specific application by proper selection of external components. External components may be selected to optimize a given parameter (e.g. bandwidth) which may in turn restrict another parameter (e.g. maximum output voltage swing). Each important parameter is discussed in detail in the following paragraphs.

2.1.1 Linearity, Output Error, E_{RX} or E_{RY}

Linearity error is defined as the maximum deviation of output voltage from a straight line transfer function. It is expressed as error in percent of full scale (see figure below).



For example, if the maximum deviation, $V_{E(max)}$, is ±100 mV and the full scale output is 10 volts, then the percentage error is

$$E_R = \frac{V_{E(max)}}{V_{o(max)}} \times 100 = \frac{100 \times 10^{-3}}{10} \times 100 = \pm 1.0\%.$$

Linearity error may be measured by either of the following methods:

1. Using an X – Y plotter with the circuit shown in Figure 5, obtain plots for X and Y similar to the one shown above.
2. Use the circuit of Figure 4. This method nulls the level shifted output of the multiplier with the original input. The peak output of the null operational amplifier will be equal to the error voltage, $V_{E(max)}$.

One source of linearity error can arise from large signal nonlinearity in the X and Y-input differential amplifiers. To avoid introducing error from this source, the emitter degeneration resistors R_X and R_Y must be chosen large enough so that nonlinear base-emitter voltage variation can be ignored. Figures 17 and 18 show the error expected from this source as a function of the values of R_X and R_Y with an operating current of 1.0 mA in each side of the differential amplifiers (i.e., $I_3 = I_{13} = 1.0$ mA).

2.1.2 3 dB-Bandwidth and Phase Shift

Bandwidth is primarily determined by the load resistors and the stray multiplier output capacitance and/or the operational amplifier used to level shift the output. If wideband operation is desired, low value load resistors and/or a wideband operational amplifier should be used. Stray output capacitance will depend to a large extent on circuit layout.

Phase shift in the multiplier circuit results from two sources: phase shift common to both X and Y channels (due to the load resistor-output capacitance pole mentioned above) and relative phase shift between X and Y channels (due to differences in transadmittance in the X and Y channels). If the input to output phase shift is only 0.6^o, the output product of two sine waves will exhibit a vector error of 1%. A 3^o relative phase shift between V_X and V_Y results in a vector error of 5%.

2.1.3 Maximum Input Voltage

$V_{X(max)}$, $V_{Y(max)}$ maximum input voltages must be such that:

$$V_{X(max)} < I_{13} R_Y$$

$$V_{Y(max)} < I_3 R_Y.$$

Exceeding this value will drive one side of the input amplifier to "cutoff" and cause non-linear operation.

Currents I_3 and I_{13} are chosen at a convenient value (observing power dissipation limitation) between 0.5 mA and 2.0 mA, approximately 1.0 mA. Then R_X and R_Y can be determined by considering the input signal handling requirements.

$$\text{For } V_{X(max)} = V_{Y(max)} = 10 \text{ volts;}$$

$$R_X = R_Y > \frac{10\ V}{1.0\ mA} = 10\ k\Omega.$$

The equation $I_A - I_B = \dfrac{2V_XV_Y}{R_XR_YI_3}$

is derived from $I_A - I_B = \dfrac{2V_XV_Y}{(R_X + \frac{2kT}{qI_{13}})(R_Y + \frac{2kT}{qI_3})I_3}$

with the assumption $R_X \gg \frac{2kT}{qI_{13}}$ and $R_Y \gg \frac{2kT}{qI_3}$.

At $T_A = +25^oC$ and $I_{13} = I_3 = 1$ mA,

$$\frac{2kT}{qI_{13}} = \frac{2kT}{qI_3} = 52\ \Omega.$$

Therefore, with $R_X = R_Y = 10\ k\Omega$ the above assumption is valid. Reference to Figure 19 will indicate limitations of $V_{X(max)}$ or $V_{Y(max)}$ due to V_1 and V_7. Exceeding these limits will cause saturation or "cutoff" of the input transistors. See Step 4 of Section 3 (General Design Procedure) for further details.

2.1.4 Maximum Output Voltage Swing

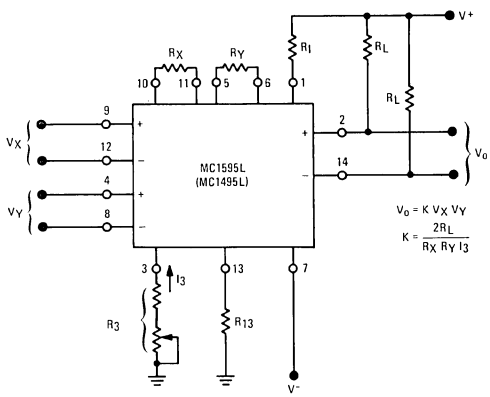
The maximum output voltage swing is dependent upon the factors mentioned below and upon the particular circuit being considered.

For Figure 20 the maximum output swing is dependent upon V^+ for positive swing and upon the voltage at pin 1 for negative swing. The potential at pin 1 determines the quiescent level for transistors Q_5, Q_6, Q_7, and Q_8. This potential

OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

should be related so that negative swing at pins 2 or 14 does not saturate those transistors. See Section 3 for further information regarding selection of these potentials.

FIGURE 20 – BASIC MULTIPLIER



If an operational amplifier is used for level shift, as shown in Figure 21, the output swing (of the multiplier) is greatly reduced. See Section 3 for further details.

3. General Design Procedure

Selection of component values is best demonstrated by the following example: assume resistive dividers are used at the X and Y inputs to limit the maximum multiplier input to ±5.0 volts ($V_X = V_{Y\,[max]}$) for a ±10-volt input ($V_X' = V_Y'_{[max]}$). (See Figure 21). If an overall scale factor of 1/10 is desired, then

$$V_o = \frac{V_X' V_Y'}{10} = \frac{(2V_X)(2V_Y)}{10} = 4/10\ V_X V_Y .$$

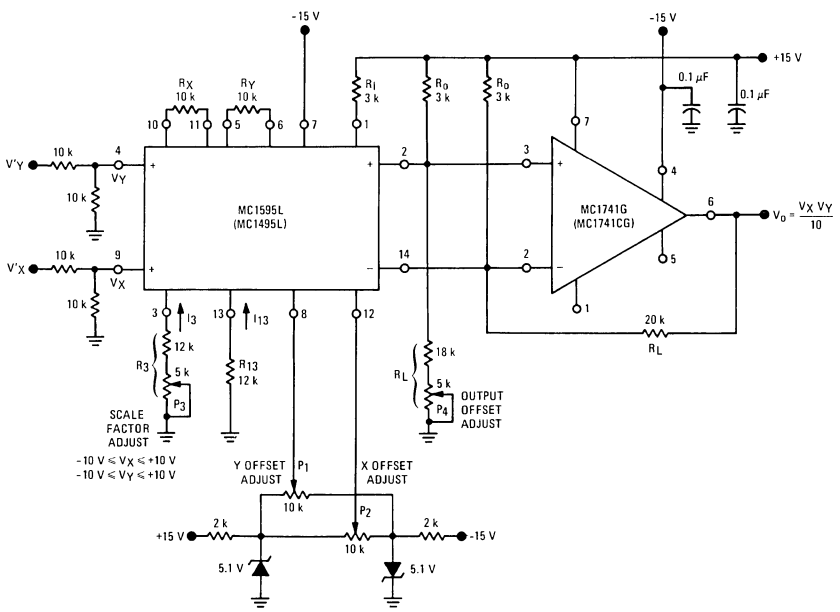
Therefore, K = 4/10 for the multiplier (excluding the divider network).

Step 1. The first step is to select current I_3 and current I_{13}. There are no restrictions on the selection of either of these currents except the power dissipation of the device. I_3 and I_{13} will normally be one or two milliamperes. Further, I_3 does not have to be equal to I_{13}, and there is normally no need to make them different. For this example, let

$$I_3 = I_{13} = 1\ mA.$$

To set currents I_3 and I_{13} to the desired value, it is only necessary to connect a resistor between pin 13 and ground, and between pin 3 and ground. From the schematic shown in Figure 3,

FIGURE 21 – MULTIPLIER WITH OP-AMPL. LEVEL SHIFT



OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

it can be seen that the resistor values necessary are given by:

$$R_{13} + 500\ \Omega = \frac{|V^-| - 0.7\ V}{I_{13}}$$

$$R_3 + 500\ \Omega = \frac{|V^-| - 0.7\ V}{I_3}$$

Let $V^- = -15$ V

Then $R_{13} + 500 = \frac{14.3\ V}{1\ mA}$ or $R_{13} = 13.8\ k\Omega$

Let $R_{13} = 12\ k\Omega$

Similarly, $R_3 = 13.8\ k\Omega$

Let $R_3 = 15\ k\Omega$

However, for applications which require an accurate scale factor, the adjustment of R_3 and consequently, I_3, offers a convenient method of making a final trim of the scale factor. For this reason, as shown in Figure 21, resistor R_3 is shown as a fixed resistor in series with a potentiometer.

For applications not requiring an exact scale factor (balanced modulator, frequency doubler, AGC amplifier, etc.), pins 3 and 13 can be connected together and a single resistor from pin 3 to ground can be used. In this case, the single resistor would have a value of one-half the above calculated value for R_{13}.

Step 2. The next step is to select R_X and R_Y. To insure that the input transistors will always be active, the following conditions should be met:

$$\frac{V_X}{R_X} < I_{13} \qquad \frac{V_Y}{R_Y} < I_3.$$

A good rule of thumb is to make $I_3 R_Y \geq 1.5\ V_{Y(max)}$ and $I_{13}\ RX \geq 1.5\ V_{X(max)}$.

The larger the $I_3 R_Y$ and $I_{13} R_X$ product in relation to V_Y and V_X respectively, the more accurate the multiplier will be (see Figures 17 and 18).

Let $R_X = R_Y = 10\ k\Omega$

Then $I_3 R_Y = 10$ V

$I_{13} R_X = 10$ V

since $V_{X(max)} = V_{Y(max)} = 5.0$ volts the value of $R_X = R_Y = 10\ k\Omega$ is sufficient.

Step 3. Now that R_X, R_Y and I_3 have been chosen, R_L can be determined:

$$K = \frac{2R_L}{R_X R_Y I_3} = \frac{4}{10}$$

$$\text{or} \quad \frac{(2)\ (R_L)}{(10\ k)\ (10\ k)\ (1\ mA)} = \frac{4}{10}$$

Thus $R_L = 20\ k\Omega$.

Step 4. To determine what power-supply voltage is necessary for this application, attention must be given to the circuit schematic shown in Figure 3. From the circuit schematic it can be seen that in order to maintain transistors Q_1, Q_2, Q_3 and Q_4 in an active region when the maximum input voltages are applied ($V_X' = V_Y' =$ 10 V or $V_X = 5.0$ V, $V_Y = 5.0$ V), their respective collector voltage should be at least a few tenths of a volt higher than the maximum input voltage. It should also be noticed that the collector voltage of transistors Q_3 and Q_4 are at a potential which is two diode-drops below the voltage at pin 1. Thus, the voltage at pin 1 should be about two volts higher than the maximum input voltage. Therefore, to handle +5.0 volts at the inputs, the voltage at pin 1 must be at least +7.0 volts. Let $V_1 = 9.0$ Vdc.

Since the current following into pin 1 is always equal to $2I_3$, the voltage at pin 1 can be set by placing a resistor, R_1 from pin 1 to the positive supply:

$$R_1 = \frac{V^+ - V_1}{2I_3}$$

Let $V^+ = +15$ V

Then $R_1 = \frac{15\ V - 9\ V}{(2)\ (1\ mA)}$

$R_1 = 3\ k\Omega$.

Note that the voltage at the base of transistors Q_5, Q_6, Q_7 and Q_8 is one diode-drop below the voltage at pin 1. Thus, in order that these transistors stay active, the voltage at pins 2 and 14 should be approximately halfway between the voltage at pin 1 and the positive-supply voltage. For this example, the voltage at pins 2 and 14 should be approximately 11 volts.

Step 5. Level Shifting

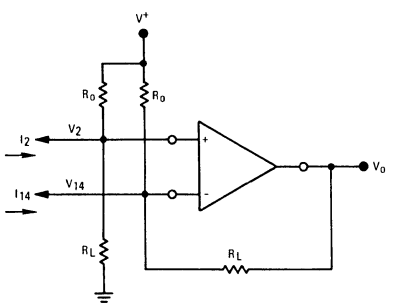
For dc applications, such as the multiply, divide and square-root functions, it is usually desirable to convert the differential output to a single-ended output voltage referenced to ground. The circuit shown in Figure 22 performs this function. It can be shown that the output voltage of this circuit is given by:

$$V_o = (I_2 - I_{14})\ R_L$$

And since $I_A - I_B = I_2 - I_{14} = \frac{2I_X I_Y}{I_3} = \frac{2\ V_X V_Y}{I_3 R_X R_Y}$

Then $V_o = \frac{2R_L V_X' V_Y'}{4R_X R_X I_3}$ where $V_X' V_Y'$ is the voltage at the input to the voltage dividers.

FIGURE 22 – LEVEL SHIFT CIRCUIT



OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

The choice of an operational amplifier for this application should have low bias currents, low offset current, and a high common-mode input voltage range as well as a high common-mode rejection ratio. The MC1556, and MC1741 operational amplifiers meet these requirements.

Referring to Figure 21, the level shift components will be determined. When $V_X = V_Y = 0$, the currents I_2 and I_{14} will be equal to I_{13}. In Step 3, R_L was found to be 20 kΩ and in Step 4, V_2 and V_{14} were found to be approximately 11 volts. From this information, R_o can be found easily from the following equation (neglecting the operational amplifiers bias current):

$$\frac{V_2}{R_L} + I_{13} = \frac{V^+ - V_2}{R_o}$$

And for this example, $\frac{11\ V}{20\ k\Omega} + 1\ mA = \frac{15\ V - 11\ V}{R_o}$

Solving for R_o, $R_o = 2.6\ k\Omega$

Thus, select $R_o = 3.0\ k\Omega$

For $R_o = 3.0\ k\Omega$, the voltage at pins 2 and 14 is calculated to be

$$V_2 = V_{14} = 10.4 \text{ volts.}$$

The linearity of this circuit (Figure 21) is likely to be as good or better than the circuit of Figure 5. Further improvements are possible as shown in Figure 23 where R_Y has been increased substantially to improve the Y linearity, and R_X decreased somewhat so as not to materially affect the X linearity, this avoids increasing R_L significantly in order to maintain a K of 0.1.

The versatility of the MC1595 (MC1495) allows the user to to optimize its performance for various input and output signal levels.

4. Offset and Scale Factor Adjustment

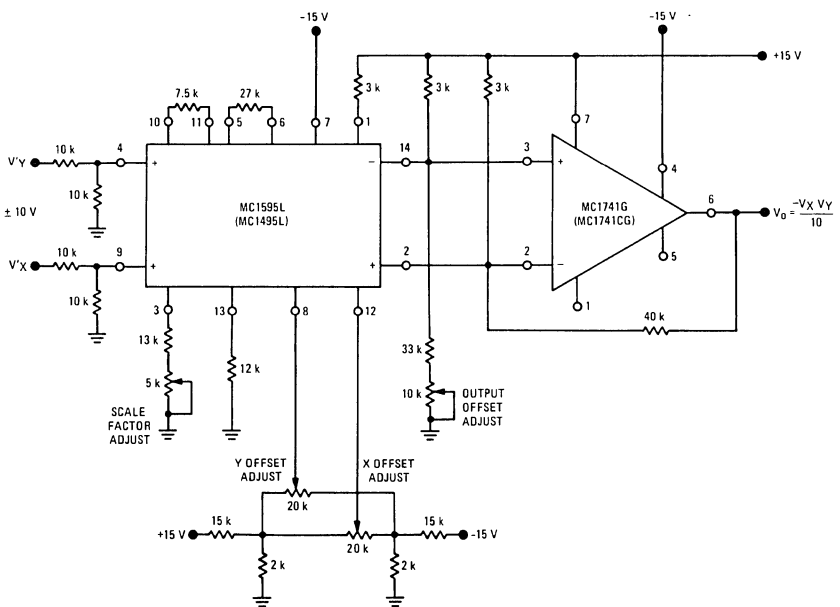
4.1 Offset Voltages

Within the monolithic multiplier (Figure 3) transistor base-emitter junctions are typically matched within 1 mV and resistors are typically matched within 2%. Even with this careful matching, an output error can occur. This output error is comprised of X-input offset voltage, Y-input offset voltage, and output-offset voltage. These errors can be adjusted to zero with the techniques shown in Figure 21. Offset terms can be shown analytically by the transfer function:

$$V_o = K(V_X \pm V_{IOX} \pm V_{X\,off})(V_Y \pm V_{IOY} \pm V_{Y\,off}) \pm V_{oo} \quad (1)$$

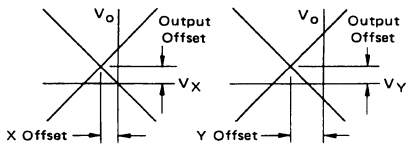
Where K = scale factor
V_X = X input voltage
V_Y = Y input voltage
V_{IOX} = X input offset voltage
V_{IOY} = Y input offset voltage
$V_{X\,off}$ = X input offset adjust voltage
$V_{Y\,off}$ = Y input offset adjust voltage
V_{oo} = output offset voltage.

FIGURE 23 – MULTIPLIER WITH IMPROVED LINEARITY



OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

X, Y and Output Offset Voltages



For most dc applications, all three offset adjust potentiometers (P_1, P_2, P_4) will be necessary. One or more offset adjust potentiometers can be eliminated for ac applications (See Figures 28, 29, 30, 31).

If well regulated supply voltages are available, the offset adjust circuit of Figure 13 is recommended. Otherwise, the circuit of Figure 14 will greatly reduce the sensitivity to power supply changes.

4.2 Scale Factor

The scale factor, K, is set by P_3(Figure 21). P_3 varies I_3 which inversely controls the scale factor K. It should be noted that current I_3 is one-half the current through R_1. R_1 sets the bias level for Q_5, Q_6, Q_7, and Q_8 (See Figure 3). Therefore, to be sure that these devices remain active under all conditions of input and output swing, care should be exercised in adjusting P_3 over wide voltage ranges (see Section 3, General Design Procedure).

4.3 Adjustment Procedures

The following adjustment procedure should be used to null the offsets and set the scale factor for the multiply mode of operation. (See Figure 21)

1. X Input Offset
   (a) Connect oscillator (1 kHz, 5 Vpp sinewave) to the "Y" input (pin 4)
   (b) Connect "X" input (pin 9) to ground
   (c) Adjust X offset potentiometer, P_2, for an ac null at the output
2. Y Input Offset
   (a) Connect oscillator (1 kHz, 5 Vpp sinewave) to the "X" input (pin 9)
   (b) Connect "Y" input (pin 4) to ground
   (c) Adjust "Y" offset potentiometer, P_1, for an ac null at the output
3. Output Offset
   (a) Connect both "X" and "Y" inputs to ground
   (b) Adjust output offset potentiometer, P_4, until the output voltage V_o is zero volts dc
4. Scale Factor
   (a) Apply +10 Vdc to both the "X" and "Y" inputs
   (b) Adjust P_3 to achieve + 10.00 V at the output.
5. Repeat steps 1 through 4 as necessary.

The ability to accurately adjust the MC1595 (MC1495) depends upon the characteristics of potentiometers P_1 through P_4. Multi-turn, infinite resolution potentiometers with low-temperature coefficients are recommended.

5. DC Applications

5.1 Multiply

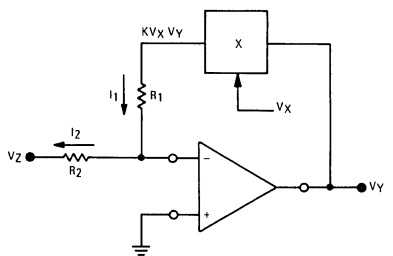
The circuit shown in Figure 21 may be used to multiply signals from dc to 100 kHz. Input levels to the actual multiplier are 5.0 V (max). With resistive voltage dividers the maximum could be very large – however, for this application two-to-one dividers have been used so that the maximum input level is 10 V. The maximum output level has also been designed for 10 V (max).

5.2 Squaring Circuit

If the two inputs are tied together, the resultant function is squaring; that is $V_o = KV^2$ where K is the scale factor. Note that all error terms can be eliminated with only three adjustment potentiometers, thus eliminating one of the input offset adjustments. Procedures for nulling with adjustments are given as follows:

1. AC Procedure:
   (a) Connect oscillator (1 kHz, 15 Vpp) to input
   (b) Monitor output at 2 kHz with tuned voltmeter and adjust P_3 for desired gain (be sure to peak response of the voltmeter)
   (c) Tune voltmeter to 1 kHz and adjust P_1 for a minimum output voltage
   (d) Ground input and adjust P_4 (output offset) for zero volts dc output
   (e) Repeat steps a through d as necessary.
2. DC Procedure:
   (a) Set $V_X = V_Y = 0$ V and adjust P_4 (output offset potentiometer) such that $V_o = 0.0$ Vdc
   (b) Set $V_X = V_Y = 1.0$ V and adjust P_1 (Y input offset potentiometer) such that the output voltage is +0.100 volts
   (c) Set $V_X = V_Y = 10$ Vdc and adjust P_3 such that the output voltage is +10.00 volts
   (d) Set $V_X = V_Y = -10$ Vdc. Repeat steps a through d as necessary.

FIGURE 24 – BASIC DIVIDE CIRCUIT



5.3 Divide Circuit

Consider the circuit shown in Figure 24 in which the multiplier is placed in the feedback path of an operational amplifier. For this configuration, the operational amplifier will maintain a "virtual ground" at the inverting (-) input. Assuming that the bias current of the operational amplifier is negligible, then $I_1 = I_2$ and

$$\frac{KV_XV_Y}{R1} = \frac{-V_Z}{R2} \quad (1)$$

Solving for V_Y,

$$V_Y = \frac{-R1}{R2\,K}\,\frac{V_Z}{V_X}. \quad (2)$$

If R1 = R2

$$V_Y = \frac{-V_Z}{KV_X} \quad (3)$$

If R1 = KR2

$$V_Y = \frac{-V_Z}{V_X}. \quad (4)$$

OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

Hence, the output voltage is the ratio of V_Z to V_X and provides a divide function. This analysis is, of course, the ideal condition. If the multiplier error is taken into account, the output voltage is found to be

$$V_Y = -\left[\frac{R1}{R2\ K}\right]\frac{V_Z}{V_X} + \frac{\triangle E}{KV_X}, \quad (5)$$

where $\triangle E$ is the error voltage at the output of the multiplier. From this equation, it is seen that divide accuracy is strongly dependent upon the accuracy at which the multiplier can be set, particularly at small values of V_Y. For example, assume that R1 = R2, and K = 1/10. For these conditions the output of the divide circuit is given by:

$$V_Y = \frac{-10\ V_Z}{V_X} + \frac{10\ \triangle E}{V_X}. \quad (6)$$

From equation 6, it is seen that only when V_X = 10 V is the error voltage of the divide circuit as low as the error of the multiply circuit. For example, when V_X is small, (0.1 volt) the error voltage of the divide circuit can be expected to be a hundred times the error of the basic multiplier circuit.

In terms of percentage error,

$$\text{percentage error} = \frac{\text{error}}{\text{actual}} \times 100\%$$

or from equation (5),

$$P.E._D = \frac{\frac{\triangle E}{KV_X}}{\left[\frac{R1}{R2\ K}\right]\frac{V_Z}{V_X}} = \left[\frac{R2}{R1}\right]\frac{\triangle E}{V_Z}. \quad (7)$$

From equation 7, the percentage error is inversely related to voltage V_Z (i.e., for increasing values of V_Z, the percentage error decreases).

A circuit that performs the divide function is shown in Figure 25.

Two things should be emphasized concerning Figure 25.

1. The input voltage (V'_X) must be greater than zero and must be positive. This insures that the current out of pin 2 of the multiplier will always be in a direction compatible with the polarity of V_Z.
2. Pins 2 and 14 of the multiplier have been interchanged in respect to the operational amplifiers input terminals. In this instance, Figure 25 differs from the circuit connection shown in Figure 21; necessitated to insure negative feedback around the loop.

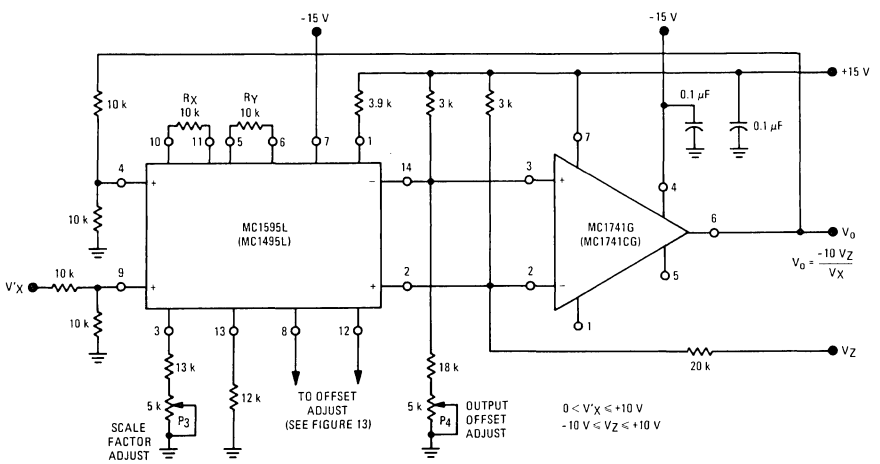
A Suggested Adjustment Procedure for the Divide Circuit

1. Set V_Z = 0 volts and adjust the output offset potentiometer (P_4) until the output voltage (V_o) remains at some (not necessarily zero) constant value as V_X' is varied between +1.0 volt and +10 volts.
2. Keep V_Z at 0 volts, set V_X' at +10 volts and adjust the Y input offset potentiometer (P_1) until V_o = 0 volts.
3. Let $V_X' = V_Z$ and adjust the X input offset potentiometer (P_2) until the output voltage remains at some (not necessarily - 10 volts) constant value as $V_Z = V_X'$ is varied between +1.0 and +10 volts.
4. Keep $V_X' = V_Z$ and adjust the scale factor potentiometer (P_3) until the average value of V_o is - 10 volts as $V_Z = V_X'$ is varied between +1.0 volt and +10 volts.
5. Repeat steps 1 through 4 as necessary to achieve optimum performance.

5.4 Square Root

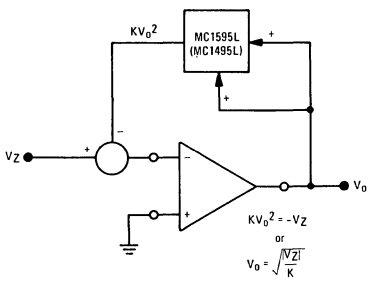
A special case of the divide circuit in which the two inputs to the multiplier are connected together is the square root function

FIGURE 25 – DIVIDE CIRCUIT



OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

FIGURE 26 – BASIC SQUARE ROOT CIRCUIT



as indicated in Figure 26. This circuit may suffer from latch-up problems similar to those of the divide circuit. Note that only one polarity of input is allowed and diode clamping (see Figure 27) protects against accidental latch-up.

This circuit also may be adjusted in the closed-loop mode as follows:

1. Set V_Z to -0.01 volts and adjust P_4 (output offset) for V_0 = +0.316 volts, being careful to approach the output from the positive side to preclude the effect of the output diode clamping.
2. Set V_Z to -0.9 volts and adjust P_2 (X adjust) for V_0 = +3.0 volts.
3. Set V_Z to -10 volts and adjust P_3 (scale factor adjust) for V_0 = +10 volts.
4. Steps 1 through 3 may be repeated as necessary to achieve desired accuracy.

6. AC Applications

The applications that follow demonstrate the versatility of the monolithic multiplier. If a potted multiplier is used for these cases, the results generally would not be as good because the potted units have circuits that, although they optimize dc multiplication operation, can hinder ac applications.

6.1 Frequency doubling often is done with a diode where the fundamental plus a series of harmonics are generated. However, extensive filtering is required to obtain the desired harmonic, and the second harmonic obtained under this technique usually is small in magnitude and requires amplification.

When a multiplier is used to double frequency the second harmonic is obtained directly, except for a dc term, which can be removed with ac coupling.

$$e_o = KE^2 \cos^2 \omega t$$

$$e_o = \frac{KE^2}{2} (1 + \cos 2\omega t).$$

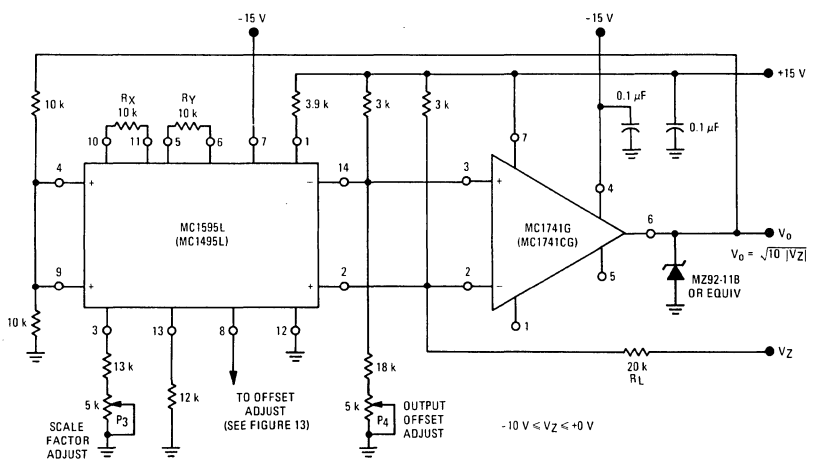
A potted multiplier can be used to obtain the double frequency component, but frequency would be limited by its internal level-shift amplifier. In the monolithic units, the amplifier is omitted.

In a typical doubler circuit, conventional ± 15-volt supplies are used. An input dynamic range of 5.0 volts peak-to-peak is allowed. The circuit generates wave-forms that are double frequency; less than 1% distortion is encountered without filtering. The configuration has been successfully used in excess of 200 kHz; reducing the scale factor by decreasing the load resistors can further expand the bandwidth.

A slightly modified version of the MC1595 (MC1495) – the MC1596 (MC1496) – has been successfully used as a doubler to obtain 400 MHz. (See Figure 28.)

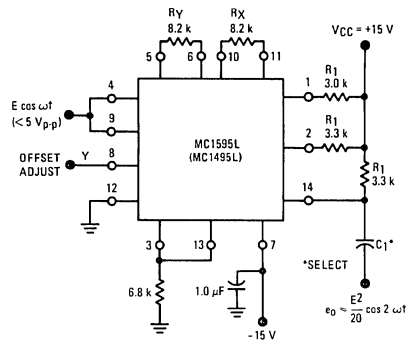
6.2 Figure 29 represents an application for the monolithic multiplier as a balanced modulator. Here, the audio input signal is 1.6 kHz and the carrier is 40 kHz.

FIGURE 27 – SQUARE ROOT CIRCUIT



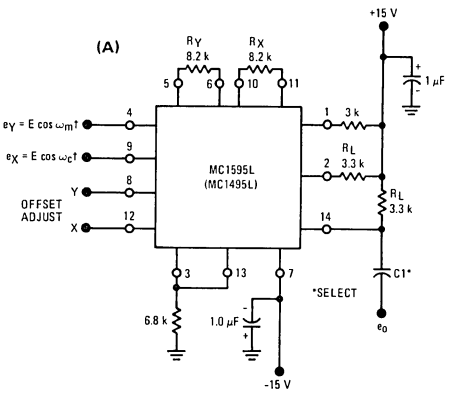
OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

FIGURE 28 – FREQUENCY DOUBLER

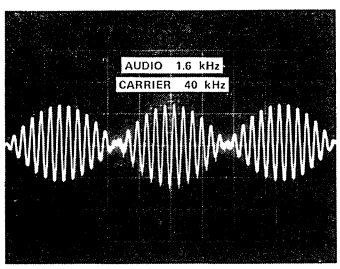


When two equal cosine waves are applied to X and Y, the result is a wave shape of twice the input frequency. For this example the input was a 10 kHz signal, output was 20 kHz.

FIGURE 29 – BALANCED MODULATOR



(B)



The defining equation for balanced modulation is

$$K(E_m \cos \omega_m t)(E_c \cos \omega_c t) =$$

$$\frac{KE_cE_m}{2}[\cos(\omega_c + \omega_m)t + \cos(\omega_c - \omega_m)t]$$

where ω_c is the carrier frequency, ω_m is the modulator frequency and K is the multiplier gain constant.

AC coupling at the output eliminates the need for level translation or an operational amplifier; a higher operating frequency results.

A problem common to communications is to extract the intelligence from single-sideband received signal. The ssb signal is of the form

$$e_{ssb} = A \cos(\omega_c + \omega_m)t$$

and if multiplied by the appropriate carrier waveform, cos $\omega_c t$,

$$e_{ssb}e_{carrier} = \frac{AK}{2}[\cos(2\omega_c + \omega_m)t + \cos(\omega_c)t].$$

If the frequency of the band-limited carrier signal, ω_c, is ascertained in advance the designer can insert a low-pass filter and obtain the (AK/2) (cos $\omega_c t$) term with ease. He also can use an operational amplifier for a combination level shift-active filter, as an external component. But in potted multipliers, even if the frequency range can be covered, the operational amplifier is inside and not accessible, so the user must accept the level shifting provided, and still add a low-pass filter.

6.3 Amplitude Modulation

The multiplier performs amplitude modulation, similar to balanced modulation, when a dc term is added to the modulating signal with the Y offset adjust potentiometer. (See Figure 30.)

Here, the identity is

$$E_m(1 + m \cos \omega_m t)E_c \cos \omega_c t = KE_mE_c \cos \omega_c t +$$

$$\frac{KE_mE_cm}{2}[\cos(\omega_c + \omega_m)t + \cos(\omega_c - \omega_m)t]$$

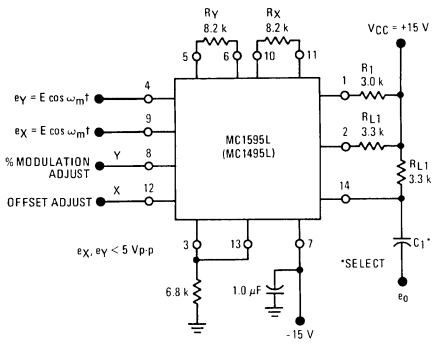
where m indicates the degree of modulation. Since m is adjustable, via potentiometer P_1, 100% modulation is possible. Without extensive tweaking, 96% modulation may be obtained where ω_c and ω_m are the same as in the balanced-modulator example.

6.4 Linear Gain Control

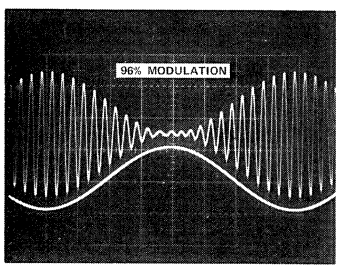
To obtain linear gain control, the designer can feed to one of the two MC1595 (MC1495) inputs a signal that will vary the unit's gain. The following example demonstrates the feasibility of this application. Suppose a 200 kHz sine wave, 1.0 volt peak-to-peak, is the signal to which a gain control will be added. The dynamic range of the control voltage V_C is 0 to +1.0 volt. These must be ascertained and the proper values of R_X and R_Y can be selected for optimum performance. For the 200-kHz operating frequency, load resistors of 100 ohms were chosen to broaden the operating bandwidth of the multiplier, but gain was sacrificed. It may be made up with an amplifier operating at the appropriate frequency. (See Figure 31.)

OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

FIGURE 30 – AMPLITUDE MODULATION



(B)



The signal is applied to the unit's Y input. Since the total input range is limited to 1.0 volt p-p, a 2.0-volt swing, a current source of 2.0 mA and an R_Y value of 1.0 kilohm is chosen. This takes best advantage of the dynamic range and insures linear operation in the Y-channel.

Since the X input varies between 0 and +1.0 volt, the current source selected was 1.0 mA and the R_X value chosen was 2.0 kilohms. This also insures linear operation over the X input dynamic range.

Choosing $R_L = 100$ assures wide-bandwidth operation. Hence, the scale factor for this configuration is

$$K = \frac{R_L}{R_X R_Y I_3}$$

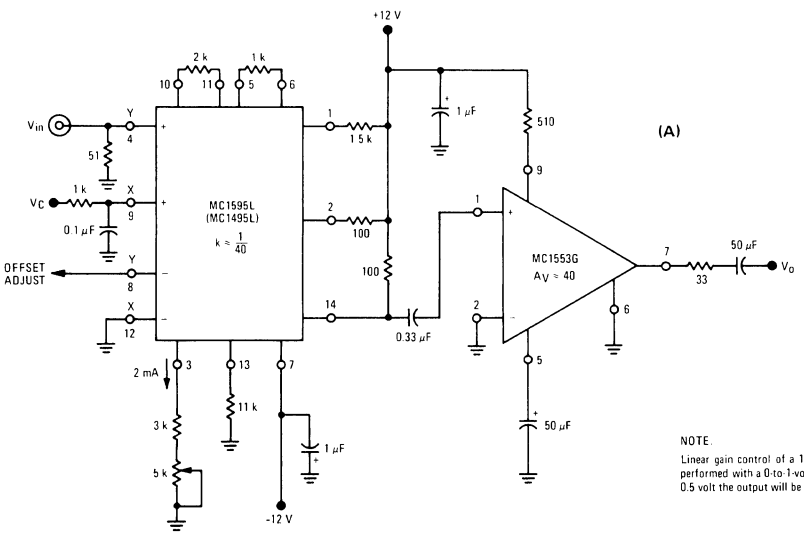
$$= \frac{100}{(2\text{ k})(1\text{ k})(2 \times 10^{+3})}\ V^{-1}$$

$$= \frac{1}{40}\ V^{-1}.$$

The 2 in the numerator of the equation is missing in this scale-factor expression because the output is single-ended and ac coupled.

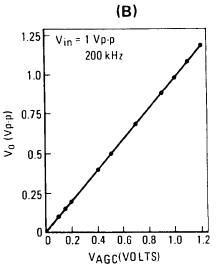
To recover the gain, an MC1552 video amplifier with a gain of 40 is used. An operational amplifier also could have been used with frequency compensation to allow a gain of 40 at 200 kHz. The MC1539 operational amplifier can be tailored for this use; and the MC1520 operational amplifier does it directly.

FIGURE 31 – LINEAR GAIN CONTROL



(A)

(B)



NOTE:
Linear gain control of a 1-volt peak-to-peak signal is performed with a 0-to-1-volt control voltage. If V_C is 0.5 volt the output will be 0.5 volt p-p.

OPERATIONS AND APPLICATIONS INFORMATION INDEX

1. THEORY OF OPERATION
2. DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS
   - 2.1 General
   - 2.1.1 Linearity, Output Error, E_{RX} or E_{RY}
   - 2.1.2 3-dB Bandwidth and Phase Shift
   - 2.1.3 Maximum Input Voltage
   - 2.1.4 Maximum Output Voltage Swing
3. GENERAL DESIGN PROCEDURES
4. OFFSET AND SCALE FACTOR ADJUSTMENT
   - 4.1 Offset Voltages
   - 4.2 Scale Factor
   - 4.3 Adjustment Procedure
5. DC APPLICATIONS
   - 5.1 Multiply
   - 5.2 Squaring Circuit
   - 5.3 Divide Circuit
   - 5.4 Square Root
6. AC APPLICATIONS
   - 6.1 Frequency Doubler
   - 6.2 Balanced Modulator
   - 6.3 Amplitude Modulation
   - 6.4 Linear Gain Control

MC1596
MC1496

BALANCED MODULATOR-DEMODULATOR

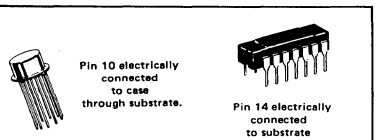
Specifications and Applications Information

MONOLITHIC BALANCED MODULATOR – DEMODULATOR

. . . designed for use where the output voltage is a product of an input voltage (signal) and a switching function (carrier). Typical applications include suppressed carrier and amplitude modulation, synchronous detection, FM detection, phase detection, and chopper applications.

- Excellent Carrier Suppression – 65 dB typ @ 0.5 MHz
  – 50 dB typ @ 10 MHz
- Adjustable Gain and Signal Handling
- Balanced Inputs and Outputs
- High Common-Mode Rejection – 85 dB typ

BALANCED MODULATOR – DEMODULATOR
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
SILICON
EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED



G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 602A

L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632 (TO-116)

FIGURE 1 – SUPPRESSED-CARRIER OUTPUT WAVEFORM

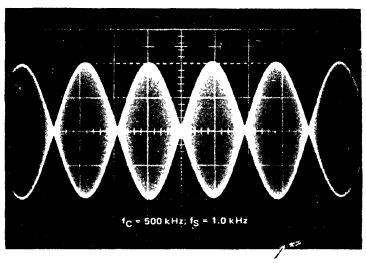


FIGURE 2 – AMPLITUDE-MODULATION OUTPUT WAVEFORM

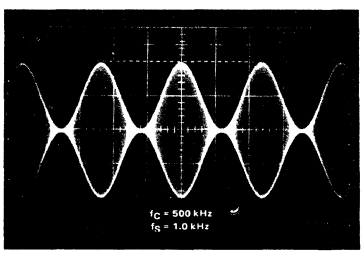


FIGURE 3 – SUPPRESSED-CARRIER SPECTRUM

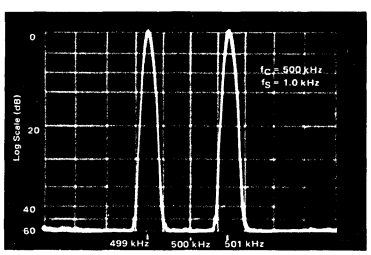


FIGURE 4 – AMPLITUDE-MODULATION SPECTRUM

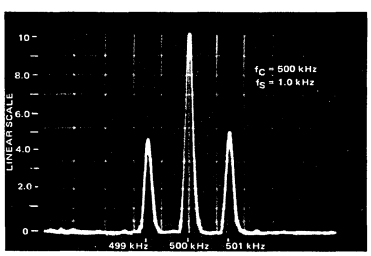
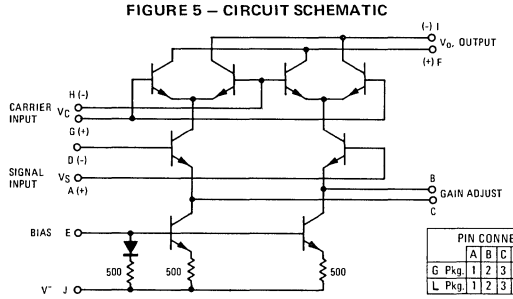


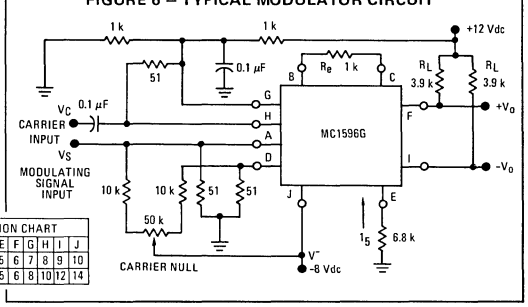
FIGURE 5 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



PIN CONNECTION CHART

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
G Pkg.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
L Pkg.	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	10	12	14

FIGURE 6 – TYPICAL MODULATOR CIRCUIT



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MC1596, MC1496 (continued)

MAXIMUM RATINGS* (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Applied Voltage ($V_6 - V_7$, $V_8 - V_1$, $V_9 - V_7$, $V_9 - V_8$, $V_7 - V_4$, $V_7 - V_1$, $V_8 - V_4$, $V_6 - V_8$, $V_2 - V_5$, $V_3 - V_5$)	ΔV	30	Vdc
Differential Input Signal	$V_7 - V_8$ $V_4 - V_1$	+5.0 $\pm(5+I_5R_e)$	Vdc
Maximum Bias Current	I_5	10	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)	P_D		
Ceramic Dual In-Line Package		575	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		3.85	mW/°C
Metal Package		680	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		4.6	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A		°C
MC1496		0 to +70	
MC1596		-55 to +125	
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS* (V^+ = +12 Vdc, V^- = -8.0 Vdc, I_5 = 1.0 mAdc, R_L = 3.9 kΩ, R_e = 1.0 kΩ, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted) (All input and output characteristics are single-ended unless otherwise noted.)

				MC1596			MC1496			
Characteristic	Fig	Note	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Carrier Feedthrough	7	1	V_{CFT}							μV(rms)
V_C = 60 mV(rms) sine wave and offset adjusted to zero, f_C = 1.0 kHz				–	40	–	–	40	–	
f_C = 10 MHz				–	140	–	–	140	–	
V_C = 300 mVp-p square wave:										mV(rms)
offset adjusted to zero, f_C = 1.0 kHz				–	0.04	0.2	–	0.04	0.4	
offset not adjusted, f_C = 1.0 kHz				–	20	100	–	20	200	
Carrier Suppression	7	2	V_{CS}							dB
f_S = 10 kHz, 300 mV(rms)										
f_C = 500 kHz, 60 mV(rms) sine wave				50	65	–	40	65	–	
f_C = 10 MHz, 60 mV(rms) sine wave				–	50	–	–	50	–	k
Transadmittance Bandwidth (Magnitude) (R_L = 50 ohms)	10	8	BW_{3dB}							MHz
Carrier Input Port, V_C = 60 mV(rms) sine wave f_S = 1.0 kHz, 300 mV(rms) sine wave				–	300	–	–	300	–	
Signal Input Port, V_S = 300 mV(rms) sine wave $\lvert V_C\rvert$ = 0.5 Vdc				–	80	–	–	80	–	
Signal Gain V_S = 100 mV(rms), f = 1.0 kHz; $\lvert V_C\rvert$ = 0.5 Vdc	12	3	A_{VS}	2.5	3.5	–	2.5	3.5	–	V/V
Single-Ended Input Impedance, Signal Port, f = 5.0 MHz	8	–								
Parallel Input Resistance			r_{ip}	–	200	–	–	200	–	kΩ
Parallel Input Capacitance			c_{ip}	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	pF
Single-Ended Output Impedance, f = 10 MHz	8	–								
Parallel Output Resistance			r_{op}	–	40	–	–	40	–	kΩ
Parallel Output Capacitance			c_{op}	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	pF
Input Bias Current $I_{bS} = \frac{I_1 + I_4}{2}$; $I_{bC} = \frac{I_7 + I_8}{2}$	9	–								μA
			I_{bS}	–	12	25	–	12	30	
			I_{bC}	–	12	25	–	12	30	
Input Offset Current $I_{ioS} = I_1 - I_4$; $I_{ioC} = I_7 - I_8$	9	–								μA
			$\lvert I_{ioS}\rvert$	–	0.7	5.0	–	0.7	7.0	
			$\lvert I_{ioC}\rvert$	–	0.7	5.0	–	0.7	7.0	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current (T_A = -55°C to +125°C)	9	–	$\lvert TC_{Iio}\rvert$	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	nA/°C
Output Offset Current ($I_6 - I_9$)	9	–	$\lvert I_{oo}\rvert$	–	14	50	–	14	80	μA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Offset Current (T_A = -55°C to +125°C)	9	–	$\lvert TC_{Ioo}\rvert$	–	90	–	–	90	–	nA/°C
Common-Mode Input Swing, Signal Port, f_S = 1.0 kHz	11	4	CMV	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	Vp-p
Common-Mode Gain, Signal Port, f_S = 1.0 kHz, $\lvert V_C\rvert$ = 0.5 Vdc	11	–	ACM	–	-85	–	–	-85	–	dB
Common-Mode Quiescent Output Voltage (Pin 6 or Pin 9)	12	–	V_o	–	8.0	–	–	8.0	–	Vdc
Differential Output Voltage Swing Capability	12	–	V_{out}	–	8.0	–	–	8.0	–	Vp-p
Power Supply Current	9	6								mAdc
$I_6 + I_9$			I_D^+	–	2.0	3.0	–	2.0	4.0	
I_{10}			I_D^-	–	3.0	4.0	–	3.0	5.0	
DC Power Dissipation	9	5	P_D	–	33	–	–	33	–	mW

*Pin number references pertain to this device when packaged in a metal can. To ascertain the corresponding pin numbers for a ceramic packaged device refer to the PIN CONNECTION CHART on the first page of this specification.

GENERAL OPERATING INFORMATION *

Note 1 – Carrier Feedthrough

Carrier feedthrough is defined as the output voltage at carrier frequency with only the carrier applied (signal voltage = 0).

Carrier null is achieved by balancing the currents in the differential amplifier by means of a bias trim potentiometer (R_1 of Figure 7).

Note 2 – Carrier Suppression

Carrier suppression is defined as the ratio of each sideband output to carrier output for the carrier and signal voltage levels specified.

Carrier suppression is very dependent on carrier input level, as shown in Figure 24. A low value of the carrier does not fully switch the upper switching devices, and results in lower signal gain, hence lower carrier suppression. A higher than optimum carrier level results in unnecessary device and circuit carrier feedthrough, which again degenerates the suppression figure. The MC1596 has been characterized with a 60 mV(rms) sinewave carrier input signal. This level provides optimum carrier suppression at carrier frequencies in the vicinity of 500 kHz, and is generally recommended for balanced modulator applications.

Carrier feedthrough is independent of signal level, V_S. Thus carrier suppression can be maximized by operating with large signal levels. However, a linear operating mode must be maintained in the signal-input transistor pair – or harmonics of the modulating signal will be generated and appear in the device output as spurious sidebands of the suppressed carrier. This requirement places an upper limit on input-signal amplitude (see Note 3 and Figure 22). Note also that an optimum carrier level is recommended in Figure 24 for good carrier suppression and minimum spurious sideband generation.

At higher frequencies circuit layout is very important in order to minimize carrier feedthrough. Shielding may be necessary in order to prevent capacitive coupling between the carrier input leads and the output leads.

Note 3 – Signal Gain and Maximum Input Level

Signal gain (single-ended) at low frequencies is defined as the voltage gain,

$$A_{VS} = \frac{V_o}{V_S} = \frac{R_L}{R_e + 2r_e} \text{ where } r_e = \frac{26\text{ mV}}{I_5\text{ (mA)}}$$

A constant dc potential is applied to the carrier input terminals to fully switch two of the upper transistors "on" and two transistors "off" (V_C = 0.5 Vdc). This in effect forms a cascode differential amplifier.

Linear operation requires that the signal input be below a critical value determined by R_E and the bias current I_5

$$V_S \leq I_5\, R_E \text{ (Volts peak)}$$

Note that in the test circuit of Figure 12, V_S corresponds to a maximum value of 1 volt peak.

Note 4 – Common-Mode Swing

The common-mode swing is the voltage which may be applied to both bases of the signal differential amplifier, without saturating the current sources or without saturating the differential amplifier itself by swinging it into the upper switching devices. This swing is variable depending on the particular circuit and biasing conditions chosen (see Note 6).

Note 5 – Power Dissipation

Power dissipation, P_D, within the integrated circuit package should be calculated as the summation of the voltage-current products at each port, i.e. assuming $V_9 = V_6$, $I_5 = I_6 = I_9$ and ignoring base current, $P_D = 2\, I_5\, (V_6 - V_{10}) + I_5\, (V_5 - V_{10})$ where subscripts refer to pin numbers.

Note 6 – Design Equations

The following is a partial list of design equations needed to operate the circuit with other supply voltages and input conditions. See Note 3 for R_e equation.

A. Operating Current

The internal bias currents are set by the conditions at pin 5. Assume:

$$I_5 = I_6 = I_9$$

$$I_B \ll I_C \text{ for all transistors}$$

then:

$$R_5 = \frac{V^- - \phi}{I_5} - 500\ \Omega \quad \text{where: } R_5 \text{ is the resistor between pin 5 and ground}$$

ϕ = 0.75 V at T_A = +25°C

The MC1596 has been characterized for the condition I_5 = 1.0 mA and is the generally recommended value.

B. Common-Mode Quiescent Output Voltage

$$V_6 = V_9 = V^+ - I_5\, R_L$$

Note 7 – Biasing

The MC1596 requires three dc bias voltage levels which must be set externally. Guidelines for setting up these three levels include maintaining at least 2 volts collector-base bias on all transistors while not exceeding the voltages given in the absolute maximum rating table;

$$30\text{ Vdc} \geq [(V_6, V_9) - (V_7, V_8)] \geq 2\text{ Vdc}$$

$$30\text{ Vdc} \geq [(V_7, V_8) - (V_1, V_4)] \geq 2.7\text{ Vdc}$$

$$30\text{ Vdc} \geq [(V_1, V_4) - (V_5)] \geq 2.7\text{ Vdc}$$

The foregoing conditions are based on the following approximations:

$$V_6 = V_9, \quad V_7 = V_8, \quad V_1 = V_4$$

Bias currents flowing into pins 1, 4, 7, and 8 are transistor base currents and can normally be neglected if external bias dividers are designed to carry 1.0 mA or more.

Note 8 – Transadmittance Bandwidth

Carrier transadmittance bandwidth is the 3-dB bandwidth of the device forward transadmittance as defined by:

$$Y21C = \left.\frac{i_o\text{ (each sideband)}}{v_s\text{ (signal)}}\right| V_o = 0$$

Signal transadmittance bandwidth is the 3-dB bandwidth of the device forward transadmittance as defined by:

$$Y21S = \left.\frac{i_o\text{ (signal)}}{v_s\text{ (signal)}}\right| V_c = 0.5\text{ Vdc}, V_o = 0$$

*Pin number references pertain to this device when packaged in a metal can. To ascertain the corresponding pin numbers for a ceramic packaged device refer to the PIN CONNECTION CHART on the first page of this specification.

Note 9 – Coupling and Bypass Capacitors C_1 and C_2

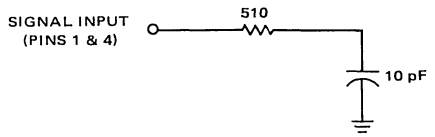
Capacitors C_1 and C_2 (Figure 7) should be selected for a reactance of less than 5.0 ohms at the carrier frequency.

Note 10 – Output Signal, V_O

The output signal is taken from pins 6 and 9, either balanced or single-ended. Figure 14 shows the output levels of each of the two output sidebands resulting from variations in both the carrier and modulating signal inputs with a single-ended output connection.

Note 11 – Signal Port Stability

Under certain values of driving source impedance, oscillation may occur. In this event, an RC suppression network should be connected directly to each input using short leads. This will reduce the Q of the source-tuned circuits that cause the oscillation.



An alternate method for low-frequency applications is to insert a 1 k-ohm resistor in series with the inputs, pins 1 and 4. In this case input current drift may cause serious degradation of carrier suppression.

TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 7 – CARRIER REJECTION AND SUPPRESSION

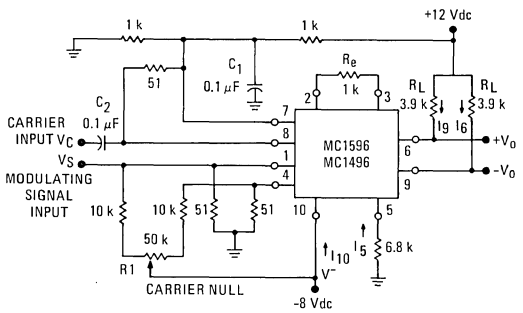


FIGURE 8 – INPUT-OUTPUT IMPEDANCE

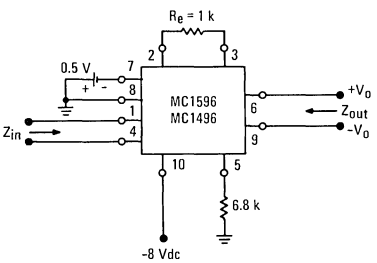


FIGURE 9 – BIAS AND OFFSET CURRENTS

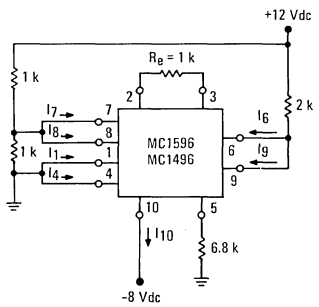
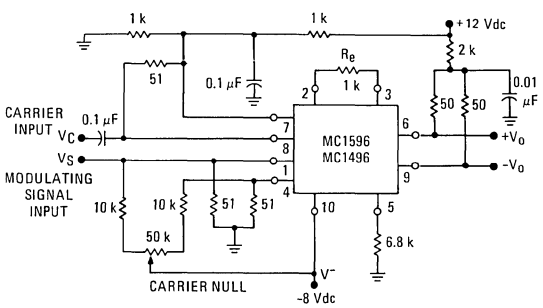


FIGURE 10 – TRANSCONDUCTANCE BANDWIDTH



Pin number references pertain to this device when packaged in a metal can. To ascertain the corresponding pin numbers for a ceramic packaged device refer to the PIN CONNECTION CHART on the first page of this specification.

7

TEST CIRCUITS (continued)

FIGURE 11 – COMMON-MODE GAIN

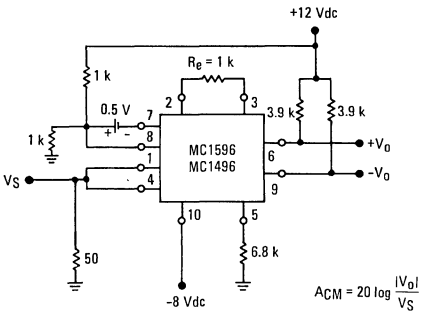
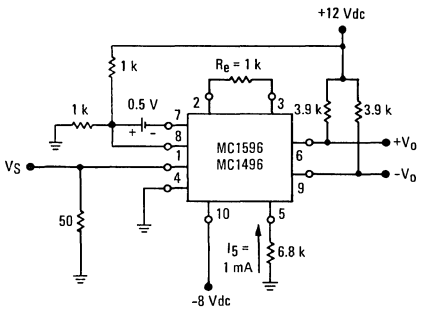


FIGURE 12 – SIGNAL GAIN AND OUTPUT SWING



Pin number references pertain to this device when packaged in a metal can. To ascertain the corresponding pin numbers for a ceramic packaged device refer to the PIN CONNECTION CHART on the first page of this specification.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Typical characteristics were obtained with circuit shown in Figure 7, f_C = 500 kHz (sine wave), V_C = 60 mV(rms), f_S = 1 kHz, V_S = 300 mV(rms), T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

FIGURE 13 – SIDEBAND OUTPUT versus CARRIER LEVELS

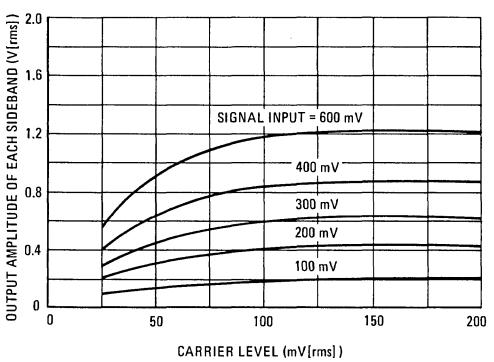


FIGURE 14 – SIGNAL-PORT PARALLEL-EQUIVALENT INPUT RESISTANCE versus FREQUENCY

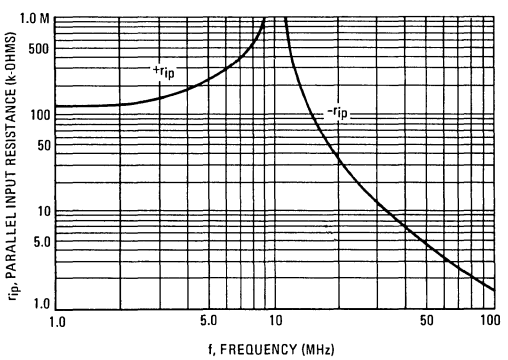


FIGURE 15 – SIGNAL-PORT PARALLEL-EQUIVALENT INPUT CAPACITANCE versus FREQUENCY

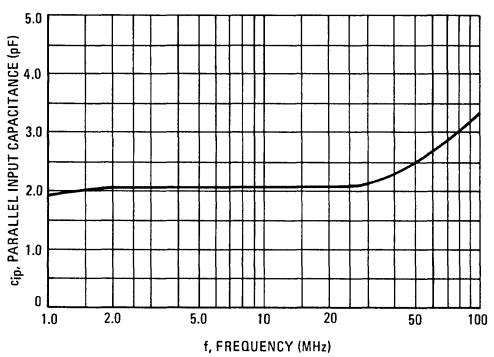
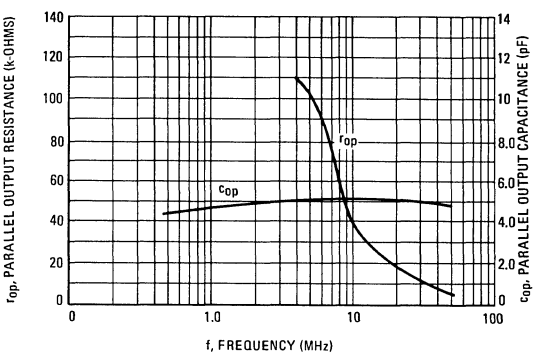


FIGURE 16 – SINGLE-ENDED OUTPUT IMPEDANCE versus FREQUENCY



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Typical characteristics were obtained with circuit shown in Figure 7, f_C = 500 kHz (sine wave), V_C = 60 mV(rms), f_S = 1 kHz, V_S = 300 mV(rms), T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

FIGURE 17 – SIDEBAND AND SIGNAL PORT TRANSADMITTANCES versus FREQUENCY

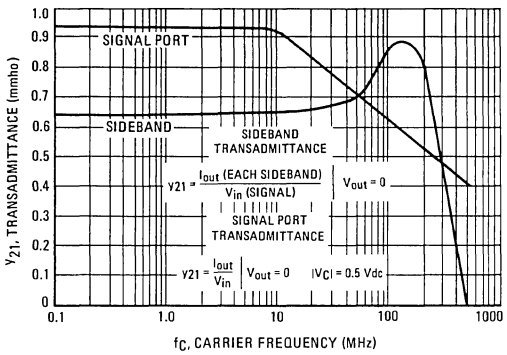


FIGURE 18 – CARRIER SUPPRESSION versus TEMPERATURE

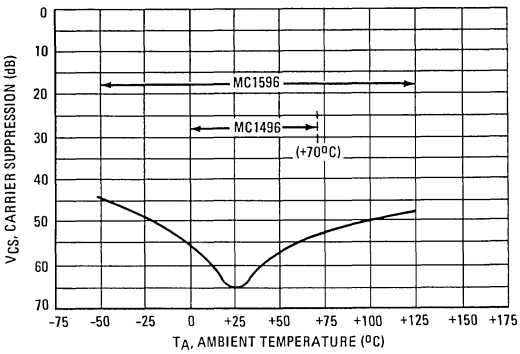


FIGURE 19 – SIGNAL-PORT FREQUENCY RESPONSE

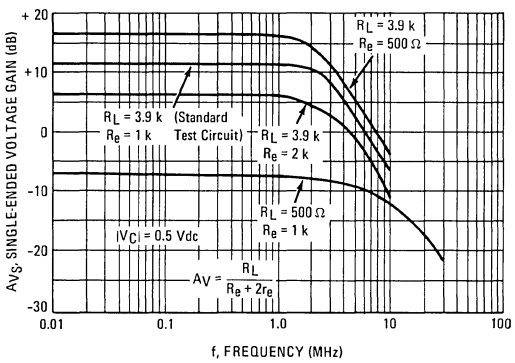


FIGURE 20 – CARRIER SUPPRESSION versus FREQUENCY

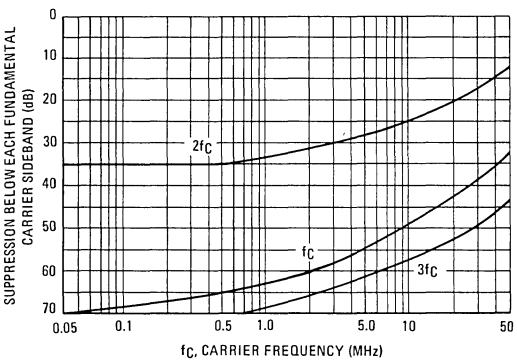


FIGURE 21 – CARRIER FEEDTHROUGH versus FREQUENCY

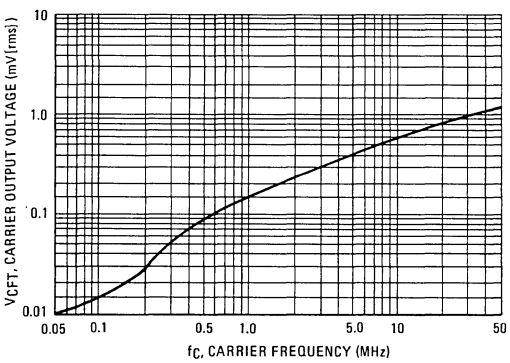
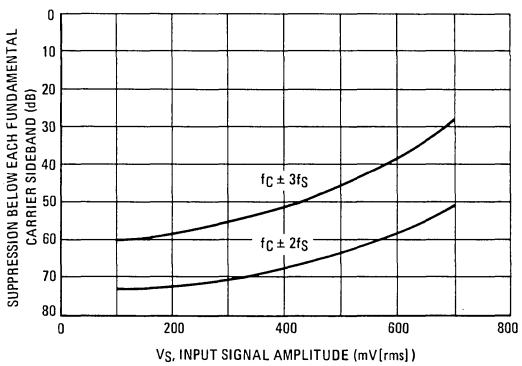


FIGURE 22 – SIDEBAND HARMONIC SUPPRESSION versus INPUT SIGNAL LEVEL



7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 23 – SUPPRESSION OF CARRIER HARMONIC SIDEBANDS versus CARRIER FREQUENCY

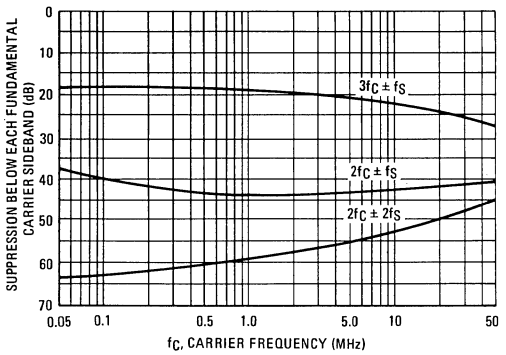
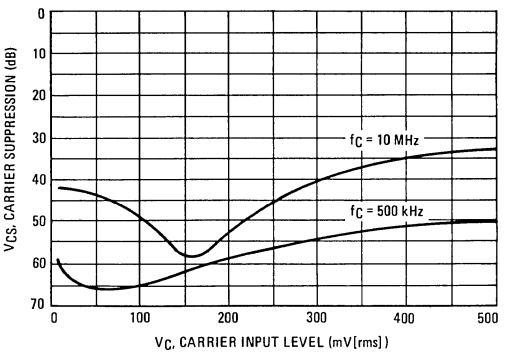


FIGURE 24 – CARRIER SUPPRESSION versus CARRIER INPUT LEVEL



OPERATIONS INFORMATION

The MC1596/MC1496, a monolithic balanced modulator circuit, is shown in Figure 5.

This circuit consists of an upper quad differential amplifier driven by a standard differential amplifier with dual current sources. The output collectors are cross-coupled so that full-wave balanced multiplication of the two input voltages occurs. That is, the output signal is a constant times the product of the two input signals.

Mathematical analysis of linear ac signal multiplication indicates that the output spectrum will consist of only the sum and difference of the two input frequencies. Thus, the device may be used as a balanced modulator, doubly balanced mixer, product detector, frequency doubler, and other applications requiring these particular output signal characteristics.

The lower differential amplifier has its emitters connected to the package pins so that an external emitter resistance may be used. Also, external load resistors are employed at the device output.

The upper quad differential amplifier may be operated either in a linear or a saturated mode. The lower differential amplifier is operated in a linear mode for most applications.

For low-level operation at both input ports, the output signal will contain sum and difference frequency components and have an amplitude which is a function of the product of the input signal amplitudes.

For high-level operation at the carrier input port and linear operation at the modulating signal port, the output signal will contain sum and difference frequency components of the modulating signal frequency and the fundamental and odd harmonics of the carrier frequency. The output amplitude will be a constant times the modulating signal amplitude. Any amplitude variations in the carrier signal will not appear in the output.

The linear signal handling capabilities of a differential amplifier are well defined. With no emitter degeneration, the maximum input voltage for linear operation is approximately 25 mV peak. Since the upper differential amplifier has its emitters internally connected, this voltage applies to the carrier input port for all conditions.

Since the lower differential amplifier has provisions for an external emitter resistance, its linear signal handling range may be adjusted by the user. The maximum input voltage for linear operation may be approximated from the following expression:

$$V = (I_5)(R_E) \text{ volts peak.}$$

This expression may be used to compute the minimum value of R_E for a given input voltage amplitude.

The gain from the modulating signal input port to the output is the MC1596/MC1496 gain parameter which is most often of interest to the designer. This gain has significance only when the lower differential amplifier is operated in a linear mode, but this includes most applications of the device.

As previously mentioned, the upper quad differential amplifier may be operated either in a linear or a saturated mode. Approximate gain expressions have been developed for the MC1596/MC1496 for a low-level modulating signal input and the following carrier input conditions:

1) Low-level dc
2) High-level dc
3) Low-level ac
4) High-level ac

These gains are summarized in Table 1, along with the frequency components contained in the output signal.

Pin number references pertain to this device when packaged in a metal can. To ascertain the corresponding pin numbers for a ceramic packaged device refer to the PIN CONNECTION CHART on the first page of this specification.

OPERATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

FIGURE 25 – TABLE 1
VOLTAGE GAIN AND OUTPUT FREQUENCIES

Carrier Input Signal (V_C)	Approximate Voltage Gain	Output Signal Frequency(s)
Low-level dc	$\frac{R_L V_C}{2(R_E + 2r_e)\left(\frac{KT}{q}\right)}$	f_M
High-level dc	$\frac{R_L}{R_E + 2r_e}$	f_M
Low-level ac	$\frac{R_L V_C(rms)}{2\sqrt{2}\left(\frac{KT}{q}\right)(R_E + 2r_e)}$	$f_C \pm f_M$
High-level ac	$\frac{0.637\ R_L}{R_E + 2r_e}$	$f_C \pm f_M$, $3f_C \pm f_M$, $5f_C \pm f_M$, . . .

NOTES:
1. Low-level Modulating Signal, V_M, assumed in all cases. V_C is Carrier Input Voltage.
2. When the output signal contains multiple frequencies, the gain expression given is for the output amplitude of each of the two desired outputs, $f_C + f_M$ and $f_C - f_M$.
3. All gain expressions are for a single-ended output. For a differential output connection, multiply each expression by two.
4. R_L = Load resistance.
5. R_E = Emitter resistance between pins 2 and 3.
6. r_e = Transistor dynamic emitter resistance, At +25°C;

$$r_e \approx \frac{26\ mV}{I_5\ (mA)}$$

7. K = Boltzmann's Constant, T = temperature in degrees Kelvin, q = the charge on an electron.

$$\frac{KT}{q} \approx 26\ mV \text{ at room temperature}$$

APPLICATION INFORMATION

Double sideband suppressed carrier modulation is the basic application of the MC1596/MC1496. The suggested circuit for this application is shown on the front page of this data sheet.

In some applications, it may be necessary to operate the MC1596/MC1496 with a single dc supply voltage instead of dual supplies. Figure 26 shows a balanced modulator designed for operation with a single +12 Vdc supply. Performance of this circuit is similar to that of the dual supply modulator.

AM Modulator

The circuit shown in Figure 27 may be used as an amplitude modulator with a minor modification.

All that is required to shift from suppressed carrier to AM operation is to adjust the carrier null potentiometer for the proper amount of carrier insertion in the output signal.

However, the suppressed carrier null circuitry as shown in Figure 27 does not have sufficient adjustment range. Therefore, the modulator may be modified for AM operation by changing two resistor values in the null circuit as shown in Figure 28.

Product Detector

The MC1596/MC1496 makes an excellent SSB product detector (see Figure 29).

This product detector has a sensitivity of 3.0 microvolts and a dynamic range of 90 dB when operating at an intermediate frequency of 9 MHz.

The detector is broadband for the entire high frequency range. For operation at very low intermediate frequencies down to 50 kHz the 0.1 μF capacitors on pins 7 and 8 should be increased to 1.0 μF. Also, the output filter at pin 9 can be tailored to a specific intermediate frequency and audio amplifier input impedance.

As in all applications of the MC1596/MC1496, the emitter resistance between pins 2 and 3 may be increased or decreased to adjust circuit gain, sensitivity, and dynamic range.

This circuit may also be used as an AM detector by introducing carrier signal at the carrier input and an AM signal at the SSB input.

The carrier signal may be derived from the intermediate frequency signal or generated locally. The carrier signal may be introduced with or without modulation, provided its level is sufficiently high to saturate the upper quad differential amplifier. If the carrier signal is modulated, a 300 mV(rms) input level is recommended.

Doubly Balanced Mixer

The MC1596/MC1496 may be used as a doubly balanced mixer with either broadband or tuned narrow band input and output networks.

The local oscillator signal is introduced at the carrier input port with a recommended amplitude of 100 mV(rms).

Figure 30 shows a mixer with a broadband input and a tuned output.

Frequency Doubler

The MC1596/MC1496 will operate as a frequency doubler by introducing the same frequency at both input ports.

Figures 31 and 32 show a broadband frequency doubler and a tuned output very high frequency (VHF) doubler, respectively.

Phase Detection and FM Detection

The MC1596/MC1496 will function as a phase detector. High-level input signals are introduced at both inputs. When both inputs are at the same frequency the MC1596/MC1496 will deliver an output which is a function of the phase difference between the two input signals.

An FM detector may be constructed by using the phase detector principle. A tuned circuit is added at one of the inputs to cause the two input signals to vary in phase as a function of frequency. The MC1596/MC1496 will then provide an output which is a function of the input signal frequency.

Pin number references pertain to this device when packaged in a metal can. To ascertain the corresponding pin numbers for a ceramic packaged device refer to the PIN CONNECTION CHART on the first page of this specification.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 26 – BALANCED MODULATOR
(+12 Vdc SINGLE SUPPLY)

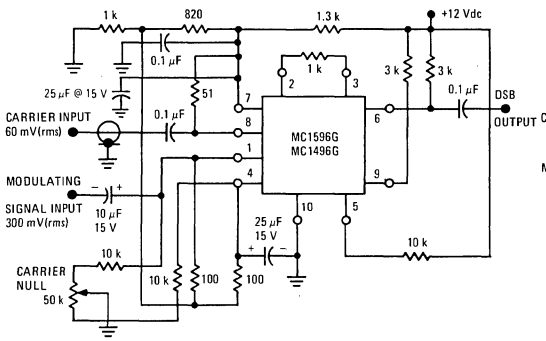


FIGURE 27 – BALANCED MODULATOR-DEMODULATOR

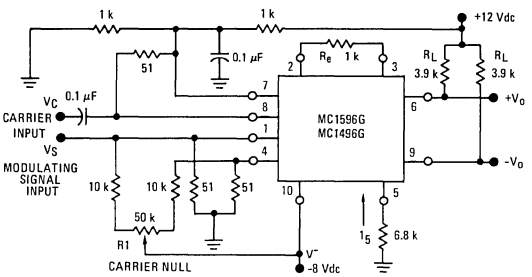


FIGURE 28 – AM MODULATOR CIRCUIT

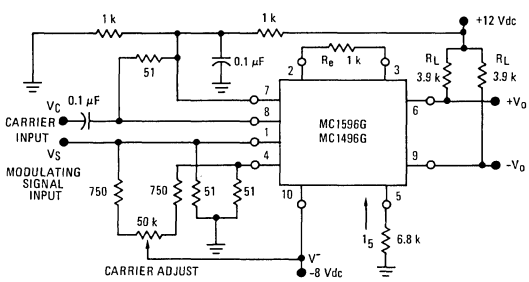


FIGURE 29 – PRODUCT DETECTOR
(+12 Vdc SINGLE SUPPLY)

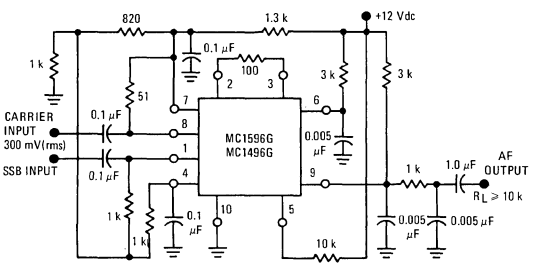
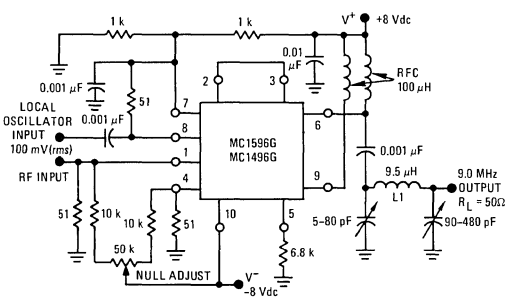
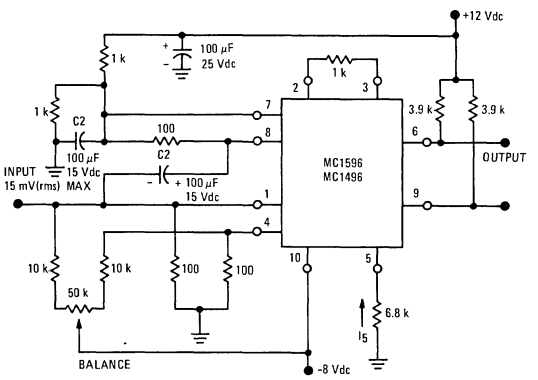


FIGURE 30 – DOUBLY BALANCED MIXER
(BROADBAND INPUTS, 9.0 MHz TUNED OUTPUT)



L1 = 44 TURNS AWG NO. 28 ENAMELED WIRE, WOUND ON MICROMETALS TYPE 44-6 TOROID CORE.

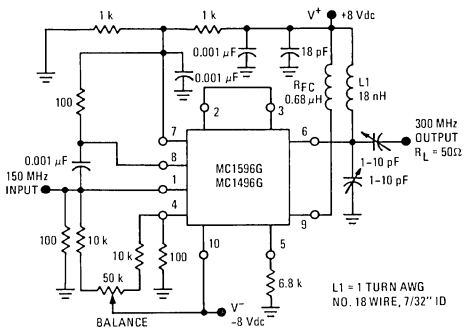
FIGURE 31 – LOW-FREQUENCY DOUBLER



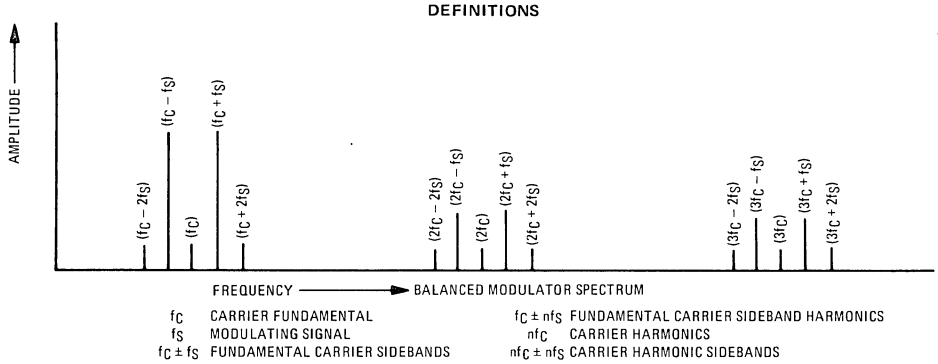
Pin number references pertain to this device when packaged in a metal can. To ascertain the corresponding pin numbers for a ceramic packaged device refer to the PIN CONNECTION CHART on the first page of this specification.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (continued)

FIGURE 32 – 150 to 300 MHz DOUBLER



DEFINITIONS

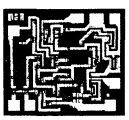


f_C	CARRIER FUNDAMENTAL	$f_C \pm nf_S$	FUNDAMENTAL CARRIER SIDEBAND HARMONICS
f_S	MODULATING SIGNAL	nf_C	CARRIER HARMONICS
$f_C \pm f_S$	FUNDAMENTAL CARRIER SIDEBANDS	$nf_C \pm nf_S$	CARRIER HARMONIC SIDEBANDS

7

MC1709
MC1709C

MONOLITHIC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

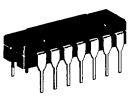


. . . designed for use as a summing amplifier, integrator, or amplifier with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components.

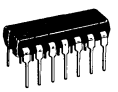
- High-Performance Open Loop Gain Characteristics
  A_{VOL} = 45,000 typical
- Low Temperature Drift – ±3.0 μV/°C
- Large Output Voltage Swing – ±14 V typical @ ±15 V Supply
- Low Output Impedance – Z_{out} = 150 ohms typical

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
MONOLITHIC SILICON

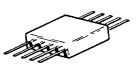
G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601
TO-99



L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116



P2 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
TO-116
(MC1709C only)



F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 606
TO-91

P1 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626
(MC1709C only)

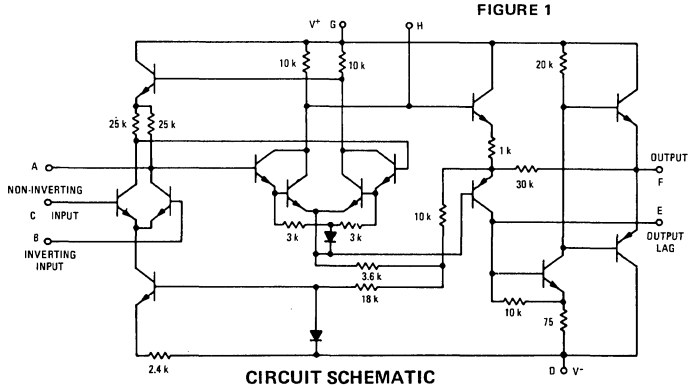
PIN CONNECTIONS

Schematic	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
"G" & "P1" Packages	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
"F" Package	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
"P2" & "L" Packages	3	4	5	6	9	10	11	12

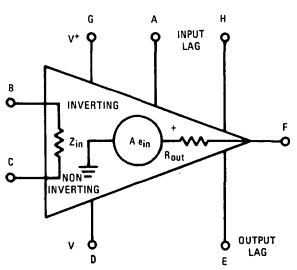
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating		Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage		V^+ V^-	+18 -18	Vdc
Differential Input Signal		V_{in}	±5.0	Volts
Common Mode Input Swing		CMV_{in}	$\pm V^+$	Volts
Load Current		I_L	10	mA
Output Short Circuit Duration		t_S	5.0	s
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)		P_D		
Metal Can			680	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C			4.6	mW/°C
Flat Package			500	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C			3.3	mW/°C
Plastic Dual In-Line Packages			625	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C			5.0	mW/°C
Ceramic Dual In-Line Package			750	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C			6.0	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	MC1709 MC1709C	T_A	-55 to +125 0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range		T_{stg}		°C
Metal and Ceramic Packages			-65 to +150	
Plastic Packages			-55 to +125	

FIGURE 1



CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1709 Min	MC1709 Typ	MC1709 Max	MC1709C Min	MC1709C Typ	MC1709C Max	Unit
Open Loop Voltage Gain (R_L = 2.0 kΩ) (V_o = ±10 V, T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}) ②	A_{VOL}	25,000	45,000	70,000	15,000	45,000	–	–
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	Z_{out}	–	150	–	–	150	–	Ω
Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	Z_{in}	150	400	–	50	250	–	kΩ
Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 10 kΩ)	V_o	±12	±14	–	±12	±14	–	V_{peak}
(R_L = 2.0 kΩ)		±10	±13	–	±10	±13	–	
Input Common-Mode Voltage Swing	CMV_{in}	±8	±10	–	±8.0	±10	–	V_{peak}
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 20 Hz)	CM_{rej}	70	90	–	65	90	–	dB
Input Bias Current (T_A = +25°C)	I_b	–	0.2	0.5	–	0.3	1.5	μA
(T_A = T_{low})		–	0.5	1.5	–	–	2.0	
Input Offset Current (T_A = +25°C)	$\|I_{io}\|$	–	0.05	0.2	–	0.1	0.5	μA
(T_A = T_{low})		–	–	0.5	–	–	0.75	
(T_A = T_{high})		–	–	0.2	–	–	0.75	
Input Offset Voltage (T_A = +25°C)	$\|V_{io}\|$	–	1.0	5.0	–	2.0	7.5	mV
(T_A = T_{low} to T_{high})		–	–	6.0	–	–	10	
Step Response								
Gain = 100, 5.0% overshoot, R_1 = 1.0 kΩ, R_2 = 100 kΩ, R_3 = 1.5 kΩ, C_1 = 100 pF, C_2 = 3.0 pF	t_f	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	–	μs
	t_{pd}	–	0.38	–	–	0.38	–	μs
	dV_{out}/dt ①	–	12	–	–	12	–	V/μs
Gain = 10, 10% overshoot, R_1 = 1.0 kΩ, R_2 = 10 kΩ, R_3 = 1.5 kΩ, C_1 = 500 pF, C_2 = 20 pF	t_f	–	0.6	–	–	0.6	–	μs
	t_{pd}	–	0.34	–	–	0.34	–	μs
	dV_{out}/dt ①	–	1.7	–	–	1.7	–	V/μs
Gain = 1, 5.0% overshoot, R_1 = 10 kΩ, R_2 = 10 kΩ, R_3 = 1.5 kΩ, C_1 = 5000 pF, C_2 = 200 pF	t_f	–	2.2	–	–	2.2	–	μs
	t_{pd}	–	1.3	–	–	1.3	–	μs
	dV_{out}/dt ①	–	0.25	–	–	0.25	–	V/μs
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage (R_S = 50 Ω, T_A = T_{low} to T_{high})	$\|TC_{Vio}\|$	–	3.0	–	–	3.0	–	μV/°C
($R_S \leq$ 10 kΩ, T_A = T_{low} to T_{high})		–	6.0	–	–	6.0	–	
DC Power Dissipation (Power Supply = ±15 V, V_o = 0)	P_D	–	80	165	–	80	200	mW
Positive Supply Sensitivity (V^- constant)	S^+	–	25	150	–	25	200	μV/V
Negative Supply Sensitivity (V^+ constant)	S^-	–	25	150	–	25	200	μV/V

① dV_{out}/dt = Slew Rate

② T_{high} = +75°C for MC1709C, +125°C for MC1709 T_{low} = 0°C for MC1709C, -55°C for MC1709

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 2 – TEST CIRCUIT
V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C

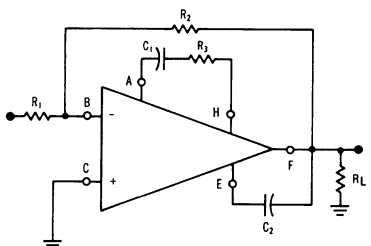


Fig. No.	Curve No.	Test Conditions R_1 (Ω)	R_2 (Ω)	R_3 (Ω)	C_1 (pF)	C_2 (pF)
3	1	10 k	10 k	1.5 k	5.0 k	200
	2	10 k	100 k	1.5 k	500	20
	3	10 k	1.0 M	1.5 k	100	3.0
	4	1.0 k	1.0 M	0	10	3.0
4	1	1.0 k	1.0 M	0	10	3.0
	2	10 k	1.0 M	1.5 k	100	3.0
	3	10 k	100 k	1.5 k	500	20
	4	10 k	10 k	1.5 k	5.0 k	200
5	1	0	∞	1.5 k	5.0 k	200
	2	0	∞	1.5 k	500	20
	3	0	∞	1.5 k	100	3.0
	4	0	∞	0	10	3.0

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 3 – LARGE SIGNAL SWING versus FREQUENCY

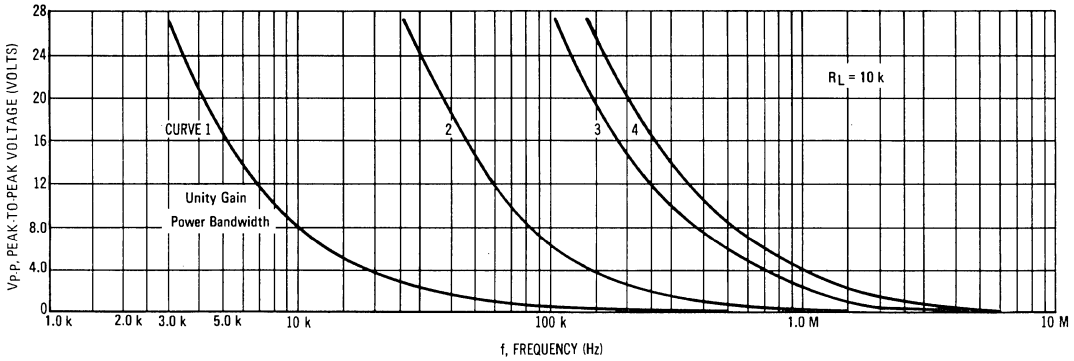


FIGURE 4 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

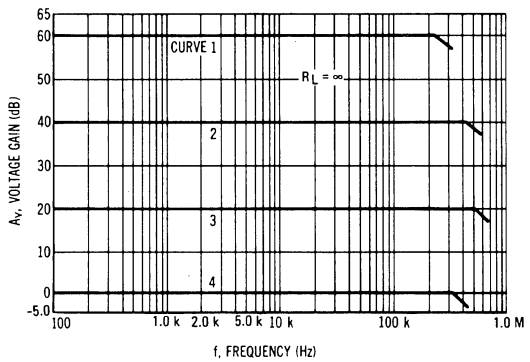


FIGURE 5 – OPEN LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

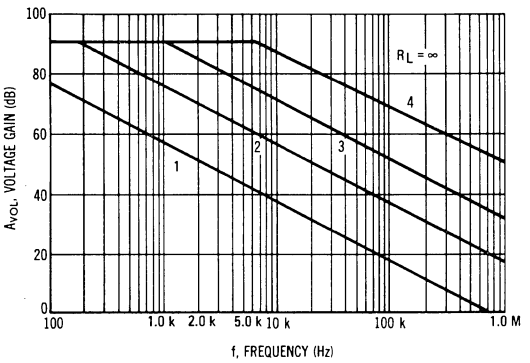


FIGURE 6 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

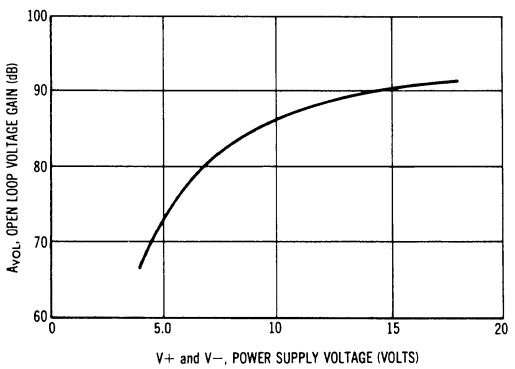
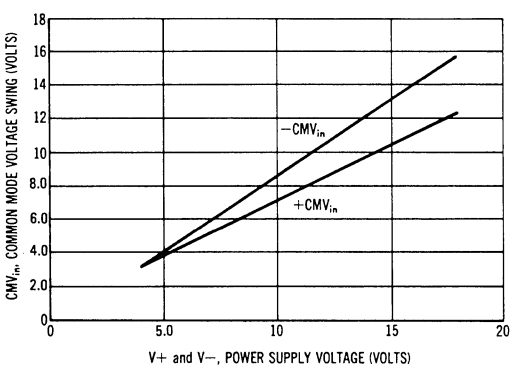


FIGURE 7 – COMMON SWING versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 8 – POWER DISSIPATION versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

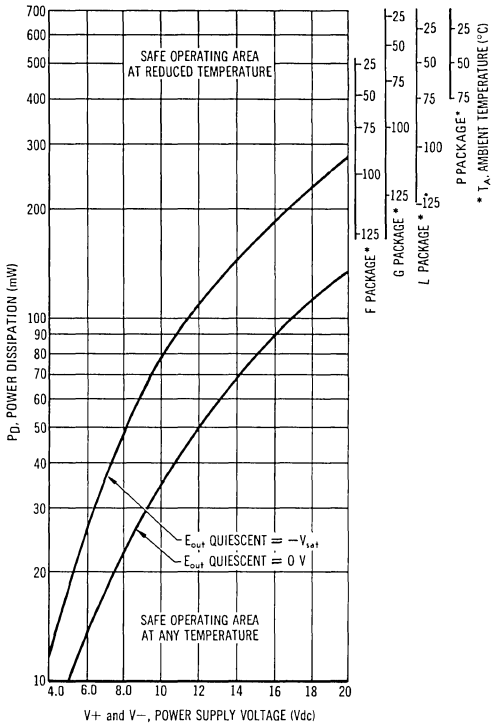


FIGURE 9 – INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE versus TEMPERATURE

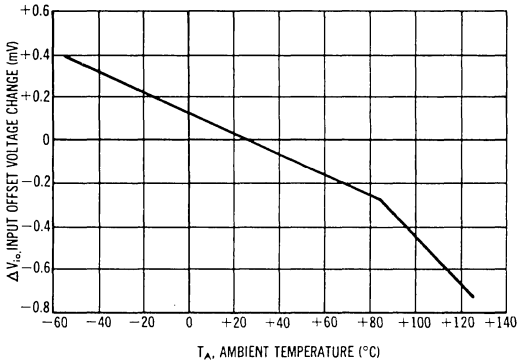
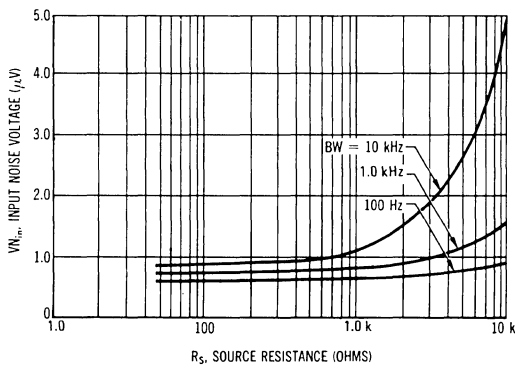


FIGURE 10 – INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE



See current MCC1709/1709C data sheet for standard linear chip information.
See current MCBC1709/MCB1709F data sheet for Beam-Lead device information.
See current MCCF1709, 1709C data sheet for flip-chip information.

7

MC1710

DIFFERENTIAL COMPARATOR

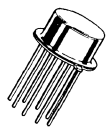
MONOLITHIC DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE COMPARATOR

. . . designed for use in level detection, low-level sensing, and memory applications.

- Differential Input Characteristics –
  Input Offset Voltage = 1.0 mV
  Offset Voltage Drift = 3.0 μV/°C
- Fast Response Time – 40 ns
- Output Compatible With All Saturating Logic Forms –
  V_O = +3.2 V to -0.5 V typical
- Low Output Impedance – 200 ohms

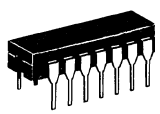
DIFFERENTIAL COMPARATOR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MONOLITHIC SILICON EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED



G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601
TO-99
Lead 4 connected to case

F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 606
TO-91



L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

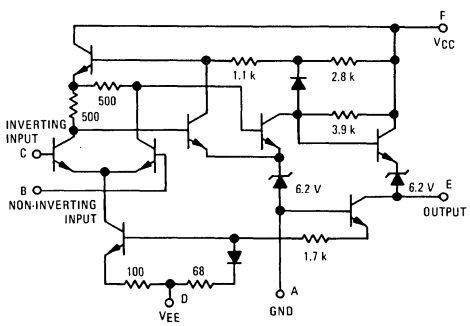
Rating	Symbol*	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} max V_{EE} max	+14 -7.0	Vdc Vdc
Differential Input Signal Voltage	V_{ID}	±5.0	Volts
Common Mode Input Swing Voltage	V_{ICR}	±7.0	Volts
Peak Load Current	I_L	10	mA
Power Dissipation (package limitations) Metal Package Derate above T_A = +25°C Flat Package Derate above T_A = +25°C Ceramic Dual In-Line Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	 680 4.6 500 3.3 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C mW mW/°C mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

*Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

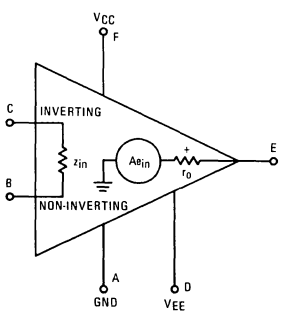
PIN CONNECTIONS

Schematic	A	B	C	D	E	F
"G" Package	1	2	3	4	7	8
"F" Package	1	2	3	5	6	8
"L" Package	2	3	4	6	9	11

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

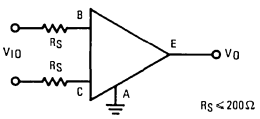
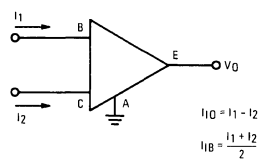
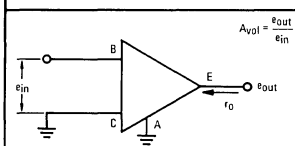
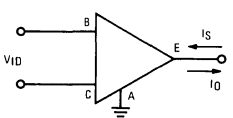
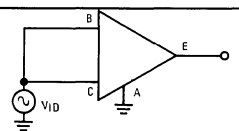
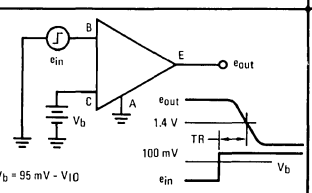
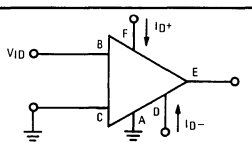


EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.
See current MCC1710/1710C data sheet for standard linear chip information.
See current MCBC1710/MCB1710F for beam-lead device information

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +12 Vdc V_{EE} = -6 Vdc. T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic Definitions (linear operation)	Characteristic	Symbol*	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
	Input Offset Voltage V_O = 1.4 Vdc, T_A = +25°C V_O = 1.8 Vdc, T_A = -55°C V_O = 1.0 Vdc, T_A = +125°C	V_{IO}	 – – –	 1.0 – –	 2.0 3.0 3.0	mVdc
	Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage	$\triangle V_{IO}/\triangle T$	–	3.0	–	µV/°C
	Input Offset Current V_O = 1.4 Vdc, T_A = +25°C V_O = 1.8 Vdc, T_A = -55°C V_O = 1.0 Vdc, T_A = +125°C	I_{IO}	 – – –	 1.0 – –	 3.0 7.0 3.0	µAdc
	Input Bias Current V_O = 1.4 Vdc, T_A = +25°C V_O = 1.8 Vdc, T_A = -55°C V_O = 1.0 Vdc, T_A = +125°C	I_{IB}	 – – –	 12 – –	 20 45 20	µAdc
	Open Loop Voltage Gain T_A = +25°C T_A = -55 to +125°C	A_{vol}	 1250 1000	 1700 –	 – –	V/V
	Output Resistance	r_o	–	200	–	ohms
	Differential Voltage Range	V_{ID}	±5.0	–	–	Vdc
	Positive Output Voltage $V_{ID} \geq 5.0$ mV, $0 \leq I_O \leq 5.0$ mA	V_{OH}	2.5	3.2	4.0	Vdc
	Negative Output Voltage $V_{ID} \geq -5.0$ mV	V_{OL}	-1.0	-0.5	0	Vdc
	Output Sink Current $V_{ID} \geq -5.0$ mV, $V_O \leq 0$, T_A = +25°C $V_{ID} \geq -5.0$ mV, $V_O \geq 0$, T_A = -55°C	I_{Os}	 2.0 1.0	 2.5 2.0	 – –	mAdc
	Input Common-Mode Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±5.0	–	–	Volts
	Common-Mode Rejection Ratio V_{EE} = -7.0 Vdc, $R_S \leq 200\Omega$	CMRR	80	100	–	dB
	Propagation Delay Time For Positive and Negative Going Input Pulse	t_p	–	40	–	ns
	Power Supply Current $V_O \leq 0$ Vdc	I_{D^+} I_{D^-}	– –	6.4 5.5	9.0 7.0	mAdc
	Power Consumption		–	115	150	mW

*Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – VOLTAGE TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

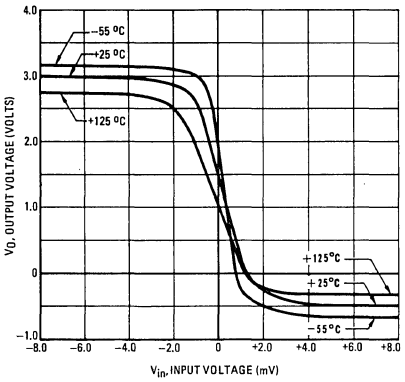


FIGURE 2 – INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE versus TEMPERATURE

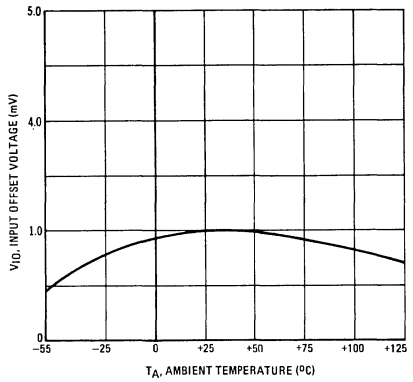


FIGURE 3 – INPUT OFFSET CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

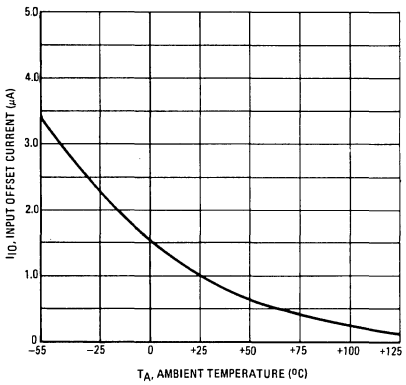


FIGURE 4 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

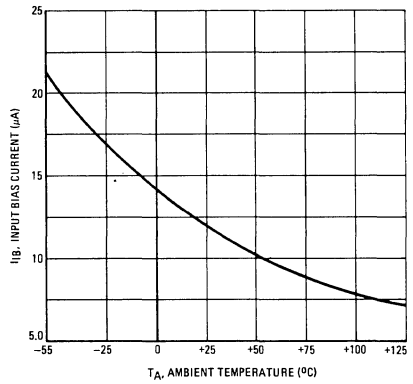


FIGURE 5 – GAIN VARIATION WITH POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

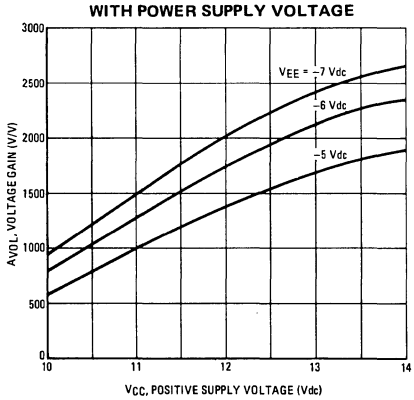
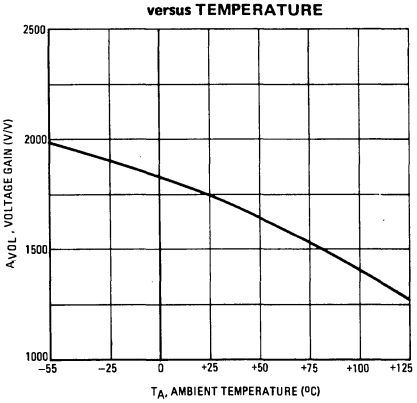


FIGURE 6 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus TEMPERATURE



7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued)

FIGURE 7 – RESPONSE TIME

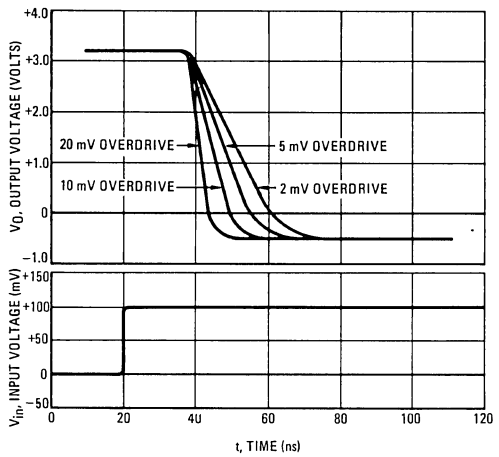


FIGURE 8 – POWER DISSIPATION versus TEMPERATURE

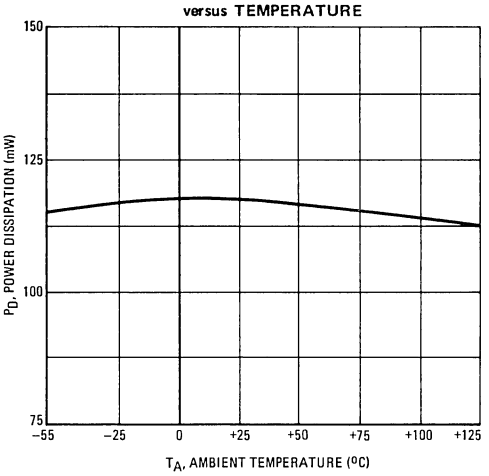


FIGURE 9 – RECOMMENDED SERIES RESISTANCE versus MRTL* LOADS

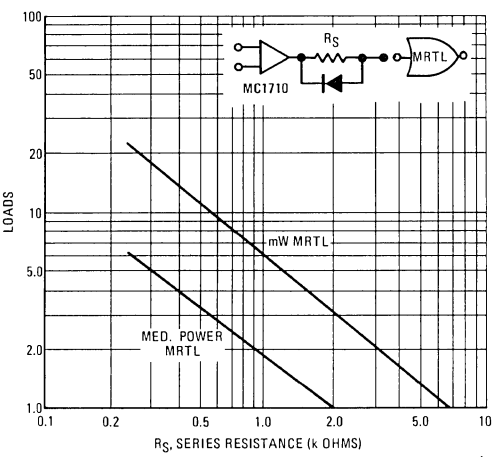
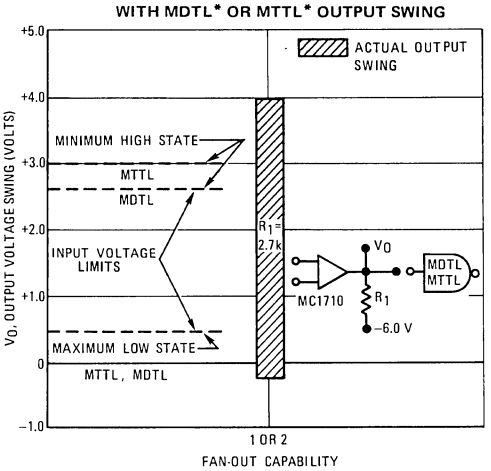


FIGURE 10 – FAN-OUT CAPABILITY WITH MDTL* OR MTTL* OUTPUT SWING



MC1710C

DIFFERENTIAL COMPARATOR

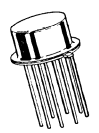
MONOLITHIC DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE COMPARATOR

. . . designed for use in level detection, low-level sensing, and memory applications.

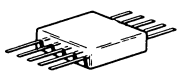
- Differential Input Characteristics –
  Input Offset Voltage = 1.5 mV
  Offset Voltage Drift = 5.0 μV/°C
- Fast Response Time – 40 ns
- Output Compatible With All Saturating Logic Forms –
  V_O = +3.2 V to -0.5 V typical
- Low Output Impedance – 200 ohms

DIFFERENTIAL COMPARATOR

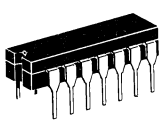
MONOLITHIC SILICON EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED



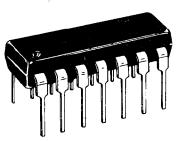
G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601-2
TO-99



F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 606
TO-91



L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
TO-116

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+14 -7.0	Vdc Vdc
Differential-Mode Input Signal Voltage	V_{ID}	±5.0	Volts
Common-Mode Input Swing	V_{ICR}	±7.0	Volts
Peak Load Current	I_L	10	mA
Power Dissipation (package limitations)	P_D		
Metal Package		680	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		4.6	mW/°C
Flat Package		500	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		3.3	mW/°C
Ceramic and Plastic Dual In-Line Packages		625	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		5.0	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range*	T_A	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

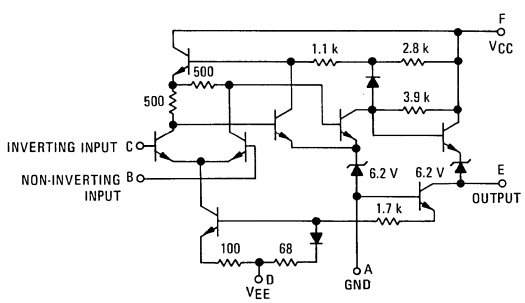
*For fuel temperature range (-55°C to +125°C) and characteristic curves, see MC1710 data sheet.

Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

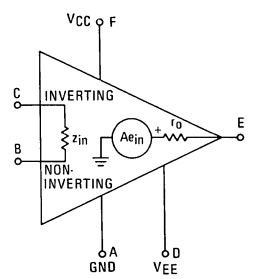
PIN CONNECTIONS

Schematic	A	B	C	D	E	F
"G" Package	1	2	3	4	7	8
"F" Package	1	2	3	5	6	8
"L" and "P" Packages	2	3	4	6	9	11

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

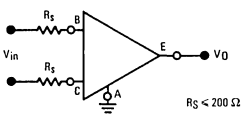
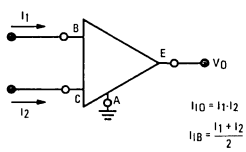
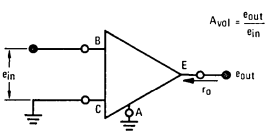
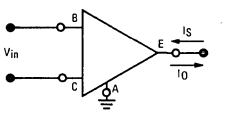
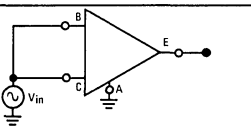
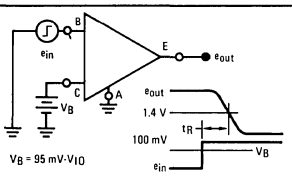
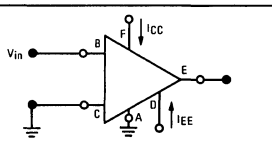


EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.
See current MCC1710/1710C data sheet for standard linear chip information.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +12 Vdc, V_{EE} = -6.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic Definitions	Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
	Input Offset Voltage V_O = 1.4 Vdc, T_A = +25°C V_O = 1.5 Vdc, T_A = 0°C V_O = 1.2 Vdc, T_A = +70°C	V_{IO}	 – – –	 1.5 – –	 5.0 6.5 6.5	mVdc
	Temperature Coefficient of Input Input Offset Voltage	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$	–	5.0	–	μV/°C
	Input Offset Current V_O = 1.4 Vdc, T_A = +25°C V_O = 1.5 Vdc, T_A = 0°C V_O = 1.2 Vdc, T_A = +70°C	I_{IO}	 – – –	 1.0 – –	 5.0 7.5 7.5	μAdc
	Input Bias Current V_O = 1.4 Vdc, T_A = +25°C V_O = 1.5 Vdc, T_A = 0°C V_O = 1.2 Vdc, T_A = +70°C	I_{IB}	 – – –	 15 25 –	 25 40 40	μAdc
	Voltage Gain T_A = +25°C T_A = 0 to +70°C	A_{vol}	 1000 800	 1500 –	 – –	V/V
	Output Resistance	r_o	–	200	–	ohms
	Differential-Mode Voltage Range	V_{IDR}	±5.0	–	–	Vdc
	Positive Output Voltage $V_{in} \geq$ 5.0 mV, 0 ≤ I_O ≤ 5.0 mA	V_{OH}	 2.5	 3.2	 4.0	Vdc
	Negative Output Voltage $V_{in} \geq$ -5.0 mV	V_{OL}	 -1.0	 -0.5	 0	Vdc
	Output Sink Current $V_{in} \geq$ 5.0 mV, $V_O \geq$ 0 T_A = +25°C T_A = 0°C	I_s	 1.6 0.5	 2.5 –	 – –	mAdc
	Input Common-Mode Range V_{EE} = -7.0 Vdc	V_{ICR}	 ±5.0	 –	 –	Volts
	Common-Mode Rejection Ratio $R_S \leq$ 200 Ω	CMRR	 70	 100	 –	dB
	Propagation Delay Time For Positive and Negative Going Input Pulse	tPHL/LH	–	40	–	ns
	Power Supply Current $V_O \leq$ 0 Vdc	I_{CC} I_{EE}	– –	6.4 5.5	9.0 7.0	mAdc
	Power Consumption		–	110	150	mW

7

MC1711

DIFFERENTIAL COMPARATORS

MONOLITHIC DUAL DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE COMPARATOR

. . . designed for use in level detection, low-level sensing, and memory applications.

Typical Characteristics:

- Differential Input –
  Input Offset Voltage = 1.0 mV
  Offset Voltage Drift = 5.0 μV/°C
- Fast Response Time – 40 ns
- Output Compatible with All Saturating Logic Forms –
  V_{out} = +4.5 V to -0.5 V Typical
- Low Output Impedance – 200 Ohms

DUAL DIFFERENTIAL COMPARATOR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MONOLITHIC
SILICON EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

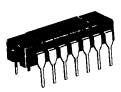
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+ V^-	+14 -7.0	Vdc Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_{in}	±5.0	Volts
Common Mode Input Swing	CMV_{in}	±7.0	Volts
Peak Load Current	I_L	50	mA
Power Dissipation (package limitation) Metal Can Derate above T_A = 25°C Ceramic Dual In-line Package Derate above T_A = 75°C Flat Package Derate above T_A = 25°C	P_D	 680 4.6 670 6.7 500 3.3	 mW mW/°C mW mW/°C mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

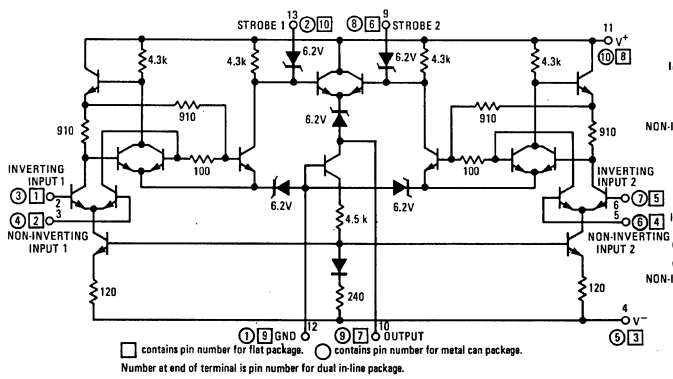
F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 606
TO-91

G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 603-02
TO-100

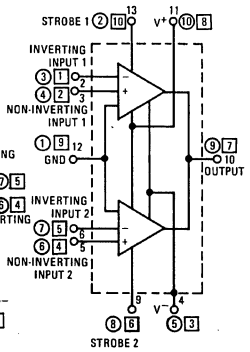
L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116



CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

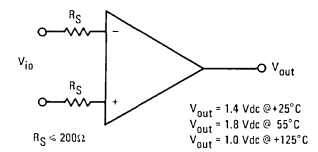
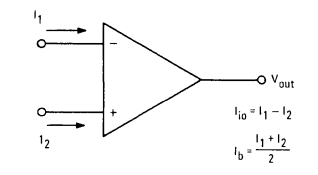
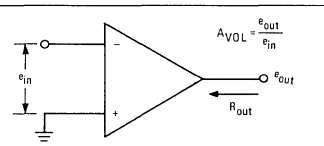
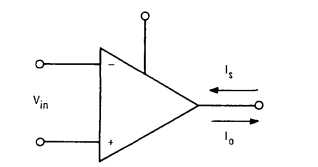
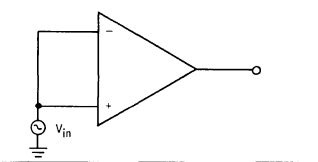
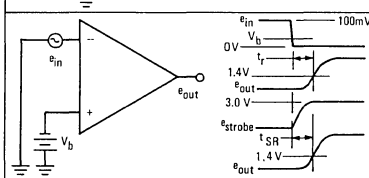
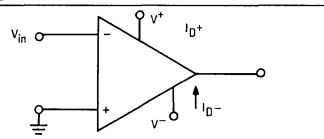


EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.
See current MCC1711/1711C data sheet for standard linear chip information.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (each comparator) $V^+ = +12$ Vdc, $V^- = -6.0$ Vdc, $T_A = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic Definitions	Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
	Input Offset Voltage CMV_{in} = 0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C T_A = +25°C CMV_{in} = 0 Vdc, T_A = -55 to +125°C T_A = -55 to +125°C	V_{io}	- - - -	1.0 1.0 - -	3.5 5.0 4.5 6.0	mVdc
	Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage	TC_{Vio}	-	5.0	-	μV/°C
	Input Offset Current V_{out} = 1.4 Vdc, T_A = +25°C V_{out} = 1.8 Vdc, T_A = -55°C V_{out} = 1.0 Vdc, T_A = +125°C	I_{io}	- - -	0.5 - -	10 20 20	μAdc
	Input Bias Current V_{out} = 1.4 Vdc, T_A = +25°C V_{out} = 1.8 Vdc, T_A = -55°C V_{out} = 1.0 Vdc, T_A = +125°C	I_b	- - -	25 - -	75 150 150	μAdc
	Voltage Gain T_A = +25°C T_A = -55 to +125°C	A_{VOL}	750 500	1500 -	-	V/V
	Output Resistance	R_{out}	-	200	-	ohms
	Differential Voltage Range	V_{in}	±5.0	-	-	Vdc
	Positive Output Voltage $V_{in} \geq 10$ mVdc, $0 \leq I_o \leq 5.0$ mA	V_{OH}	2.5	3.2	5.0	Vdc
	Negative Output Voltage $V_{in} \geq -10$ mVdc	V_{OL}	-1.0	-0.5	0	Vdc
	Strobed Output Level $V_{strobe} \leq 0.3$ Vdc	$V_{OL(st)}$	-1.0	-	0	Vdc
	Output Sink Current $V_{in} \geq -10$ mV, $V_{out} \geq 0$	I_S	0.5	0.8	-	mAdc
	Strobe Current V_{strobe} = 100 mVdc	I_{st}	-	1.2	2.5	mAdc
	Input Common Mode Range V^- = -7.0 Vdc	CM_{Vin}	±5.0	-	-	Volts
	Response Time V_b = 5.0 mV + V_{io}	t_R	-	40	-	ns
	Strobe Release Time	t_{SR}	-	12	-	ns
	Power Supply Current $V_{out} \leq 0$ Vdc	I_{D^+} I_{D^-}	- -	8.6 3.9	- -	mAdc
	Power Consumption		-	130	200	mW

7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – VOLTAGE TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

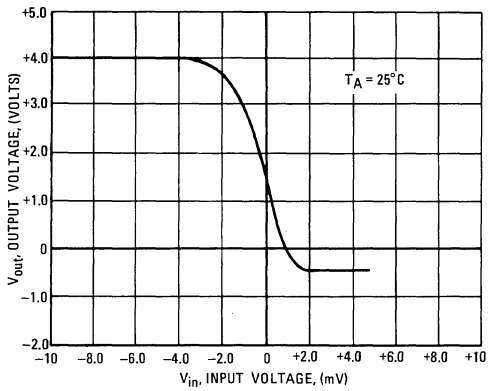


FIGURE 2 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

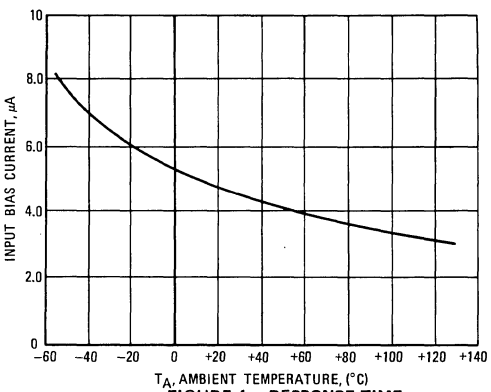


FIGURE 3 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus TEMPERATURE

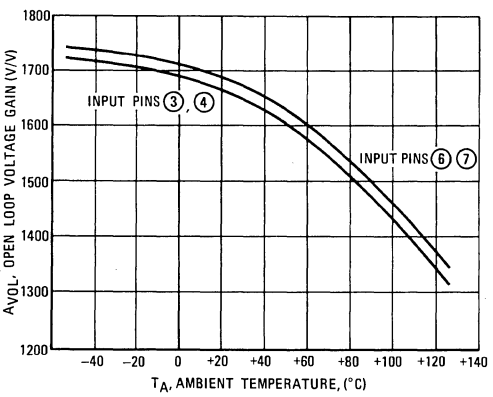


FIGURE 4 – RESPONSE TIME FOR VARIOUS INPUT OVERDRIVES

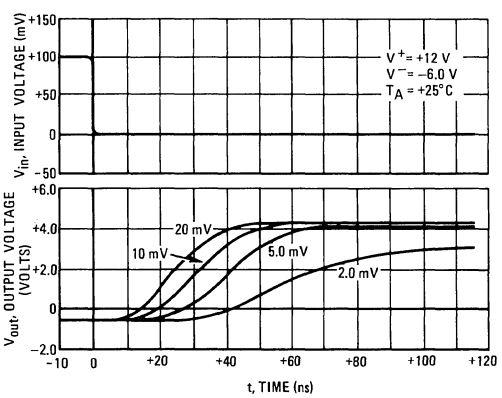


FIGURE 5 – VOLTAGE GAIN VARIATION WITH POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

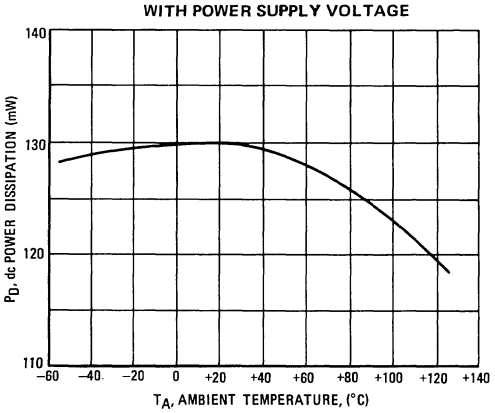


FIGURE 6 – STROBE RELEASE TIME FOR VARIOUS INPUT OVERDRIVES

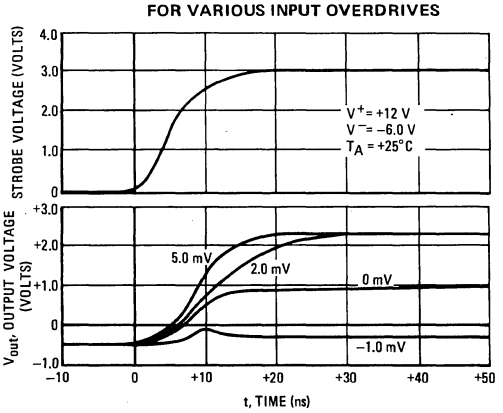


FIGURE 7 – COMMON MODE PULSE RESPONSE

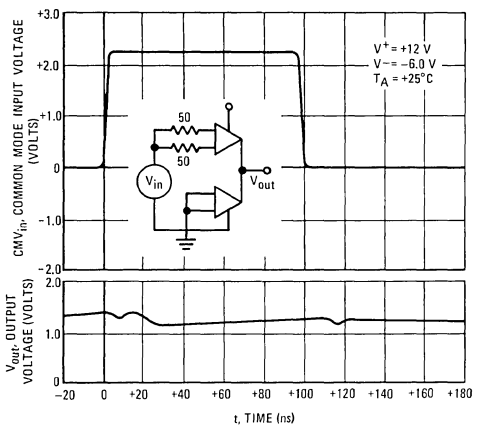


FIGURE 8 – OUTPUT PULSE STRETCHING WITH CAPACITIVE LOADING

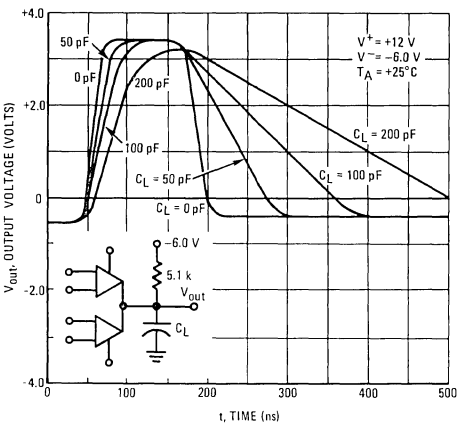


FIGURE 9 – SERIES RESISTANCE versus MRTL FAN-OUTS

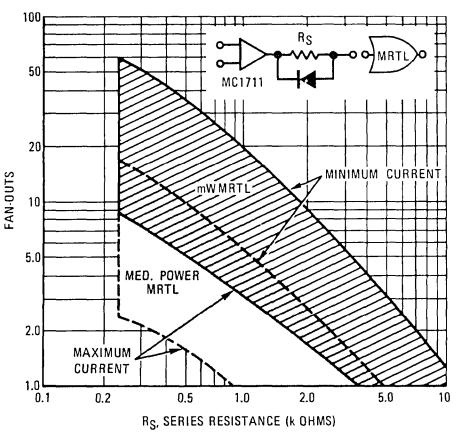
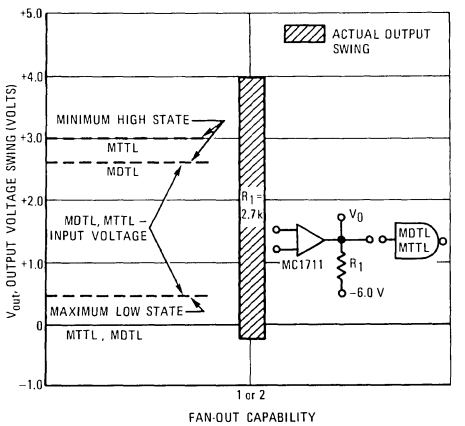


FIGURE 10 – FAN-OUT CAPABILITY WITH MDTL OR MTTL OUTPUT SWING



7

MC1711C

DIFFERENTIAL COMPARATORS

MONOLITHIC DUAL DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE COMPARATOR

. . . designed for use in level detection, low-level sensing, and memory applications.

Typical Characteristics:

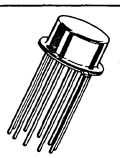
- Differential Input
  - Input Offset Voltage = 1.0 mV
  - Offset Voltage Drift = 5.0 μV/°C
- Fast Response Time — 40 ns
- Output Compatible with All Saturating Logic Forms
  - V_{out} = +4.5 V to -0.5 V typical
- Low Output Impedance — 200 ohms

DUAL DIFFERENTIAL COMPARATOR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

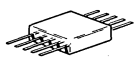
MONOLITHIC SILICON EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

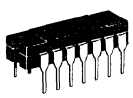
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+ V^-	+14 -7.0	Vdc Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_{in}	±5.0	Volts
Common Mode Input Swing	CMV_{in}	±7.0	Volts
Peak Load Current	I_L	50	mA
Power Dissipation (package limitation) Metal Can Derate above T_A = 25°C Flat Package Derate above T_A = 25°C Ceramic Dual In-Line Package Derate above T_A = 25°C	P_D	 680 4.6 500 3.3 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C mW mW/°C mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range Metal and Ceramic Packages	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C



G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 603-02
TO-100

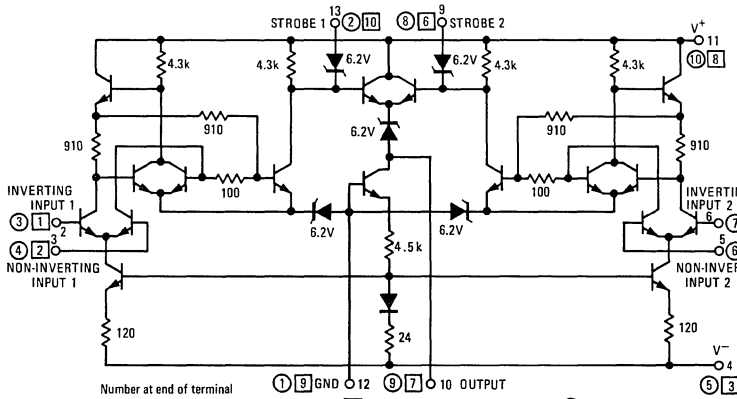


F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 606
TO-91



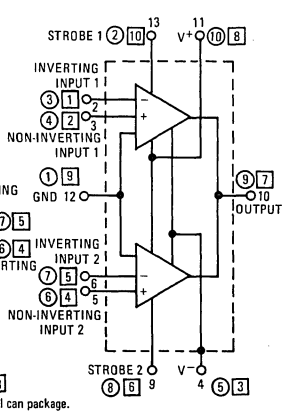
L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



Number at end of terminal is pin number for ceramic dual in-line package. ☐ contains pin number for flat package. ◯ contains pin number for metal can package.

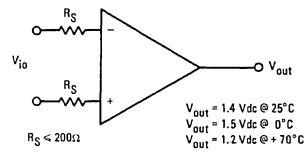
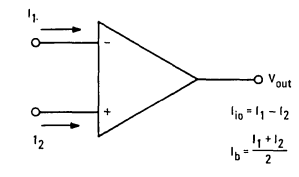
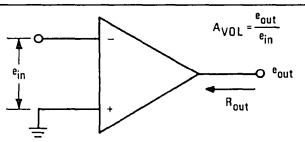
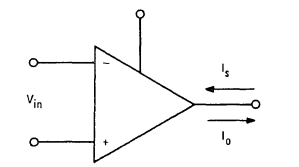
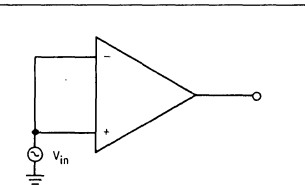
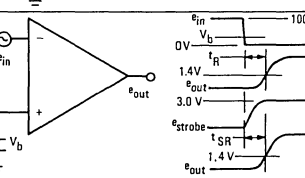
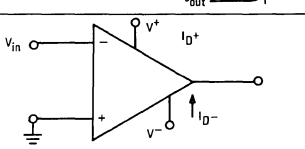
EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

See current MCC1711/1711C data sheet for standard linear chip information.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (each comparator) $V^+ = +12$ Vdc. $V^- = -6.0$ Vdc. $T_A = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic Definitions	Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
	Input Offset Voltage CMV_{in} = 0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C $CMV_{in} \neq 0$ Vdc, T_A = +25°C CMV_{in} = 0 Vdc, T_A = 0 to +70°C $CMV_{in} \neq 0$ Vdc, T_A = 0 to +70°C	V_{io}	 - - - -	 1.0 1.0 - -	 5.0 7.5 6.0 10	mVdc
	Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage	TC_{Vio}	-	5.0	-	μV/°C
	Input Offset Current V_{out} = 1.4 Vdc, T_A = +25°C V_{out} = 1.5 Vdc, T_A = 0°C V_{out} = 1.2 Vdc, T_A = +70°C	I_{io}	 - - -	 0.5 - -	 15 25 25	μAdc
	Input Bias Current V_{out} = 1.4 Vdc, T_A = +25°C V_{out} = 1.5 Vdc, T_A = 0°C V_{out} = 1.2 Vdc, T_A = +70°C	I_b	 - - -	 25 - -	 100 150 150	μAdc
	Voltage Gain T_A = +25°C T_A = -55 to +125°C	A_{VOL}	 700 500	 1500 -	 - -	V/V
	Output Resistance	R_{out}	-	200	-	ohms
	Differential Voltage Range	V_{in}	±5.0	-	-	Vdc
	Positive Output Voltage $V_{in} \geq 10$ mVdc, $0 \leq I_o \leq 5.0$ mA	V_{OH}	2.5	3.2	5.0	Vdc
	Negative Output Voltage $V_{in} \geq -10$ mVdc	V_{OL}	-1.0	-0.5	0	Vdc
	Strobed Output Level $V_{strobe} \leq 0.3$ Vdc	$V_{OL(st)}$	-1.0	-	0	Vdc
	Output Sink Current $V_{in} \geq -10$ mV, $V_{out} \geq 0$	I_S	0.5	0.8	-	mAdc
	Strobe Current V_{strobe} = 100 mVdc	I_{st}	-	1.2	2.5	mAdc
	Input Common Mode Range V^- = -7.0 Vdc	CM_{Vin}	±5.0	-	-	Volts
	Response Time V_b = 5.0 mV + V_{io}	t_R	-	40	-	ns
	Strobe Release Time	t_{SR}	-	12	-	ns
	Power Supply Current $V_{out} \leq 0$ Vdc	I_D^+ I_D^-	- -	8.6 3.9	- -	mAdc
	Power Consumption		-	130	200	mW

7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – VOLTAGE TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

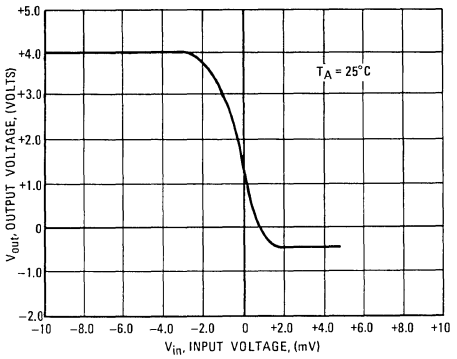


FIGURE 2 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

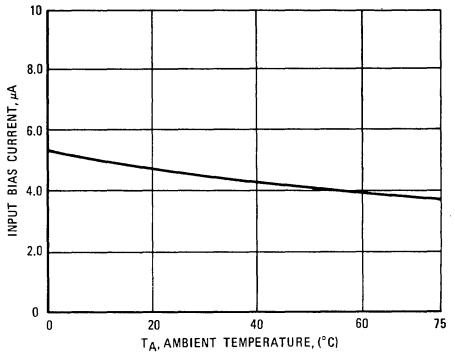


FIGURE 3 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus TEMPERATURE

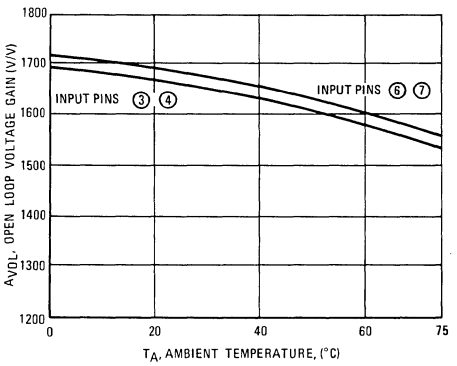


FIGURE 4 – RESPONSE TIME FOR VARIOUS INPUT OVERDRIVES

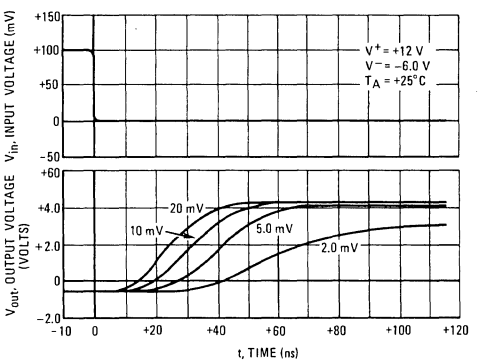


FIGURE 5 – VOLTAGE GAIN VARIATION WITH POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

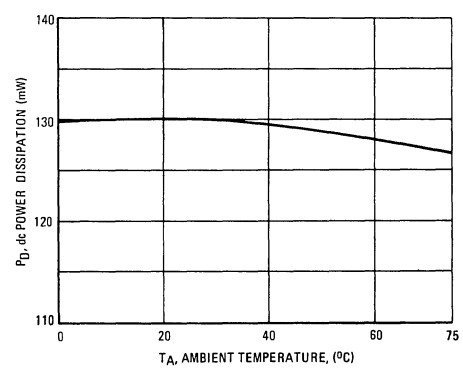
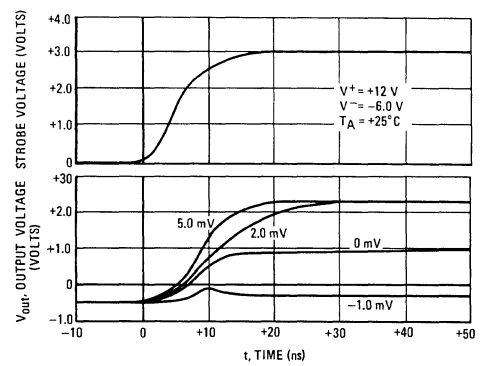


FIGURE 6 – STROBE RELEASE TIME FOR VARIOUS INPUT OVERDRIVES



7

FIGURE 7 – COMMON-MODE PULSE RESPONSE

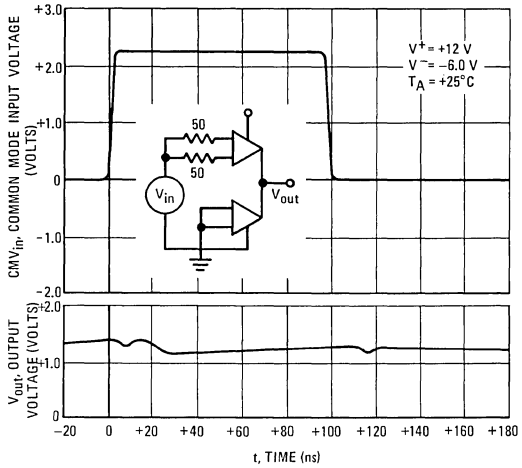


FIGURE 8 – OUTPUT PULSE STRETCHING WITH CAPACITIVE LOADING

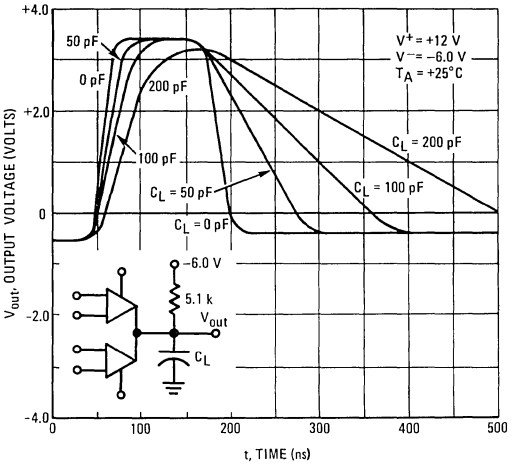


FIGURE 9 – RECOMMENDED SERIES RESISTANCE versus MRTL* LOADS

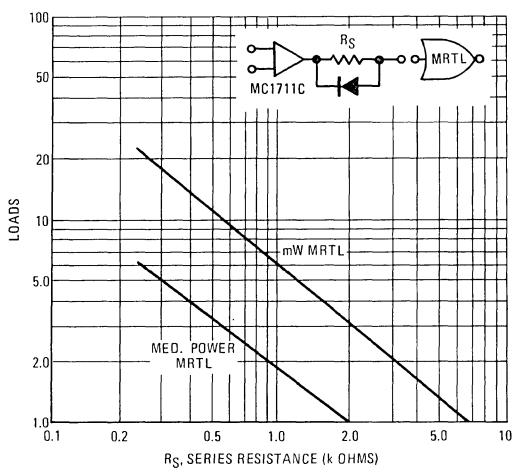
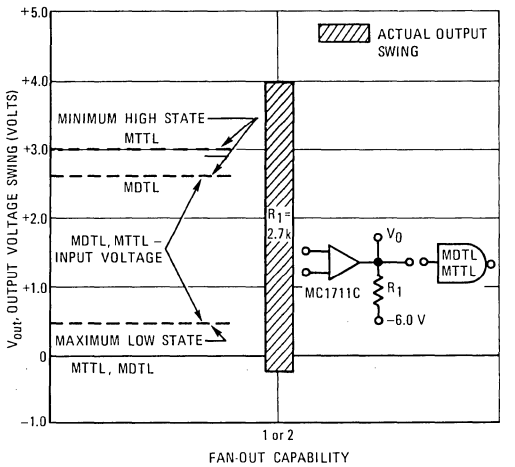


FIGURE 10 – FAN-OUT CAPABILITY WITH MDTL* OR MTTL* OUTPUT SWING



7

MC1712
MC1712C

MONOLITHIC WIDEBAND DC AMPLIFIER

. . . designed for use as an operational amplifier utilizing operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components.

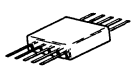
- Open Loop Gain A_{VOL} = 3600 typical
- Low Temperature Drift – ±2.5 μV/°C
- Output Voltage Swing – ±5.3 V typical @ +12 V and -6 V Supplies
- Low Output Impedance – Z_{out} = 200 ohms typical

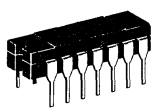
WIDEBAND DC AMPLIFIER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MONOLITHIC SILICON EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601
TO-99
Lead 4 connected to case

F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 606
TO-91





L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

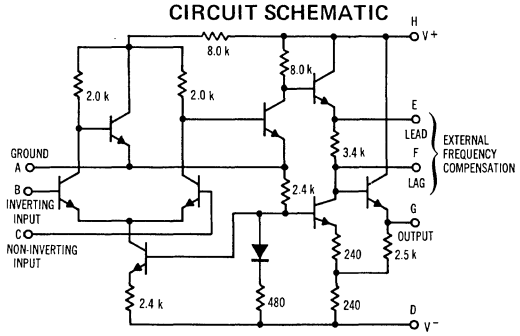
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage (Total between V^+ and V^- terminals)	$\|V^+\|+\|V^-\|$	21	Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_{in}	±5.0	Volts
Common Mode Input Swing	CMV_{in}	+1.5 -6.0	Volts
Peak Load Current	I_L	50	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)	P_D		
Metal Package		680	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		4.6	mW/°C
Flat Ceramic Package		500	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		3.3	mW/°C
Dual In-Line Ceramic Package		625	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		5.0	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range MC1712 MC1712C	T_A	-55 to +125 0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

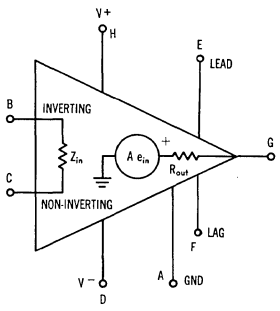
PIN CONNECTIONS

Schematic	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
"G" Package	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
"F" Package	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	10
"L" Package	3	4	5	6	9	10	12	13

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MC1712, MC1712C (continued)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1712 Min	MC1712 Typ	MC1712 Max	MC1712C Min	MC1712C Typ	MC1712C Max	Unit
Open-Loop Voltage Gain (R_L = 100 kΩ)	A_{VOL}							V/V
(V^+ = 6.0 Vdc, V^- = −3.0 Vdc, V_o = ±2.5 V)		600	900	1500	500	800	1500	
(V^+ = 12 Vdc, V^- = −6.0 Vdc, V_o = ±5.0 V)		2500	3600	6000	2000	3400	6000	
(V^+ = 12 Vdc, V^- = −6.0 Vdc, V_o = ±5.0 Vdc, T_A = T_{low} ①, T_{high} ①)		2000	–	7000	1500	–	7000	
(V^+ = 6.0 Vdc, V^- = −3.0 Vdc, V_o = ±2.5 V, T_A = T_{low} to T_{high})		500	–	1750	400	–	1750	
Output Impedance	Z_{out}							ohms
(V^+ = 6.0 Vdc, V^- = −3.0 Vdc, f = 20 Hz)		–	300	700	–	300	800	
(V^+ = 12 Vdc, V^- = −6.0 Vdc, f = 20 Hz)		–	200	500	–	200	600	
Input Impedance	Z_{in}							k ohms
(V^+ = 6.0 Vdc, V^- = −3.0 Vdc, f = 20 Hz)		22	70	–	16	55	–	
(V^+ = 6.0 Vdc V^- = −3.0 Vdc, f = 20 Hz, T_A = T_{low}, T_{high})		8.0	–	–	10	32	–	
(V^+ = 12 Vdc, V^- = −6.0 Vdc, f = 20 Hz)		16	40	–	–	–	–	
(V^+ = 12 Vdc, V^- = −6.0 Vdc, f = 20 Hz, T_A = T_{low}, T_{high})		6.0	–	–	–	–	–	
Output Voltage Swing	V_o							V_{peak}
(V^+ = 6.0 Vdc, V^- = −3.0 Vdc, R_L = 100 kΩ)		±2.5	±2.7	–	±2.5	±2.7	–	
(V^+ = 12 Vdc, V^- = −6.0 Vdc, R_L = 100 kΩ)		±5.0	±5.3	–	±5.0	±5.3	–	
(V^+ = +6.0 Vdc, V^- = −3.0 Vdc, R_L = 10 kΩ)		±1.5	±2.0	–	±1.5	±2.0	–	
(V^+ = +12 Vdc, V^- = −6.0 Vdc, R_L = 10 kΩ)		±3.5	±4.0	–	±3.5	±4.0	–	
Input Common-Mode Voltage Swing	CMV_{in}							V_{peak}
(V^+ = 6.0 Vdc, V^- = −3.0 Vdc)		+0.5	–	–	+0.5	–	–	
		−1.5	–	–	−1.5	–	–	
(V^+ = 12 Vdc, V^- = −6.0 Vdc)		+0.5	–	–	+0.5	–	–	
		−4.0	–	–	−4.0	–	–	
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CM_{rej}							dB
(V^+ = 6.0 Vdc, V^- = −3.0 Vdc, f ≤ 1.0 kHz)		80	100	–	70	95	–	
(V^+ = 12 Vdc, V^- = −6.0 Vdc, f ≤ 1.0 kHz)		80	100	–	70	95	–	
Input Bias Current	I_b							μA
T_A = +25°C								
(V^+ = 6.0 Vdc, V^- = −3.0 Vdc)		–	1.2	3.5	–	1.5	5.0	
$I_b = \frac{I_1 + I_2}{2}$, ($V^+$ = 12 Vdc, V^- = −6.0 Vdc)		–	2.0	5.0	–	2.5	7.5	
T_A = T_{low}								
(V^+ = 6.0 Vdc, V^- = −3.0 Vdc)		–	2.5	7.5	–	2.5	8.0	
(V^+ = 12 Vdc, V^- = −6.0 Vdc)		–	4.0	10	–	4.0	12	
Input Offset Current (I_{io} = I_1 − I_2)	$\lvert I_{io} \rvert$							μA
(V^+ = 6.0 Vdc, V^- = −3.0 Vdc)		–	0.1	0.5	–	0.3	2.0	
(V^+ = 6.0 Vdc, V^- = −3.0 Vdc, T_A = T_{low} to T_{high})		–	–	1.5	–	–	2.5	
(V^+ = 12 Vdc, V^- = −6.0 Vdc)		–	0.2	0.5	–	0.5	2.0	
(V^+ = 12 Vdc, V^- = −6.0 Vdc, T_A = T_{low} to T_{high})		–	–	1.5	–	–	2.5	
Input Offset Voltage (R_S = 2.0 kΩ)	$\lvert V_{io} \rvert$							mV
(V^+ = 6.0 Vdc, V^- = −3.0 Vdc)		–	1.3	3.0	–	1.7	6.0	
(V^+ = 6.0 Vdc, V^- = −3.0 Vdc, T_A = T_{low}, T_{high})		–	–	4.0	–	–	7.5	
(V^+ = 12 Vdc, V^- = −6.0 Vdc)		–	1.1	2.0	–	1.5	5.0	
(V^+ = 12 Vdc, V^- = −6.0 Vdc, T_A = T_{low}, T_{high})		–	–	3.0	–	–	6.5	
Step Response	V_{os}							
V^+ = 12 Vdc, V^- = −6.0 Vdc		–	20	40	–	20	40	%
Gain = 100, V_{in} = 1.0 mV,	t_f	–	10	30	–	10	30	ns
R_1 = 1.0 kΩ, R_2 = 100 kΩ,	t_{pd}	–	10	–	–	10	–	ns
C_2 = 50 pF, R_3 = ∞, C_1 = open	dV_{out}/dt ②	–	12	–	–	12	–	V/μs
V^+ = 12 Vdc, V^- = −6.0 Vdc	V_{os}	–	10	50	–	10	50	%
Gain = 1.0, V_{in} = 10 mV,	t_f	–	25	120	–	25	120	ns
R_1 = 10 kΩ, R_2 = 10 kΩ,	t_{pd}	–	16	–	–	16	–	ns
C_1 = 0.01 μF, R_3 = 20Ω, C_2 = open	dV_{out}/dt ②	–	1.5	–	–	1.5	–	V/μs
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage (R_S = 50Ω)	$\lvert TC_{Vio} \rvert$							μV/°C
(T_A = +25°C to T_{high})		–	2.5	–	–	–	–	
(T_A = T_{low} to +25°C)		–	2.0	–	–	–	–	
(T_A = T_{low}, T_{high})		–	–	–	–	5.0	–	
Average Temperature Coefficient Input Offset Current	$\lvert TC_{Iio} \rvert$							nA/°C
(T_A = +25°C to T_{high})		–	0.05	–	–	4.0	–	
(T_A = T_{low} to +25°C)		–	1.5	–	–	6.0	–	
DC Power Dissipation	P_D							mW
(V_{out} = 0, V^+ = 6.0 Vdc, V^- = −3.0 Vdc)		–	17	30	–	17	30	
(V_{out} = 0, V^+ = 12 Vdc, V^- = −6.0 Vdc)		–	70	120	–	70	120	
Positive Supply Sensitivity (V^- constant = −6.0 Vdc, V^+ = 12 Vdc to 6.0 Vdc)	S^+	–	60	200	–	60	300	μV/V
Negative Supply Sensitivity (V^+ constant = 12 Vdc, V^- = −6.0 Vdc to −3.0 Vdc)	S^-	–	60	200	–	60	300	μV/V

① T_{low} = 0°C for MC1712C, T_{high} = +75°C for MC1712C
−55°C for MC1712 +125°C for MC1712

② dV_{out}/dt = Slew Rate

7

TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS

(V^+ = 12 Vdc, V^- = −6.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C)

FIGURE 1 – OPEN LOOP GAIN versus POWER SUPPLY VARIATIONS

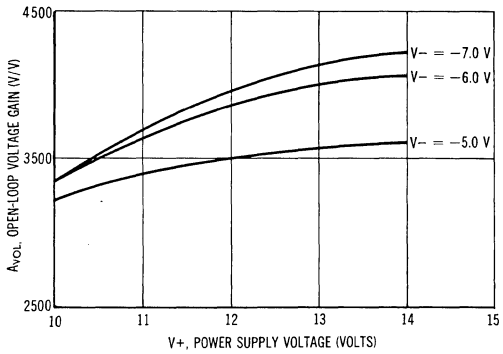


FIGURE 2 – OPEN LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

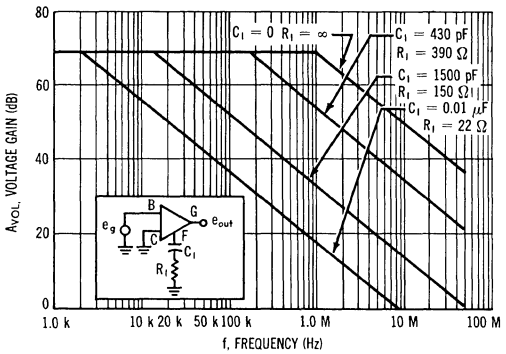


FIGURE 3 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

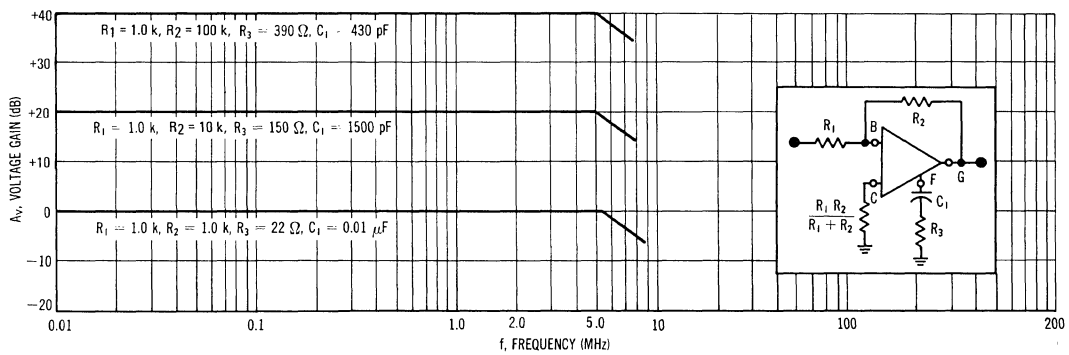
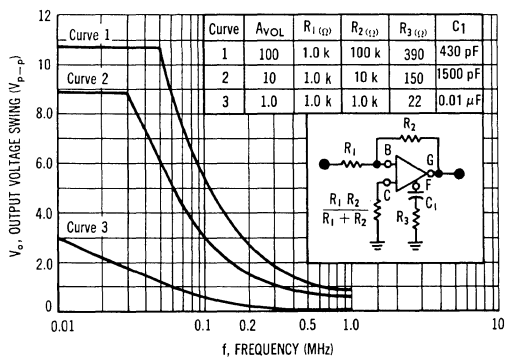
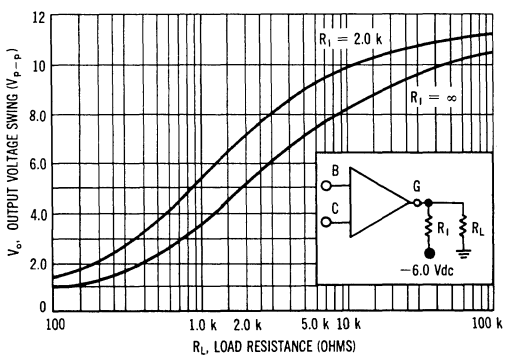


FIGURE 4 – MAXIMUM OUTPUT SWING versus FREQUENCY



Curve	A_{VOL}	R_1 (Ω)	R_2 (Ω)	R_3 (Ω)	C_1
1	100	1.0 k	100 k	390	430 pF
2	10	1.0 k	10 k	150	1500 pF
3	1.0	1.0 k	1.0 k	22	0.01 μF

FIGURE 5 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD RESISTANCE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 6 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

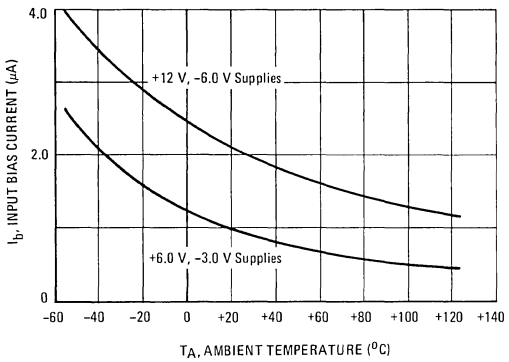


FIGURE 7 – INPUT OFFSET CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

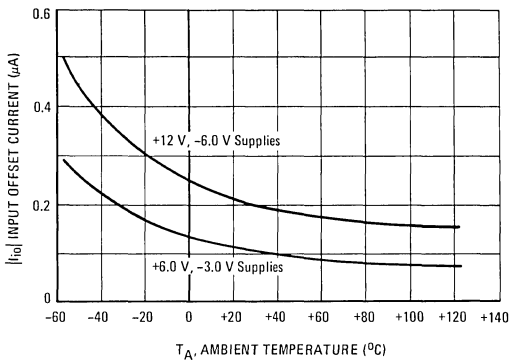


FIGURE 8 – INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE versus TEMPERATURE

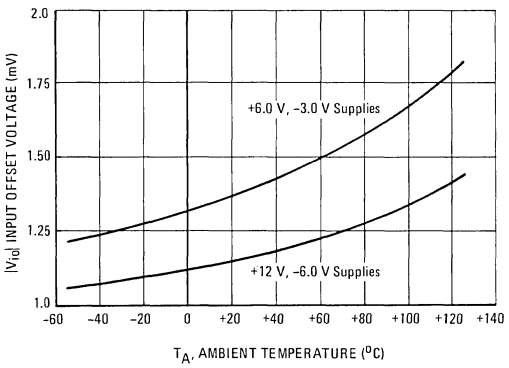
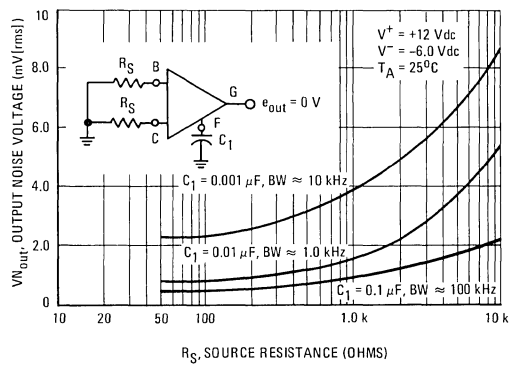


FIGURE 9 – OUTPUT NOISE VOLTAGE versus SOURCE IMPEDANCE



7

MC1723
MC1723C

MONOLITHIC VOLTAGE REGULATOR

The MC1723 is a positive or negative voltage regulator designed to deliver load current to 150 mAdc. Output current capability can be increased to several amperes through use of one or more external pass transistors. MC1723 is specified for operation over the military temperature range (-55°C to +125°C) and the MC1723C over the commercial temperature range (0 to +75°C)

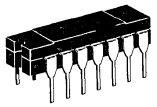
- Output Voltage Adjustable from 2 Vdc to 37 Vdc
- Output Current to 150 mAdc Without External Pass Transistors
- 0.01% Line and 0.03% Load Regulation
- Adjustable Short-Circuit Protection

VOLTAGE REGULATOR

MONOLITHIC SILICON
EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

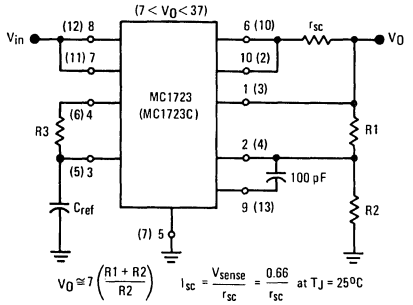
Pin 5 connected to case through substrate.

G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 603-03



L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
(TO-116)

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONNECTION



For best results 10 k < R2 < 100 k
For minimum drift R3 = R1||R2

FIGURE 2 – TYPICAL NPN CURRENT BOOST CONNECTION

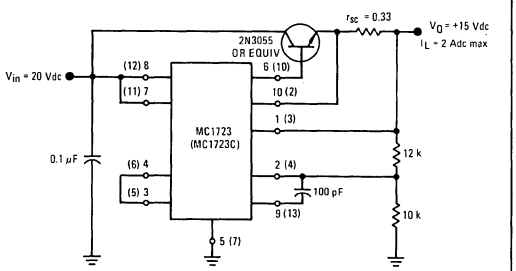
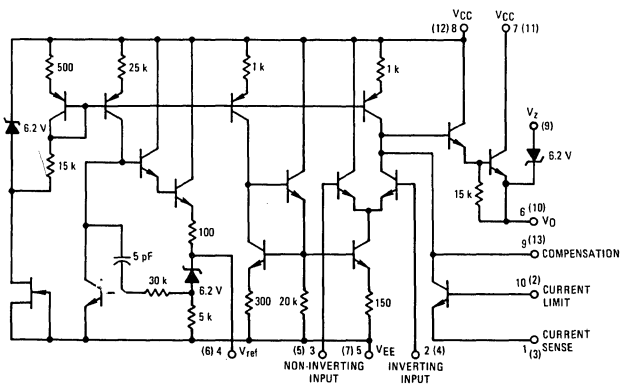
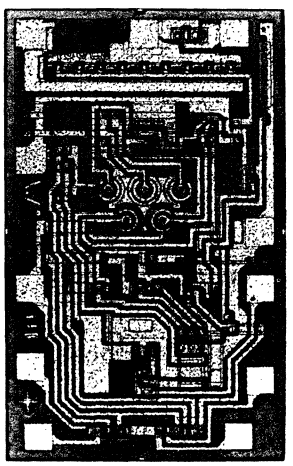


FIGURE 3 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



PIN NUMBERS ADJACENT TO TERMINALS ARE FOR THE METAL PACKAGE;
PIN NUMBERS IN PARENTHESIS ARE FOR THE CERAMIC DUAL IN-LINE PACKAGE.



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

See current MCC1723/1723C data sheet for standard linear chip information.
See current MCBC1723/MCB1723F data sheet for beam-lead chip information.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating		Symbol	Value	Unit
Pulse Voltage from V_{CC} to V_{EE} (50 ms)	MC1723	$V_{in(p)}$	50	V_{peak}
Continuous Voltage from V_{CC} to V_{EE}		V_{in}	40	Vdc
Input-Output Voltage Differential		$V_{in}-V_O$	40	Vdc
Maximum Output Current		I_L	150	mAdc
Current from V_{ref}		I_{ref}	15	mAdc
Power Dissipation and Thermal Characteristics				
Metal Package				
T_A = +25°C		P_D	0.8	Watt
Derate above T_A = +25°C		$1/\theta_{JA}$	5.4	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Air		θ_{JA}	185	°C/W
T_C = +25°C		P_D	2.1	Watts
Derate above T_A = +25°C		$1/\theta_{JC}$	14	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case		θ_{JC}	70	°C/W
Dual In-Line Ceramic Package		P_D	1.0	Watt
Derate above T_A = +25°C		$1/\theta_{JA}$	6.7	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Air		θ_{JA}	150	°C/W
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range		T_J, T_{stg}		°C
Metal Package			-65 to +150	
Dual In-Line Ceramic Package			-65 to +175	

OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE

Ambient Temperature		T_A		°C
	MC1723C		0 to +75	
	MC1723		-55 to +125	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Unless otherwise noted: T_A = +25°C, V_{in} = 12 Vdc, V_O = 5 Vdc, I_L = 1 mAdc, r_{sc} = 0, C1 = 100 pF, C_{ref} = 0 and divider impedance as seen by the error amplifier ≤ 10 kΩ connected as shown in Figure 1)

Characteristic	Symbol*	MC1723 Min	MC1723 Typ	MC1723 Max	MC1723C Min	MC1723C Typ	MC1723C Max	Unit
Input Voltage Range	V_{in}	9.5	–	40	9.5	–	40	Vdc
Output Voltage Range	V_O	2.0	–	37	2.0	–	37	Vdc
Input-Output Voltage Differential	$V_{in}-V_O$	3.0	–	38	3.0	–	38	Vdc
Reference Voltage	V_{ref}	6.95	7.15	7.35	6.80	7.15	7.50	Vdc
Standby Current Drain (I_L = 0, V_{in} = 30 V)	I_{IB}	–	2.3	3.5	–	2.3	4.0	mAdc
Output Noise Voltage (f = 100 Hz to 10 kHz)	V_n							μV(rms)
C_{ref} = 0		–	20	–	–	20	–	
C_{ref} = 5.0 μF		–	2.5	–	–	2.5	–	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage (T_{low} ① < T_A < T_{high} ②)	TCV_O	–	0.002	0.015	–	0.003	0.015	%/°C
Line Regulation	Reg_{in}							%V_O
(T_A = +25°C) 12 V < V_{in} < 15 V		–	0.01	0.1	–	0.01	0.1	
(T_A = +25°C) 12 V < V_{in} < 40 V		–	0.02	0.2	–	0.1	0.5	
(T_{low} ① < T_A < T_{high} ②) 12 V < V_{in} < 15 V		–	–	0.3	–	–	0.3	
Load Regulation (1.0 mA < I_L < 50 mA)	Reg_{load}							%V_O
T_A = +25°C		–	0.03	0.15	–	0.03	0.2	
T_{low} ① < T_A < T_{high} ②		–	–	0.6	–	–	0.6	
Ripple Rejection (f = 50 Hz to 10 kHz)	Rej_R							dB
C_{ref} = 0		–	74	–	–	74	–	
C_{ref} = 5.0 μF		–	86	–	–	86	–	
Short Circuit Current Limit (r_{sc} = 10 Ω, V_O = 0)	I_{sc}	–	65	–	–	65	–	mAdc
Long Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	0.1	–	–	0.1	–	%/1000 Hr

*Symbols conform to JEDEC Bulletin No. 1 where applicable.

① T_{low} = 0°C for MC1723C
= -55°C for MC1723

② T_{high} = +75°C for MC1723C
= +125°C for MC1723

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{in} = 12 Vdc, V_O = 5.0 Vdc, I_L = 1.0 mAdc, r_{sc} = 0, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 4 – MAXIMUM LOAD CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT-OUTPUT VOLTAGE DIFFERENTIAL

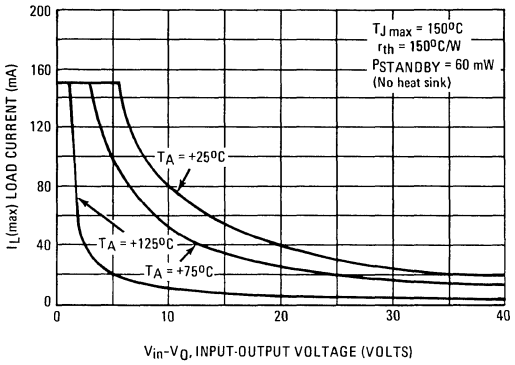


FIGURE 5 – LOAD REGULATION CHARACTERISTICS WITHOUT CURRENT LIMITING

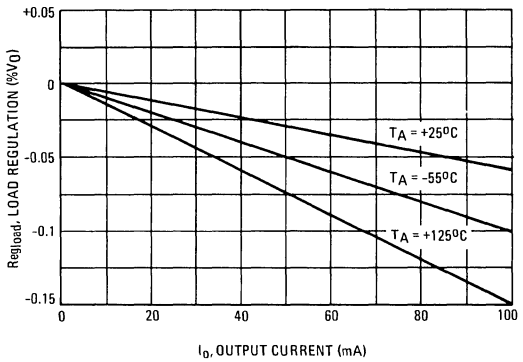


FIGURE 6 – LOAD REGULATION CHARACTERISTICS WITH CURRENT LIMITING

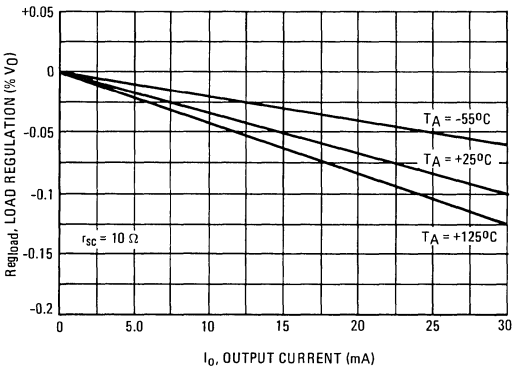


FIGURE 7 – LOAD REGULATION CHARACTERISTICS WITH CURRENT LIMITING

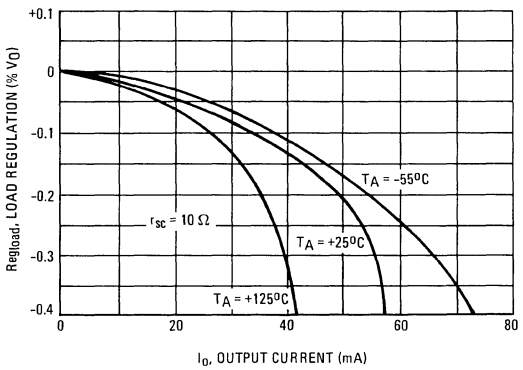


FIGURE 8 – CURRENT LIMITING CHARACTERISTICS

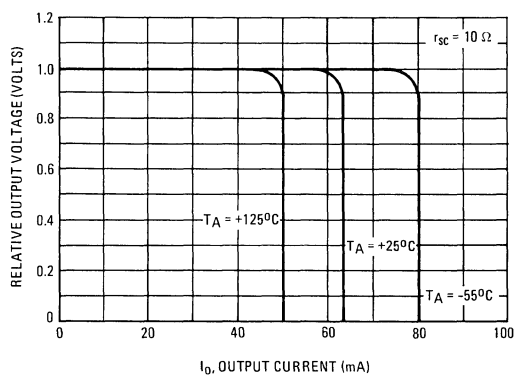
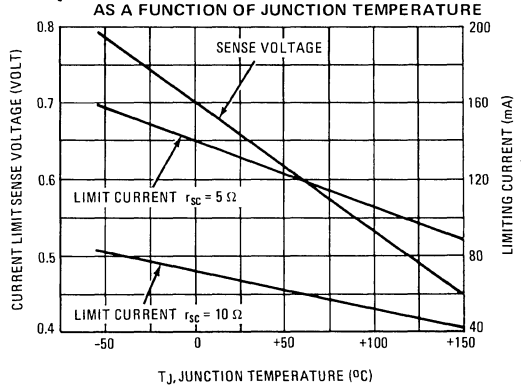


FIGURE 9 – CURRENT LIMITING CHARACTERISTICS AS A FUNCTION OF JUNCTION TEMPERATURE



7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 10 – LINE REGULATION AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT-OUTPUT VOLTAGE DIFFERENTIAL

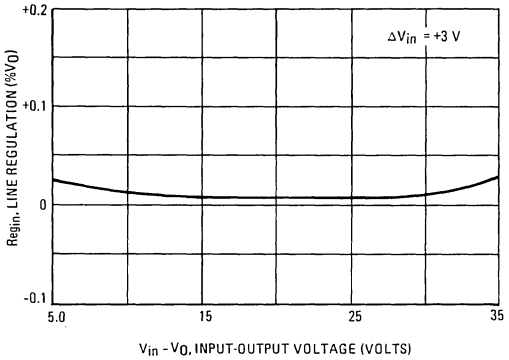


FIGURE 11 – LOAD REGULATION AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT-OUTPUT VOLTAGE DIFFERENTIAL

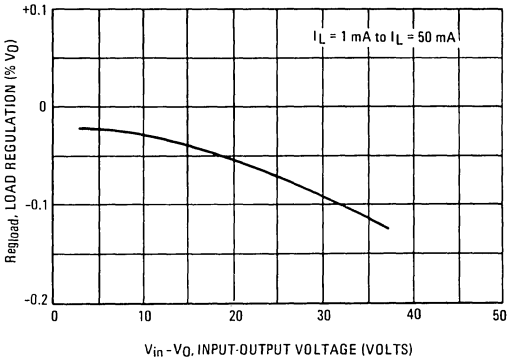


FIGURE 12 – STANDBY CURRENT DRAIN AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT VOLTAGE

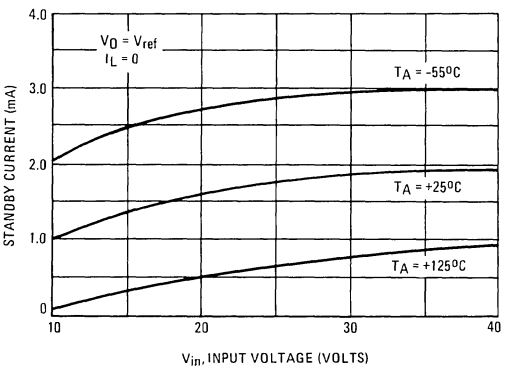


FIGURE 13 – LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE

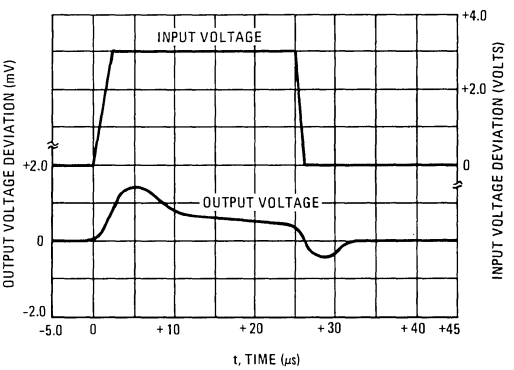


FIGURE 14 – LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

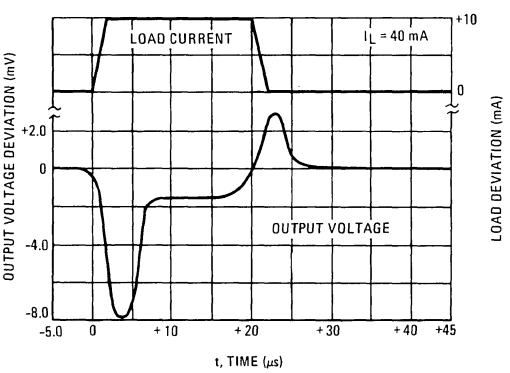
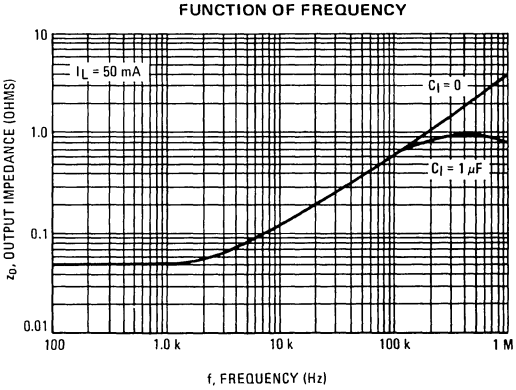


FIGURE 15 – OUTPUT IMPEDANCE AS FUNCTION OF FREQUENCY

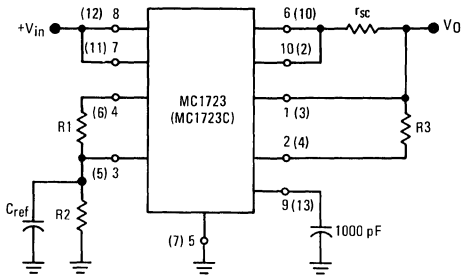


7

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Pin numbers adjacent to terminals are for the metal package; pin numbers in parenthesis are for the ceramic dual in-line package.

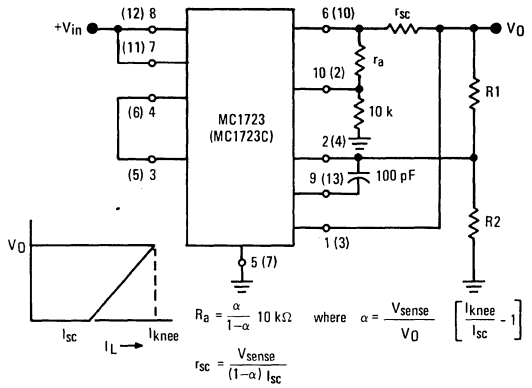
FIGURE 16 – TYPICAL CONNECTION FOR $2 < V_O < 7$



$V_O \cong 7\left[\frac{R2}{R1+R2}\right]$ $I_{sc} = \frac{V_{sense}}{r_{sc}} \cong \frac{0.66}{r_{sc}}$ at $T_J = +25^oC$

For best results 10 k < R1 + R2 < 100 k.
For minimum drift R3 = R1||R2.

FIGURE 17 – MC1723,C FOLDBACK CONNECTION



$R_B = \frac{\alpha}{1-\alpha}\ 10\ k\Omega$ where $\alpha = \frac{V_{sense}}{V_O}$ $\left[\frac{I_{knee}}{I_{sc}} - 1\right]$

$r_{sc} = \frac{V_{sense}}{(1-\alpha)\ I_{sc}}$

FIGURE 18 – +5 V, 1-AMPERE SWITCHING REGULATOR

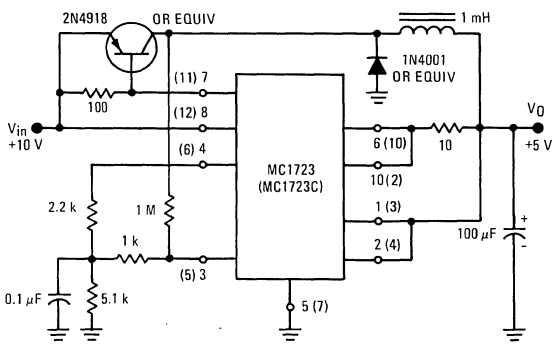


FIGURE 19 – +5 V, 1-AMPERE HIGH EFFICIENCY REGULATOR

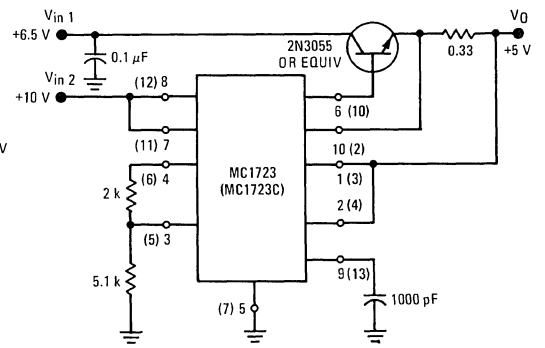


FIGURE 20 – +15 V, 1-AMPERE REGULATOR WITH REMOTE SENSE

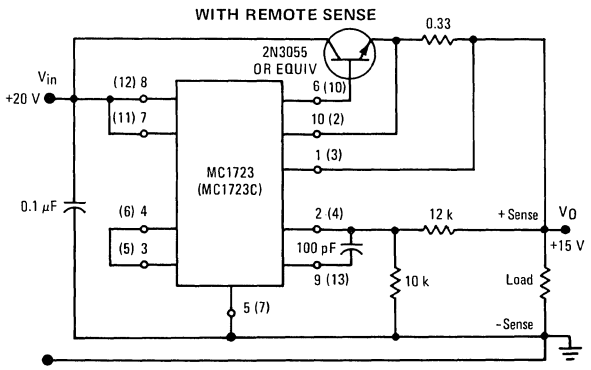
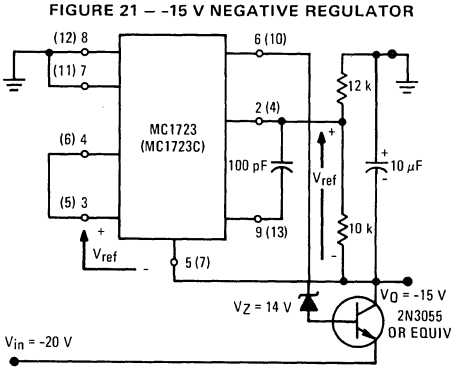
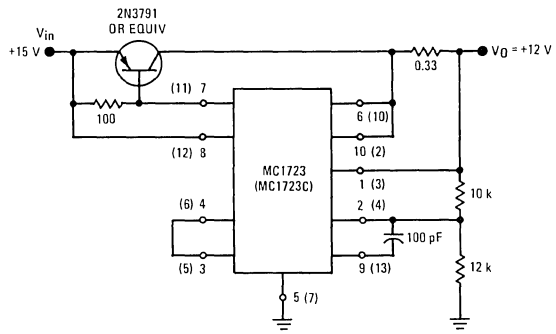


FIGURE 21 – -15 V NEGATIVE REGULATOR



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (continued)

FIGURE 22 – +12 V, 1-AMPERE REGULATOR USING PNP CURRENT BOOST



Pin numbers adjacent to terminals are for the metal package; pin numbers in parenthesis are for the ceramic dual in-line package.

MC1733
MC1733C

MONOLITHIC DIFFERENTIAL VIDEO AMPLIFIER

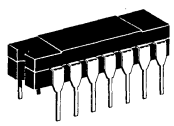
. . . a wideband amplifier with differential input and differential output. Gain is fixed at 10, 100, or 400 without external components or, with the addition of one external resistor, gain becomes adjustable from 10 to 400.

- Bandwidth – 120 MHz typical @ A_{vd} = 10
- Rise Time – 2.5 ns typical @ A_{vd} = 10
- Propagation Delay Time – 3.6 ns typical @ A_{vd} = 10

DIFFERENTIAL VIDEO WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 603-02
TO-100



L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

FIGURE 1 – BASIC CIRCUIT

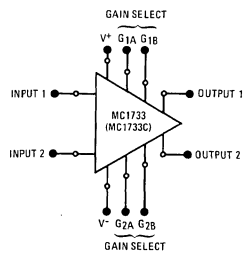


FIGURE 2 – VOLTAGE GAIN ADJUST CIRCUIT

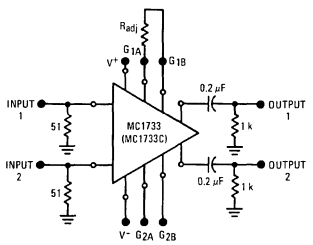
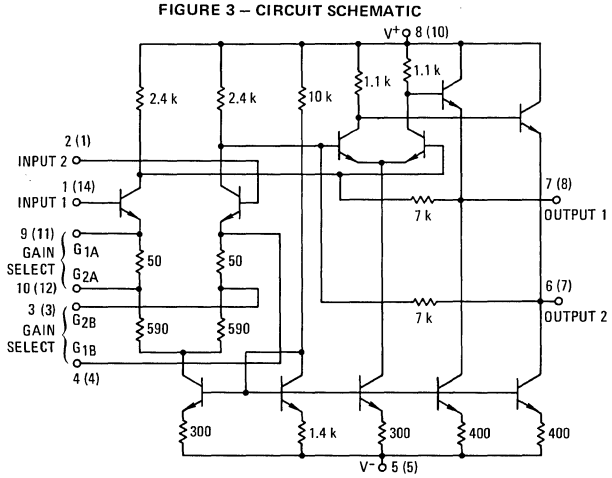
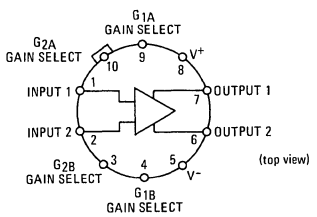


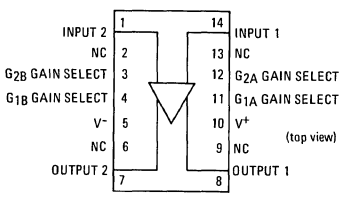
FIGURE 3 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



CONNECTION DIAGRAMS



G SUFFIX, METAL PACKAGE
Pin 5 connected to case.



L SUFFIX, CERAMIC PACKAGE

7

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+ V^-	+8.0 -8.0	Volts
Differential Input Voltage	V_{in}	±5.0	Volts
Common-Mode Input Voltage	CMV_{in}	±6.0	Volts
Output Current	I_o	10	mA
Internal Power Dissipation (Note 1) Metal Can Package Ceramic Dual In-Line Package	P_D	 500 500	mW
Operating Temperature Range MC1733C MC1733	T_A	0 to +75 -55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +6.0 Vdc, V^- = -6.0 Vdc, at T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

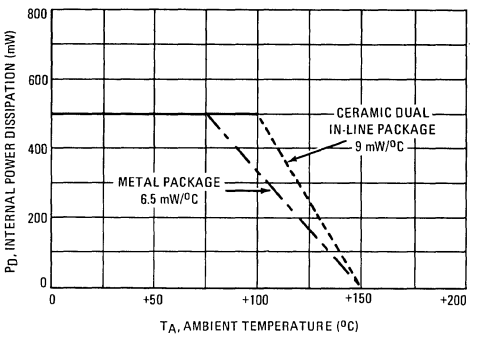
		MC1733			MC1733C			
Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Units
Differential Voltage Gain								
Gain 1 (Note 2)	A_{vd}	300	400	500	250	400	600	
Gain 2 (Note 3)		90	100	110	80	100	120	
Gain 3 (Note 4)		9.0	10	11	8.0	10	12	
Bandwidth (R_s = 50 Ω)	BW							MHz
Gain 1		–	40	–	–	40	–	
Gain 2		–	90	–	–	90	–	
Gain 3		–	120	–	–	120	–	
Rise Time (R_s = 50 Ω, V_o = 1 Vp-p)	t_r							ns
Gain 1		–	10.5	–	–	10.5	–	
Gain 2		–	4.5	10	–	4.5	12	
Gain 3		–	2.5	–	–	2.5	–	
Propagation Delay (R_s = 50 Ω, V_o = 1 Vp-p)	t_{pd}							ns
Gain 1		–	7.5	–	–	7.5	–	
Gain 2		–	6.0	10	–	6.0	10	
Gain 3		–	3.6	–	–	3.6	–	
Input Resistance	R_{in}							kΩ
Gain 1		–	4.0	–	–	4.0	–	
Gain 2		20	30	–	10	30	–	
Gain 3		–	250	–	–	250	–	
Input Capacitance (Gain 2)	C_{in}	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	pF
Input Offset Current	$\|I_{io}\|$	–	0.4	3.0	–	0.4	5.0	μA
Input Bias Current	I_b	–	9.0	20	–	9.0	30	μA
Input Noise Voltage (R_s = 50 Ω, BW = 1 kHz to 10 MHz)	V_n	–	12	–	–	12	–	μV(rms)
Input Voltage Range	V_{in}	±1.0	–	–	±1.0	–	–	V
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CM_{rej}							dB
Gain 2 (V_{CM} = ±1 V, f ≤ 100 kHz)		60	86	–	60	86	–	
Gain 2 (V_{CM} = ±1 V, f = 5 MHz)		–	60	–	–	60	–	
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio	S^+, S^-							dB
Gain 2 (ΔV_s = ±0.5 V)		50	70	–	50	70	–	
Output Offset Voltage	V_{oo}							V
Gain 1		–	0.6	1.5	–	0.6	1.5	
Gain 2 and Gain 3		–	0.35	1.0	–	0.35	1.5	
Output Common-Mode Voltage	CMV_o	2.4	2.9	3.4	2.4	2.9	3.4	V
Output Voltage Swing	V_o	3.0	4.0	–	3.0	4.0	–	Vp-p
Output Sink Current	I_o	2.5	3.6	–	2.5	3.6	–	mA
Output Resistance	R_{out}	–	20	–	–	20	–	Ω
Power Supply Current	I_D	–	18	24	–	18	24	mA

7

NOTES

Note 1: Derate metal package at 6.5 mW/°C for operation at ambient temperatures above 75°C and dual in-line package at 9 mW/°C for operation at ambient temperatures above 100°C (see Figure 4). If operation at high ambient temperatures is required (MC1733) a heatsink may be necessary to limit maximum junction temperature to 150°C. Thermal resistance, junction-to-case, for the metal package is 69.4°C per Watt.
Note 2: Gain Select pins G_{1A} and G_{1B} connected together.
Note 3: Gain Select pins G_{2A} and G_{2B} connected together.
Note 4: All Gain Select pins open.

FIGURE 4 – MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE POWER DISSIPATION



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V^+ = +6.0 Vdc, V^- = -6.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 5 – SUPPLY CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

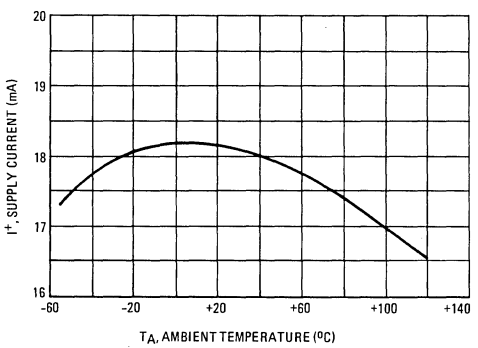
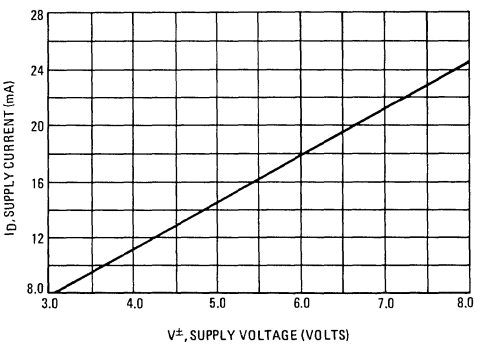


FIGURE 6 – SUPPLY CURRENT versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE



7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V^+ = +6.0 Vdc, V^- = -6.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 7 – GAIN verus TEMPERATURE

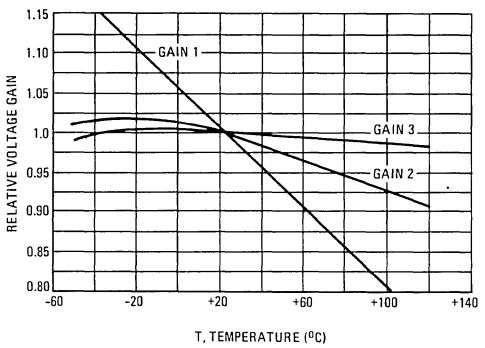


FIGURE 8 – GAIN versus FREQUENCY

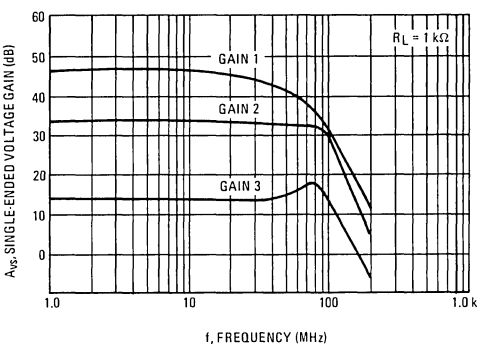


FIGURE 9 – GAIN versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

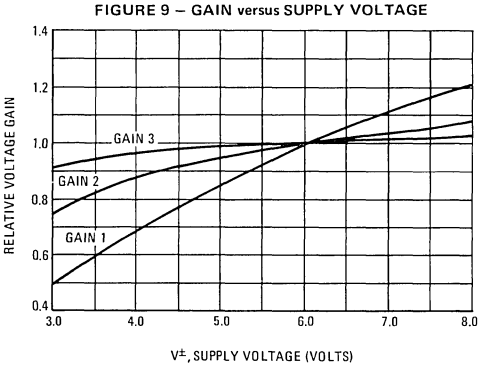


FIGURE 10 – GAIN versus R_{ADJUST}

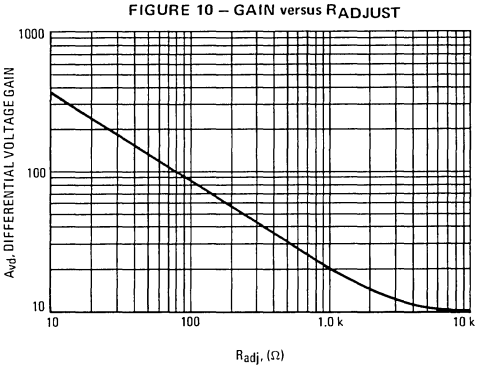


FIGURE 11 – GAIN versus FREQUENCY and SUPPLY VOLTAGE

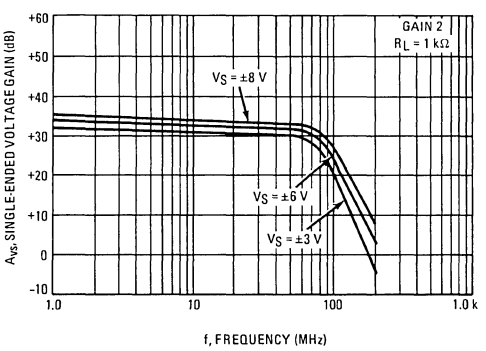
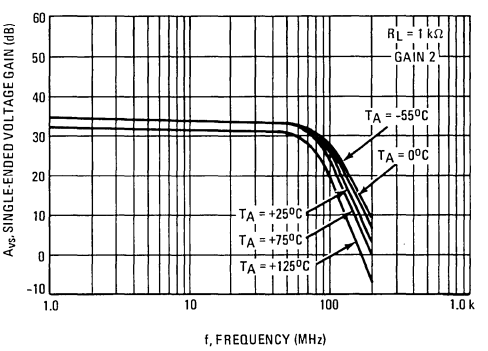


FIGURE 12 – GAIN versus FREQUENCY and TEMPERATURE



7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)
(V^+ = +6.0 Vdc, V^- = -6.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 13 – PULSE RESPONSE versus GAIN

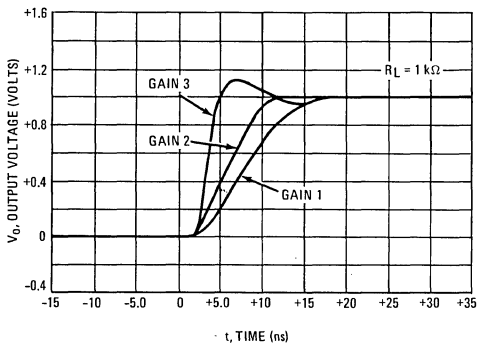


FIGURE 14 – PULSE RESPONSE versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

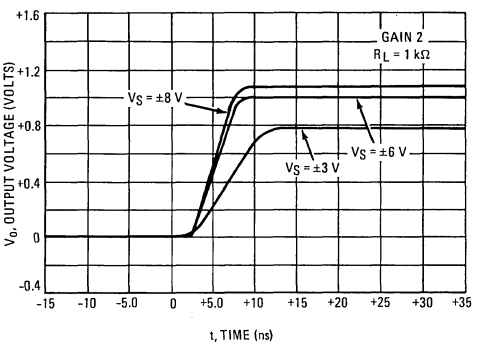


FIGURE 15 – PULSE RESPONSE versus TEMPERATURE

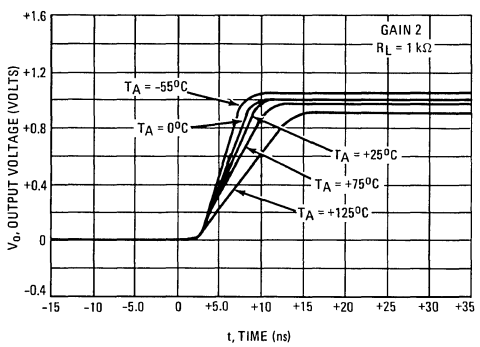


FIGURE 16 – DIFFERENTIAL OVERDRIVE RECOVERY TIME

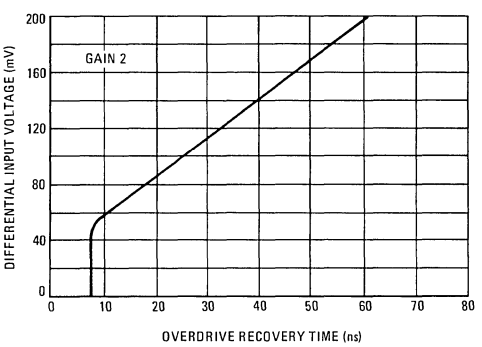


FIGURE 17 – PHASE SHIFT versus FREQUENCY

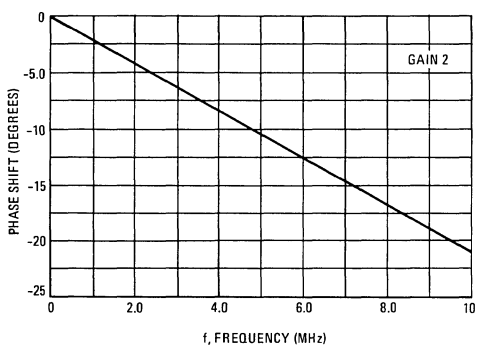
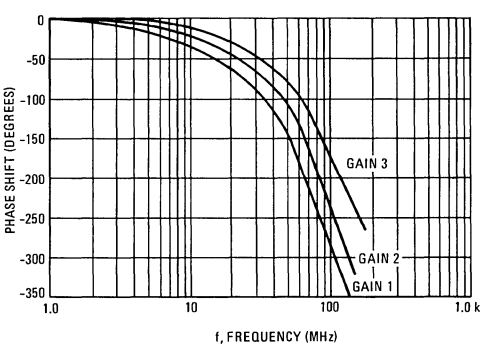


FIGURE 18 – PHASE SHIFT versus FREQUENCY



7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V^+ = +6.0 Vdc, V^- = -6.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 19 – INPUT RESISTANCE versus TEMPERATURE

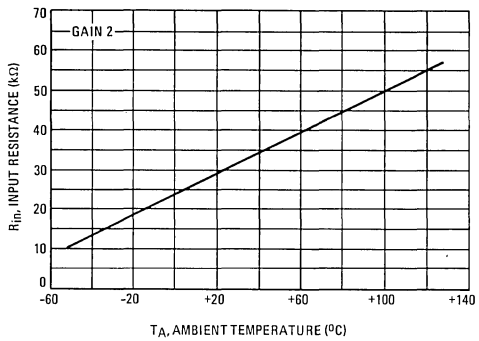


FIGURE 20 – INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE

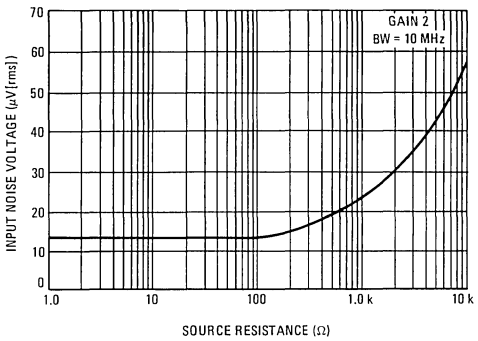


FIGURE 21 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING and SINK CURRENT versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

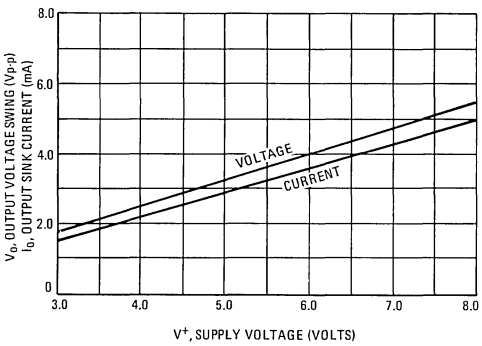


FIGURE 22 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD RESISTANCE

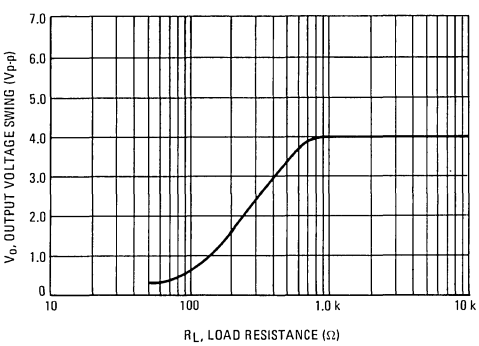


FIGURE 23 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus FREQUENCY

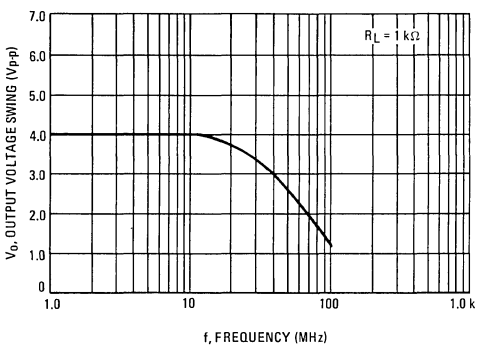
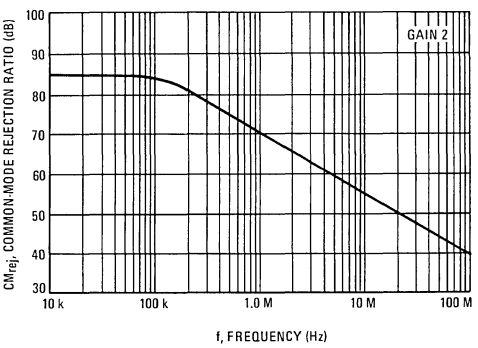


FIGURE 24 – COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO



7

MC1741
MC1741C

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

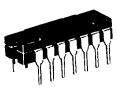
INTERNALLY COMPENSATED, HIGH PERFORMANCE MONOLITHIC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

. . . designed for use as a summing amplifier, integrator, or amplifier with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components.

- No Frequency Compensation Required
- Short-Circuit Protection
- Offset Voltage Null Capability
- Wide Common-Mode and Differential Voltage Ranges
- Low-Power Consumption
- No Latch Up

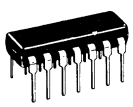
OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER
MONOLITHIC SILICON
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

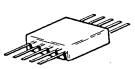
G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601
TO-99



L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

P2 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
TO-116
(MC1741C only)





F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 606
TO-91

P1 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626
(MC1741C only)

PIN CONNECTIONS

Schematic	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
"G" & "P1" Packages	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
"F" Package	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
"P2" & "L" Packages	3	4	5	6	9	10	11

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value		Unit
		MC1741C	MC1741	
Power Supply Voltage	V^+ V^-	+18 -18	+22 -22	Vdc Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_{in}	±30		Volts
Common Mode Input Swing (Note 1)	CMV_{in}	±15		Volts
Output Short Circuit Duration (Note 2)	t_S	Continuous		
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Metal Can Derate above T_A = +25°C Flat Package Derate above T_A = +25°C Plastic Dual In-Line Packages Derate above T_A = +25°C Ceramic Dual In-Line Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	680 4.6 500 3.3 625 5.0 750 6.0		 mW mW/°C mW mW/°C mW mW/°C mW/°C mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +75	-55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range Metal, Flat and Ceramic Packages Plastic Packages	T_{stg}	 -65 to +150 -55 to +125		°C

Note 1. For supply voltages less than ± 15 V, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.

Note 2. Supply voltage equal to or less than 15 V.

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

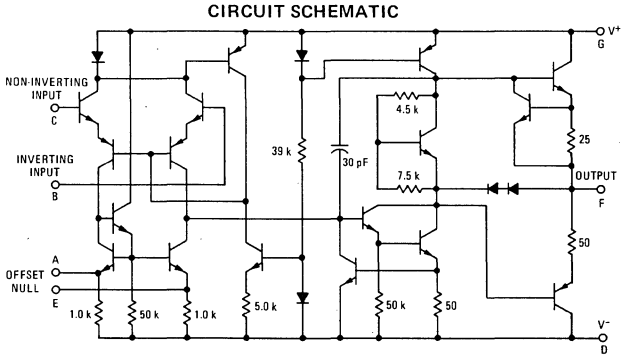
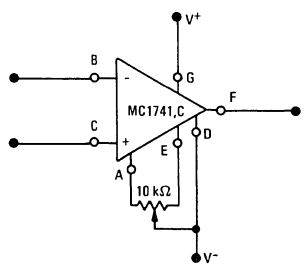


FIGURE 1 – OFFSET ADJUST CIRCUIT



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.
See current MCBC1741/MCB1741F data sheet for beam-lead chip information.
See current MCCF1741,C data sheet for flip-chip information.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = 15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1741 Min	MC1741 Typ	MC1741 Max	MC1741C ④ Min	MC1741C ④ Typ	MC1741C ④ Max	Unit
Open Loop Voltage Gain (R_L = 2.0 kΩ) (V_o = ± 10 V, T_A = +25°C) (V_o = ± 10 V, T_A = T_{low} ① to T_{high} ②)	A_{VOL}	50,000 25,000	200,000 –	– –	20,000 15,000	100,000 –	– –	–
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	Z_o	–	75	–	–	75	–	Ω
Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	Z_{in}	0.3	1.0	–	0.3	1.0	–	Meg Ω
Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 10 kΩ, T_A = +25°C) (R_L = 2.0 kΩ, T_A = +25°C) (R_L = 2.0 kΩ, T_A = T_{low} ① to T_{high} ②)	V_o	±12 ±10 ±10	±14 ±13 –	– – –	±12 ±10 ±10	±14 ±13 –	– – –	V_{peak}
Input Common-Mode Voltage Swing	CMV_{in}	±12	±13	–	±12	±13	–	V_{peak}
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 20 Hz)	CM_{rej}	70	90	–	70	90	–	dB
Input Bias Current (T_A = +25°C) (T_A = T_{low} ①)	I_b	– –	0.2 0.5	0.5 1.5	– –	0.2 –	0.5 0.8	μA
Input Offset Current (T_A = +25°C) (T_A = T_{low} ① to T_{high} ②)	$\lvert I_{io} \rvert$	– –	0.03 –	0.2 0.5	– –	0.03 –	0.2 0.3	μA
Input Offset Voltage (R_S = ≦ 10 kΩ) (T_A = +25°C) (T_A = T_{low} ① to T_{high} ②)	$\lvert V_{io} \rvert$	– –	1.0 –	5.0 6.0	– –	2.0 –	6.0 7.5	mV
Step Response Gain = 100, R_1 = 1.0 kΩ, R_2 = 100 kΩ, R_3 = 1.0 kΩ	t_f t_{pd} dV_{out}/dt ③	– – –	29 8.5 1.0	– – –	– – –	29 8.5 1.0	– – –	μs μs V/μs
Gain = 10, R_1 = 1.0 kΩ, R_2 = 10 kΩ, R_3 = 1.0 kΩ	t_f t_{pd} dV_{out}/dt ③	– – –	3.0 1.0 1.0	– – –	– – –	3.0 1.0 1.0	– – –	μs μs V/μs
Gain = 1, R_1 = 10 kΩ, R_2 = 10 kΩ, R_3 = 5.0 kΩ	t_f t_{pd} dV_{out}/dt ③	– – –	0.6 0.38 0.8	– – –	– – –	0.6 0.38 0.8	– – –	μs μs V/μs
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage (R_S = 50 Ω, T_A = T_{low} ① to T_{high} ②) (R_S = 10 kΩ, T_A = T_{low} ① to T_{high} ②)	$\lvert TC_{Vio} \rvert$	– –	3.0 6.0	– –	– –	3.0 6.0	– –	μV/°C
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current (T_A = T_{low} ① to T_{high} ②)	$\lvert TC_{Iio} \rvert$	–	50	–	–	50	–	pA/°C
DC Power Dissipation (Power Supply = ± 15 V, V_o = 0)	P_D	–	50	85	–	50	85	mW
Positive Supply Sensitivity (V^- constant)	S^+	–	30	150	–	30	150	μV/V
Negative Supply Sensitivity (V^+ constant)	S^-	–	30	150	–	30	150	μV/V
Power Bandwidth (A_V = 1, R_L = 2.0 kΩ, THD = 5%, V_o = 20 V_{p-p})	PBW	–	10	–	–	10	–	kHz

① T_{low} = 0°C for MC1741C
= -55°C for MC1741

② T_{high} = +75°C for MC1741C
= +125°C for MC1741

③ dV_{out}/dt = Slew Rate

④ Plastic package offered in limited temperature range only.

7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 2 – POWER BANDWIDTH (LARGE SIGNAL SWING versus FREQUENCY)

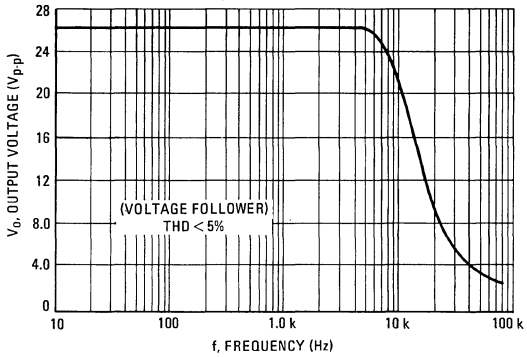


FIGURE 3 – OPEN LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

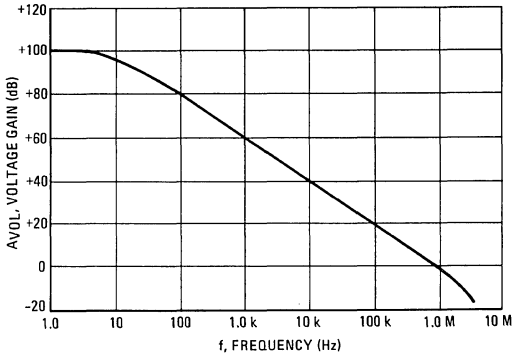


FIGURE 4 – OUTPUT NOISE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE

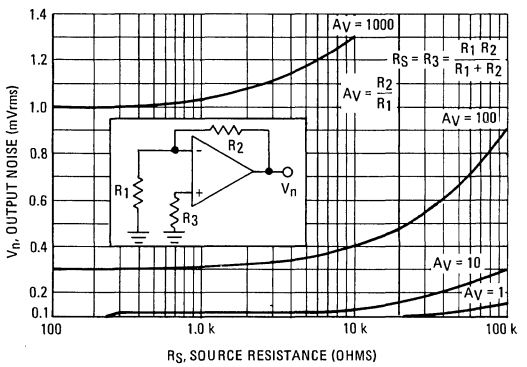


FIGURE 5 – INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE versus TEMPERATURE

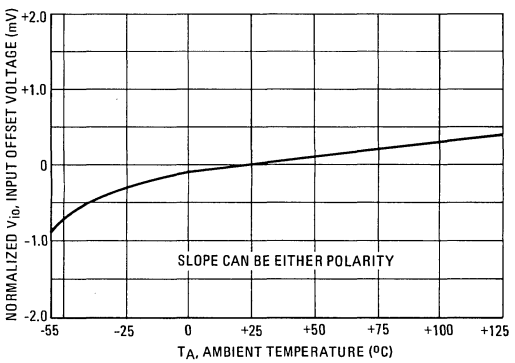


FIGURE 6 – INPUT OFFSET CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

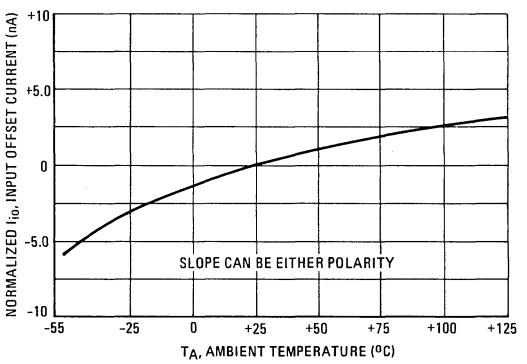
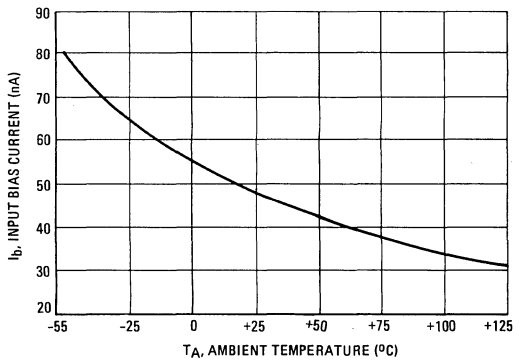


FIGURE 7 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE



7

FIGURE 8 – POWER DISSIPATION versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

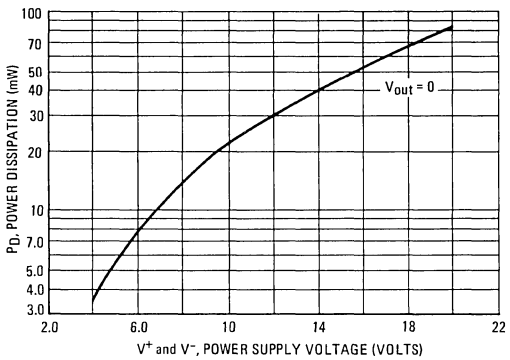


FIGURE 9 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD RESISTANCE

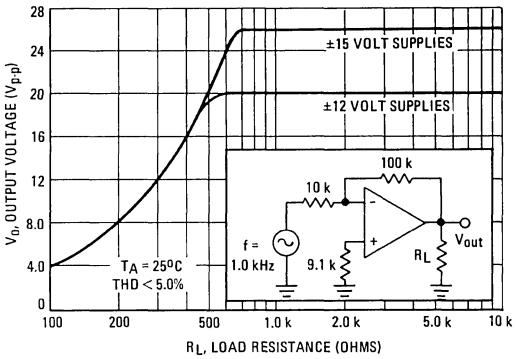
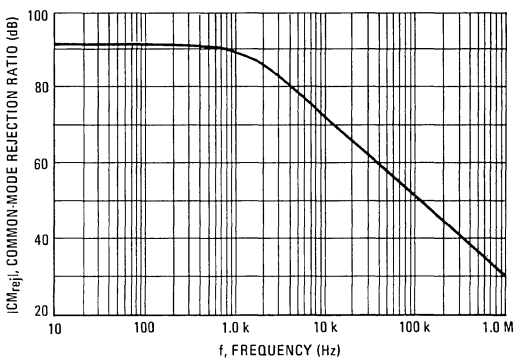


FIGURE 10 – COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO versus FREQUENCY



7

MC1747L
MC1747CL

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

DUAL MC1741
INTERNALLY COMPENSATED, HIGH PERFORMANCE MONOLITHIC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

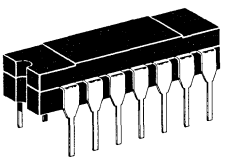
. . . designed for use as a summing amplifier, integrator, or amplifier with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components. The MC1747L and MC1747CL are functionally, electrically, and pin-for-pin equivalent to the μA747 and μA747C respectively.

- No Frequency Compensation Required
- Short-Circuit Protection
- Wide Common-Mode and Differential Voltage Ranges
- Low-Power Consumption
- No Latch-Up
- Offset Voltage Null Capability

(DUAL MC1741)

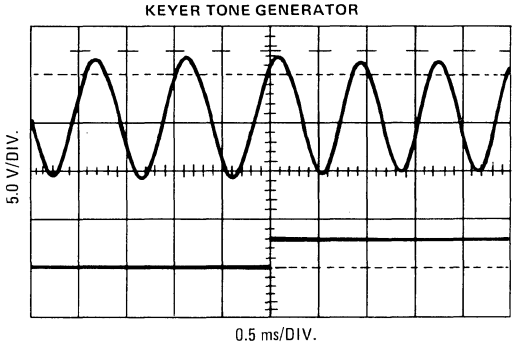
DUAL
OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

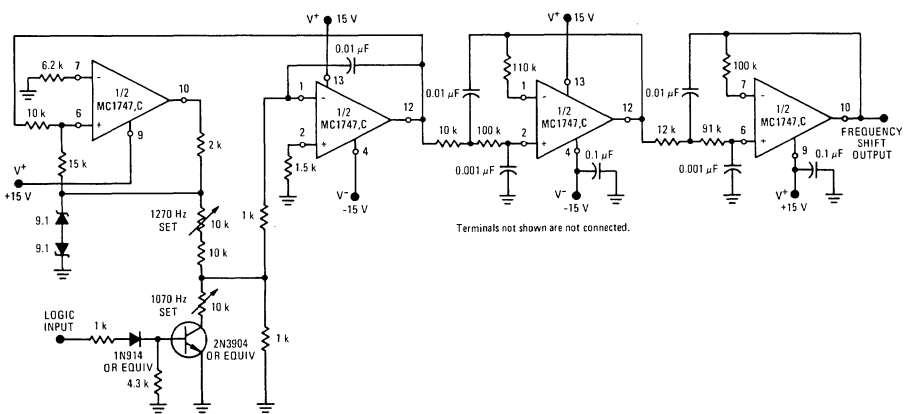
MONOLITHIC SILICON
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL FREQUENCY-SHIFT KEYER TONE GENERATOR





See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

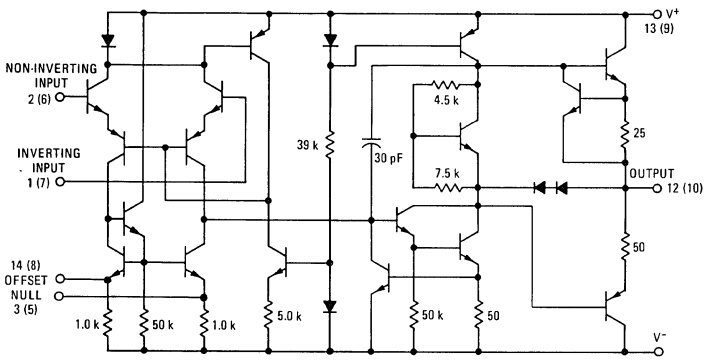
Rating	Symbol	MC1747L	MC1747CL	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+	+22	+18	Vdc
	V^-	-22	-18	
Differential Input Signal ①	V_{in}	± 30		Volts
Common-Mode Input Swing ②	CMV_{in}	± 15		Volts
Output Short Circuit Duration	t_S	Continuous		
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)	P_D			
Ceramic Dual In-Line Package		750		mW
Derate above T_A = +60°C		6.0		mW/°C
Voltage (Measurement between Offset Null and V^-)		± 0.5		Volts
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristics	Symbol	MC1747L			MC1747CL			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Min	
Input Bias Current	I_b							nAdc
T_A = +25°C		–	80	500	–	80	500	
$T_A = T_{high}$ ③		–	30	500	–	30	800	
$T_A = T_{low}$ ③		–	300	1500	–	30	800	
Input Offset Current	$\|I_{io}\|$							nAdc
T_A = +25°C		–	20	200	–	20	200	
$T_A = T_{high}$		–	7.0	200	–	7.0	300	
$T_A = T_{low}$		–	85	500	–	7.0	300	
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq$ 10 kΩ)	$\|V_{io}\|$							mVdc
T_A = +25°C		–	1.0	5.0	–	1.0	6.0	
$T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high}		–	1.0	6.0	–	1.0	7.5	
Offset Voltage Adjustment Range		–	± 15	–	–	± 15	–	mV
Differential Input Impedance (Open-loop, f = 20 Hz)								
Parallel Input Resistance	R_p	0.3	2.0	–	0.3	2.0	–	Megohms
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_p	–	1.4	–	–	1.4	–	pF
Common-Mode Input Voltage Swing	CMV_{in}							Volts
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		± 12	± 13	–	± 12	± 13	–	
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (R_S = 10 kΩ)	CM_{rej}							dB
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		70	90	–	70	90	–	
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	AVOL							Volts
T_A = +25°C (V_o = ± 10 V, R_L = 2.0 kΩ)		50,000	200,000	–	25,000	200,000	–	
$T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high} (V_o = ± 10 V, R_L = 2.0 kΩ)		25,000	–	–	15,000	–	–	
Transient Response (Unity Gain)								
(V_{in} = 20 mV, R_L = 2.0 kΩ, $C_L \leq$ 100 pF)								
Rise Time	t_r	–	0.3	–	–	0.3	–	μs
Overshoot Percentage		–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	%
Slew Rate (Unity Gain)	dV_o/dt	–	0.5	–	–	0.5	–	V/μs
Output Impedance	Z_o	–	75	–	–	75	–	ohms
Short-Circuit Output Current	I_{SC}	–	25	–	–	25	–	mAdc
Channel Separation		–	120	–	–	120	–	dB
Output Voltage Swing ($T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$)	V_o							V_{pk}
R_L = 10 kΩ		± 12	± 14	–	± 12	± 14	–	
R_L = 2.0 kΩ		± 10	± 13	–	± 10	± 13	–	
Power Supply Sensitivity (T_{low} to T_{high})								μV/V
V^- = Constant, $R_S \leq$ 10 kΩ	S^+	–	30	150	–	30	150	
V^+ = Constant, $R_S \leq$ 10 kΩ	S^-	–	30	150	–	30	150	
Power Supply Current (each amplifier)	I_D^+, I_D^-							mAdc
T_A = +25°C		–	1.7	2.8	–	1.7	2.8	
$T_A = T_{low}$		–	20	3.3	–	2.0	3.3	
$T_A = T_{high}$		–	1.5	2.5	–	2.0	3.3	
DC Power Dissipation (each amplifier)	P_D							mW
T_A = +25°C		–	50	85	–	50	85	
$T_A = T_{low}$		–	60	100	–	60	100	
$T_A = T_{high}$		–	45	75	–	60	100	

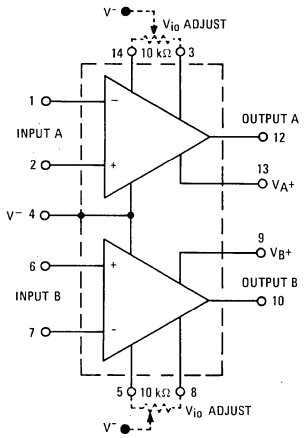
① For supply voltages of less than ± 15 V, the maximum differential input voltage is equal to ± ($V^+ + |V^-|$).
② For supply voltages of less than ± 15 V, the maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage ($+V^+, -|V^-|$).
③ T_{low}: 0°C for MC1747CL
-55°C for MC1747L
T_{high}: +75°C for MC1747CL
+125°C for MC1747L

FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



The numbers without parenthesis are the pin numbers for 1/2 of the dual circuit, numbers in parenthesis are the pin numbers for the other half.

FIGURE 3 – EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT WITH OFFSET ADJUST



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = −15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 4 – OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus POWER-SUPPLY VOLTAGE

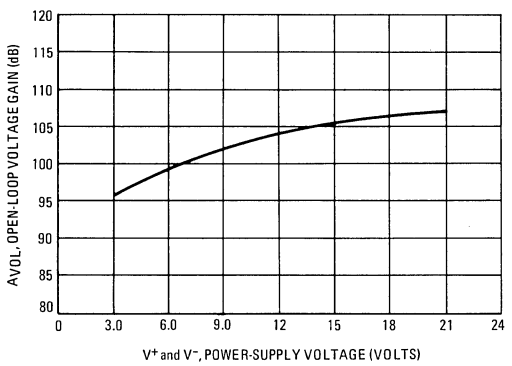


FIGURE 5 – OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

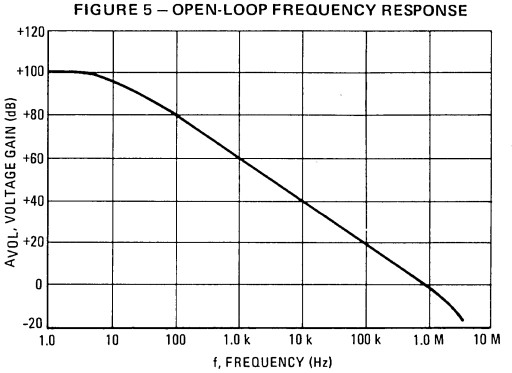


FIGURE 6 – POWER BANDWIDTH (LARGE SIGNAL SWING versus FREQUENCY)

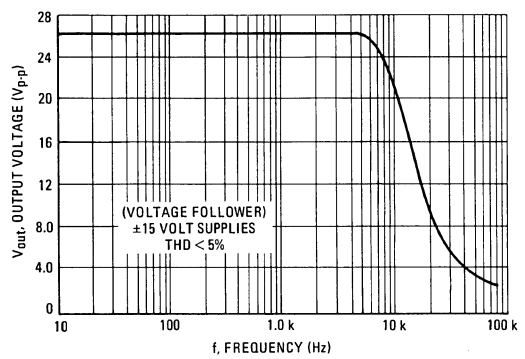
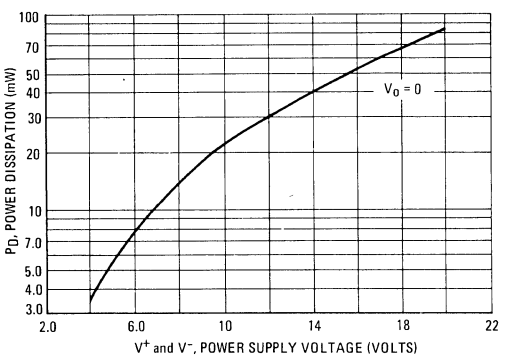


FIGURE 7 – POWER DISSIPATION versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 8 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD RESISTANCE

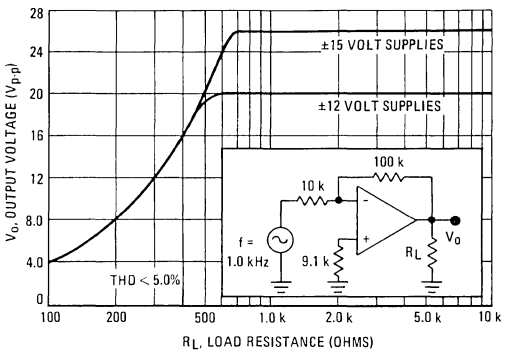


FIGURE 9 – OUTPUT NOISE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE

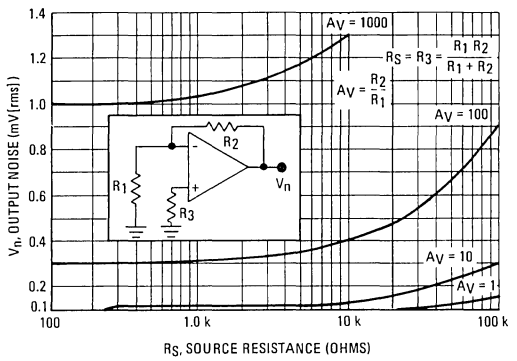
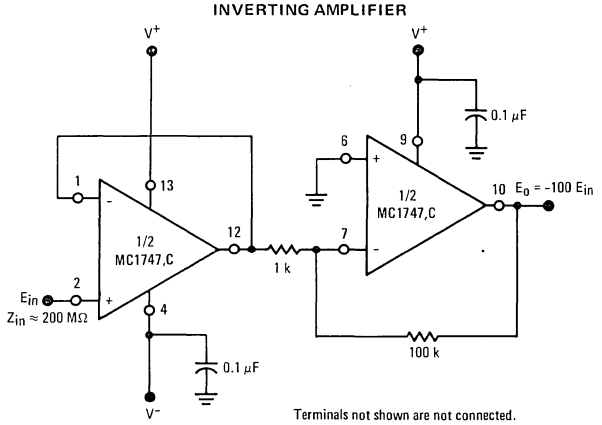


FIGURE 10 – HIGH-IMPEDANCE, HIGH-GAIN INVERTING AMPLIFIER



Terminals not shown are not connected.

MC1748G
MC1748CG

HIGH PERFORMANCE MONOLITHIC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

. . . designed for use as a summing amplifier, integrator, or amplifier with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components.

- Noncompensated MC1741G
- Single 30 pF Capacitor Compensation Required For Unity Gain
- Short-Circuit Protection
- Offset Voltage Null Capability
- Wide Common-Mode and Differential Voltage Ranges
- Low-Power Consumption
- No Latch Up

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MONOLITHIC SILICON EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601
TO-99

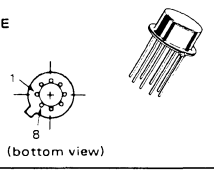


FIGURE 1 – POWER BANDWIDTH (LARGE SIGNAL SWING versus FREQUENCY)

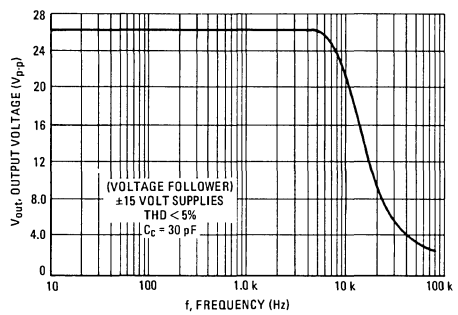


FIGURE 2 – OPEN LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

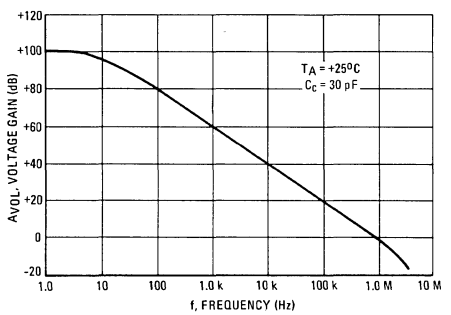


FIGURE 3 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

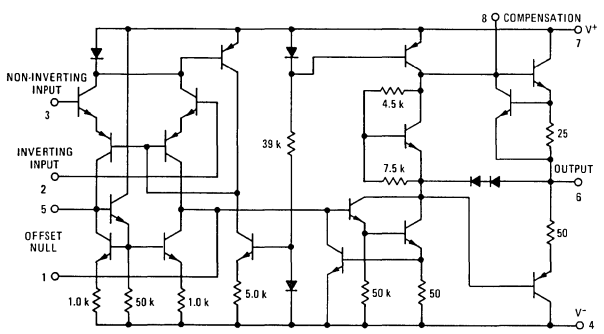
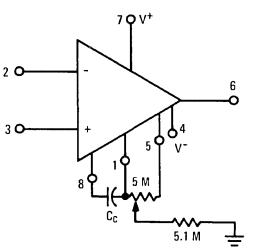


FIGURE 4 – OFFSET ADJUST AND FREQUENCY COMPENSATION



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

See current MCC1748/1748C data sheet for standard linear chip information.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	MC1748G	MC1748CG	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+ V^-	+22 -22	+18 -18	Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_{in}	±30		Volts
Common-Mode Input Swing ①	CMV_{in}	±15		Volts
Output Short Circuit Duration	t_S	Continuous		
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	680 4.6		mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristics	Symbol	MC1748G			MC1748CG			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Bias Current	I_b							μAdc
T_A = +25°C		–	0.08	0.5	–	0.08	0.5	
$T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high} ②		–	0.3	1.5	–	–	0.8	
Input Offset Current	$\|I_{io}\|$							μAdc
T_A = +25°C		–	0.02	0.2	–	0.02	0.2	
$T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high}		–	0.08	0.5	–	–	0.3	
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ k Ω)	$\|V_{io}\|$							mVdc
T_A = +25°C		–	1.0	5.0	–	1.0	6.0	
$T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high}		–	–	6.0	–	–	7.5	
Differential Input Impedance (Open-Loop, f = 20 Hz)								
Parallel Input Resistance	R_p	0.3	2.0	–	0.3	2.0	–	Megohm
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_p	–	1.4	–	–	1.4	–	pF
Common-Mode Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	$Z_{(in)}$	–	200	–	–	200		Megohms
Common-Mode Input Voltage Swing	CMV_{in}	±12	±13	–	±12	±13	–	V_{pk}
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 100 Hz)	CM_{rej}	70	90	–	70	90	–	dB
Open-Loop Voltage Gain, (V_o = ±10 V, R_L = 2.0 k ohms)	A_{VOL}							V/V
T_A = +25°C		50,000	200,000	–	20,000	200,000	–	
$T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high}		25,000	–	–	15,000	–	–	
Step Response (V_{in} = 20 mV, C_c = 30 pF, R_L = 2 kΩ, C_L = 100 pF)								
Rise Time	t_r	–	0.3	–	–	0.3	–	μs
Overshoot Percentage		–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	%
Slew Rate	dV_{out}/dt	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	–	V/μs
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	Z_{out}	–	75	–	–	75	–	ohms
Short-Circuit Output Current	I_{SC}	–	25	–	–	25	–	mAdc
Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 10 k ohms)	V_o	±12	±14	–	±12	±14	–	Vpk
R_L = 2 k ohms ($T_A = T_{low}$ to t_{high})		±10	±13	–	±10	±13	–	
Power Supply Sensitivity								μV/V
V^- = constant, $R_s \leq 10$ k ohms	S+	–	30	150	–	30	150	
V^+ = constant, $R_s \leq 10$ k ohms	S-	–	30	150	–	30	150	
Power Supply Current	I_D^+	–	1.67	2.83	–	1.67	2.83	mAdc
	I_D^-	–	1.67	2.83	–	1.67	2.83	
DC Quiescent Power Dissipation	P_D							mW
(V_o = 0)		–	50	85	–	50	85	

① For supply voltages less than ±15 V, the Maximum Input Voltage is equal to the Supply Voltage.

② T_{low}: 0°C for MC1748CG
-55°C for MC1748G
T_{high}: +75°C for MC1748CG
+125°C for MC1748G

MC3301P

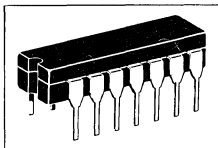
OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

MONOLITHIC QUAD SINGLE-SUPPLY OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER FOR AUTOMOTIVE APPLICATIONS

These internally compensated operational amplifiers are designed specifically for single positive power supply applications found in automotive and consumer electronics. Each MC3301P contains four independent amplifiers – making it ideal for automotive safety, pollution, and comfort controls. Some typical applications are tachometer, voltage regulator, logic circuits, power control and other similar usages.

- Wide Operating Temperature Range – -40 to +85°C
- Single-Supply Operation – +4.0 to +28 Vdc
- Internally Compensated
- Wide Unity Gain Bandwidth – 4.0 MHz typical
- Low Input Bias Current – 50 nA typical
- High Open-Loop Gain – 2000 V/V typical

MONOLITHIC QUAD OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
(TO-116)

FIGURE 1 – EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

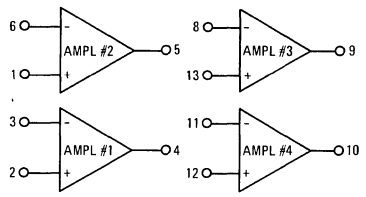
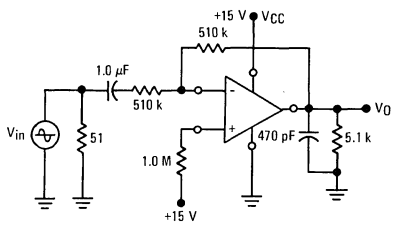


FIGURE 2 – SMALL-SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE



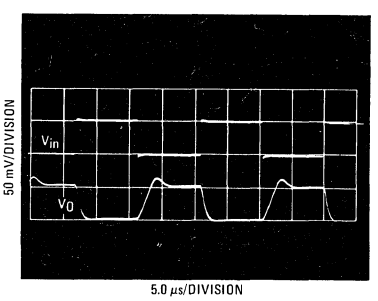


FIGURE 3 – INVERTING AMPLIFIER

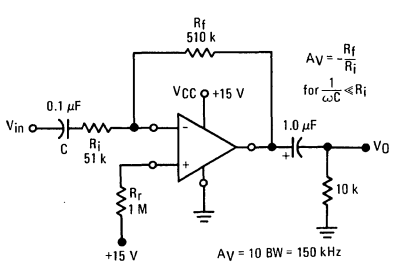
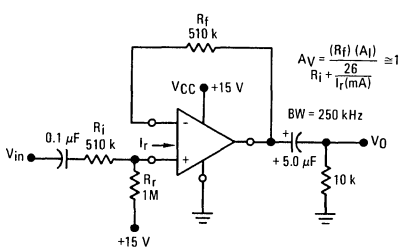


FIGURE 4 – NONINVERTING AMPLIFIER



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	+28	Vdc
Noninverting Input Current	I_r	5.0	mA
Sink Current	I_{sink}	50	mA
Source Current	I_{source}	50	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	625 5.0	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-40 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS [V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, R_L = 5.0 kΩ, T_A = +25°C (each amplifier) unless otherwise noted]

Characteristic	Fig.No.	Note	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Open-Loop Voltage Gain T_A = +25°C -40°C ≤ T_A ≤ +85°C	5		A_{vol}	 1000 –	 2000 1600	 – –	V/V
Quiescent Power Supply Current (Total for four amplifiers) Noninverting inputs open Noninverting inputs grounded	6	1	 I_{DO} I_{DG}	 – –	 6.9 7.8	 10 14	mAdc
Input Bias Current, R_L = ∞ T_A = +25°C -40°C ≤ T_A ≤ +85°C	7	2	I_{IB}	 – –	 50 100	 300 –	nAdc
Current Mirror Gain (I_r = 200 μAdc)	7	3	A_I	0.80	0.98	1.16	A/A
Current Mirror Gain Drift -40°C ≤ T_A ≤ +85°C				 –	 ±2.5	 –	%
Output Current Source Capability (V_{OH} = 0.4 Vdc) (V_{OH} = 9.0 Vdc) Sink Capability (V_{OL} = 0.4 Vdc)	8		 I_{source} I_{sink}	 3.0 – 0.5	 10 7.0 0.87	 – – –	mAdc
Output Voltage High Voltage Low Voltage (Inverting Input Driven) (Noninverting Input Driven)	6		 V_{OH} $V_{OL(inv)}$ $V_{OL(non)}$	 13.5 – –	 14.2 0.03 0.6	 – 0.1 –	Vdc
Input Resistance (Inverting input only)			R_{in}	0.1	1.0	–	Meg Ω
Slew Rate (C_L = 100 pF, R_L = 5.0 k)			SR	–	0.6	–	V/μs
Unity Gain Bandwidth		4	BW	–	4.0	–	MHz
Phase Margin		4	ϕm	–	70	–	Degrees
Power Supply Rejection (f = 100 Hz)			PSSR	–	55	–	dB
Channel Separation (f = 1.0 kHz)			e_{o1}/e_{o2}	–	65	–	dB

Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

NOTES:

1. The quiescent current drain will increase approximately 0.3 mA for each inverting or noninverting input that is grounded.
2. Input bias current can be defined only for the inverting input. The noninverting input is not a true "differential input" – as with a conventional IC operational amplifier. As such this input does not have a requirement for input bias current.
3. Current mirror gain is defined as the current demanded at the inverting input divided by the current into the noninverting input.
4. Bandwidth and phase margin are defined with respect to the voltage gain from the inverting input to the output.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, R_L = 5.0 kΩ, T_A = +25°C
[each amplifier] unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 5 – OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN

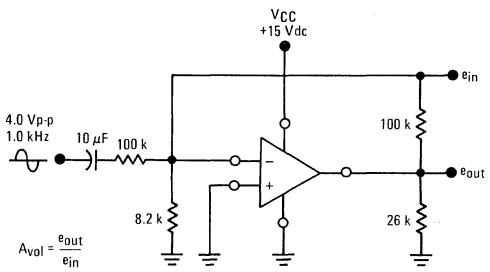
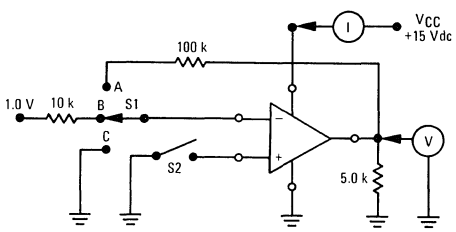


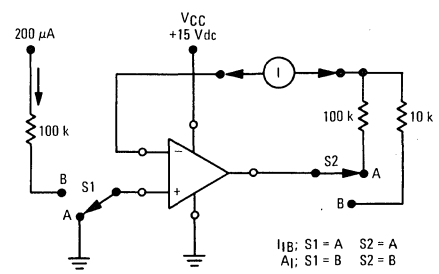
FIGURE 6 – QUIESCENT POWER SUPPLY CURRENT



All four amplifiers operate in the same configuration simultaneously.

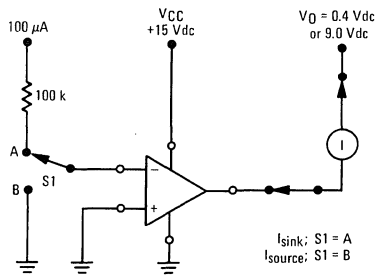
I_{DO}; S1 = A S2 = OPEN
I_{DG}; S1 = A S2 = CLOSED
$V_{OH}(-)$; S1 = C S2 = CLOSED
$V_{OL}(-)$; S1 = B S2 = CLOSED
$V_{OL}(+)$; S1 = A S2 = CLOSED

FIGURE 7 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT AND CURRENT MIRROR GAIN



I_{IB}; S1 = A S2 = A
A_I; S1 = B S2 = B

FIGURE 8 – OUTPUT CURRENT



I_{sink}; S1 = A
I_{source}; S1 = B

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, R_L = 5.0 kΩ, T_A = +25°C
[each amplifier] unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 9 – OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

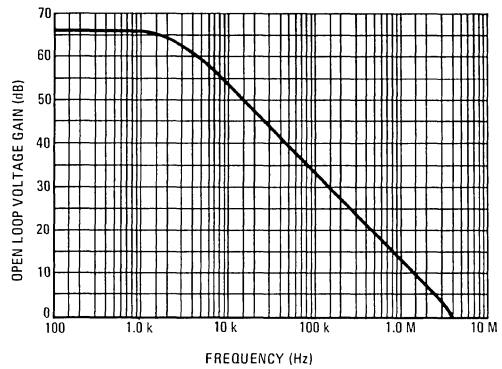


FIGURE 10 – OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

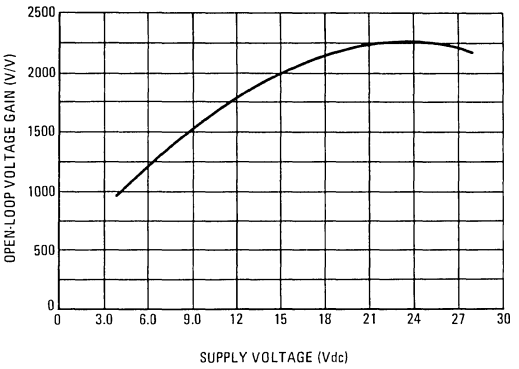


FIGURE 11 – OUTPUT RESISTANCE versus FREQUENCY

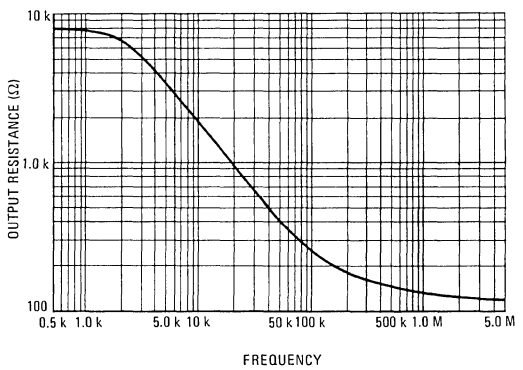


FIGURE 12 – SUPPLY CURRENT versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

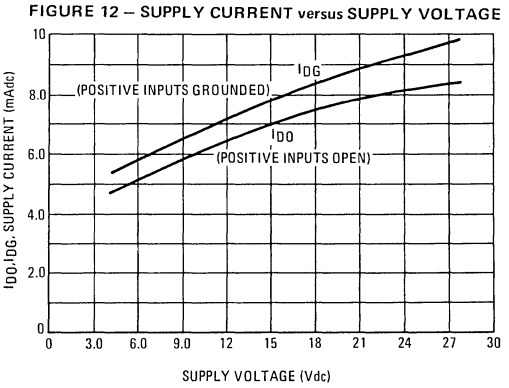


FIGURE 13 – LINEAR SOURCE CURRENT versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

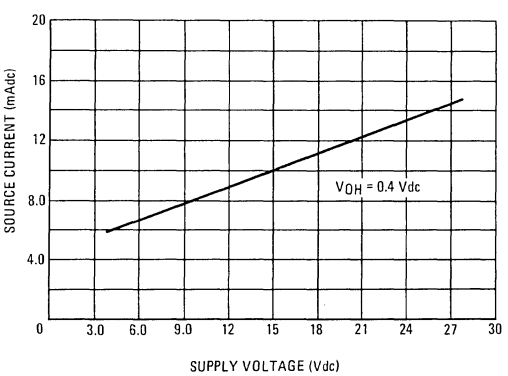
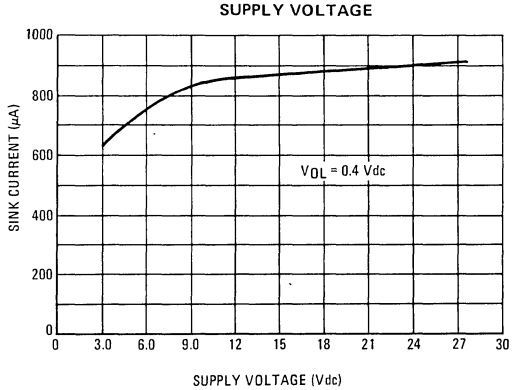


FIGURE 14 – LINEAR SINK CURRENT versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE



(MC3301—Page 4)

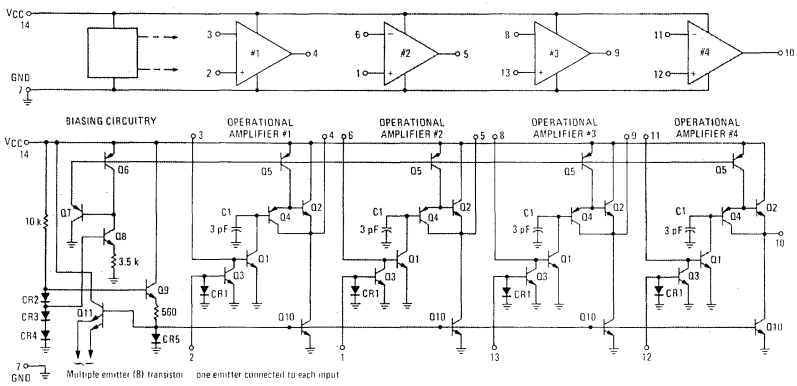
7

OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS

Basic Amplifier

The basic amplifier is the common emitter stage shown in Figures 15 and 16. The active load I_1 is buffered from the input transistor by a PNP transistor, Q4, and from the output by an NPN transistor, Q2. Q2 is biased class A by the current source I_2. The magnitude of I_2 (specified I_{sink}) is a limiting factor in capacitively coupled linear operation at the output. The sink current of the device can be forced to exceed the specified level by keeping the output dc voltage above $\approx$ 1.0 volt resulting in an increase in the distortion appearing at the output. Closed loop stability is maintained by an on-the-chip 3-pF capacitor shown in Figure 18 on the following page. No external compensation is required.

FIGURE 15
BLOCK DIAGRAM



A noninverting input is obtained by adding a current mirror as shown in Figure 17. Essentially all current which enters the noninverting input, I_r, flows through the diode CR1. The voltage drop across CR1 corresponds to this input current magnitude and this same voltage is applied to a matched device, Q3. Thus Q3 is biased to conduct an emitter current equal to I_r. Since the alpha current gain of Q3 $\approx$ 1, its collector current is approximately equal to I_r also. In operation this current flows through an external feedback resistor which generates the output voltage signal. For inverting applications, the noninverting input is often used to set the dc quiescent level at the output. Techniques for doing this are discussed in the "Normal Design Procedure" section.

FIGURE 16 – A BASIC GAIN STAGE

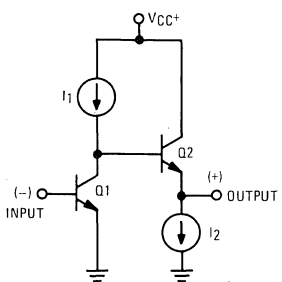
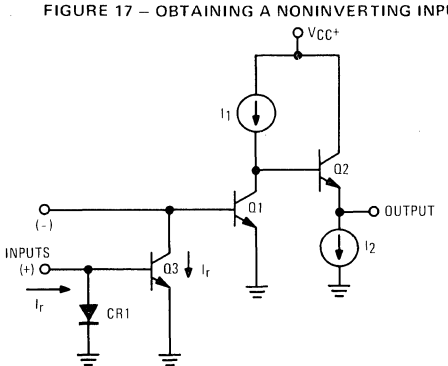


FIGURE 17 – OBTAINING A NONINVERTING INPUT



Biasing Circuitry

The circuitry common to all four amplifiers is shown in Figure 19, see next page. The purpose of this circuitry is to provide biasing voltage for the PNP and NPN current sources used in the amplifiers.

The voltage drops across diodes CR2, CR3 and CR4 are used as references. The voltage across resistor R1 is the sum of the drops across CR4 and CR3 minus the V_{BE} of Q8. The PNP current sources (Q5, etc.) are set to the magnitude $V_{BE}/R1$ by transistor Q6. Transistor Q7 reduces base current loading. The voltage across resistor R2 is the sum of the voltage drops across CR2, CR3 and CR4, minus the V_{BE} drops of transistor Q9 and diode CR5. The current thus set is established by CR5 in all the NPN current sources (Q10, etc.). This technique results in current source magnitudes which are relatively independent of the supply voltage. Q11 (Figure 15) provides circuit protection from signals that are negative with respect to ground.

OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS (continued)

FIGURE 18 – A BASIC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

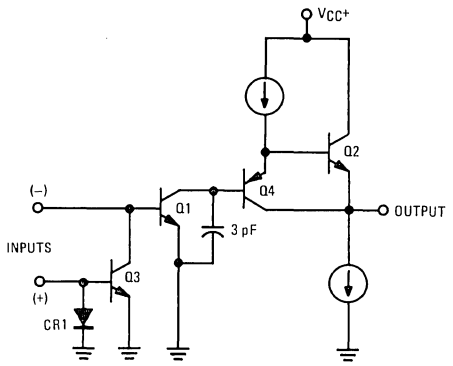
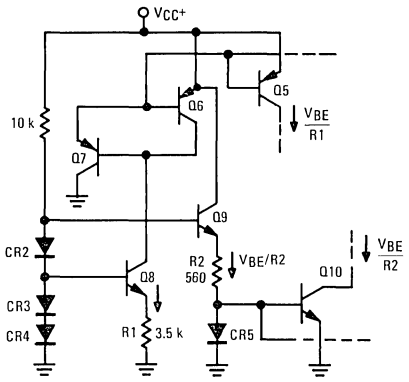


FIGURE 19 – BIASING CIRCUITRY



NORMAL DESIGN PROCEDURE

1. Output Q-Point Biasing

   A. A number of techniques may be devised to bias the quiescent output voltage to an acceptable level. However, in terms of loop gain considerations it is usually desirable to use the noninverting input to effect the biasing as shown in Figures 3 and 4 (see the first page of this specification). The high impedance of the collector of the noninverting "current mirror" transistor helps to achieve the maximum loop gain for any particular configuration. It is desirable that the noninverting input current be in the 10 μA to 200 μA range.

   B. V_{CC} Reference Voltage (see Figures 3 and 4)

   The noninverting input is normally returned to the V_{CC} voltage (which should be well filtered) through a resistor, R_r, allowing the input current, I_r, to be within the range of 10 μA to 200 μA. Choosing the feedback resistor, R_f, to be equal to ½ R_r will now bias the amplifier output dc level to approximately $\frac{V_{CC}}{2}$. This allows the maximum dynamic range of the output voltage.

   C. Reference Voltage other than V_{CC} (see Figure 20)

   The biasing resistor R_r may be returned to a voltage (V_r) other than V_{CC}. By setting $R_f = R_r$, (still keeping I_r between 10 μA and 200 μA) the output dc level will be equal to V_r. The expression for determining V_{Odc} is:

$$V_{Odc} = \frac{(A_I)(V_r)(R_f)}{R_r} + \left(1 - \frac{R_f}{R_r} A_I\right) \phi$$

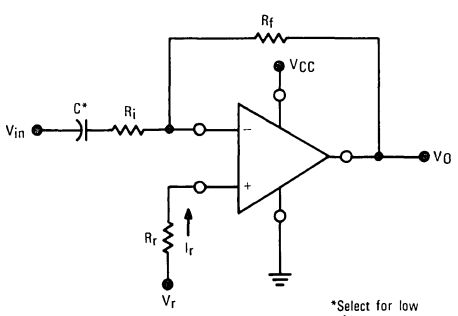
   where ϕ is the V_{BE} drop of the input transistors (approximately 0.6 Vdc @ +25°C and assumed equal). A_I is the current mirror gain.

2. Gain Determination

   A. Inverting Amplifier

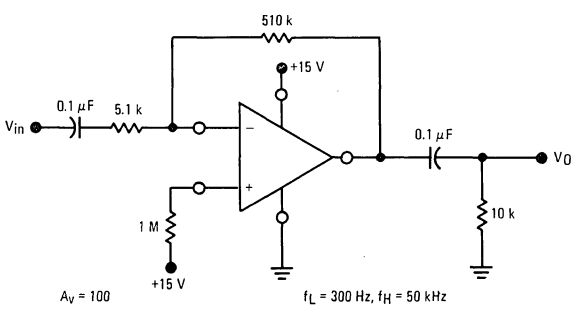
   The amplifier is normally used in the inverting mode. The input may be capacitively coupled to avoid upsetting the dc bias and the output is normally capacitively coupled to eliminate the dc voltage across the load. Note that when the output is capacitively coupled to the load, the value of

FIGURE 20 – INVERTING AMPLIFIER WITH ARBITRARY REFERENCE



*Select for low frequency response.

FIGURE 21 – INVERTING AMPLIFIER WITH A_v = 100 AND $V_r = V_{CC}$



A_V = 100

f_L = 300 Hz, f_H = 50 kHz

NORMAL DESIGN PROCEDURE (continued)

I_{sink} becomes a limitation with respect to the load driving capabilities of the device. The limitation is less severe if the device is direct coupled. In this configuration, the ac gain is determined by the ratio of R_f to R_i, in the same manner as for a conventional operational amplifier:

$$A_v = -\frac{R_f}{R_i}$$

The lower corner frequency is determined by the coupling capacitors to the input and load resistors. The upper corner frequency will usually be determined by the amplifier internal compensation. The amplifier unity gain bandwidth is typically 4.0 MHz and with the gain roll-off at 20 dB per decade, bandwidth will typically be 400 kHz with 20 dB of closed loop gain or 40 kHz with 40 dB of closed loop gain. The exception to this occurs at low gains where the input resistor selected is large. The pole formed by the amplifier input capacitance, stray capacitance and the input resistor may occur before the closed loop gain intercepts the open loop response curve. The inverting input capacity is typically 3.0 pF.

B. Noninverting Amplifier

The MC3301P may be used in the noninverting mode (see Figure 4, first page). The amplifier gain in this configuration is subject to the current mirror gain. In addition, the resistance of the input diode must be included in the value of the input resistor. This resistance is approximately $\frac{26}{I_r}$ ohms, where I_r is input current in milliamperes. The noninverting ac gain expression is given by:

$$A_v = \frac{(R_f)(A_l)}{R_i + \frac{26}{I_r\,(mA)}}$$

The bandwidth of the noninverting configuration for a given R_f value is essentially independent of the gain chosen. For R_f = 510 kΩ the bandwidth will be in excess of 200 kHz for noninverting gains of 1, 10, or 100. This is a result of the loop gain remaining constant for these gains since the input resistor is effectively isolated from the feedback loop.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 22 – TACHOMETER CIRCUIT

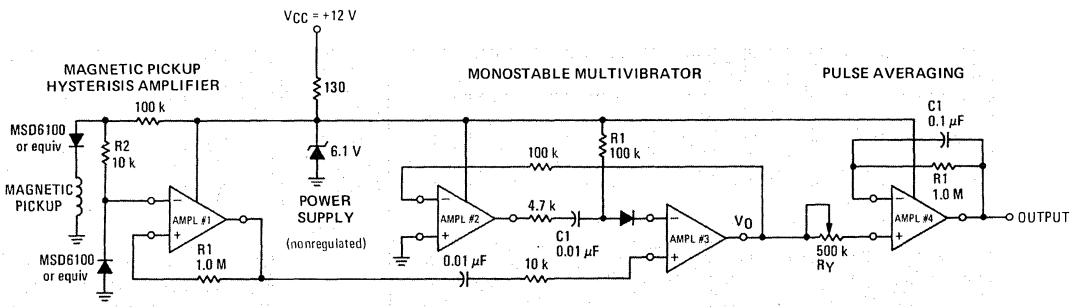
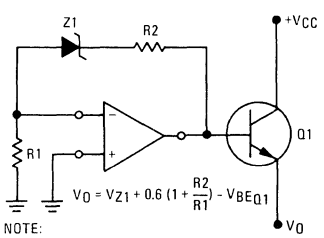
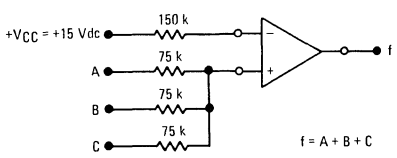


FIGURE 23 – VOLTAGE REGULATOR



NOTE:
For positive T_C zeners R2 and R1 can be selected to give 0 T_C output.

FIGURE 24 – LOGIC "OR" GATE



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (continued)

FIGURE 25 – LOGIC "NAND" GATE (Large Fan-In)

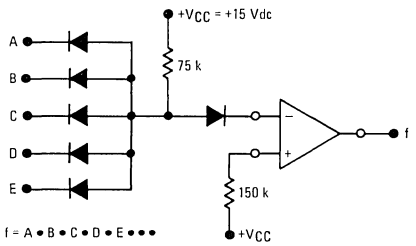


FIGURE 26 – LOGIC "NOR" GATE

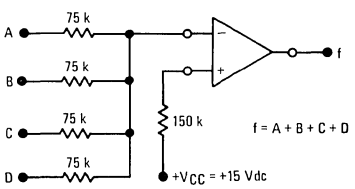


FIGURE 27 – R-S FLIP-FLOP

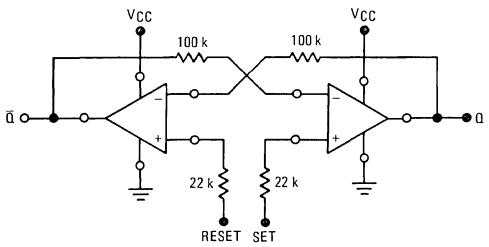


FIGURE 28 – ASTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR

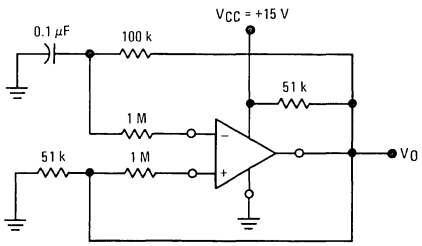


FIGURE 29 – POSITIVE-EDGE DIFFERENTIATOR

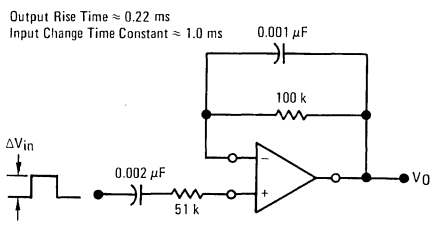
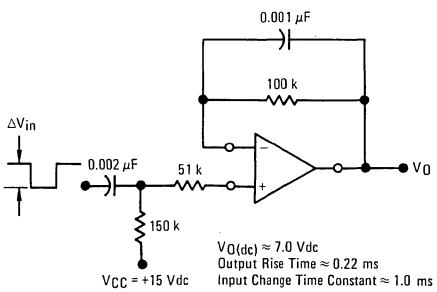


FIGURE 30 – NEGATIVE-EDGE DIFFERENTIATOR



MC3302P

QUAD COMPARATOR

Product Preview

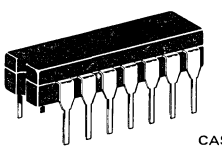
MONOLITHIC QUAD SINGLE-SUPPLY COMPARATOR

These comparators are designed specifically for single positive-power-supply Consumer and Industrial electronic applications. Each MC3302P contains four independent comparators – suiting it ideally for usages requiring high density and low-cost.

- Wide Operating Temperature Range – -40 to +85°C
- Single-Supply Operation – +2.0 to +28 Vdc
- Differential Input Voltage = $\pm V_{CC}$
- Compare Voltages at Ground Potential
- MTTL Compatible
- Low Current Drain – 600 μA @ V_{CC} = 5.0 Vdc
- Outputs can be Connected to Give the Implied AND Function

MONOLITHIC QUAD COMPARATOR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED



CASE 646
TO-116
PLASTIC PACKAGE

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Range	V_{CC}	+2.0 to +28	Vdc
Output Sink Current (See Note 1)	I_O	20	mA
Different Input Voltage	V_{IDR}	$\pm V_{CC}$	Vdc
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range (See Note 2)	V_{ICR}	-0.3 to +V_{CC}	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	625 5.0	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-40 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

Note 1. Requires an external resistor, R_L, to limit current below maximum rating.

Note 2. If either (+) or (–) inputs of any comparator go more than several tenths of a volt below ground, a parasitic transistor turns "on" causing high input current and possible faulty outputs.

FIGURE 1 – EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

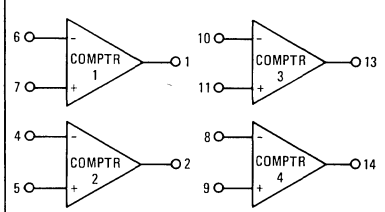
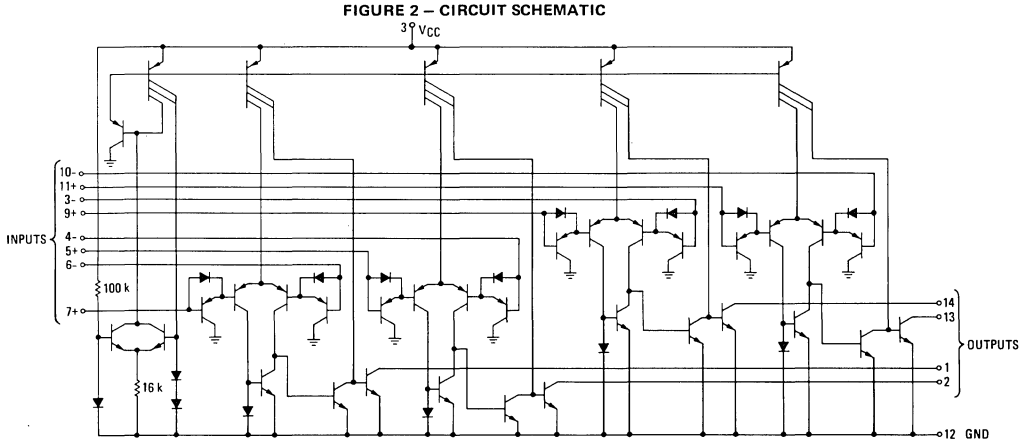


FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C [each comparator] unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Fig. No.	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Power Supply Current (total for four comparators) V_{CC} = 5.0 V V_{CC} = 15 V } (S1 = A, S2 = A) V_{CC} = 28 V	3	I_D	 – – –	 0.6 0.7 0.8	 1.5 1.5 1.5	mAdc
Output Voltage Low (I_O = 1.6 mA) V_{CC} = 5.0 V V_{CC} = 15 V } (S1 = B, S2 = B)	3	V_{OL}	 – –	 150 150	 400 400	mVdc
Output Sink Current T_A = -40°C, V_{OL} = 400 mV	–	I_O	 –	 6.0	 –	mAdc
Output Leakage Current V_O high, S1 = A, S2 = C	3	I_{off}	 –	 –	 10	μAdc
Input Bias Current (both inputs) (S1 = A,B; S2 = A) Temperature Coefficient	3	I_{IB} TCI_{IB}	 – –	 30 0.16	 500 –	nAdc nA/°C
Input Offset Current Temperature Coefficient	3	I_{IO} TCI_{IO}	 – –	 3.0 0.035	 100 –	nAdc nA/°C
Input Offset Voltage (V_{IO} = [V_{ref} - V_{in}]) V_{Ref} = 1.2 Vdc Temperature Coefficient	4	V_{IO} TCV_{IO}	 – –	 3.0 7.0	 10 –	mVdc μV/°C
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range V_{in} = 50 mVp-p, V_{CC} = 28 Vdc	5	V_{ICR}	 26	 –	 –	Vdc
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	–	CMRR	–	60	–	dB
Differential Input Voltage Range (S1 = A,B; S2 = A)	3	V_{IDR}	±V_{CC}	–	–	Vdc
Transconductance	–		–	2.0	–	mhos
Voltage Gain (R_L = 15 kilohms)	–	A_{vol}	–	30,000	–	V/V
Propagation Delay Time	–	t_d	–	2.0	–	μs
Slew Rate	–	t_{SR^-} t_{SR^+}	– –	200 50	– –	V/μs

Symbols conform to JEDEC Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

TEST CIRCUITS
(1/4 Circuit Shown)

FIGURE 3 – DC TEST CIRCUIT

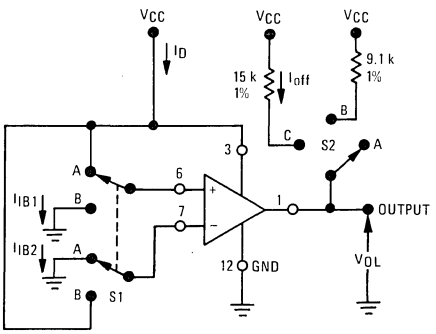


FIGURE 4 – INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE

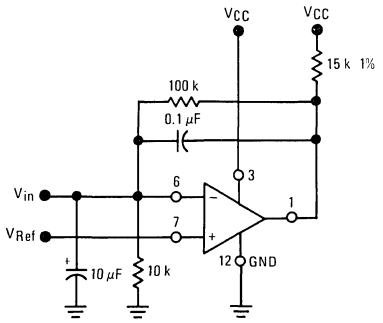
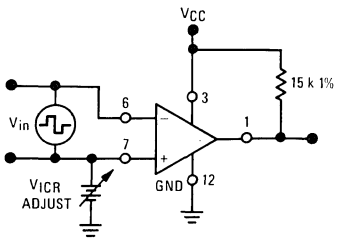


FIGURE 5 – INPUT COMMON-MODE VOLTAGE RANGE



MC3401P

Specifications and Applications Information

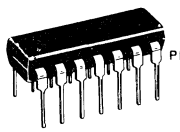
MONOLITHIC QUAD SINGLE-SUPPLY OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

These internally compensated operational amplifiers are designed specifically for single positive power supply applications found in industrial control systems and automotive electronics. Each MC3401P device contains four independent amplifiers — making it ideal for applications such as active filters, multi-channel amplifiers, tachometer, oscillator and other similar usages.

- Single-Supply Operation — +5.0 Vdc to +18 Vdc
- Internally Compensated
- Wide Unity Gain Bandwidth — 5.0 MHz typical
- Low Input Bias Current — 50 nA typical
- High Open-Loop Gain — 1000 V/V minimum

MONOLITHIC QUAD OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
(TO-116)

FIGURE 1 — EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

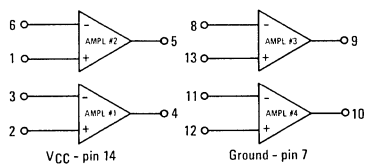


FIGURE 2 — SMALL-SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE

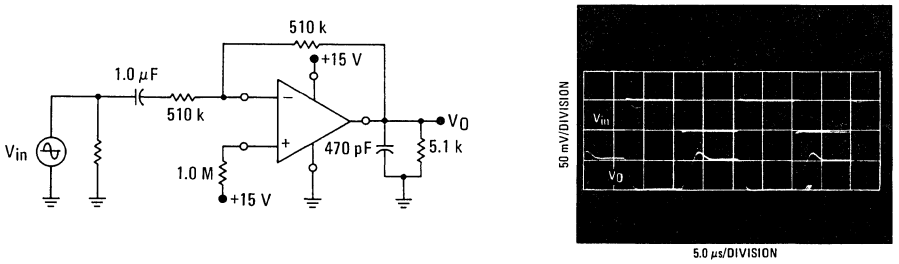


FIGURE 3 — INVERTING AMPLIFIER

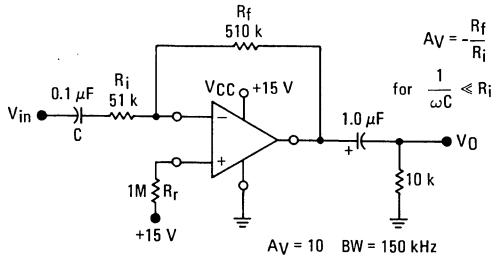
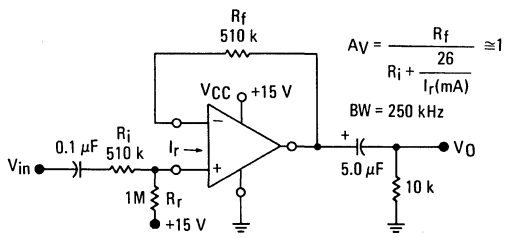


FIGURE 4 — NONINVERTING AMPLIFIER



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	+18	Vdc
Non-inverting Input Current	I_{in}	5.0	mA
Power Dissipation Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	625 5.0	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS [V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, R_L = 5.0 kΩ, T_A = +25°C (each amplifier) unless otherwise noted.]

Characteristic	Fig. No.	Note	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	5,9,10	1	A_{vol}				V/V
T_A = +25°C				1000	2000	–	
0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +75°C				800	–	–	
Quiescent Power Supply Current (Total for four amplifiers)	6,12	2					mAdc
Noninverting inputs open			I_{DO}	–	6.9	10	
Noninverting inputs grounded			I_{DG}	–	7.8	14	
Input Bias Current, R_L = ∞	5	3	I_{IB}				nAdc
T_A = +25°C				–	50	300	
0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +75°C				–	–	500	
Output Current	5	4					mAdc
Source Capability	13		I_{source}	5.0	10	–	
Sink Capability	14		I_{sink}	0.5	1.0	–	
Output Voltage							Vdc
High Voltage	7	5	V_{OH}	13.5	14.2	–	
Low Voltage	7	5	V_{OL}	–	0.03	0.1	
Undistorted Output Swing (0°C < T_A < +75°C)	8	6	$V_{O(p-p)}$	10	13.5	–	$V_{(p-p)}$
Input Resistance	5		R_{in}	0.1	1.0	–	MEG Ω
Slew Rate (C_L = 100 pF, R_L = 5.0 k)			SR	–	0.6	–	V/μs
Unity Gain Bandwidth			BW	–	5.0	–	MHz
Phase Margin			ϕ_m	–	70	–	Degrees
Power Supply Rejection (f = 100 Hz)		7	PSSR	–	55	–	dB
Channel Separation (f = 1.0 kHz)			e_{o1}/e_{o2}	–	65	–	dB

Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

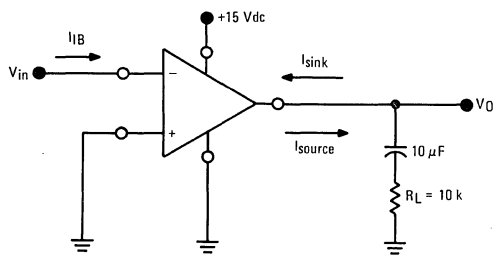
NOTES

1. Open loop voltage gain is defined as the voltage gain from the inverting input to the output.
2. The quiescent current will increase approximately 0.3 mA for each noninverting input which is grounded. Leaving the noninverting input open causes the apparent input bias current to increase slightly (100 nA) at high temperatures.
3. Input bias current can be defined only for the inverting input. The noninverting input is not a true "differential input" – as with a conventional IC operational amplifier. As such this input does not have a requirement for input bias current.
4. Sink current is specified for linear operation. When the device is used as a gate or a comparator (non-linear operation), the sink capability of the device is approximately 5.0 milliamperes.
5. When used as a noninverting amplifier, the minimum output voltage is the V_{BE} of the inverting input transistor.
6. Peak-to-peak restrictions are due to the variations of the quiescent dc output voltage in the standard configuration (Figure 8).
7. Power supply rejection is specified at closed loop unity gain, and therefore indicates the supply rejection of both the biasing circuitry and the feedback amplifier.

SIMPLIFIED TEST CIRCUITS

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, R_L = 5.0 kΩ, T_A = +25°C
[each amplifier] unless otherwise noted)

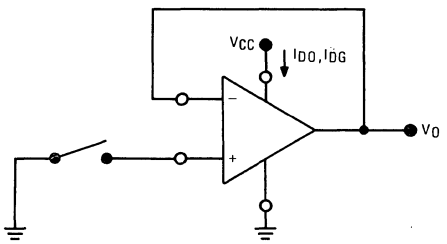
FIGURE 5 – OPEN-LOOP GAIN AND INPUT RESISTANCE (INPUT BIAS CURRENT, OUTPUT CURRENT)



$$R_{in} = \frac{\Delta V_{in}}{\Delta I_{IB}} \quad A_{vol} = -\frac{\Delta V_O}{\Delta V_{in}}$$

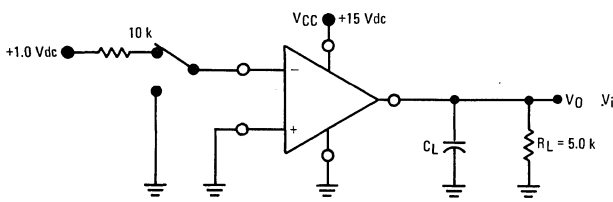
Amplifier must be biased (by V_{in}) in the linear operating region.

FIGURE 6 – QUIESCENT POWER SUPPLY CURRENT



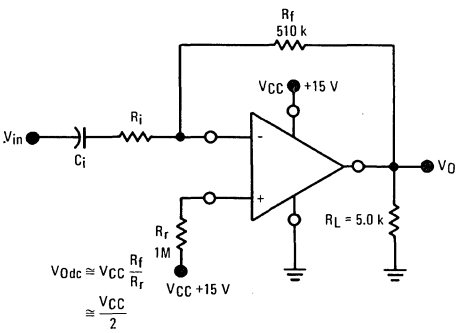
I_{DO} is total supply current with "+" input open.
I_{DG} is total supply current with "+" input grounded.

FIGURE 7 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING



V_{OL} measured with "–" input biased up as shown.
V_{OH} measured with "–" input grounded.

FIGURE 8 – PEAK-TO-PEAK OUTPUT VOLTAGE



$$V_{Odc} \cong V_{CC}\frac{R_f}{R_r} \cong \frac{V_{CC}}{2}$$

for $R_r \cong 2R_f$

7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, R_L = 5.0 kΩ, T_A = +25°C
[each amplifier] unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 9 – OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

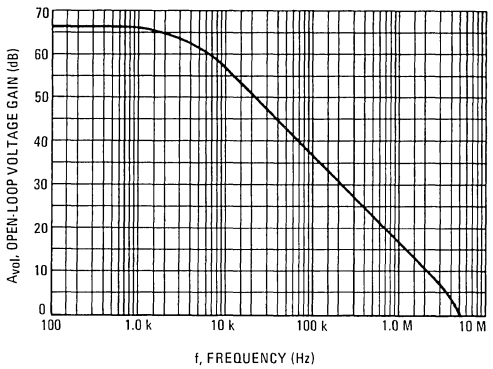


FIGURE 10 – OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

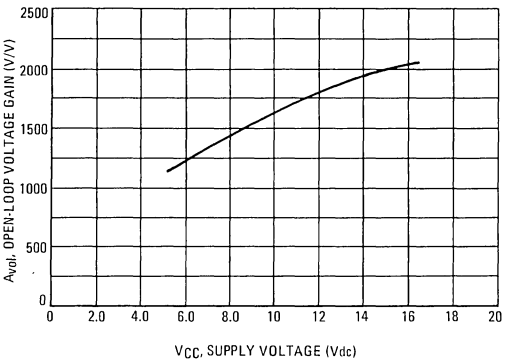


FIGURE 11 – OUTPUT RESISTANCE versus FREQUENCY

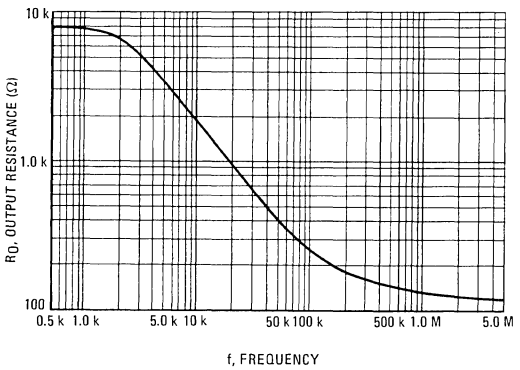


FIGURE 12 – SUPPLY CURRENT versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

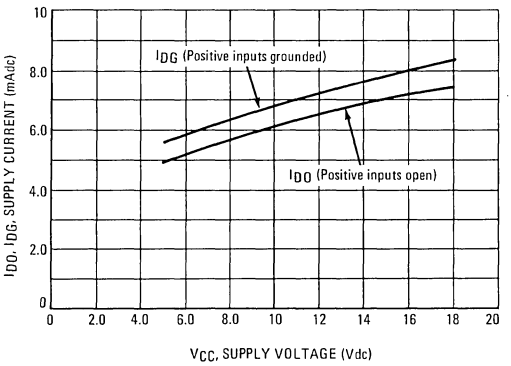


FIGURE 13 – LINEAR SOURCE CURRENT versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

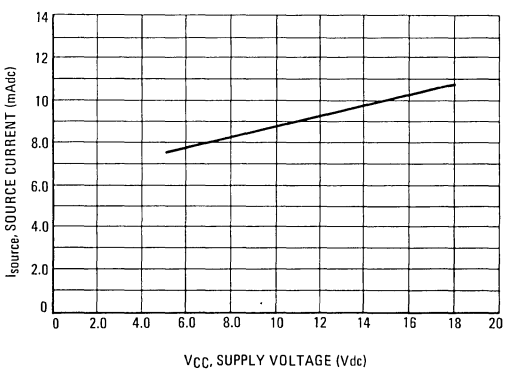
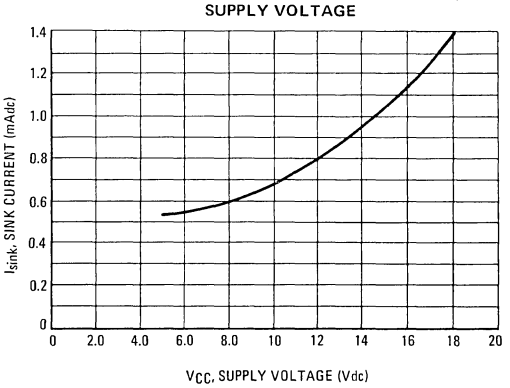


FIGURE 14 – LINEAR SINK CURRENT versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE



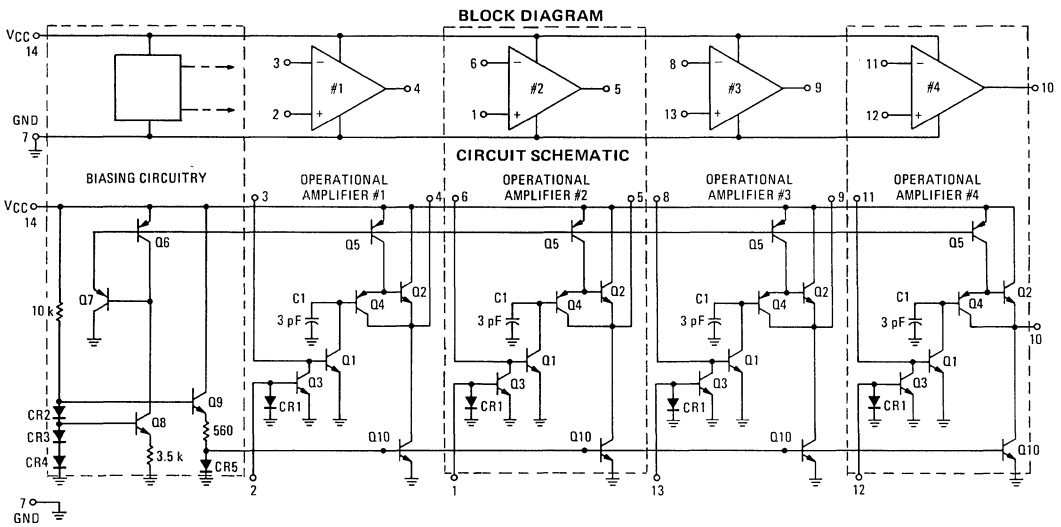
7

OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS

Basic Amplifier

The basic amplifier is the common emitter stage shown in Figures 15 and 16. The active load I_1 is buffered from the input transistor by a PNP transistor, Q4, and from the output by an NPN transistor, Q2. Q2 is biased class A by the current source I_2. The magnitude of I_2 (specified I_{sink}) is a limiting factor in capacitively coupled linear operation at the output. The sink current of the device can be forced to exceed the specified level with an increase in the distortion appearing at the output. Closed loop stability is maintained by an on-the-chip 3-pF capacitor shown in Figure 18. No external compensation is required.

FIGURE 15



A noninverting input is obtained by adding a current mirror as shown in Figure 17. Essentially all current which enters the noninverting input, I_{in2}, flows through the diode CR1. The voltage drop across CR1 corresponds to this input current magnitude and this same voltage is applied to a matched device, Q3. Thus Q3 is biased to conduct an emitter current equal to I_{in2}. Since the alpha current gain of Q3 $\approx$ 1, its collector current $\approx I_{in2}$ also. In operation this current flows through an external feedback resistor which generates the output voltage signal. For inverting applications, the noninverting input is often used to set the dc quiescent level at the output. Techniques for doing this are discussed in the "Normal Design Procedure" section.

FIGURE 16 – A BASIC GAIN STAGE

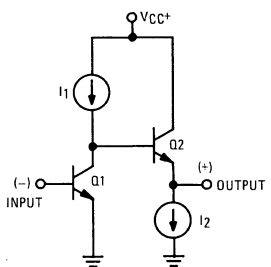
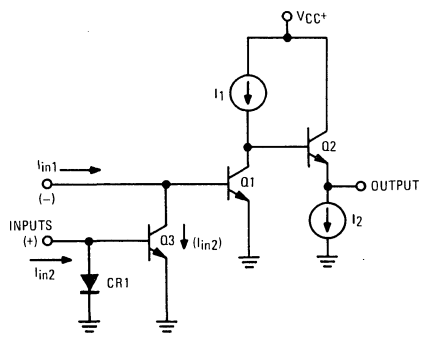


FIGURE 17 – OBTAINING A NONINVERTING INPUT



Biasing Circuitry

The circuitry common to all four amplifiers is shown in Figure 19. The purpose of this circuitry is to provide biasing voltage for the PNP and NPN current sources used in the amplifiers.

The voltage drops across diodes CR2, CR3 and CR4 are used as references. The voltage across resistor R1 is the sum of the drops across CR4 and CR3 minus the V_{BE} of Q8. The PNP current sources (Q5, etc.) are set to the magnitude $V_{BE}/R1$ by transistor Q6. Transistor Q7 reduces base current loading. The voltage across resistor R2 is the sum of the voltage drops across CR2, CR3 and CR4, minus the V_{BE} drops of transistor Q9 and diode CR5. The current thus set is established by CR5 in all the NPN current sources (Q10, etc.). This technique results in current source magnitudes which are relatively independent of the supply voltage.

OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS (continued)

FIGURE 18 – A BASIC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

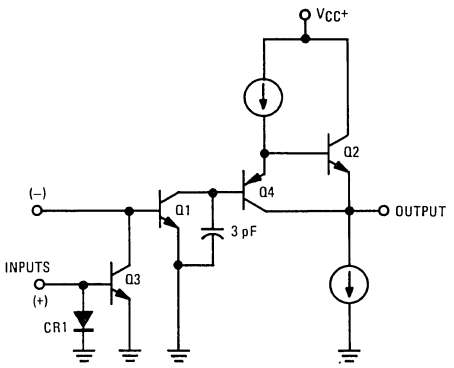
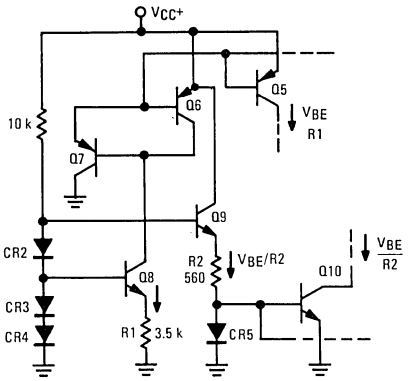


FIGURE 19 – BIASING CIRCUITRY



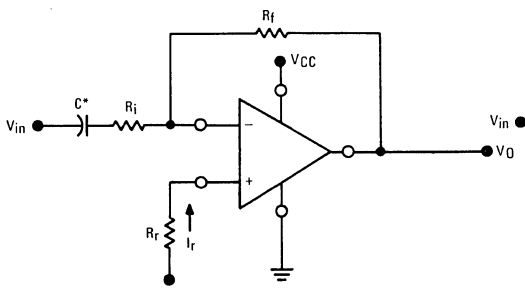
NORMAL DESIGN PROCEDURE

1. Output Q-Point Biasing
   A. A number of techniques may be devised to bias the quiescent output voltage to an acceptable level. However, in terms of loop gain considerations it is usually desirable to use the noninverting input to effect the biasing as shown in Figures 3 and 4. The high impedance of the collector of the noninverting "current mirror" transistor helps to achieve the maximum loop gain for any particular configuration. It is desirable that the noninverting input current be in the 5 μA to 100 μA range.
   B. V_{CC} Reference Voltage (see Figures 3 and 4)
   The noninverting input is normally returned to the V_{CC} voltage (which should be well filtered) through a resistor, R_r, allowing the input current, I_r, to be within the range of 5 μA to 100 μA. Choosing the feedback resistor, R_f, to be equal to ½ R_r will now bias the amplifier output dc level to approximately $\frac{V_{CC}}{2}$. This allows for maximum dynamic range of the output voltage.
   C. Reference Voltage other than V_{CC} (See Figure 20).
   The biasing resistor R_r may be returned to a voltage (V_r) other than V_{CC}. By setting $R_f = R_r$, (still keeping I_r between 5 μA and 100 μA) the output dc level will be equal to V_r. Neglecting error terms, the expression for determining V_{Odc} is:

$$V_{Odc} = \frac{(V_r)\ (R_f)}{R_r} + \left(1 - \frac{R_f}{R_r}\right)\phi$$

   where ϕ is the V_{BE} drop of the input transistors (approximately 0.7 Vdc @ +25°C).
   The error terms not appearing in the above equation can cause the dc operating point to vary up to 20% from the expected value. Error terms are minimized by setting the input current within the range of 5 μA to 100 μA.
2. Gain Determination
   A. Inverting Amplifier
   The amplifier is normally used in the inverting mode. The input may be capacitively coupled to avoid upsetting the dc bias and the output is normally capacitively coupled to eliminate the dc voltage across the load. Note that when the output is capacitively coupled to the load, the value of

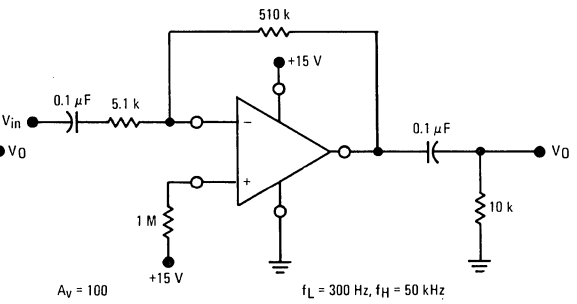
FIGURE 20 – INVERTING AMPLIFIER WITH ARBITRARY REFERENCE



$V_O = \frac{V_r R_f}{R_r} + (1 - \frac{R_f}{R_r})\phi$

*Select for low frequency response.

FIGURE 21 – INVERTING AMPLIFIER WITH A_v = 100 AND $V_r = V_{CC}$



A_v = 100

f_L = 300 Hz, f_H = 50 kHz

7

NORMAL DESIGN PROCEDURE (continued)

I_{sink} becomes a limitation with respect to the load driving capabilities of the device. The limitation is less severe if the device is direct coupled. In this configuration, the ac gain is determined by the ratio of R_f to R_i, in the same manner as for a conventional operational amplifier:

$$A_v = -\frac{R_f}{R_i}$$

The lower corner frequency is determined by the coupling capacitors to the input and load resistors. The upper corner frequency will usually be determined by the amplifier internal compensation. The amplifier unity gain bandwidth is typically 5.0 MHz and with the gain roll-off at 20 dB per decade, bandwidth will typically be 500 kHz with 20 dB of closed loop gain or 50 kHz with 40 dB of closed loop gain. The exception to this occurs at low gains where the input resistor selected is large. The pole formed by the amplifier input capacitance, stray capacitance and the input resistor may occur before the closed loop gain intercepts the open loop response curve. The inverting input capacity is typically 3.0 pF.

B. Noninverting Amplifier

Although recommended as an inverting amplifier, the MC 3401P may be used in the noninverting mode (see Figure 4). The amplifier gain in this configuration is subject to the same error terms that affect the output Q point biasing so the gain may deviate as much as ±20% from that expected. In addition, the resistance of the input diode must be included in the value of the input resistor. This resistance is approximately $\frac{26}{I_r}$ ohms, where I_r is input current in milliamperes. The noninverting gain expression is given by:

$$A_v = \frac{R_f}{R_i + \frac{26}{I_r\,(mA)}} \quad \pm 20\%.$$

The bandwidth of the noninverting configuration for a given R_f value is essentially independent of the gain chosen. For R_f = 510 kΩ the bandwidth will be in excess of 200 kHz for noninverting gains of 1, 10, or 100. This is a result of the loop gain remaining constant for these gains since the input resistor is effectively isolated from the feedback loop.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 22 – AMPLIFIER AND DRIVER FOR A 50-OHM LINE

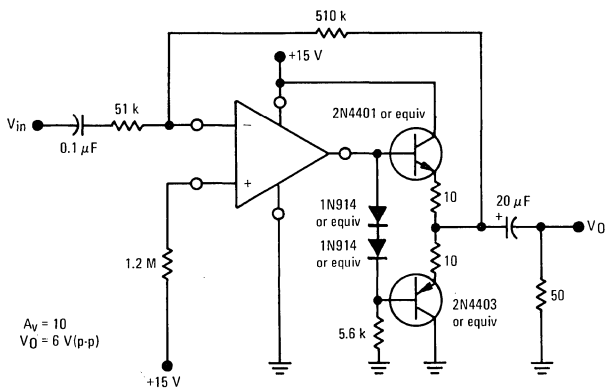
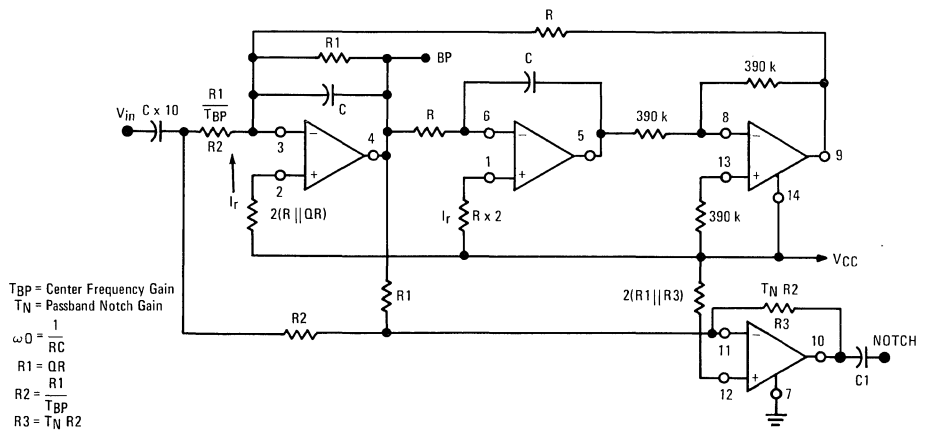


FIGURE 23 – BASIC BANDPASS AND NOTCH FILTER



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (continued)

FIGURE 24 – BANDPASS AND NOTCH FILTER

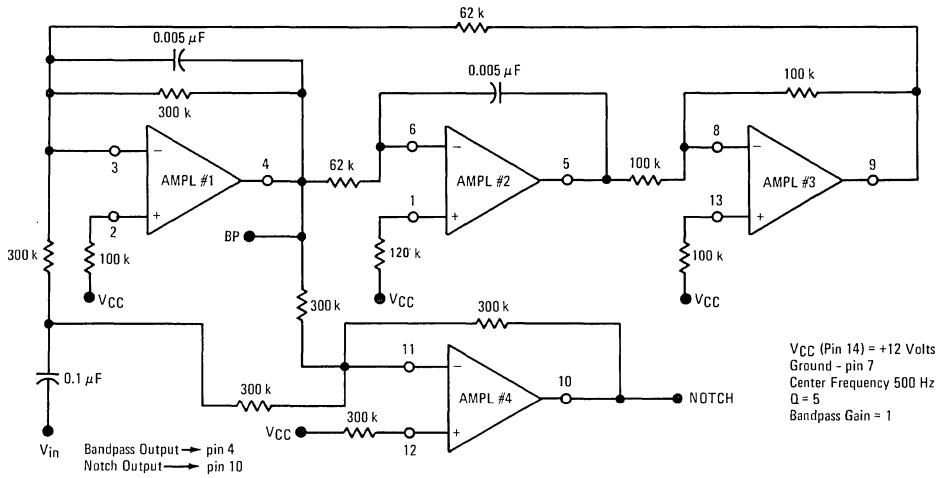
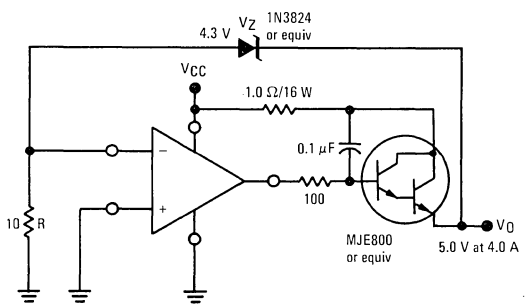


FIGURE 25 – VOLTAGE REGULATOR

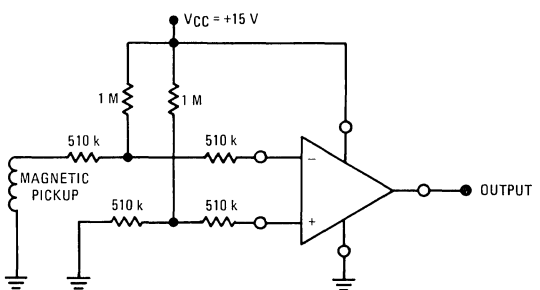


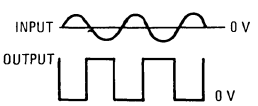
$V_O = V_Z + 0.6$ Vdc

NOTE 1: R is used to bias the zener.

NOTE 2: If the Zener TC is positive, and equal in magnitude to the negative TC of the input to the operational amplifier (≈ 2.0 mV/°C), the output is zero-TC. A 7.0-Volt Zener will give approximately zero-TC.

FIGURE 26 – ZERO CROSSING DETECTOR





7

DUAL SENSE AMPLIFIERS

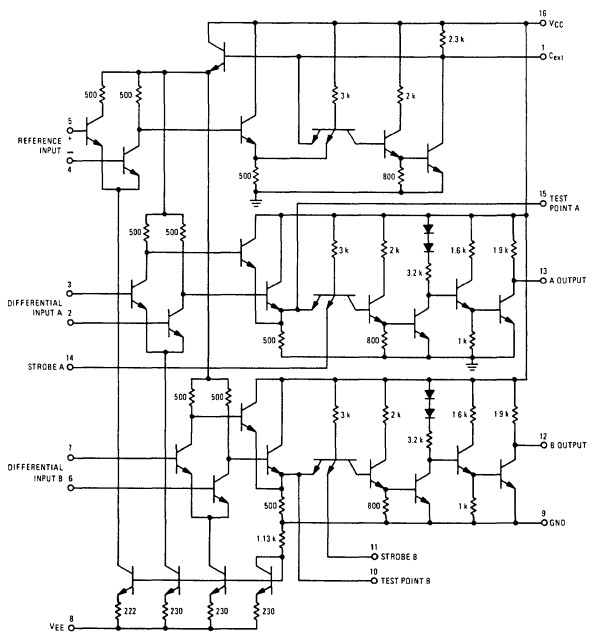
MC5528
MC5529
MC7528
MC7529

MONOLITHIC DUAL SENSE AMPLIFIERS WITH PREAMPLIFIER TEST POINTS

This dual sense amplifier is designed for use with high-speed memory systems. Low level pulses originating in the memory are converted to logic levels compatible with MDTL and MTTL circuits. External preamplifier test points provide for very accurate timing of the strobe with the input signal.

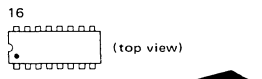
- Adjustable Threshold Voltage Levels
- High-Speed, Fast Recovery Time
- Time and Amplitude Signal Discrimination
- High dc Logic Noise Margin
  1.0 Volt typ
- Good Fan-Out Capability
- Independent Strobing
- Separate Logic Outputs
- Test Points Available for Accurate Strobe Timing

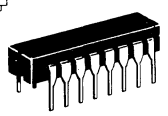
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



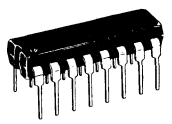
DUAL HIGH-SPEED SENSE AMPLIFIER WITH PREAMPLIFIER TEST POINTS

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

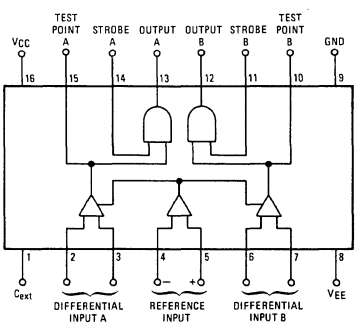




L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648
(MC7528 and MC7529 only)



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Units
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+7.0 -7.0	Vdc Vdc
Differential Input Voltages	V_{in} or V_{ref}	±5.0	Vdc
Power Dissipation Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	575 3.85	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range MC5528, MC5529 MC7528, MC7529	T_A	 -55 to +125 0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +5.0 V ±5%, V_{EE} = -5.0 V ±5%, T_A = T_{low}# to T_{high}# unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	MC5528 ① # MC5529 Min	MC5528 ① # MC5529 Typ	MC5528 ① # MC5529 Max	MC7528 # MC7529 Min	MC7528 # MC7529 Typ	MC7528 # MC7529 Max	Unit
Differential Input Threshold Voltage (V_{inS} = +5.0 V, V_{ID} = ±V_{th})		V_{th}							mV
(V_{ref} = 15 mV, I_L = 16 mA, V_O <0.4 V)	MC5528,MC7528		10	15	–	11	15	–	
	MC5529,MC7529		8.0	–	–	8.0	–	–	
(V_{ref} = 40 mV, I_L = 16 mA, V_O <0.4 V)	MC5528,MC7528		35	40	–	36	40	–	
	MC5529,MC7529		33	–	–	33	–	–	
(V_{ref} = 15 mV, I_L = -400 μA, V_O >2.4 V)	MC5528,MC7528		–	15	20	–	15	19	
	MC5529,MC7529		–	–	22	–	–	22	
(V_{ref} = 40 mV, I_L = -400 μA, V_O >2.4 V)	MC5528,MC7528		–	40	45	–	40	44	
	MC5529,MC7529		–	–	47	–	–	47	
Differential and Reference Input Bias Current (V_{ID} = V_{ref} = 0V, V_{inS} = +5.25 V, V_S = ±5.25 V)		I_{IB}	–	30	100	–	30	75	μA
Differential Input Offset Current (V_{ID} = V_{ref} = 0 V, V_{inS} = +5.25 V, V_S = ±5.25 V)		I_{IOD}	–	0.5	–	–	0.5	–	μA
Input Voltage, Logic "1" (V_{ID} = 40 mV, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 2.0 V, I_L = 400 μA, V_S = ±4.75 V, V_O >2.4 V)		V_{in}"1"	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	–	V
Input Voltage, Logic "0" (V_{ID} = 40 mV, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 0.8 V, I_L = 16 mA, V_S = ±4.75 V, V_{OL} <0.4 V)		V_{in}"0"	–	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	V
Input Current, Logic "1" (V_{ID} = 0 V, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 2.4 V, V_S = ±5.25 V)	MC5528,MC5529	I_{in}"1"	–	5.0	40	–	–	–	μA
(V_{ID} = 0 V, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = +5.25 V, V_S = ±5.25 V)	MC7528,MC7529		–	–	–	–	0.02	1.0	mA
Input Current, Logic "0" (V_{ID} = 40 mV, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 0.4 V, V_S = ±5.25 V)		I_{in}"0"	–	-1.0	-1.6	–	-1.0	-1.6	mA
Output Voltage, Logic "1" (V_{ID} = 40 mV, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 2.0 V, I_L = -400 μA, V_S = ±4.75 V)		V_O"1"	2.4	3.9	–	2.4	3.9	–	V
Output Voltage, Logic "0" (V_{ID} = 40 mV, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 0.8 V, I_L = 16 mA, V_S = ±4.75 V)		V_O"0"	–	0.25	0.40	–	0.25	0.40	V
Short-Circuit Output Current (V_{ID} = 40 mV, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = +5.25 V, V_S = ±5.25 V)		I_{OSC}	-2.1	-2.8	-3.5	-2.1	-2.8	-3.5	mA
V_{CC} Supply Current (V_{ID} = V_{inS} = 0 V, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_S = ±5.25 V)		I_{CC}	–	29	40	–	29	40	mA
V_{EE} Supply Current (V_{ID} = V_{inS} = 0 V, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_S = ±5.25 V)		I_{EE}	–	-13	-18	–	-13	-18	mA

① For 0°C ≤T_A ≤70°C operation, electrical characteristics for MC5528 and MC5529 are guaranteed the same as MC7528 and MC7529 respectively.

T_{low} = -55°C for MC5528, MC5529, 0°C for MC7528, MC7529
T_{high} = +125°C for MC5528, MC5529; +70°C for MC7528, MC7529

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +5.0 V ±5%, V_{EE} = -5.0 V ±5%, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC5528 MC5529			MC7528 MC7529			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
AC Common-Mode Input Firing Voltage (V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 5.0 V)	V_{CMF}	–	±2.5	–	–	±2.5	–	V
Propagation Delay Time, Differential Input to Logic "1" Output (V_{ref} = 20 mV)	t_{PLHD}	–	20	40	–	20	40	ns
Propagation Delay Time, Differential Input to Logic "0" Output (V_{ref} = 20 mV)	t_{PHLD}	–	28	–	–	28	–	ns
Propagation Delay Time, Strobe Input to Logic "1" Output (V_{ref} = 20 mV)	t_{PHLS}	–	10	30	–	10	30	ns
Propagation Delay Time, Strobe Input to Logic "0" Output (V_{ref} = 20 mV)	t_{PHLS}	–	20	–	–	20	–	ns
Overload Recovery Time, Differential Input	t_{RD}	–	10	–	–	10	–	ns
Overload Recovery Time, Common-Mode Input	t_{RCM}	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	ns
Minimum Cycle Time	t(min)	–	200	–	–	200	–	ns

② Positive current is defined as current into the referenced pin.

③ Pin 1 to have ≥100 pF capacitor connected to ground.

④ Each test point to have ≤15 pF capacitive load to ground.

Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

7

MC5534
MC5535
MC7534
MC7535

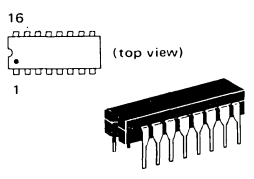
MONOLITHIC DUAL SENSE AMPLIFIERS WITH INVERTED OUTPUTS

This dual sense amplifier is designed for use with high-speed memory systems. Low level pulses originating in the memory are converted to logic levels compatible with MDTL and MTTL circuits. These circuits are identical to the MC7524 except that an additional stage has been added to each output gate to provide an inverted output.

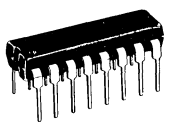
- Adjustable Threshold Voltage Levels
- High-Speed, Fast Recovery Time
- Time and Amplitude Signal Discrimination
- High dc Logic Noise Margin
  1.0 Volt typ
- Good Fan-Out Capability
- Independent Strobing
- Separate Logic Outputs
- Normally High Outputs Accomodate the Wired-OR of Several Sense Amplifiers

DUAL HIGH-SPEED SENSE AMPLIFIER WITH INVERTED OUTPUTS

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

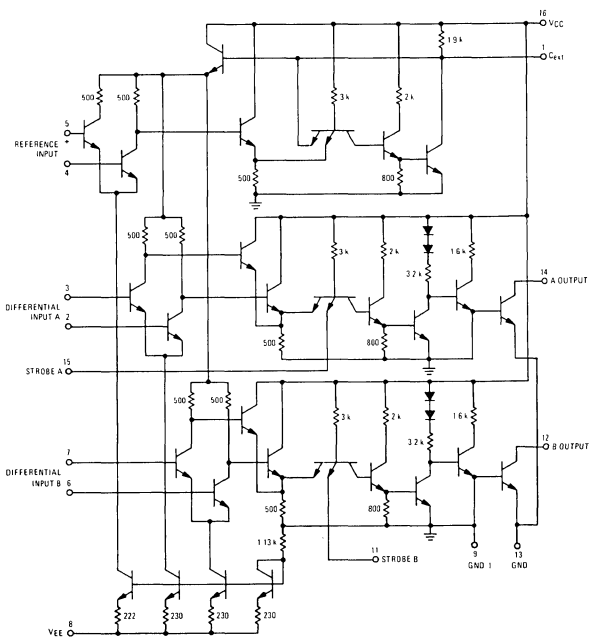


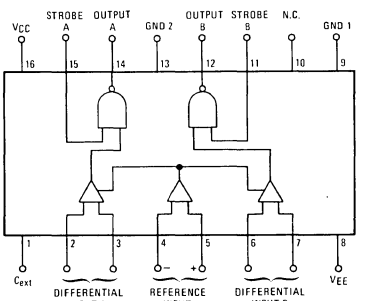
L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648
(MC7528 and MC7529 only)

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM





7

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Units
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+7.0 -7.0	Vdc Vdc
Differential Input Voltages	V_{in} or V_{ref}	±5.0	Vdc
Power Dissipation Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	575 3.85	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range MC5534, MC5535 MC7534, MC7535	T_A	 -55 to +125 0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +5.0 V ±5%, V_{EE} = -5.0 V ±5%, T_A = T_{low}# to T_{high}# unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	MC5534 ① # MC5535 Min	MC5534 ① # MC5535 Typ	MC5534 ① # MC5535 Max	MC7534# MC7535 Min	MC7534# MC7535 Typ	MC7534# MC7535 Max	Unit
Differential Input Threshold Voltage (V_{inS} = +5.0 V, V_{ID} = ±V_{th})		V_{th}							mW
(V_{ref} = 15 mV, V_L = +5.25 V, I_L < 250 μA)	MC5534, MC7534		10	15	–	11	15	–	
	MC5535, MC7535		8.0	–	–	8.0	–	–	
(V_{ref} = 40 mV, V_L = +5.25 V, I_L < 250 μA)	MC5534, MC7534		35	40	–	36	40	–	
	MC5535, MC7535		33	–	–	33	–	–	
(V_{ref} = 15 mV, I_L = 20 mA, V_O = < 0.4 V)	MC5534, MC7534		–	15	20	–	15	19	
	MC5535, MC7535		–	–	22	–	–	22	
(V_{ref} = 40 mV, I_L = 200 mA, V_O = < 0.4 V)	MC5534, MC7534		–	40	45	–	40	44	
	MC5535, MC7535		–	–	47	–	–	47	
Differential Reference Input Bias Current (V_{ID} = V_{ref} = 0 V, V_{inS} = +5.25 V, V_S = ±5.25 V)		I_{IB}	–	30	100	–	30	75	μA
Differential Input Offset Current (V_{ID} = V_{ref} = 0 V, V_{inS} = +5.25 V, V_S = ±5.25 V)		I_{IOD}	–	0.5	–	–	0.5	–	μA
Input Voltage, Logic "0" (V_{ID} = 40 mV, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 0.8 V, V_L = +5.25 V, V_S = ±4.75 V, I_L = < 250 μA)		V_{in}"0"	–	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	V
Input Voltage, Logic "1" (V_{ID} = 40 mV, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 2.0 V, I_L = 20 mA, V_S = ±4.75 V, V_O = < 0.4 V)		V_{in}"1"	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	–	V
Input Current, Logic "0" (V_{ID} = 40 mV, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 0.4 V, V_S = ±5.25 V)		I_{in}"0"	–	-1.0	-1.6	–	-1.0	-1.6	mA
Input Current, Logic "1" (V_{ID} = 0 V, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 2.4 V, V_S = ±5.25 V)	MC5534, MC5535	I_{in}"1"	–	5.0	40	–	–	–	μA
	MC7534, MC7535		–	–	–	–	0.02	1.0	mA
Output Voltage, Logic "0" (V_{ID} = 40 mV, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 2.0 V, I_L = 20 mA, V_S = ±4.75 V)		V_O"0"	–	0.25	0.40	–	0.25	0.40	V
Output Leakage Current (V_{ID} = 40 mV, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 0.8 V, V_L = 5.25 V, V_S = ±4.75 V)		I_{OL}	–	0.01	250	–	0.01	250	μA
V_{CC} Supply Current (V_{ID} = V_{inS} = 0 V, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_S = ±5.25 V)		I_{CC}	–	28	38	–	28	38	mA
V_{EE} Supply Current (V_{ID} = V_{inS} = 0 V, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_S = ±5.25 V)		I_{EE}	–	-13	-18	–	-13	-18	mA

① For 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ 70°C operation, electrical characteristics for MC5534 and MC5535 are guaranteed the same as MC7534 and MC7535 respectively.

T_{low} = -55°C for MC5534, MC5535, 0°C for MC7534, MC7535
T_{high} = +125°C for MC5534, MC5535, +70°C for MC7534, MC7535

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +5.0 V ±5%, V_{EE} = -5.0 V ±5%, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC5534 MC5535			MC7534 MC7535			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
AC Common-Mode Input Firing Voltage (V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 5.0 V)	V_{CMF}	–	±2.5	–	–	±2.5	–	V
Propagation Delay Time, Differential Input to Logic "1" Output (V_{ref} = 20 mV)	t_{PLHD}	–	24	–	–	24	–	ns
Propagation Delay Time, Differential Input to Logic "0" Output (V_{ref} = 20 mV)	t_{PHLD}	–	20	40	–	20	40	ns
Propagation Delay Time, Strobe Input to Logic "1" Output (V_{ref} = 20 mV)	t_{PLHS}	–	16	–	–	16	–	ns
Propagation Delay Time, Strobe Input to Logic "0" Output (V_{ref} = 20 mV)	t_{PHLS}	–	10	30	–	10	30	ns
Overload Recovery Time, Differential Input	t_{RD}	–	10	–	–	10	–	ns
Overload Recovery Time, Common-Mode Input	t_{RCM}	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	ns
Minimum Cycle Time	t(min)	–	200	–	–	200	–	ns

② Positive current is defined as current into the referenced pin.

③ Pin 1 to have ⩾100 pF capacitor connected to ground.

Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

7

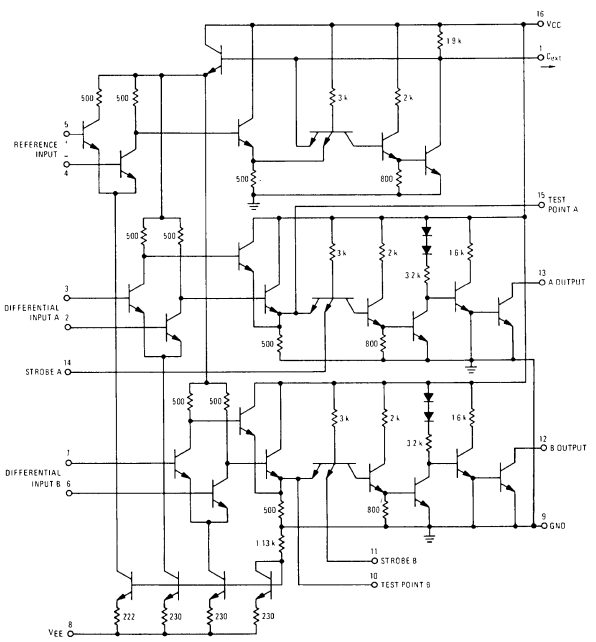
MC5538
MC5539
MC7538
MC7539

MONOLITHIC DUAL SENSE AMPLIFIERS WITH PREAMPLIFIER TEST POINTS AND INVERTED OUTPUTS

This dual sense amplifier is designed for use with high-speed memory systems. Low level pulses originating in the memory are converted to logic levels compatible with MDTL and MTTL circuits. These devices are identical to MC5528/MC7528 with the exception of the inverted outputs.

- Adjustable Threshold Voltage Levels
- High-Speed, Fast Recovery Time
- Time and Amplitude Signal Discrimination
- High dc Logic Noise Margin
  1.0 Volt typ
- Good Fan-Out Capability
- Independent Strobing
- Separate Logic Outputs
- Test Points Available for Strobe Timing
- Inverted Outputs to Accomodate Wired-OR Outputs of Several Sense Amplifiers

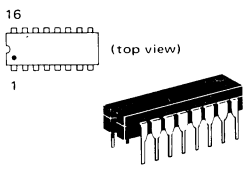
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



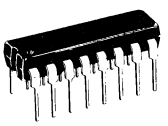
DUAL HIGH-SPEED SENSE AMPLIFIER

WITH
PREAMPLIFIER TEST POINTS
AND
INVERTED OUTPUTS

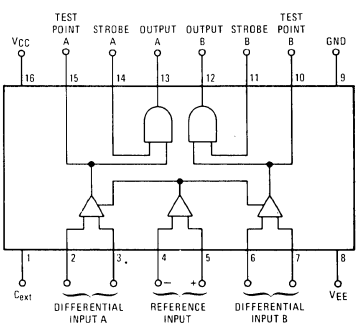
MONOLITHIC SILICON
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648
(MC7538 and MC7539 only)



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Units
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+7.0 -7.0	Vdc Vdc
Differential Input Voltages	V_{in} or V_{ref}	±5.0	Vdc
Power Dissipation Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	575 3.85	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range MC5538, MC5539 MC7538, MC7539	T_A	 -55 to +125 0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +5.0 V ±5%, V_{EE} = -5.0 V ±5%, T_A = T_{low}# to T_{high}# unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	MC5538 ① # MC5539 Min	MC5538 ① # MC5539 Typ	MC5538 ① # MC5539 Max	MC7538 # MC7539 Min	MC7538 # MC7539 Typ	MC7538 # MC7539 Max	Unit
Differential Input Threshold Voltage (V_{inS} = +5.0 V, V_{ID} = ±V_{th})		V_{th}							mV
(V_{ref} = 15 mV, V_L = +5.25 V, I_L < 250 μA)	MC5538, MC7538		10	15	–	11	15	–	
	MC5539, MC7539		8.0	–	–	8.0	–	–	
(V_{ref} = 40 mV, V_L = +5.25 V, I_L < 250 μA)	MC5538, MC7538		35	40	–	36	40	–	
	MC5539, MC7539		33	–	–	33	–	–	
(V_{ref} = 15 mV, I_L = 120 mA, V_L < 0.4 V)	MC5538, MC7538		–	15	20	–	15	19	
	MC5539, MC7539		–	–	22	–	–	22	
(V_{ref} = 40 mV, I_L = +20 mA, V_L < 0.4 V)	MC5538, MC7538		–	40	45	–	40	44	
	MC5539, MC7539		–	–	47	–	–	47	
Differential and Reference Input Bias Current (V_{ID} = V_{ref} = 0 V, V_{inS} = +5.25 V, V_S = ±5.25 V)		I_{IB}	–	30	100	–	30	75	μA
Differential Input Offset Current (V_{ID} = V_{ref} = 0 V, V_{inS} = +5.25 V, V_S = ±5.25 V)		I_{IOD}	–	0.5	–	–	0.5	–	μA
Input Voltage, Logic "1" (V_{ID} = 40 mV, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = +2.0 V, I_L = 20 mA, V_S = ±4.75 V, V_L < 0.4 V)		V_{in}"1"	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	–	V
Input Voltage, Logic "0" (V_{ID} = 40 mV, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = +0.8 V, V_L = +5.25 V, V_S = ±4.75 V, I_L < 250 μA)		V_{in}"0"	–	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	V
Input Current, Logic "1" (V_{ID} = 0 V, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 2.4 V, V_S = ±5.25 V)	MC5538, MC5539	I_{in}"1"	–	5.0	40	–	–	–	μA
(V_{ID} = 0 V, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = +5.25 V, V_S = ±5.25 V)	MC7538, MC7539		–	–	–	–	0.02	1.0	mA
Input Current, Logic "0" (V_{ID} = 40 mV, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 0.4 V, V_S = ±5.25 V)		I_{in}"0"	–	-1.0	-1.6	–	-1.0	-1.6	mA
Output Voltage, Logic "0" (V_{ID} = 40 mV, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 2.0 V, I_L = 20 mA, V_S = ±4.75 V)		V_O"0"	–	0.25	0.40	–	0.25	0.40	V
V_{CC} Supply Current (V_{ID} = V_{inS} = 0 V, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_S = ±5.25 V)		I_{CC}	–	28	38	–	28	38	mA
V_{EE} Supply Current (V_{ID} = V_{inS} = 0 V, V_S = ±5.25 V)		I_{EE}	–	-13	-18	–	-13	-18	mA

① For 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ 70°C operation, electrical characteristics for MC5538 and MC5539 are guaranteed the same as MC7538 and MC7539 respectively.

T_{low} = -55°C for MC5538, MC5539; 0°C for MC7538, MC7539
T_{high} = +125°C for MC5538, MC5539; +70°C for MC7538, MC7539

7

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +5.0 V ±5%, V_{EE} = -5.0 V ±5%, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC5538 MC5539			MC7538 MC7539			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
AC Common-Mode Input Firing Voltage (V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 5.0 V)	V_{CMF}	–	±2.5	–	–	±2.5	–	V
Propagation Delay Time, Differential Input to Logic "1" Output (V_{ref} = 20 mV)	t_{PLHD}	–	24	–	–	24	–	ns
Propagation Delay Time, Differential Input to Logic "0" Output (V_{ref} = 20 mV)	t_{PHLD}	–	20	40	–	20	40	ns
Propagation Delay Time, Strobe Input to Logic "1" Output (V_{ref} = 20 mV)	t_{PHLS}	–	16	–	–	16	–	ns
Propagation Delay Time, Strobe Input to Logic "0" Output (V_{ref} = 20 mV)	t_{PHLS}	–	10	30	–	10	30	ns
Overload Recovery Time, Differential Input	t_{RD}	–	10	–	–	10	–	ns
Overload Recovery Time, Common-Mode Input	t_{RCM}	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	ns
Minimum Cycle Time	t(min)	–	200	–	–	200	–	ns

② Positive current is defined as current into the referenced pin.

③ Pin 1 to have ≥100 pF capacitor connected to ground.

④ Each test point to have ≤15 pF capacitive load to ground.

Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

7

MC7520L thru MC7523L

MONOLITHIC DUAL SENSE AMPLIFIERS

These dual sense amplifiers are designed for high-speed core memory systems. Low-level pulses originating in the memory are converted to logic levels compatible with MTTL and MDTL circuits. Each of the two basic device functions has two different threshold specifications. The dual-input preamplifiers are connected to a common output stage, with each preamplifier output strobed independently.

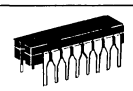
The output circuit of the MC7520L/MC7521L is comprised of two cascaded NAND gates, each having an external gate input. The external gate inputs may be used to connect the $\bar{Q}$ output to the Gate Q input to achieve a flip-flop or register that responds to the sense and strobe input conditions. Output pulse stretching may be accomplished by resistive/capacitive coupling from the $\bar{Q}$ output to the Gate Q input.

The output circuit of the MC7522L/MC7523L features an open-collector output, permitting the wired-OR function. Load resistor R_L may be used as the output pullup resistor.

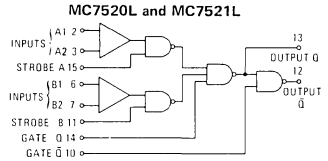
- Adjustable Threshold Voltage Levels
- High Speed, Fast Recovery Time
- Time and Amplitude Signal Discrimination
- High dc Logic Noise Margin – 1.0 Volt typical
- Good Fanout Capability

DUAL HIGH-SPEED SENSE AMPLIFIER INTEGRATED CIRCUITS
MONOLITHIC SILICON
EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

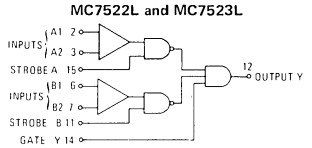
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620



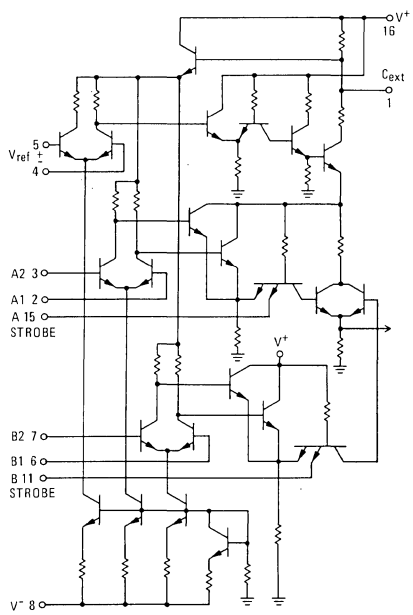
MC7520L and MC7521L



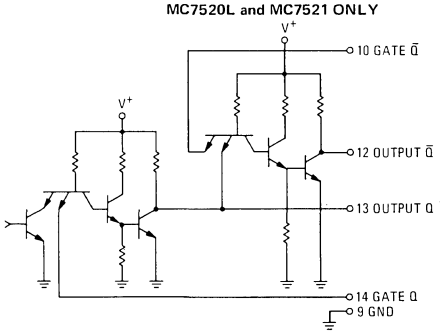
MC7522L and MC7523L



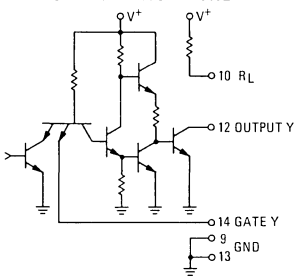
COMMON TO ALL DEVICES



MC7520L and MC7521 ONLY



MC7522L and MC7523L ONLY



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = 5.0 V, V^- = -5.0 V, T_A = 0 to +70°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Threshold Voltage		V_{th}				mV
V_{ref} = 15 mV	MC7520L,MC7522L		11	15	19	
	MC7521L,MC7523L		8.0	15	22	
V_{ref} = 40 mV	MC7520L,MC7522L		36	40	44	
	MC7521L,MC7523L		33	40	47	
Common-Mode Input Firing Voltage		V_{CMF}	–	±3.0	–	Volts
Input Bias Current		I_{in}	–	30	75	μA
Input Offset Current		I_{io}	–	0.5	–	μA
Input Impedance (f = 1.0 kHz)		$Z_{(in)\ D}$	–	2.0	–	k ohms
Input Voltage Logic "1" Level (Strobe Inputs)	V_{in} "0" = 0.8 V	V_{in} "1"	2.0	–	–	Volts
Input Voltage Logic "0" Level (Strobe Inputs)	V_{in} "1" = 2.0 V	V_{in} "0"	–	–	0.8	Volt
Input Current Logic "0" Level (Strobe Inputs)	V_{in} "0" = 0.4 V	I_{in} "0"	–	–	-1.6	mA
Input Current Logic "1" Level (Strobe Inputs)	V_{in} "1" = 2.4 V	I_{in} "1"	–	–	40	μA
	V_{in} "1" = V^+		–	–	1.0	mA
Output Voltage Logic "1" Level	V_{in} "1" = 2.0 V	V_{out} "1"	2.4	3.9	–	Volts
Output Voltage Logic "0" Level	V_{in} "0" = 0.8 V	V_{out} "0"	–	0.25	0.4	Volt
Short-Circuit Output Current	Q Output MC7520L,MC7521L	I_{SC}	3.3	–	5.0	mA
	$\bar{Q}$ Output MC7520L,MC7521L		2.1	–	3.5	
	Output MC7522L,MC7523L		2.1	–	3.5	
V^+ Supply Current (T_A = +25°C)	MC7520L,MC7521L	I^+	–	28	–	mA
	MC7522L,MC7523L		–	27	–	
V^- Supply Current (T_A = +25°C)	MC7520L,MC7521L	I^-	–	-14	–	mA
	MC7522L,MC7523L		–	-15	–	

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = 5.0 V, V^- = -5.0 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Differential-Mode Input Overload Recovery Time	$t_{OR\ DM}$	–	20	–	ns
Common-Mode Input Overload Recovery Time	$t_{OR\ CM}$	–	20	–	ns
Minimum Cycle Time	$t_{c\ (min)}$	–	200	–	ns

MC7520L, MC7521L

Propagation Delay Time					ns
(Differential Input to Q Output)	t_{pd} "1" DQ	–	20	40	
	t_{pd} "0" DQ	–	30	–	
(Differential Input to $\bar{Q}$ Output)	t_{pd} "1" D$\bar{Q}$	–	25	–	
	t_{pd} "0" D$\bar{Q}$	–	35	55	
(Strobe Input to Q Output)	t_{pd} "1" SQ	–	15	30	
	t_{pd} "0" SQ	–	25	–	
(Strobe Input to $\bar{Q}$ Output)	t_{pd} "1" S$\bar{Q}$	–	15	–	
	t_{pd} "0" S$\bar{Q}$	–	35	55	
(Gate Q Input to Q Output)	t_{pd} "1" G_QQ	–	10	20	
	t_{pd} "0" G_QQ	–	15	–	
(Gate Q Input to $\bar{Q}$ Output)	t_{pd} "1" $G_Q\bar{Q}$	–	15	–	
	t_{pd} "0" $G_Q\bar{Q}$	–	20	30	
(Gate $\bar{Q}$ Input to $\bar{Q}$ Output)	t_{pd} "1" $G_{\bar{Q}}\bar{Q}$	–	15	–	
	t_{pd} "0" $G_{\bar{Q}}\bar{Q}$	–	10	20	

MC7522L, MC7523L

Propagation Delay Time					ns
(Differential Input to Output)	t_{pd} "1" D	–	20	–	
	t_{pd} "0" D	–	30	45	
(Strobe Input to Output)	t_{pd} "1" S	–	15	–	
	t_{pd} "0" S	–	25	40	
(Gate Input to Output)	t_{pd} "1" G	–	10	–	
	t_{pd} "0" G	–	15	25	

7

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Units
Power Supply Voltage	V^+ V^-	+7.0 -7.0	Vdc Vdc
Differential Input Signal Voltage	V_{in}	±5.0	Vdc
Strobe and Gate Input Voltage	$V_{in\,S,G}$	±5.5	Vdc
Power Dissipation Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	575 3.85	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

MC7524L
MC7525L

DUAL SENSE AMPLIFIERS

MONOLITHIC DUAL SENSE AMPLIFIERS

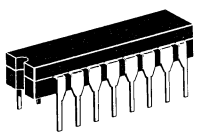
This dual sense amplifier is designed for use with high-speed memory systems. Low level pulses originating in the memory are converted to logic levels compatible with MDTL and MTTL circuits.

Features:

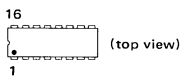
- Adjustable Threshold Voltage Levels
- High-Speed, Fast Recovery Time
- Time and Amplitude Signal Discrimination
- High dc Logic Noise Margin
  1.0 Volt typ
- Good Fan-Out Capability
- Independent Strobing
- Separate Logic Outputs

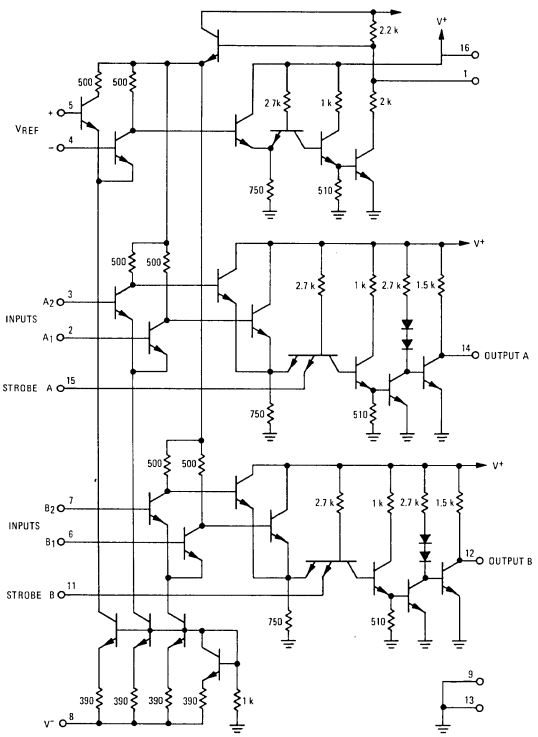
DUAL HIGH-SPEED SENSE AMPLIFIER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MONOLITHIC SILICON EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

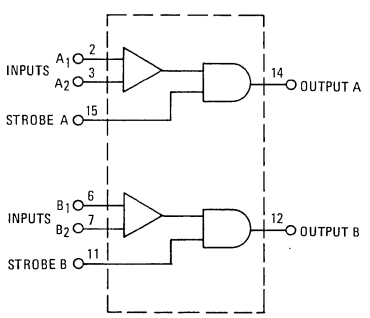


CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620





Equivalent Circuit



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Units
Power Supply Voltage	V^+ V^-	+7.0 -7.0	Vdc Vdc
Differential Input Voltages	V_{in} or V_{ref}	±5.0	Vdc
Power Dissipation Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	575 3.85	mW mW°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = 5.0 V, V^- = -5.0 V, T_A = 0 to +70°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Threshold Voltage		V_{th}				mV
V_{ref} = 15 mV	MC7524L		11	15	19	
	MC7525L		8.0	15	22	
V_{ref} = 40 mV	MC7524L		36	40	44	
	MC7525L		33	40	47	
Common-Mode Input Firing Voltage		V_{CMF}	–	±3.0	–	Volts
Input Bias Current		I_{in}	–	30	75	μA
Input Offset Current		I_{io}	–	0.5	–	μA
Input Impedance (f = 1.0 kHz)		$Z_{(in)\ D}$	–	2.0	–	k ohms
Input Voltage Logic "1" Level (Strobe Inputs)	$V_{in(0)}$ = 0.8 V	$V_{in\ (1)}$	2.0	–	–	Volts
Input Voltage Logic "0" Level (Strobe Inputs)	$V_{in(1)}$ = 2.0 V	$V_{in\ (0)}$	–	–	0.8	Volt
Input Current Logic "0" Level (Strobe Inputs)	$V_{in(0)}$ = 0.4 V	$I_{in\ (0)}$	–	-1.0	-1.6	mA
Input Current Logic "1" Level (Strobe Inputs)	$V_{in(1)}$ = 2.4 V $V_{in(1)}$ = V^+	$I_{in\ (1)}$	– –	– –	40 1.0	μA mA
Output Voltage Logic "1" Level	$V_{in(1)}$ = 2.0 V, $V_{in(0)}$ = 0.8 V	$V_{out\ (1)}$	2.4	3.9	–	Volts
Output Voltage Logic "0" Level	$V_{in(0)}$ = 0.8 V	$V_{out\ (0)}$	–	0.25	0.4	Volt
Short-Circuit Output Current		$I_{sc(out)}$	2.1	–	3.5	mA
V^+ Supply Current @ T_A = +25°C		I^+	–	25	–	mA
V^- Supply Current @ T_A = +25°C		I^-	–	-15	–	mA

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = 5.0 V, V^- = -5.0 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Propagation Delay Time (Differential Input to Output)	$t_{pd\ (1)\ D}$ $t_{pd\ (0)\ D}$	– –	15 40	40 –	ns
Propagation Delay Time (Strobe Input to Output)	$t_{pd\ (1)\ S}$ $t_{pd\ (0)\ S}$	– –	15 35	30 –	ns
Differential-Mode Input Overload Recovery Time	$t_{OR\ DM}$	–	20	–	ns
Common-Mode Input Overload Recovery Time	$t_{OR\ CM}$	–	20	–	ns
Minimum Cycle Time	$t_{c\ (min)}$	–	200	–	ns

7

MC55107
MC55108
MC75107
MC75108

TWISTED-PAIR LINE RECEIVERS

MONOLITHIC DUAL LINE RECEIVERS

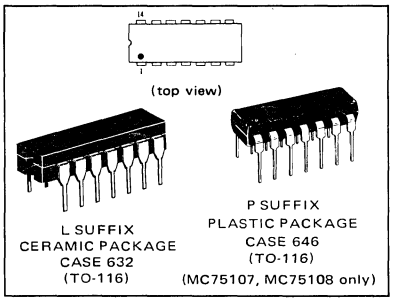
The MC55107/MC75107 and MC55108/MC75108 are MTTL compatible dual line receivers featuring independent channels with common voltage supply and ground terminals. The MC55107/MC75107 circuit features an active pull-up (totem-pole) output. The MC55108/MC75108 circuit features an open-collector output configuration that permits the Wired-OR logic connection with similar outputs (such as the MC5401/MC7401 MTTL gate or additional MC55108/MC75108 receivers). Thus a level of logic is implemented without extra delay. Both receivers feature double-protected input stages to guard against line loading under zero value supply conditions.

The MC55107/MC75107 and MC55108/MC75108 circuits are designed to detect input signals of greater than 25 millivolts amplitude and convert the polarity of the signal into appropriate MTTL compatible output logic levels.

- High Common-Mode Rejection Ratio
- High Input Impedance
- High Input Sensitivity
- Differential Input Common-Mode Voltage Range of ±3.0 V
- Diode-Protected Input Stage
- Differential Input Common-Mode Voltage of More Than ±15 V Using External Attenuator
- Strobe Inputs for Receiver Selection
- Gate Inputs for Logic Versatility
- MTTL or MDTL Drive Capability
- High DC Noise Margins

DUAL LINE RECEIVERS

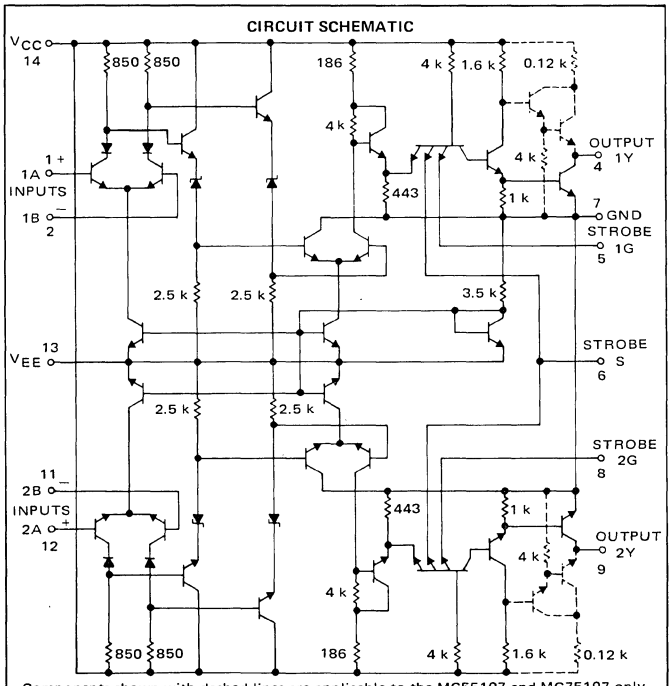
MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUITS



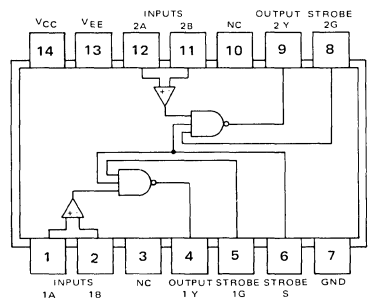
L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
(TO-116)

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
(TO-116)
(MC75107, MC75108 only)

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



Components shown with dashed lines are applicable to the MC55107 and MC75107 only.



TRUTH TABLE

DIFFERENTIAL INPUTS A-B	STROBES G	STROBES S	OUTPUT Y
$V_{ID} \geq 25$ mV	L or H	L or H	H
	L or H	L	H
-25 mV < V_{ID} < 25 mV	L	L or H	H
	H	H	INDETERMINATE
$V_{ID} \leq -25$ mV	L or H	L	H
	L	L or H	H
	H	H	L

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = T_{low}* to T_{high}* unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltages	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+7.0 -7.0	Vdc
Differential-Mode Input Signal Voltage Range	V_{ID}	±6.0	Vdc
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±5.0	Vdc
Strobe Input Voltage	$V_{I(S)}$	5.5	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic and Ceramic Dual-In-Line Packages Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	 575 3.85	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range MC55107, MC55108 MC75107, MC75108	T_A	 -55 to +125 0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Characteristic	Symbol	MC55107, MC55108			MC75107, MC75108			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Power Supply Voltages	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+4.5 -4.5	+5.0 -5.0	+5.5 -5.5	+4.75 -4.75	+5.0 -5.0	+5.25 -5.25	Vdc
Output Sink Current	I_{OS}	–	–	-16	–	–	-16	mA
Differential-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{IDR}	-5.0	–	+5.0	-5.0	–	+5.0	Vdc
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	-3.0	–	+3.0	-3.0	–	+3.0	Vdc
Input Voltage Range, any differential input to ground	V_{IR}	-5.0	–	+3.0	-5.0	–	+3.0	Vdc
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55	–	+125	0	–	+70	°C

DEFINITIONS OF INPUT LOGIC LEVELS

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Fig.	Min	Max	Unit
High-Level Input Voltage (between differential inputs)	V_{IDH}	1	0.025	5.0	Vdc
Low-Level Input Voltage (between differential inputs)	V_{IDL}	1	-5.0†	-0.025	Vdc
High-Level Input Voltage (at strobe inputs)	$V_{IH(S)}$	3	2.0	5.5	Vdc
Low-Level Input Voltage (at strobe inputs)	$V_{IL(S)}$	3	0	0.8	Vdc

†The algebraic convention, where the most positive limit is designated maximum, is used with Low-Level Input Voltage Level (V_{IDL}).

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A T_{low}* to T_{high}* unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Fig.	MC55107,MC75107			MC55108,MC75108			Unit
			Min	Typ #	Max	Min	Typ #	Max	
High-Level Input Current to 1A or 2A Input (V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, V_{ID} = 0.5 V, V_{IC} = -3.0 V to +3.0 V) ‡	I_{IH}	2	–	30	75	–	30	75	μA
Low-Level Input Current to 1A or 2A Input (V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, V_{ID} = -2.0 V, V_{IC} = -3.0 V to +3.0 V) ‡	I_{IL}	2	–	–	-10	–	–	-10	μA
High-Level Input Current to 1G or 2G Input (V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, $V_{IH(S)}$ = 2.4 V)‡ (V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, $V_{IH(S)}$ = V_{CC} Max)‡	I_{IH}	4	– –	– –	40 1.0	– –	– –	40 1.0	μA mA
Low-Level Input Current to 1G or 2G Input (V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, $V_{IL(S)}$ = 0.4 V)‡	I_{IL}	4	–	–	-1.6	–	–	-1.6	mA
High-Level Input Current to S Input (V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, $V_{IH(S)}$ = 2.4 V)‡ (V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, $V_{IH(S)}$ = V_{CC} Max)‡	I_{IH}	4	– –	– –	80 2.0	– –	– –	80 2.0	μA mA
Low-Level Input Current to S Input (V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, $V_{IL(S)}$ = 0.4 V)‡	I_{IL}	4	–	–	-3.2	–	–	-3.2	mA
High-Level Output Voltage (V_{CC} = Min, V_{EE} = Min, I_{load} = -400 μA, V_{IC} = -3.0 V to +3.0 V)‡	V_{OH}	3	2.4	–	–	–	–	–	V
Low-Level Output Voltage (V_{CC} = Min, V_{EE} = Min, I_{sink} = 16 mA V_{IC} = -3.0 V to +3.0 V)‡	V_{OL}	3	–	–	0.4	–	–	0.4	V
High-Level Leakage Current (V_{CC} = Min, V_{EE} = Min, V_{OH} = V_{CC} Max)‡	I_{CEX}	3	–	–	–	–	–	250	μA
Short-Circuit Output Current # # (V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max)‡	I_{OSC}	5	-18	–	-70	–	–	–	mA
High Logic Level Supply Current from V_{CC} (V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, V_{ID} = 25 mV, T_A = +25°C)‡	I_{CCH^+}	6	–	18	30	–	18	30	mA
High Logic Level Supply Current from V_{EE} (V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, V_{ID} = 25 mV, T_A = +25°C)‡	I_{CCH^-}	6	0	-8.4	-15	0	8.4	-15	mA

‡For conditions shown as Min or Max, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable device type.
#All typical values are at V_{CC} = +5.0 V, V_{EE} = -5.0 V, T_A = +25°C.
#Not more than one output should be shorted at a time.
*T_{low} = -55°C for MC55107 and MC55108, T_{high} = +125°C for MC55107 and MC55108
= 0 for MC75107 and MC75108 = +70°C for MC75107 and MC75108

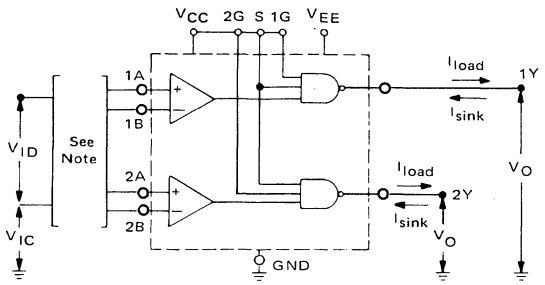
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +5.0 V, V_{EE} = -5.0 V, T_A = +25°C)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Fig.	MC55107,MC75107 Min	MC55107,MC75107 Typ	MC55107,MC75107 Max	MC55108,MC75109 Min	MC55108,MC75109 Typ	MC55108,MC75109 Max	Unit
Propagation Delay Time, low-to-high level from differential inputs A and B to output	$t_{PLH(D)}$	7							ns
(R_L = 390 Ω, C_L = 50 pF)			–	17	25	–	–	–	
(R_L = 390 Ω, C_L = 15 pF)			–	–	–	–	19	25	
Propagation Delay Time, high-to-low level from differential inputs A and B to output	$t_{PHL(D)}$	7							ns
(R_L = 390 Ω, C_L = 50 pF)			–	17	25	–	–	–	
(R_L = 390 Ω, C_L = 15 pF)			–	–	–	–	19	25	
Propagation Delay Time, low-to-high level, from strobe input to G or S output	$t_{PLH(S)}$	7							ns
(R_L = 390 Ω, C_L = 50 pF)			–	10	15	–	–	–	
(R_L = 390 Ω, C_L = 15 pF)			–	–	–	–	13	20	
Propagation Delay Time, high-to-low level, from strobe input G or S to output	$t_{PHL(S)}$	7							ns
(R_L = 390 Ω, C_L = 50 pF)			–	8.0	15	–	–	–	
(R_L = 390 Ω, C_L = 15 pF)			–	–	–	–	13	20	

Symbols conform to JEDEC Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

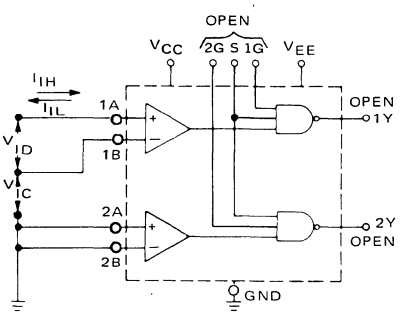
TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 1 – V_{IDH} and V_{IDL}



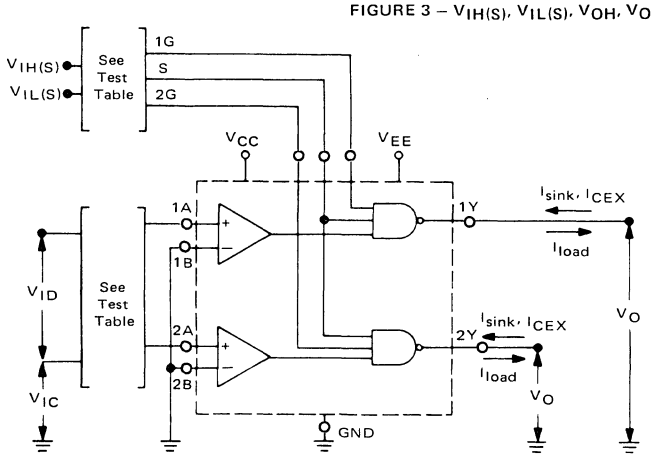
NOTE: When testing one channel, the inputs of the other channel are grounded.

FIGURE 2 – I_{IH} and I_{IL}



NOTE: Each pair of differential inputs is tested separately. The inputs of the other pair are grounded

FIGURE 3 – $V_{IH(S)}$, $V_{IL(S)}$, V_{OH}, V_{OL}, and I_{OH}

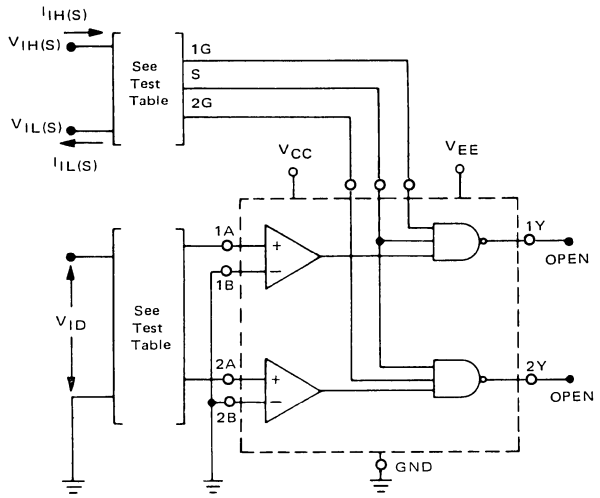


MC55107 MC75107	MC55108 MC75108	V_{ID}	STROBE 1G or 2G	STROBE S
TEST		APPLY		
V_{OH}	I_{CEX}	+25 mV	$V_{IH(S)}$	$V_{IH(S)}$
V_{OH}	I_{CEX}	-25 mV	$V_{IL(S)}$	$V_{IH(S)}$
V_{OH}	I_{CEX}	-25 mV	$V_{IH(S)}$	$V_{IL(S)}$
V_{OL}	V_{OL}	-25 mV	$V_{IH(S)}$	$V_{IH(S)}$

NOTES: 1. V_{IC} = -3.0 V to +3.0 V.
2. When testing one channel, the inputs of the other channel should be grounded.

TEST CIRCUITS (continued)

FIGURE 4 – $I_{IH(G)}$, $I_{IL(G)}$, $I_{IH(S)}$, and $I_{IL(S)}$



TEST	INPUT 1A	INPUT 2A	STROBE 1G	STROBE S	STROBE 2G
I_{IH} at Strobe 1G	+25 mV	Gnd	$V_{IH(S)}$	Gnd	Gnd
I_{IH} at Strobe 2G	Gnd	+25 mV	Gnd	Gnd	$V_{IH(S)}$
I_{IH} at Strobe S	+25 mV	+25 mV	Gnd	$V_{IH(S)}$	Gnd
I_{IL} at Strobe 1G	-25 mV	Gnd	$V_{IL(S)}$	4.5 V	Gnd
I_{IL} at Strobe 2G	Gnd	-25 mV	Gnd	4.5 V	$V_{IL(S)}$
I_{IL} at Strobe S	-25 mV	-25 mV	4.5 V	$V_{IL(S)}$	4.5 V

FIGURE 5 – I_{OS}

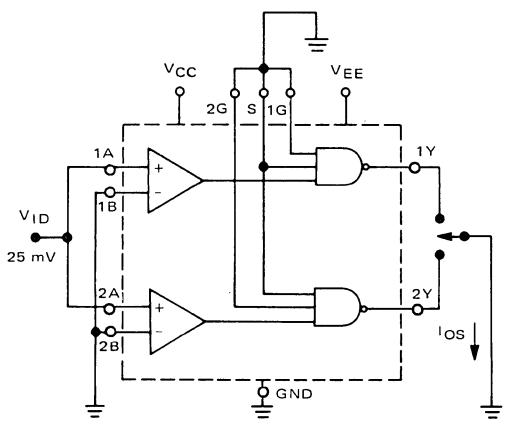
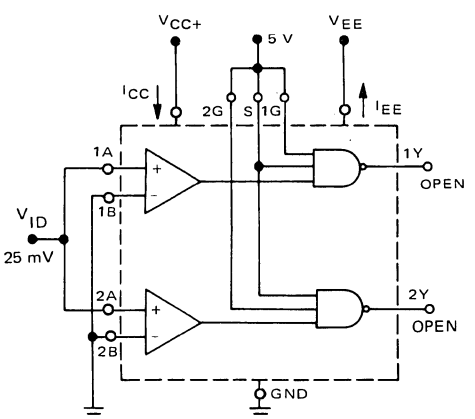


FIGURE 6 – I_{CC} and I_{EE}

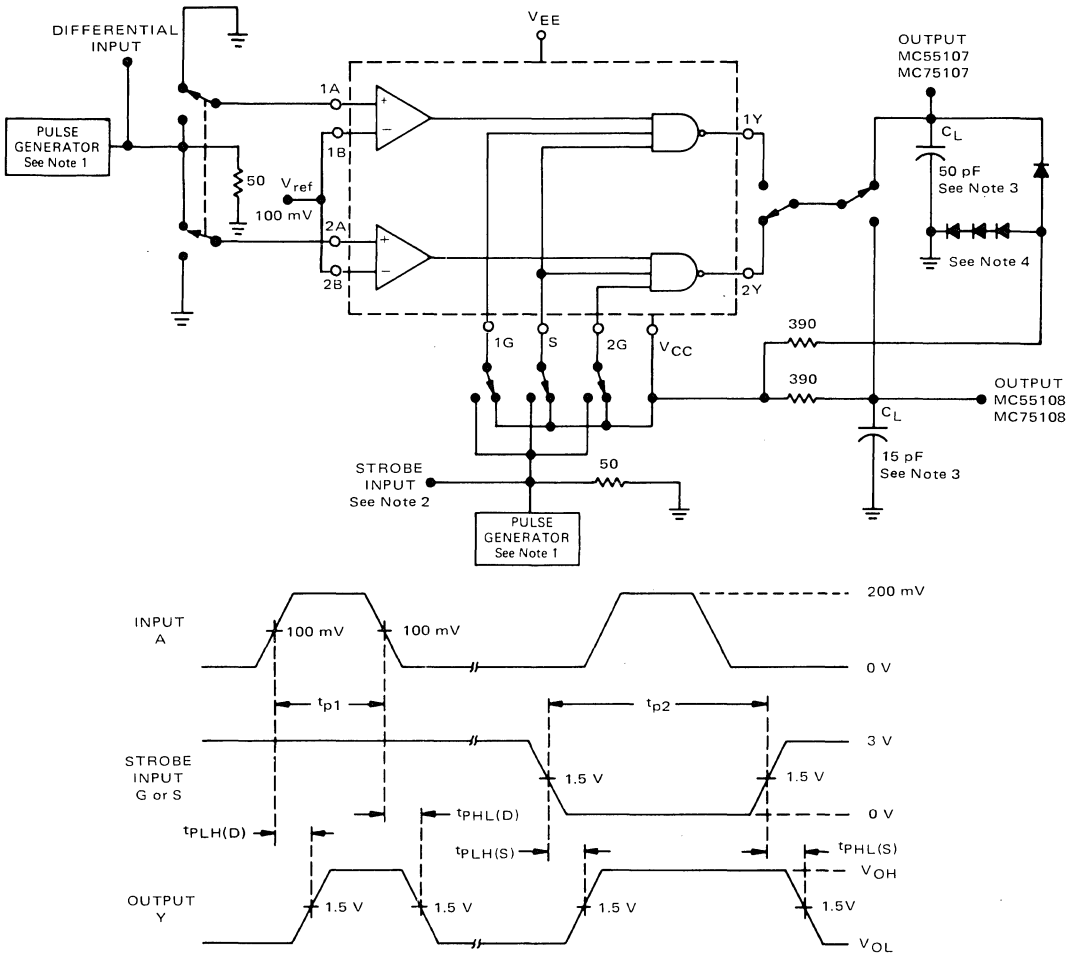


NOTES: 1. Each channel is tested separately.
2. Not more than one output should be tested at one time.

7

TEST CIRCUITS (continued)

FIGURE 7 – PROPAGATION DELAY TIME TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS

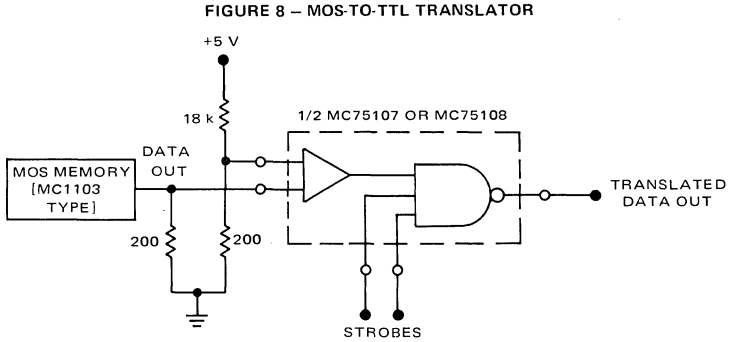


NOTES: 1. The pulse generators have the following characteristics: $z_o = 50\ \Omega$, $t_r = t_f = 10 \pm 5$ ns, $t_{p1} = 500$ ns, PRR = 1 MHz $t_{p2} = 1$ ms, PRR = 500 kHz.

2. Strobe input pulse is applied to Strobe 1G when Inputs 1A-1B are being tested, to Strobe S when Inputs 1A-1B or 2A-2B are being tested, and to Strobe 2G when inputs 2A-2B are being tested.
3. C_L includes probe and jig capacitance.
4. All diodes are 1N916 or equivalent.

TYPICAL APPLICATION

FIGURE 8 – MOS-TO-TTL TRANSLATOR



MC55109
MC55110
MC75109
MC75110

MONOLITHIC DUAL LINE DRIVERS

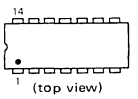
The MC55109/MC75109 and MC55110/75110 dual line drivers feature independent channels with common voltage supply and ground terminals. Each driver circuit provides a constant output current that switches to either of two output terminals subject to the appropriate logic levels at the input terminals. Output current can be switched "off" (inhibited) by appropriate logic levels at the inhibit inputs. Output current is nominally six milliamperes for the MC55109/MC75109 and twelve milliamperes for the MC55110/MC75110.

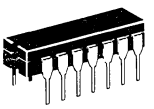
The inhibit feature permits use in party-line or data-bus applications. A strobe or inhibitor, common to both drivers, is included to increase driver-logic versatility. With output current in the inhibited mode, $I_{O(off)}$, is specified so that minimum line loading occurs when the driver is used in a party-line system with other drivers. Output impedance of the driver in inhibited mode is very high (the output impedance of a transistor biased to cutoff).

All driver outputs have a common-mode voltage range of -3.0 volts to +10 volts, allowing common-mode voltage on the line without affecting driver performance.

- Insensitive to Supply Variations Over the Entire Operating Range
- MTTL Input Compatibility
- Current-Mode Output (6.0 mA or 12 mA typical)
- High Output Impedance
- High Common-Mode Output Voltage Range (-3.0 V to +10 V)
- Inhibitor Available for Driver Selection

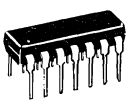
DUAL LINE DRIVERS
MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

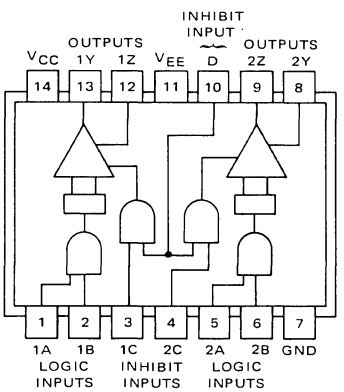




L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
(TO-116)

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
(TO-116)
(MC75109, MC75110 only)





TRUTH TABLE

LOGIC INPUTS		INHIBITOR INPUTS		OUTPUTS	
A	B	C	D	Y	Z
L or H	L or H	L	L or H	H	H
L or H	L or H	L or H	L	H	H
L	L or H	H	H	L	H
L or H	L	H	H	L	H
H	H	H	H	H	L

Low output represents the "on" state.
High output represents the "off" state.

7

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS ($T_A = T_{low}$* to T_{high}* unless otherwise noted.)

Ratings	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltages (See Note 1)	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+7.0 -7.0	Volts
Logic and Inhibitor Input Voltages (See Note 1)	V_{in}	5.5	Volts
Common-Mode Output Voltage Range (See Note 1)	V_{OCR}	-5.0 to +12	Volts
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic and Ceramic Dual In-Line Packages Derate above $T_A = +25^oC$	P_D	 675 3.85	 mW mW/^{o}C
Operating Temperature Range MC55109, MC55110 MC75109, MC75110	T_A	 -55 to +125 0 to +70	^{o}C
Storage Temperature Range Ceramic Dual In-Line Package Plastic Dual In-Line Package	T_{stg}	 -65 to +150 -55 to +150	^{o}C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (See Notes 1 and 2)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC55109/MC55110			MC75109/MC75110			Unit
		Min	Nom	Max	Min	Nom	Max	
Power Supply Voltages	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+4.5 -4.5	+5.0 -5.0	+5.5 -5.5	+4.75 -4.75	+5.0 -5.0	+5.25 -5.25	Volts
Common-Mode Output Voltage Range Positive Negative	V_{OCR}	 0 0	 – –	 +10 -3.0	 0 0	 – –	 +10 -3.0	Volts

Note 1. These voltage values are in respect to the ground terminal.
Note 2. When using only one channel of the line drivers, the other channel should be inhibited and/or its outputs grounded.

7

DEFINITIONS OF INPUT LOGIC LEVELS**

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Fig.	Min	Max	Unit
High-Level Input Voltage (at any input)	V_{IH}	1,2	2.0	5.5	Volts
Low-Level Input Voltage (at any input)	V_{IL}	1,2	0	0.8	Volts

**The algebraic convention, where the most positive limit is designated maximum, is used with Logic Level Input Voltage Levels only.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = T_{low}$* to T_{high}* unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic # #	Symbol	Test Fig.	MC55109/MC75109 Min	MC55109/MC75109 Typ #	MC55109/MC75109 Max	MC55110/MC75110 Min	MC55110/MC75110 Typ #	MC55110/MC75110 Max	Unit
High-Level Input Current to 1A, 1B, 2A or 2B	I_{IH_L}	1							
(V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, V_{IH_L} = 2.4 V)#			–	–	40	–	–	40	μA
(V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, V_{IH_L} = V_{CC} Max)			–	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	mA
Low-Level Input Current to 1A, 1B, 2A or 2B	I_{IL_L}	1							mA
(V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, V_{IL_L} = 0.4 V)			–	–	-3.0	–	–	-3.0	
High-Level Input Current into 1C or 2C	I_{IH_I}	2							
(V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, V_{IH_I} = 2.4 V)			–	–	40	–	–	40	μA
(V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, V_{IH_I} = V_{CC} Max)			–	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	mA
Low-Level Input Current into 1C or 2C	I_{IL_I}	2							mA
(V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, V_{IL_I} = 0.4 V)			–	–	-3.0	–	–	-3.0	
High-Level Input Current into D	I_{IH_I}	2							
(V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, V_{IH_I} = 2.4 V)			–	–	80	–	–	80	μA
(V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, V_{IH_I} = V_{CC} Max)			–	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	mA
Low-Level Input Current into D	I_{IL_I}	2							mA
(V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, V_{IL_I} = 0.4 V)			–	–	-6.0	–	–	-6.0	
Output Current ("on" state)	$I_{O(on)}$	3							mA
(V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max)			–	–	7.0	–	–	15	
(V_{CC} = Min, V_{EE} = Max)			3.5	–	–	6.5	–	–	
Output Current ("off" state)	$I_{O(off)}$	3							μA
(V_{CC} = Min, V_{EE} = Min)			–	–	100	–		100	
Supply Current from V_{CC} (with driver enabled)	$I_{CC(on)}$	4							mA
(V_{IL_L} = 0.4 V, V_{IH_I} = 2.0 V)			–	25	30	–	28	35	
Supply Current from V_{EE} (with driver enabled)	$I_{EE(on)}$	4							mA
(V_{IL_L} = 0.4 V, V_{IH_I} = 2.0 V)			–	-23	-30	–	-41	-50	
Supply Current from V_{CC} (with driver inhibited)	$I_{CC(off)}$	4							mA
(V_{IL_L} = 0.4 V, V_{IL_I} = 0.4 V)			–	18	–	–	21	–	
Supply Current from V_{EE} (with driver inhibited)	$I_{EE(off)}$	4							mA
(V_{IL_L} = 0.4 V, V_{IL_I} = 0.4 V)			–	-10	–	–	-17	–	

*T_{low} = -55°C for MC55109 and MC55110 T_{high} = +125°C for MC55109 and MC55110
= 0 for MC75109 and MC75110 = +70°C for MC75109 and MC75110

#All typical values are at V_{CC} = +5.0 V, V_{EE} = -5.0 V.

##For conditions shown as Min or Max, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable device type.

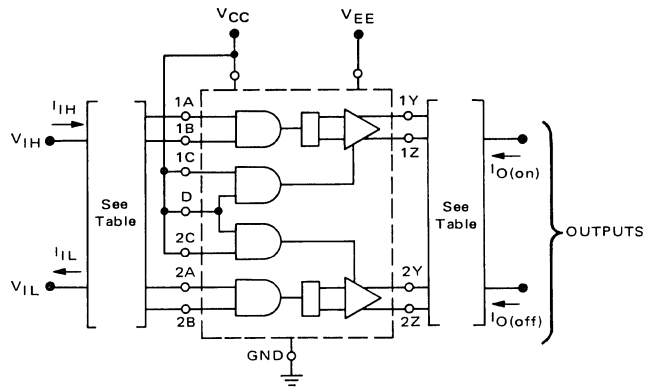
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +5.0 V, V_{EE} = -5.0 V, T_A = +25°C)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Fig.	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Propagation Delay Time from Logic Input A or B to Output Y or Z (R_L = 50 ohms, C_L = 40 pF)		5				ns
	t_{PLH_L}		–	9.0	15	
	t_{PHL_L}		–	9.0	15	
Propagation Delay Time from Inhibitor Input C or D to Output Y or Z (R_L = 50 ohms, C_L = 40 pF)		5				ns
	t_{PLH_I}		–	16	25	
	t_{PHL_I}		–	13	25	

Symbols conform to JEDEC Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 1 – V_{IH}, V_{IL}, I_{IH}, and I_{IL}

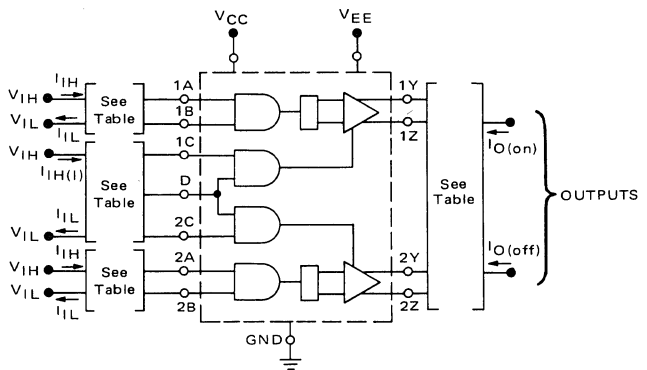


TEST TABLE

TEST AT ANY LOGIC INPUT	LOGIC INPUTS NOT UNDER TEST	ALL INHIBITOR INPUTS	OUTPUT 1Y or 2Y	OUTPUT 1Z or 2Z
V_{IH_L}	Open	V_{IH_I}	H (See Note 1)	L (See Note 1)
V_{IL_L}	V_{CC}	V_{IH_I}	L (See Note 1)	H (See Note 1)
I_{IH_L}	4.5 V	V_{IH_I}	Gnd	Gnd
I_{IL_L}	Gnd	V_{IH_I}	Gnd	Gnd

NOTES: 1. Low output represents the "on" state, high output represents the "off" state.
2. Each input is tested separately.
3. Arrows indicate actual direction of current flow.

FIGURE 2 – V_{IH}, V_{IL}, I_{IH}, I_{IL}



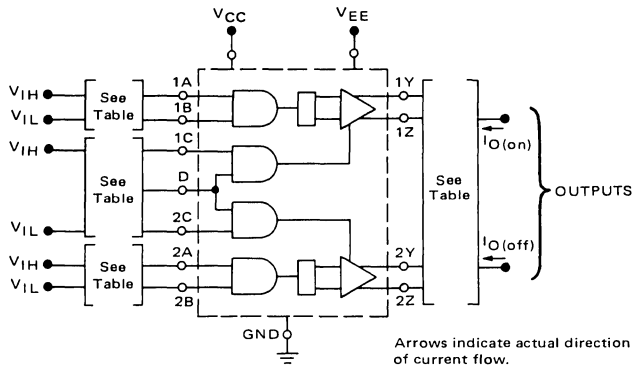
TEST TABLE

TEST AT ANY INHIBITOR INPUT	ALL LOGIC INPUTS	INHIBITOR INPUTS NOT UNDER TEST	OUTPUT 1Y or 2Y	OUTPUT 1Z or 2Z
V_{IH_I}	V_{IH_L}	Open	H(See Note 1)	L(See Note 1)
	V_{IL_L}	Open	L(See Note 1)	H(See Note 1)
V_{IL_I}	V_{IH_L}	V_{CC}	H(See Note 1)	H(See Note 1)
	V_{IL_L}	V_{CC}	H(See Note 1)	H(See Note 1)
I_{IH_I}	Gnd	4.5 V	Gnd	Gnd
I_{IL_I}	Gnd	Gnd	Gnd	Gnd

7

TEST CIRCUITS (continued)

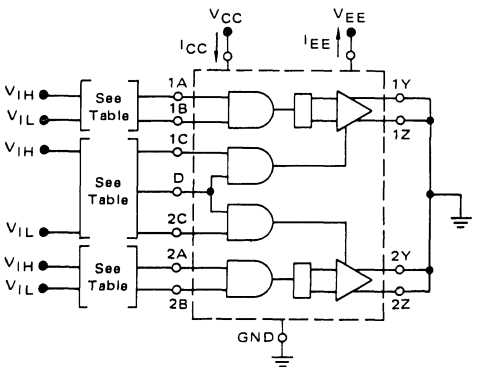
FIGURE 3– $I_{O(on)}$ and $I_{O(off)}$



TEST TABLE

TEST		LOGIC INPUTS		INHIBITOR INPUTS	
		1A or 2A	1B or 2B	1C or 2C	D
$I_{O(on)}$	at output 1Y or 2Y	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	V_{IH}
		V_{IL}	V_{IH}		
		V_{IH}	V_{IL}		
$I_{O(on)}$	at output 1Z or 2Z	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	V_{IH}
$I_{O(off)}$	at output 1Y or 2Y	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	V_{IH}
$I_{O(off)}$	at output 1Z or 2Z	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	V_{IH}
		V_{IL}	V_{IH}		
		V_{IH}	V_{IL}		
$I_{O(off)}$	at output 1Y, 2Y, 1Z, or 2Z	Either state	Either state	V_{IL}	V_{IL}
				V_{IL}	V_{IH}
				V_{IH}	V_{IL}

FIGURE 4 – I_{CC} and I_{EE}

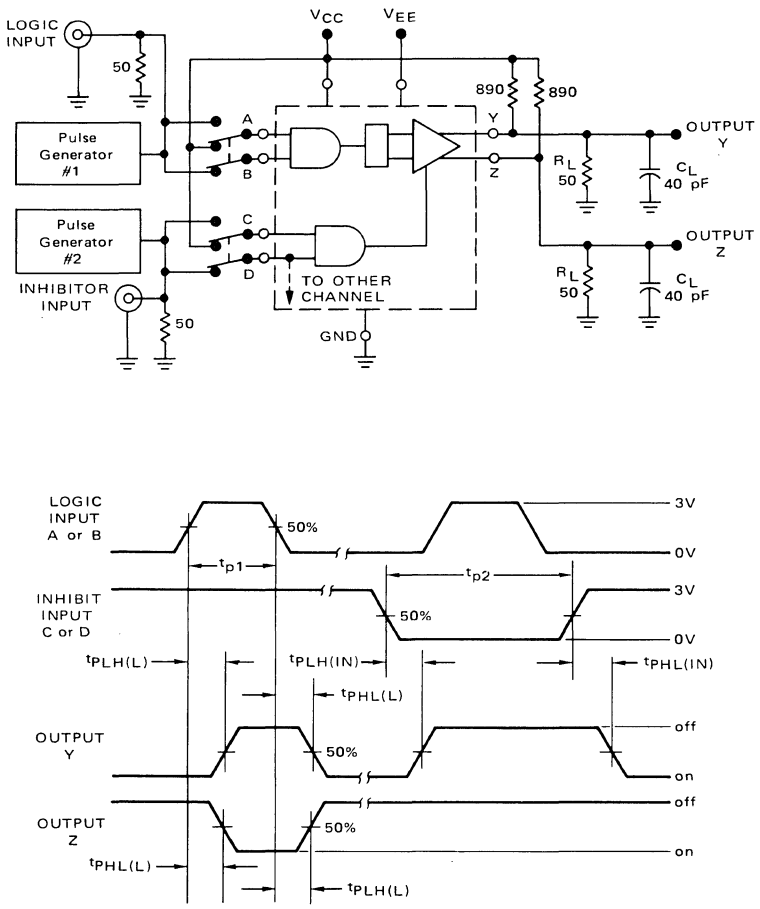


TEST TABLE

TEST		ALL LOGIC INPUTS	ALL INHIBITOR INPUTS
$I_{CC(on)}$	Driver enabled	V_{IL}	V_{IH}
$I_{EE(on)}$	Driver enabled	V_{IL}	V_{IH}
$I_{CC(off)}$	Driver inhibited	V_{IL}	V_{IL}
$I_{EE(off)}$	Driver inhibited	V_{IL}	V_{IL}

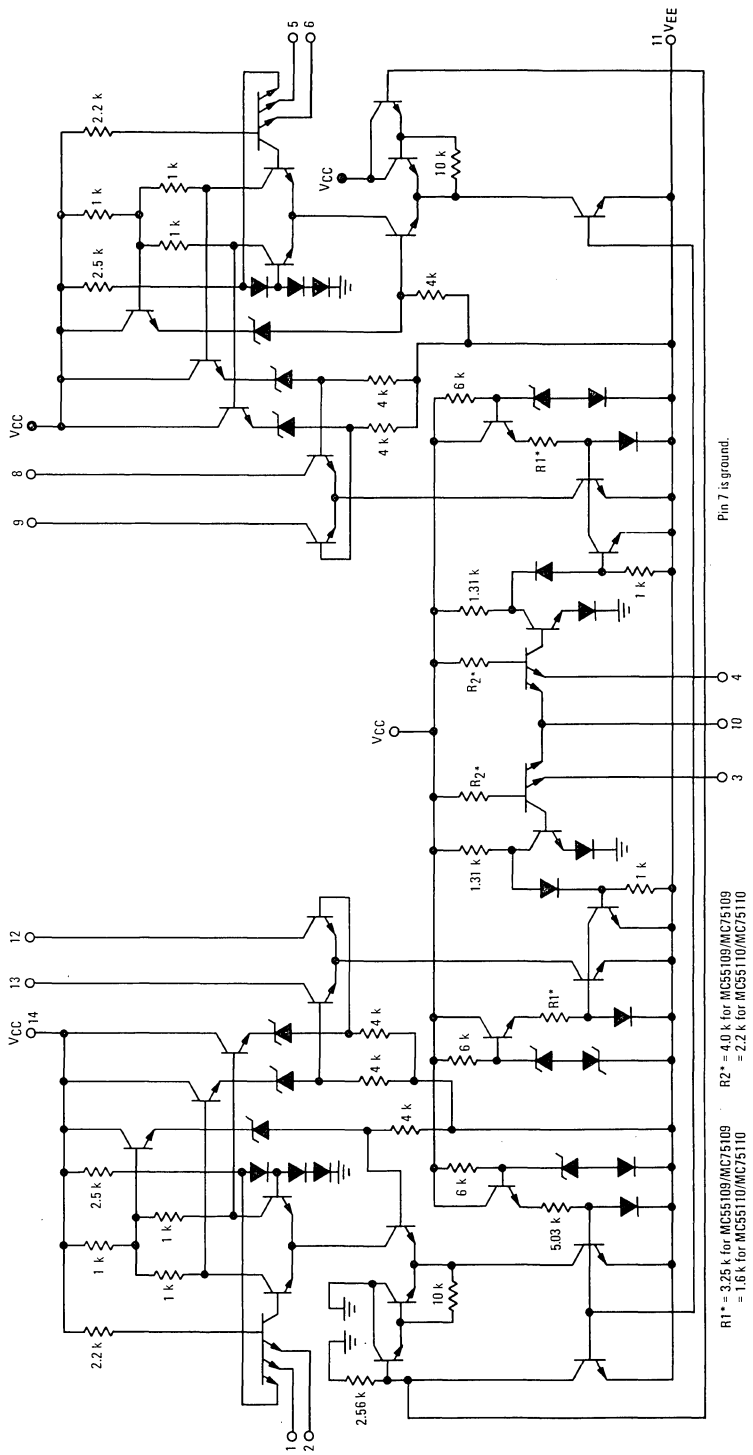
TEST CIRCUITS (continued)

FIGURE 5 – PROPAGATION DELAY TIMES TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS



NOTES: 1. The pulse generators have the following characteristics: z_o = 50 Ω, $t_r = t_f$ = 10 ±5 ns, t_{p1} = 500 ns, PRR = 1 MHz, t_{p2} = 1 ms, PRR = 500 kHz.
2. C_L includes probe and jig capacitance.
3. For simplicity, only one channel and the inhibitor connections are shown.

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



MC55325
MC75325

DUAL MEMORY DRIVER

Advance Information

DUAL MEMORY DRIVER

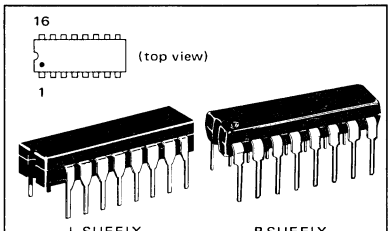
The MC55325/75325 is a monolithic integrated circuit memory driver with logic inputs, and is designed for use with magnetic memories.

The device contains two 600-mA source-switch pairs and two 600-mA sink-switch pairs. Source selection is determined by one of two logic inputs, and source turn-on is determined by the source strobe. Likewise, sink selection is determined by one of two logic inputs, and sink turn-on is determined by the sink strobe. With this arrangement selection of one of the four switches provides turn-on with minimum time skew of the output current rise.

- 600-mA Output Capability
- Output Short-Circuit Protection
- Input Clamp Diodes
- Dual Sink and Dual Source Outputs
- MDTL and MTTL Compatibility
- 24-Volt Output Capability

DUAL MEMORY DRIVER

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



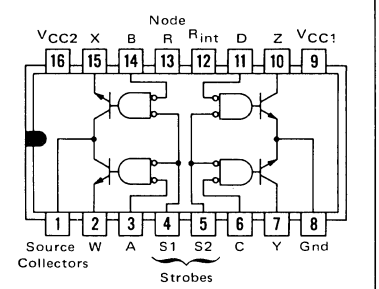
L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648
(MC75325 only)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Supply Voltage (Note 1)	V_{CC1} V_{CC2}	7.0 25	Vdc Vdc
Input Voltage	V_{in}	5.5	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Ceramic and Plastic Dual In-Line Pkg. Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	 1.0 6.6	 W mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range MC55325 MC75325	T_A	 -55 to +125 0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

Note 1. Voltage values are with respect to the network ground terminal.



SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC1} = 5.0 V, C_L = 25 pF, T_A = 25°C)

Characteristic		Symbol	ns Typ	ns Max
Propagation Delay Time to Source Collectors (V_{CC2} = 15 V, R_L = 24 ohms)	Low-to-High-Level Output High-to-Low-Level Output	t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	25 25	50 50
Transition Time to Source Outputs (V_{CC2} = 20 V, R_L = 1 k ohms)	Low-to-High-Level Output High-to-Low-Level Output	t_{TLH} t_{THL}	55 7.0	– –
Propagation Delay Time to Sink Outputs (V_{CC2} = 15 V, R_L = 24 ohms)	Low-to-High-Level Output High-to-Low-Level Output	t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	20 20	45 45
Transition Time to Sink Outputs (V_{CC2} = 15 V, R_L = 24 ohms)	Low-to-High-Level Output High-to-Low-Level Output	t_{TLH} t_{THL}	7.0 9.0	15 20
Storage Time to Sink Outputs (V_{CC2} = 15 V, R_L = 24 ohms)		t_s	15	30

TRUTH TABLE

ADDRESS INPUTS				STROBE INPUTS		OUTPUTS			
SOURCE		SINK		SOURCE	SINK	SOURCE		SINK	
A	B	C	D	S1	S2	W	X	Y	Z
L	H	X	X	L	H	On	Off	Off	Off
H	L	X	X	L	H	Off	On	Off	Off
X	X	L	H	H	L	Off	Off	On	Off
X	X	H	L	H	L	Off	Off	Off	On
X	X	X	X	H	H	Off	Off	Off	Off
H	H	H	H	X	X	Off	Off	Off	Off

H = high level, L = low level, X = irrelevant

NOTE: Not more than one output is to be on at any one time.

This is advance information on a new introduction and specifications are subject to change without notice.

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = T_{low}$# to T_{high}# unless otherwise noted.

Characteristic	Symbol	MC55325 Min	MC55325 Typ*	MC55325 Max	MC75325 Min	MC75325 Typ*	MC75325 Max	Unit
High-Level Input Voltage	V_{IH}	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	–	V
Low-Level Input Voltage	V_{IL}	–	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	V
Input Clamp Voltage (V_{CC1} = 4.5 V, V_{CC2} = 24 V, I_I = -10 mA, T_A = 25°C)	V_I	–	-1.3	-1.7	–	-1.3	-1.7	V
Off-State Current, Source-Collectors Terminal (V_{CC1} = 4.5 V, V_{CC2} = 24 V) $T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high}	I_{off}	–	–	500	–	–	200	μA
T_A = 25°C		–	3.0	150	–	3.0	200	
High-Level Sink Output Voltage (V_{CC1} = 4.5 V, V_{CC2} = 24 V, I_O = 0)	V_{OH}	19	23	–	19	23	–	V
Saturation Voltage**	V_{sat}							V
Source Outputs								
(V_{CC1} = 4.5 V, V_{CC2} = 15 V, $I_{source} \approx$ -600 mA, R_L = 24 ohms, Note 2) $T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high}		–	–	0.9	–	–	0.9	
T_A = 25°C		–	0.43	–	–	0.43	–	
Sink Outputs								
(V_{CC1} = 4.5 V, V_{CC2} = 15 V, $I_{sink} \approx$ 600 mA, R_L = 24 ohms, Note 2) $T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high}		–	–	0.9	–	–	0.9	
T_A = 25°C		–	0.43	–	–	0.43	–	
Input Current at Maximum Input Voltage (V_{CC1} = 5.5 V, V_{CC2} = 24 V, V_I = 5.5 V)	I_I							mA
Address Inputs		–	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	
Strobe Inputs		–	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	
High-Level Input Current (V_{CC1} = 5.5 V, V_{CC2} = 24 V, V_I = 2.4 V)	I_{IH}							μA
Address Inputs		–	3.0	40	–	3.0	40	
Strobe Inputs		–	6.0	80	–	6.0	80	
Low-Level Input Current (V_{CC1} = 5.5 V, V_{CC2} = 24 V, V_I = 0.4 V)	I_{IL}							mA
Address Inputs		–	-1.0	-1.6	–	-1.0	-1.6	
Strobe Inputs		–	-2.0	-3.2	–	-2.0	-3.2	
Supply Current, All Sources and Sinks "Off" (V_{CC1} = 5.5 V, V_{CC2} = 24 V, T_A = 25°C)	$I_{CC(off)}$							mA
From V_{CC1}		–	14	22	–	14	22	
From V_{CC2}		–	7.5	20	–	7.5	20	
Supply Current from V_{CC1}, Either Sink "On" (V_{CC1} = 5.5 V, V_{CC2} = 24 V, I_{sink} = 50 mA, T_A = 25°C)	I_{CC1}	–	55	70	–	55	70	mA
Supply Current from V_{CC2}, Either Source "On" (V_{CC1} = 5.5 V, V_{CC2} = 24 V, I_{source} = -50 mA, T_A = 25°C)	I_{CC2}	–	32	50	–	32	50	mA

*All typical values are at T_A = 25°C.

**Not more than one output is to be "on" at any one time.

T_{low} = -55°C for MC55325, 0°C for MC75325

T_{high} = +125°C for MC55325, +70°C for MC75325

NOTE 2. Saturation voltage must be measured using pulse techniques: pulse width = 200 μs, duty cycle ≤ 2%.

7

MC75113L

TWISTED-PAIR LINE DRIVER

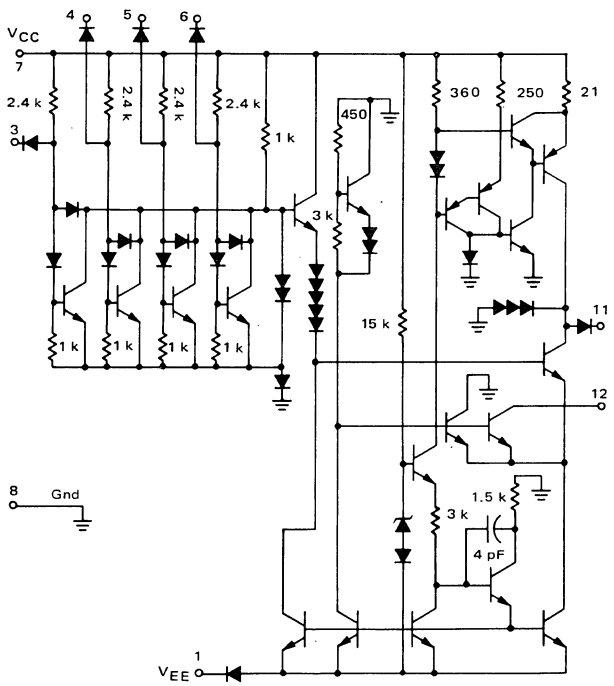
Advance Information

TWISTED-PAIR LINE DRIVER

. . . designed for use in high-speed data transmission systems which use balanced terminated transmission lines. The MC75113's push-pull output eliminates ground loop and cross-talk problems. When all the inputs are at logic "0", no current flows through either output, making it ideal for party-line operation.

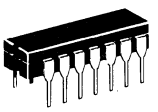
- Push-Pull Drive Capability, ±20 mA
- Current Gated "Off" for Party-Line Operation
- MTTL and MDTL Compatible Inputs
- Wide Common-Mode Output Voltage Range: ±3.0 Volts typical

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



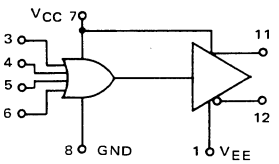
DIFFERENTIAL PARTY-LINE DRIVER

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

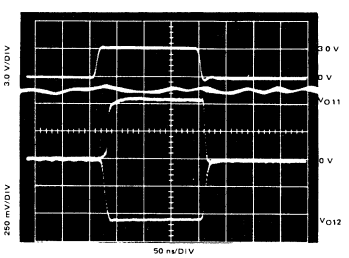


CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

BLOCK DIAGRAM



TYPICAL OPERATION



This is advance information and specifications are subject to change without notice.
See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Positive Power Supply Voltage (Pin 7)	V_{CC}	+8.0	Volts
Negative Power Supply Voltage (Pin 1)	V_{EE}	-8.0	Volts
Positive Input Voltage (Pins 3,4,5,6)	V_{in}	+8.0	Volts
Negative Input Voltage (Pins 3,4,5,6)	V_{in}	-4.0	Volts
Output Voltage (Pins 11,12)	V_O	+8.0/-3.0	Volts
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +75	°C
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)	P_D	1000	mW
Derate Above T_A = +25°C	$1/\theta JA$	6.7	mW/°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 0 to +75°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Figure	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Positive Power Supply Current	1	I_{CC}	–	+46	+61	mA
Negative Power Supply Current	1	I_{EE}	–	-32	-44	mA
Positive Output Current (short circuit)	2	I_{O11}	+18	+20	+26	mA
Negative Output Current (short circuit)	2	I_{O12}	-18	-20	-26	mA
Differential Output Current	3	$\triangle I_O$	–	±2.0	–	mA
Positive Output "ON" Common-Mode Range	4	V_{O1}	+2.7	–	–	V
Negative Output "ON" Common-Mode Range	4	V_{O2}	-2.7	–	–	V
Positive Output "OFF" Common-Mode Range	5	V_{O3}	+3.0	–	–	V
Negative Output "OFF" Common-Mode Range	5	V_{O4}	-2.5	–	–	V
Positive Output "OFF" Common-Mode Range	6	V_{O5}	-2.4	–	–	V
Negative Output "OFF" Common-Mode Range	6	V_{O6}	+3.0	–	–	V
Power Off Positive Output Common-Mode Range	7	V_{O7}	-2.0	–	–	V
Power Off Negative Output Common-Mode Range	7	V_{O8}	-2.0	–	–	V
Forward Input Current	8	I_{IF}	–	–	-2.6	mA
Reverse Input Current	8	I_{IR}	–	–	+50	μA

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted, see Figure 9)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
"ON" Propagation Delay (Positive Output)	$t_{on\ 11}$	–	25	30	ns
Rise Time (Positive Output)	$t_{r\ 11}$	–	10	15	ns
"OFF" Propagation Delay (Positive Output)	$t_{off\ 11}$	–	15	20	ns
Fall Time (Positive Output)	$t_{f\ 11}$	–	10	15	ns
"ON" Propagation Delay (Negative Output)	$t_{on\ 12}$	–	25	30	ns
Rise Time (Negative Output)	$t_{r\ 12}$	–	10	15	ns
"OFF" Propagation Delay (Negative Output)	$t_{off\ 12}$	–	15	20	ns
Fall Time (Negative Output)	$t_{f\ 12}$	–	10	15	ns

*Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

TEST CIRCUITS

TABLE I – INPUT LOGIC VOLTAGE FOR TEST CIRCUITS

Temperature (°C)	V_{inL} (VOLTS)	V_{inH} (VOLTS)
0°	1.16	1.85
+25°	1.08	1.78
+75°	0.94	1.64

FIGURE 1 – POWER SUPPLY CURRENTS

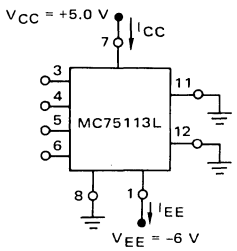


FIGURE 2 – POSITIVE and NEGATIVE OUTPUT CURRENTS (Short Circuit)

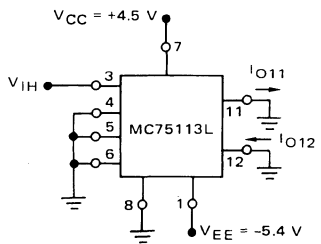


FIGURE 3 – DIFFERENTIAL OUTPUT CURRENT

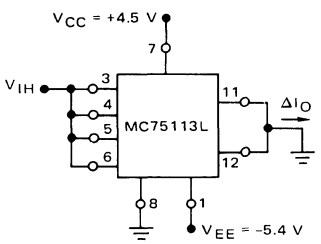


FIGURE 4 – OUTPUT "ON" POSITIVE and NEGATIVE OUTPUT COMMON-MODE RANGE

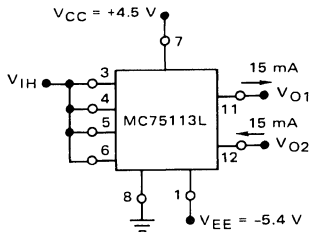


FIGURE 5 – OUTPUT "OFF" POSITIVE and NEGATIVE OUTPUT COMMON-MODE RANGE

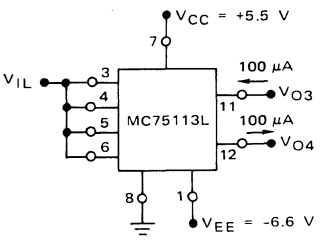


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT "OFF" POSITIVE and NEGATIVE OUTPUT COMMON-MODE RANGE

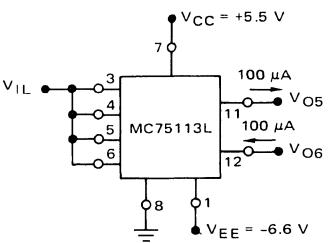
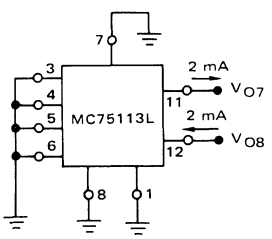


FIGURE 7 – POWER "OFF" POSITIVE and NEGATIVE OUTPUT COMMON-MODE RANGE



TEST CIRCUITS (continued)

FIGURE 8 – INPUT CURRENT TESTS

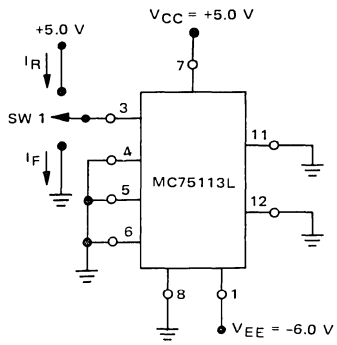
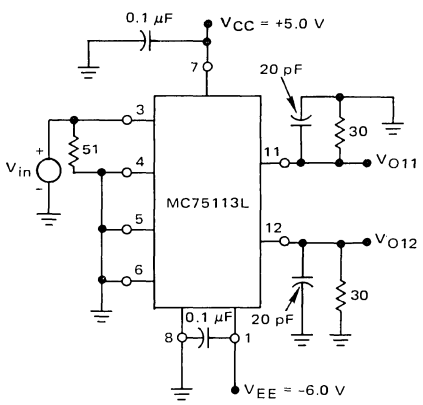
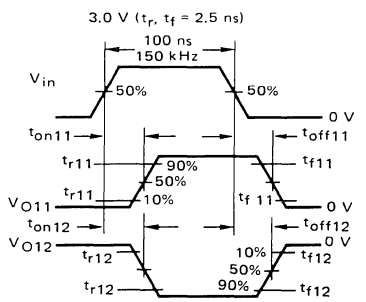


FIGURE 9 – AC TEST CIRCUIT and WAVEFORMS





7

MC75450

PERIPHERAL DRIVER

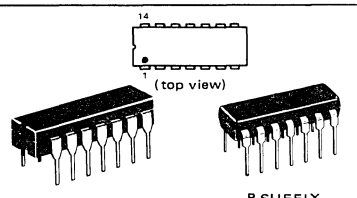
DUAL PERIPHERAL POSITIVE "AND" DRIVER

The MC75450 is a versatile device designed for use as a general-purpose dual interface circuit in MDTL and MTTL type systems. This device features two standard MTTL gates and two noncommitted, high-current, high-voltage NPN transistors. Typical applications include relay and lamp drivers, power drivers, MOS and memory drivers.

- MDTL and MTTL Compatibility
- 300 mA Output Current Drive Capability (each transistor)
- Separate Gate and Output Transistor for Maximum Design Flexibility
- High Output Breakdown Voltage: V_{CER} = 30 Volts minimum

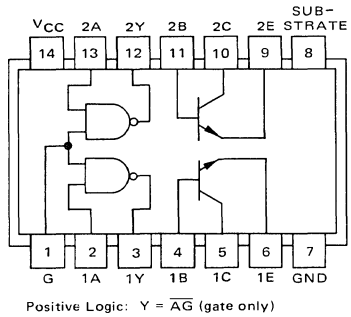
DUAL PERIPHERAL POSITIVE "AND" DRIVER

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUITS



L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
(TO-116)

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
(TO-116)



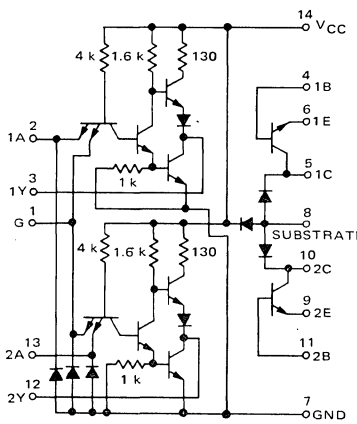
Positive Logic: Y = $\overline{AG}$ (gate only)
C = AG (gate and transistor)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 0 to +70°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage (See Note 1)	V_{CC}	+7.0	Vdc
Input Voltage (See Note 1)	V_{in}	5.5	Vdc
V_{CC}-to-Substrate Voltage		35	Vdc
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage		35	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	35	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (See Note 2)	V_{CE}	30	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current (continuous) (See Note 3)		300	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic and Ceramic Dual In-Line Packages Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	 830 6.6	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

NOTES: 1. Voltage values are with respect to network ground terminal.
2. This value applies when the base-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) is equal to or less than 500 ohms.
3. Both halves of these dual circuits may conduct the rated current simultaneously.

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (See Note 4)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Nom	Max	Unit
Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	4.75	5.0	5.25	Vdc

Note 4. The substrate, pin 8, must always be at the most negative device voltage for proper operation.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 0 to +70°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Test Fig.	Min	Typ*	Max	Unit
MTTL GATES							
High-Level Input Voltage		V_{IH}	1	2.0	–	–	Vdc
Low-Level Input Voltage		V_{IL}	2	–	–	0.8	Vdc
High-Level Output Voltage (V_{CC} = 4.5 V, V_{IL} = 0.8 V, I_{OH} = -400 μA)		V_{OH}	2	2.4	3.3	–	Vdc
Low-Level Output Voltage (V_{CC} = 4.75 V, V_{IH} = 2.0 V, I_{OL} = 16 mA)		V_{OL}	1	–	0.22	0.4	Vdc
High-Level Input Current		I_{IH}	3				
(V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{in} = 2.4 V)	Input A			–	–	40	μA
	Input G			–	–	80	
(V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{in} = 5.5 V)	Input A			–	–	1.0	mA
	Input G			–	–	2.0	
Low-Level Input Current		I_{IL}	4				mA
(V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{in} = 0.4 V)	Input A			–	–	-1.6	
	Input G			–	–	-3.2	
Short-Circuit Output Current** (V_{CC} = 5.25 V)		I_{OS}	5	-18	–	-55	mA
Supply Current			6				mA
High-Level Output (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{in} = 0)		I_{CCH}		–	2.0	4.0	
Low-Level Output (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{in} = 5.0 V)		I_{CCL}		–	6.0	11	
Input Clamp Voltage (V_{CC} = 4.75 V, I_{in} = -12 mA)		V_{in}	4	–	–	-1.5	V

OUTPUT TRANSISTORS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μA, I_E = 0)	V_{CBO}	35	–	–	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μA, R_{BE} = 500 ohms)	V_{CER}	30	–	–	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μA, I_C = 0)	V_{EBO}	5.0	–	–	Vdc
Static Forward Transfer Ratio (See Note 5)	h_{FE}				
(V_{CE} = 3.0 V, I_C = 100 mA, T_A = +25°C)		25	–	–	
(V_{CE} = 3.0 V, I_C = 300 mA, T_A = +25°C)		30	–	–	
(V_{CE} = 3.0 V, I_C = 100 mA, T_A = 0°C)		20	–	–	
(V_{CE} = 3.0 V, I_C = 300 mA, T_A = 0°C)		25	–	–	
Base-Emitter Voltage (See Note 5)	V_{BE}				Vdc
(I_B = 10 mA, I_C = 100 mA)		–	0.85	1.0	
(I_C = 30 mA, I_C = 300 mA)		–	1.05	1.2	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (See Note 5)	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_B = 10 mA, I_C = 100 mA)		–	0.25	0.4	
(I_B = 30 mA, I_C = 300 mA)		–	0.5	0.7	

Note 5. These parameters must be measured using pulse techniques; t_w = 300 μs, duty cycle ≤ 2%.
*All typical values at V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_A = +25°C.
**Not more than one output should be shorted at a time.

7

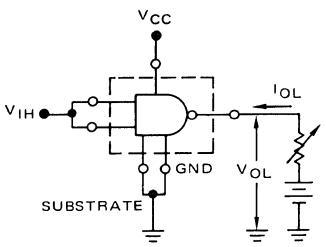
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Fig.	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
MTTL GATES						
Propagation Delay Time (C_L = 15 pF, R_L = 400 ohms)		7				ns
Low-to-High-Level Output	t_{PLH}		–	14	–	
High-to-Low-Level Output	t_{PHL}		–	6.0	–	
OUTPUT TRANSISTORS #						
Switching Times (I_C = 200 mA, $I_{B(1)}$ = 20 mA, $I_{B(2)}$ = -40 mA, $V_{BE(off)}$ = -1.0 V, C_L = 15 pF, R_L = 50 ohms)		8				ns
Delay Time	t_d		–	9.0	–	
Rise Time	t_r		–	11	–	
Storage Time	t_s		–	14	–	
Fall Time	t_f		–	8.0	–	
GATES AND TRANSISTORS COMBINED #						
Propagation Delay Time (I_C = 200 mA, C_L = 15 pF, R_L = 50 ohms)		9				ns
Low-to-High-Level Output	t_{PLH}		–	21	–	
High-to-Low Level Output	t_{PHL}		–	16	–	
Transition Time# (I_C = 200 mA, C_L = 15 pF, R_L = 50 ohms)		9				ns
Low-to-High-Level Output	t_{TLH}		–	7.0	–	
High-to-Low-Level Output	t_{THL}		–	8.0	–	

#Voltage and current values are nominal; exact values vary slightly with transistors parameters.
Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

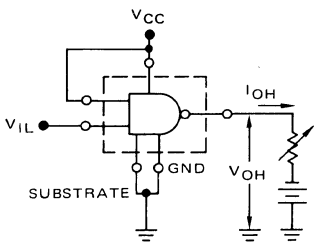
DC TEST CIRCUITS FOR MTTL GATES

FIGURE 1 – V_{IH}, V_{OL}



Both inputs are tested simultaneously.

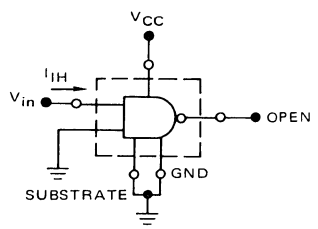
FIGURE 2 – V_{IL}, V_{OH}



Each input is tested separately.

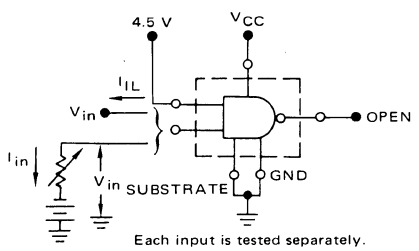
(Arrows indicate actual direction of current flow. Current into a terminal is a positive value.)

FIGURE 3 – I_{IH}



Each input is tested separately.

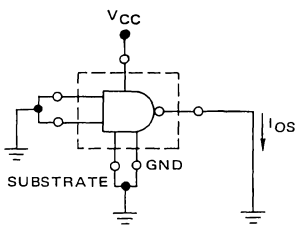
FIGURE 4 – I_{IL}, V_{in}



Each input is tested separately.

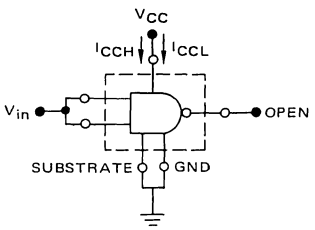
DC TEST CIRCUITS FOR MTTL GATES (continued)

FIGURE 5 – I_{OS}



Each gate is tested separately

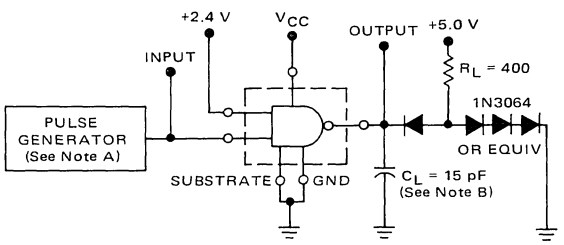
FIGURE 6 – I_{CCH}, I_{CCL}



Both gates are tested simultaneously.

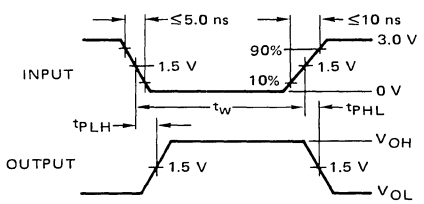
(Arrows indicate actual direction of current flow. Current into a terminal is a positive value.)

FIGURE 7 – PROPAGATION DELAY TIMES, EACH GATE



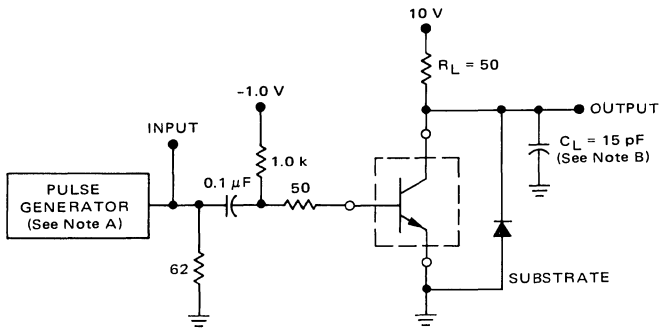
NOTES: A. The pulse generator has the following characteristics: $t_w = 0.5\ \mu s$, PRR = 1.0 MHz, $z_o \approx 50\ \Omega$.
B. C_L includes probe and jig capacitance.

VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS



TEST CIRCUITS (continued)

FIGURE 8 – SWITCHING TIMES, EACH TRANSISTOR



NOTES: A. The pulse generator has the following characteristics: t_w = 0.3 μs, duty cycle ≤ 1%, $z_o \approx 50\ \Omega$.
B. C_L includes probe and jig capacitance.

VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS

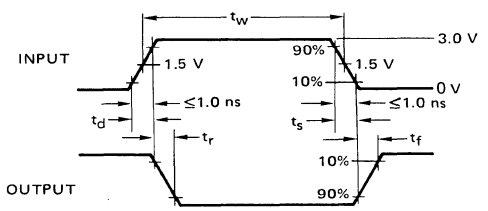
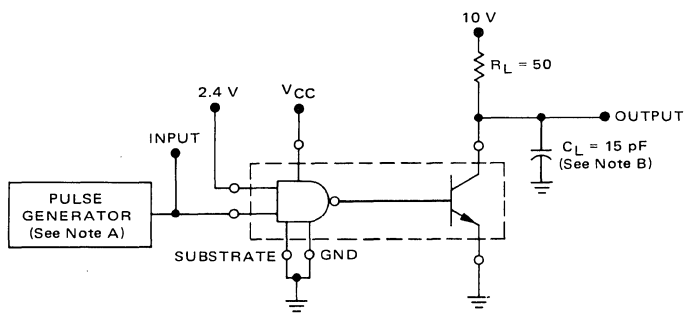
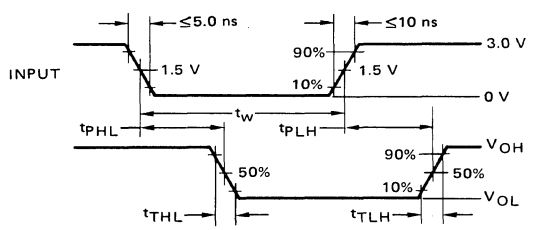


FIGURE 9 – SWITCHING TIMES, GATE AND TRANSISTOR



NOTES: A. The pulse generator has the following characteristics: t_w = 0.5 μs, PRR = 1.0 MHz, $z_o \approx 50\ \Omega$.
B. C_L includes probe and jig capacitance.

VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS



MC75451P

PERIPHERAL DRIVER

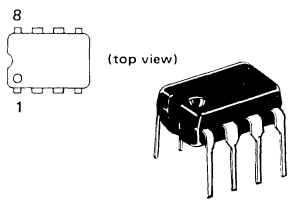
DUAL PERIPHERAL POSITIVE "AND" DRIVER

. . . designed for use as a general-purpose interface circuit in MDTL and MTTL type systems. The MC75451P is a dual peripheral positive AND driver consisting of logic gate outputs internally connected to the bases of two high-current, high-voltage NPN transistors. Typical applications include relay and lamp drivers, power drivers, MOS and memory drivers.

- MDTL and MTTL Compatibility
- 300 mA Output Current Drive Capability (each transistor)
- High Output Breakdown Voltage; V_{CER} = 30 Volts minimum

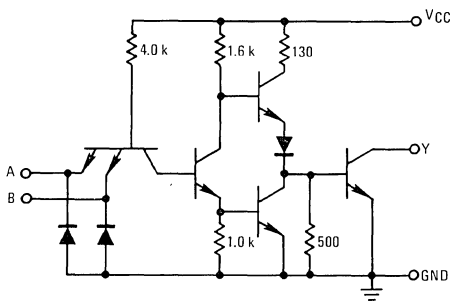
DUAL PERIPHERAL POSITIVE "AND" DRIVER

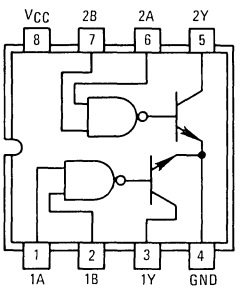
MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUITS



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC
(1/2 circuit shown)





Positive Logic: Y = AB

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage (See Note 1)	V_{CC}	+7.0	Vdc
Input Voltage (See Notes 1 and 2)	V_{in}	5.5	Vdc
Output Voltage (See Notes 1 and 3)	V_O	30	Vdc
Output Current (continuous)	I_O	300	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic Dual In-Line Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	 830 6.6	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

NOTE 1. Voltage values are with respect to network ground terminal.
NOTE 2. Input voltage should be zero or positive with respect to device ground terminal.
NOTE 3. This is the maximum voltage which should be applied to any output when it is in the "off" state.

TRUTH TABLE

A B	Y
L L	L ("on" state)
L H	L ("on" state)
H L	L ("on" state)
H H	H ("off" state)

H = high level, L = low level

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Nom	Max	Unit
Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	4.75	5.0	5.25	Vdc

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 0 to +70°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Fig.	Min	Typ*	Max	Unit
High-Level Input Voltage	V_{IH}	1	2.0	–	–	Vdc
Low-Level Input Voltage	V_{IL}	2	–	–	0.8	Vdc
Input Clamp Voltage (V_{CC} = 4.75 V, I_{in} = -12 mA)	V_{in}	4	–	–	-1.5	Vdc
High-Level Output Current (V_{CC} = 4.75 V, V_{IH} = 2.0 V, V_{OH} = 30 V)	I_{OH}	1	–	–	100	μA
Low-Level Output Voltage (V_{CC} = 4.75 V, V_{IL} = 0.8 V, I_{OL} = 100 mA) (V_{CC} = 4.75 V, V_{IL} = 0.8 V, I_{OL} = 300 mA)	V_{OL}	2	– –	0.25 0.5	0.4 0.7	Vdc
High-Level Input Current (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{in} = 2.4 V) (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{in} = 5.5 V)	I_{IH}	3	– –	– –	40 1.0	μA mA
Low-Level Input Current (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{in} = 0.4 V)	I_{IL}	4	–	-1.0	-1.6	mA
Supply Current (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{in} = 5.0 V) High-Level Output (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{in} = 0) Low-Level Output	 I_{CCH} I_{CCL}	5	 – –	 7.0 52	 11 65	mA

*Typical values are at V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_A = +25°C.

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Fig.	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Propagation Delay Time ($I_O \approx$ 200 mA, C_L = 15 pF, R_L = 50 ohms) Low-to-High-Level Output High-to-Low-Level Output	 t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	6	 – –	 17 18	 – –	ns
Transition Time ($I_O \approx$ 200 mA, C_L = 15 pF, R_L = 50 ohms) Low-to-High-Level Output High-to-Low-Level Output	 t_{TLH} t_{THL}	6	 – –	 6.0 11	 – –	ns

Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

7

TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 1 – V_{IH}, I_{OH}

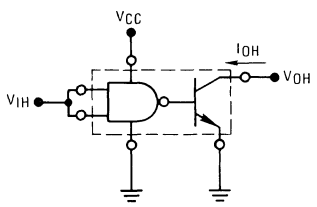
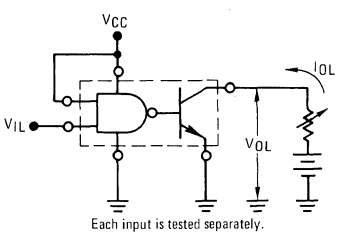


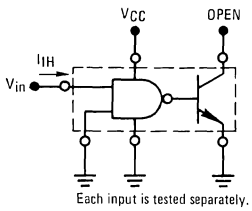
FIGURE 2 – V_{IL}, V_{OL}



Each input is tested separately.

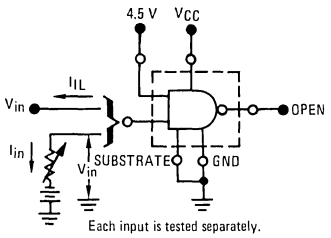
TEST CIRCUITS (continued)

FIGURE 3 – I_{IH}



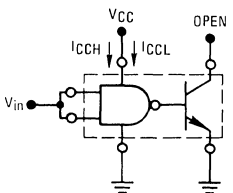
Each input is tested separately.

FIGURE 4 – I_{IL}, V_{in}



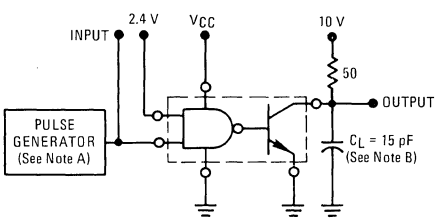
Each input is tested separately.

FIGURE 5 – I_{CCH}, I_{CCL}

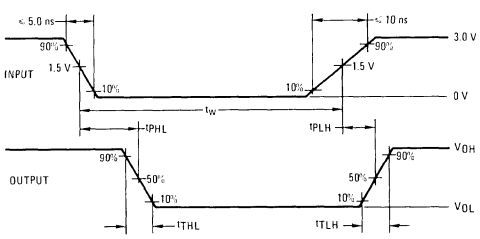


Both gates are tested simultaneously.

FIGURE 6 – SWITCHING TIMES AND WAVEFORMS



NOTES: A. Pulse generator characteristics: $t_W = 0.5\ \mu s$, PRR = 1.0 MHz, $z_O \approx 50\ \Omega$.
B. C_L includes probe and test fixture capacitance.



MCBC1709
MCB1709F

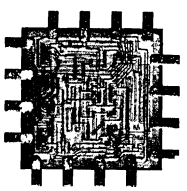
MONOLITHIC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

Beam-lead sealed-junction technology and fabrication make the MCBC1709 and MCB1709F devices excellent choices for military, aerospace, and commercial applications; usages requiring a high degree of reliability under environmental conditions of severe temperature extremes, mechanical shock, and high humidity. Beam-lead products employ a silicon-nitride dielectric that hermetically seals the chip, eliminating the need for a hermetic package. The beam leads are gold cantilevered structures extending from the chip. These beams bond readily to a gold metalized substrate providing one of the most reliable interconnection systems known for semiconductor devices.

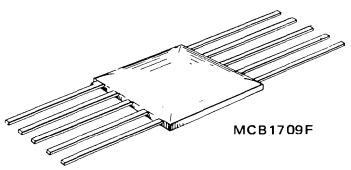
- High-Performance Open Loop Gain Characteristics
  A_{VOL} = 45,000 typical
- Low Temperature Drift – ±3.0 μV/°C
- Large Output Voltage Swing – ±14 V typical @ ±15 V Supply
- Low Output Impedance – Z_{out} = 150 ohms typical

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MONOLITHIC SILICON



BEAM-LEAD CHIP
MCBC1709



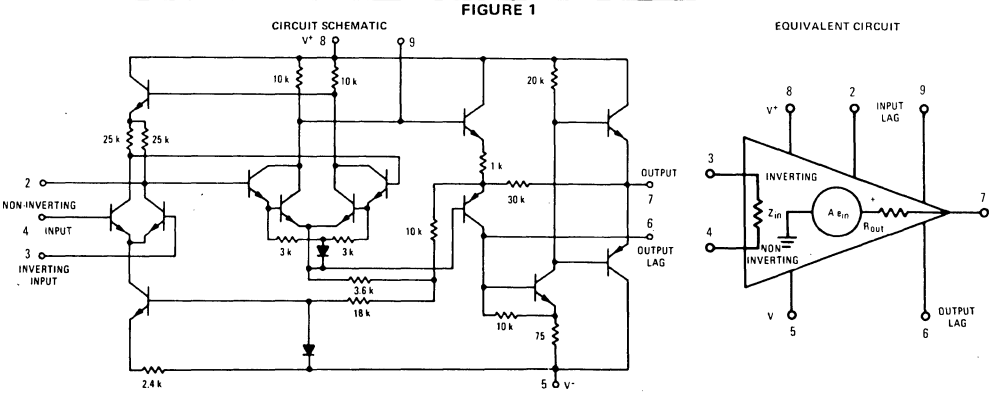
MCB1709F

CASE 665
CERAMIC PACKAGE

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+ V^-	+18 -18	Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_{in}	±5.0	Volts
Common Mode Input Swing	CMV_{in}	$\pm V^+$	Volts
Load Current	I_L	10	mA
Output Short Circuit Duration	t_S	5.0	s
Power Dissipation Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	500 3.3	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

FIGURE 1



Pin numbers shown are for Case 665, refer to Figure 10 for chip bonding diagram.

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

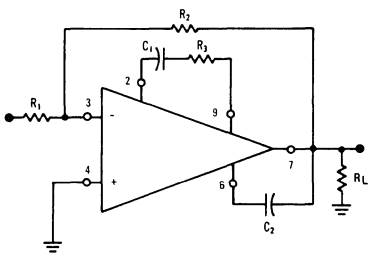
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	MCBC1709 and MCB1709F Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Open Loop Voltage Gain (V_o = ±10 V, T_A = -55°C to +125°C)	A_{VOL}	25,000	45,000	70,000	–
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	Z_{out}	–	150	–	Ω
Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	Z_{in}	150	400	–	kΩ
Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 10 kΩ)	V_o	±12	±14	–	V_{peak}
(R_L = 2.0 kΩ)		±10	±13	–	
Input Common-Mode Voltage Swing	CMV_{in}	±8.0	±10	–	V_{peak}
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 20 Hz)	CM_{rej}	70	90	–	dB
Input Bias Current (T_A = +25°C)	I_b	–	0.2	0.5	μA
(T_A = -55°C)		–	0.5	1.5	
Input Offset Current (T_A = +25°C)	$\|I_{io}\|$	–	0.05	0.2	μA
(T_A = -55°C)		–	–	0.5	
(T_A = +125°C)		–	–	0.2	
Input Offset Voltage (T_A = +25°C)	$\|V_{io}\|$	–	1.0	5.0	mV
(T_A = -55°C to +125°C)		–	–	6.0	
Step Response: Gain = 100, 5.0% overshoot, R_1 = 1.0 kΩ, R_2 = 100 kΩ, R_3 = 1.5 kΩ, C_1 = 100 pF, C_2 = 3.0 pF	t_f	–	0.8	–	μs
	t_{pd}	–	0.38	–	μs
	dV_{out}/dt ①	–	12	–	V/μs
Gain = 10, 10% overshoot, R_1 = 1.0 kΩ, R_2 = 10 kΩ, R_3 = 1.5 kΩ, C_1 = 500 pF, C_2 = 20 pF	t_f	–	0.6	–	μs
	t_{pd}	–	0.34	–	μs
	dV_{out}/dt ①	–	1.7	–	V/μs
Gain = 1, 5.0% overshoot, R_1 = 10 kΩ, R_2 = 10 kΩ, R_3 = 1.5 kΩ, C_1 = 5000 pF, C_2 = 200 pF	t_f	–	2.2	–	μs
	t_{pd}	–	1.3	–	μs
	dV_{out}/dt ①	–	0.25	–	V/μs
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage (R_S = 50 Ω, T_A = -55°C to +125°C)	$\|TC_{Vio}\|$	–	3.0	–	μV/°C
($R_S \leq$ 10 kΩ, T_A = -55°C to +125°C)		–	6.0	–	
DC Power Dissipation (Power Supply = ±15 V, V_o = 0)	P_D	–	80	165	mW
Positive Supply Sensitivity (V^- constant)	S^+	–	25	150	μV/V
Negative Supply Sensitivity (V^+ constant)	S^-	–	25	150	μV/V

① dV_{out}/dt = Slew Rate

FIGURE 2 – TEST CIRCUIT

V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Fig. No.	Curve No.	Test Conditions R_1 (Ω)	R_2 (Ω)	R_3 (Ω)	C_1 (pF)	C_2 (pF)
3	1	10 k	10 k	1.5 k	5.0 k	200
	2	10 k	100 k	1.5 k	500	20
	3	10 k	1.0 M	1.5 k	100	3.0
	4	1.0 k	1.0 M	0	10	3.0
4	1	1.0 k	1.0 M	0	10	3.0
	2	10 k	1.0 M	1.5 k	100	3.0
	3	10 k	100 k	1.5 k	500	20
	4	10 k	10 k	1.5 k	5.0 k	200
5	1	0	∞	1.5 k	5.0 k	200
	2	0	∞	1.5 k	500	20
	3	0	∞	1.5 k	100	3.0
	4	0	∞	0	10	3.0

7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 3 – LARGE SIGNAL SWING versus FREQUENCY

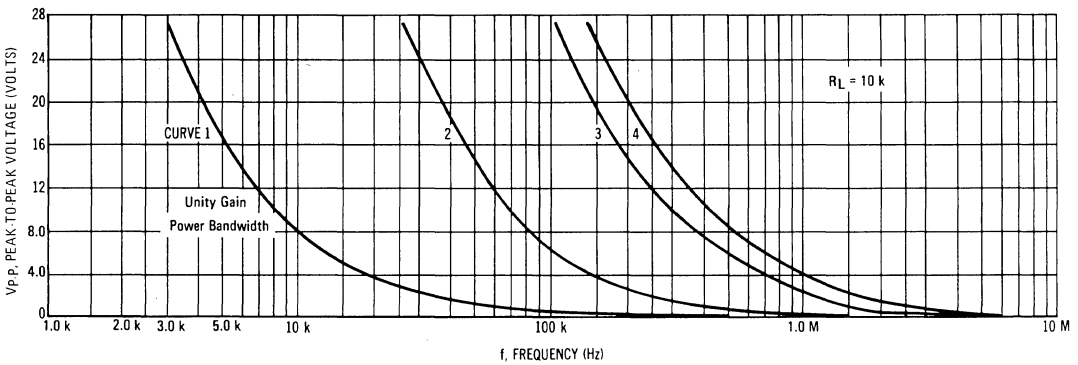


FIGURE 4 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

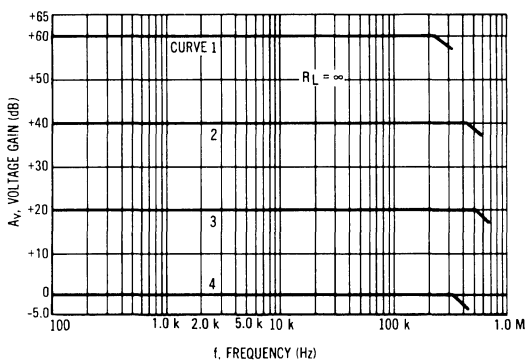


FIGURE 5 – OPEN LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

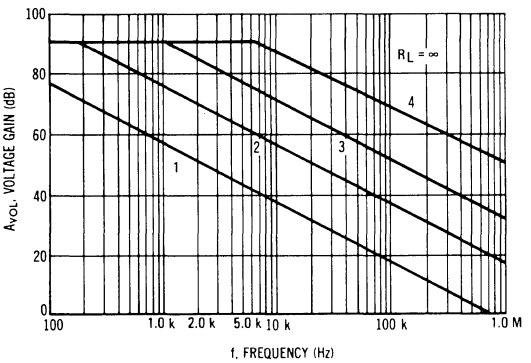


FIGURE 6 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

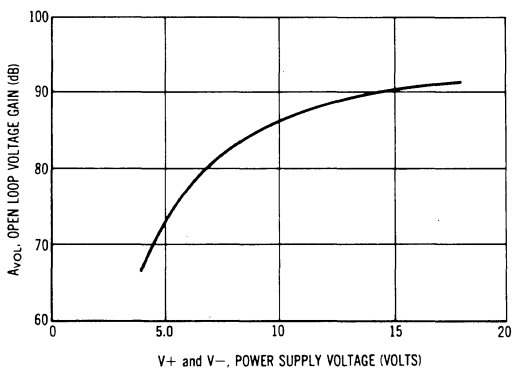
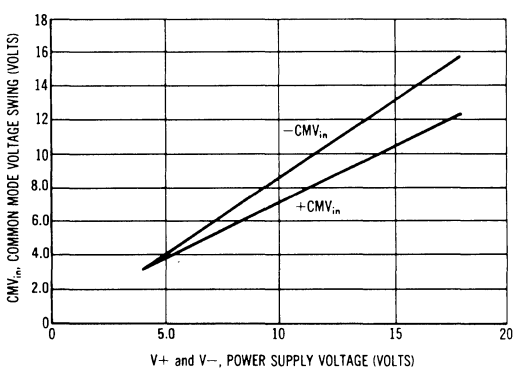


FIGURE 7 – COMMON SWING versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 8 – POWER DISSIPATION versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

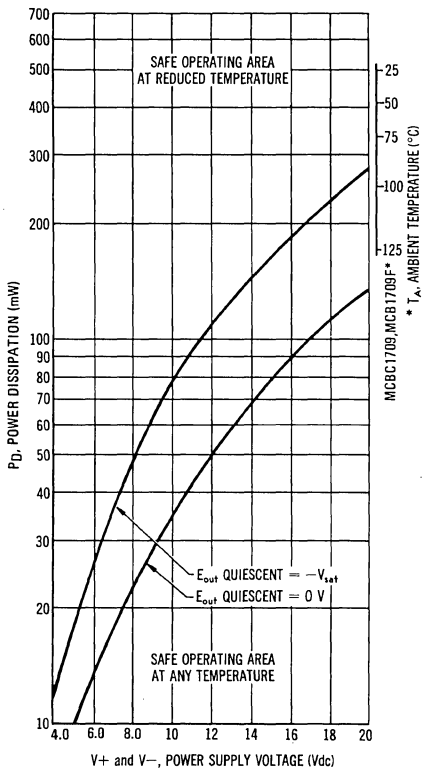


FIGURE 9 – INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE

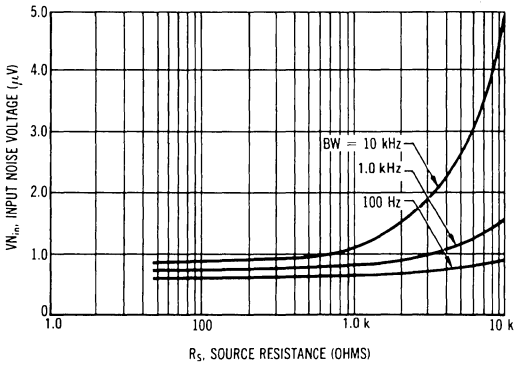
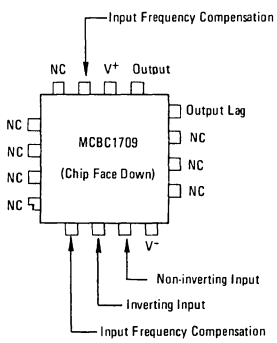
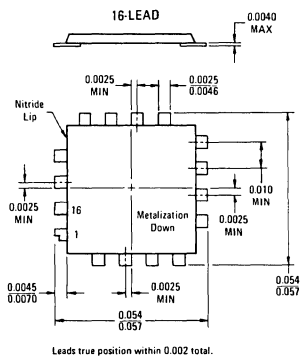


FIGURE 10 – BONDING DIAGRAM



Silicon Thickness = 2.0 mils nominal



PACKAGING AND HANDLING

The MCBC1709 beam-lead sealed-junction linear integrated circuit is available in chip form (non-encapsulated) as shown in the outline dimensional drawing. The shipping carrier for chips is a 2" square glass plate on which the chips are placed. A thin layer of polymer film covers the plate and retains the chips in place. The chips do not adhere to the film when it is lifted to remove them from the carrier. Care must be exercised when removing the chips from the carrier to ensure that the beams are not bent. A vacuum pickup is useful for this purpose.

MCBC1710
MCB1710F

DIFFERENTIAL COMPARATOR

Advance Information

MONOLITHIC DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE COMPARATOR

Beam-lead sealed-junction technology and fabrication make the MCBC1710 and MCB1710F devices excellent choices for military, aerospace, and commercial applications. These devices are designed for use in level detection, low-level sensing, and memory applications.

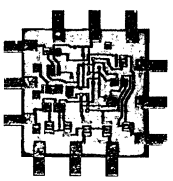
- Differential Input Characteristics –
  Input Offset Voltage = 1.0 mV
  Offset Voltage Drift = 3.0 μV/°C
- Fast Response Time – 40 ns
- Output Compatible With All Saturating Logic Forms –
  V_O = +3.2 V to -0.5 V Typical
- Low Output Impedance – 200 ohms

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol*	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	+14	Vdc
	V_{EE}	−7.0	Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_{ID}	±5.0	Volts
Common Mode Input Swing	V_{ICR}	±7.0	Volts
Peak Load Current	I_L	10	mA
Power Dissipation (package limitations)	P_D		
Flat Package		500	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		3.3	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	−55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	−65 to +150	°C

*Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 where applicable.

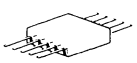
DIFFERENTIAL COMPARATOR
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
MONOLITHIC SILICON



BEAM-LEAD CHIP

MCBC1710

F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 606
(TO-91)

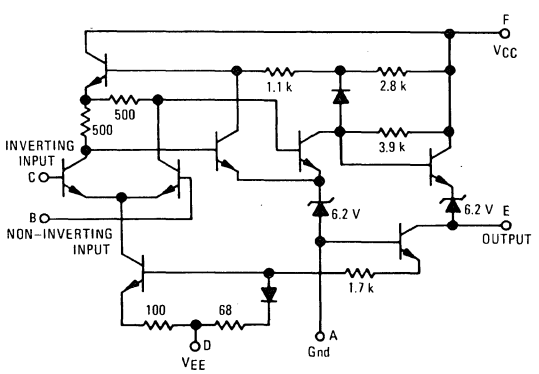


MCB1710F

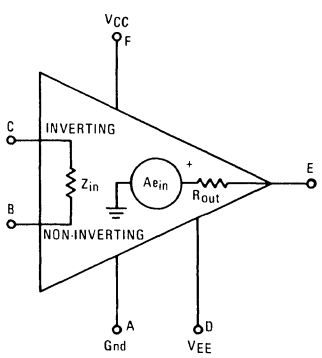
SCHEMATIC PIN CONNECTIONS

Chip	A	B	C	D	E	F
"F" Package	1	2	3	5	6	8

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



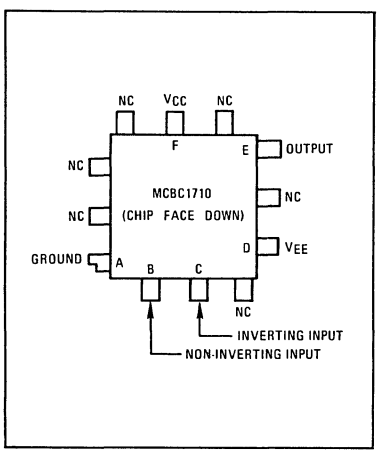
This is advance information on a new introduction and specifications are subject to change without notice.
See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +12 Vdc, V_{EE} = -6.0 Vdc, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

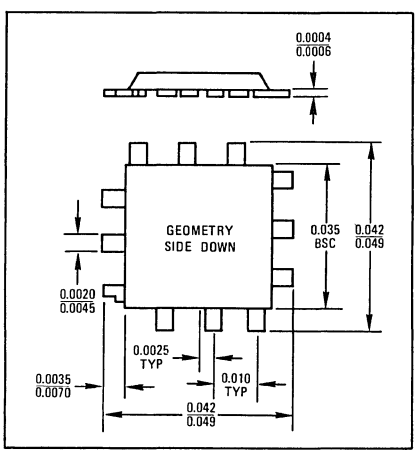
Characteristic	Symbol	MCBC1710/MCB1710F Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Offset Voltage (V_O = 1.4 Vdc)	V_{IO}	–	1.0	2.0	mVdc
Input Bias Current (V_O = 1.4 Vdc)	I_{IB}	–	12	20	μAdc
Output Resistance	r_o	–	200	–	Ohms
Positive Output Voltage ($V_{in} \geq$5.0 mV, 0 $\leq I_o \leq$5.0 mA)	V_{OH}	2.5	3.2	4.0	Vdc
Negative Output Voltage ($V_{in} \geq$-5.0 mV)	V_{OL}	-1.0	-0.5	0	Vdc
Output Sink Current ($V_{in} \geq$-5.0 mV, $V_{out} \geq$0)	I_s	2.0	2.5	–	mAdc
Common Mode Rejection Ratio (V_O = -7.0 Vdc, $R_S \leq$200 Ω)	CMRR	–	100	–	dB
Propagation Delay Time For Positive and Negative Going Input Pulse	t_{pd}	–	40	–	ns
Power Supply Current ($V_O \leq$0 Vdc)	I_{D+} I_{D-}	– –	6.4 5.5	9.0 7.0	mAdc
DC Quiescent Power Dissipation	P_D	–	115	150	mW

*Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 where applicable.
See current MC1710/1710C data sheet for additional information.

BONDING DIAGRAM



12 – BEAM CHIP



PACKAGING AND HANDLING

The MCBC1710 beam-lead sealed-junction linear integrated circuit is available in chip form (non-encapsulated) as shown in the outline dimensional drawing. The shipping carrier for chips is a 2" square glass plate on which the chips are placed. A thin layer of polymer film covers the plate and retains the chips in place. The chips do not adhere to the film when it is lifted to remove them from the carrier. Care must be exercised when removing the chips from the carrier to ensure that the beams are not bent. A vacuum pickup is useful for this purpose.

MCBC1723
MCB1723F

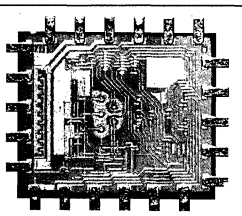
Advance Information

MONOLITHIC VOLTAGE REGULATOR

The MCBC1723/MCB1723F is a positive or negative voltage regulator designed to deliver load current to 150 mAdc. Output current capability can be increased to several amperes through use of one or more external pass transistors. Beam-lead products employ a silicon-nitride dielectric that hermetically seals the chip, eliminating the need for a hermetic package. The beam leads are gold cantilevered structures extending from the chip. These beams bond readily to a gold metalized substrate providing one of the most reliable interconnection systems known for semiconductor devices.

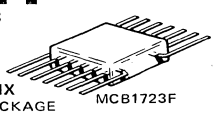
- Output Voltage Adjustable from 2 Vdc to 37 Vdc
- Output Current to 150 mAdc Without External Pass Transistors
- 0.01% Line Regulation
- Adjustable Short-Circuit Protection

VOLTAGE REGULATOR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



BEAM-LEAD CHIP

MCBC1723



MCB1723F

F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 607
(TO-86)

SCHEMATIC PIN CONNECTIONS

Chip	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L
"F" Package	2	3	4	5	6	7	9	10	11	12	13

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol *	Value	Unit
Pulse Voltage from V_{CC} to V_{EE} (50 ms)	$V_{in(p)}$	50	V_{peak}
Continuous Voltage from V_{CC} to V_{EE}	V_{in}	40	Vdc
Input-Output Voltage Differential	$V_{in}-V_O$	40	Vdc
Maximum Output Current	I_L	150	mAdc
Current from V_{ref}	I_{ref}	15	mAdc
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	°C
Junction Temperature Range	T_J	-65 to +150	°C

*Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 where applicable.

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONNECTION

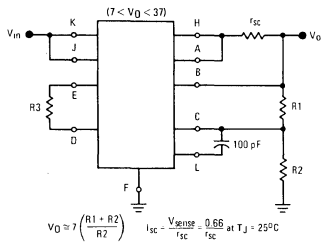
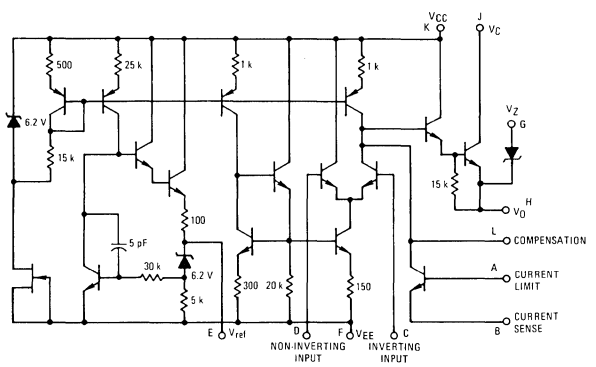


FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

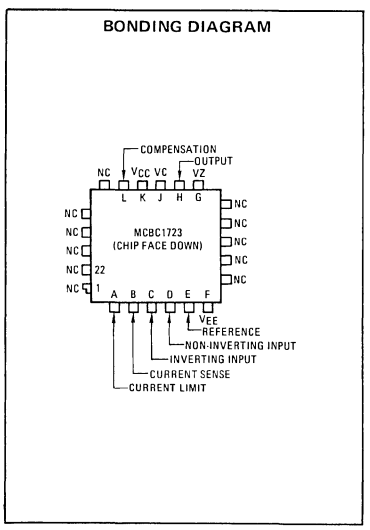


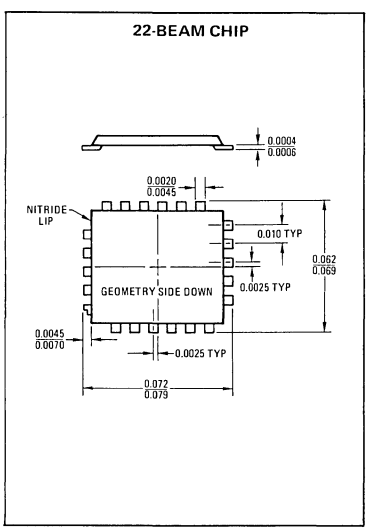
This is advance information on a new introduction and specifications are subject to change without notice.
See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Unless otherwise noted: T_A = +25°C, V_{in} = 12 Vdc, V_o = 5 Vdc, I_L = 1 mAdc, r_{sc} = 0, C1 = 100 pF, C_{ref} = 0 and divider impedance as seen by the error amplifier ≤ 10 kΩ connected as shown in Figure 1)

Characteristic	Symbol*	MCBC1723/MCB1723F Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Voltage Range	V_{in}	9.5	–	40	Vdc
Output Voltage Range	V_O	2.0	–	37	Vdc
Input-Output Voltage Differential	$V_{in}-V_O$	3.0	–	38	Vdc
Reference Voltage	V_{ref}	6.95	7.15	7.35	Vdc
Standby Current Drain (I_L = 0, V_{in} = 30 V)	I_{IB}	–	2.3	3.5	mAdc
Output Noise Voltage (f = 100 Hz to 10 kHz)	V_n				μV(rms)
C_{ref} = 0		–	20	–	
C_{ref} = 5.0 μF		–	2.5	–	
Line Regulation	Reg_{in}				%V_O
(12 V < V_{in} < 15 V)		–	0.01	0.1	
(12 V < V_{in} < 40 V)		–	0.02	0.2	
Load Regulation (1.0 mA < I_L < 50 mA)	Reg_{load}	–	0.03	0.15	%V_O
Ripple Rejection (f = 50 Hz to 10 kHz)	Rej_R				dB
C_{ref} = 0		–	74	–	
C_{ref} = 5.0 μF		–	86	–	
Short Circuit Current Limit (r_{sc} = 10 Ω, V_O = 0)	I_{sc}	–	65	–	mAdc

*Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 where applicable.





PACKAGING AND HANDLING

The MCBC1723 beam-lead sealed-junction linear integrated circuit is available in chip form (non-encapsulated) as shown in the outline dimensional drawing. The shipping carrier for chips is a 2" square glass plate on which the chips are placed. A thin layer of polymer film covers the plate and retains the chips in place. The chips do not adhere to the film when it is lifted to remove them from the carrier. Care must be exercised when removing the chips from the carrier to ensure that the beams are not bent. A vacuum pickup is useful for this purpose.

MCBC1741
MCB1741F

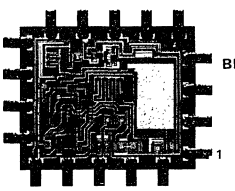
MONOLITHIC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

Beam-lead sealed-junction technology and fabrication make the MCBC1741 and MCB1741F devices excellent choices for military, aerospace, and commercial applications; usages requiring a high degree of reliability under environmental conditions of severe temperature extremes, mechanical shock, and high humidity. Beam-lead products employ a silicon-nitride dielectric that hermetically seals the chip, eliminating the need for a hermetic package. The beam leads are gold cantilevered structures extending from the chip. These beams bond readily to a gold metalized substrate providing one of the most reliable interconnection systems known for semiconductor devices.

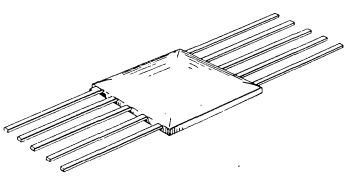
- No Frequency Compensation Required
- Short-Circuit Protection
- Offset Voltage Null Capability
- Wide Common-Mode and Differential Voltage Ranges
- Low-Power Consumption
- No Latch Up

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MONOLITHIC SILICON



BEAM-LEAD CHIP
MCBC1741



MCB1741F
CASE 665
CERAMIC PACKAGE

SCHEMATIC PIN CONNECTIONS

Chip	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
"F" Package	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+ V^-	+22 -22	Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_{in}	±30	Volts
Common Mode Input Swing (Note 1)	CMV_{in}	±15	Volts
Output Short Circuit Duration (Note 2)	t_S	Continuous	
Power Dissipation Derate above T_A = +25°C (Flat Package)	P_D	500 3.3	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

Note 1. For supply voltages less than ± 15 V, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.

Note 2. Supply voltage equal to or less than 15 V.

FIGURE 1 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

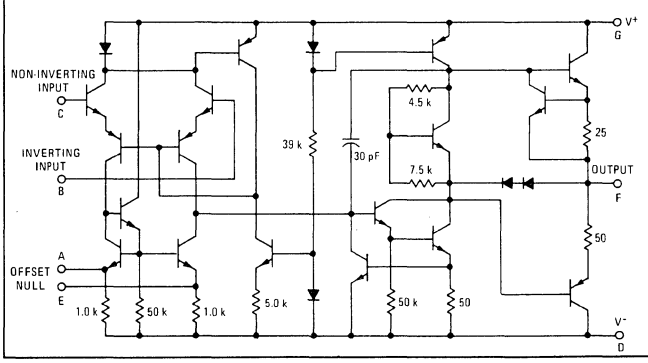
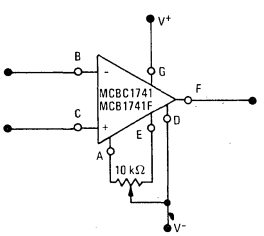


FIGURE 2 – OFFSET ADJUST CIRCUIT



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	MCBC1741, MCB1741F Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Open Loop Voltage Gain (R_L = 2.0 kΩ) (V_o = ±10 V, T_A = +25°C) (V_o = ± 10 V, T_A = -55 to +125°C)	A_{VOL}	 50,000 25,000	 200,000 –	 – –	–
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	Z_o	–	75	–	Ω
Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	Z_{in}	0.3	1.0	–	MegΩ
Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 10 kΩ) (R_L = 2.0 kΩ) (R_L = 2.0 kΩ, T_A = -55 to +125°C)	V_o	 ±12 ±10 ±10	 ±14 ±13 –	 – – –	V_{peak}
Input Common-Mode Voltage Swing	CMV_{in}	±12	±13	–	V_{peak}
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 20 Hz)	CM_{rej}	70	90	–	dB
Input Bias Current (T_A = +25°C) (T_A = -55°C)	I_b	 – –	 0.2 0.5	 0.5 1.5	μA
Input Offset Current (T_A = +25°C) (T_A = -55 to +125°C)	$\|I_{io}\|$	 – –	 0.03 –	 0.2 0.5	μA
Input Offset Voltage (T_A = +25°C) (T_A = -55°C to +125°C)	$\|V_{io}\|$	 – –	 1.0 –	 5.0 6.0	mV
Step Response Gain = 100, R_1 = 1.0 kΩ, R_2 = 100 kΩ, R_3 = 1.0 kΩ Gain = 10, R_1 = 1.0 kΩ, R_2 = 10 kΩ, R_3 = 1.0 kΩ Gain = 1, R_1 = 10 kΩ, R_2 = 10 kΩ, R_3 = 5.0 kΩ	 t_f t_{pd} dV_{out}/dt ① t_f t_{pd} dV_{out}/dt ① t_f t_{pd} dV_{out}/dt ①	 – – – – – – – – –	 29 8.5 1.0 3.0 1.0 1.0 0.6 0.38 0.8	 – – – – – – – – –	 μs μs V/μs μs μs V/μs μs μs V/μs
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage (R_S = 50 Ω, T_A = -55°C to +125°C) (R_S = 10 kΩ, T_A = -55°C to +125°C)	$\|TC_{Vio}\|$	 – –	 3.0 6.0	 – –	μV/°C
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current (T_A = -55 to +125°C)	$\|TC_{Vio}\|$	–	50	–	pA/°C
DC Power Dissipation (Power Supply = ±15 V, V_o = 0)	P_D	–	50	85	mW
Positive Supply Sensitivity (V^- constant)	S^+	–	30	150	μV/V
Negative Supply Sensitivity (V^+ constant)	S^-	–	30	150	μV/V
Power Bandwidth (A_v = 1, R_L = 2.0 kΩ, THD = 5%, V_o = 20 V_{p-p})	P_{BW}	–	10	–	kHz

① dV_{out}/dt = Slew Rate

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 3 – POWER BANDWIDTH (LARGE SIGNAL SWING versus FREQUENCY)

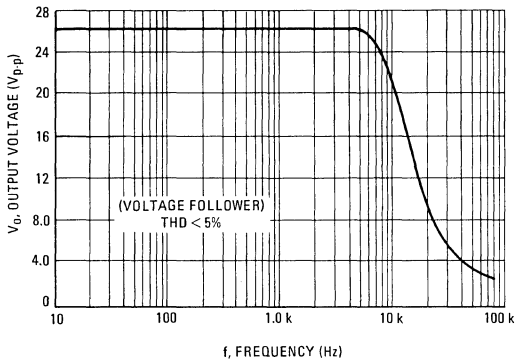


FIGURE 4 – OPEN LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

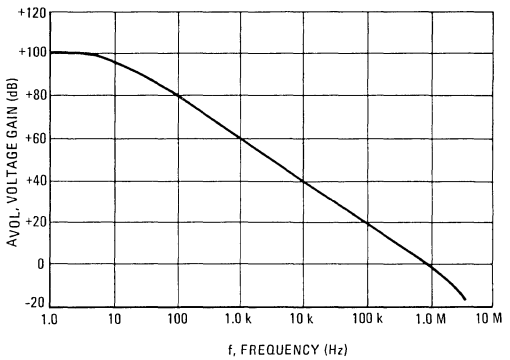


FIGURE 5 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD RESISTANCE

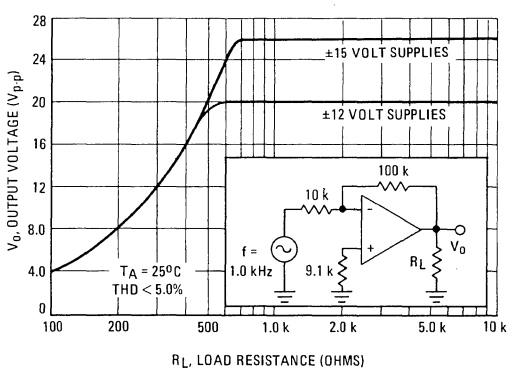


FIGURE 6 – COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO versus FREQUENCY

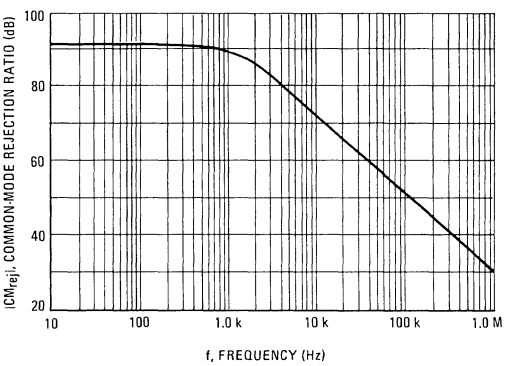


FIGURE 7 – INPUT OFFSET CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

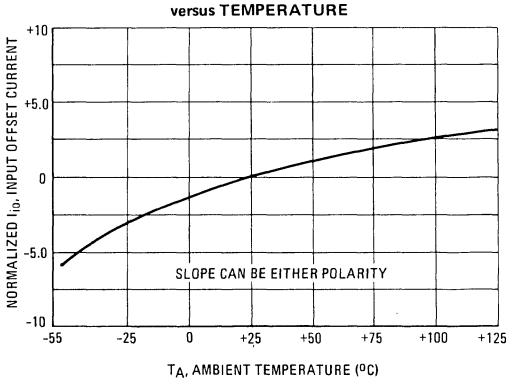
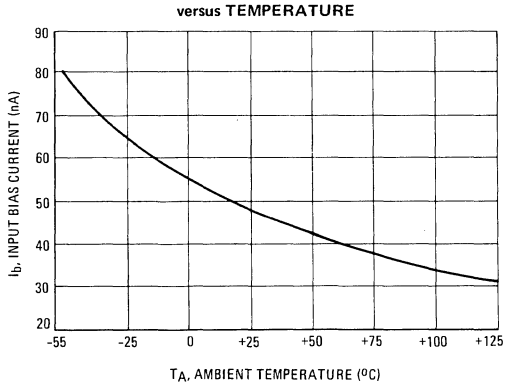


FIGURE 8 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 9 – POWER DISSIPATION versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

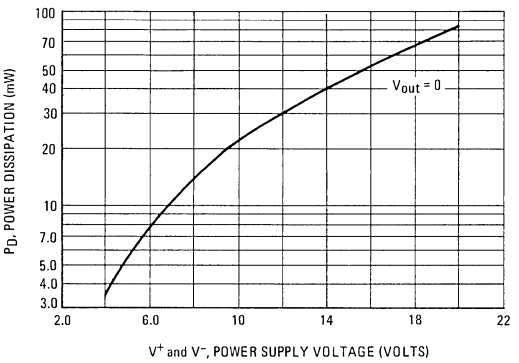


FIGURE 10 – OUTPUT NOISE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE

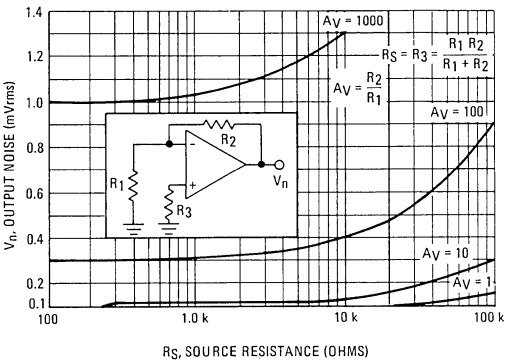
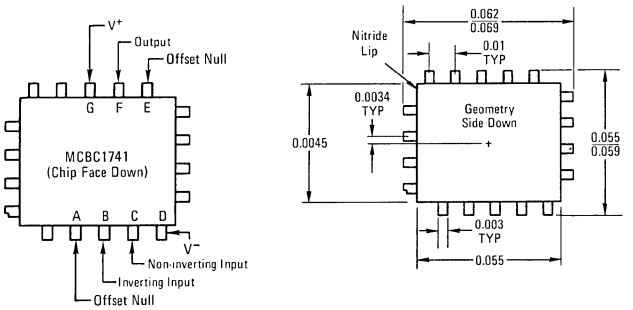


FIGURE 11 – BONDING DIAGRAM



Silicon Thickness = 2.0 mils nominal

7

PACKAGING AND HANDLING

The MCBC1741 beam-lead sealed-junction linear integrated circuit is available in chip form (non-encapsulated) as shown in the outline dimensional drawing. The shipping carrier for chips is a 2" square glass plate on which the chips are placed. A thin layer of polymer film covers the plate and retains the chips in place. The chips do not adhere to the film when it is lifted to remove them from the carrier. Care must be exercised when removing the chips from the carrier to ensure that the beams are not bent. A vacuum pickup is useful for this purpose.

MCBC1748
MCB1748F

Advance Information

HIGH PERFORMANCE MONOLITHIC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

Beam-lead sealed-junction technology and fabrication make the MCBC1748 and MCB1748F devices excellent choices for use as a summing amplifier, integrator, or amplifier with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components. Beam-lead products employ a silicon-nitride dielectric that hermetically seals the chip, eliminating the need for a hermetic package. The beam leads are gold cantilevered structures extending from the chip. These beams bond readily to a gold metalized substrate providing one of the most reliable interconnection systems known for semiconductor devices.

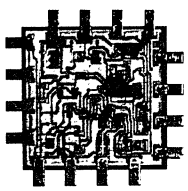
- Noncompensated MCBC1741
- Single 30 pF Capacitor Compensation Required For Unity Gain
- Short-Circuit Protection
- Offset Voltage Null Capability
- Wide Common-Mode and Differential Voltage Ranges
- Low-Power Consumption
- No Latch Up

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+ V^-	+18 -18	Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_{in}	±5.0	Volts
Common Mode Input Swing ①	CMV_{in}	$\pm V^+$	Volts
Load Current	I_L	10	mA
Output Short Circuit Duration	t_S	5.0	s
Power Dissipation Derate above T_A = +25°C (Flat Package)	P_D	500 3.3	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

① For supply voltages less than ±15 V, the Maximum Input Voltage is equal to the Supply Voltage.

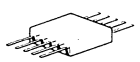
OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



BEAM-LEAD CHIP

MCBC1748

F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 606
(TO-91)



MCB1748F

SCHEMATIC PIN CONNECTIONS

Chip	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
"F" Package	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

FIGURE 1 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

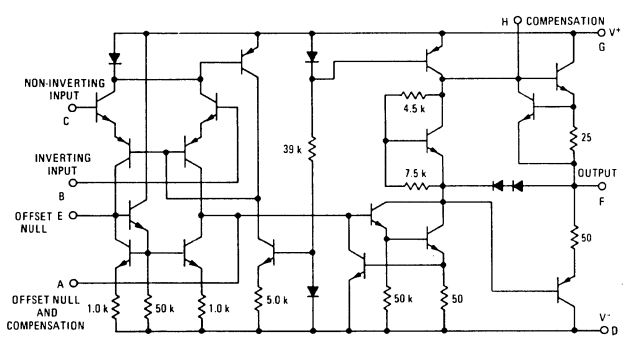
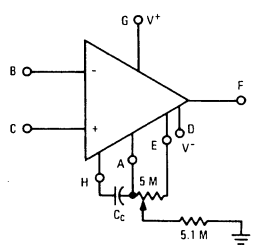


FIGURE 2 – OFFSET ADJUST AND FREQUENCY COMPENSATION



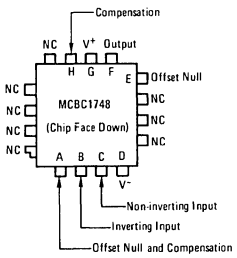
This is advance information on a new introduction and specifications are subject to change without notice.

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

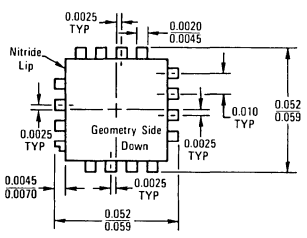
Characteristics	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Open-Loop Voltage Gain, (V_o = +10 V, R_L = 2.0 k ohms)	A_{VOL}	50,000	200,000	–	–
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	Z_o	–	75	–	ohms
Common Mode Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	Z_{in}	–	200	–	Megohms
Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 10 k ohms) R_L = 2 k ohms (T_A = -55 to +125°C)	V_o	±12 ±10	±14 ±13	– –	Vpk
Common-Mode Input Voltage Swing	CMV_{in}	–	±13	–	Vpk
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 100 Hz)	CM_{rej}	–	90	–	dB
Input Bias Current	I_b	–	0.08	0.5	μAdc
Input Offset Current	I_{io}	–	0.02	0.2	μAdc
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leqslant 10$ kΩ)	V_{io}	–	1.0	5.0	mVdc
Step Response (V_{in} = 20 mV, C_c = 30 pF, R_L = 2 kΩ, C_L = 100 pF) Rise Time Overshoot Percentage Slew Rate	 t_r dV_{out}/dt	 – – –	 0.3 5.0 0.8	 – – –	 μs % V/μs
Short-Circuit Output Current	I_{SC}	–	25	–	mAdc
Differential Input Impedance (Open-Loop, f = 20 Hz) Parallel Input Resistance Parallel Input Capacitance	 Rp Cp	 – –	 2.0 1.4	 – –	 Megohms pF
Power Supply Sensitivity V^- = constant, $R_S \leqslant 10$ k ohms V^+ = constant, $R_S \leqslant 10$ k ohms	 S+ S-	 – –	 30 30	 150 150	μV/V
Power Supply Current	I_D^+ I_D^-	– –	1.67 1.67	2.83 2.83	mAdc
DC Quiescent Power Dissipation (V_o = 0)	P_D	–	50	85	mW

BONDING DIAGRAM



Silicon Thickness = 2.0 mils nominal

16-BEAM CHIP



Silicon Thickness = 2.0 mils normal

PACKAGING AND HANDLING

The MCBC1748 beam-lead sealed-junction linear integrated circuit is available in chip form (non-encapsulated) as shown in the outline dimensional drawing. The shipping carrier for chips is a 2" square glass plate on which the chips are placed. A thin layer of polymer film covers the plate and retains the chips in place. The chips do not adhere to the film when it is lifted to remove them from the carrier. Care must be exercised when removing the chips from the carrier to ensure that the beams are not bent. A vacuum pickup is useful for this purpose.

MCC1536
MCC1436

HIGH VOLTAGE, INTERNALLY COMPENSATED MONOLITHIC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

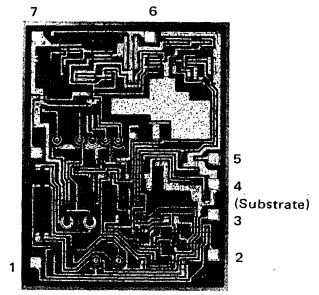
. . . designed for use as a summing amplifier, integrator, or amplifier with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components.

The MCC1536 and MCC1436 employ phosphorsilicate passivation that protects the entire die surface area, including metalization interconnects. All dice have a minimum gold-backed thickness of 4000 Angstroms. The interconnecting metalization and bonding pads are of evaporated aluminum.

- Maximum Supply Voltage – ±40 Vdc
- Output Voltage Swing –
  ±30 $V_{pk(min)}$ (V^+ = +36 V, V^- = -36 V)
  ±22 $V_{pk(min)}$ (V^+ = +28 V, V^- = -28 V)
- Input Bias Current – 20 nA max
- Input Offset Current – 3.0 nA max
- Offset Voltage Null Capability
- Fast Slew Rate – 2.0 V/μs typ
- Input Over-Voltage Protection
- Internally Compensated
- A_{VOL} – 500,000 typ
- Characteristics Independent of Power Supply Voltages – (±5.0 Vdc to ±36 Vdc)

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED



MCC1536/MCC1436

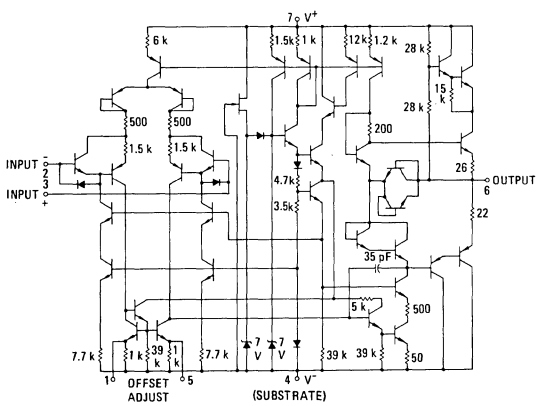
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	MCC1536	MCC1436	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+ V^-	+40 -40	+34 -34	Vdc
Differential Input Signal (1)	V_{in}	±(V^+ + |V^-|-3)		Volts
Common-Mode Input Swing	CMV_{in}	+V^+, -(|V^-|-3)		Volts
Output Short Circuit Duration (V^+ = |V^-| = 28 Vdc, V_o = 0)	T_{SC}	5.0		s
Operating Temperature Range MCC1536 MCC1436	T_A	-55 to +125 0 to +75		°C
Junction Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150		°C

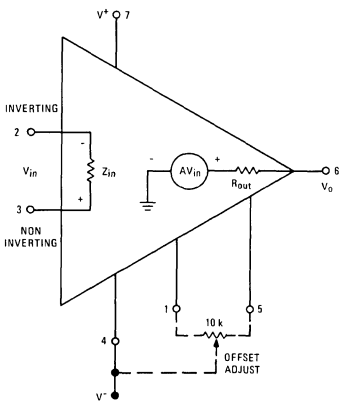
(1) The absolute voltage applied to either input terminal must not exceed +V^+, -(\|V^-\|-3).

7

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



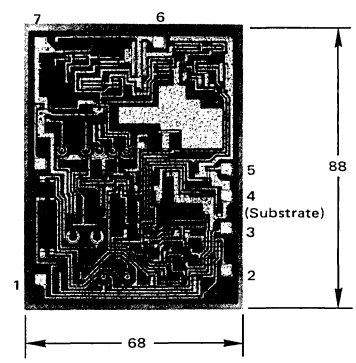
MCC1536, MCC1436 (continued)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +28 Vdc, V^- = -28 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristics	Symbol	MCC1536 Min	MCC1536 Typ	MCC1536 Max	MCC1436 Min	MCC1436 Typ	MCC1436 Max	Unit
Input Bias Current	I_b	–	8.0	20	–	15	40	nAdc
Input Offset Current	$\|I_{io}\|$	–	1.0	3.0	–	5.0	10	nAdc
Input Offset Voltage	$\|V_{io}\|$	–	2.0	5.0	–	5.0	10	mVdc
Differential Input Impedance (Open-Loop, f ≤ 5.0 Hz)								
Parallel Input Resistance	R_p	–	10	–	–	10	–	Meg ohms
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_p	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	pF
Common-Mode Input Impedance (f ≤ 5.0 Hz)	$Z_{(in)}$	–	250	–	–	250		Meg ohms
Common-Mode Input Voltage Swing	CMV_{in}	–	±25	–	–	±25	–	V_{pk}
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (dc)	CM_{rej}	–	110	–	–	110	–	dB
Large Signal dc Open Loop Voltage Gain	A_{VOL}							V/V
(V_o = ± 10 V, R_L = 100 k ohms)		100,000	500,000	–	70,000	500,000	–	
(V_o = ±10 V, R_L = 10 k ohms)		–	200,000	–	–	200,000	–	
Power Bandwidth (Voltage Follower)	P_{BW}							kHz
(A_V = 1, R_L = 5.0 k ohms, THD ≤ 5%, V_o = 40 Vp-p)		–	23	–	–	23	–	
Unity Gain Crossover Frequency (open-loop)		–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	MHz
Phase Margin (open-loop, unity gain)		–	50	–	–	50	–	degrees
Gain Margin		–	18	–	–	18	–	dB
Slew Rate (Unity Gain)	dV_{out}/dt	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	V/μs
Output Impedance (f ≤ 5.0 Hz)	Z_{out}	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	k ohms
Short-Circuit Output Current	I_{SC}	–	±17	–	–	±17	–	mAdc
Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 5.0 k ohms)	V_o							V_{pk}
V^+ = +28 Vdc, V^- = -28 Vdc		±22	±23	–	±20	±22	–	
V^+ = +36 Vdc, V^- = -36 Vdc		±30	±32	–	–	–	–	
Power Supply Sensitivity (dc)								μV/V
V^- = constant, R_s ≤ 10 k ohms	S+	–	15	100	–	35	200	
V^+ = constant, R_s ≤ 10 k ohms	S-	–	15	100	–	35	200	
Power Supply Current	I_{D^+}	–	2.2	4.0	–	2.6	5.0	mAdc
	I_{D^-}	–	2.2	4.0	–	2.6	5.0	
DC Quiescent Power Dissipation	P_D							mW
(V_o = 0)		–	124	224	–	146	280	

See current MC1536/1436 data sheet for additional information.

MCC1536/MCC1436 BONDING DIAGRAM



All dimensions are nominal and in mils (10^{-3} inches).
Die Dimensions
Thickness = 8.0
Bonding Pads = 4.0 x 4.0

PACKAGING AND HANDLING

The MCC1536/MCC1436 operational amplifier is now available in die (chip) form. The phosphorsilicate passivation protects the metalization and active area of the die but care must be excercised when removing the dice from the shipping carrier to avoid scratching the bonding pads. A vacuum pickup is useful for the handling of dice. Tweezers are not recommended for this purpose.

The non-spill type shipping carrier consists of a compartmentalized tray and fitted cover. Die are placed in the carrier with geometry side up.

MCC1539
MCC1439

MONOLITHIC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER CHIP

. . . designed for use as a summing amplifier, integrator, or amplifier with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components. For detailed information see Motorola Application Note AN-439.

The MCC1539 and MCC1439 employ phosphorsilicate passivation that protects the entire die surface area, including metalization interconnects. All dice have a minimum gold-backed thickness of 4000 Angstroms. The interconnecting metalization and bonding pads are of evaporated aluminum.

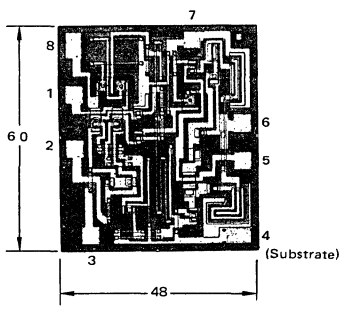
- Low Input Offset Voltage – 3.0 mV max
- Low Input Offset Current – 60 nA max
- Large Power-Bandwidth – 20 V_{p-p} Output Swing at 20 kHz min
- Output Short-Circuit Protection
- Input Over-Voltage Protection
- Class AB Output for Excellent Linearity
- Slew Rate – 34 V/μs typ

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+ V^-	+18 -18	Vdc Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_{in}	$\pm[V^+ + \lvert V^- \rvert]$	Vdc
Common Mode Input Swing	CMV_{in}	$+V^+, -\lvert V^- \rvert$	Vdc
Load Current	I_L	15	mA
Output Short Circuit Duration	t_S	Continuous	
Operating Temperature Range MCC1539 MCC1439	T_A	-55 to +125 0 to +75	°C
Junction Temperature Range	T_J	-65 to +150	°C

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER CHIP INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MONOLITHIC SILICON



All dimensions are nominal and in mils (10^{-3} inches).
Die Dimensions
Thickness = 8.0
Bonding Pads = 4.0 x 4.0

FIGURE 1 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

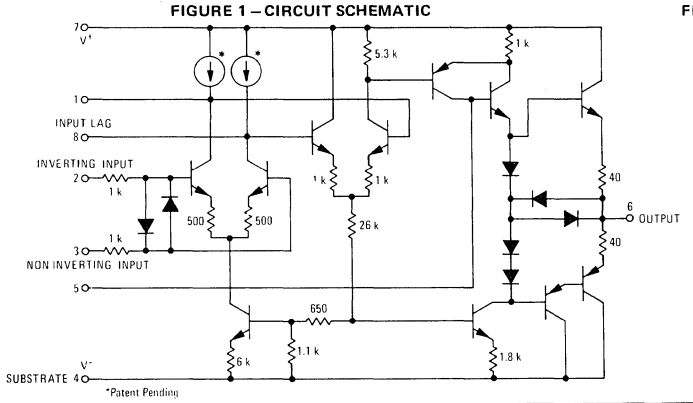
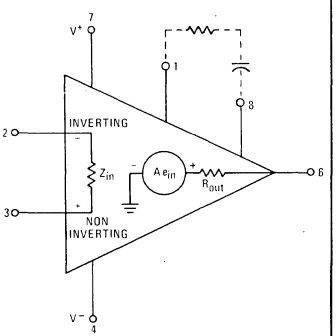


FIGURE 2 – EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	MCC1539			MCC1439			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Bias Current	I_b	–	0.20	0.50	–	0.20	1.0	μA
Input Offset Current	$\|I_{io}\|$	–	20	60	–	20	100	nA
Input Offset Voltage	$\|V_{io}\|$	–	1.0	3.0	–	2.0	7.5	mV
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage (R_S = 50 Ω)	$\|TC_{Vio}\|$	–	3.0	–	–	3.0	–	μV/°C
Input Impedance	Z_{in}	–	300	–	–	300	–	kΩ
Input Common-Mode Voltage Swing	CMV_{in}	–	±12	–	–	±12	–	V_{pk}
Common Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 1.0 kHz)	CM_{rej}	–	110	–	–	110	–	dB
Open Loop Voltage Gain (V_O = ±10 V, R_L = 10 kΩ)	A_{VOL}	50,000	120,000	–	15,000	100,000	–	–
Power Bandwidth (A_V = 1, THD ≤ 5%, V_O = 20 Vp-p, R_L = 1.0 kΩ)	P_{BW}	–	50	–	–	50	–	kHz
Step Response								
Gain = 1000, no overshoot,	t_f	–	130	–	–	130	–	ns
	t_{pd}	–	190	–	–	190	–	ns
	dV_{out}/dt	–	6.0	–	–	6.0	–	V/μs
Gain = 1000, 15% overshoot,	t_f	–	80	–	–	80	–	ns
	t_{pd}	–	100	–	–	100	–	ns
	dV_{out}/dt	–	14	–	–	14	–	V/μs
Gain = 100, no overshoot,	t_f	–	60	–	–	60	–	ns
	t_{pd}	–	100	–	–	100	–	ns
	dV_{out}/dt	–	34	–	–	34	–	V/μs
Gain = 10, 15% overshoot,	t_f	–	120	–	–	120	–	ns
	t_{pd}	–	80	–	–	80	–	ns
	dV_{out}/dt	–	6.25	–	–	6.25	–	V/μs
Gain = 1, 15% overshoot,	t_f	–	160	–	–	160	–	ns
	t_{pd}	–	80	–	–	80	–	ns
	dV_{out}/dt	–	4.2	–	–	4.2	–	V/μs
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	Z_{out}	–	4.0	–	–	4.0	–	kΩ
Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 2.0 kΩ, f = 1.0 kHz)	V_{out}	–	–	–	±10	±13	–	V_{pk}
(R_L = 1.0 kΩ, f = 1.0 kHz)		±10	±13	–	–	–	–	
Positive Supply Sensitivity (V^- constant)	S^+	–	50	150	–	50	200	μV/V
Negative Supply Sensitivity (V^+ constant)	S^-	–	50	150	–	50	200	μV/V
Power Supply Current (V_O = 0)	I_{D^+}	–	3.0	5.0	–	3.0	6.7	mAdc
	I_{D^-}	–	3.0	5.0	–	3.0	6.7	
DC Quiescent Power Dissipation (V_O = 0)	P_D	–	90	150	–	90	200	mW

See current MC1539/1439 data sheet for additional information.

PACKAGING AND HANDLING

The MCC1539/MCC1439 operational amplifier is now available as a single monolithic die or encapsulated in the TO-99 and TO-116 hermetic and plastic packages. The phosphorsilicate passivation protects the metalization and active area of the die but care must be exercised when removing the dice from the shipping carrier to avoid scratching the bonding pads. A vacuum pickup is useful for handling of dice. Tweezers are not recommended for this purpose.

The non-spill type shipping carrier consists of a compartmentalized tray and fitted cover. Die are placed in the carrier with geometry side up.

MCC1558
MCC1458

DUAL MC1741
INTERNALLY COMPENSATED, HIGH PERFORMANCE MONOLITHIC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

. . . designed for use as a summing amplifier, integrator, or amplifier with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components.

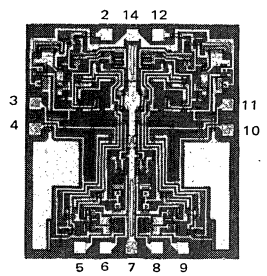
The MCC1558 and MCC1458 employ phosphorsilicate passivation that protects the entire die surface area, including metalization interconnects. All dice have a minimum gold-backed thickness of 4000 Angstroms. The interconnecting metalization and bonding pads are of evaporated aluminum.

- No Frequency Compensation Required
- Short-Circuit Protection
- Wide Common-Mode and Differential Voltage Ranges
- Low-Power Consumption
- No Latch Up

(DUAL MC1741)

DUAL
OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

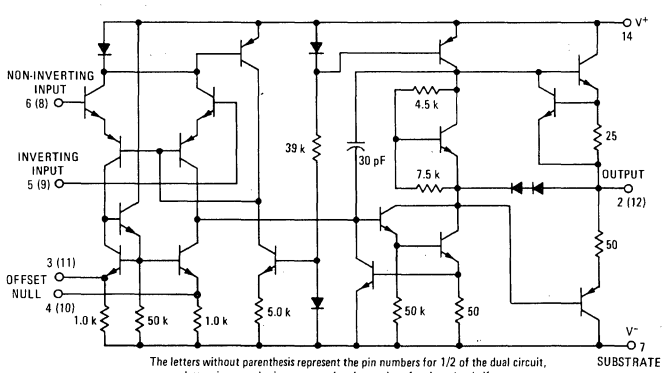
MONOLITHIC SILICON



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

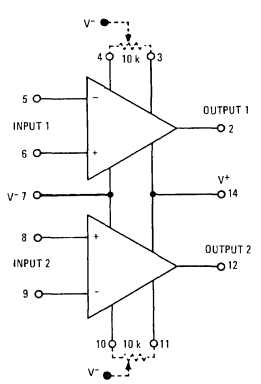
Rating	Symbol	MCC1558	MCC1458	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+ V^-	+22 -22	+18 -18	Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_{in}	±30		Volts
Common-Mode Input Swing	CMV_{in}	±15		Volts
Output Short Circuit Duration	t_S	Continuous		
Operating Temperature Range MCC1558 MCC1458	T_A	-55 to +125 0 to +75		°C
Junction Temperature Range	T_J	-65 to +150		°C

FIGURE 1 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



The letters without parenthesis represent the pin numbers for 1/2 of the dual circuit, letters in parenthesis represent the pin numbers for the other half.

FIGURE 2 – OFFSET ADJUST

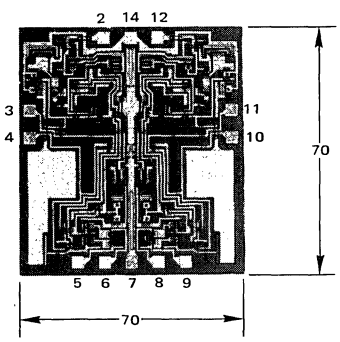


ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	MCC1558			MCC1458			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Bias Current	I_b	–	0.2	0.5	–	0.2	0.5	μAdc
Input Offset Current	$\|I_{io}\|$	–	0.03	0.2	–	0.03	0.2	μAdc
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq$ 10 k ohms)	$\|V_{io}\|$	–	1.0	5.0	–	2.0	6.0	mVdc
Differential Input Impedance (Open-Loop, f = 20 Hz)								
Parallel Input Resistance	R_p	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	Megohm
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_p	–	6.0	–	–	6.0	–	pF
Common-Mode Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	$Z_{(in)}$	–	200	–	–	200	–	Megohms
Common-Mode Input Voltage Swing	CMV_{in}	–	±13	–	–	±13	–	Vpk
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 100 Hz)	CM_{rej}	–	90	–	–	90	–	dB
Open-Loop Voltage Gain (V_o = ±10 V, R_L = 2.0 k ohms)	A_{VOL}	50,000	200,000	–	20,000	100,000	–	V/V
Power Bandwidth (A_V = 1, R_L = 2.0 k ohms, THD ≤ 5%, V_o = 20 V_{p-p})	P_{BW}	–	14	–	–	14	–	kHz
Unity Gain Crossover Frequency (open-loop)		–	1.1	–	–	1.1	–	MHz
Phase Margin (open-loop, unity gain)		–	65	–	–	65	–	degrees
Gain Margin		–	11	–	–	11	–	dB
Slew Rate (Unity Gain)	dV_{out}/dt	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	–	V/μs
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	Z_{out}	–	75	–	–	75	–	ohms
Short-Circuit Output Current	I_{SC}	–	20	–	–	20	–	mAdc
Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 10 k ohms)	V_o	±12	±14	–	±12	±14	–	Vpk
Power Supply Sensitivity								μV/V
V^- = constant, $R_s \leq$10 k ohms	S^+	–	30	150	–	30	150	
V^+ = constant, $R_s \leq$10 k ohms	S^-	–	30	150	–	30	150	
Power Supply Current	$I_D{}^+$	–	2.3	5.0	–	2.3	5.6	mAdc
	$I_D{}^-$	–	2.3	5.0	–	2.3	5.6	
DC Quiescent Power Dissipation (V_o = 0)	P_D	–	70	150	–	70	170	mW

See current MC1558/MC1458 data sheet for additional information.

MCC1558/MCC1458 BONDING DIAGRAM



All dimensions are nominal and in mils (10^{-3} inches).
Die Dimensions
Thickness = 8.0
Bonding Pads = 4.0 x 4.0

PACKAGING AND HANDLING

The MCC1558/MCC1458 dual operational amplifiers are now available as a single monolithic die or encapsulated in a variety of hermetic and plastic packages. The phosphorsilicate passivation protects the metalization and active area of the die but care must be exercised when removing the dice from the shipping carrier to avoid scratching the bonding pads. A vacuum pickup is useful for the handling of dice. Tweezers are not recommended for this purpose.

The non-spill type shipping carrier consists of a compartmentalized tray and fitted cover. Die are placed in the carrier with geometry side up.

7

MCC1563
MCC1463

MONOLITHIC NEGATIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

The MCC1563/MCC1463 is a "three terminal" negative regulator designed to deliver continuous load current up to 500 mAdc and provide a maximum negative input voltage of -40 Vdc. Output current capability can be increased to greater than 10 Adc through use of one or more external transistors.

The MCC1563 and MCC1463 employ phosphorsilicate passivation that protects the entire die surface area, including metalization interconnects. All dice have a minimum gold-backed thickness of 4000 Angstroms. The interconnecting metalization and bonding pads are of evaporated aluminum.

- Electronic "Shutdown" and Short-Circuit Protection
- Low Output Impedance — 20 Milliohms typ
- Excellent Temperature Stability — $TCV_O = \pm 0.002\%/^oC$ typ
- High Ripple Rejection — 0.002% typ
- 500 mA Current Capability

NEGATIVE-POWER-SUPPLY VOLTAGE REGULATOR

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

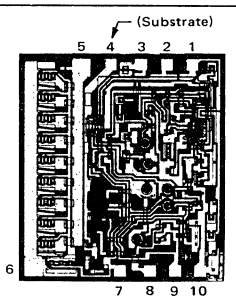


FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONNECTION
$|-3.5| \leq V_O \leq |-37|$ Vdc, $1 \leq I_L \leq 500$ mA

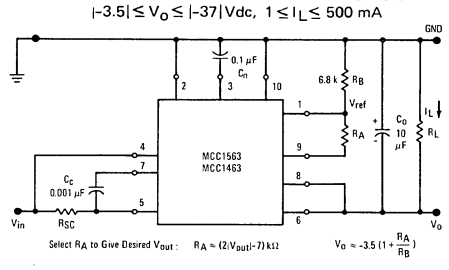


FIGURE 2 — TYPICAL NPN CURRENT BOOST CONNECTION
(V_O = -5.2 Vdc, I_L = 10 Adc [max])

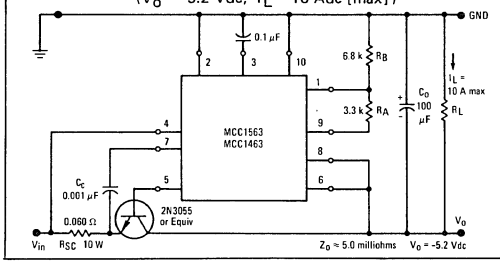
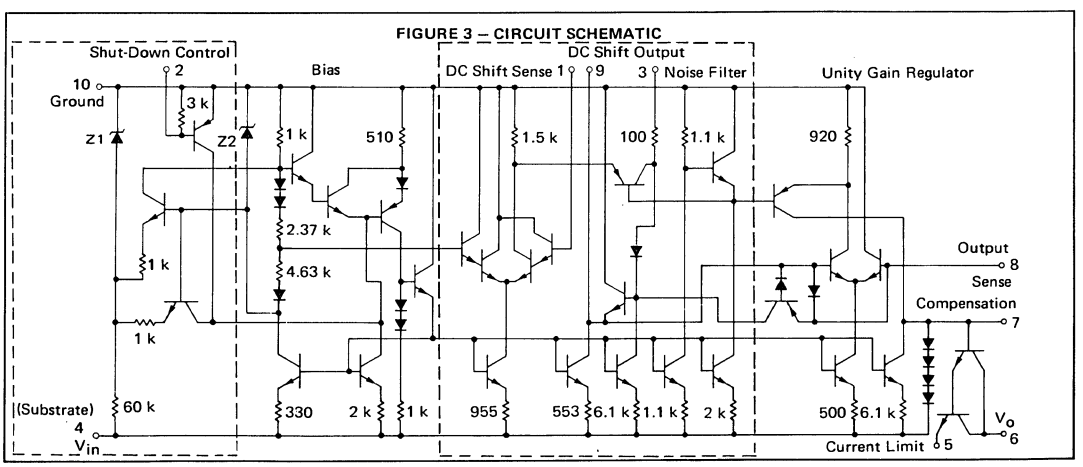


FIGURE 3 — CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

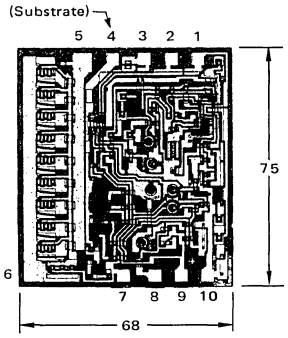
Rating		Symbol	MCC1563	MCC1463	Unit
Input Voltage		V_{in}	-40	-35	Vdc
Peak Load Current		$I_{L\,pk}$	600		mA
Current, Pin 2		$I_{pin\ 2}$	10		mA
Operating Temperature Range	MCC1563 MCC1463	T_A	-55 to +125 0 to +75		°C
Junction Temperature Range		T_J	-65 to +175		°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (I_L = 100 mAdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	MCC1563			MCC1463			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Voltage	V_{in}	–	–	-40	–	–	-35	Vdc
Output Voltage Range	V_o	-3.6	–	-37	-3.8	–	-32	Vdc
Reference Voltage (Pin 1 to Ground)	V_{ref}	-3.4	-3.5	-3.6	-3.2	-3.5	-3.8	Vdc
Minimum Input-Output Voltage Differential (R_{SC} = 0)	$\lvert V_{in} - V_o \rvert$	–	1.5	2.7	–	1.5	3.0	Vdc
Bias Current (I_L = 1.0 mAdc, $I_b = I_{in} - I_L$)	I_b	–	7.0	11	–	7.0	14	mAdc
Output Noise (C_n = 0.1 μF, f = 10 Hz to 5.0 MHz)	v_n	–	120	–	–	120	–	μV(rms)
Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	TCV_o	–	±0.002	–	–	±0.002	–	%/°C
Input Regulation	Reg_{in}	–	0.002	–	–	0.003	–	$\%/V_o$
Load Regulation (T_J = Constant [1.0 mA ≤ I_L ≤ 20 mA])	Reg_L	–	0.4	–	–	0.7	–	mV
Output Impedance (f = 1.0 kHz)	Z_o	–	20	–	–	35	–	milliohms
Shutdown Current (V_{in} = -35 Vdc)	I_{sd}	–	7.0	15	–	14	50	μAdc

See current MC1563/1463 data sheet for additional information

MCC1563/MCC1463 BONDING DIAGRAM



All dimensions are nominal and in mils (10^{-3} inches).
Die Dimensions
Thickness = 8.0
Bonding Pads = 4.0 x 4.0

PACKAGING AND HANDLING

The MCC1563/MCC1463 voltage regulator is now available as a single monolithic die or encapsulated in the Case 602A and Case 614 hermetic packages. The phosphorsilicate passivation protects the metalization and active area of the die but care must be exercised when removing the dice from the shipping carrier to avoid scratching the bonding pads. A vacuum pickup is useful for the handling of dice. Tweezers are not recommended for this purpose.

The non-spill type shipping carrier consists of a compartmentalized tray and fitted cover. Die are placed in the carrier with geometry side up.

7

MCC1569
MCC1469

MONOLITHIC VOLTAGE REGULATOR

The MCC1569 and MCC1469 are positive voltage regulators designed to deliver continuous load current up to 500 mAdc. Output voltage is adjustable from 2.5 Vdc to 37 Vdc. Systems requiring both a positive and negative regulated voltage can use the MCC1569 and MCC1563 as complementary regulators with a common input ground.

The MCC1569 and MCC1469 employ phosphorsilicate passivation that protects the entire die surface area, including metalization interconnects. All dice have a minimum gold-backed thickness of 4000 Angstroms. The interconnecting metalization and bonding pads are of evaporated aluminum.

- Electronic "Shut-Down" Control
- Excellent Load Regulation (Low Output Impedance – 20 milliohms typ)
- High Power Capability: Up to 17.5 Watts
- Excellent Temperature Stability: ±0.002%/°C typ
- High Ripple Rejection: 0.002%/V typ

POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MONOLITHIC SILICON
EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

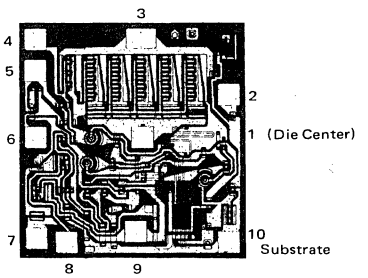
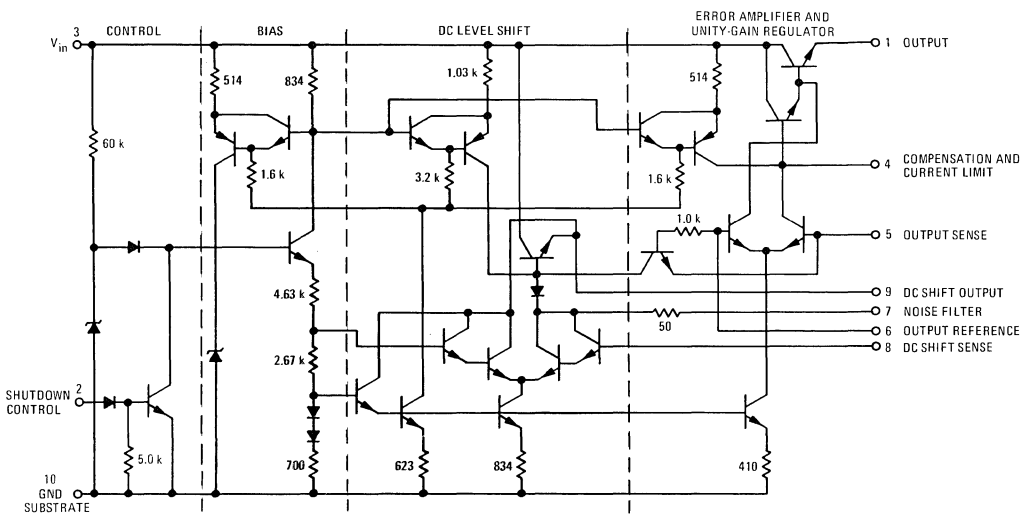


FIGURE 1 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

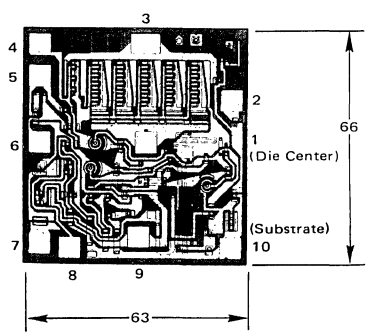
Rating		Symbol	MCC1569	MCC1469	Unit
Input Voltage		V_{in}	40	35	Vdc
Peak Load Current		I_{pk}	600		mA
Current, Pin 2		$I_{pin\ 2}$	10		mA
Current, Pin 9		$I_{pin\ 9}$	5.0		
Operating Temperature Range	MCC1569 MCC1469	T_A	-55 to +125 0 to +75		°C
Junction Temperature Range		T_J	-65 to +150		°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	MCC1569			MCC1469			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Voltage	V_{in}	–	–	40	–	–	35	Vdc
Output Voltage Range	V_o	2.5	–	37	2.5	–	32	Vdc
Reference Voltage (Pin 8 to Ground)	V_{ref}	3.4	3.5	3.6	3.2	3.5	3.8	Vdc
Minimum Input-Output Voltage Differential	$V_{in} - V_o$	–	2.1	2.7	–	2.1	3.0	Vdc
Bias Current (I_L = 1.0 mAdc, R_2 = 6.8 k ohms, $I_b = I_{in} - I_L$)	I_b	–	4.0	9.0	–	5.0	12	mAdc
Output Noise (C_n = 0.1 μF, f = 10 Hz to 5.0 MHz)	v_n	–	0.150	–	–	0.150	–	mV(rms)
Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	TCV_o	–	±0.002	–	–	±0.002	–	%/°C
Input Regulation	Reg_{in}	–	0.002	–	–	0.003	–	%/V_{in}
Output Impedance (C_c = 0.001 μF, R_{SC} = 1.0 ohm, f = 1.0 kHz, V_{in} = +14 Vdc, V_o = +10 Vdc)	Z_{out}	–	20	–	–	35	–	milliohms
Shutdown Current (V_{in} = +35 Vdc)	I_{sd}	–	70	150	–	140	500	μAdc

See current MC1569/1469 data sheet for additional information.

MCC1569/MCC1469 BONDING DIAGRAM



All dimensions are nominal and in mils (10^{-3} inches).
Die Dimensions
Thickness = 8.0
Bonding Pads = 4.0 x 4.0

PACKAGING AND HANDLING

The MCC1569/MCC1469 voltage regulator is now available as a single monolithic die or encapsulated in the Case 602A and Case 614 hermetic packages. The phosphorsilicate passivation protects the metalization and active area of the die but care must be exercised when removing the dice from the shipping carrier to avoid scratching the bonding pads. A vacuum pickup is useful for the handling of dice. Tweezers are not recommended for this purpose.

The non-spill type shipping carrier consists of a compartmentalized tray and fitted cover. Die are placed in the carrier with geometry side up.

MCC1595
MCC1495

MONOLITHIC FOUR-QUADRANT MULTIPLIER

. . . designed for uses where the output voltage is a linear product of two input voltages. Typical applications include: multiply, divide*, square root*, mean square*, phase detector, frequency doubler, balanced modulator/demodulator, electronic gain control.

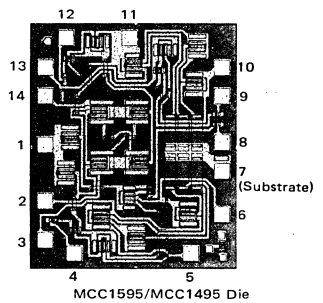
The MCC1595 and MCC1495 employ phosphorsilicate passivation that protects the entire die surface area, including metalization interconnects. All dice have a minimum gold-backed thickness of 4000 Angstroms. The interconnecting metalization and bonding pads are of evaporated aluminum.

*When used with an operational amplifier.

- Excellent Linearity – 0.5% typ Error on X-Input, 1% typ Error on Y-Input – MCC1595
- Excellent Linearity – 1% typ Error on X-Input, 2% typ Error on Y-Input – MCC1495
- Adjustable Scale Factor, K
- Excellent Temperature Stability
- Wide Input Voltage Range – ± 10 Volts

LINEAR FOUR-QUADRANT MULTIPLIER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MONOLITHIC SILICON
EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED



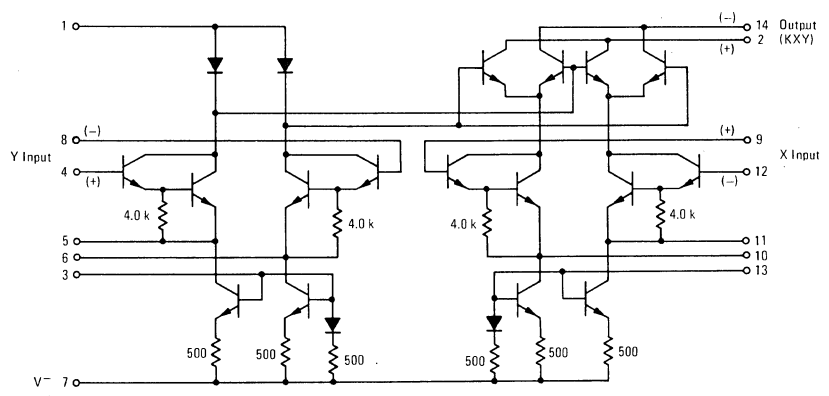
MCC1595/MCC1495 Die

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating		Symbol	Value	Unit
Applied Voltage (V_2–V_1, V_{14}–V_1, V_1–V_9, V_1–V_{12}, V_1–V_4, V_1–V_8, V_{12}–V_7, V_9–V_7, V_8–V_7, V_4–V_7)		ΔV	30	Vdc
Differential Input Signal		V_{12}–V_9 V_4–V_8	±(6+$I_{13}R_X$) ±(6+I_3R_Y)	Vdc Vdc
Maximum Bias Current		I_3 I_{13}	10 10	mA
Operating Temperature Range	MCC1595 MCC1495	T_A	–55 to +125 0 to +70	°C
Junction Temperature Range		T_J	–65 to +150	°C

7

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



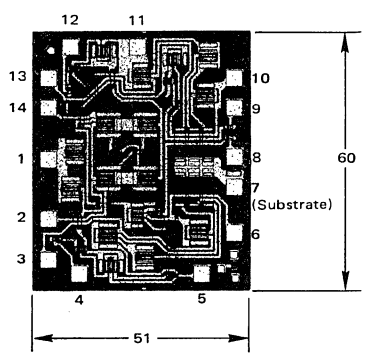
MCC1595, MCC1495 (continued)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +32 V, V^- = -15 V, T_A = 25°C, $I_3 = I_{13}$ = 1 mA, $R_X = R_Y$ = 15 kΩ, R_L = 11 kΩ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Linearity:						
Output Error in Percent of Full Scale:						%
$-10 < V_X < +10$ ($V_Y = \pm 10$ V)	MCC1495	E_{RX}	–	1.0	–	
	MCC1595		–	0.5	–	
$-10 < V_Y < +10$ ($V_X = \pm 10$ V)	MCC1495	E_{RY}	–	2.0	–	
	MCC1595		–	1.0	–	
Squaring Mode Error:						
Accuracy in Percent of Full Scale After Offset and Scale Factor Adjustment		E_{SQ}				%
	MCC1495		–	0.75	–	
	MCC1595		–	0.5	–	
Scale Factor (Adjustable)						
$(K = \frac{2R_L}{I_3 R_X R_Y})$		K	–	0.1	–	–
Input Resistance	MCC1495	R_{INX}	–	20	–	Megohms
(f = 20 Hz)	MCC1595		–	35	–	
	MCC1495	R_{INY}	–	20	–	
	MCC1595		–	35	–	
Differential Output Resistance (f = 20 Hz)		R_o	–	300	–	k Ohms
Input Bias Current						
$I_{bx} = \frac{(I_9 + I_{12})}{2}$, $I_{by} = \frac{(I_4 + I_8)}{2}$	MCC1495	I_{bx}	–	2.0	12	μA
	MCC1595		–	2.0	8.0	
	MCC1495	I_{by}	–	2.0	12	
	MCC1595		–	2.0	8.0	
Input Offset Current						
$\lvert I_9 - I_{12}\rvert$	MCC1495	$\lvert I_{iox}\rvert$	–	0.4	2.0	μA
	MCC1595		–	0.2	1.0	
$\lvert I_4 - I_8\rvert$	MCC1495	$\lvert I_{ioy}\rvert$	–	0.4	2.0	
	MCC1595		–	0.2	1.0	
Output Offset Current		$\lvert I_{oo}\rvert$				μA
$\lvert I_{14} - I_2\rvert$	MCC1495		–	20	100	
	MCC1595		–	10	50	
Frequency Response						
3.0 dB Bandwidth		BW_{3dB}	–	3.0	–	MHz
3° Relative Phase Shift Between V_X and V_Y		f_ϕ	–	750	–	kHz
1% Absolute Error Due to Input-Output Phase Shift		f_θ	–	30	–	kHz
Common Mode Input Swing		CMV				Vdc
(Either input)	MCC1495		–	±12	–	
	MCC1595		–	±13	–	
Common Mode Quiescent		V_{o1}	–	21	–	Vdc
Output Voltage		V_{o2}	–	21	–	
Differential Output Voltage Swing Capability		V_{out}	–	±14	–	V_{peak}
Power Supply Sensitivity		S^+	–	5.0	–	mV/V
		S^-	–	10	–	
Power Supply Current		I_7	–	6.0	7.0	mA
DC Power Dissipation		P_D	–	135	170	mW

See current MC1595/1495 data sheet for additional information.

MCC1595/MCC1495 BONDING DIAGRAM



All dimensions are nominal and in mils (10^{-3} inches).
Die Dimensions
Thickness = 8.0
Bonding Pads = 4.0 x 4.0

PACKAGING AND HANDLING

The MCC1595/MCC1495 is the Four-Quadrant Multiplier now available in die (chip) form. The phosphorsilicate passivation protects the metalization and active area of the die but care must be excercised when removing the dice from the shipping carrier to avoid scratching the bonding pads. A vacuum pickup is useful for the handling of dice. Tweezers are not recommended for this purpose.

The non-spill type shipping carrier consists of a compartmentalized tray and fitted cover. Die are placed in the carrier with geometry side up.

7

MCC1709
MCC1709C

MONOLITHIC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

. . . designed for use as a summing amplifier, integrator, or amplifier with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components.

The MCC1709 and MCC1709C employ phosphorsilicate passivation that protects the entire die surface area, including metalization interconnects. All dice have a minimum gold-backed thickness of 4000 Angstroms. The interconnecting metalization and bonding pads are of evaporated aluminum.

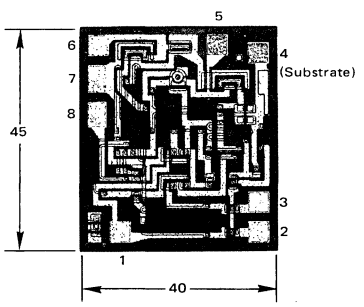
- High-Performance Open Loop Gain Characteristics
  A_{VOL} = 45,000 typical
- Low Temperature Drift – ±3.0 μV/°C
- Large Output Voltage Swing – ±14 V typical @ ±15 V Supply
- Low Output Impedance – Z_{out} = 150 ohms typical

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating		Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage		V^+ V^-	+18 -18	Vdc
Differential Input Signal		V_{in}	±5.0	Volts
Common Mode Input Swing		CMV_{in}	$\pm V^+$	Volts
Load Current		I_L	10	mA
Output Short Circuit Duration		t_S	5.0	s
Operating Temperature Range	MCC1709 MCC1709C	T_A	-55 to +125 0 to +75	°C
Junction Temperature Range		T_J	-55 to +150	°C

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
MONOLITHIC SILICON

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS and BONDING DIAGRAM



All dimensions are nominal and in mils (10^{-3} inches).
Die Dimensions
Thickness = 8.0
Bonding Pads = 4.0 x 4.0

FIGURE 1 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

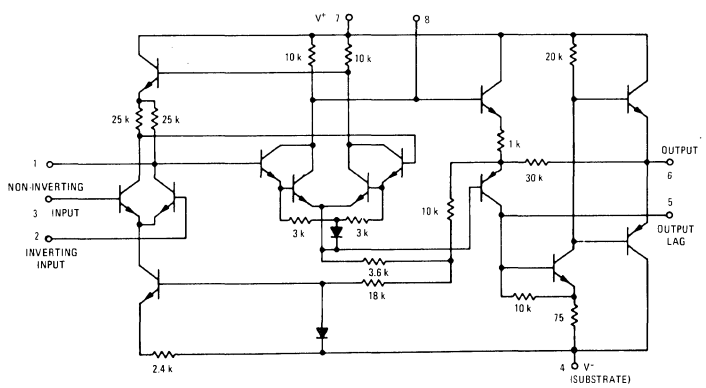
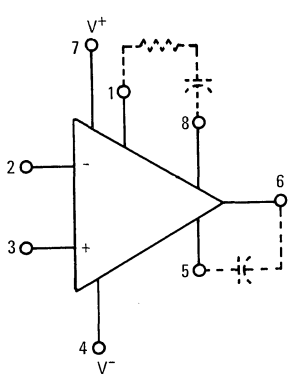


FIGURE 2 – EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	MCC1709			MCC1709C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Open Loop Voltage Gain (V_o = ±10 V)	A_{VOL}	25,000	45,000	70,000	15,000	45,000	–	–
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	Z_{out}	–	150	–	–	150	–	Ω
Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	Z_{in}	–	400	–	–	250	–	kΩ
Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 10 kΩ)	V_o	±12	±14	–	±12	±14	–	V_{peak}
(R_L = 2.0 kΩ)		±10	±13	–	±10	±13	–	
Input Common-Mode Voltage Swing	CMV_{in}	–	±10	–	–	±10	–	V_{peak}
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 20 Hz)	CM_{rej}	–	90	–	–	90	–	dB
Input Bias Current	I_b	–	0.2	0.5	–	0.3	1.5	μA
Input Offset Current	$\|I_{io}\|$	–	0.05	0.2	–	0.1	0.5	μA
Input Offset Voltage	$\|V_{io}\|$	–	1.0	5.0	–	2.0	7.5	mV
Step Response								
	t_f	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	–	μs
Gain = 100, 5.0% overshoot	t_{pd}	–	0.38	–	–	0.38	–	μs
	dV_{out}/dt	–	12	–	–	12	–	V/μs
	t_f	–	0.6	–	–	0.6	–	μs
Gain = 10, 10% overshoot	t_{pd}	–	0.34	–	–	0.34	–	μs
	dV_{out}/dt	–	1.7	–	–	1.7	–	V/μs
	t_f	–	2.2	–	–	2.2	–	μs
Gain = 1, 5.0% overshoot	t_{pd}	–	1.3	–	–	1.3	–	μs
	dV_{out}/dt	–	0.25	–	–	0.25	–	V/μs
Power Supply Current	I_D^+	–	2.7	5.5	–	2.7	6.7	mAdc
	I_D^-	–	2.7	5.5	–	2.7	6.7	
DC Quiescent Power Dissipation (Power Supply = ±15 V, V_o = 0)	P_D	–	80	165	–	80	200	mW
Positive Supply Sensitivity (V^- constant)	S^+	–	25	150	–	25	200	μV/V
Negative Supply Sensitivity (V^+ constant)	S^-	–	25	150	–	25	200	μV/V

See current MC1709/1709C data sheet for additional information

7

PACKAGING AND HANDLING

The MCC1709/MCC1709C operational amplifier is now available as a single monolithic die or encapsulated in a variety of hermetic and plastic packages. The phosphorsilicate passivation protects the metalization and active area of the die but care must be exercised when removing the dice from the shipping carrier to avoid scratching the bonding pads. A vacuum pickup is useful for handling of dice. Tweezers are not recommended for this purpose.

The non-spill type shipping carrier consists of a compartmentalized tray and fitted cover. Die are placed in the carrier with geometry side up.

MCC1710
MCC1710C

MONOLITHIC DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE COMPARATOR

. . . designed for use in level detection, low-level sensing, and memory applications.

The MCC1710 and MCC1710C employ phosphorsilicate passivation that protects the entire die surface area, including metalization interconnects. All dice have a minimum gold-backed thickness of 4000 Angstroms. The interconnecting metalization and bonding pads are of evaporated aluminum.

- Differential Input Characteristics –
  Input Offset Voltage = 1.0 mV
  Offset Voltage Drift = 3.0 μV/°C
- Fast Response Time – 40 ns
- Output Compatible With All Saturating Logic Forms –
  V_{out} = +3.2 V to -0.5 V typical
- Low Output Impedance – 200 ohms

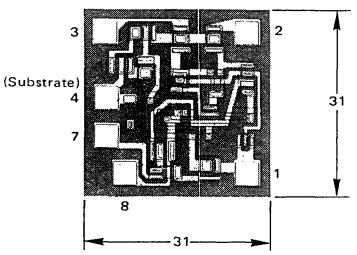
DIFFERENTIAL COMPARATOR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MONOLITHIC SILICON
EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

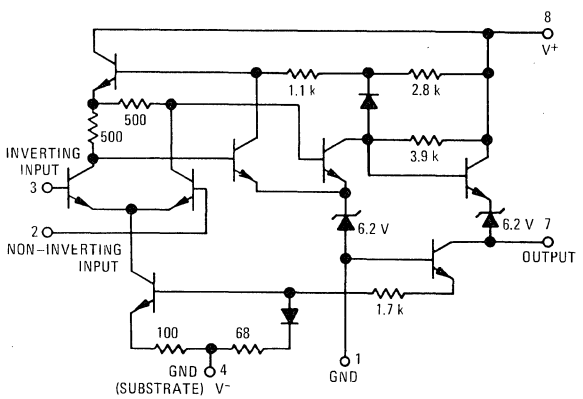
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+ V^-	+14 -7.0	Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_{in}	±5.0	Volts
Common Mode Input Swing	CMV_{in}	±7.0	Volts
Peak Load Current	I_L	10	mA
Operating Temperature Range MCC1710 MCC1710C	T_A	-55 to +125 0 to +75	°C
Junction Temperature Range	T_J	-65 to +150	°C

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS and BONDING DIAGRAM

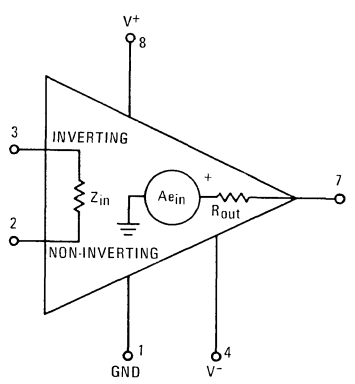


All dimensions are nominal and in mils (10^{-3} inches).
Die Dimensions
Thickness = 8.0
Bonding Pads = 4.0 x 4.0

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +12 Vdc, V^- = -6.0 Vdc, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	MCC1710			MCC1710C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage (V_O = 1.4 Vdc)	V_{io}	–	1.0	2.0	–	1.5	5.0	mVdc
Input Bias Current (V_O = 1.4 Vdc)	I_b	–	12	20	–	15	25	μAdc
Output Resistance	R_{out}	–	200	–	–	200	–	Ohms
Positive Output Voltage ($V_{in} \geq$ 5.0 mV, 0 ≦ I_o ≦ 5.0 mA)	V_{OH}	2.5	3.2	4.0	2.5	3.2	4.0	Vdc
Negative Output Voltage ($V_{in} \leqq$ -5.0 mV)	V_{OL}	-1.0	-0.5	0	-1.0	-0.5	0	Vdc
Output Sink Current ($V_{in} \leqq$ -5.0 mV, $V_{out} \geq$ 0)	I_s	2.0	2.5	–	2.0	2.5	–	mAdc
Common Mode Rejection Ratio (V^- = -7.0 Vdc, $R_S \leqq$ 200 Ω)	CM_{rej}	–	100	–	–	100	–	dB
Propagation Delay Time For Positive and Negative Going Input Pulse	t_{pd}	–	40	–	–	40	–	ns
Power Supply Current ($V_{out} \leqq$ 0 Vdc)	I_D^+	–	6.4	9.0	–	6.4	9.0	mAdc
	I_D^-	–	5.5	7.0	–	5.5	7.0	
DC Quiescent Power Dissipation	P_D	–	115	150	–	110	150	mW

See current MC1710/1710C data sheet for additional information.

PACKAGING AND HANDLING

The MCC1710/MCC1710C differential comparator is now available as a single monolithic die or encapsulated in the TO-91, TO-99, and TO-116 hermetic packages. The phosphorsilicate passivation protects the metalization and active area of the die but care must be exercised when removing the dice from the shipping carrier to avoid scratching the bonding pads. A vacuum pickup is useful for handling of dice. Tweezers are not recommended for this purpose.

The non-spill type shipping carrier consists of a compartmentalized tray and fitted cover. Die are placed in the carrier with geometry side up.

MCC1711
MCC1711C

MONOLITHIC DUAL DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE COMPARATOR

. . . designed for use in level detection, low-level sensing, and memory applications.

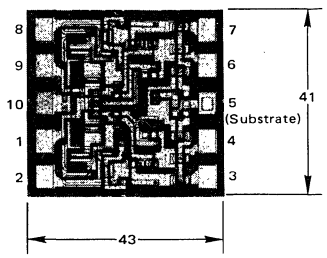
The MCC1711 and MCC1711C employ phosphorsilicate passivation that protects the entire die surface area, including metalization interconnects. All dice have a minimum gold-backed thickness of 4000 Angstroms. The interconnecting metalization and bonding pads are of evaporated aluminum.

- Differential Input —
  Input Offset Voltage = 1.0 mV
  Offset Voltage Drift = 5.0 μV/°C
- Fast Response Time — 40 ns
- Output Compatible with All Saturating Logic Forms —
  V_{out} = +4.5 V to -0.5 V Typical
- Low Output Impedance — 200 Ohms

DUAL DIFFERENTIAL COMPARATOR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MONOLITHIC SILICON
EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS and BONDING DIAGRAM

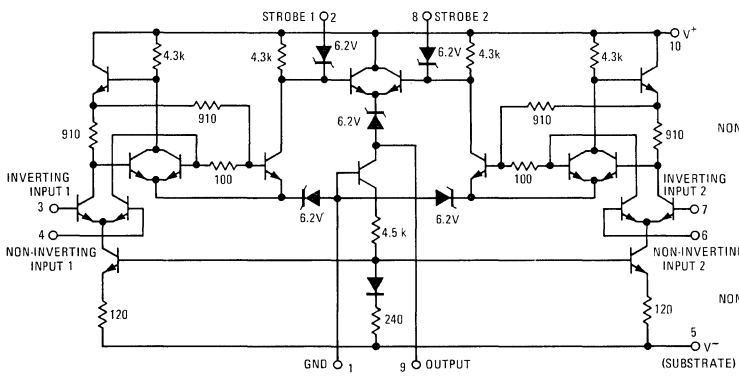


All dimensions are nominal and in mils (10^{-3} inches).
Die Dimensions
Thickness = 8.0
Bonding Pads = 4.0 x 4.0

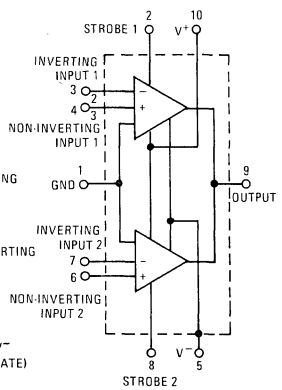
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating		Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage		V^+	+14	Vdc
		V^-	-7.0	Vdc
Differential Input Signal		V_{in}	±5.0	Volts
Common Mode Input Swing		CMV_{in}	±7.0	Volts
Peak Load Current		I_L	50	mA
Operating Temperature Range	MCC1711	T_A	-55 to +125	°C
	MCC1711C		0 to +75	
Junction Temperature Range		T_J	-65 to +150	°C

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (each comparator) (V^+ = +12 Vdc, V^- = -6.0 Vdc, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	MCC1711			MCC1711C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage (V_o = 1.4 Vdc)	V_{io}	–	1.0	3.5	–	1.0	5.0	mVdc
Input Bias Current (V_o = 1.4 Vdc)	I_b	–	25	75	–	25	100	μAdc
Output Resistance	R_{out}	–	200	–	–	200	–	Ohms
Positive Output Voltage ($V_{in} \geqq 10$ mVdc, $0 \leqq I_o \leqq 5.0$ mA)	V_{OH}	2.5	3.2	5.0	2.5	3.2	5.0	Vdc
Negative Output Voltage ($V_{in} \geqq -10$ mVdc)	V_{OL}	-1.0	-0.5	0	-1.0	-0.5	0	Vdc
Strobed Output Level ($V_{strobe} \leqq 0.3$ Vdc)	$V_{OL(st)}$	-1.0	–	0	-1.0	–	0	Vdc
Output Sink Current ($V_{in} \geqq -10$ mV, $V_o \geqq 0$)	I_S	0.5	0.8	–	0.5	0.8	–	mAdc
Strobe Current (V_{strobe} = 100 mVdc)	I_{st}	–	1.2	2.5	–	1.2	2.5	mAdc
Response Time (V_b = 5.0 mV + V_{io})	t_R	–	40	–	–	40	–	ns
Strobe Release Time	t_{SR}	–	12	–	–	12	–	ns
Power Supply Current	I_D^+	–	8.6	–	–	8.6	–	mAdc
($V_o \leqq 0$ Vdc)	I_D^-	–	3.9	–	–	3.9	–	
Power Consumption		–	130	200	–	130	200	mW

See current MC1711/1711C data sheet for additional information.

PACKAGING AND HANDLING

The MCC1711/MCC1711C dual differential comparator is now available as a single monolithic die or encapsulated in the TO-91, TO-100, and TO-116 hermetic packages. The phosphorsilicate passivation protects the metalization and active area of the die but care must be exercised when removing the dice from the shipping carrier to avoid scratching the bonding pads. A vacuum pickup is useful for handling of dice. Tweezers are not recommended for this purpose.

The non-spill type shipping carrier consists of a compartmentalized tray and fitted cover. Die are placed in the carrier with geometry side up.

MCC1723
MCC1723C

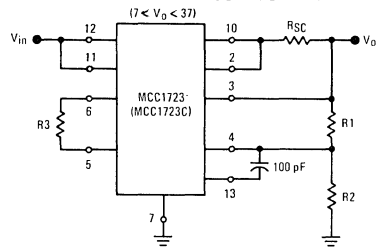
MONOLITHIC VOLTAGE REGULATOR CHIP

The MCC1723/MCC1723C is a positive or negative voltage regulator designed to deliver load current to 150 mAdc. Output current capability can be increased to several amperes through use of one or more external pass transistors.

The MCC1723 and MCC1723C employ phosphorsilicate passivation that protects the entire die surface area, including metalization interconnects. All dice have a minimum gold-backed thickness of 4000 Angstroms. The interconnecting metalization and bonding pads are of evaporated aluminum.

- Output Voltage Adjustable from 2 Vdc to 37 Vdc
- Output Current to 150 mAdc Without External Pass Transistors
- 0.01% Line Regulation
- Adjustable Short-Circuit Protection

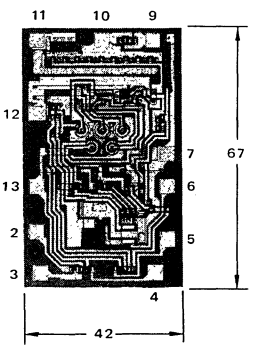
FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONNECTION



For best results 10 k < R2 < 100 k
For minimum drift R3 = R1||R2

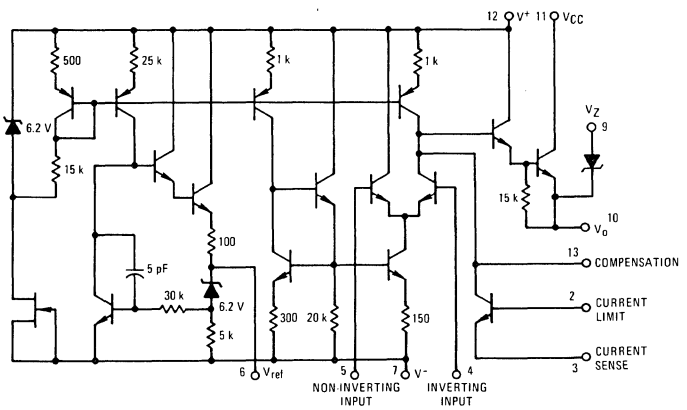
VOLTAGE REGULATOR CHIP

MONOLITHIC SILICON
EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



All dimensions are nominal and in mils (10^{-3} inches).
Die Dimensions
Thickness = 8.0
Bonding Pads = 4.0 x 4.0

FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating		Symbol	Value	Unit
Pulse Voltage from V^+ to V^- (50 ms)	MCC1723	$V_{in(p)}$	50	V_{peak}
Continuous Voltage from V^+ to V^-		V_{in}	40	Vdc
Input-Output Voltage Differential		$V_{in}-V_o$	40	Vdc
Maximum Output Current		I_L	150	mAdc
Current from V_{ref}		I_{ref}	15	mAdc
Operating Temperature Range	MCC1723 MCC1723C	T_A	-55 to +125 0 to +75	°C
Junction Temperature Range		T_J	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Unless otherwise noted: T_A = +25°C, V_{in} = 12 Vdc, V_o = 5 Vdc, I_L = 1 mAdc, R_{SC} = 0, C1 = 100 pF, C_{ref} = 0 and divider impedance as seen by the error amplifier ≤ 10 kΩ connected as shown in Figure 1)

Characteristic	Symbol	MCC1723			MCC1723C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Voltage Range	V_{in}	9.5	–	40	9.5	–	40	Vdc
Output Voltage Range	V_o	2.0	–	37	2.0	–	37	Vdc
Input-Output Voltage Differential	$V_{in}-V_o$	3.0	–	38	3.0	–	38	Vdc
Reference Voltage	V_{ref}	6.95	7.15	7.35	6.80	7.15	7.50	Vdc
Standby Current Drain (I_L = 0, V_{in} = 30 V)	I_{sb}	–	2.3	3.5	–	2.3	4.0	mAdc
Output Noise Voltage (f = 100 Hz to 10 kHz)	V_n							μV(rms)
C_{ref} = 0		–	20	–	–	20	–	
C_{ref} = 5.0 μF		–	2.5	–	–	2.5	–	
Line Regulation	Reg_{in}							% V_o
(12 V < V_{in} < 15 V)		–	0.01	0.1	–	0.01	0.1	
(12 V < V_{in} < 40 V)		–	0.02	0.2	–	0.1	0.5	
Load Regulation (1.0 mA < I_L < 50 mA)	Reg_{load}		0.03	0.15	–	0.03	0.2	% V_o
Ripple Rejection (f = 50 Hz to 10 kHz)	Rej_R							dB
C_{ref} = 0		–	74	–	–	74	–	
C_{ref} = 5.0 μF		–	86	–	–	86	–	
Short Circuit Current Limit (R_{SC} = 10 Ω, V_o = 0)	I_{SC}	–	65	–	–	65	–	mAdc

See current MC1723/1723C data sheet for additional information.

PACKAGING AND HANDLING

The MCC1723/MCC1723C voltage regulator is now available as a single monolithic die or encapsulated in the Motorola Case 603-03 hermetic package. The phosphorsilicate passivation protects the metalization and active area of the die but care must be exercised when removing the dice from the shipping carrier to avoid scratching the bonding pads. A vacuum pickup is useful for handling of dice. Tweezers are not recommended for this purpose.

The non-spill type shipping carrier consists of a compartmentalized tray and fitted cover. Die are placed in the carrier with geometry side up.

MCC1741
MCC1741C

INTERNALLY COMPENSATED, HIGH PERFORMANCE MONOLITHIC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER CHIP

. . . designed for use as a summing amplifier, integrator, or amplifier with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components.

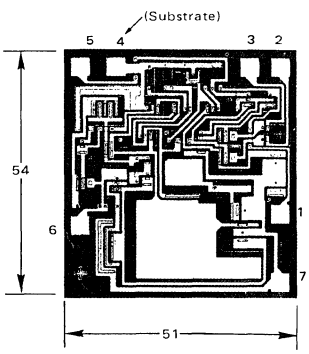
The MCC1741 and MCC1741C employ phosphorsilicate passivation that protects the entire die surface area, including metalization interconnects. All dice have a minimum gold-backed thickness of 4000 Angstroms. The interconnecting metalization and bonding pads are of evaporated aluminum.

- No Frequency Compensation Required
- Short-Circuit Protection
- Offset Voltage Null Capability
- Wide Common-Mode and Differential Voltage Ranges
- Low-Power Consumption
- No Latch Up

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER CHIP

MONOLITHIC SILICON
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS and
BONDING DIAGRAM



All dimensions are nominal and in mils (10^{-3} inches).
Die Dimensions
Thickness = 8.0
Bonding Pads = 4.0 x 4.0

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value		Unit
		MCC1741C	MCC1741	
Power Supply Voltage	V^+ V^-	+18 -18	+22 -22	Vdc Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_{in}	±30		Volts
Common Mode Input Swing (Note 1)	CMV_{in}	±15		Volts
Output Short Circuit Duration (Note 2)	t_S	Continuous		
Operating Temperature Range MCC1741 MCC1741C	T_A	-55 to +125 0 to +75		°C
Junction Temperature Range	T_J	-65 to +150		°C

Note 1. For supply voltages less than ± 15 V, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.

Note 2. Supply voltage equal to or less than 15 V.

7

FIGURE 1 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

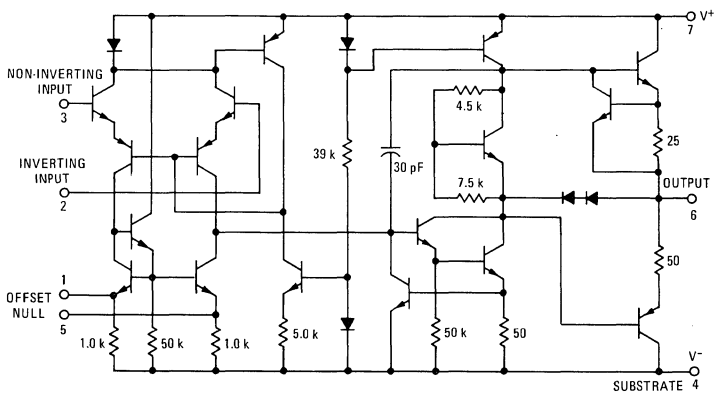
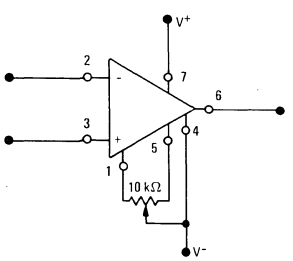


FIGURE 2 – OFFSET ADJUST CIRCUIT



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = 15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	MCC1741			MCC1741C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Open Loop Voltage Gain (R_L = 2.0 kΩ) (V_o = ± 10 V)	A_{VOL}	50,000	200,000	–	20,000	100,000	–	–
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	Z_o	–	75	–	–	75	–	Ω
Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	Z_{in}	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	MegΩ
Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 10 kΩ) (R_L = 2.0 kΩ)	V_o	±12 ±10	±14 ±13	– –	±12 ±10	±14 ±13	– –	V_{peak}
Input Common-Mode Voltage Swing	CMV_{in}	–	±13	–	–	±13	–	V_{peak}
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 20 Hz)	CM_{rej}	--	90	–	–	90	–	dB
Input Bias Current	I_b	–	0.2	0.5	–	0.2	0.5	μA
Input Offset Current	$\lvert I_{io} \rvert$	–	0.03	0.2	–	0.03	0.2	μA
Input Offset Voltage (R_S = ≦ 10 kΩ)	$\lvert V_{io} \rvert$	–	1.0	5.0	–	2.0	6.0	mV
Step Response Gain = 100	t_f	–	29	–	–	29	–	μs
	t_{pd}	–	8.5	–	–	8.5	–	μs
	dV_{out}/dt ①	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	V/μs
Gain = 10	t_f	–	3.0	–	–	3.0	–	μs
	t_{pd}	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	μs
	dV_{out}/dt ①	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	V/μs
Gain = 1	t_f	–	0.6	–	–	0.6	–	μs
	t_{pd}	–	0.38	–	–	0.38	–	μs
	dV_{out}/dt ①	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	–	V/μs
Power Supply Current	I_D^+	–	1.67	2.83	–	1.67	2.83	mA
	I_D^-	–	1.67	2.83	–	1.67	2.83	
DC Quiescent Power Dissipation (Power Supply = ± 15 V, V_o = 0)	P_D	–	50	85	–	50	85	mW
Positive Supply Sensitivity (V^- constant)	S^+	–	30	150	–	30	150	μV/V
Negative Supply Sensitivity (V^+ constant)	S^-	–	30	150	–	30	150	μV/V

7

PACKAGING AND HANDLING

The MCC1741/MCC1741C operational amplifier is now available as a single monolithic die or encapsulated in a variety of hermetic and plastic packages. The phosphorsilicate passivation protects the metalization and active area of the die but care must be exercised when removing the dice from the shipping carrier to avoid scratching the bonding pads. A vacuum pickup is useful for handling of dice. Tweezers are not recommended for this purpose.

The non-spill type shipping carrier consists of a compartmentalized tray and fitted cover. Die are placed in the carrier with geometry side up.

MCC1748
MCC1748C

HIGH PERFORMANCE MONOLITHIC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

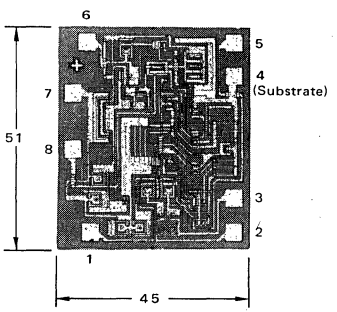
. . . designed for use as a summing amplifier, integrator, or amplifier with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components.

The MCC1748 and MCC1748C employ phosphorsilicate passivation that protects the entire die surface area, including metalization interconnects. All dice have a minimum gold-backed thickness of 4000 Angstroms. The interconnecting metalization and bonding pads are of evaporated aluminum.

- Noncompensated MC1741G
- Single 30 pF Capacitor Compensation Required For Unity Gain
- Short-Circuit Protection
- Offset Voltage Null Capability
- Wide Common-Mode and Differential Voltage Ranges
- Low-Power Consumption
- No Latch Up

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MONOLITHIC SILICON
EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED



All dimensions are nominal and in mils (10^{-3} inches).
Die Dimensions
Thickness = 8.0
Bonding Pads = 4.0 x 4.0

7

FIGURE 1 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

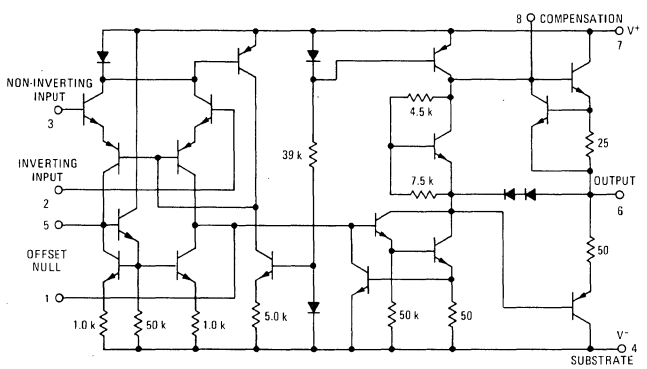
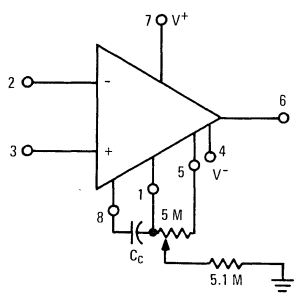


FIGURE 2 – OFFSET ADJUST AND FREQUENCY COMPENSATION



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating		Symbol	MCC1748	MCC1748C	Unit
Power Supply Voltage		V^+ V^-	+22 -22	+18 -18	Vdc
Differential Input Signal		V_{in}	±30		Volts
Common-Mode Input Swing ①		CMV_{in}	±15		Volts
Output Short Circuit Duration		t_S	Continuous		
Operating Temperature Range	MCC1748 MCC1748C	T_A	-55 to +125 0 to +75		°C
Junction Temperature Range		T_J	-65 to +150		°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristics	Symbol	MCC1748 Min	MCC1748 Typ	MCC1748 Max	MCC1748C Min	MCC1748C Typ	MCC1748C Max	Unit
Input Bias Current	I_b	–	0.08	0.5	–	0.08	0.5	μAdc
Input Offset Current	$\|I_{io}\|$	–	0.02	0.2	–	0.02	0.2	μAdc
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ k Ω)	$\|V_{io}\|$	–	1.0	5.0	–	1.0	6.0	mVdc
Differential Input Impedance (Open-Loop, f = 20 Hz)								
Parallel Input Resistance	R_p	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	Megohm
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_p	–	1.4	–	–	1.4	–	pF
Common-Mode Input Impedance (f= 20 Hz)	$Z_{(in)}$	–	200	–	–	200		Megohms
Common-Mode Input Voltage Swing	CMV_{in}	–	±13	–	–	±13	–	V_{pk}
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 100 Hz)	CM_{rej}	–	90	–	–	90	–	dB
Open-Loop Voltage Gain, (V_o = ±10 V, R_L = 2.0 k ohms)	A_{VOL}	50,000	200,000	–	20,000	200,000	–	V/V
Step Response (V_{in} = 20 mV, C_c = 30 pF, R_L = 2 kΩ, C_L = 100 pF)								
Rise Time	t_r	–	0.3	–	–	0.3	–	μs
Overshoot Percentage		–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	%
Slew Rate	dV_{out}/dt	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	–	V/μs
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	Z_{out}	–	75	–	–	75	–	ohms
Short-Circuit Output Current	I_{SC}	–	25	–	–	25	–	mAdc
Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 10 k ohms)	V_o	±12	±14	–	±12	±14	–	Vpk
R_L = 2 k ohms ($T_A = T_{low}$ to t_{high})		±10	±13	–	±10	±13	–	
Power Supply Sensitivity								μV/V
V^- = constant, $R_s \leq 10$ k ohms	S+	–	30	150	–	30	150	
V^+ = constant, $R_s \leq 10$ k ohms	S-	–	30	150	–	30	150	
Power Supply Current	I_D^+	–	1.67	2.83	–	1.67	2.83	mAdc
	I_D^-	–	1.67	2.83	–	1.67	2.83	
DC Quiescent Power Dissipation (V_o = 0)	P_D	–	50	85	–	50	85	mW

① For supply voltages less than ±15 V, the Maximum Input Voltage is equal to the Supply Voltage.
See current MC1748/1748C data sheet for additional information.

PACKAGING AND HANDLING

The MCC1748/MCC1748C operational amplifier is now available as a single monolithic die or encapsulated in the TO-99 hermetic package. The phosphorsilicate passivation protects the metalization and active area of the die but care must be exercised when removing the dice from the shipping carrier to avoid scratching the bonding pads. A vacuum pickup is useful for handling of dice. Tweezers are not recommended for this purpose.

The non-spill type shipping carrier consists of a compartmentalized tray and fitted cover. Die are placed in the carrier with geometry side up.

MCCF1558
MCCF1458

(DUAL MC1741)

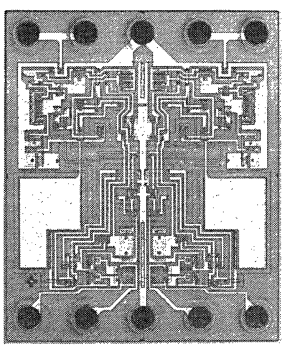
DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

. . . designed for use as a summing amplifier, integrator, or amplifier with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components.

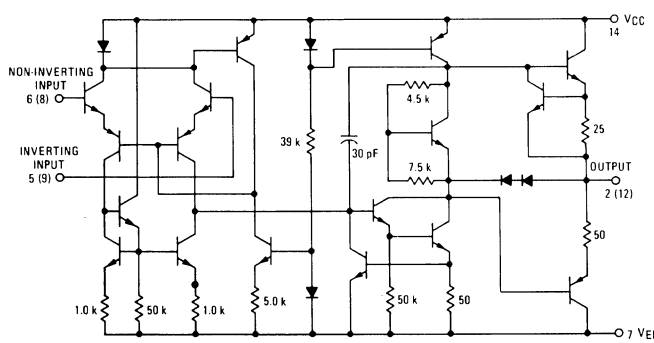
The MCCF1558 and MCCF1458 employ phosphorsilicate passivation that protects the entire die surface area, including metalization interconnects. The bumps are 90-10 solder on a chrome-copper-gold base. The interconnecting metalization is evaporated aluminum.

- No Frequency Compensation Required
- Short-Circuit Protection
- Wide Common-Mode and Differential Voltage Ranges
- Low-Power Consumption
- No Latch Up

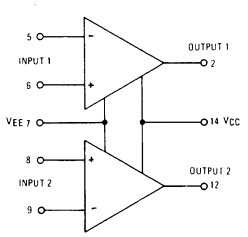


MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating		Symbol	MCCF1558	MCCF1458	Unit
Power Supply Voltage		V_{CC} V_{EE}	+22 -22	+18 -18	Vdc
Differential Input Signal		V_{ID}	±30		Volts
Common-Mode Input Swing		V_{IC}	±15		Volts
Output Short Circuit Duration		t_S	Continuous		
Operating Temperature Range	MCCF1558	T_A	-55 to +125		°C
	MCCF1458		0 to +75		
Junction Temperature Range		T_J	-65 to +150		°C



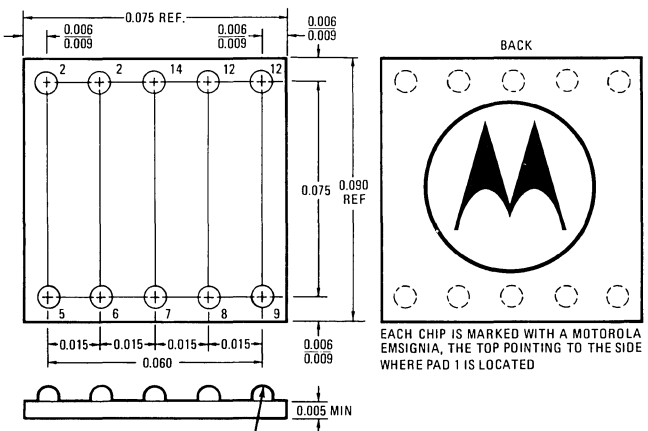
The letters without parenthesis represent the pin numbers for 1/2 of the dual circuit, letters in parenthesis represent the pin numbers for the other half.



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MCCF1558			MCCF1458			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	–	0.2	0.5	–	0.2	0.5	μAdc
Input Offset Current	$\|I_{IO}\|$	–	0.03	0.2	–	0.03	0.2	μAdc
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ k ohms)	$\|V_{IO}\|$	–	1.0	5.0	–	2.0	6.0	mVdc
Differential Input Impedance (Open-Loop, f = 20 Hz)								
Parallel Input Resistance	R_p	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	Megohm
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_p	–	6.0	–	–	6.0	–	pF
Common-Mode Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	z_{in}	–	200	–	–	200	–	Megohms
Common-Mode Input Voltage Swing	V_{IC}	–	±13	–	–	±13	–	Vpk
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 100 Hz)	CMRR	–	90	–	–	90	–	dB
Open-Loop Voltage Gain (V_O = ±10 V, R_L = 2.0 k ohms)	A_{vol}	50,000	200,000	–	20,000	100,000	–	V/V
Power Bandwidth (A_v = 1, R_L = 2.0 k ohms, THD ≤ 5%, v_O = 20 Vp-p)	P_{BW}	–	14	–	–	14	–	kHz
Unity Gain Crossover Frequency (open-loop)		–	1.1	–	–	1.1	–	MHz
Phase Margin (open-loop, unity gain)		–	65	–	–	65	–	degrees
Gain Margin		–	11	–	–	11	–	dB
Slew Rate (Unity Gain)	dV_O/dt	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	–	V/μs
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	z_o	–	75	–	–	75	–	ohms
Short-Circuit Output Current	I_S	–	20	–	–	20	–	mAdc
Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 10 k ohms)	V_O	±12	±14	–	±12	±14	–	Vpk
Power Supply Sensitivity								μV/V
V_{EE} = constant, $R_S \leq 10$ k ohms	S^+	–	30	150	–	30	150	
V_{CC} = constant, $R_S \leq 10$ k ohms	S^-	–	30	150	–	30	150	
Power Supply Current	I_{DCC}	–	2.3	5.0	–	2.3	5.6	mAdc
	I_{DEE}	–	2.3	5.0	–	2.3	5.6	
DC Quiescent Power Dissipation (V_O = 0)	P_D	–	70	150	–	70	170	mW

See current MC1558/MC1458 data sheet for additional information.
Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.



The popular 1558 type dual operational amplifier is now available in three chip forms: 1) conventional chips, 2) beam-lead chips and 3) flip-chips, as well as in a variety of plastic and hermetic packages. The flip-chip consists of a silicon chip with solder bumps on the geometry surface to provide easy mechanical mounting and electrical connection. These devices are protected by a thin layer of phosphorsilicate passivation which covers the interconnect metalization and active areas of the die.

Care must be exercised when removing the dice from the shipping carrier to avoid scratching the solder bumps. A vacuum pickup is useful for the handling of dice. Tweezers are not recommended for this purpose.

The non-spill type shipping carrier consists of a compartmentalized tray and fitted cover. Die are placed in the carrier with geometry side up.

MCCF1709
MCCF1709C

MONOLITHIC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER FLIP-CHIP

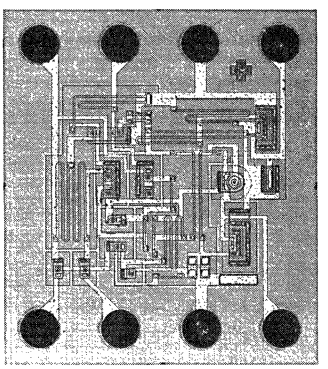
. . . designed for use as a summing amplifier, integrator, or amplifier with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components.

The MCCF1709 and MCCF1709C employ phosphorsilicate passivation that protects the entire die surface area, including metalization interconnects. The bumps are 90-10 solder on a chrome-copper-gold base. The interconnecting metalization is evaporated aluminum.

- High-Performance Open Loop Gain Characteristics
  A_{vol} = 45,000 typical
- Low Temperature Drift – ±3.0 μV/°C
- Large Output Voltage Swing – ±14 V typical @ ±15 V Supply
- Low Output Impedance – z_o = 150 ohms typical

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating		Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage		V_{CC} V_{EE}	+18 -18	Vdc
Differential Input Signal		V_{ID}	±5.0	Volts
Common Mode Input Swing		V_{IC}	$\pm V_S$	Volts
Load Current		I_L	10	mA
Output Short Circuit Duration		t_S	5.0	s
Operating Temperature Range	MCCF1709 MCCF1709C	T_A	-55 to +125 0 to +75	°C
Junction Temperature Range		T_J	-55 to +150	°C

FIGURE 1 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

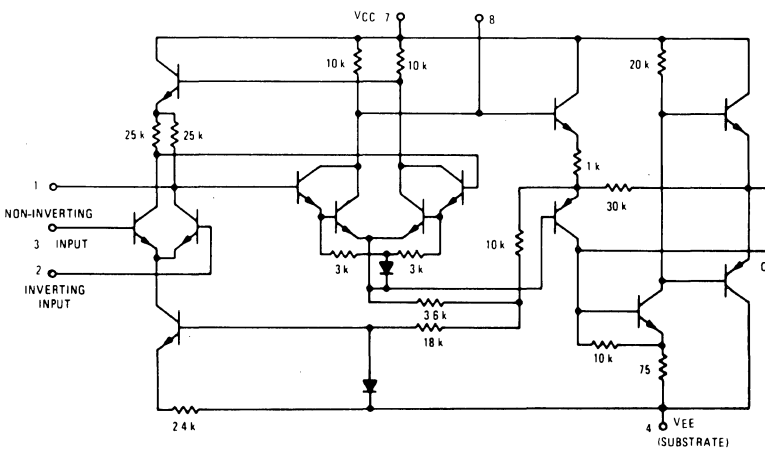
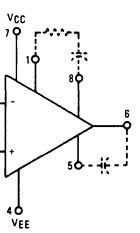


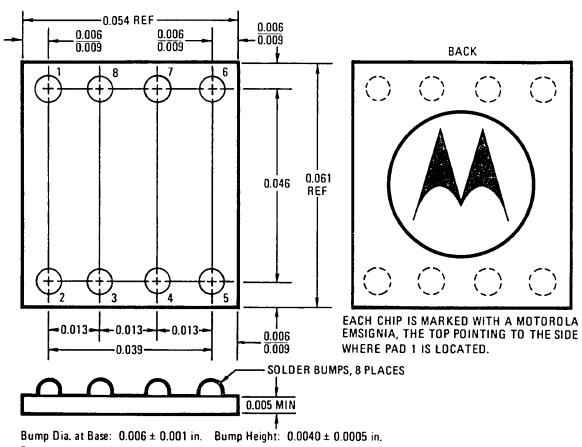
FIGURE 2 – EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MCCF1709			MCCF1709C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Open Loop Voltage Gain (V_O = ±10V)	A_{vol}	25,000	45,000	70,000	15,000	45,000	–	–
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	z_o	–	150	–	–	150	–	Ω
Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	z_{in}	–	400	–	–	250	–	kΩ
Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 10 kΩ) (R_L = 2.0 kΩ)	V_O	±12 ±10	±14 ±13	– –	±12 ±10	±14 ±13	– –	V_{peak}
Input Common-Mode Voltage Swing	V_{IC}	–	±10	–	–	±10	–	V_{peak}
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 20 Hz)	CMRR	–	90	–	–	90	–	dB
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	–	0.2	0.5	–	0.3	1.5	μA
Input Offset Current	$\|I_{IO}\|$	–	0.05	0.2	–	0.1	0.5	μA
Input Offset Voltage	$\|V_{IO}\|$	–	1.0	5.0	–	2.0	7.5	mV
Step Response								
Gain = 100, 5.0% overshoot	t_{THL} t_d dV_O/dt	– – –	0.8 0.38 12	– – –	– – –	0.8 0.38 12	– – –	μs μs V/μs
Gain = 10, 10% overshoot	t_{THL} t_d dV_O/dt	– – –	0.6 0.34 1.7	– – –	– – –	0.6 0.34 1.7	– – –	μs μs V/μs
Gain = 1, 5.0% overshoot	t_{THL} t_d dV_O/dt	– – –	2.2 1.3 0.25	– – –	– – –	2.2 1.3 0.25	– – –	μs μs V/μs
Power Supply Current	I_{DCC} I_{DEE}	– –	2.7 2.7	5.5 5.5	– –	2.7 2.7	6.7 6.7	mAdc
DC Quiescent Power Dissipation (Power Supply = ±15 V, V_O = 0)	P_D	–	80	165	–	80	200	mW
Positive Supply Sensitivity (V_{EE} constant)	S^+	–	25	150	–	25	200	μV/V
Negative Supply Sensitivity (V_{CC} constant)	S^-	–	25	150	–	25	200	μV/V

See current MC1709/1709C data sheet for additional information.
Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.



Bump Dia. at Base: 0.006 ± 0.001 in. Bump Height: 0.0040 ± 0.0005 in.
Each bump centerline to be located within 0.001 in. of its true position with respect to any other bump centerline.

PACKAGING AND HANDLING

The popular 1709 type operational amplifier is now available in three chip forms: 1) conventional chips, 2) beam-lead chips and 3) flip-chips, as well as in a variety of plastic and hermetic packages. The flip-chip consists of a silicon chip with solder bumps on the geometry surface to provide easy mechanical mounting and electrical connection. These devices are protected by a thin layer of phosphorsilicate passivation which covers the interconnect metalization and active areas of the die.

Care must be exercised when removing the dice from the shipping carrier to avoid scratching the solder bumps. A vacuum pickup is useful for the handling of dice. Tweezers are not recommended for this purpose.

The non-spill type shipping carrier consists of a compartmentalized tray and fitted cover. Die are placed in the carrier with geometry side up.

MCCF1741
MCCF1741C

INTERNALLY COMPENSATED, HIGH PERFORMANCE MONOLITHIC FLIP-CHIP OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

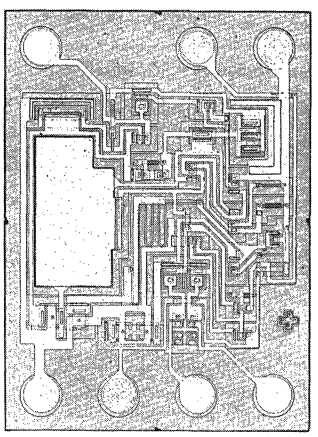
. . . designed for use as a summing amplifier, integrator, or amplifier with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components.

The MCCF1741 and MCCF1741C employ phosphorsilicate passivation that protects the entire die surface area, including metalization interconnects. The bumps are 90-10 solder on a chrome-copper-gold base. The interconnecting metalization is evaporated aluminum.

- No Frequency Compensation Required
- Short-Circuit Protection
- Offset Voltage Null Capability
- Wide Common-Mode and Differential Voltage Ranges
- Low-Power Consumption
- No Latch Up

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value		Unit
		MCCF1741C	MCCF1741	
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+18 -18	+22 -22	Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_{ID}	±30		Volts
Common Mode Input Swing (Note 1)	V_{IC}	±15		Volts
Output Short Circuit Duration (Note 2)	t_S	Continuous		
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +75	-55 to +125	°C
Junction Temperature Range	T_J	-65 to +150		°C

Note 1. For supply voltages less than ± 15 V, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.

Note 2. Supply voltage equal to or less than 15 V.

FIGURE 1 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

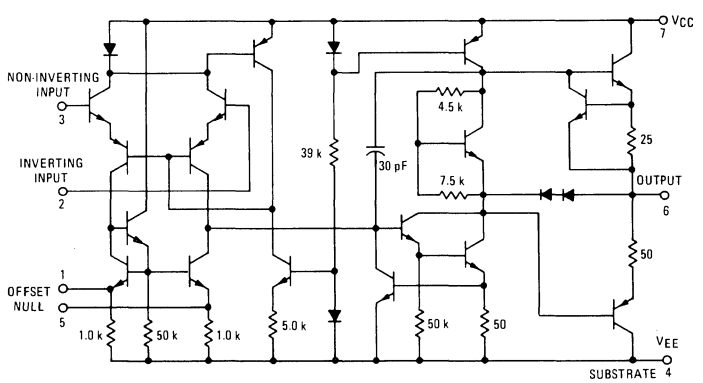
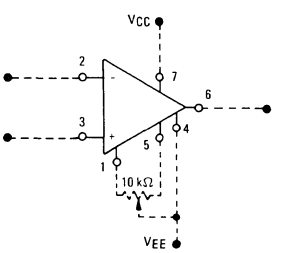


FIGURE 2 – OFFSET ADJUST CIRCUIT



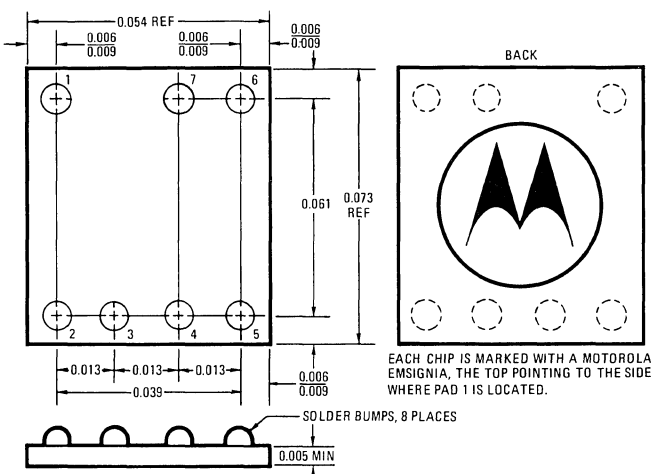
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = 15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MCCF1741			MCCF1741C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Open Loop Voltage Gain (R_L = 2.0 kΩ) (V_O = ±10 V)	A_{vol}	50,000	200,000	–	20,000	100,000	–	–
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	z_o	–	75	–	–	75	–	Ω
Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	z_{in}	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	Meg Ω
Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 10 kΩ) (R_L = 2.0 kΩ)	V_O	±12 ±10	±14 ±13	– –	±12 ±10	±14 ±13	– –	V_{peak}
Input Common-Mode Voltage Swing	V_{IC}	–	±13	–	–	±13	–	V_{peak}
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 20 Hz)	CMRR	–	90	–	–	90	–	dB
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	–	0.2	0.5	–	0.2	0.5	μA
Input Offset Current	$\|I_{IO}\|$	–	0.03	0.2	–	0.03	0.2	μA
Input Offset Voltage (R_S = ≦ 10 kΩ)	$\|V_{IO}\|$	–	1.0	5.0	–	2.0	6.0	mV
Step Response Gain = 100	t_{THL}	–	29	–	–	29	–	μs
	t_d	–	8.5	–	–	8.5	–	μs
	dV_O/dt ①	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	V/μs
Gain = 10	t_{THL}	–	3.0	–	–	3.0	–	μs
	t_d	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	μs
	dV_O/dt ①	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	V/μs
Gain = 1	t_{THL}	–	0.6	–	–	0.6	–	μs
	t_d	–	0.38	–	–	0.38	–	μs
	dV_O/dt ①	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	–	V/μs
Power Supply Current	I_{DCC}	–	1.67	2.83	–	1.67	2.83	mA
	I_{DEE}	–	1.67	2.83	–	1.67	2.83	
DC Quiescent Power Dissipation (Power Supply = ± 15 V, V_O = 0)	P_D	–	50	85	–	50	85	mW
Positive Supply Sensitivity (V_{EE} constant)	S^+	–	30	150	–	30	150	μV/V
Negative Supply Sensitivity (V_{CC} constant)	S^-	–	30	150	–	30	150	μV/V

① dV_O/dt = Slew Rate See current MC1741/1741C data sheet for additional information.

Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

MCCF1741/MCCF1741C BONDING DIAGRAM AND DEVICE DIMENSIONS



Bump Dia. at Base: 0.006 ± 0.001 in. Bump Height: 0.0040 ± 0.0005 in.

Each bump centerline to be located within 0.001 in. of its true position with respect to any other bump centerline.

PACKAGING AND HANDLING

The popular 1741 type operational amplifier is now available in three chip forms: 1) conventional chips, 2) beam-lead chips and 3) flip-chips, as well as in a variety of plastic hermetic packages. The flip-chip consists of a silicon chip with solder bumps on the geometry surface to provide easy mechanical mounting and electrical connection. These devices are protected by a thin layer of phosphorsilicate passivation which covers the interconnect metalization and active areas of the die.

Care must be exercised when removing the dice from the shipping carrier to avoid scratching the solder bumps. A vacuum pickup is useful for the handling of dice. Tweezers are not recommended for this purpose.

The non-spill type shipping carrier consists of a compartmentalized tray and fitted cover. Die are placed in the carrier with geometry side up.

7

MCH2870MR
MCH2870CR

POWER OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

. . . designed as a high-gain internally-compensated hybrid power operational amplifier that can deliver load currents up to ±300 mAdc typ. This device is ideally suited for driving low impedance loads. Typical applications include buffer, line driver and servo/synchro amplifier or power amplifier with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components.

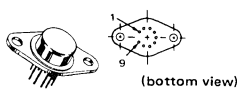
Output current is internally limited to 100 mA (typ) with an option of 200 mA (by shorting pins 2 and 4). With the addition of two external resistors, current can be limited to any value between 100 mA and 300 mA.

The MCH2870MR is specified over the military temperature range (-55°C to +125°C) and the MCH2870CR over the commercial temperature range (0°C to +75°C).

- High Current Capability to ±300 mA typ
- Internally Compensated
- High Open-Loop Voltage Gain – 200,000 typ
- Low Open Loop Output Impedance – 10 Ohms typ
- Offset Voltage Null Capability

POWER OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

SILICON EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED



CASE 614
METAL PACKAGE

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 1 – POWER OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

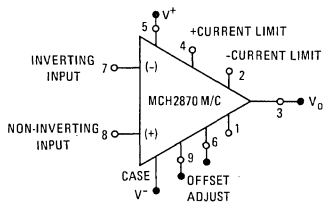


FIGURE 2 – VOLTAGE OFFSET NULL CIRCUIT

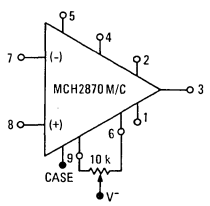


FIGURE 3 – TYPICAL INVERTING AMPLIFIER

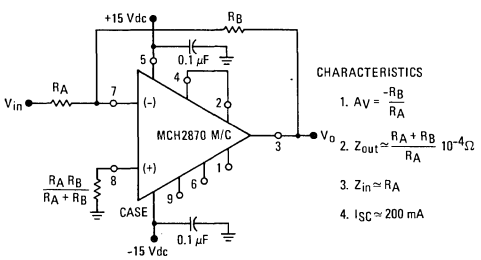
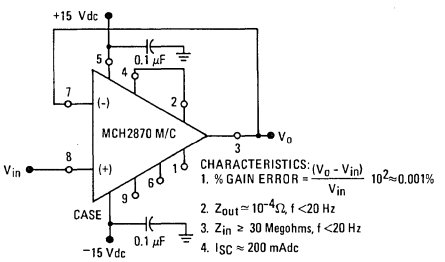


FIGURE 4 – UNITY GAIN VOLTAGE FOLLOWER



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

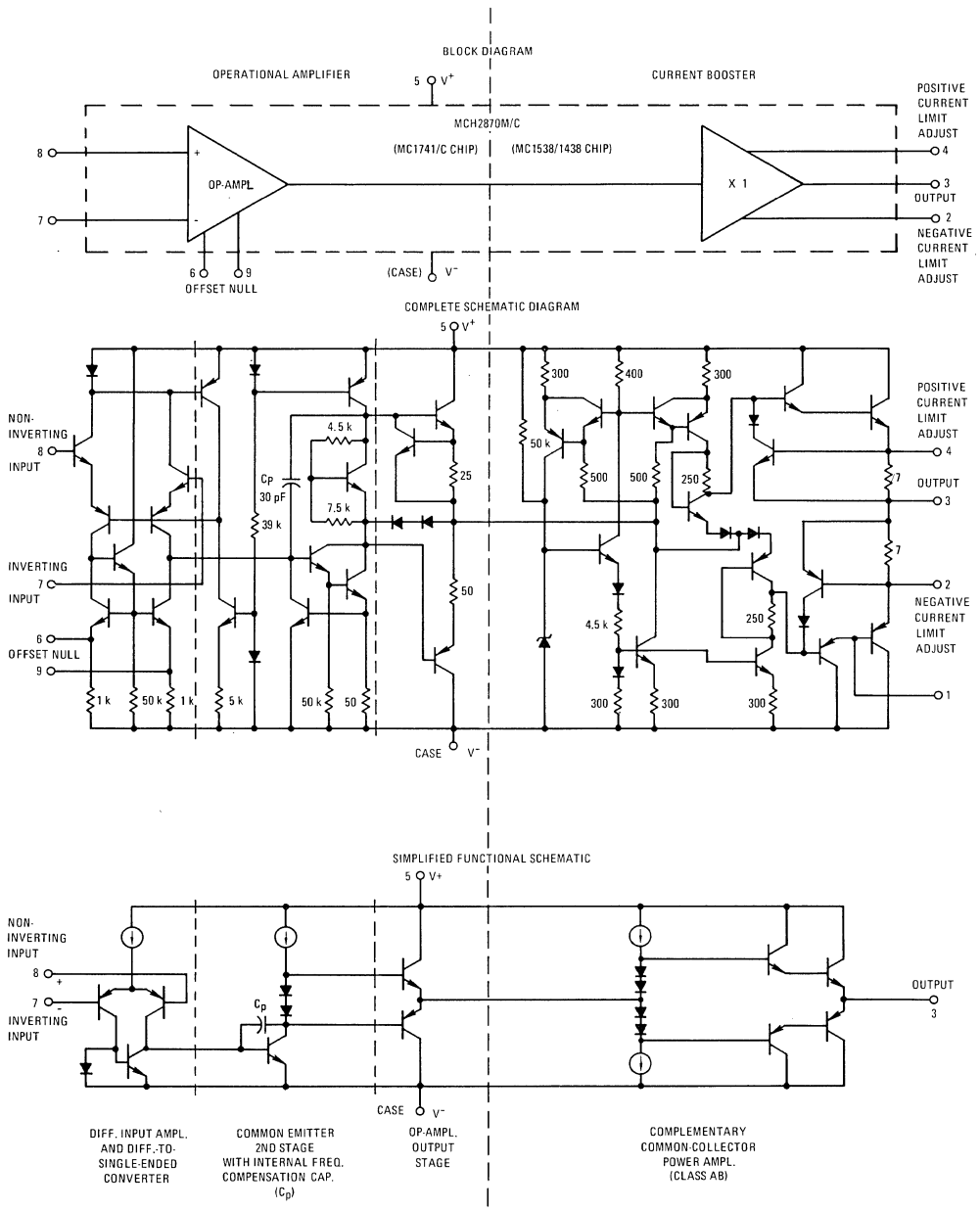
Rating	Symbol	MCH2870MR	MCH2870CR	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+ V^-	+22 -22	+18 -18	Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_{in}	±30		Volts
Common-Mode Input Swing	CMV_{in}	±15		Volts
Output Short Circuit Duration	t_S	Continuous		
Power Dissipation and Thermal Characteristics T_A = +25°C Derate above T_A = +25°C Thermal Resistance, Junction to Air	 P_D $1/\theta_{JA}$ θ_{JA}	 2.4 16 62		 Watts mW/°C °C/W
T_C = +25°C Derate above T_C = +25°C Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	P_D $1/\theta_{JC}$ θ_{JC}	9.0 60 16.7		Watts mW/°C °C/W
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	0 to +75	°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +175		°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_C = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

		MCH2870MR			MCH2870CR			
Characteristics	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Bias Current T_C = +25°C T_C = T_{low} to T_{high} (See Note 1)	I_b	 – –	 0.2 –	 0.5 1.5	 – –	 0.2 –	 0.5 0.8	μAdc
Input Offset Current T_C = +25°C T_C = T_{low} to T_{high}	$\|I_{io}\|$	 – –	 0.03 –	 0.2 0.5	 – –	 0.03 –	 0.2 0.3	μAdc
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ kΩ) T_C = +25°C T_C = T_{low} to T_{high}	$\|V_{io}\|$	 – –	 1.0 –	 5.0 6.0	 – –	 2.0 –	 6.0 7.5	mVdc
Differential Input Impedance (Open-Loop, f = 20 Hz) Parallel Input Resistance Parallel Input Capacitance	 R_p C_p	 0.3 –	 1.0 6.0	 – –	 0.3 –	 1.0 6.0	 – –	 Megohm pF
Common-Mode Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	Z_{in}	–	200	–	–	200	–	Megohms
Common-Mode Input Voltage Swing	CMV_{in}	±12	±13	–	±12	±13	–	V_{pk}
Equivalent Input Noise Voltage A_V = 100, R_s = 10 k ohms, f = 1.0 kHz, BW = 1.0 Hz	e_n	 –	 45	 –	 –	 45	 –	$nV/(Hz)^{1/2}$
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 100 Hz)	CM_{rej}	70	90	–	70	90	–	dB
DC Open-Loop Voltage Gain, (V_{out}=±10 V, R_L=300 ohms) T_C = +25°C T_C = T_{low} to T_{high}	A_{VOL}	 50,000 25,000	 200,000 –	 – –	 20,000 15,000	 100,000 –	 – –	V/V
Power Bandwidth A_V = 1, R_L = 300 ohms, THD ≤ 5%, V_{out} = 20 Vp-p	P_{BW}	 –	 12	 –	 –	 12	 –	kHz
Unity Gain Crossover Frequency (open-loop)		–	1.1	–	–	1.1	–	MHz
Phase Margin (closed loop, unity gain)		–	65	–	–	65	–	degrees
Gain Margin (closed loop, unity gain)		–	11	–	–	11	–	dB
Slew Rate (Unity Gain)	dV_{out}/dt	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	–	V/μs
Output Impedance (open loop f = 20 Hz)	Z_{out}	–	10	–	–	10	–	ohms
Short-Circuit Output Current (See Figure 6) R1 = R2 = ∞ Pins 2 and 4 shorted Adjustable Range	I_{SC}	 75 – –	 100 200 100-300	 125 – –	 65 – –	 100 200 100-300	 140 – –	mAdc
Output Voltage Swing R_L = 300 ohms R_L = 300 ohm (T_C = T_{low} to T_{high})	V_{out}	 ±12 ±10	 ±13 –	 – –	 ±11 ±10	 ±12 –	 – –	Vpk
Power Supply Sensitivity (dc) V^- = constant, $R_s \leq 10$ k ohms V^+ = constant, $R_s \leq 10$ k ohms	 S+ S-	 – –	 30 30	 150 150	 – –	 30 30	 200 200	μV/V
Power Supply Current	I_D^+ I_D^-	– –	7.7 7.7	13 13	– –	7.7 7.7	16.5 16.5	mAdc
DC Quiescent Power Dissipation V_{in} = 0	P_D	 –	 225	 390	 –	 225	 500	mW

Note 1: T_{low}: 0°C for MCH2870CR
-55°C for MCH2870MR
T_{high}: +75°C for MCH2870CR
+125°C for MCH2870MR

FIGURE 5 – MCH2870M/C DEVICE CONFIGURATION



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 6 – SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT versus R1 OR R2 (100 mA TO 300 mA)

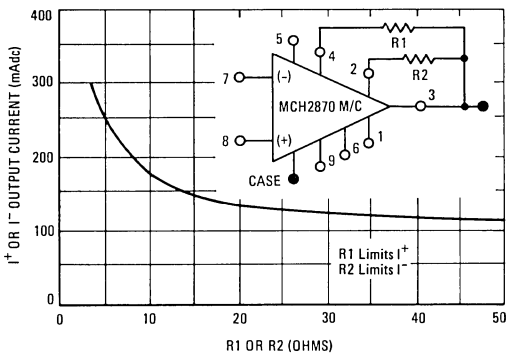


FIGURE 7 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA

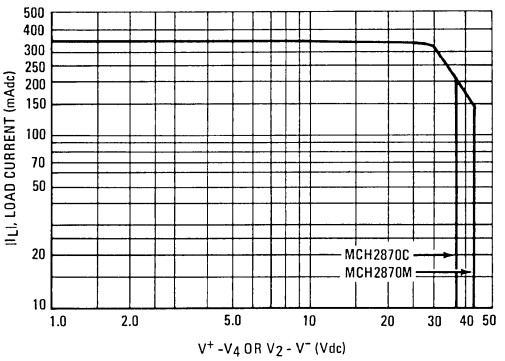


FIGURE 8 – POWER BANDWIDTH (LARGE SIGNAL SWING versus FREQUENCY)

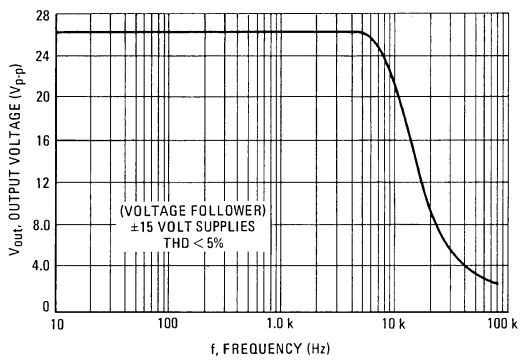


FIGURE 9 – OPEN LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

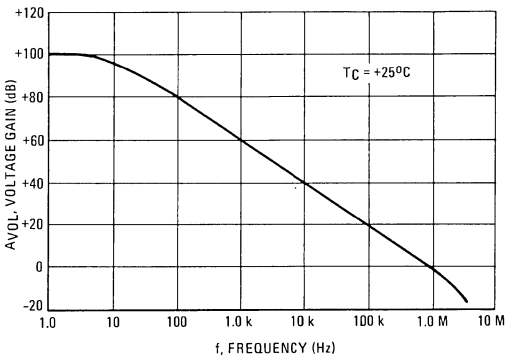


FIGURE 10 – OUTPUT NOISE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE

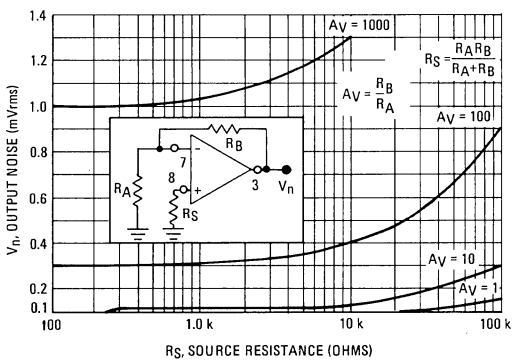
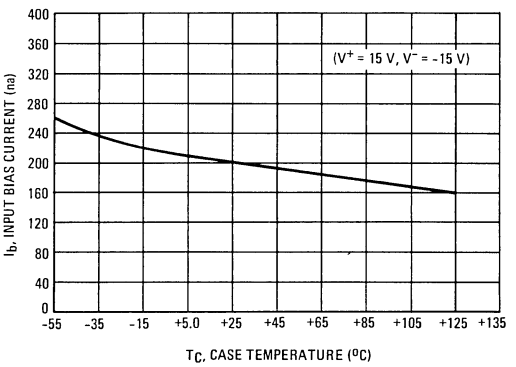


FIGURE 11 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE



7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 12 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD RESISTANCE

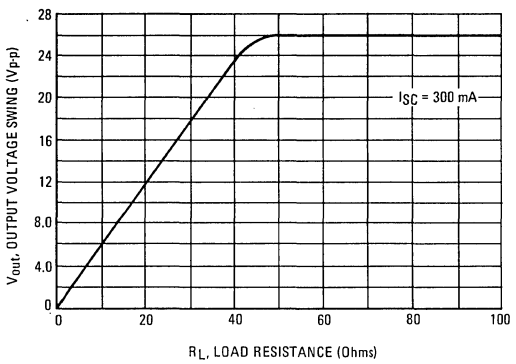
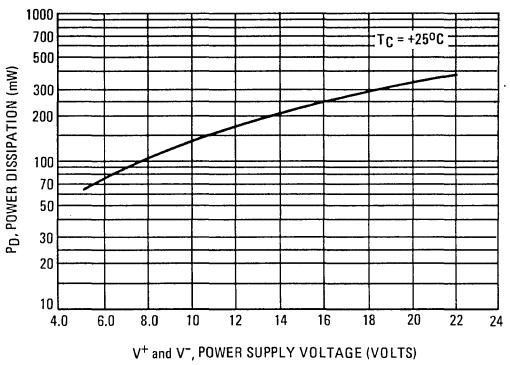


FIGURE 13 – POWER DISSIPATION versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 14 – PROGRAMMABLE VOLTAGE SOURCE

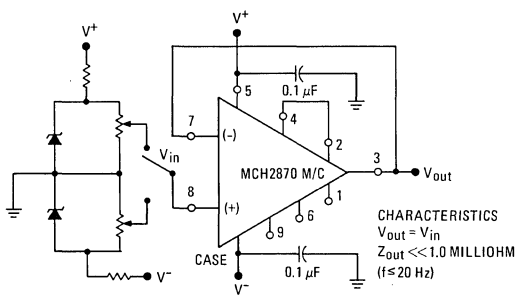


FIGURE 15 – CONSTANT CURRENT SOURCE OR TRANSCONDUCTANCE AMPLIFIER

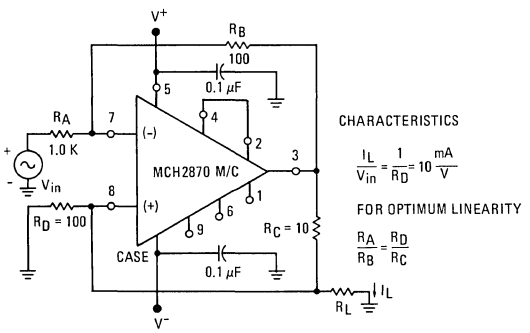


FIGURE 16 – POWER SUPPLY SPLITTER

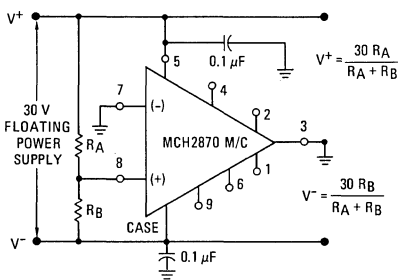
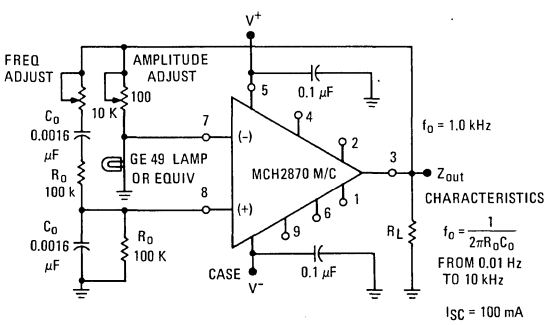
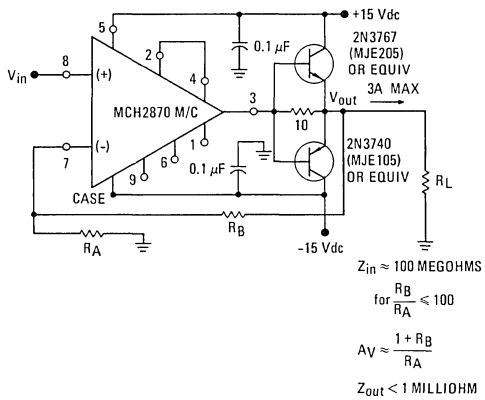


FIGURE 17 – WIEN BRIDGE OSCILLATOR



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (continued)

FIGURE 18 – EXTERNAL CURRENT BOOSTING



$Z_{in} \approx 100$ MEGOHMS

for $\frac{R_B}{R_A} \leq 100$

$A_V \approx \frac{1 + R_B}{R_A}$

$Z_{out} < 1$ MILLIOHM

MCH2890R

DUAL POWER DRIVER

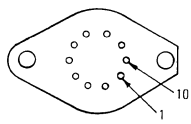
HYBRID DUAL POWER DRIVER

The MCH2890 Dual Power Driver is capable of driving a wide variety of inductive and resistive loads; included are hammer solenoids in high-speed digital printers, relays, lamps, paper-tape punches, and stepper motors in computer-operated plotters.

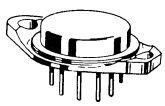
- High Current – to 6.0 Amperes
- High Breakdown Voltage – BV_{CEX} = 120 Volts min
- MTTL Compatibility
- Separate Integrated Circuit and Darlington Power Grounds
- Low V_{sat} at 3.0 and 6.0 Amperes
- Low Leakage Current – 0.1 μA typ

DUAL POWER DRIVER

HYBRID SILICON
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



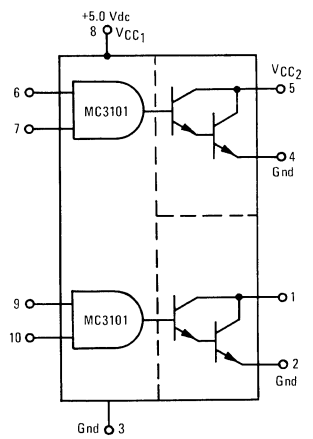
bottom view



CASE 685
METAL PACKAGE

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

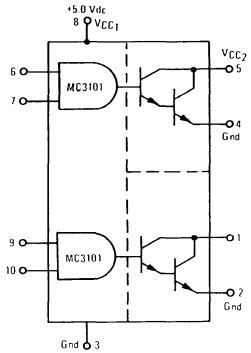
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector Current Peak Continuous	I_C	 8.0 1.0	A
Collector Emitter Breakdown Voltage Minimum at $I_C \leq 0.5$ mA	BV_{CEX} (pins 1, 5)	120	Vdc
Power Supply Voltage (Integrated Circuit)	V_{CC1}	7.0	Vdc
Power Dissipation and Thermal Characteristics T_A = 25°C Derate above T_A = 25°C Thermal Resistance, Junction to Air T_C = 25°C Derate above T_C = 25°C Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	 P_D $1/\theta JA$ θ JA P_D $1/\theta$ JC θ JC	 3.75 25 40 25 167 6.0	 Watts mW/°C °C/W Watts mW/°C °C/W
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	−55 to +175	°C



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test procedures are shown for only one power driver. The other power driver is tested in the same manner.



TEST CURRENT/VOLTAGE VALUES

	AMPERES		mA			VOLTS								
	I_{OL1}	I_{OL2}	I_{in}	I_D	$I_{C(max)}$	V_{IH}	V_{IL}	V_F	V_R	V_{CC1}	V_{CC2}	V_{CCIL}	V_{CCIH}	V_{RH}
0°C	–	–	–	–	–	2.0	–	0.4	–	5.0	–	4.5	5.5	4.0
+25°C	3.0	6.0	1.0	−10	0.5	1.8	1.1	0.4	2.4	5.0	90	4.5	5.5	4.0
+75°C	–	–	–	–	–	1.8	–	0.4	–	5.0	–	4.5	5.5	4.0

Characteristics	Symbol	Pin Under Test	TEST LIMITS 0°C Min	0°C Max	+25°C Min	+25°C Typ	+25°C Max	+75°C Min	+75°C Max	Unit	TEST CURRENT/VOLTAGE APPLIED TO PINS LISTED BELOW: I_{OL1}	I_{OL2}	I_{in}	I_D	$I_{C(max)}$	V_{IH}	V_{IL}	V_F	V_R	V_{CC1}	V_{CC2}	V_{CCIL}	V_{CCIH}	V_{RH}	GND
Input Forward Current	I_F	6	–	−2.0	–	–	−2.0	–	−2.0	mAdc	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6	–	–	–	8	–	7	2,3,4
Input Leakage Current	I_R	6	–	50	–	–	50	–	50	μAdc	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6	–	–	–	8	–	2,3,4,7
Input Breakdown Voltage	BV_{in}	6	–	–	5.5	–	–	–	–	Vdc	–	–	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8	–	2,3,4,7
Input Clamp Voltage	V_D	6	–	–	–	–	−1.5	–	–	Vdc	–	–	–	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8	–	–	2,3,4
Output Voltage (See Figure 1)	V_{OL1}	5	–	–	–	–	1.5	–	–	Vdc	5	–	–	–	–	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	2,3,4
	V_{OL2}	5	–	–	–	–	2.5	–	–		–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	2,3,4
	BV_{CEX}	5	–	–	120	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	5	–	–	6	–	–	–	–	–	7	2,3,4
Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	5	–	–	–	0.1	–	–	–	μAdc	–	–	–	–	–	–	6	–	–	–	5	–	–	7	2,3,4
Output Power Supply Drain Current	I_{PDL}	8	–	–	–	–	30	–	–	mAdc	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8	–	–	–	–	2,3,4,6, 7,9,10
Output Power Supply Drain Current	I_{PDH}	8	–	–	–	–	120	–	–	mAdc	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8	–	–	–	6,7,9, 10	2,3,4
Switching Parameters (See Figure 2)													Pulse In	Pulse Out											
Turn-On Delay Time	t_{pd-}	5,6	–	–	–	0.26	–	–	–	μs	5	–	6	5	–	–	–	–	–	8	5	–	–	7	2,3,4
Turn-Off Delay Time	t_{pd+}	5,6	–	–	–	1.8	–	–	–	μs	5	–	6	5	–	–	–	–	–	8	5	–	–	7	2,3,4

TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 1 – V_{OL} TEST CIRCUIT

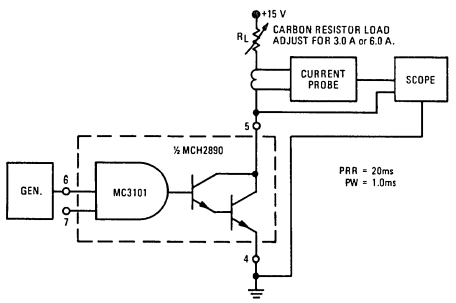
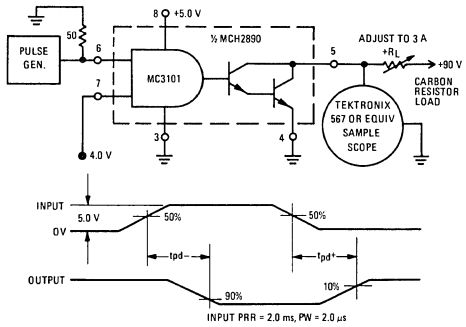


FIGURE 2 – PROPAGATION DELAY TIME TEST CIRCUIT



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE versus NEGATIVE EMITTER VOLTAGE

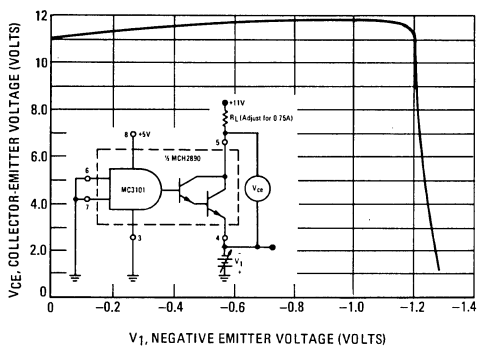
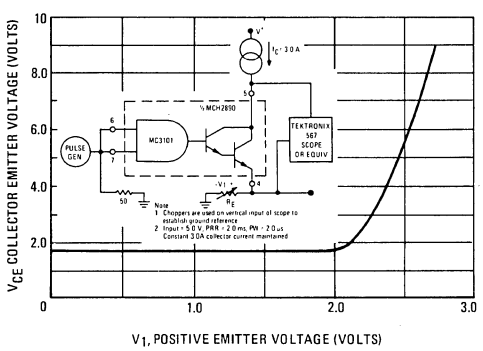


FIGURE 4 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE versus POSITIVE EMITTER VOLTAGE



SAFE OPERATING AREA

FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE versus COLLECTOR CURRENT

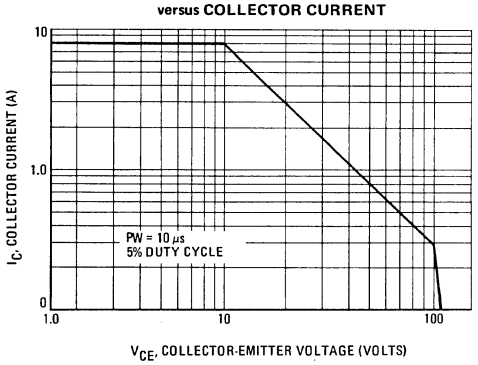
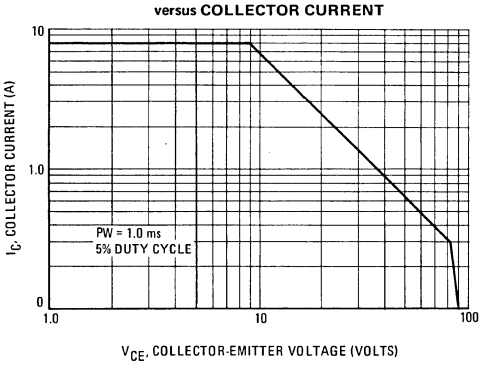


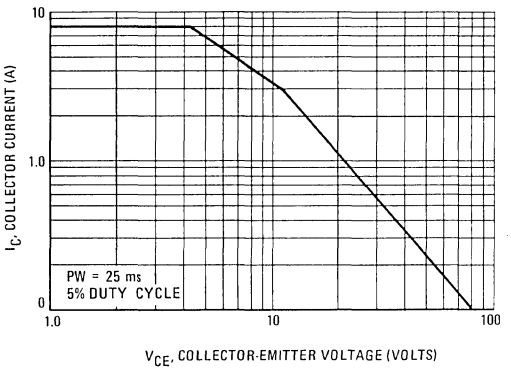
FIGURE 6 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE versus COLLECTOR CURRENT



7

SAFE OPERATING AREA (Continued)

FIGURE 7 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE versus COLLECTOR CURRENT



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

The MCH2890 is designed for high-current and high-voltage applications such as hammer-drivers in high-speed printers, relay drivers, lamp drivers, paper tape punches, stepping motors, and other high current inductive and resistive loads.

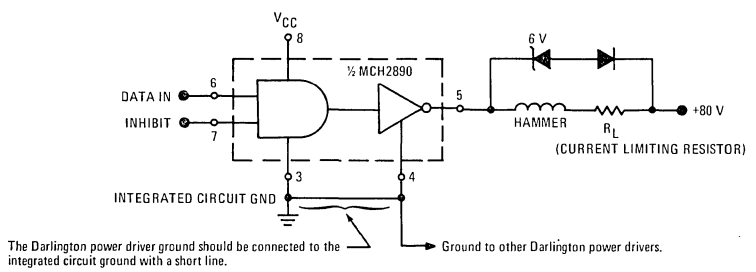
This dual hybrid driver, which consists of a monolithic MTTL "AND" gate and two power Darlington drivers, is capable of supplying up to 6.0 amperes at a maximum duty cycle of 10% with pulse widths up to 25 ms. In addition to the high-current drive capability the MCH2890 offers high collector-to-emitter breakdown (BV_{CEX} = 120 Volts min) which is desirable when driving inductive loads at high currents.

A typical high-speed hammer driver application is illustrated in Figure 8. The number of drivers per printer is large, and considerable electrical noise is generated when they are switched simultaneously. The ground line, which terminates all of the Darlington power drivers, may be several feet in length resulting in substantial inductance and series resistance. The effect of this inductance and resistance becomes appreciable at the high-current levels required of hammer drivers. When the Darlington power drivers are switched "off", even a small inductance at the Darlington ground generates a negative voltage spike which tends to turn the Darlington power driver "on" rather than "off". This negative excursion of the emitter can result in oscillations. The oscillation can be stopped by tieing the integrated circuit ground (pin 3) to the Darlington ground (pins 2 and 4) with as short a line as possible. (See Figure 8). This circuit configuration pulls the gate output lower when the negative spike is present on the power ground line which guarantees "turn off" of the Darlington power driver.

To insure that the Darlington power driver does not go into secondary breakdown and latch up, a diode clamp is employed as shown. For high-speed printers, the addition of a zener diode can aid in dissipating the stored inductive power (during "turn off") in the hammer solenoid.

Additional features of the MCH2890 include fast switching and low leakage for minimum standby power.

FIGURE 8 – TYPICAL HAMMER DRIVER APPLICATION



7

MFC4000B

AUDIO AMPLIFIER

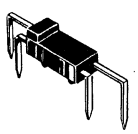
1/4-WATT AUDIO AMPLIFIER

. . . designed for the output stage of battery-powered portable radios.

- 250 mW of Audio Output Power
- Low Standby Current – 3.5 mA typical
- Low Harmonic Distortion
- Reduces Component Count in Portable Radios by Two Transformers and Two Transistors
- Eliminates Costly Component Matching Requirements

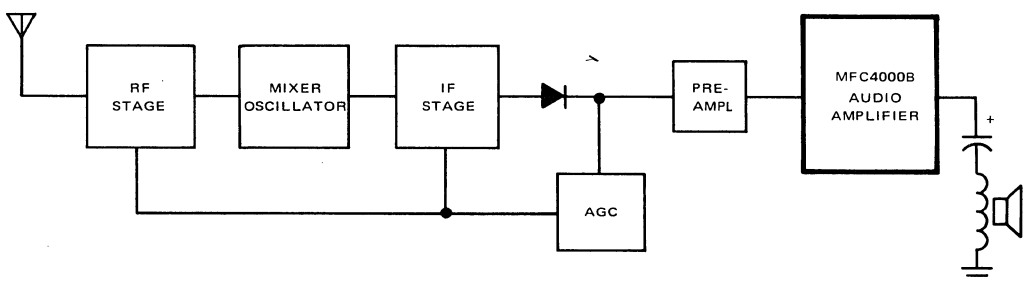
1/4-WATT AUDIO AMPLIFIER

SILICON MONOLITHIC
FUNCTIONAL CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 206A

TYPICAL APPLICATION



7

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+	12	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) (Soldered on a circuit board and held in free air) Derate above T_A = 25°C	P_D	1.0 10	Watt mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-10 to +75	°C

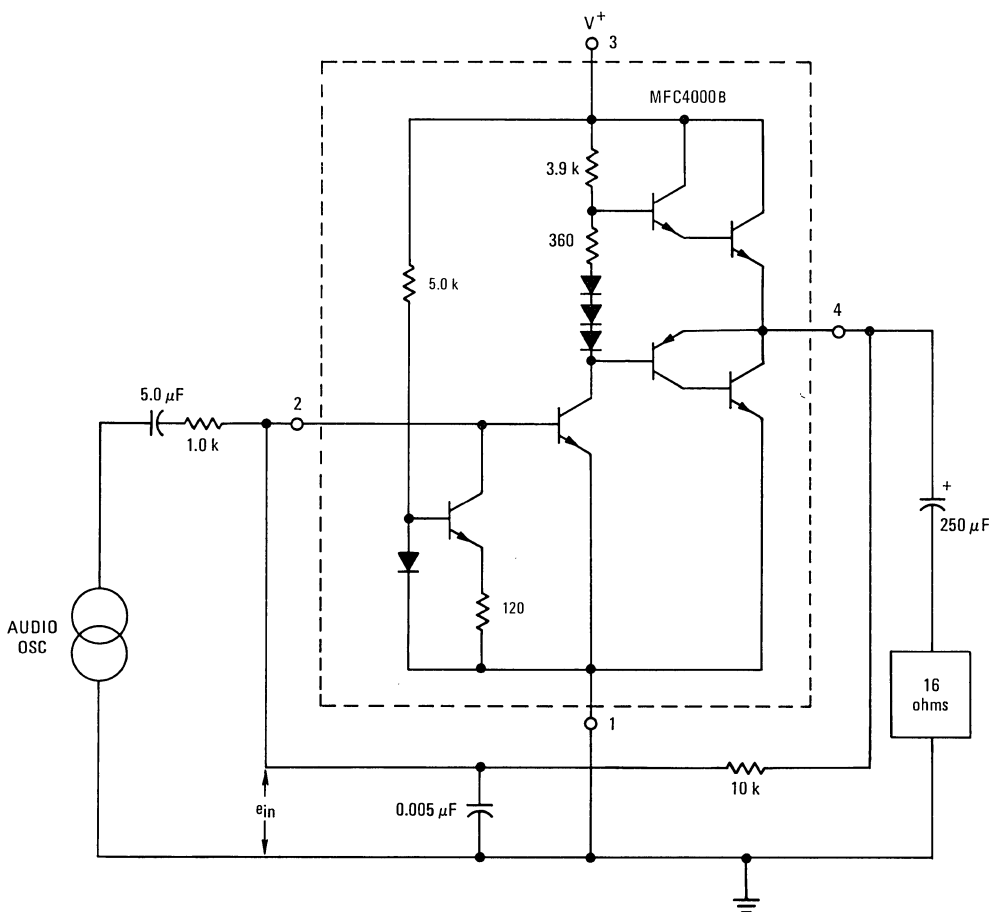
See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS* (V^+ = 9.0 Vdc, R_L = 16 Ohms, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Zero Signal Current Drain	I_D	–	3.5	6.0	mAdc
Sensitivity P_{out} = 50 mW(rms)	e_{in}	–	–	15	mV(rms)
Output Power Total Harmonic Distortion ≤ 10%	P_{out}	250	350	–	mW(rms)
Total Harmonic Distortion P_{out} = 50 mW(rms) P_{out} = 50 mW(rms), V^+ = 6.0 Vdc	THD	 – –	 0.7 4.5	 – –	%

*As measured in test circuit shown in Figure 1.

FIGURE 1 – TEST CIRCUIT



TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION versus OUTPUT POWER

FIGURE 2 – V^+ = 9.0 Vdc

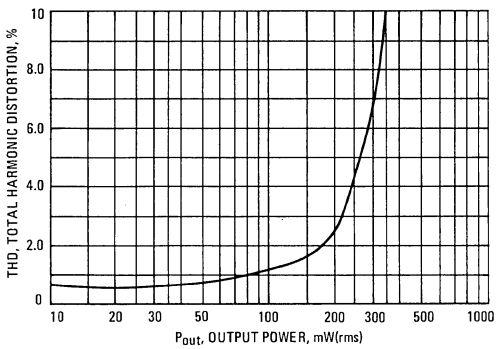


FIGURE 3 – V^+ = 6.0 Vdc

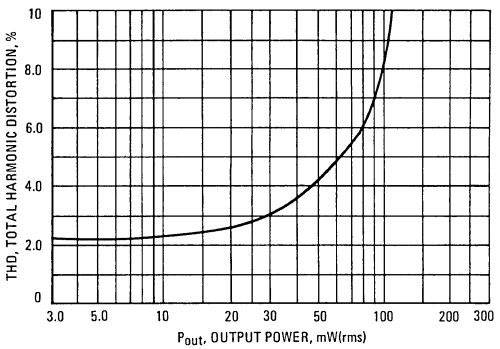


FIGURE 4 – CURRENT DRAIN versus OUTPUT POWER

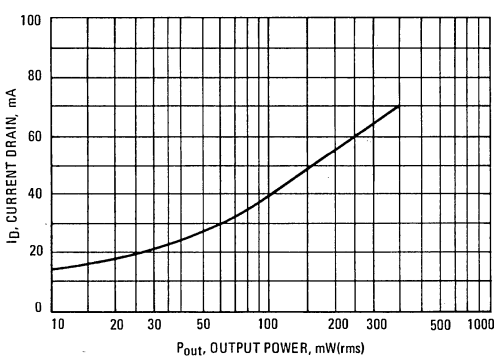


FIGURE 5 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

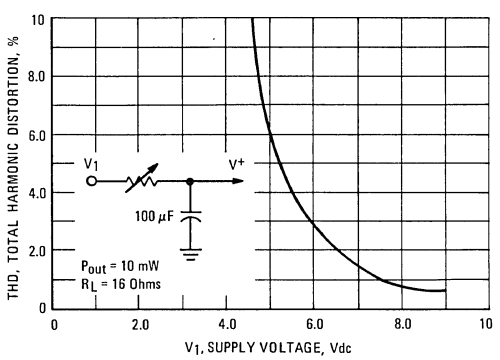
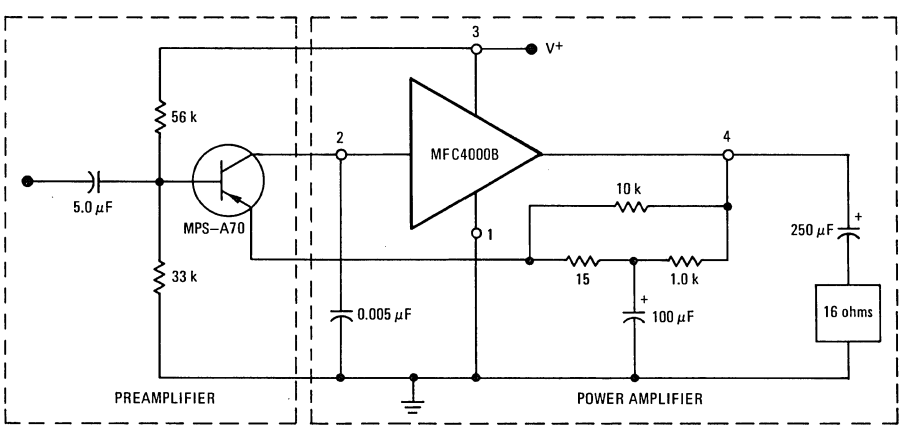


FIGURE 6 – TYPICAL CIRCUIT APPLICATION



MFC4010A

HIGH FREQUENCY CIRCUIT

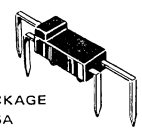
WIDE-BAND AMPLIFIER

. . . designed for FM/IF and low-level audio applications.

- High Audio Gain – 60 dB minimum
- Useful as a Microphone Amplifier and in Tape Recorders and Cassettes
- Excellent Performance as a 10.7 MHz FM/IF Amplifier
- High Transconductance (g_m) Ideally Suited to Low Impedance Ceramic Filters

WIDE-BAND AMPLIFIER

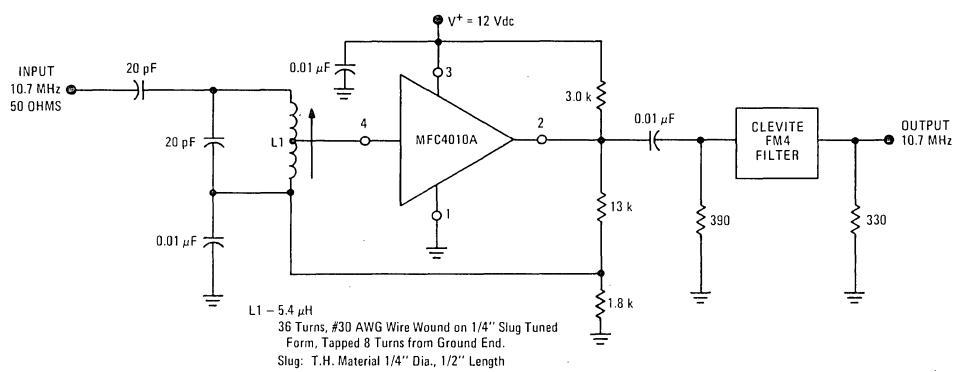
Silicon Monolithic Functional Circuit



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 206A

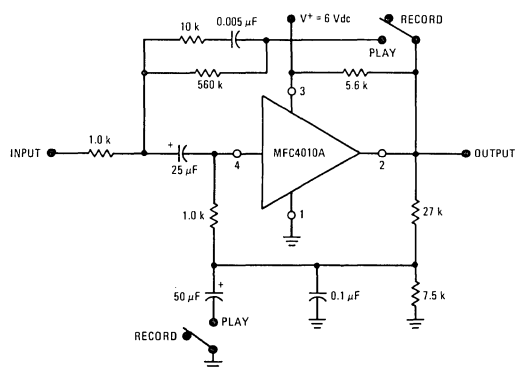
TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 1 – FM/IF AMPLIFIER



L1 – 5.4 μH
36 Turns, #30 AWG Wire Wound on 1/4" Slug Tuned Form, Tapped 8 Turns from Ground End.
Slug: T.H. Material 1/4" Dia., 1/2" Length

FIGURE 2 – RECORD/PLAY PREAMPLIFIER FOR CASSETTE AND PORTABLE TAPE RECORDERS



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+	18	Vdc
Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Package Limitation) Derate above 25°C	P_D	0.5 5.0	Watt mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-10 to +75	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = 6.0 Vdc, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Open Loop Voltage Gain (Figure 3) (f = 1.0 kHz)	A_{VOL}	60	68	–	dB
h Parameters (1) (f = 1.0 kHz)	h_{11} h_{12} h_{21} h_{22}	– – – –	1.0 10^{-6} 1000 10^{-5}	– – – –	k ohms – – mhos
Output Noise Voltage (Figure 3) (BW = 20 Hz to 20 kHz, R_S = 1.0 k ohms)	$e_{n(out)}$	–	3.0	–	mV(rms)
Current Drain	I_D	–	3.0	–	mA

HIGH FREQUENCY CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = 12 Vdc, f = 10.7 MHz, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Power Gain (Figure 1) (e_{in} = 0.1 mVrms)	–	–	42	–	dB
Noise Figure (Figure 1) ($R_S \approx 740$ Ohms)	NF	–	6.0	–	dB
y Parameters(1) (f = 10.7 MHz, I_2 = 2.0 mA)	y_{11} y_{12} y_{21} y_{22}	– – – –	1.3 + j1.5 -3.4 + j8.1 -0.33 + j0.68 120 + j0	– – – –	mmhos μmhos mhos μmhos

(1) Device only, without external passive components.

FIGURE 3 – AUDIO TEST CIRCUIT

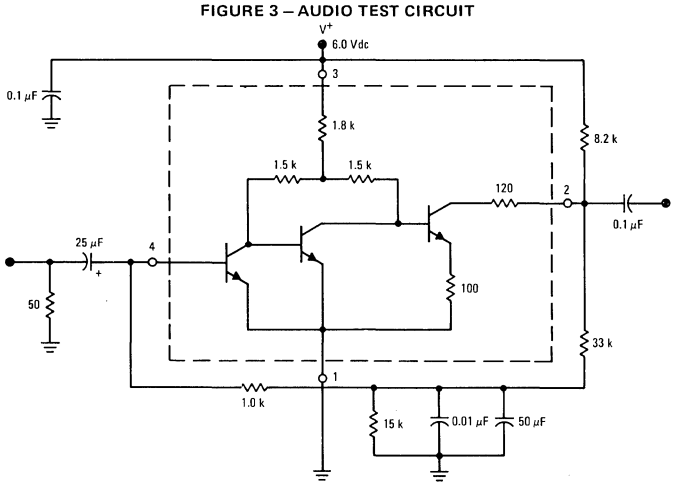
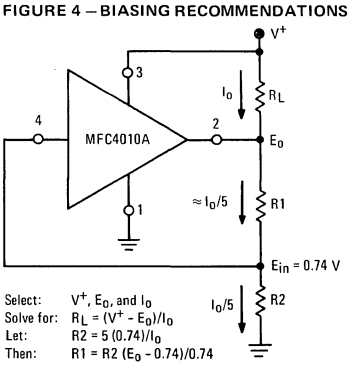


FIGURE 4 – BIASING RECOMMENDATIONS



AUDIO PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS
(for Test Circuit Figure 3)

FIGURE 5 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

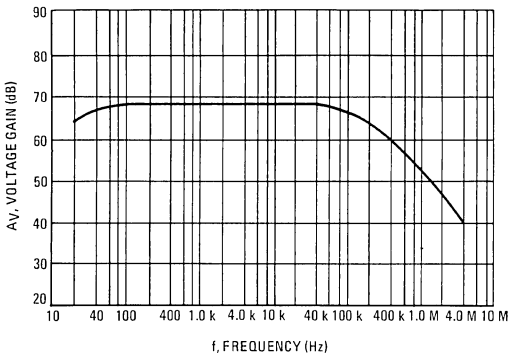
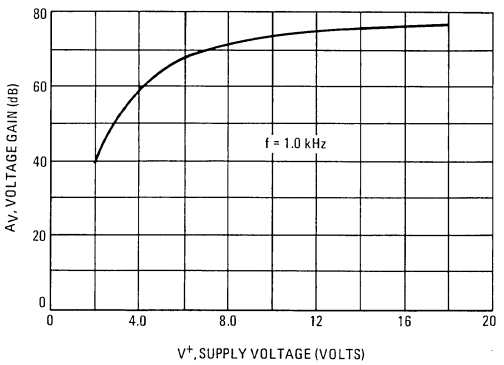


FIGURE 6 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus POWER SUPPLY



TAPE PREAMPLIFIER PERFORMANCE
(for Circuit Figure 2)

FIGURE 7 – RECORD VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

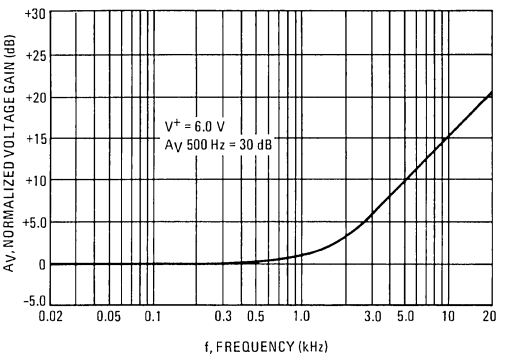
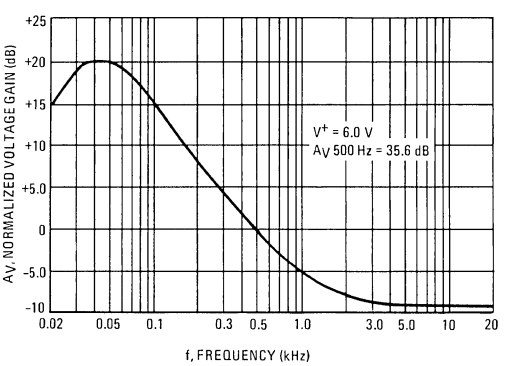


FIGURE 8 – PLAYBACK VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY



Note:
The record/playback characteristics shown in Figures 8 and 9 were taken with the preamplifier driven by a 50 ohm source. The curves are typical of a desired response for the preamplifier; however, every type of tape recording and playback head is different and this circuit will not necessarily satisfy all requirements. No particular tape head was used as a basis for circuit design. The circuit is only an example showing the equalization network configuration.

The ideal preamplifier will have an input impedance approximately 10 times the highest impedance of the tape head and every preamplifier circuit must be designed using a test tape to verify the response of the design.

10.7 MHz y PARAMETERS

FIGURE 9 – INPUT ADMITTANCE

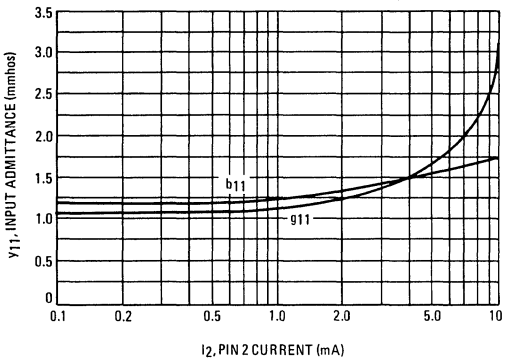


FIGURE 10 – REVERSE TRANSFER ADMITTANCE

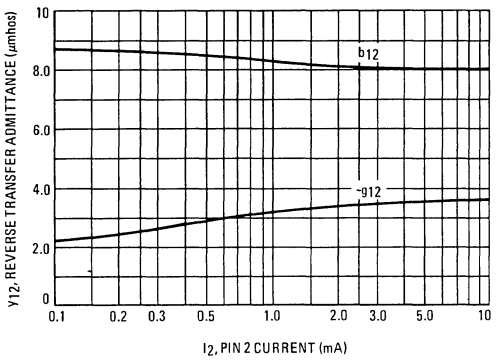


FIGURE 11 – FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE

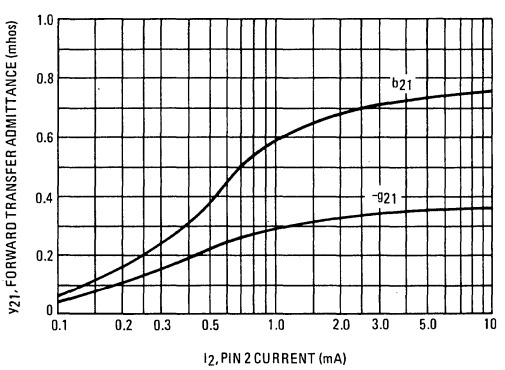
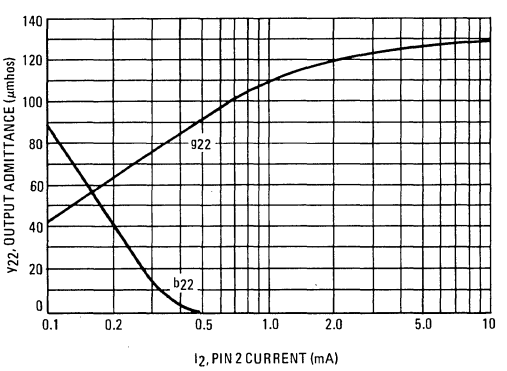


FIGURE 12 – OUTPUT ADMITTANCE



10.7 MHz PERFORMANCE
(Circuit of Figure 1)

FIGURE 13 – POWER GAIN versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

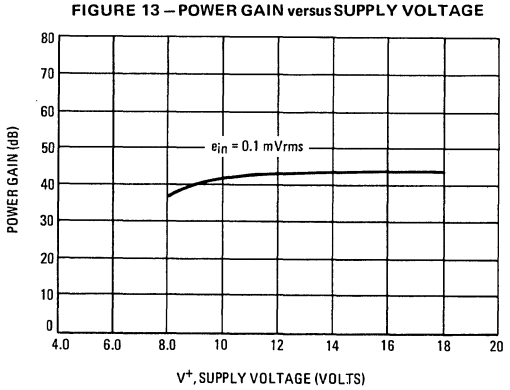
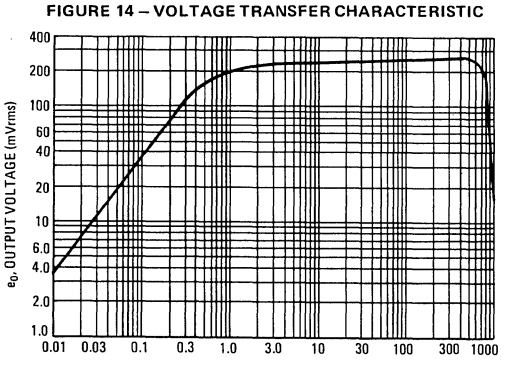


FIGURE 14 – VOLTAGE TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC



7

MFC4040

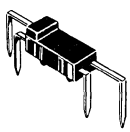
SINGLE TOGGLE FLIP-FLOP

SINGLE TOGGLE FLIP-FLOP

- Wide Operating Voltage Range – 4.0 to 16 Volts
- Regulated Supply Not Required
- Compatible with TTL and DTL
- Economical 4-Lead Plastic Package

SINGLE TOGGLE FLIP-FLOP

Single Monolithic Functional Circuit

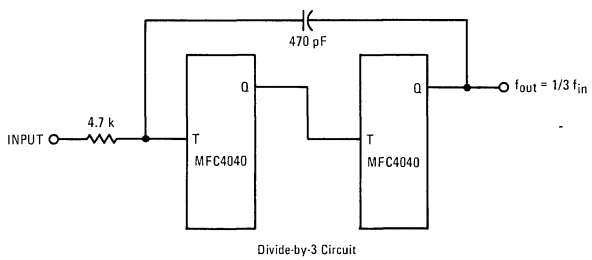


CASE 206A
PLASTIC

MAXIMUM RATINGS

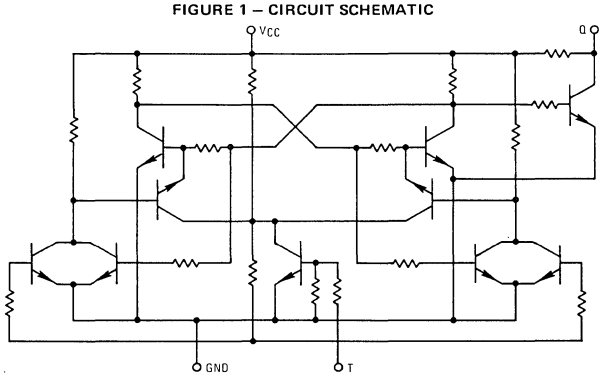
Rating	Symbol	Value	Volts
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	19	Vdc
Output Sinking Current	I_{sink}	10	mA
Negative Input Voltage	V_{in}	0.5	Vdc
Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D $1/\theta_{JA}$	1.0 10	Watt mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-10 to +75	°C

TYPICAL APPLICATION

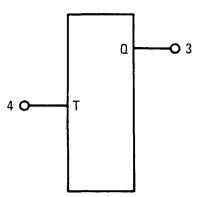


Divide-by-3 Circuit

FIGURE 1 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



BLOCK DIAGRAM



V_{CC} = Pin 2
GND = Pin 1

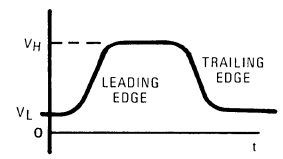
See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

7

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, V_{in} = 4.0 Vp-p Square Pulse, f = 10 kHz, 50% Duty Cycle, t_f = 1.0 V/μs (Min), T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Operating Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	4.0	–	16	Vdc
Toggle Frequency	f_{Tog}	–	3.0	–	MHz
Output Voltage (High) (V_{CC} = 4.0 Vdc) (V_{CC} = 16 Vdc)	V_{OH}	 3.5 15.5	 – –	 – –	Vdc
Output Voltage (Low) (V_{CC} = 4.0 Vdc) (V_{CC} = 16 Vdc)	V_{OL}	 – –	 – –	 0.5 1.0	Vdc
Operating Drain Current	I_D	–	–	32	mAdc
Output Sinking Current ($V_o \leq$ 1.0 Vdc)	I_{sink}	–	2.0	–	mAdc
Rise Time	t_r	–	250	–	ns
Storage Time	t_s	–	350	–	ns
Fall Time	t_f	–	60	–	ns
Input Resistance	R_{in}	10	–	–	kΩ
Output Resistance (Output High)	R_{OH}	–	–	2.8	kΩ

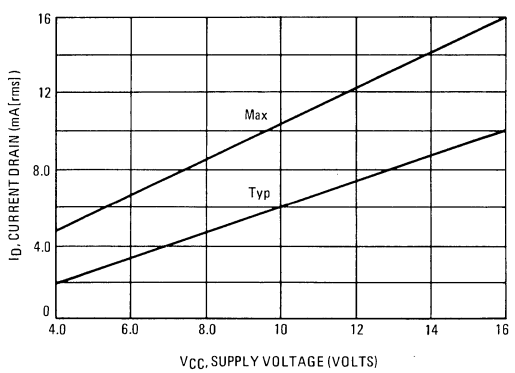
INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS



Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
Pulse Magnitude	V_H	+4.0	–	Volts
Zero Level	V_L	–	+1.0	Volts
Leading Edge	No Requirement			
Trailing Edge	$\frac{dv}{dt}$	-1.0	–	$\frac{Volts}{\mu s}$

7

FIGURE 2 – RMS CURRENT DRAIN



Advance Information

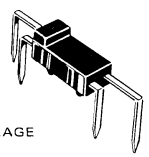
CLASS "A" AUDIO DRIVER

. . . designed for driving Class "A" PNP power output transistor stage applications.

- Drives to 4 Watts of Output Power
- Ideal for 12 Volt Automotive Equipment
- No Gain Selection of Power Transistors Necessary
- Economical 4-Lead Package

CLASS "A" AUDIO DRIVER

Silicon Monolithic Functional Circuit

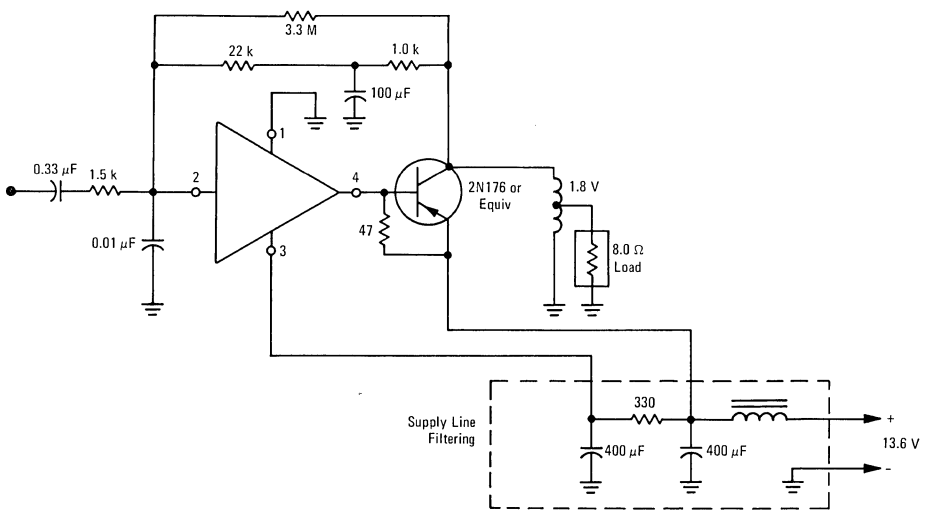


CASE 206A
PLASTIC PACKAGE

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+	18	Vdc
Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Package Dissipation)	P_D	1.0	Watt
Derate above 25°C	$1/\theta_{JA}$	10	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-10 to +75	°C

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL 4-WATT AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT APPLICATION



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

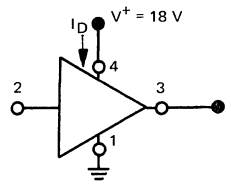
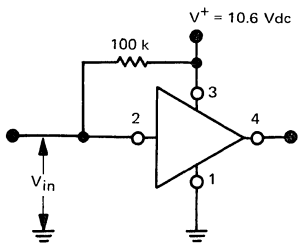
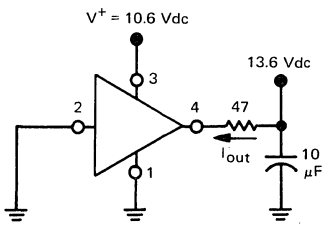
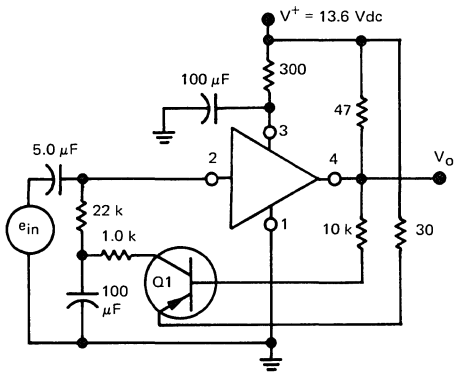
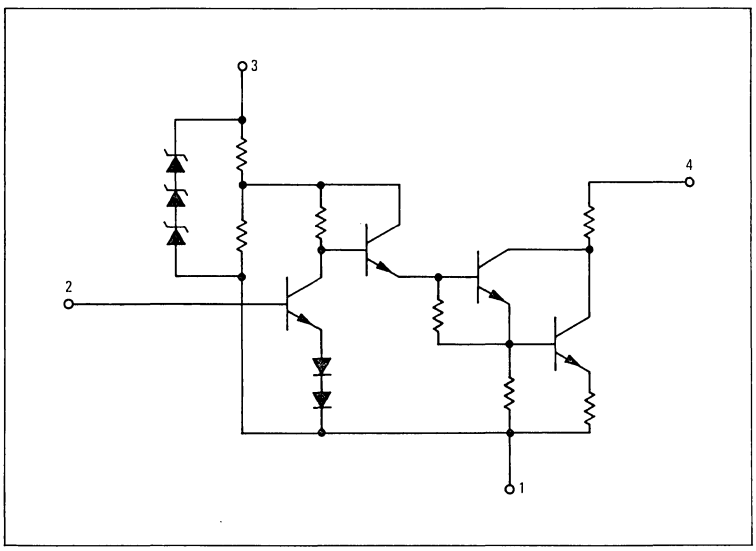
Circuit	Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
	Current Drain No Load	I_D	–	10	mA
	Input Voltage	V_{in}	1.9	2.5	Vdc
	Output Current (e_{in} = 1.0 mV(rms) @ 1.0 kHz)	I_{out}	30	–	mAdc
	Open Loop Voltage Gain (e_{in} = 1.0 mV(rms) @ 1.0 kHz) Q1: MPS6514 or equiv.	A_{VOL}	130	–	V/V

FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



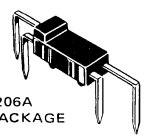
MFC4060A
MFC4062A
MFC4063A
MFC4064A

MONOLITHIC VOLTAGE REGULATORS

This series of voltage regulators is designed to deliver load currents to 200 mAdc. Output current capability can be increased to several amperes through the use of external pass transistors. These devices are industrial quality regulators designed for consumer applications requiring high volume and low cost.

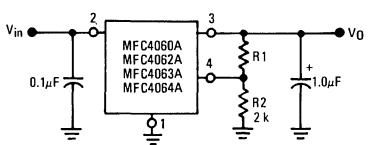
- Excellent Line and Load Regulation
- Economical Four-Lead Package

VOLTAGE REGULATORS
Silicon Monolithic
Functional Circuit



CASE 206A
PLASTIC PACKAGE

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONNECTION AND TEST CIRCUIT



$V_O = \left(\frac{R1}{2\,k} + 1\right) V_{Ref}$

$R1 \approx \left(\frac{V_O}{2} - 2\right) k\Omega$

FIGURE 2 – 5-VOLT, 5-AMPERE REGULATOR WITH REMOTE SENSING PNP CURRENT BOOST

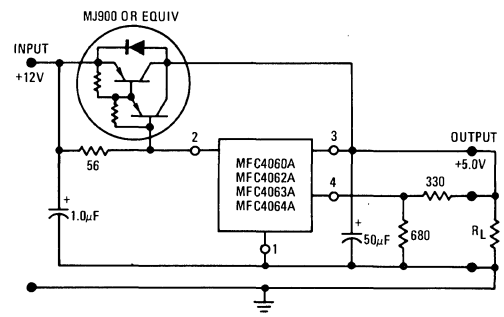
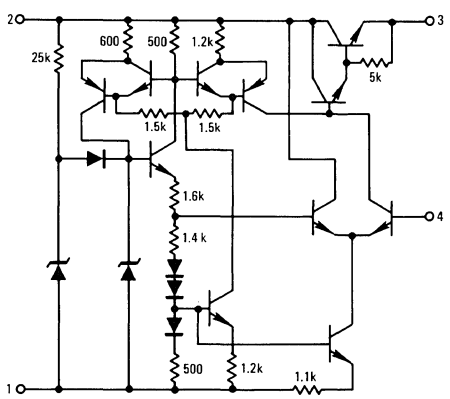


FIGURE 3 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating		Symbol	Value	Unit
Input Voltage	MFC4060A/MFC4062A MFC4063A/MFC4064A	V_{in}	38 22	Vdc Vdc
Maximum Load Current		I_L	200	mAdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C		P_D	1.0 10	Watt mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)		T_A	-10 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range		T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Unless otherwise noted: T_A = +25°C, V_{in} = 12 Vdc, V_O = 5.0 Vdc, I_L = 10 mAdc, See Figure 1.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MFC4060A			MFC4062A			MFC4063A			MFC4064A			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Voltage Range	V_{in}	9.0	–	38	9.0	–	38	9.0	–	22	9.0	–	22	Vdc
Output Voltage Range	V_O	V_{ref}	–	35	V_{ref}	–	35	V_{ref}	–	19	V_{ref}	–	19	Vdc
Input-Output Voltage Differential	V_{in}-V_o	3.0	–	–	3.0	–	–	3.0	–	–	3.0	–	–	Vdc
Reference Voltage	V_{ref}	3.75	4.1	4.35	3.6	4.1	4.6	3.75	4.1	4.35	3.6	4.1	4.6	Vdc
Standby Current Drain (I_L = 0, V_{in} = 20 V)	I_{IB}	–	3.7	6.0	–	3.7	7.0	–	3.7	6.0	–	3.7	7.0	mAdc
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage (T_A = -10 to +75°C)	TC_{VO}	–	0.003	0.03	–	0.003	0.03	–	0.003	0.03	–	0.003	0.03	%/°C
Line Regulation (V_O = 7.5 V) 12 V < V_{in} < 18 12 V < V_{in} < 30	Reg_{in}	– –	– 0.01	– 0.03	– –	– –	– 0.06	– –	0.01 –	0.03 –	– –	– –	0.06 –	%/V_{in}
Load Regulation (1.0 mA < I_L < 50 mA)	Reg_L	–	0.03	0.2	–	–	0.4	–	0.03	0.2	–	–	0.4	%

Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

LINE REGULATION

$$\%/V_{in} = \frac{\Delta V_O \times 100}{\Delta V_{in} \times V_O}$$

LOAD REGULATION

$$\% = \frac{\Delta V_O}{V_O} \times 100$$

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{in} = 12 Vdc, V_O = 5.0 Vdc, I_L = 1.0 mAdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 4 – MAXIMUM LOAD CURRENT versus INPUT-OUTPUT VOLTAGE

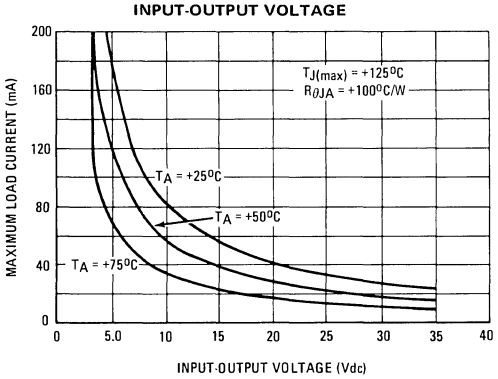
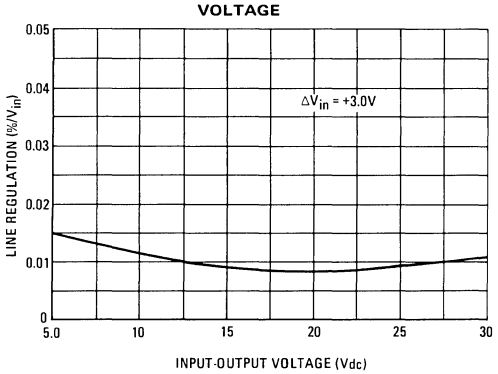


FIGURE 5 – LINE REGULATION versus INPUT-OUTPUT VOLTAGE



7

MFC6010

FM IF AMPLIFIER

FM LIMITING IF AMPLIFIER

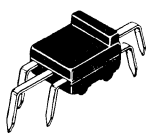
. . . a monolithic silicon integrated circuit designed especially for 10.7 MHz IF applications.

Highlights Include:

- High Stable Gain @ 10.7 MHz (40 dB typ)
- Low Feedback Capacitance ($|y_{12}|$ = 0.01 mmho typ)
- Non-Saturating Limiting (With Suitable Load)
- Compatible With CA3053 and μA703 (See Figures 7 and 8)

FM IF AMPLIFIER

Silicon Monolithic Functional Circuit



CASE 643A

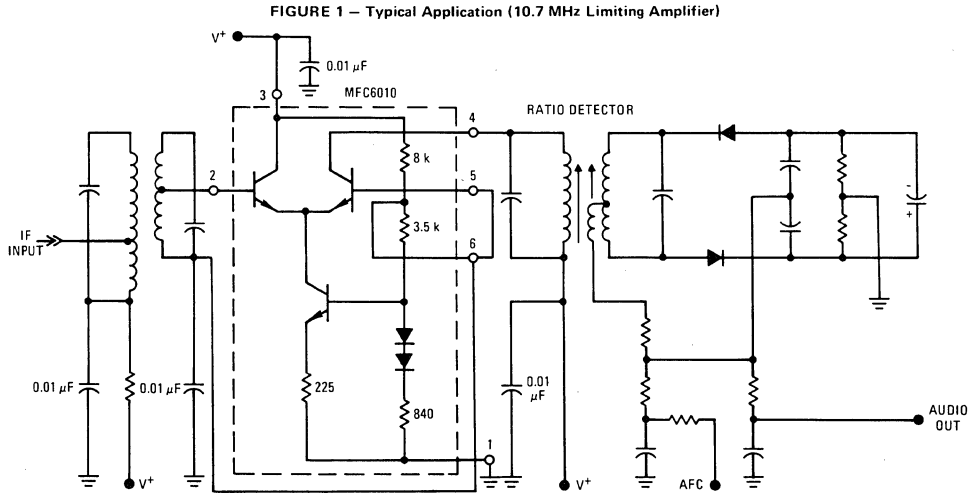
PLASTIC PACKAGE

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+	20	Vdc
Output Collector Voltage	V_4	20	Vdc
Input Voltage*	V_2, V_5	±5.0	Volts
Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Package Limitation)	P_D	1.0	Watt
Derate above 25°C	$1/\theta_{JA}$	10	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-10 to +75	°C

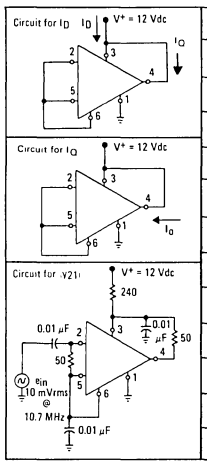
*Differential Voltage Swing.

FIGURE 1 – Typical Application (10.7 MHz Limiting Amplifier)



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = 12 Volts, f = 10.7 MHz, T_A = +25°C, unless otherwise noted.)



Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Total Current Drain	I_D	–	–	10	mA
Output Quiescent Current	I_Q	1.75	3.2	5.0	mA
Output Saturation Voltage	V(sat)	–	3.5	–	Volts
Forward Transadmittance	$\|Y_{21}\|$	25	–	–	mmhos
Reverse Transadmittance	$\|Y_{12}\|$	–	0.01	–	mmho
Input Capacitance	C_{in}	–	6.0	–	pF
Input Conductance	G_{in}	–	0.4	–	mmho
Output Capacitance	C_{out}	–	2.5	–	pF
Output Conductance	G_{out}	–	35	–	μmhos
Noise Figure (R_S = 750 Ω)	N_F	–	7.0	–	dB
Maximum Stable Gain (Stern Factor = 3)	A_v	–	40	–	dB
Input Voltage (3.0 dB Limiting)	e_{in}	–	60	–	mV

FIGURE 2 – LIMITING CHARACTERISTICS

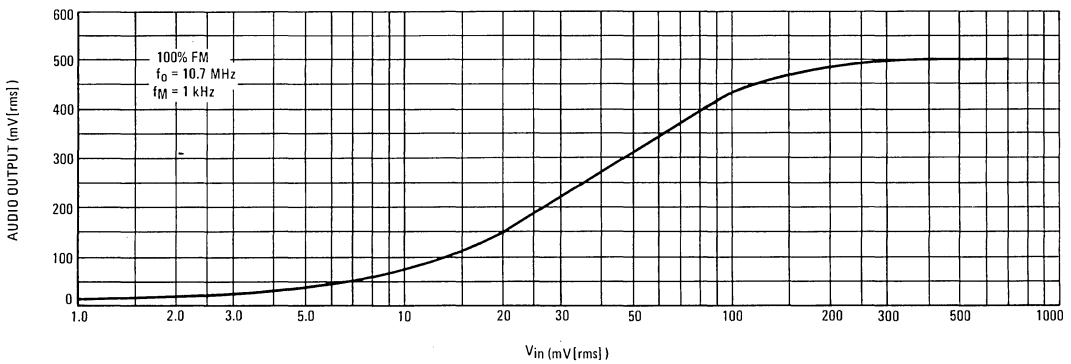


FIGURE 3 – AM REJECTION

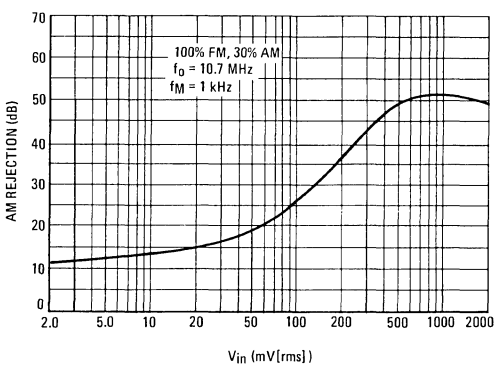
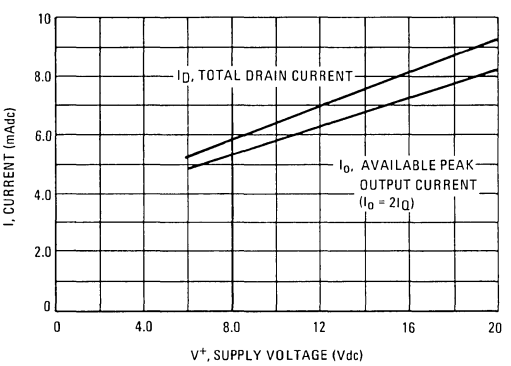


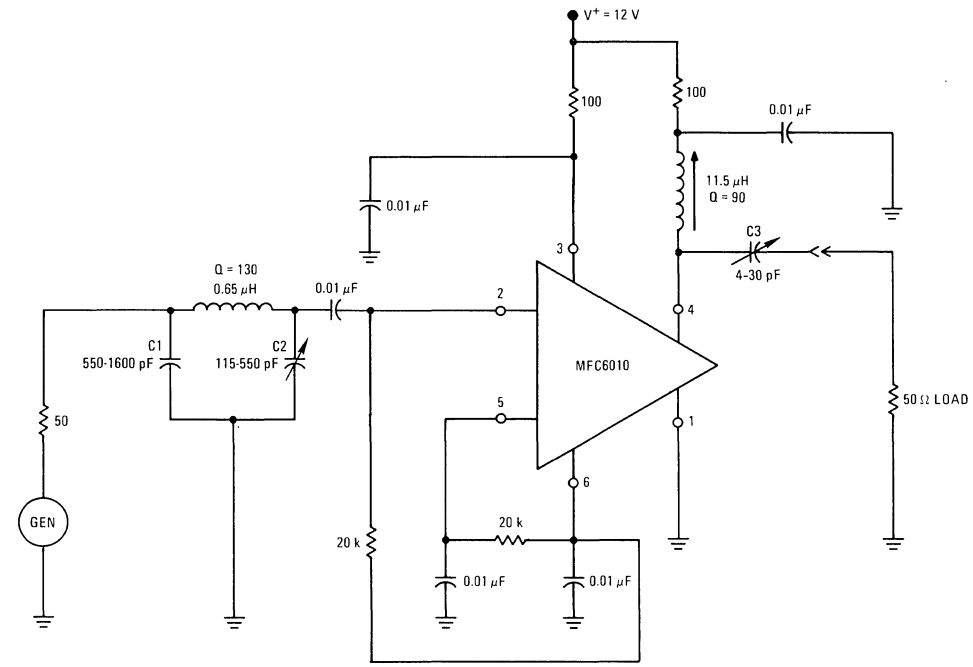
FIGURE 4 – CURRENT DRAIN AND OUTPUT CURRENT



7

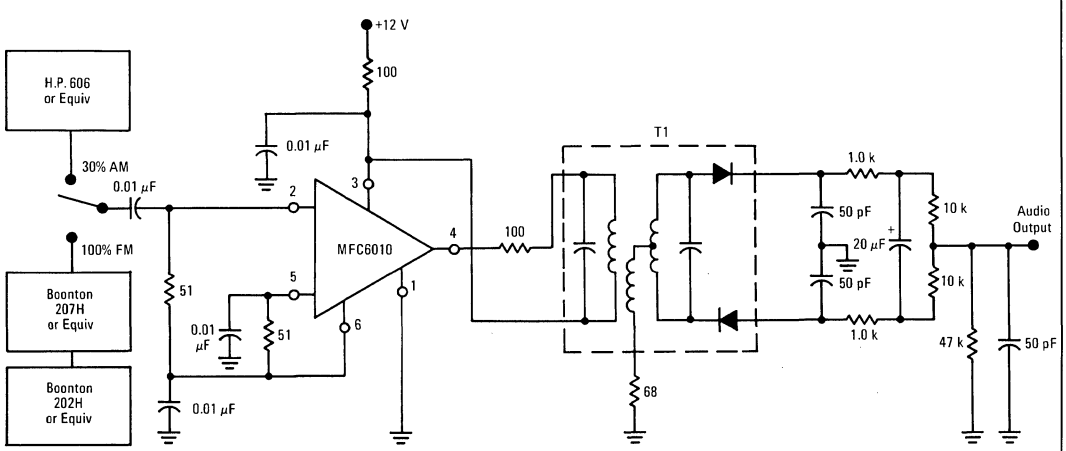
TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 5 – POWER-GAIN TEST CIRCUIT



Note: C1 (1000 pF nom), C2 (420 pF nom), C3 (20 pF nom) adjusted for maximum power gain.

FIGURE 6 – LIMITING AND AM REJECTION TEST CIRCUIT



T1 – Ratio Detector Primary Impedance ≈ 1.5 kΩ

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

Because of the low reverse transfer admittance of the MFC6010, stability will be dependent mainly upon circuit layout. With careful design, very high gain (in the order of 40 dB) may be achieved at 10.7 MHz. The bias and supply currents may be varied from their normal values (shown in Figure 4) by shunting additional resistance from pin 6 to ground or to the supply line.

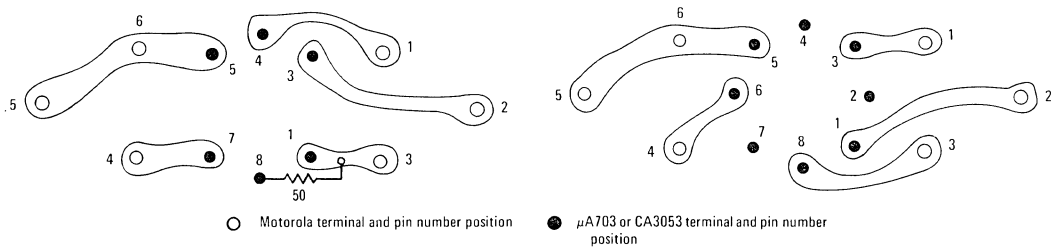
Although less gain may be realized when using the MFC6010 as a limiter, it is recommended that it be operated in a non-saturated mode. This mode of operation results in a high output impedance at limiting. Therefore the operation of the demodulator circuit is not subject to variable loading of the limiter output.

In order to avoid driving the amplifier transistor components of the MFC6010 into saturation, the load resistance must be chosen to ensure that current limiting occurs before the collector voltage drops to a value low enough to forward bias the collector-base junction. In a transformer coupled circuit, the maximum allowable load can be derived from

$$R_L = \frac{2\,(V^+ - V_5)}{I_o}$$

where values for I_o may be determined from Figure 4 (providing the bias currents have not been altered from their normal values).

In order to avoid degradation of AM rejection, the input signal should not exceed one volt (rms).



○ Motorola terminal and pin number position

● μA703 or CA3053 terminal and pin number position

*Foil patterns shown are intended to show pin-for-pin interconnection. Any change in the number of components is dictated by the requirements of the individual design.

7

MFC6020

DUAL TOGGLE FLIP-FLOP

DUAL TOGGLE FLIP-FLOP

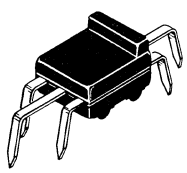
- Wide Operating Voltage Range – 4.0 to 16 Volts
- Regulated Supply Not Required
- Compatible with TTL and DTL
- Economical 6-Lead Plastic Package

DUAL TOGGLE FLIP-FLOP

Silicon Monolithic Functional Circuit

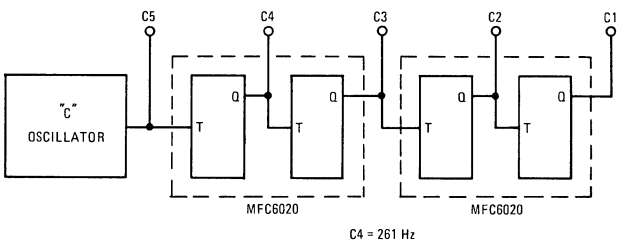
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Volts
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	19	Vdc
Output Sinking Current	I_{sink}	10	mA
Negative Input Voltage	V_{in}	0.5	Vdc
Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D $1/\theta_{JA}$	1.0 10	Watt $mW/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-40 to +125	^oC
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-10 to +75	^oC



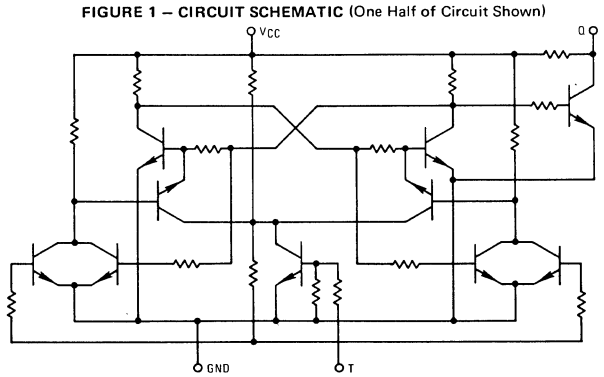
CASE 643A
PLASTIC PACKAGE

TYPICAL APPLICATION – ELECTRONIC ORGAN DIVIDER

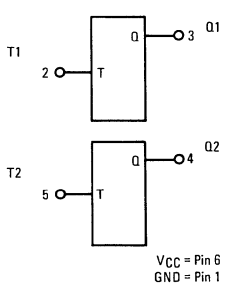


C4 = 261 Hz

FIGURE 1 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC (One Half of Circuit Shown)



BLOCK DIAGRAM



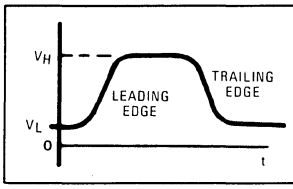
VCC = Pin 6
GND = Pin 1

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, V_{in} = 4.0 V, Square Pulse, f = 10 kHz, 50% Duty Cycle, t_f = 1.0 V/μs (Min), T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

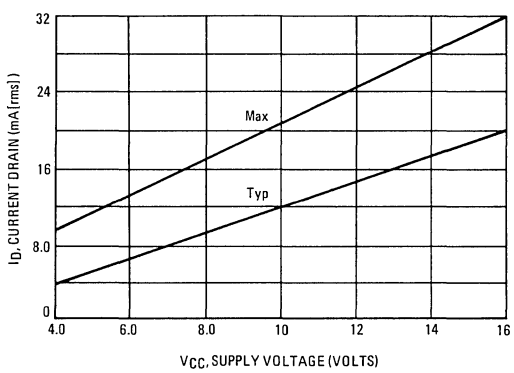
Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Operating Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	4.0	–	16	Vdc
Toggle Frequency	f_{Tog}	–	3.0	–	MHz
Output Voltage (High) (V_{CC} = 4.0 Vdc) (V_{CC} = 16 Vdc)	V_{OH}	 3.5 15.5	 – –	 – –	Vdc
Output Voltage (Low) (V_{CC} = 4.0 Vdc) (V_{CC} = 16 Vdc)	V_{OL}	 – –	 – –	 0.5 1.0	Vdc
Operating Drain Current	I_D	–	–	32	mAdc
Output Sinking Current ($V_o \leq 1.0$ Vdc)	I_{sink}	–	2.0	–	mAdc
Rise Time	t_r	–	250	–	ns
Storage Time	t_s	–	350	–	ns
Fall Time	t_f	–	60	–	ns
Cross Talk (V_{in} = 15 V, Square Pulse, V_{CC} = 16 Vdc) T1 to Q2 T2 to Q1	V_o	 – –	 – –	 15 15	mV
Input Resistance	R_{in}	10	–	–	kΩ
Output Resistance (Output High)	R_{OH}	–	–	2.8	kΩ

INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS



Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
Pulse Magnitude	V_H	+4.0	–	Volts
Zero Level	V_L	–	+1.0	Volts
Leading Edge	No Requirement			
Trailing Edge	$\frac{dv}{dt}$	-1.0	–	$\frac{\text{Volts}}{\mu s}$

FIGURE 2 – RMS CURRENT DRAIN versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE



7

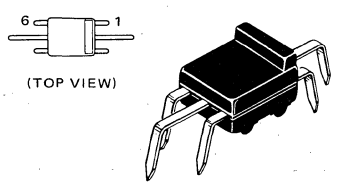
MFC6030A
MFC6032A
MFC6033A
MFC6034A

MONOLITHIC VOLTAGE REGULATORS

This series of voltage regulators is designed to deliver load currents to 200 mAdc. Output current capability can be increased to several amperes through the use of external pass transistors. These devices are industrial quality regulators intended for consumer applications requiring high volume and low cost.

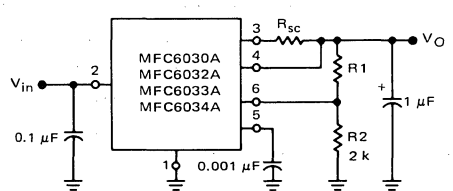
- Excellent Line and Load Regulation
- Current-Limit Feature Available
- Economical Six-Lead Package

VOLTAGE REGULATORS
MONOLITHIC SILICON
FUNCTIONAL CIRCUITS



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 643A

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONNECTION AND TEST CIRCUIT



$$V_O = \left(\frac{R1}{2k} + 1\right) V_{ref}$$

$$R1 \approx \left(\frac{V_O}{2} - 2\right) k\Omega$$

FIGURE 2 – 15-VOLT, 1.0-AMPERE REGULATOR
(with short-circuit protection)

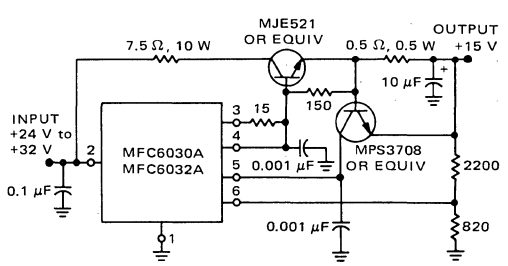
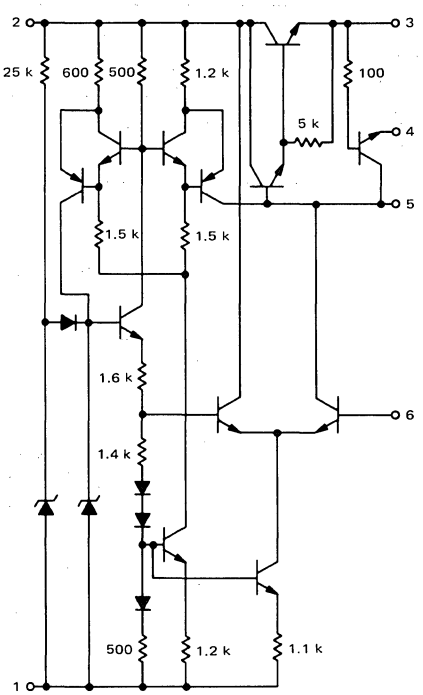


FIGURE 3 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted).

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Input Voltage MFC6030A, MFC6032A MFC6033A, MFC6034A	V_{in}	 38 22	Vdc
Maximum Load Current	I_L	200	mAdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	1.0 10	Watt mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	T_A	-10 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = +12 Vdc, V_O = +5.0 Vdc, I_L = 1.0 mAdc, R_{sc} = 0, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.) (See Figure 1)

Characteristic	Symbol	MFC6030A			MFC6032A			MFC6033A			MFC6034A			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Voltage Range	V_{in}	9.0	–	38	9.0	–	38	9.0	–	22	9.0	–	22	Vdc
Output Voltage Range	V_O	V_{Ref}	–	35	V_{Ref}	–	35	V_{Ref}	–	19	V_{Ref}	–	19	Vdc
Input-Output Voltage Differential	V_{in}-V_O	3.0	–	–	3.0	–	–	3.0	–	–	3.0	–	–	Vdc
Reference Voltage (R1 = 0)	V_{ref}	3.75	4.1	4.35	3.6	4.1	4.6	3.75	4.1	4.35	3.6	4.1	4.6	Vdc
Standby Current Drain (I_L = 0, V_{in} = 20 V)	I_{IB}	–	3.7	6.0	–	3.7	7.0	–	3.7	6.0	–	3.7	7.0	mAdc
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage (T_A = -10 to+75°C)	TCV_O	–	0.003	0.03	–	0.003	0.03	–	0.003	0.03	–	0.003	0.03	%/°C
Line Reg. (V_O = 7.5 V) (12 V < V_{in} < 18) (12 V < V_{in} < 30)	Reg_{in}	– –	– 0.01	– 0.03	– –	– –	– 0.06	– –	0.01 –	0.03 –	– –	– –	0.06 –	%/V_{in}
Load Regulation (1.0 mA < I_L < 50 mA)	Reg_L	–	0.03	0.2	–	–	0.4	–	0.03	0.2	–	–	0.4	%/V_O
Short-Circuit Current Limit (R_{sc} = 100 ohms, V_O = 0)	I_{sc}	–	6.5	–	–	6.5	–	–	6.5	–	–	6.5	–	mAdc

Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

LINE REGULATION

$$\%/V_{in} = \frac{\Delta V_O \times 100}{\Delta V_{in} \times V_O}$$

LOAD REGULATION

$$\% = \frac{\Delta V_O}{V_O} \times 100$$

SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT

$$I_{SC} = \frac{V_{BE}}{R_{sc}} \approx \frac{0.65 \text{ (at } T_J = +25^\circ C)}{100 \text{ ohms}}$$

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{in} = 12 Vdc, V_O = 5.0 Vdc, I_L = 1.0 mAdc, R_{sc} = 0, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 4 – MAXIMUM LOAD CURRENT versus INPUT-OUTPUT VOLTAGE

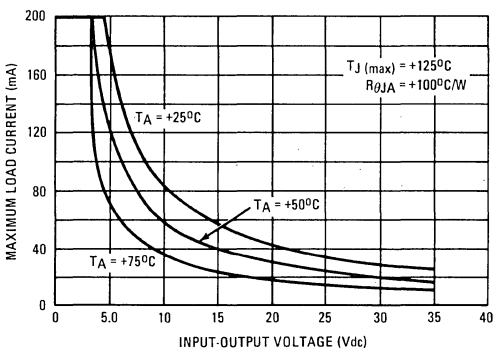
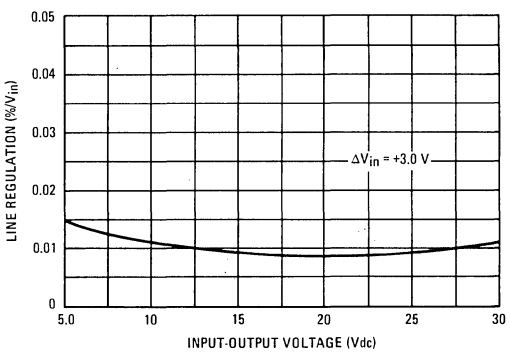


FIGURE 5 – LINE REGULATION versus INPUT-OUTPUT VOLTAGE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 6 – LOAD REGULATION versus INPUT-OUTPUT VOLTAGE

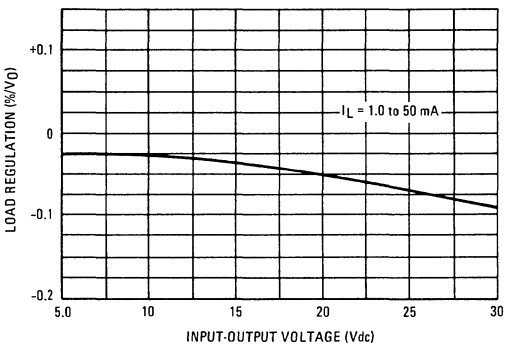


FIGURE 7 – LOAD REGULATION WITH CURRENT LIMITING

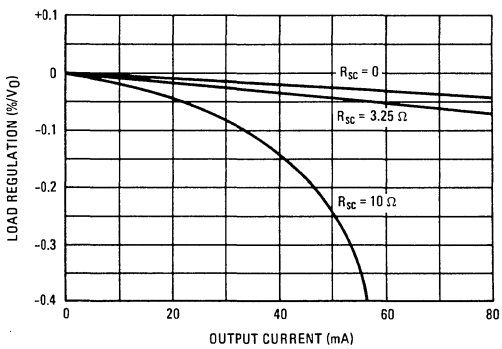
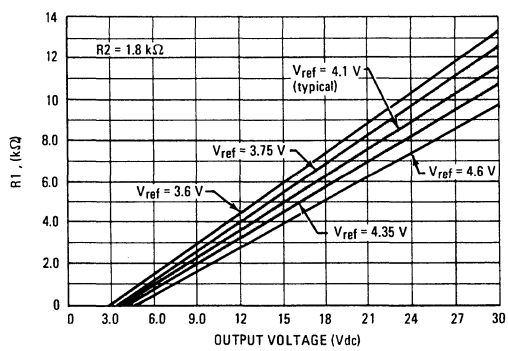
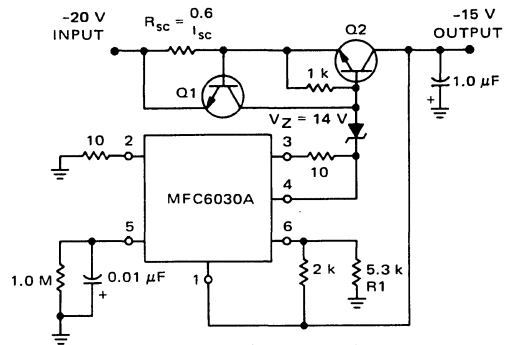


FIGURE 8 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE versus R1



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 9 – MFC6030A -15 VOLT REGULATOR with CURRENT LIMIT



NOTE: For other output voltages:
(-9 V ≤ VO ≤ -35 V)

$$R1\ (k\Omega) = \frac{2\,|V_O|}{V_{ref}} - 2$$

$$V_z = |V_{in}| - \frac{|V_O|}{2} + 1$$

FIGURE 10 – 15-VOLT, 2.0-AMPERE REGULATOR (with current foldback)

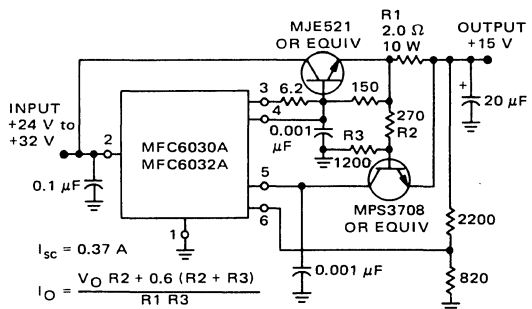
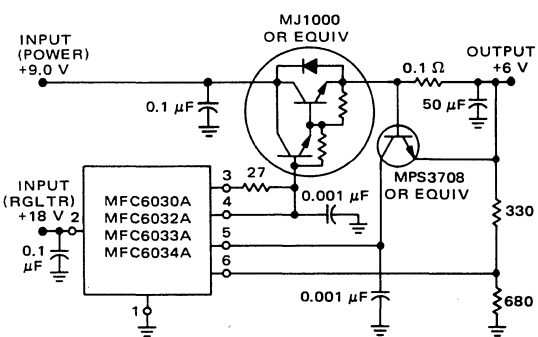


FIGURE 11 – 6.0-VOLT, 5.0-AMPERE HIGH EFFICIENCY REGULATOR



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (continued)

FIGURE 12 – CURRENT BYPASS
(Load current range, 400-to-500 mA)

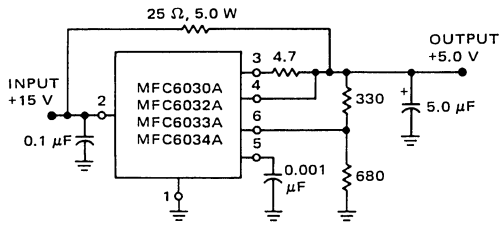
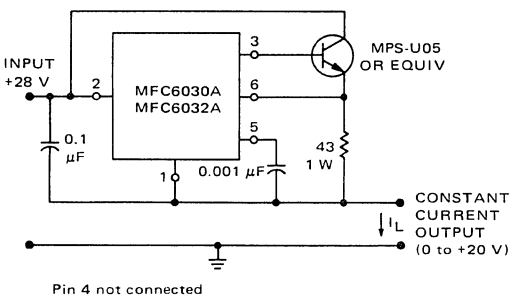


FIGURE 13 – 100 mA CONSTANT CURRENT SOURCE



Pin 4 not connected

FIGURE 15 – VOLTAGE BOOSTED 40-VOLT, 100 mA REGULATOR
(with short-circuit current limiting)

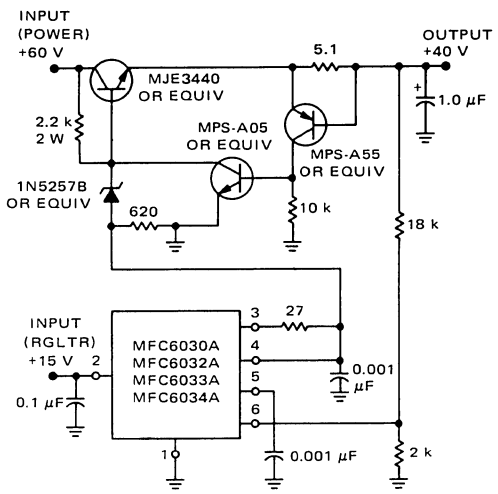
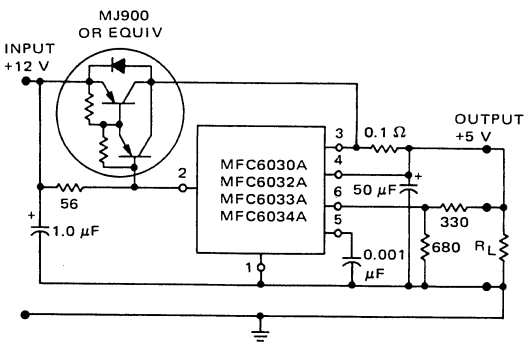


FIGURE 14 – 5.0-VOLT, 5.0-AMPERE REGULATOR with REMOTE SENSING, PNP CURRENT BOOST



7

MFC6040

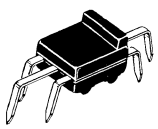
ELECTRONIC ATTENUATOR

ELECTRONIC ATTENUATOR

- Designed for use in:
  - DC Operated Volume Control
  - Compression and Expansion Amplifier Applications
- Controlled by DC Voltage or External Variable Resistor
- Economical 6-Lead Plastic Package

ELECTRONIC ATTENUATOR

Silicon Monolithic
Functional Circuit



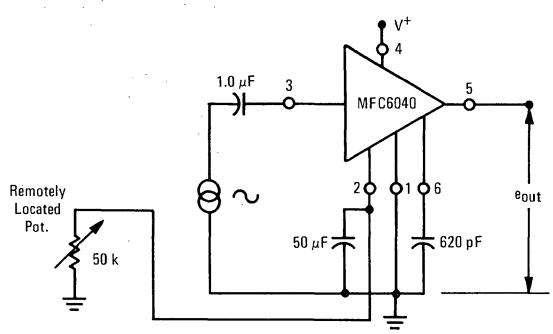
CASE 643A

PLASTIC PACKAGE

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+	21	Vdc
Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Package Limitation)	P_D	1.0	Watt
Derate above T_A = 25°C	$1/\theta_{JA}$	10	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-10 to +75	°C

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL DC "REMOTE" VOLUME CONTROL



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (e_{in} = 100 mV, f = 1.0 kHz, R1 = 0, V^+ = 16 Vdc, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

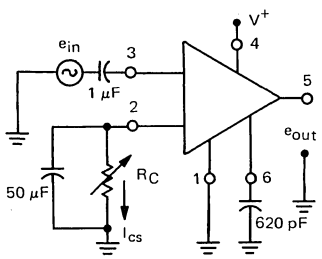
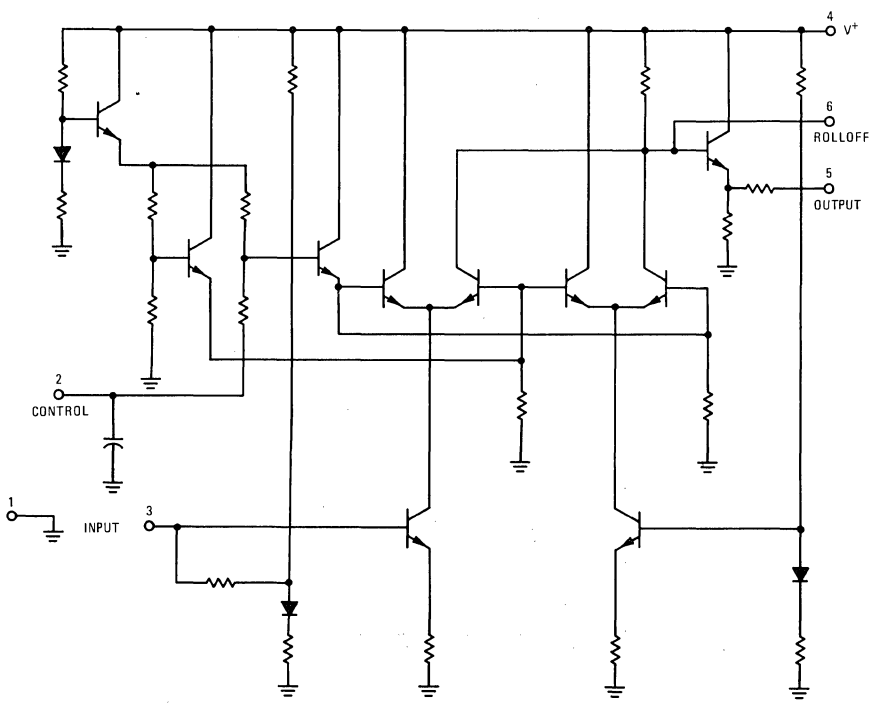
Circuit	Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
	Operating Power Supply Voltage	V^+	9.0	–	18	Vdc
	Control Terminal Sink Current (e_{in} = 0)	I_{cs}	–	–	2.0	mAdc
	Maximum Input Voltage	e_{in}	–	–	0.5	V(rms)
	Voltage Gain	A_V	11	13	–	dB
	Attenuation Range (R_C = 33 k ohms)		70	90	–	dB
	Total Harmonic Distortion (e_{in} = 100 mV, e_o = 100 mV)	THD	–	0.6	1.0	%

FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V^+ = 16 Vdc, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 3 – ATTENUATION versus DC CONTROL VOLTAGE

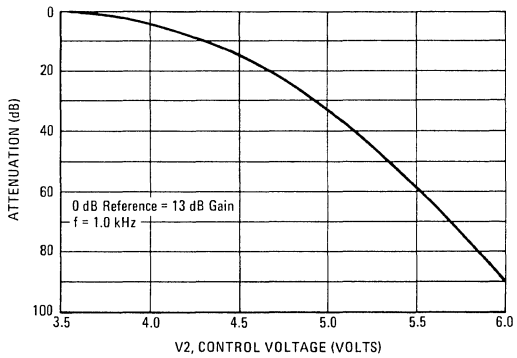


FIGURE 4 – ATTENUATION versus CONTROL RESISTOR

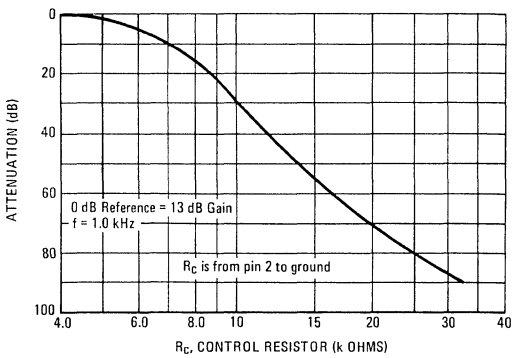


FIGURE 5 – FREQUENCY RESPONSE

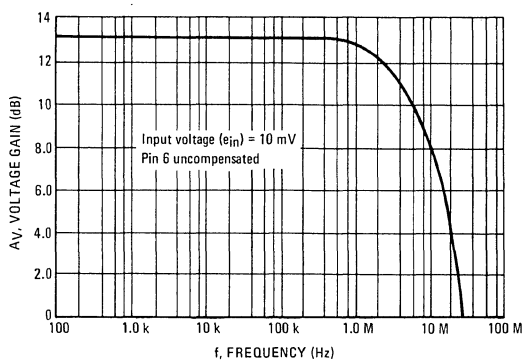


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING

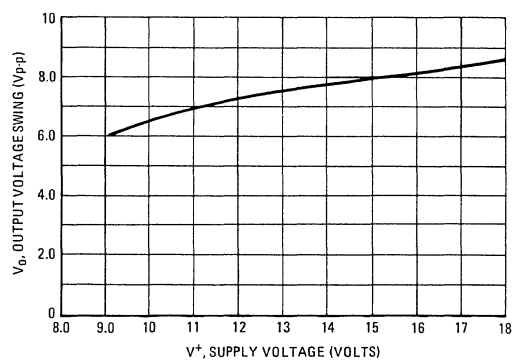
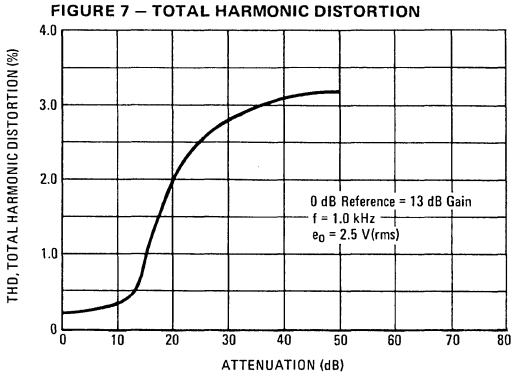


FIGURE 7 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION



7

MFC6050

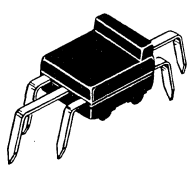
DUAL TOGGLE FLIP-FLOP

DUAL TOGGLE FLIP-FLOP WITH RESET

- Wide Operating Voltage Range – 4.0 to 16 Volts
- Regulated Supply Not Required
- Compatible with TTL and DTL
- Economical 6-Lead Plastic Package
- Reset (R) Available to Set Output to 0 Regardless of Previous History

DUAL TOGGLE FLIP-FLOP WITH RESET

Silicon Monolithic Functional Circuit

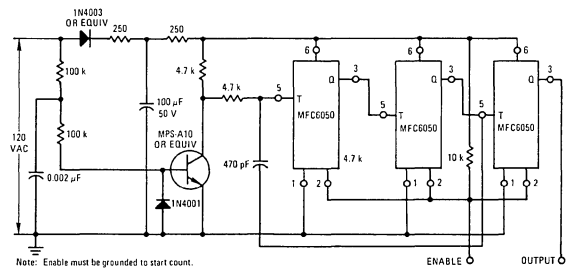


CASE 643A

MAXIMUM RATINGS

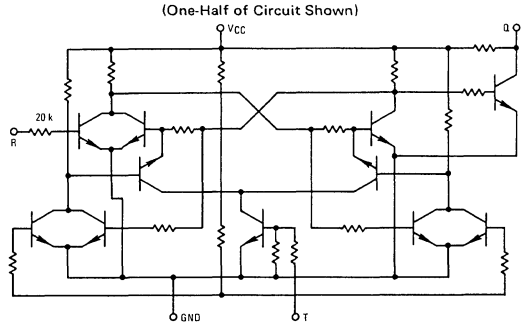
Rating	Symbol	Value	Volts
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	19	Vdc
Output Sinking Current	I_{sink}	15	mA
Negative Input Voltage	V_{in}	0.5	Vdc
Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D $1/\theta_{JA}$	1.0 10	Watt mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-10 to +75	°C

TYPICAL APPLICATION – DIVIDE BY 60 COUNTER

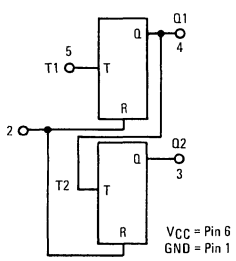


SIMPLIFIED CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

(One-Half of Circuit Shown)



BLOCK DIAGRAM



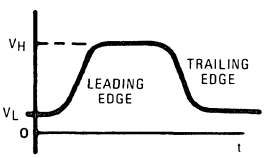
See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

7

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, V_{in} = 4.0 V, Square Pulse, f = 10 kHz, 50% Duty Cycle, t_f = 1.0 V/μs (Min), T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Operating Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	4.0	–	16	Vdc
Toggle Frequency	f_{Tog}	–	3.0	–	MHz
Output Voltage (High)	V_{OH}				Vdc
(V_{CC} = 4.0 Vdc)		3.5	–	–	
(V_{CC} = 16 Vdc)		15.5	–	–	
Output Voltage (Low)	V_{OL}				Vdc
(V_{CC} = 4.0 Vdc)		–	–	0.5	
(V_{CC} = 16 Vdc)		–	–	1.0	
Operating Drain Current	I_D	–	–	32	mAdc
Output Sinking Current (V_o 1.0 Vdc)	I_{sink}	–	8.0	–	mAdc
Rise Time	t_r	–	250	–	ns
Storage Time	t_s	–	350	–	ns
Fall Time	t_f	–	60	–	ns
Cross Talk	V_o				mV
(V_{in} = 15 V, Square Pulse, V_{CC} = 16 Vdc) T1 to Q2		–	–	15	
T2 to Q1		–	–	15	
Max V_{in} at R for no effect @ 75°C		–	1.0	–	Vdc
Input Resistance	R_{in}	10	–	–	kΩ
Output Resistance (Output High)	R_{OH}	–	–	2.8	kΩ

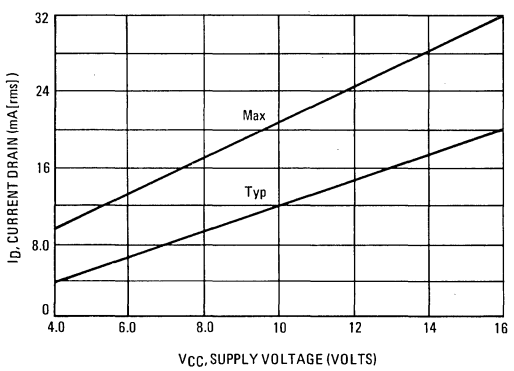
INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS



Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
Pulse Magnitude	V_H	+4.0	–	Volts
Zero Level	V_L	–	+1.0	Volts
Leading Edge	No Requirement			
Trailing Edge	$\frac{dv}{dt}$	-1.0	–	$\frac{Volts}{\mu s}$

7

FIGURE 2 – RMS CURRENT DRAIN versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE



MFC6060

3-INPUT "AND" GATE

3-INPUT "AND" GATE

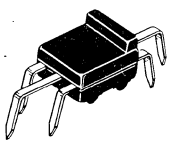
- Wide Operating Voltage — to 16 Volts
- Compatible with TTL and DTL
- Economical 6-Lead Plastic Package
- Regulated Supply Not Required

3-INPUT "AND" GATE

Silicon Monolithic
Functional Circuit

MAXIMUM RATINGS

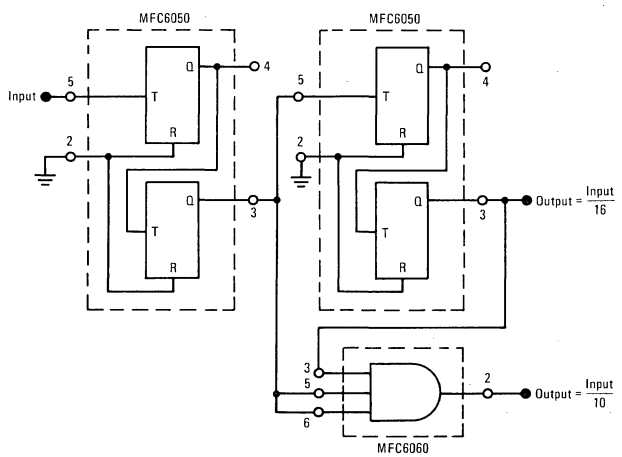
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	19	Vdc
Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Package Limitation)	P_D	1.0	Watt
Derate above 25°C	$1/\theta_{JA}$	10	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +75	°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-40 to +125	°C



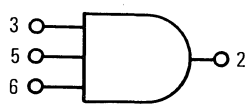
CASE 643A
PLASTIC PACKAGE

TYPICAL APPLICATION

FIGURE 1 – DIVIDE-BY-10



BLOCK DIAGRAM



V_{CC} = Pin 4
GND = Pin 1

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

7

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 16 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Figure	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
Output Voltage — Low	2	V_{OL}			Vdc
Pin 3 = V_{CC}; Pin 5 = V_{CC}; Pin 6 = GND			–	0.6	
Pin 5 = GND; Pin 6 = V_{CC}; Pin 3 = V_{CC}			–	0.6	
Pin 3 = GND; Pin 5 = V_{CC}; Pin 6 = V_{CC}			–	0.6	
Output Voltage — High	3	V_{OH}	15	–	Vdc
Drain Current	3	I_D	–	10	mAdc

FIGURE 2 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE (LOW) TEST CIRCUIT

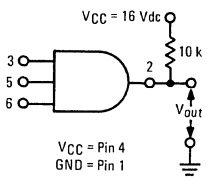


FIGURE 3 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE (HIGH) TEST CIRCUIT

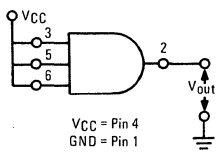
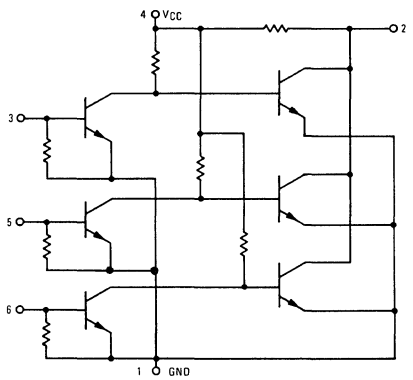


FIGURE 4 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



MFC6070

AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER

1-WATT AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER

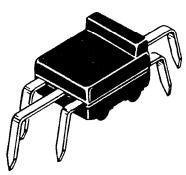
. . . designed primarily for low-cost audio amplifiers in phonograph, TV and radio applications.

- 100 mV Sensitivity for 1-Watt*
- Low Distortion — 1% @ 1-Watt typ*
- Short-Circuit Proof — Short Term (10 seconds typ)
- No Heatsink Required for 1-Watt Output at T_A = 55°C**
- Excellent Hum Rejection

*Circuit Dependent
**Voltage Dependent

1-WATT AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER

Silicon Monolithic Functional Circuit



CASE 643A
PLASTIC PACKAGE

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+	20	Vdc
Power Dissipation Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D $1/\theta_{JA}$	1.0 8.0	Watt mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-10 to +55	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-40 to +150	°C

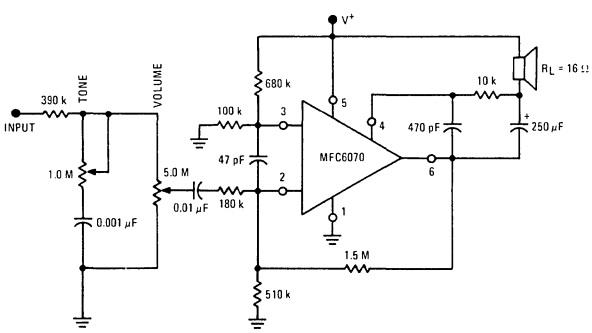
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}*	125	°C/W

*Thermal resistance is measured in still air with fine wires connected to the leads, representing the "worst case" situation.

For a larger power requirement, pin 1 must be soldered to at least one sq. in. of copper foil on the printed circuit board. The θ_{JA} will be no greater than +90°C/W. Thus, 1.39 Watts could be dissipated at +25°C, which must be linearly derated at 11.1 mW/°C from +25°C to +150°C.

FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL 1-WATT PHONOGRAPH AMPLIFIER
(Ceramic cartridge input)



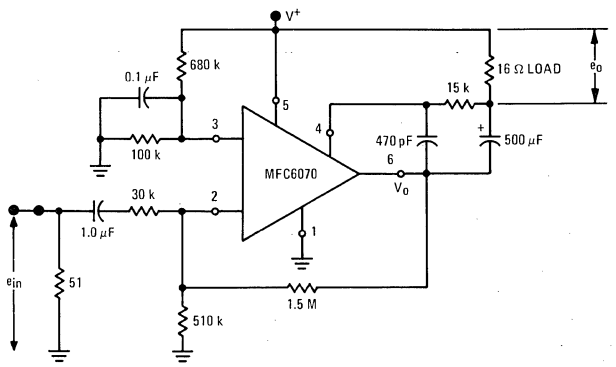
See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

7

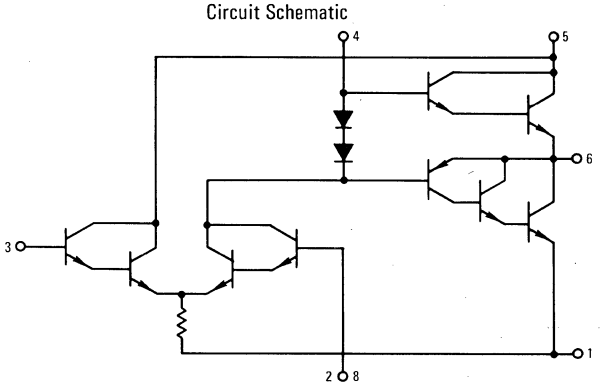
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = 16 Vdc, See Figure 2 for test circuit, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Quiescent Output Voltage	V_o	–	8.0	–	Vdc
Quiescent Drain Current (e_{in} = 0)	I_D	–	5.0	18	mA
Sensitivity, Input Voltage (e_{in} adjusted for e_o = 4.0 V(rms) @ 1.0 kHz, Power Output = 1.0 Watt)	e_{in}	–	100	150	mV
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD				%
(e_o = 4.0 V(rms) @ 1.0 kHz, Power Output = 1.0 Watt)		–	1.0	10	
(e_{in} adjusted for e_o = 1.26 V(rms) @ 1.0 kHz, Power Output = 100 mW)		–	1.0	3.0	
Hum and Noise (IHF Standard A201, 1966)	–	–	-40	–	dB

FIGURE 2 – 1-WATT AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER TEST CIRCUIT



Circuit Schematic



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V^+ = 16 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 3 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION versus OUTPUT POWER

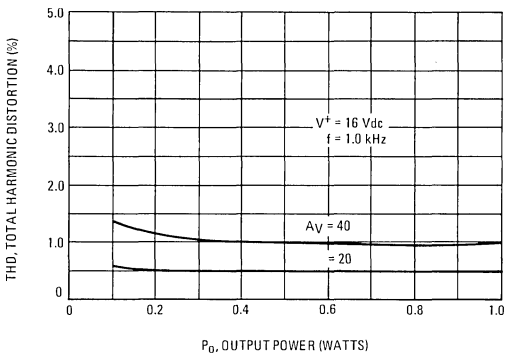


FIGURE 4 – POWER DISSIPATION versus OUTPUT POWER

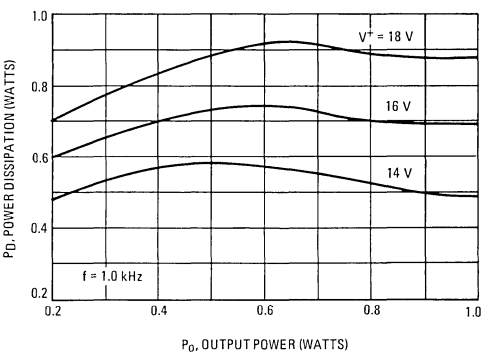
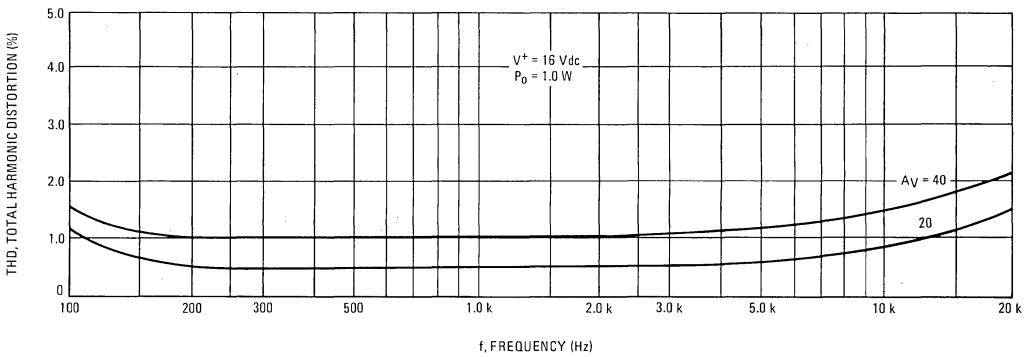


FIGURE 5 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION versus FREQUENCY



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

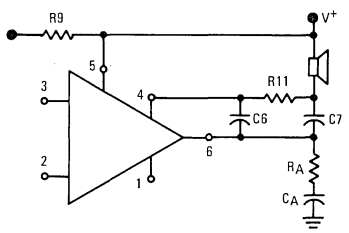
Shown in Figures 7 and 11 are low cost 1 W phono amplifiers with a sensitivity (@ 1 kHz) of approximately 450 mV. The input impedance of both amplifiers is approximately equal to R4 and the gain is determined by (R7 + R10)/R5. To change the gain of the amplifier, change the value of R5 and hold (R7 + R10) between 1 M and 2.2 M. This allows the use of a small and less expensive capacitor for C2.

The bass boost effect shown in the frequency response curves (Figures 10 and 14) is provided by the parallel combination of C4 and R10 and can be eliminated by removing C4 and replacing (R7 + R10) with a 2.2 Megohm resistor. High frequency compensation is provided by C6 and the low frequency roll-off is determined by the impedance network of C2 and R5, C3 and R4, and C8 and the speaker. The series combination of R_A and C_A from pin 6 to ground may be required for stability, depending on printed circuit board layout, speaker reactance, and lead lengths.

Device ac short-circuit capability was tested in both the 8-ohm and 16-ohm amplifiers by shorting pin 6 thru a 500 microfarad capacitor to ground for a period of ten seconds with the amplifier operating at full rated output.

The speaker can be connected to V^+ (alternate connection shown below) or ground (Figures 7 and 11). Printed circuit board art work (1:1 pattern) is shown for both systems in Figures 16 and 18. A picture of the completed board for the grounded speaker system is shown in Figure 21.

ALTERNATE CONNECTION FOR SPEAKER TO V^+
(See Figure 20 for Parts List)



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

(R_L = 8.0 ohms, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 6 – POWER SUPPLY

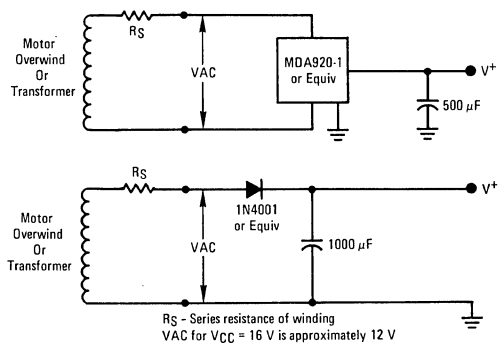


FIGURE 7 – PHONOGRAPH AMPLIFIER 1 WATT - 8 OHM
(See Figure 15 for Parts List)

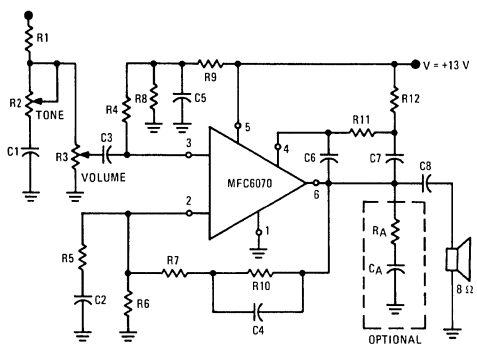


FIGURE 8 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION versus OUTPUT POWER FOR FIGURE 7

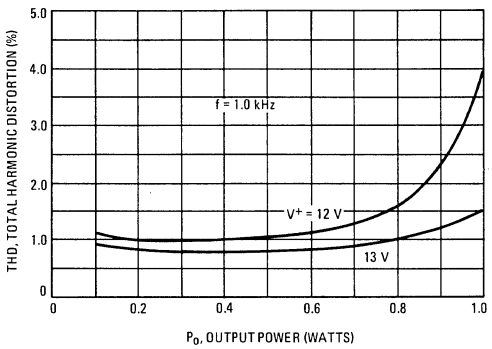


FIGURE 9 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION versus FREQUENCY FOR FIGURE 7

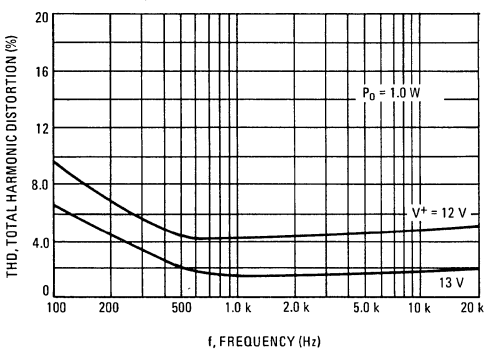
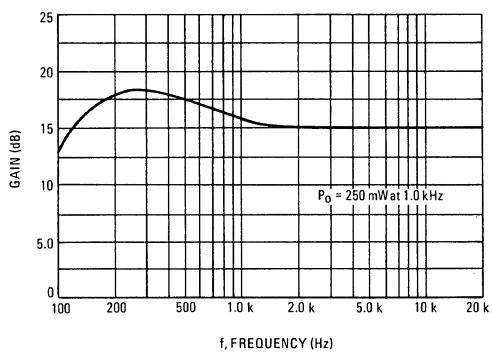


FIGURE 10 – FREQUENCY RESPONSE FOR FIGURE 7



7

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

(R_L = 16 ohms, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 11 – 1.0 WATT, 16 OHM LOAD PHONOGRAPH AMPLIFIER
(See Figure 15 for Parts List)

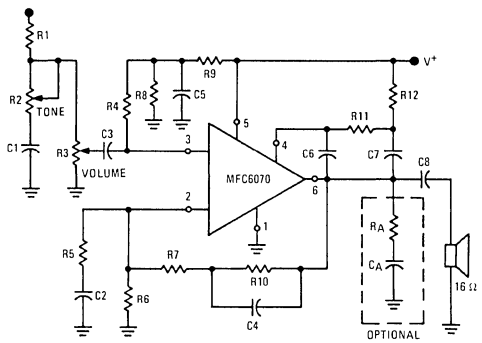


FIGURE 12 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION
versus OUTPUT POWER FOR FIGURE 11

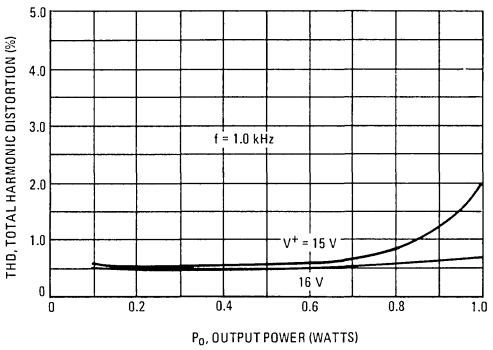


FIGURE 13 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION
versus FREQUENCY FOR FIGURE 11

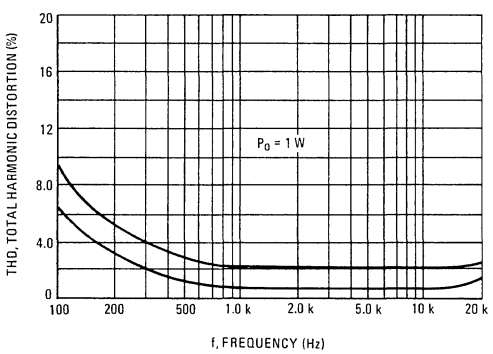


FIGURE 14 – FREQUENCY RESPONSE FOR FIGURE 11

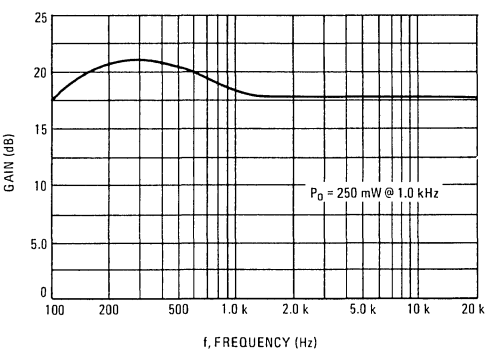


FIGURE 15 – PARTS LIST FOR FIGURES 7 AND 11

R1 = 180 k ohms	R9 = 1.0 Megohm	C3 = 0.05 μF
R2 = 5.0 Megohms	R10 = 1.5 Megohms	C4 = 470 pF
R3 = 5.0 Megohms	R11 = 6.8 kilohms	C5 = 0.1 μF
R4 = 1.0 Megohm	R12 = 6.8 kilohms	C6 = 470 pF
R5 = 150 k ohms*	R_A = 10 ohms**	C7 = 0.1 μF
R6 = 910 k ohms*	C1 = 470 pF	C8 = 500 μF*
R7 = 680 k ohms	C2 = 0.1 μF	C_A = 0.1 μF**
R8 = 180 k ohms		

*For Figure 11 (16-ohm load) change R5 to 100 k ohms, R6 to 820 k ohms and C8 to 250 μF.

**Optional – Not included on board. (See Applications Information Note)

7

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

FIGURE 16 – PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (Foil Side)
(Speaker Grounded)

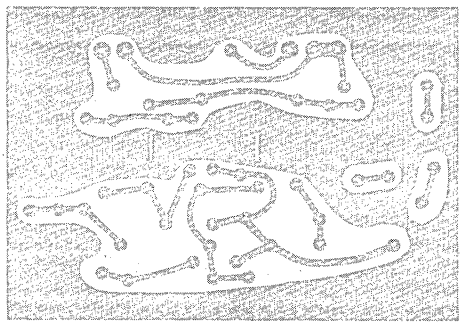


FIGURE 17 – COMPONENT DIAGRAM FOR FIGURE 16

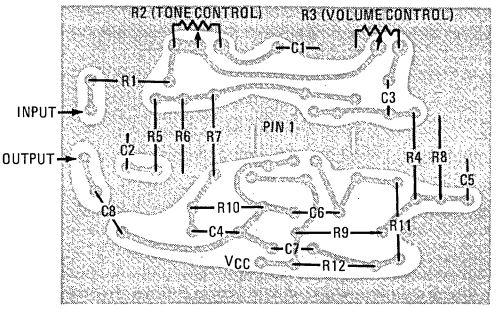


FIGURE 18 – PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (Foil Side)
(Speaker to V^+)

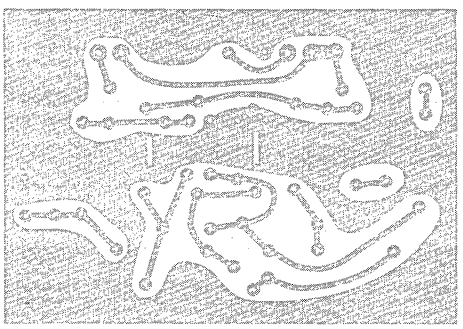


FIGURE 19 – COMPONENT DIAGRAM FOR FIGURE 18

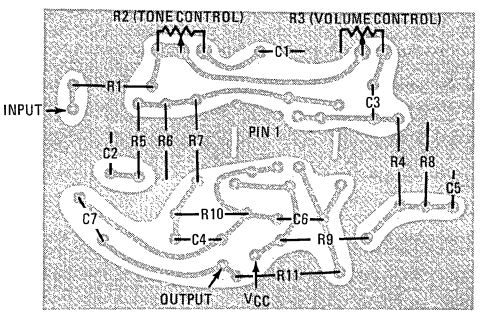
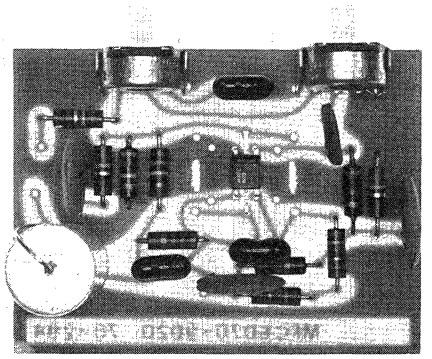


FIGURE 20 – PARTS LIST FOR FIGURE 19
(See Applications Information Note)

R1	= 180 k ohms	C1,C4,C6	= 470 pF
R2,R3	= 5.0 Megohms	C2,C5	= 0.1 μF
R4,R9	= 1.0 Megohm	C3	= 0.05 μF
R5	= 82 k ohms	C7	= 250 μF
R6	= 820 k ohms	C_A	= 0.1 μF*
R7	= 680 k ohms		
R8	= 180 k ohms		
R10	= 1.5 Megohms		
R11	= 15 k ohms		
R_A	= 10 ohms*		

*Optional - Not included on board. (See Applications Information Note)

FIGURE 21 – COMPLETED BOARD
(Speaker Grounded)



MFC6080

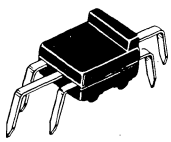
RS FLIP-FLOP

. . . designed for use in high-level, low-speed logic and timing systems.

- Wide Operating Voltage Range – 4.0 to 16 Volts
- High Current Buffered Outputs Allows Direct Drive of Medium Current Lamps and Relays
- Compatible with TTL and DTL
- Regulated Supply Not Required

RS FLIP-FLOP

Silicon Monolithic Functional Circuit



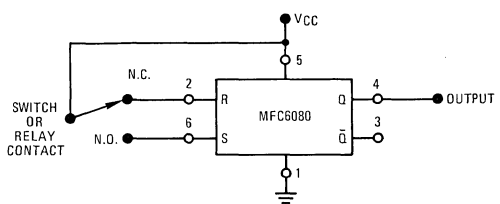
CASE 643A
PLASTIC PACKAGE

MAXIMUM RATINGS

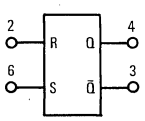
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	19	Vdc
Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Package Limitation)	P_D	1.0	Watt
Derate above 25°C	$1/\theta_{JA}$	10	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +75	°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-40 to +125	°C

TYPICAL APPLICATION

FIGURE 1 – BOUNCELESS SWITCH



BLOCK DIAGRAM



VCC = Pin 5
GND = Pin 1

7

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 16 Vdc, V_{in} = 4.0 to 16 Vdc, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Figure	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage R Input Pin 2 = V_{in}, Pin 3 = V_{out}, Pin 6 = GND S Input Pin 2 = GND, Pin 4 = V_{out}, Pin 6 = V_{in} R S Input Pin 2 = V_{in}, Pin 4 = V_{out}, Pin 6 = V_{in}	V_{out}	1	14	–	–	Vdc
Saturation Voltage R Input Pin 2 = V_{in}, Pin 4 = V_{sat}, Pin 6 = GND S Input Pin 2 = GND, Pin 3 = V_{sat}, Pin 6 = V_{in} R S Input Pin 2 = V_{in}, Pin 3 = V_{sat}, Pin 6 = V_{in}	V_{sat}	1	–	–	1.0	Vdc
Input Current R Input I_{in} measured at Pin 2 with 4.0 Vdc applied to Pin 2 and Pin 6 grounded S Input I_{in} measured at Pin 6 with 4.0 Vdc applied to Pin 6 and Pin 2 grounded	I_{in}	2	–	170	–	μAdc
Output Sinking Current Current into Pin 3 or Pin 4 with Q or $\overline{Q}$ in low state	I_{sink}	–	–	–	120	mAdc
Drain Current Pin 2 and 6 = GND	I_D	2	–	–	20	mAdc

FIGURE 2 – VOLTAGE TEST CIRCUIT

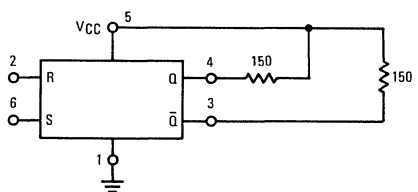


FIGURE 3 – CURRENT TEST CIRCUIT

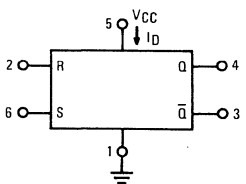
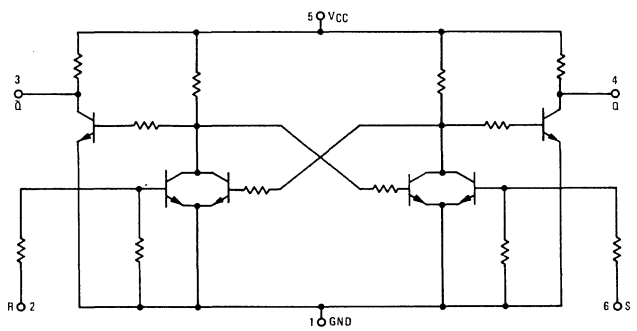


FIGURE 4 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



TRUTH TABLE

R	S	Q
0	0	x
0	1	1
1	0	0
1	1	1

x – the state of Q is undetermined

MFC8000 thru MFC8002

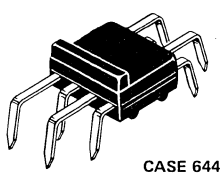
MONOLITHIC DUAL STEREO AMPLIFIER

. . . designed for the input stage of stereo power amplifiers.

- Excellent Channel Separation — 60 dB minimum
- High Gain — h_{FE} = 75 minimum
- Satisfies Both Channel Requirements with One Compact Package
- Selection of Breakdown Voltages to Meet the Particular Applications

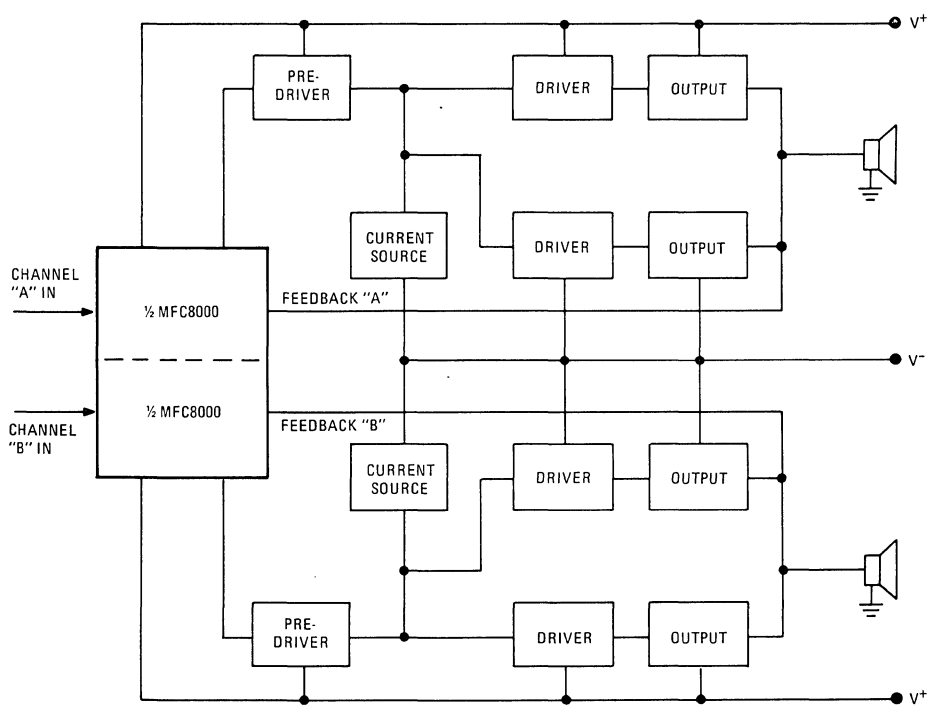
DUAL DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER
(Stereo Input Amplifier)

SILICON MONOLITHIC CONSUMER CIRCUIT



CASE 644A
PLASTIC PACKAGE

TYPICAL APPLICATION



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

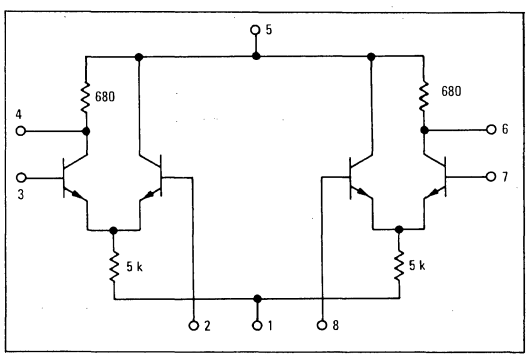
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Maximum Supply Voltage – MFC8000 MFC8001 MFC8002	V^+	40 50 60	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) (Soldered on a circuit board) Derate above T_A = 25°C	P_D	1.0 10	Watt mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-10 to +75	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0) MFC8000 MFC8001 MFC8002	BV_{CEO}	 40 50 60	 – – –	 – – –	Vdc
DC Current Gain (V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 mAdc)	h_{FE}	75	100	–	–
Base Differential Voltage (V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 mAdc)	$\lvert\Delta V_{BE_3} - \Delta V_{BE_2}\rvert$ $\lvert\Delta V_{BE_8} - \Delta V_{BE_7}\rvert$	–	–	15	mVdc
Base Differential Current (V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 mAdc)	$\lvert\Delta I_{B_3} - \Delta I_{B_2}\rvert$ $\lvert\Delta I_{B_8} - \Delta I_{B_7}\rvert$	–	–	1.0	μAdc
Channel Separation (Pins 2,3,8 grounded, signal at pin 7, $e_{out\,1}$ at pin 6, $e_{out\,2}$ at pin 4)	$e_{out\,1}$ $e_{out\,2}$	60	–	–	dB

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



MFC8010

AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER

1-WATT AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER

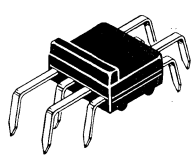
. . . designed to provide the complete audio system in television, radio and phonograph equipment.

- One Watt Continuous Sine Wave Power at +55°C
- High Gain – 10 mV (Max) for 1 Watt*
- Extremely Low Distortion – 1% @ 1 Watt (Typ)*
- Economical 8-Lead Plastic Package
- Short-Circuit Proof (Short Term)
- No Special Heat-Sinking Required

*Circuit Dependent.

1-WATT AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER

Silicon Monolithic Functional Circuit

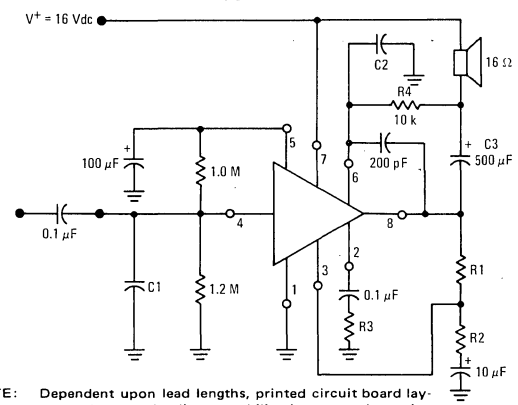


CASE 644A
PLASTIC PACKAGE

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

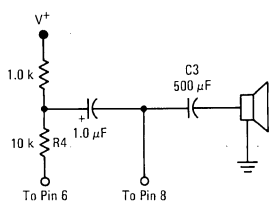
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+	22	Vdc
Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Package Limitation)	P_D	1.2	Watt
Derate above T_A = 25°C	$1/\theta_{JA}$	10	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-10 to +55	°C

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL 1-WATT AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT



Sensitivity For 1 Watt mV	C1 pF	C2 pF	R1 k ohms	R2 ohms	R3 ohms
400	0	0	10	1.0 k	82
10	100	100	51	100	2.2 k

Alternate connection to permit connecting speaker to ground instead of to V^+:



NOTE: Dependent upon lead lengths, printed circuit board layout and output loading, a stabilization network consisting of a 0.1 μF capacitor in series with a 10 ohm resistor may be required from pin 8 to ground.

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

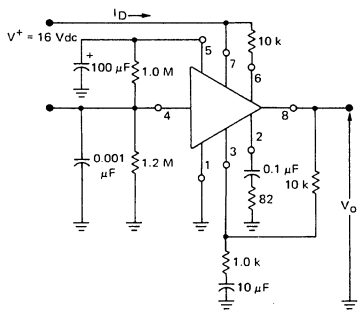
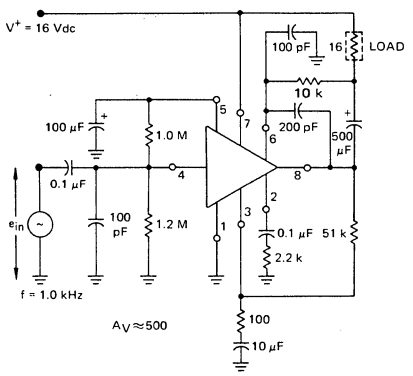
Circuit	Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
	Quiescent Output Voltage	V_o	7.0	8.0	9.0	Vdc
	Quiescent Drain Current	I_D	–	10	18	mAdc
	Sensitivity, Input Voltage (e_{in} adjusted for v_{out} = 4.0 V(rms) @ 1.0 kHz, Power Output = 1.0 Watt)	e_{in}	–	–	10	mV
	Total Harmonic Distortion (v_{out} = 4.0 Vrms @ 1.0 kHz, Power Output = 1.0 Watt)	THD	–	1.5	5.0	%
	(v_{in} adjusted for v_{out} = 2.8 V(rms) @ 1.0 kHz, Power Output = 500 mW)		–	1.0	1.5	
	Output Noise (e_{in} = 0)	$e_{n(out)}$	–	5.0	–	mV

FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

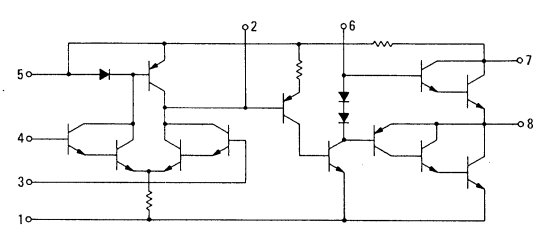


FIGURE 3 – DISTORTION

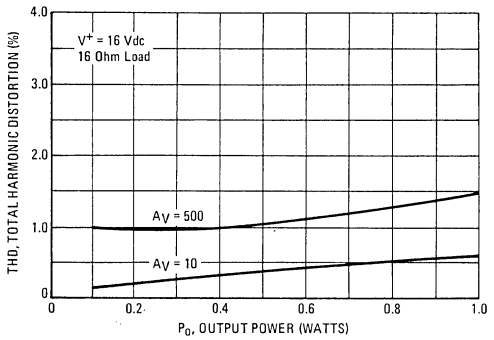


FIGURE 4 – DISTORTION

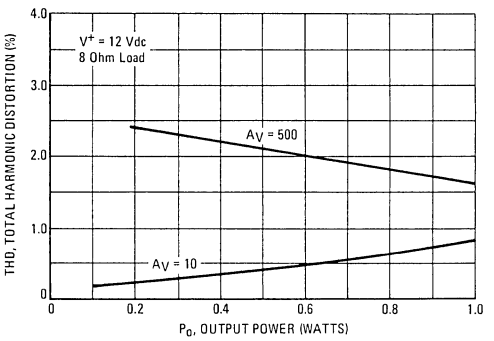


FIGURE 5 – EFFICIENCY

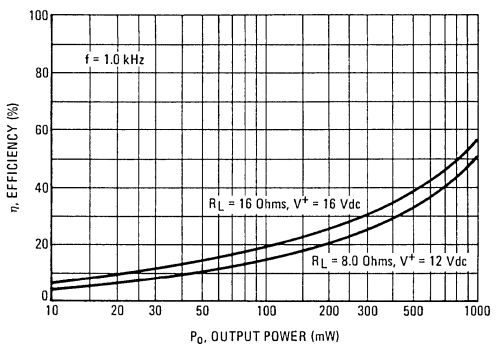
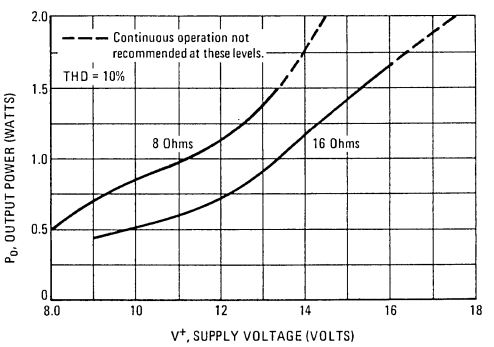


FIGURE 6 – POWER OUTPUT



7

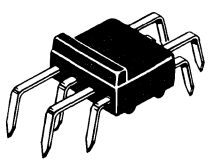
MFC8020A
MFC8021A
MFC8022A

CLASS B AUDIO DRIVERS

. . . designed as preamplifiers and driver circuits for complementary output transistors.

- Driver for Auto Radios – and up to 20-Watt Amplifiers
- High Gain – 7.0 mV for 1.0 Watt, R_L = 3.2 Ohms
- High Input Impedance – 500-Kilohm Capability
- Output Biasing Diodes Included
- No Special h_{FE} Matching of Outputs Required

CLASS B AUDIO DRIVERS
SILICON MONOLITHIC
FUNCTIONAL CIRCUITS



CASE 644A
PLASTIC PACKAGE

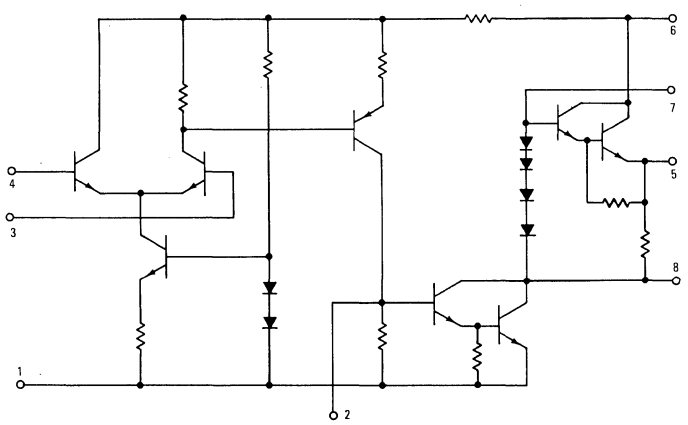
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Value			Unit
	MFC8020A	MFC8021A	MFC8022A	
Power Supply Voltage	35	20	45	Vdc
Power Dissipation	1.0	1.0	1.0	Watt
Derate above T_A = +25°C	10	10	10	mW/°C
Peak Output Current (pins 5 & 8)	150	150	150	mA
Operating Temperature Range	-10 to +75	-10 to +75	-10 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-55 to +125	-55 to +125	-55 to +125	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Value	Unit
Thermal Resistance	100	°C/W
Junction Temperature	125	°C

FIGURE 1 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

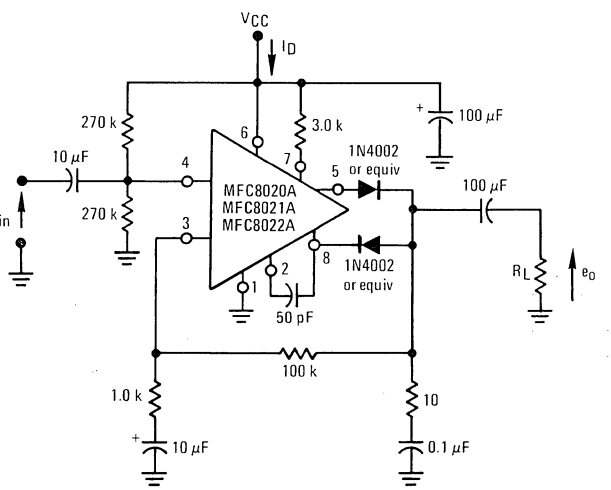
7

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted) (See Figure 2)

Characteristic		Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Drain Current (e_{in} = 0)					mA
V_{CC} = 30 Vdc	MFC8020A	–	10	30	
V_{CC} = 14 Vdc	MFC8021A	–	7.0	30	
V_{CC} = 40 Vdc	MFC8022A	–	12	30	
Sensitivity (P_O = 1.0 Watt, f = 1.0 kHz)					mV
e_o = 8.95 V(RMS), R_L = 165 Ω	MFC8020A	–	89	112	
e_o = 3.2 V(RMS), R_L = 65 Ω	MFC8021A	–	32	40	
e_o = 12.65 V(RMS), R_L = 165 Ω	MFC8022A	–	126	160	
Total Harmonic Distortion (f = 1.0 kHz)					%
V_{CC} = 30 V, e_o = 8.95 V(RMS), R_L = 165 Ω	MFC8020A	–	0.7	5.0	
V_{CC} = 14 V, e_o = 3.2 V(RMS), R_L = 65 Ω	MFC8021A	–	1.0	5.0	
V_{CC} = 40 V, e_o = 12.65 V(RMS), R_L = 165 Ω	MFC8022A	–	1.5	5.0	
Open-Loop Gain					dB
V_{CC} = 30 V, R_L = 165 Ω	MFC8020A	–	89	–	
V_{CC} = 14 V, R_L = 65 Ω	MFC8021A	–	87	–	
V_{CC} = 40 V, R_L = 165 Ω	MFC8022A	–	90	–	
Ripple Rejection					dB
f = 60 Hz, A_v = 100, e_{in} = 0, Power Supply Ripple = 1.0 V(RMS)		–	27	–	
Equivalent Input Noise					μV
e_{in} = 0, R_S = 1.0 kΩ, BW = 100 Hz – 10 kHz		–	18	–	
Quiescent Output Voltage (e_{in} = 0)					Vdc
V_{CC} = 30 V	MFC8020A	–	15	–	
V_{CC} = 14 V	MFC8021A	–	7.0	–	
V_{CC} = 40 V	MFC8022A	–	20	–	

Symbols conform to JEDEC Bulletin No. 1 where applicable.

FIGURE 2 – TEST CIRCUIT



TYPICAL AUTO RADIO AUDIO APPLICATION and CHARACTERISTICS

(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 3 – APPLICATION CIRCUIT FOR MFC8021A

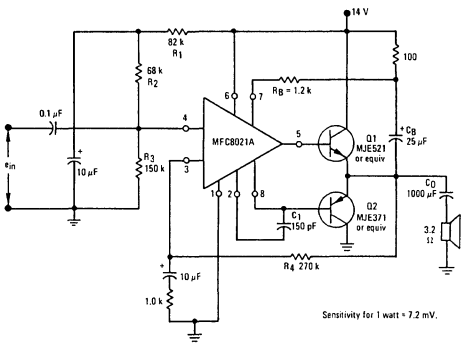


FIGURE 4 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION versus OUTPUT POWER

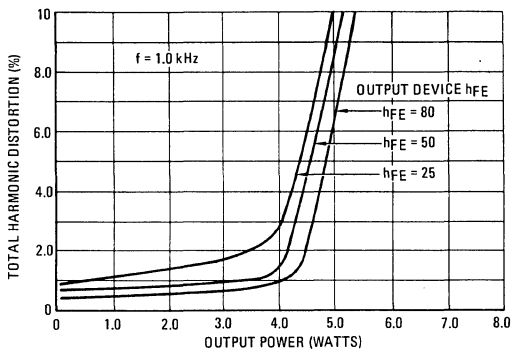


FIGURE 5 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION versus FREQUENCY

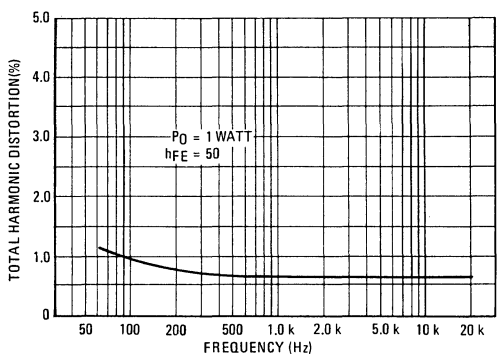
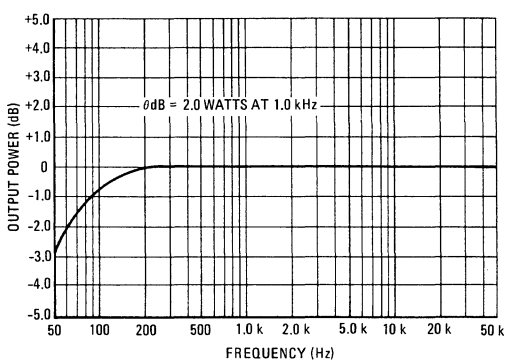


FIGURE 6 – FREQUENCY RESPONSE

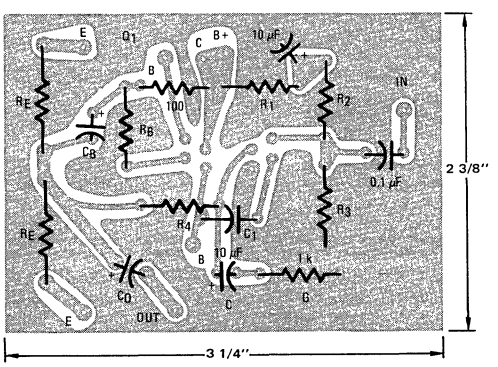


APPLICATIONS INFORMATION for MFC8021A (AUTO RADIO AUDIO)

The MFC8021A combines all the voltage gain required for an automotive radio audio amplifier into one package reducing the circuit-board area requirement. The circuit shown in Figure 3 has an input sensitivity of approximately 7.2 millivolts for a one-watt output. Sensitivity can be adjusted by changing the value of R_4. The circuit performance is a function of the output device h_{FE}, as shown in Figure 4. Figure 4 can be used to determine the minimum h_{FE} of the output transistors. The bandwidth of the amplifier is determined by the capacitor, C_1. If C_1 is increased to 390 pF the high frequency 3.0 dB point is typically 20 kHz.

An illustration of the copper side of the printed-circuit board layout is shown in Figure 7. The output transistors are mounted on the heatsink which for auto radio audio applications should have a maximum thermal resistance of 18°C/W for each device or 9.0°C/W when both output transistors are mounted on the same heatsink.

FIGURE 7 – PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD for AUTOMOTIVE RADIO AUDIO 10-and-20 WATT AMPLIFIERS (COPPER SIDE)



TYPICAL 10-and-20 WATT AMPLIFIER APPLICATION AND CHARACTERISTICS

(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 8 – APPLICATION CIRCUIT for MFC8020A/and MFC8022A

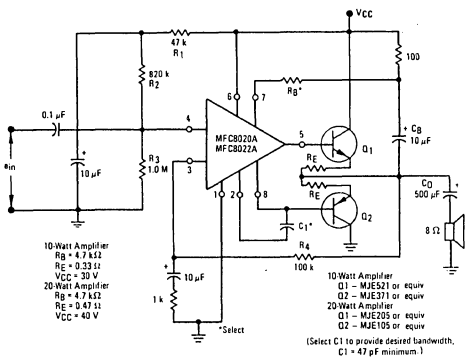


FIGURE 9 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION versus OUTPUT POWER

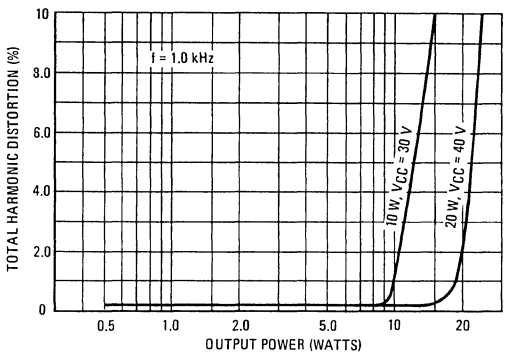


FIGURE 10 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION versus FREQUENCY

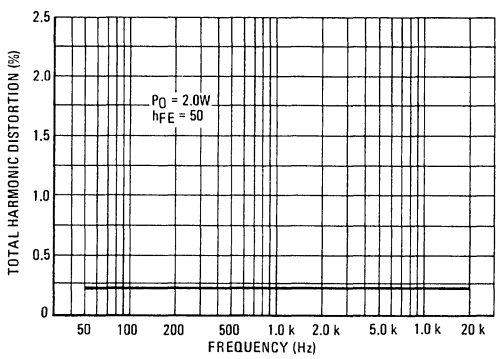
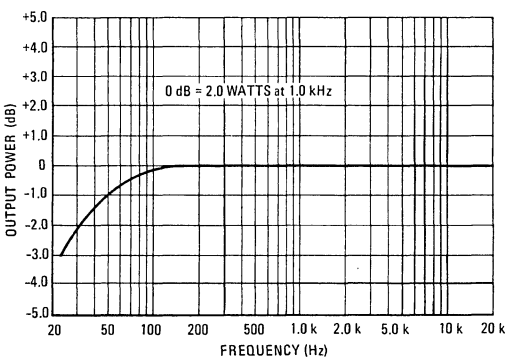


FIGURE 11 – FREQUENCY RESPONSE



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION for MFC8020A and MFC8022A (10-Watt and 20-Watt Amplifiers)

The MFC8020A and MFC8022A are high-voltage parts capable of driving 10-to-20 watt audio amplifiers. The gain of the circuit shown in Figure 8 changes when the value of R_4 is varied and the bandwidth is determined by C_1. Emitter resistors are required at the higher voltages used for 10-to-20 watt audio amplifiers to provide thermal stability. The value of R_E is a function of the heatsink thermal resistance and supply voltage. The heatsink requirements for operation at +65°C (with both devices mounted on the same heatsink) is about 14°C/W for the 10-watt amplifier and 8.0°C/W for the 20-watt amplifier. If the maximum ambient operating temperature is reduced then the heatsink can be reduced in size as calculated by

$$\theta_{SA} = \frac{T_J - (\theta_{JS})\, P_D - T_A}{P_D}$$

where

θ_{SA} = Heatsink thermal resistance

T_J = Maximum junction operating temperature

θ_{JS} = Junction to heatsink thermal resistance (includes all surface interface components for thermal resistance such as the insulating washer)

P_D = Maximum power dissipation of transistors (This occurs at about 60% of maximum output power) 6.0 W for 10 W, 7.2 W for 12 W

T_A = Maximum ambient temperature

The printed circuit board layout is shown in Figure 7.

7

MFC8030

HIGH FREQUENCY CIRCUIT

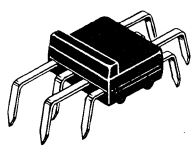
DIFFERENTIAL/CASCODE AMPLIFIER

. . . designed for applications requiring differential or cascode amplifiers.

- Extremely Flexible Amplifier
- Diode Available for Biasing
- Economical 8-Staggered Lead Package

DIFFERENTIAL/CASCODE AMPLIFIER

Silicon Monolithic
Functional Circuit



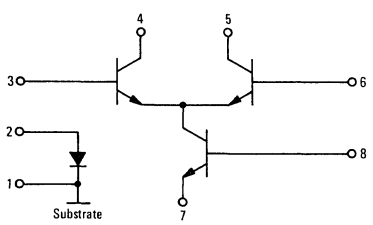
CASE 644A
PLASTIC PACKAGE

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+	20	Vdc
Differential Input Voltage	V_{in}	±5.0	Vdc
Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Package Limitation)	P_D	1.0	Watt
Derate above 25°C	$1/\theta_{JA}$	10	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-10 to +75	°C

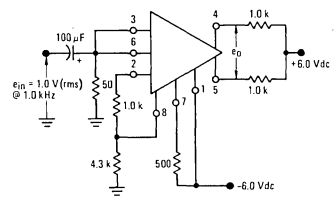
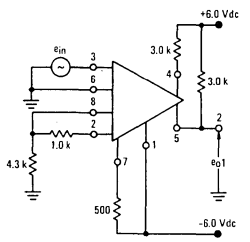
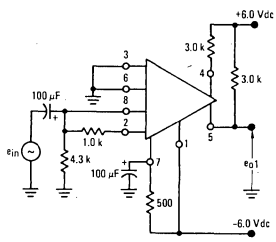
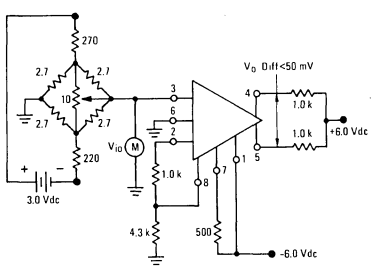
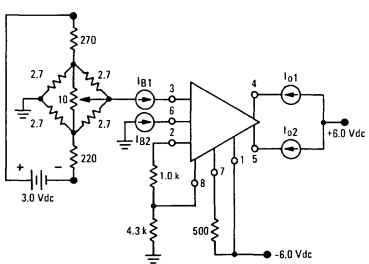
7

FIGURE 1 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Circuit	Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
	AC Common-Mode Rejection $e_{4\text{-}5} = e_o$ $CMR = 20 \log \frac{(e_{in})}{(e_o)}$	CMR_{AC}	–	35	–	dB
	Differential-Mode Voltage Gain A_V Diff = $20 \log \frac{(e_{o1})}{(e_{in})}$ (e_{in} = 1.0 kHz, 1.0 mV[rms]) (e_{in} = 10 MHz, 1.0 mV[rms]) (e_{in} = 50 MHz, 1.0 mV[rms])	$A_{V(dif)}$	 – – –	 32 26 10	 – – –	dB
	Cascode-Mode Voltage Gain A_V Cascode = $20 \log \frac{(e_{o1})}{(e_{in})}$ (e_{in} = 1.0 kHz, 1.0 mV[rms]) (e_{in} = 10 MHz, 1.0 mV[rms]) (e_{in} = 50 MHz, 1.0 mV[rms])	$A_{V(cscd)}$	 – – –	 36 31.5 15	 – – –	dB
	Input Offset Voltage	V_{io}	–	5.0	10	mV
	DC Current Gain Match (I_{o1} = I_{o2})	$\frac{h_{FE1}}{h_{FE2}}$	0.8	–	1.1	–

MFC8040

AUDIO PREAMPLIFIER

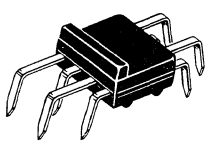
LOW NOISE AUDIO PREAMPLIFIER

. . . designed for high-gain, low-noise applications.

- Special Monolithic "State-of-the-Art" Process to Insure Low Noise – 1.0 μV (Typ)
- Can be Externally Equalized for NAB, RIAA
- Low Distortion – 0.1% (Typ) @ A_V = 100
- Large Dynamic Range – 7.0 V(rms) Out
- Low Output Impedance – 100 Ohms (Max)

LOW NOISE AUDIO PREAMPLIFIER

Silicon Monolithic Functional Circuit

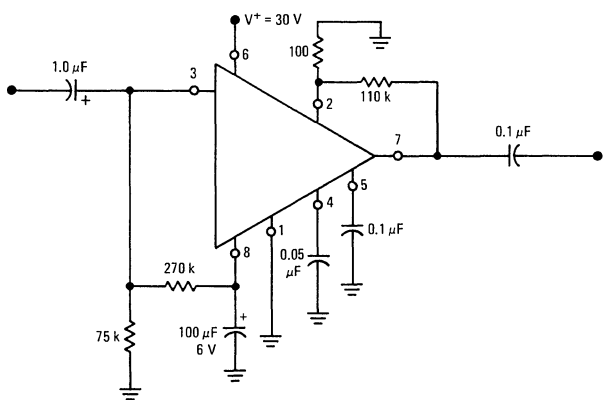


CASE 644A
PLASTIC PACKAGE

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+	33	Vdc
Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Package Limitation)	P_D	1.0	Watt
Derate above T_A = 25°C	$1/\theta_{JA}$	10	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-10 to +75	°C

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT (A_V = 60 dB)



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

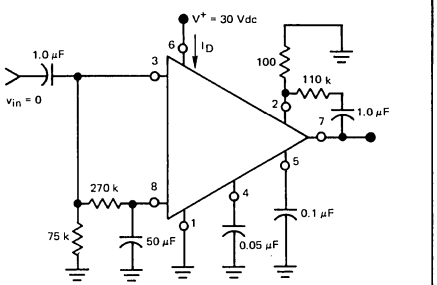
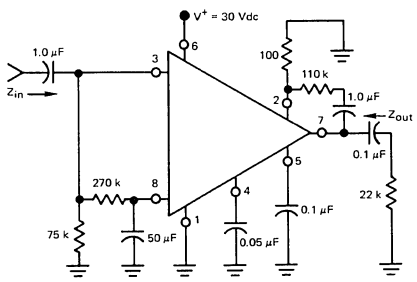
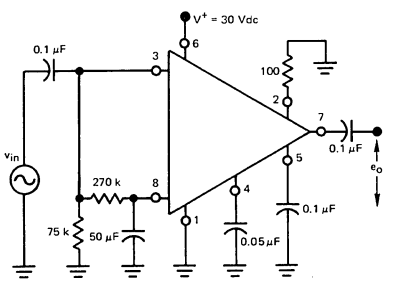
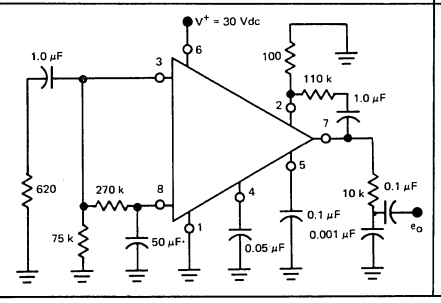
Circuit	Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
	Drain Current	I_D	–	8.0	12	mA
	Total Harmonic Distortion (v_o = 1.0 V, f = 1.0 kHz)	THD	–	<0.1	0.25	%
	Input Impedance	Z_{in}	–	75	–	k ohms
	Output Impedance	Z_{out}	–	100	–	ohms
	Open Loop Voltage Gain (v_{in} = 100 µV(rms) @ f = 1.0 kHz)	A_{VOL}	80	–	–	dB
	Wideband Input Noise (-3.0 dB Bandwidth, 10 Hz to 16 kHz, A_V = 60 dB @ 1.0 kHz, $\left(e_n = \frac{e_o}{A_V}\right)$	e_n	–	1.0	3.0	µV (rms)

FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

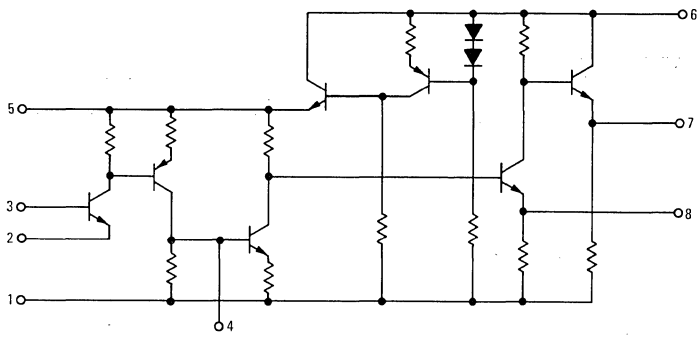


FIGURE 3 – INPUT NOISE

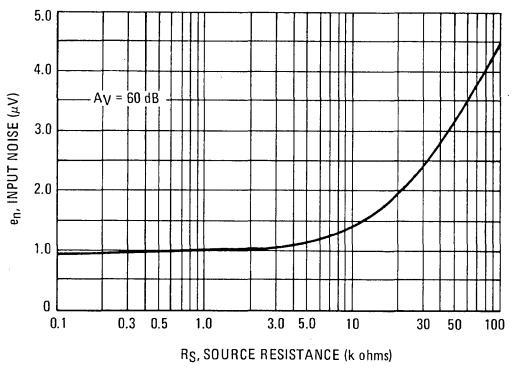


FIGURE 4 – OPEN LOOP TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION

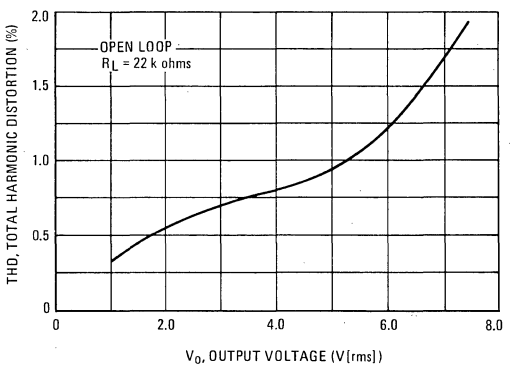
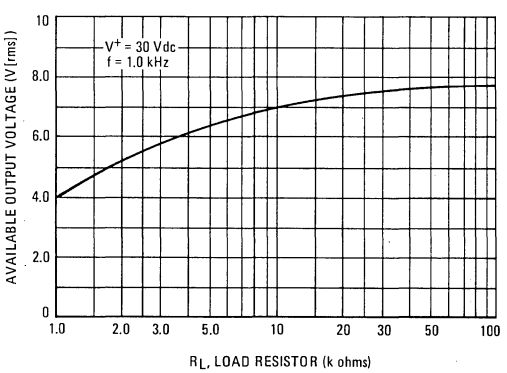


FIGURE 5 – AVAILABLE OUTPUT VOLTAGE



7

MFC8050

J-K FLIP FLOP

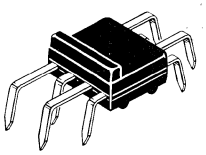
J-K FLIP-FLOP

. . . designed for use in high-level, low-speed logic and timing systems.

- Wide Operating Voltage Range – 4.0 to 16 Volts
- Regulated Supply Not Required
- Compatible with TTL and DTL
- J and K Inputs Allow Control of Desired State
- Direct Clear (C_D) Allows Reset to Zero at Any Time

J-K FLIP-FLOP

Silicon Monolithic Functional Circuit

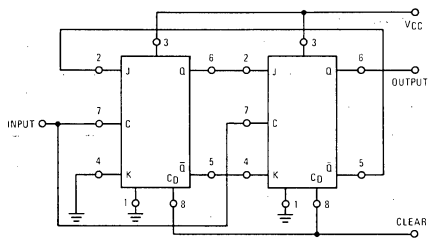


CASE 644A

MAXIMUM RATINGS

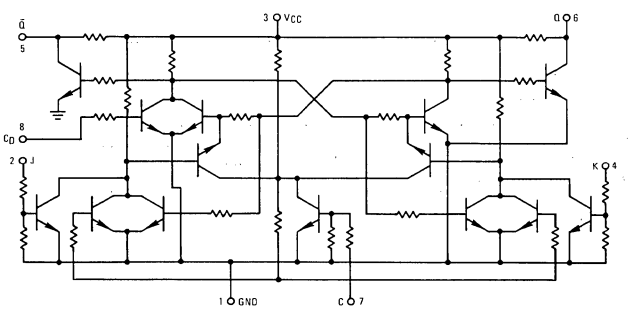
Rating	Symbol	Value	Volts
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	19	Vdc
Output Sinking Current	I_{sink}	10	mA
Negative Input Voltage	V_{in}	0.5	Vdc
Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D $1/\theta_{JA}$	1.0 10	Watt $mW/^oC$
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-10 to +75	^oC

TYPICAL APPLICATION – DIVIDE BY 3 CIRCUIT

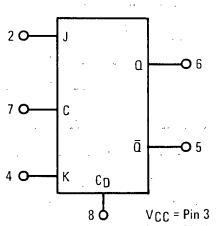


CASE 644A

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



BLOCK DIAGRAM



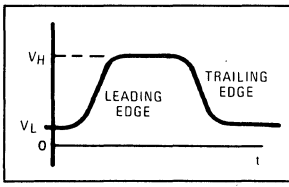
See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

7

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = 4.0 V, Square Pulse, f = 10 kHz, 50% Duty Cycle, t_f = 1.0 V/μs (Min), T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Operating Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	4.0	–	16	Vdc
Toggle Frequency	f_{Tog}	–	3.0	–	MHz
Output Voltage (High) (V_{CC} = 4.0 Vdc) (V_{CC} = 16 Vdc)	V_{OH}	 3.5 15.5	 – –	 – –	Vdc
Output Voltage (Low) (V_{CC} = 4.0 Vdc) (V_{CC} = 16 Vdc)	V_{OL}	 – –	 – –	 0.5 1.0	Vdc
Operating Drain Current	I_D	–	–	20	mAdc
Output Sinking Current ($V_o \leq 1.0$ Vdc)	I_{sink}	–	5.0	–	mAdc
Rise Time	t_r	–	250	–	ns
Storage Time	t_s	–	350	–	ns
Fall Time	t_f	–	60	–	ns
Input Resistance	R_{in}	10	–	–	kΩ
Output Resistance (Output High)	R_{OH}	–	–	2.8	kΩ

INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS



Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
Pulse Magnitude	V_H	+4.0	–	Volts
Zero Level	V_L	–	+1.0	Volts
Leading Edge	No Requirement			
Trailing Edge	$\frac{dv}{dt}$	-1.0	–	$\frac{Volts}{\mu s}$

7

TRUTH TABLE

t_n		t_{n+1}		Explanation
J	K	Q	$\overline{Q}$	
1	1	$\overline{Q}_n$	Q_n	No change in output
1	0	1	0	Set to Q = 1 state regardless of previous history
0	1	0	1	Set to $\overline{Q}$ = 1 state regardless of previous history
0	0	$\overline{Q}_n$	Q_n	Output reverses (toggle action)

t_n = time period just before and during the negative transition of the clock pulse (Pin 5).
t_{n+1} = the time subsequent to that transition.
Q_n = state of the Q output in time period t_n.

MFC8070

ZERO VOLTAGE SWITCH

ZERO VOLTAGE SWITCH

. . . designed for use in ac power switching applications with output drive capable of triggering triacs. Other operational features include:

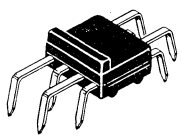
- A built-in voltage regulator that allows direct ac line operation
- A differential input with dual sensor inputs capable of testing the condition of two external sensors and controlling the gate pulse to a triac accordingly. Hysteresis or proportional control to this section may be added if desired.
- Sensor input "open and short" protection. This insures that the triac will never be turned "on" if either of the sensors are shorted or opened.
- A zero crossing detector that synchronizes the triac gate pulses with the zero crossing of the ac line voltage. This eliminates radio frequency interference (rfi) when used with resistive loads.

Typical Applications Include:

- Heater Controls
- Photo Controls
- Threshold Detector
- Lamp Driver
- Valve Control
- ON-OFF Power Controls
- Relay Driver
- Flasher Control

ZERO VOLTAGE SWITCH

Silicon Monolithic
Functional Circuit



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 644A

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
DC Voltage	$V_{5\text{-}8}$	15	Vdc
DC Voltage	$V_{4\text{-}8}$	15	Vdc
DC Voltage	$V_{7\text{-}8}$	15	Vdc
Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D $1/\theta_{JA}$	1.0 10	Watt $mW/^oC$
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-10 to +75	^oC
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-55 to + 150	^oC

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

7

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25° C unless otherwise noted)

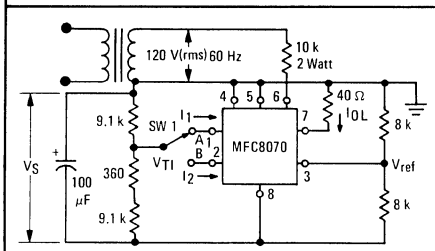
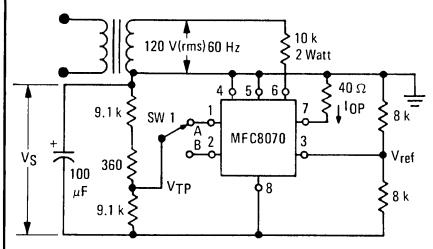
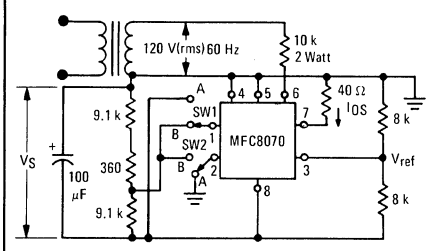
	Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
	V_S with Inhibit Output (Sw. 1: A or B)	V_{SI}	–	9.0	11	Vdc
	Output Leakage (Sw. 1: A or B)	I_{OL}	–	5.0	100	µA
	Input Current 1 (Sw. 1: A)	I_1	–	5.0	15	µA
	Input Current 2 (Sw. 1: B)	I_2	–	5.0	15	µA
	Inhibit Threshold (Sw. 1: A or B)	V_{TI}	V_{ref} +100 mV	V_{ref} +10 mV	–	Vdc
	V_S with Pulse Output (Sw. 1: A or B)	V_{SP}	6.0	8.5	–	Vdc
	Peak Output Current (Sw. 1: A or B)	I_{OP}	50	–	–	mA
	Pulse Threshold (Sw. 1: A or B)	V_{TP}	–	V_{ref} -10 mV	V_{ref} -100 mV	Vdc
	Output Pulse Width (Sw. 1: A or B) (See Figure 1)	τ_A, τ_B	–	70	–	µs
	Input Short Protection (Sw. 1: A; Sw. 2: B)	I_{OS}	–	5.0	100	µA
	Input Short Protection (Sw. 1: B; Sw. 2: A)	I_{OS}	–	5.0	100	µA

FIGURE 1 – OUTPUT PULSE DEFINITION

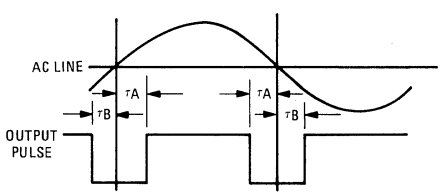


FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

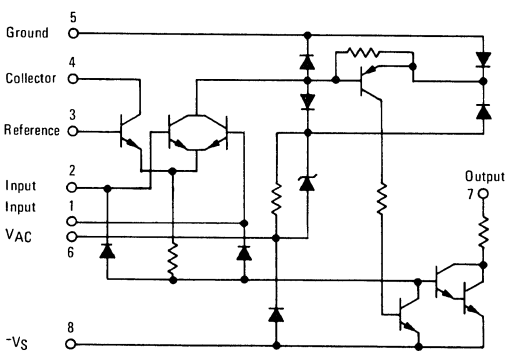


FIGURE 3 – CIRCUIT FOR MEASURING OUTPUT PULSE WIDTH versus SOURCE RESISTANCE

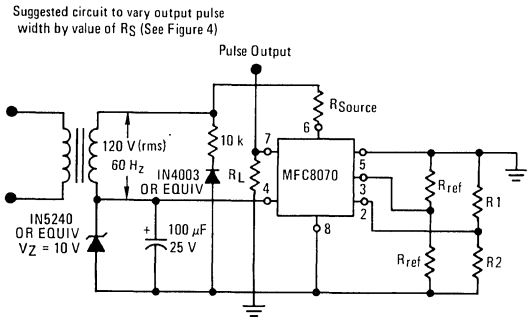
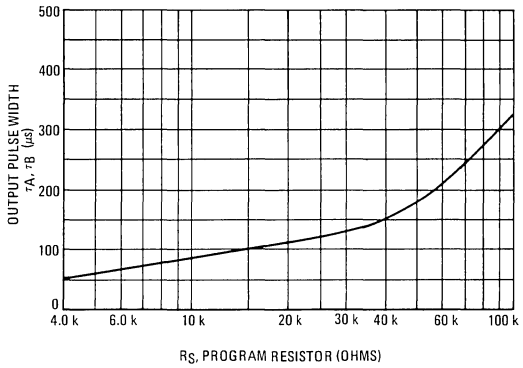
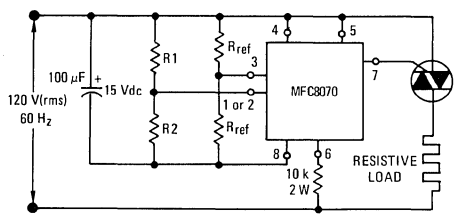


FIGURE 4 – OUTPUT PULSE WIDTH versus SOURCE RESISTANCE



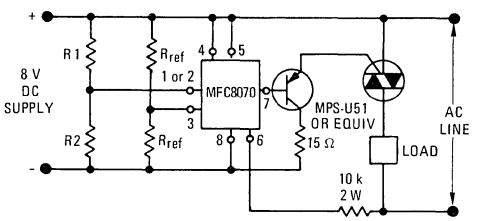
TYPICAL ZERO VOLTAGE SWITCH APPLICATIONS FOR TRIAC CONTROL

FIGURE 5 – TRIAC CONTROL CIRCUIT



Basic triac trigger circuit utilizing the zero crossing detector and the input comparator to control the gate of the triac.

FIGURE 6 – TRIAC CONTROL CIRCUIT WITH CURRENT BOOST UTILIZING DC SUPPLY

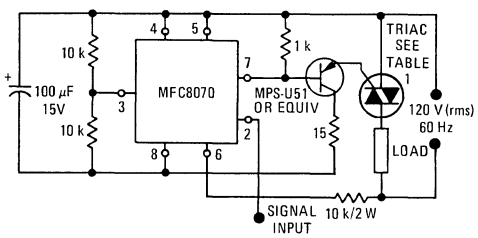


Basic DC trigger application using the input comparator to control a PNP capable of furnishing gate drive of approximately 0.5 Amp.

R1 is an external sensor

R2 must be the external sensor for the internal short and open protection to be operative.

FIGURE 7 – TRIAC CONTROL CIRCUIT WITH CURRENT BOOST UTILIZING AC SUPPLY

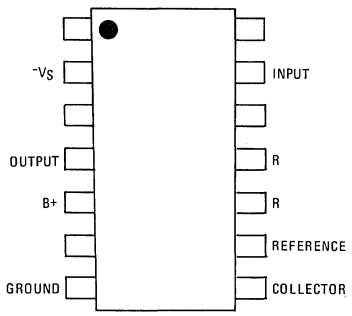


Zero crossing triac control circuit for gate current requirements greater than 50 mA.

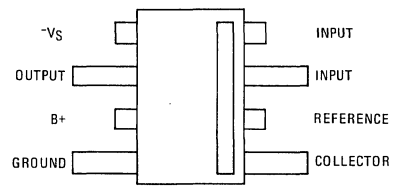
Recommended Motorola triacs for use in circuit.

Maximum Continuous (Current (Amp [rms])	Triac Family	Case No.
10	2N6151/2N6153 (MAC 10)	90 (Plastic)
10	2N6139/2N6144 (MAC 1, 2, 3)	85, 86, 87L
30	2N6157/2N6165 (MAC 35, 36)	174, 175

PIN COMPARISON OF MFC8070 AND GEL300F1 (PA424)/CA3059

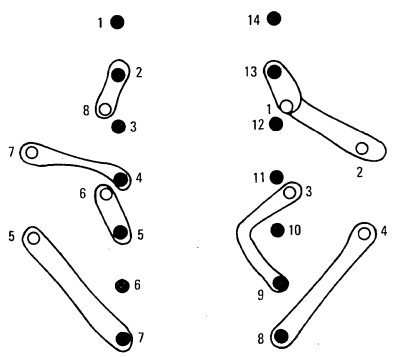


GEL300F1/CA3059



MFC 8070

COMPATIBLE PRINTED CIRCUIT FOIL PATTERN
FOR MFC8070 FOR MFC8070, GEL300F1 (PA424) AND CA3059



○ Motorola Pin Number MFC8070

● GEL300F1/CA3059 Pin Number

Foil patterns shown are intended to show pin-for-pin interconnection. Any change in the number of components is dictated by the requirements of the individual design.

The MFC8070 requires two external reference resistors; one resistor between pin 3 and 5 and the other between pin 3 and pin 8.

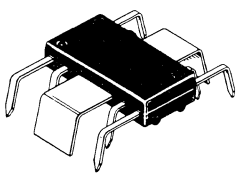
2-WATT AUDIO AMPLIFIER

. . . designed to provide the complete audio system in television, radio and phonograph equipment.

- 2-Watts Continuous Sine Wave Power
- Minimal Heat-Sinking Required for Operation @ T_A = 55°C
- Short Circuit Proof (Short-Term)
- High Gain – 200 mV for 2-Watts Output Power
- High Input Impedance – 500 k Ohms

2-WATT AUDIO AMPLIFIER

Silicon Monolithic Functional Circuit



CASE 641
PLASTIC PACKAGE

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

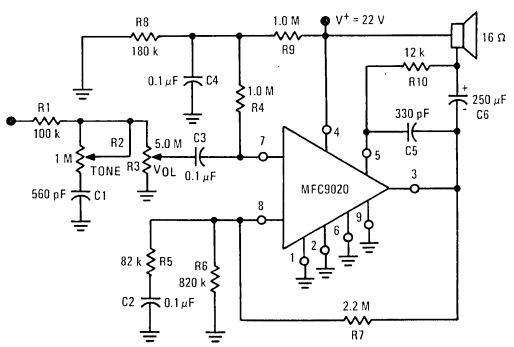
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+	24	Vdc
Output Peak Current	I_P	1.05	Amperes
Maximum Power Output T_A = 55°C (Free Air Mounting)	P_o	2.0	Watts

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance (Junction to Tab) Derate above 25°C	θ_{JC}	10 100	°C/W mW/°C
Thermal Resistance (Junction to Ambient) (1) Derate above 25°C	θ_{JA}	60 8.0	°C/W mW/°C

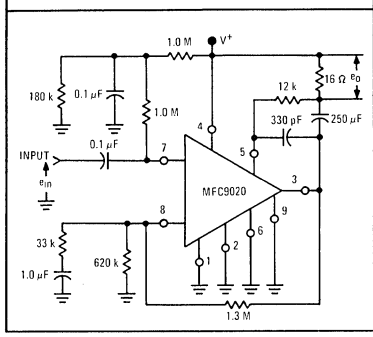
(1) Thermal resistance is measured in still air with fine wires connected to the leads, representing the "worst case" situation.
For a larger power requirement, the tab (pin 9) must be soldered to at least one square inch (effective area) of copper foil on the printed circuit board. The θ_{JA} will be no greater than +45°C/W. Thus, 2.0 Watts of audio power is allowable under "worst case" conditions at an ambient temperature of +65°C, which must be linearly derated at 22.2 mW/°C from +65°C to +150°C.

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL CIRCUIT APPLICATION



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = 22 Vdc, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Circuit	Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
	Quiescent Output Voltage	V_o	–	10	–	Vdc
	Quiescent Drain Current (e_{in} = 0)	I_D	–	12	20	mA
	Sensitivity Input Voltage (e_o = 4.0 V(rms) @ 1.0 kHz, P_o = 2.0 W)	e_{in}	–	–	200	mV
	Total Harmonic Distortion (P_o = 2.0 W, 1.0 kHz) (P_o = 100 mW, 1.0 kHz)	THD	– –	1.0 1.0	10 3.0	%
	Hum and Noise *		–	-40	–	dB

*IHF STANDARD IHF-A-201 1966

Performance Curves for Circuit Shown Above.

FIGURE 2 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION

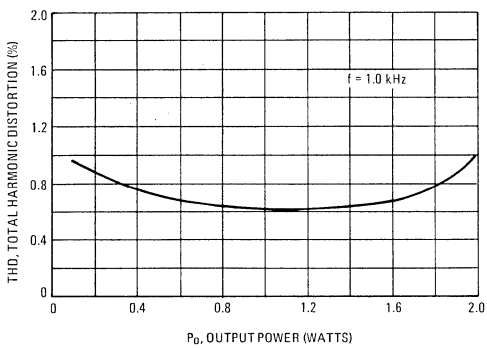


FIGURE 3 – POWER DISSIPATION

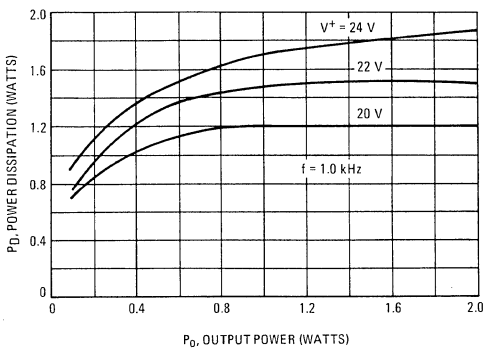


FIGURE 4 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION

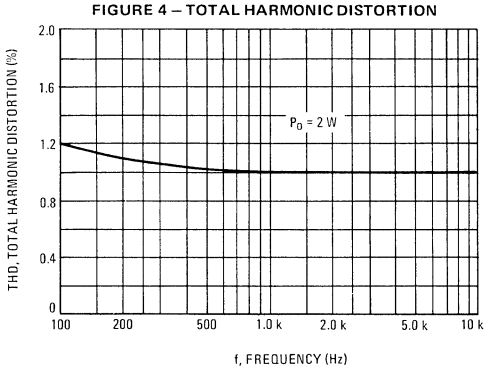
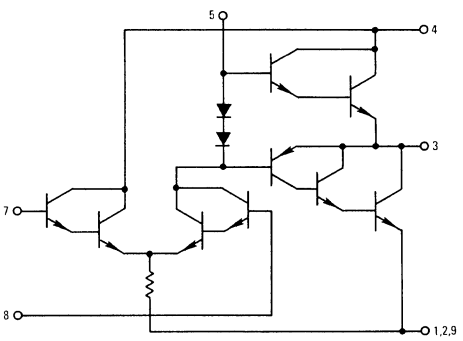


FIGURE 5 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



Applications Information for Circuit Shown in Figure 1.

Figures 7 thru 11 pertain to the 2-watt amplifier with a 16-ohm load connected to V^+ as shown in Figure 1. The sensitivity of this amplifier is approximately 250 mV and the input impedance at 100 Hz is approximately 800 k ohms. R7/R5 determines the approximate gain that can be best altered by changing the value of R5 and holding R7 to a large value. This allows the use of a smaller and less expensive capacitor for C2.

The speaker can also be connected to ground as shown in Figure 6, and the printed circuit board art work is shown in Figure 13.

The maximum operation voltage for the amplifier should reflect a consideration of at least a 10% high-line condition. Under high-line conditions, the power supply voltage should be less than the maximum rating of the device.

FIGURE 6 – ALTERNATE SPEAKER CONNECTION FOR SPEAKER TO GROUND

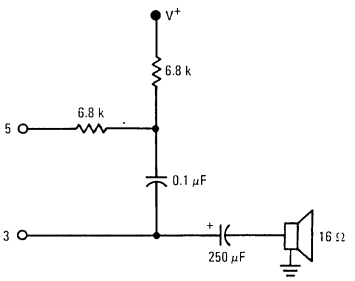


FIGURE 7 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION

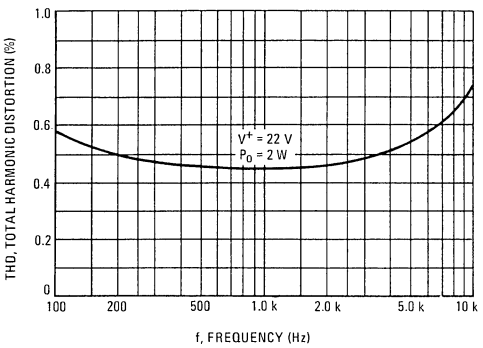


FIGURE 8 – POWER DISSIPATION

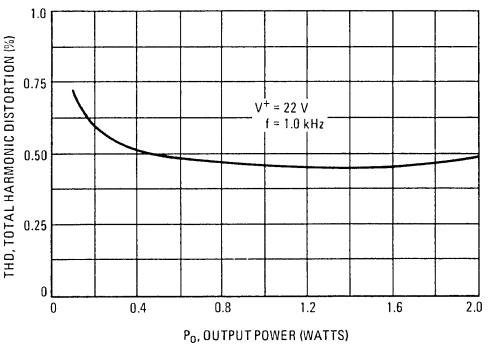
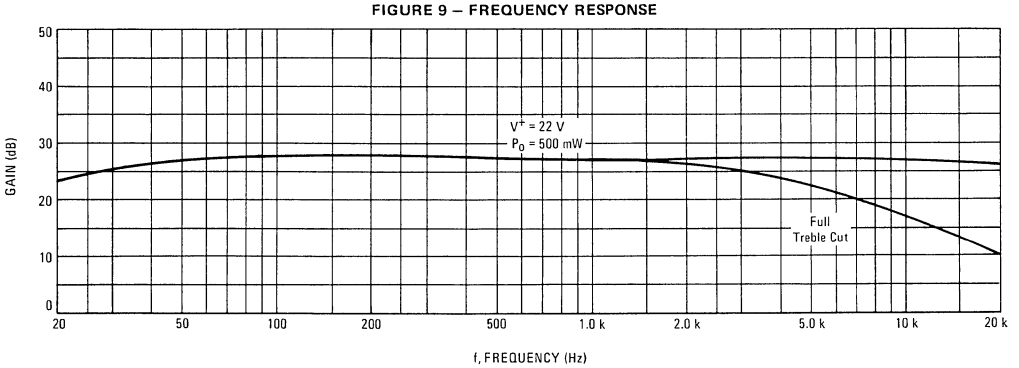


FIGURE 9 – FREQUENCY RESPONSE



7

FIGURE 10 – PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD
1:1 PATTERN (Speaker to V^+)

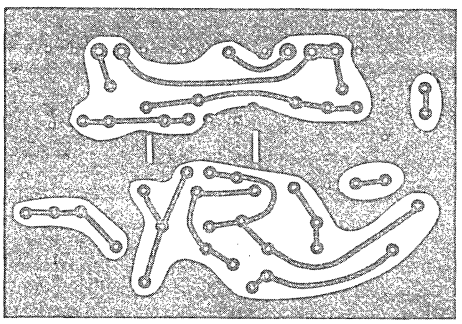


FIGURE 11 – COMPONENT DIAGRAM FOR FIGURE 10

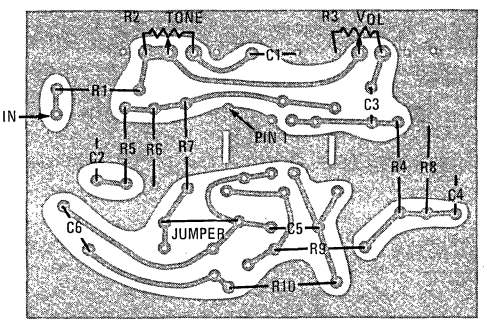


FIGURE 12 – COMPLETED BOARD
(Speaker to V^+)

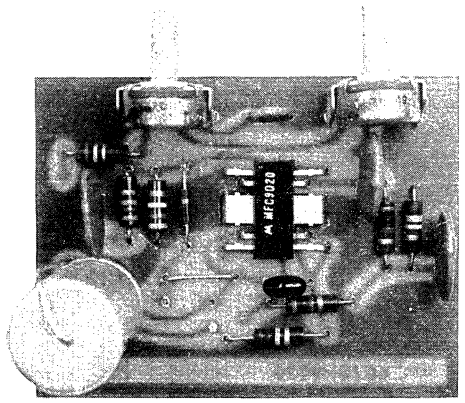
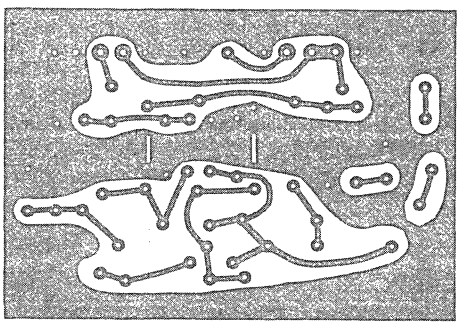


FIGURE 13 – PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD
1:1 PATTERN (Speaker to Ground)



7

MHP401

MOS CLOCK DRIVER

TTL TO MOS CLOCK DRIVER HYBRID CIRCUIT

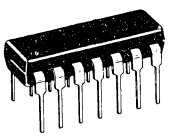
. . . designed for medium to high capacitive loads.

- High Operating Voltage – $V_2 - V_1$ = 32 Vdc (Max)
- High Clock Rates – 5.0 MHz (Max)
- Fast Switching Times – (Typ)

C_L pF	R_S Ohms	t_{PLH} ns	t_{TLH} ns	t_{PHL} ns	t_{THL} ns
500	0	10	30	21	28
1000	5.0	13	40	23	35
2000	10	19	67	28	69

TTL to MOS CLOCK DRIVER

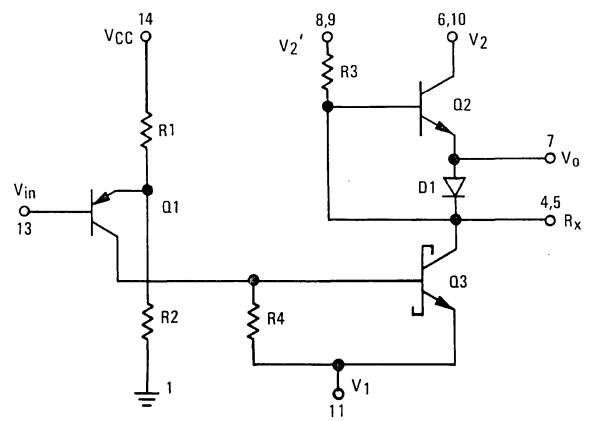
HYBRID CIRCUIT



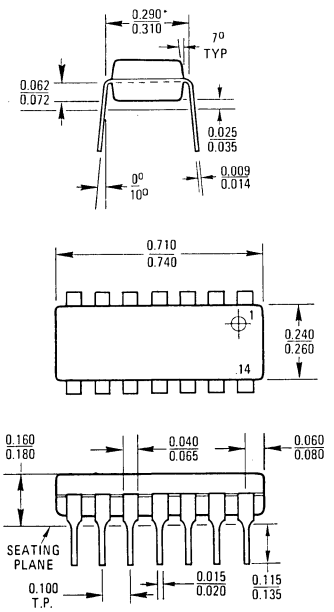
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Operating Voltage	$V_2 - V_1$	32	Vdc
Negative Supply Voltage	V_1	-3.0 to -32	Vdc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	2.0 44	Watts mW/°C
Operating Junction Temperature Range	T_J	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}	0.022	°C/mW

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



Pins 2, 3 and 12 are connected internally and must be electrically isolated.



*Dimension is to lead centerline when formed parallel.

CASE 646

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

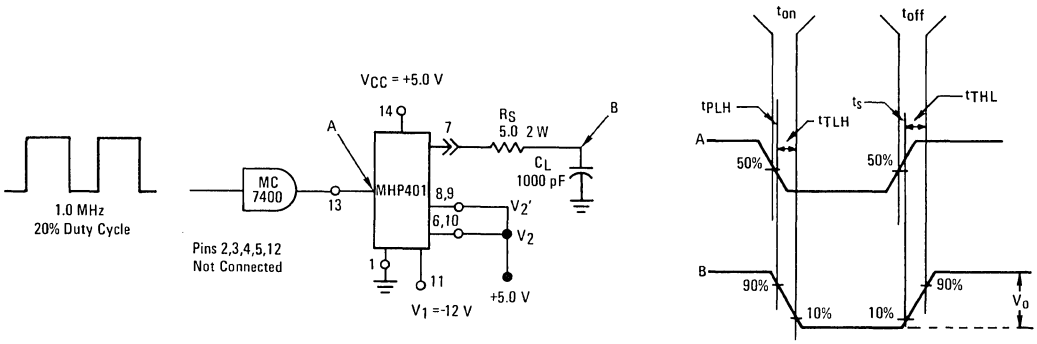
All pins not characterized on this table must be electrically open and isolated from each other for each test, Pin 1 is grounded for all tests.

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.25 Vdc, V_1 = -29 Vdc)					
Input Forward Current (1) (V_{in} = 0.4 Vdc)	I_{IL}	–	–	1.6	mA
Input Leakage Current (1) (V_{in} = 5.5 Vdc)	I_{IH}	–	–	100	μA
Power Supply Drain Current (1)					mA
(V_{in} = 0.4 Vdc)	I_{CCL}	–	–	20	
(V_{in} = 2.4 Vdc)	I_{CCH}	–	–	15	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} supplied by MC7400, V_{CC} = 5.0 Vdc, V_1 = -12 Vdc, V_2 = V_2' = +5.0 Vdc, C_L = 1000 pF, R_S = 5.0 Ohms, 2.0 Watts, Figure 1)					
Output Voltage Swing (2)	V_{OH}-V_{OL}	15	–	–	Vdc
Turn-On Time (2)	t_{on}	–	–	75	ns
Turn-Off Time (2)	t_{off}	–	–	75	ns
SWITCHING TIMES (V_{in} supplied by MC7400, 1.0 MHz, 20%)					
Delay Time	t_{PLH}				ns
V_1 = -12 Vdc, V_2 = V_2' = +5.0 Vdc					
(C_L = 500 pF, R_S = 0)		–	10	–	
(C_L = 1000 pF, R_S = 5.0 Ohms)		–	13	–	
(C_L = 2000 pF, R_S = 10 Ohms)		–	19	–	
V_1 = -29 Vdc, V_2 = V_2' = Gnd					
(C_L = 500 pF, R_S = 0)		–	12	–	
(C_L = 1000 pF, R_S = 5.0 Ohms)		–	16	–	
(C_L = 2000 pF, R_S = 10 Ohms)		–	23	–	
Rise Time	t_{TLH}				ns
V_1 = -12 Vdc, V_2 = V_2' = +5.0 Vdc					
(C_L = 500 pF, R_S = 0)		–	30	–	
(C_L = 1000 pF, R_S = 5.0 Ohms)		–	40	–	
(C_L = 2000 pF, R_S = 10 Ohms)		–	67	–	
V_1 = -29 Vdc, V_2 = V_2' = Gnd					
(C_L = 500 pF, R_S = 0)		–	41	–	
(C_L = 1000 pF, R_S = 5.0 Ohms)		–	54	–	
(C_L = 2000 pF, R_S = 10 Ohms)		–	89	–	
Storage Time	t_{PHL}				ns
V_1 = -12 Vdc, V_2 = V_2' = +5.0 Vdc					
(C_L = 500 pF, R_S = 0)		–	21	–	
(C_L = 1000 pF, R_S = 5.0 Ohms)		–	23	–	
(C_L = 2000 pF, R_S = 10 Ohms)		–	28	–	
V_1 = -29 Vdc, V_2 = V_2' = Gnd					
(C_L = 500 pF, R_S = 0)		–	22	–	
(C_L = 1000 pF, R_S = 5.0 Ohms)		–	25	–	
(C_L = 2000 pF, R_S = 10 Ohms)		–	32	–	
Fall Time	t_{THL}				ns
V_1 = -12 Vdc, V_2 = V_2' = +5.0 Vdc					
(C_L = 500 pF, R_S = 0)		–	28	–	
(C_L = 1000 pF, R_S = 5.0 Ohms)		–	35	–	
(C_L = 2000 pF, R_S = 10 Ohms)		–	69	–	
V_1 = -29 Vdc, V_2 = V_2' = Gnd					
(C_L = 500 pF, R_S = 0)		–	46	–	
(C_L = 1000 pF, R_S = 5.0 Ohms)		–	49	–	
(C_L = 2000 pF, R_S = 10 Ohms)		–	78	–	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width < 50 ms.

(2) MC7400 used in test to be loaded with device under test only.

FIGURE 1 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



MAXIMUM OPERATING FREQUENCY

The following limits apply with the unit soldered to a printed circuit board and force air cooled at $T_A = 25^oC$.

$V_2 - V_1 = 17$ Vdc

	Maximum Frequency
@ 500 pF and 20% Duty Cycle	5.0 MHz
@ 1000 pF and 20% Duty Cycle	4.0 MHz
@ 2000 pF and 20% Duty Cycle	2.0 MHz

$V_2 - V_1 = 29$ Vdc

	Maximum Frequency
@ 500 pF and 20% Duty Cycle	3.0 MHz
@ 1000 pF and 20% Duty Cycle	1.5 MHz
@ 2000 pF and 20% Duty Cycle	1.0 MHz

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

For best performance, all leads of the MHP401 should be soldered to a printed circuit board or substrate. This results in better heat sinking.

Pins 2 and 3 may be common with each other, but must be electrically open and isolated from all other pins. Pin 12 must be electrically open and isolated from all other pins.

Three pairs of pins in this package are used in circuit operation: V_2' (Pins 8 and 9), V_2 (Pins 6 and 10) and R_x (Pins 4 and 5). Electrical connection to these points may be made at either pin or both. If electrical connection is made to only one pin of a pair, the other pin must be left electrically open and isolated and should be soldered to the substrate for heat sinking.

Series resistance (R_S) is for absorption of switching power . . . failure to use it for loads over 500 pF may result in package overheating.

R_S @ 1000 pF = 5.0 ohms, 2.0 watts R_S @ 2000 pF = 10 ohms, 2.0 watts

DYNAMIC OPERATION

For dynamic operation, V_2' (Pins 8 and 9) is tied to V_2 (Pins 6 and 10) and R_x (Pins 4 and 5) is left electrically open and isolated. If desired, V_2' (Pins 8 and 9) may be left electrically open and isolated and an external 2.0 watt resistor to replace R_3 may be tied from R_x (Pins 4 and 5) to V_2 (Pins 6 and 10).

For $V_2 - V_1 < 20$ V, the maximum duty cycle is 50%; at $V_2 - V_1 = 20$ to 30 V, the maximum duty cycle is 20%. By replacing R_3 with a 2.0-watt, 500-ohm resistor, the circuit may be operated in a static mode if the following conditions exist:

$$V_1 \leq -13 \text{ V and } V_2 - V_1 \leq 30\text{V}$$

Or, R_3 may be replaced with a 2.0-watt resistor less than 500 ohms to speed fall time.

MLM101A
MLM201A
MLM301A

MONOLITHIC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

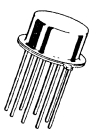
The MLM101A, MLM201A, and MLM301A are functionally, electrically, and pin-for-pin equivalent to the LM101A, LM201A, and LM301A respectively.

- Low Input Offset Current – 20 nA maximum Over Temperature Range
- External Frequency Compensation for Flexibility
- Class AB Output Provides Excellent Linearity
- Output Short-Circuit Protection
- Guaranteed Drift Characteristics

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

MONOLITHIC SILICON
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601
(TO-99)



Case connected to pin 4 through substrate

P1 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626

(MLM301A Only)

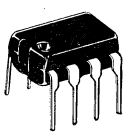


FIGURE 1 – STANDARD COMPENSATING AND OFFSET BALANCING CIRCUIT

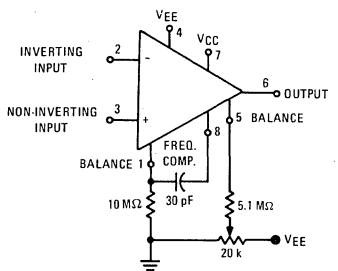


FIGURE 2 – DOUBLE-ENDED LIMIT DETECTOR

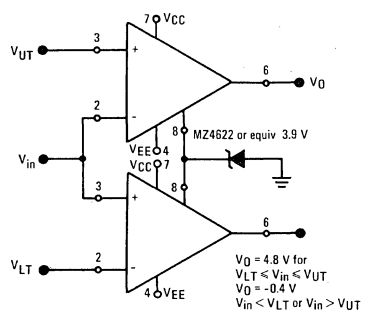
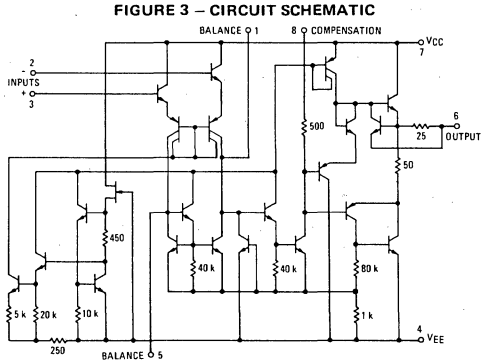


FIGURE 3 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol*	VALUE			Unit
		MLM101A	MLM201A	MLM301A	
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}, V_{EE}	±22	±22	±18	Vdc
Differential Input Voltage	V_{in}	±30			Volts
Common-Mode Input Swing (Note 1)	V_{ICR}	±15			Volts
Output Short Circuit Duration	t_S	Continuous			
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)	P_D				
Metal Can		500			mW
Derate above T_A = +75°C		6.8			mW/°C
Plastic Dual In-Line Package (MLM301A only)		–	–	625	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		–	–	5.0	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	-25 to +85	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150			°C

Note 1. For supply voltages less than ± 15 V, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted) Unless otherwise specified, these specifications apply for supply voltages from ±5.0 V to ±20 V for the MLM101A and MLM201A, and from ±5.0 V to ±15 V for the MLM301A.

Characteristics	Symbol*	MLM101A MLM201A			MLM301A			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 50$ kΩ)	$\|V_{IO}\|$	–	0.7	2.0	–	2.0	7.5	mV
Input Offset Current	$\|I_{IO}\|$	–	1.5	10	–	3.0	50	nA
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	–	30	75	–	70	250	nA
Input Resistance	R_{in}	1.5	4.0	–	0.5	2.0	–	Megohms
Supply Current	I_D							mA
V_S = ±20 V		–	1.8	3.0	–	–	–	
V_S = ±15 V		–	–	–	–	1.8	3.0	
Large Signal Voltage Gain V_S = ± 15 V, V_O = ± 10 V, $R_L \geq$ 2.0 kΩ	A_V	50	160	–	25	160	–	V/mV

The following specifications apply over the operating temperature range.

Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 50$ kΩ)	$\|V_{IO}\|$	–	–	3.0	–	–	10	mV
Input Offset Current	$\|I_{IO}\|$	–	–	20	–	–	70	nA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage	$\|\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T\|$							μV/°C
$T_A(min) \leq T_A \leq T_A(max)$		–	3.0	15	–	6.0	30	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current	$\|\Delta I_{IO}/\Delta T\|$							nA/°C
+25°C $\leq T_A \leq T_A(max)$		–	0.01	0.1	–	0.01	0.3	
$T_A(min) \leq T_A \leq$ 25°C		–	0.02	0.2	–	0.02	0.6	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	–	–	100	–	–	300	nA
Large Signal Voltage Gain V_S = ± 15 V, V_O = ± 10 V, $R_L \geq$ 2.0 kΩ	A_V	25	–	–	15	–	–	V/mV
Input Voltage Range	V_{in}							V
V_S = ±20 V		±15	–	–	–	–	–	
V_S = ±15 V		–	–	–	±12	–	–	
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio $R_S \leq 50$ kΩ	CMRR	80	96	–	70	90	–	dB
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio $R_S \leq 50$ kΩ	PSSR	80	96	–	70	96	–	dB
Output Voltage Swing	V_O							V
V_S = ±15 V, R_L = 10 kΩ		±12	±14	–	±12	+14	–	
R_L = 2.0 kΩ		±10	±13	–	±10	±13	–	
Supply Current ($T_A = T_A(max)$, V_S = ± 20 V)	I_D	–	1.2	2.5	–	–	–	mA

*Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

7

MLM104G
MLM204G
MLM304G

NEGATIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

MONOLITHIC NEGATIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

The MLM104G, MLM204G, and MLM304G are functionally, electrically, and pin-for-pin equivalent to the LM104, LM204 and LM304 respecitvely.

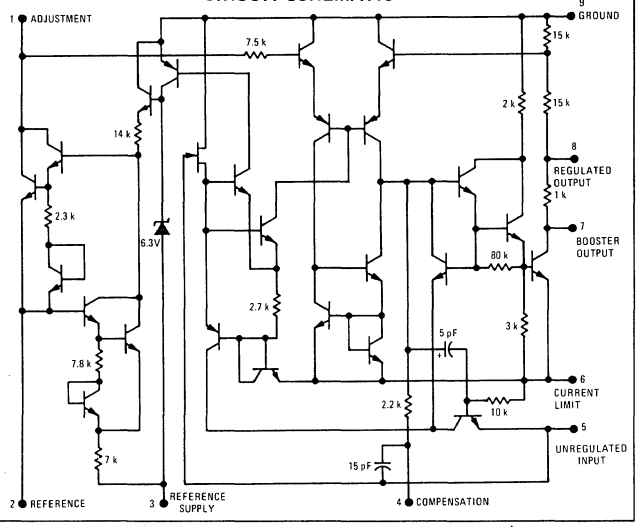
- Regulation No Load to Full Load – 1.0 mV
- Line Regulation – 0.01 %/V
- Ripple Rejection – 0.2 mV/V
- Temperature Stability Over Temperature Range – 0.3%

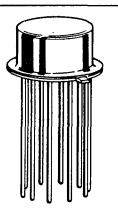
NEGATIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

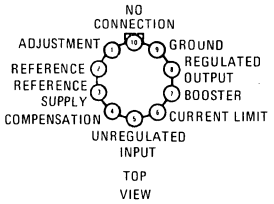
MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

NOVEMBER 1971 – DB-103

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC





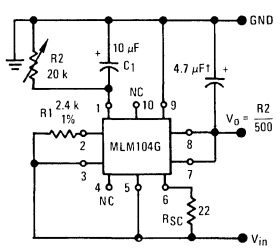


Pin 5 Electrically Connected to Case Through Substrate

METAL PACKAGE
CASE 603-02
(TO-100)

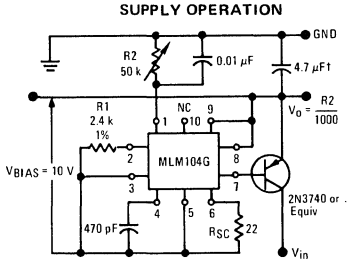
TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 1 – BASIC REGULATOR CIRCUIT



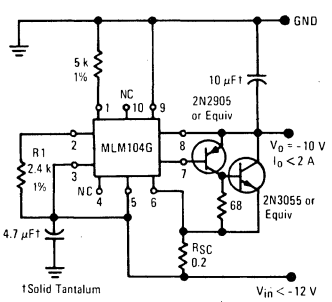
†Solid Tantalum
Trim R1 for exact scale factor.

FIGURE 2 – SEPARATE BIAS SUPPLY OPERATION



†Solid Tantalum

FIGURE 3 – HIGH CURRENT REGULATOR



†Solid Tantalum

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	MLM104G	MLM204G	MLM304G	Unit
Input Voltage	V_{in}	50	50	40	Vdc
Input-Output Voltage Differential	$V_{in}-V_o$	50	50	40	Vdc
Power Dissipation (See Note 1)	P_D	680	680	680	mW
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	-25 to +85	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, t = 10 s)	T_S	300	300	300	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (See Note 2)

Characteristic	Symbol	MLM104G MLM204G			MLM304G			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Voltage Range	V_{in}	-8.0	–	-50	-8.0	–	-40	Volts
Output Voltage Range	V_o	-0.015	–	-40	-0.035	–	-30	Volts
Output-Input Voltage Differential	$\lvert V_{in}-V_o \rvert$							Volts
I_o = 20 mA		2.0	–	50	2.0	–	40	
I_o = 5.0 mA		0.5	–	50	0.5	–	40	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}							mV
$0 \leqslant I_o \leqslant 20$ mA, $R_{SC} = 15\Omega$		–	1.0	5.0	–	1.0	5.0	
Line Regulation	Reg_{in}							%
$V_o \leqslant -5.0$ V, $\Delta V_{in} = 0.1$ V		–	0.056	0.1	–	0.056	0.1	
Ripple Rejection (See Figure 1)	Rej_R							mV/V
(C_1 = 10 μF, f = 120 Hz)								
$V_{in} < -15$ V		–	0.2	0.5	–	0.2	0.5	
$-7.0\ V \geqslant V_{in} \geqslant -15$ V		–	0.5	1.0	–	0.5	1.0	
Output Voltage Scale Factor	SF							V/k Ω
R_1 = 2.4 k Ω (See Figures 1,2 and 3)		1.8	2.0	2.2	1.8	2.0	2.2	
Temperature Stability	TCV_o							%
$V_o \leqslant -1.0$ V	$\Delta V_o / \Delta T$	–	0.3	1.0	–	–	–	
$V_o \leqslant -1.0$ V, $0°C \leqslant T_A \leqslant +70°C$		–	–	–	–	0.3	1.0	
Output Noise Voltage (See Figure 1)	V_n							
(10 Hz ⩽ f ⩽ 10 kHz)								
$V_o \leqslant -5.0$ V, $C_1 = 0$		–	0.007	–	–	0.007	–	%
C_1 = 10 μF		–	15	–	–	15	–	μV
Standby Current Drain (I_L = 5.0 mA)	I_B							mA
$V_o = 0$		–	1.7	2.5	–	1.7	2.5	
$V_o = -40$ V		–	3.6	5.0	–	–	–	
$V_o = -30$ V		–	–	–	–	3.6	5.0	
Long Term Stability	S							%
$V_o \leqslant -1.0$ V		–	0.1	1.0	–	0.1	1.0	

Note 1. The maximum junction temperature of the MLM104G is +150°C, for the MLM204G – +100°C, and for the MLM304G – +85°C. For operating at elevated temperatures, the package must be derated based on a thermal resistance of 150°C/W – junction to ambient, or 45°C/W – junction to case.

Note 2. These specifications apply for junction temperatures of -55°C to +150°C for the MLM104G; -25°C to +100°C for the MLM204G; and 0 to +85°C for the MLM304G. The specifications also apply for input and output voltages within the indicated ranges (unless otherwise specified). Load and line regulation specifications given are for constant junction temperature. Temperature drift effects must be taken into account separately when the device is operating under conditions of high power dissipation.

MLM105G
MLM205G
MLM305G

POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

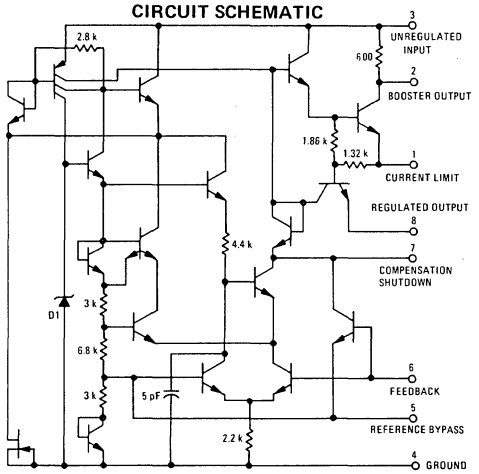
MONOLITHIC POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

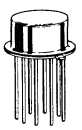
The MLM105G, MLM205G, and MLM305G are functionally, electrically, and pin-for-pin equivalent to the LM105, LM205, and LM305 respectively.

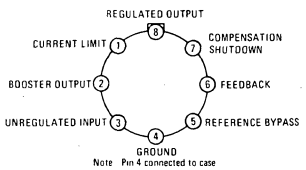
- Output Voltage Adjustable from 4.5 V to 40 V
- Output Currents in Excess of 10 A Possible by Addition of External Transistors
- Load Regulation Better than 0.1%, Full Load with Current Limiting
- DC Line Regulation, 0.03%/V
- Ripple Rejection, 0.01 %/V

POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR
MONOLITHIC SILICON
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC







METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601
(TO-99)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 1 – BASIC REGULATOR CIRCUIT

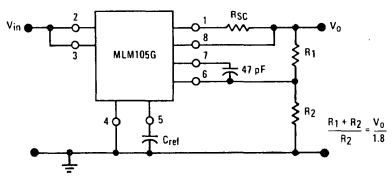


FIGURE 2 – 10 A REGULATOR with FOLDBACK CURRENT LIMITING

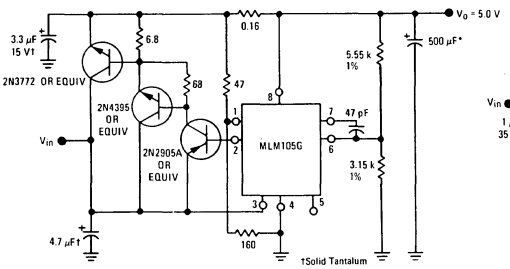
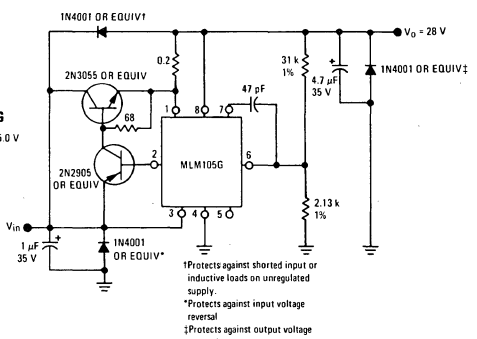


FIGURE 3 – 1.0 A REGULATOR with PROTECTIVE DIODES



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	MLM105G	MLM205G	MLM305G	Unit
Input Voltage	V_{in}	50	50	40	Vdc
Input-Output Voltage Differential	$\|V_{in}-V_o\|$	40	40	40	Vdc
Power-Dissipation (See Note 1)	P_D	680	680	680	mW
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	-25 to +85	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, t = 10 s)	T_S	300	300	300	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (See Note 2)

Characteristic	Symbol	MLM105G MLM205G			MLM305G			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Voltage Range	V_{in}	8.5	—	50	8.5	—	40	Volts
Output Voltage Range	V_o	4.5	—	40	4.5	—	30	Volts
Output-Input Voltage Differential	$\|V_{in}-V_o\|$	3.0	—	30	3.0	—	30	Volts
Load Regulation (See Figure 1)	Reg_{load}							%
$(0 \leqslant I_o \leqslant 12$ mA)								
R_{SC} = 18 Ω, T_A = +25°C		—	0.02	0.05	—	0.02	0.05	
R_{SC} = 10 Ω, T_A = T_{high}*		—	0.03	0.1	—	0.03	0.1	
R_{SC} = 18 Ω, T_A = T_{low}**		—	0.03	0.1	—	0.03	0.1	
Line Regulation	Reg_{in}							%/V
$V_{in}-V_o \leqslant 5.0$ V		—	0.025	0.06	—	0.025	0.06	
$V_{in}-V_o > 5.0$ V		—	0.015	0.03	—	0.015	0.03	
Ripple Rejection (See Figure 1)	$\frac{\Delta V_o}{V_o \Delta V_i}$							%/V
C_{ref} = 10 μF, f = 120 Hz		—	0.003	0.01	1.0	0.003	0.01	
Temperature Stability	TCV_o							%
T_{low}** $\leqslant T_A \leqslant T_{high}$*		—	0.3	1.0	—	0.3	1.0	
Feedback Sense Voltage	V_{ref}	1.63	1.7	1.81	1.63	1.7	1.81	Volts
Output Noise Voltage (See Figure 1)	V_n							%
(10 Hz $\leqslant$ f $\leqslant$ 10 kHz)								
C_{Ref} = 0		—	0.005	—	—	0.005	—	
$C_{Ref} > 0.1$ μF		—	0.002	—	—	0.002	—	
Standby Current Drain	I_B							mA
V_{in} = 50 V		—	0.8	2.0	—	—	—	
V_{in} = 40 V		—	—	—	—	0.8	2.0	
Long Term Stability	S	—	0.1	1.0	—	0.1	1.0	%

*T_{high} = +125°C for MLM105G
+85°C for MLM205G
+70°C for MLM305G

**T_{low} = -55°C for MLM105G
-25°C for MLM205G
0°C for MLM305G

Note 1. The maximum junction temperature of the MLM105G is +150°C, for the MLM205G – +100°C, and for the MLM305G – +85°C. For operating at elevated temperatures, the package must be derated based on a thermal resistance of 150°C/W – junction to ambient, or 45°C/W – junction to case.

Note 2. These specifications apply for junction temperatures of -55°C to +150°C for the MLM105G, -25°C to +85°C for the MLM205G, and 0 to +70°C for the MLM305G. Specifications also apply for input and output voltages within the indicated ranges and for a divider impedance sensed by the feedback terminal of 2.0 kilohms (unless otherwise specified). Load and line regulation specifications given are for constant junction temperature. Temperature drift effects must be taken into account separately when the device is operating under conditions of high power dissipation.

MLM107G
MLM207G
MLM307G

INTERNALLY COMPENSATED MONOLITHIC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

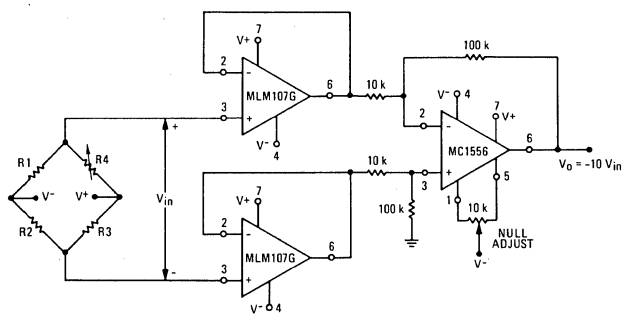
The MLM107G, MLM207G, and MLM307G are functionally, electrically, and pin-for-pin equivalent to the National Semiconductor LM107, LM207, and LM307 respectively.

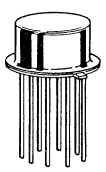
- Internally Compensated
- Low Offset Voltage: 2.0 mV max (MLM107G)
- Low Input Offset Current: 10 nA max (MLM107G)
- Low Input Bias Current: 75 nA max (MLM107G)

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

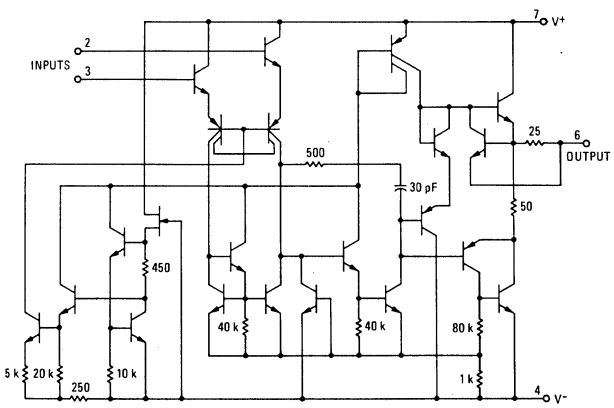
TYPICAL APPLICATION
HIGH IMPEDANCE BRIDGE AMPLIFIER



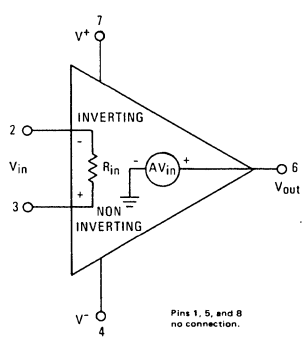


METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601
TO-99

Pin 4 connected to case.



EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	MLM107G	MLM207G	MLM307G	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V+ V-	+22 -22	+22 -22	+18 -18	Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_{in}	±30	±30	±30	Volts
Common-Mode Input Swing (Note 1)	CMV_{in}	±15	±15	±15	Volts
Output Short Circuit Duration	T_{SC}	Indefinite			
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) (Note 2)	P_D	500	500	500	mW
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	-25 to +85	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted, See Note 3

Characteristics	Symbol	MLM107G MLM207G			MLM307G			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage	$\|V_{io}\|$							mV
$R_S \leq 10\ k\Omega$, T_A = +25°C		–	0.7	2.0	–	–	–	
$R_S \leq 10\ k\Omega$, $T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high}		–	–	3.0	–	–	–	
$R_S \leq 50\ k\Omega$, T_A = +25°C		–	–	–	–	2.0	7.5	
$R_S \leq 50\ k\Omega$, $T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high}		–	–	–	–	–	10	
Input Offset Current	$\|I_{io}\|$							nA
T_A = +25°C		–	1.5	10	–	3.0	50	
$T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high}		–	–	20	–	–	70	
Input Bias Current	I_b							nA
T_A = +25°C		–	30	75	–	70	250	
$T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high}		–	–	100	–	–	300	
Input Resistance	R_{in}	1.5	4.0	–	0.5	2.0	–	Megohms
Supply Current	I_D							mA
V_S = ±20 V, T_A = +25°C		–	1.8	3.0	–	–	–	
V_S = ±20 V, $T_A = T_{high}$		–	1.2	2.5	–	–	–	
V_S = ±15 V, T_A = +25°C		–	–	–	–	1.8	3.0	
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_V							V/mV
V_S = ±15 V, V_o = ±10 V, $R_L \geq 2.0\ k\Omega$, T_A = +25°C		50	160	–	25	160	–	
V_S = ±15 V, V_o = ±10 V, $R_L \geq 2.0\ k\Omega$, $T_A = T_{low}$		25	–	–	15	–	–	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage	$\|TC_{Vio}\|$							µV/°C
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		–	3.0	15	–	6.0	30	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current	$\|TC_{Iio}\|$							nA/°C
+25°C ≤ $T_A \leq T_{high}$		–	0.01	0.1	–	0.01	0.3	
$T_{low} \leq T_A$ ≤ +25°C		–	0.02	0.2	–	0.02	0.6	
Output Voltage Swing ($T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high})	V_o							V
V_S = ±15 V, R_L = 10 kΩ		±12	±14	–	±12	+14	–	
R_L = 2.0 kΩ		±10	±13	–	±10	±13	–	
Input Voltage Range ($T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high})	V_{in}							V
V_S = ±20 V		±15	–	–	–	–	–	
V_S = ±15 V		–	–	–	±12	–	–	
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio ($T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high})	CM_{rej}							dB
$R_S \leq 10\ k\Omega$		80	96	–	–	–	–	
$R_S \leq 50\ k\Omega$		–	–	–	70	90		
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio ($T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high})	S^+, S^-							dB
$R_S \leq 10\ k\Omega$		80	96	–	–	–	–	
$R_S \leq 50\ k\Omega$		–	–	–	70	96	–	

Note 1. For supply voltages less than ±15 V, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.

Note 2. For operating at elevated temperatures, the device must be derated based on a maximum junction temperature of +150°C for the MLM107G, and 100°C for the MLM207G and MLM307G. The TO-99 package is derated based on a thermal resistance of +150°C/W, junction to ambient, or +45°C/W, junction to case.

Note 3. Unless otherwise noted, these specifications apply for:

	T_{low}	T_{high}	
±5.0 V ≤ $V_S \leq$ ±20 V,	-55°C ≤ $T_A \leq$	+125°C,	MLM107G
±5.0 V ≤ $V_S \leq$ ±20 V,	-25°C ≤ $T_A \leq$	+85°C,	MLM207G
±5.0 V ≤ $V_S \leq$ ±15 V,	0°C ≤ $T_A \leq$	+70°C,	MLM307G

MLM109K
MLM209K
MLM309K

VOLTAGE REGULATOR

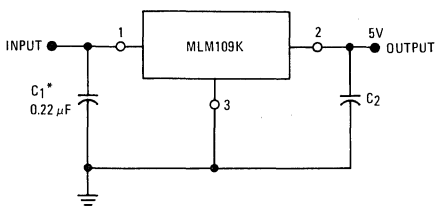
MONOLITHIC VOLTAGE REGULATOR

The MLM109K, MLM209K, and MLM309K are functionally, electrically, and pin-for-pin equivalent to the National Semiconductor LM109, LM209, and LM309 respectively.

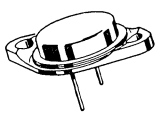
- Fixed 5.0 Volt Output Voltage
- Output Current in Excess of 1.0 Ampere
- Internal Thermal Overload Protection

VOLTAGE REGULATOR
MONOLITHIC SILICON
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

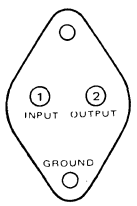
FIXED 5.0 V REGULATOR



NOTES:
*Required if regulator is located an appreciable distance from power supply filter.
Although no output capacitor is needed for stability, it does improve transient response.



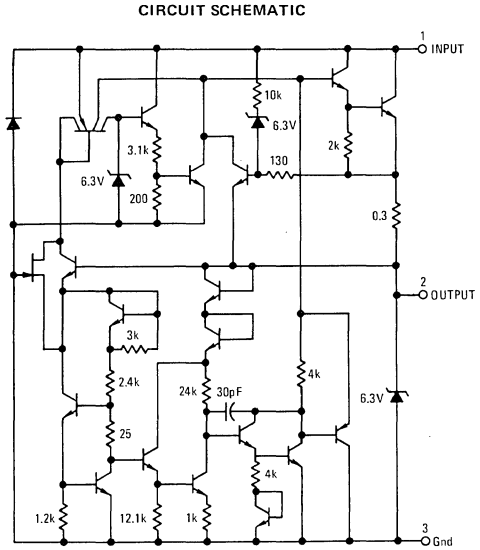
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 11
(TO-3)



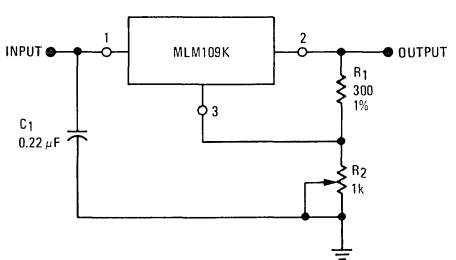
BOTTOM VIEW

Leads 1 and 2 electrically isolated from case.
Case is third electrical connection.
Leads are gold-plated copper cored kovar.
Package weight ≈ 7.4 grams.

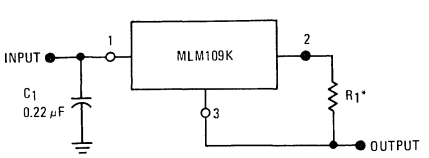
CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



ADJUSTABLE OUTPUT REGULATOR



CURRENT REGULATOR



*Determines output current.

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Input Voltage	V_{in}	35	Vdc
Power Dissipation	P_D	Internally Limited	
Operating Temperature Range MLM109K MLM209K MLM309K	T_A	 −55 to +150 −25 to +150 0 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	−65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, t = 60 s)	T_S	300	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	MLM109K/MLM209K ① Min	Typ	Max	MLM309K ② Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_o	4.7	5.05	5.3	4.8	5.05	5.2	Vdc
Input Regulation (T_J = +25°C) 7.0V ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25V	Reg_{in}	–	4.0	50	–	4.0	50	mV
Load Regulation (T_J = +25°C) 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A	Reg_{load}	–	50	100	–	50	100	mV
Output Voltage Range 7.0 V ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 V 5.0 mA ≤ I_o ≤ I_{max}, P ≤ P_{max}	V_o	4.6	–	5.4	4.75	–	5.25	Vdc
Quiescent Current (7.0 V ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 V) Quiescent Current Change (7.0 V ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 V) 5.0 mA ≤ I_o ≤ I_{max}	I_b ΔI_b	– – –	5.2 – –	10 0.5 0.8	– – –	5.2 – –	10 0.8 0.8	mAdc
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C) 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	V_n	–	40	–	–	40	–	μV
Long Term Stability	S	–	–	10	–	–	20	mV
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case ③	θ_{JC}	–	3.0	–	–	3.0	–	°C/W

NOTES:

① Unless otherwise specified, these specifications apply for −55°C ≤ T_j ≤ +150°C (−25°C ≤ T_j ≤ +150°C for the MLM209K), V_{in} = 10 V and I_O = 0.5A. I_{max} = 1.0A and P_{max} = 20W.

② Unless otherwise specified, these specifications apply for 0°C ≤ T_j ≤ +125°C, V_{in} = 10 V and I_{out} = 0.5A. I_{max} = 1.0A and P_{max} = 20W.

③ Without a heat sink, the thermal resistance is approximately 35°C/W. With a heat sink, the effective thermal resistance can only approach the values specified, depending on the efficiency of the heat sink.

MLM210G
MLM310G

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

MONOLITHIC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER VOLTAGE FOLLOWER

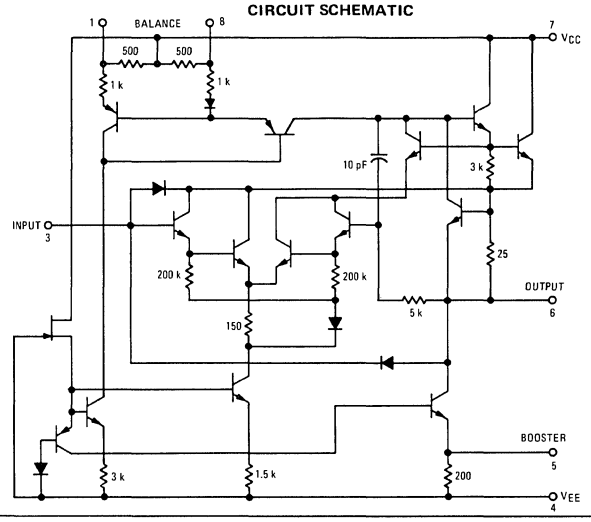
The MLM210G and MLM310G are functionally, electrically, and pin-for-pin equivalent to the LM210 and LM310, respectively.

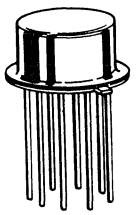
- Input Bias Current: 10 nA maximum over Temperature Range
- Small-Signal Bandwidth: 20 MHz typical
- Slew Rate: 30 Volts/μs typical
- Supply Voltage Range: ± 5.0 V to ± 18 V

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER VOLTAGE FOLLOWER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC





Case connected to pin 4 through substrate.

METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601
TO-99

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 1 – OFFSET BALANCING CIRCUIT

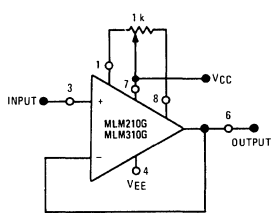
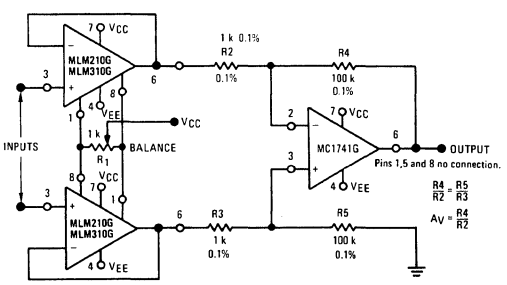


FIGURE 2 – DIFFERENTIAL INPUT INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol†	MLM210G	MLM310G	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}(max) V_{EE}(max)	+18 -18	+18 -18	Vdc
Input Voltage (Note 1)	V_{IC}	± 15	± 15	Volts
Output Short Circuit Duration (Note 2)	T_{sc}	Indefinite		
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) (Note 3)	P_D	500	500	mW
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-25 to +85	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, t = 10 s)	T_S	300	300	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (See Note 4)

Characteristic	Symbol†	MLM210G			MLM310G			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage T_A = +25°C T_A = T_{low}* to T_{high}**	V_{IO}	– –	1.5 –	4.0 6.0	– –	2.5 –	7.5 10	mV
Input Bias Current T_A = +25°C T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}	I_{IB}	– –	1.0 –	3.0 10	– –	2.0 –	7.0 10	nA
Input Resistance	r_i	10^{10}	10^{12}	–	10^{10}	10^{12}	–	ohms
Input Capacitance	C_i	–	1.5	–	–	1.5	–	pF
Large-Signal Voltage Gain (V_S = ± 15 V, V_O = +10 V) T_A = +25°C, R_L = 8.0 k ohms T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}, R_L = 10 k ohms	A_{VS}	 0.999 0.999	 0.9999 –	 – –	 0.999 0.999	 0.9999 –	 – –	V/V
Output Resistance T_A = +25°C	r_o	–	0.75	2.5	–	0.75	2.5	ohms
Small-Signal Bandwidth	BW	–	20	–	–	20	–	MHz
Slew Rate	SR	–	30	–	–	30	–	V/μs
Supply Current T_A = +25°C T_A = T_{high}	I_D	– –	3.9 2.0	5.5 4.0	– –	3.9 –	5.5 –	mA
Offset Voltage Temperature Drift -55°C ≤ T_A ≤ +85°C T_A = +125°C 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +70°C	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$	– – –	6.0 12 –	– – –	– – –	– – 10	– – –	μV/°C
Output Voltage Swing V_S = ± 15 V, R_L = 10 k ohms	V_O	± 10	–	–	± 10	–	–	Volts
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio ± 5/0 V ≤ V_S ≤ ± 18 V	PSRR	70	80	–	70	80	–	dB

*T_{low} = -25°C for MLM210G
= 0°C for MLM310G

**T_{high} = +85°C for MLM210G
= +70°C for MLM310G

†Symbols conform to JEDEC Bulletin No. 1 where applicable.

Note 1. For supply voltages less than ± 15 volts, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.

Note 2. A continuous short-circuit duration capability is specified for MLM210G as follows: case temperatures up to +125°C and ambient temperatures up to +70°C; for the MLM310G up to +70°C case temperature and +55°C ambient temperature apply. A resistor (greater than 2.0 kilohms) must be inserted in series with the input when the amplifier is driven from a low impedance source, thus preventing damage when the output is shorted.

Note 3. The maximum junction temperature of the MLM210G is +100°C, and for the MLM310G – +85°C. For operating at elevated temperatures, the package must be derated based on a thermal resistance of 150°C/W – junction to ambient, or 45°C – junction to case.

Note 4. All listed specifications apply for ± 5.0 V ≤ V_S ≤ ±18 V and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

Note 5. Increased output swing under load can be obtained by connecting an external resistor between the booster and V_{EE} terminals (pins 4 and 5).

7

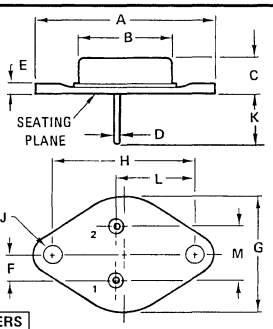
CASE OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

The packaging availability for each device type is indicated on the individual data sheets and the Linear Selector Guide. All of the outline dimensions for the packages are given in this section. Outline dimensions for non-encapsulated standard linear device chips, flip-chips, and beam-lead devices are found on the individual data sheets (see MCC, MCCF, or MCBC prefix followed by type number).

CASE 11 (TO-3)

Weight ≈ 7.4 grams



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

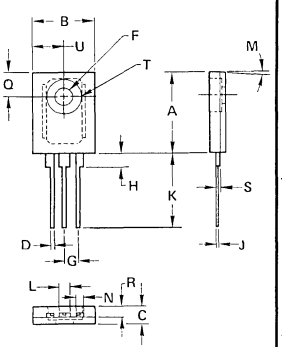
DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	–	1.550	–	39.370
B	–	0.830	–	21.080
C	0.250	0.300	6.350	7.620
D	0.039	0.043	0.991	1.090
E	–	0.135	–	3.430
F	0.205	0.225	5.210	5.720
G	–	1.050	–	26.670
H	1.177	1.197	29.900	30.400
J	0.151	0.161	3.840	4.090
K	0.440	0.480	11.180	12.190
L	0.655	0.675	16.640	17.150
M	0.420	0.440	10.670	11.180

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply

CASE 199-04

Weight ≈ 2.48 grams

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	16.08	16.33	0.633	0.643
B	12.57	12.83	0.495	0.505
C	3.18	3.43	0.125	0.135
D	0.51	0.76	0.020	0.030
F	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	2.67	2.92	0.105	0.115
J	0.43	0.69	0.017	0.027
K	14.73	14.99	0.580	0.590
L	2.16	2.41	0.085	0.095
M	3° TYP		3° TYP	
N	1.47	1.73	0.058	0.068
Q	4.78	5.03	0.188	0.198
R	1.91	2.16	0.075	0.085
S	0.81	0.86	0.032	0.034
T	6.99	7.24	0.275	0.285
U	6.22	6.48	0.245	0.255

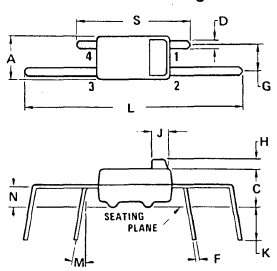


NOTES:
1. DIM "G" IS TO CENTER OF LEADS

CASE 206A

Plastic Package

Weight ≈ 0.2 gram

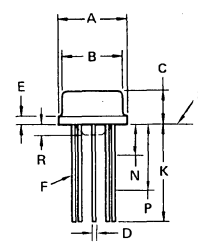


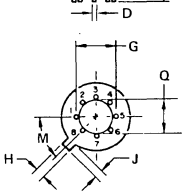
DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	3.30	3.81	0.130	0.150
C	3.43	3.94	0.135	0.155
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
G	1.88	2.18	0.074	0.086
H	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
J	1.50	1.75	0.059	0.069
K	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
L	15.75	16.76	0.620	0.660
M	–	10°	–	10°
N	1.78	2.03	0.070	0.080
S	8.64	9.65	0.340	0.380

CASE 601-02 TO-99

G Suffix
Metal Package

Weight ≈ 0.92 gram





STYLE 1: 601
ALL PINS USED

STYLE 2: (WAS 601B)
PINS 5 & 7 OMITTED

STYLE 3: (WAS 601C)
PINS 2 & 6 OMITTED

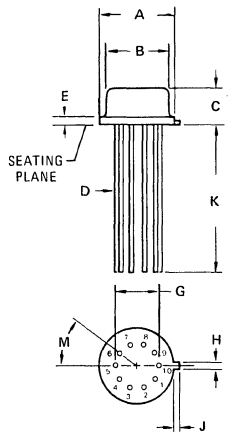
All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply

DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	0.335	0.370	8.510	9.390
B	0.305	0.335	7.750	8.500
C	0.165	0.185	4.200	4.690
D	0.016	0.021	4.070	0.533
E	–	0.040	–	1.020
F	0.016	0.019	0.406	0.482
G	0.200 TP		5.080 TP	
H	0.028	0.034	0.712	0.864
J	0.029	0.045	0.737	1.140
K	0.500	–	12.700	–
M	45° TYP		45° TYP	
N	–	0.050	–	1.270
P	0.250	0.500	6.350	12.700
Q	0.140	0.160	3.560	4.060
R	0.010	0.040	0.254	1.010

CASE 602A

Weight ≈ 0.918 gram

DIM	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	0.335	0.370	8.510	9.390
B	0.305	0.335	7.750	8.500
C	–	0.180	–	4.570
D	0.016	0.019	0.407	0.482
E	–	0.040	–	1.010
G	0.230 TP		5.840 TP	
H	0.028	0.034	0.712	0.863
J	0.029	0.045	0.736	1.140
K	0.500	–	12.700	–
M	36° TP		36° TP	

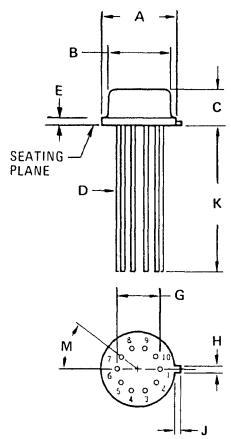


CASE 602B

G Suffix
Metal Package

Weight ≈ 0.918 gram

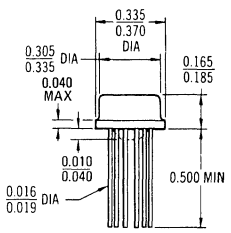
DIM	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	0.335	0.370	8.510	9.390
B	0.305	0.335	7.750	8.500
C	–	0.180	–	4.570
D	0.016	0.019	0.407	0.482
E	–	0.040	–	1.010
G	0.230 TP		5.840 TP	
H	0.028	0.034	0.712	0.863
J	0.029	0.045	0.736	1.140
K	0.750	–	19.050	–
M	36° TP		36° TP	



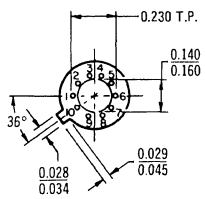
CASE 603-02 TO-100

G Suffix
Metal Package

Weight ≈ 0.918 gram



All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply



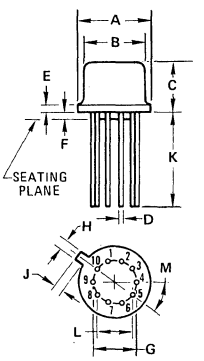
Weight ≈ 0.918 gram

CASE 603-03

G Suffix
Metal Package

Weight ≈ 0.918 gram

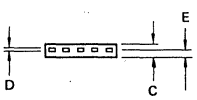
DIM	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	.335	.370	8.51	9.39
B	.305	.335	7.75	8.50
C	.240	.260	6.09	6.60
D	.016	.019	.407	.482
E	–	.040	–	1.01
F	–	.040	–	1.01
G	.230 TYP		5.84 TYP	
H	.028	.034	.712	.863
J	.029	.045	.736	1.14
K	.500	–	12.70	–
L	.140	.160	3.56	4.06
M	36° TP		36° TP	



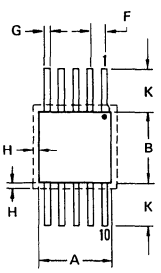
CASE 606 TO-91

F Suffix
Ceramic Package

Weight ≈ 0.127 gram



All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply



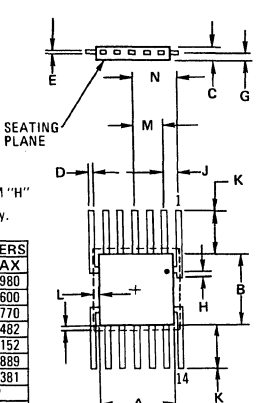
DIM	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	0.240	0.290	6.100	7.360
B	0.240	0.260	6.100	6.600
C	0.030	0.070	0.762	1.770
D	0.003	0.006	0.077	0.152
E	0.005	0.035	0.127	0.889
F	0.045	0.055	1.150	1.390
G	0.010	0.019	0.254	0.482
H	–	0.015	–	0.381
K	0.070	–	1.780	–

NOTE:
1. LEAD "1" IS IDENTIFIED BY A TAB ON THAT LEAD.

CASE 607 TO-86

F Suffix
Ceramic Package

Weight ≈ 0.218 gram



NOTE:
LEAD #1 IDENTIFIED BY A TAB DIM "H"

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply.

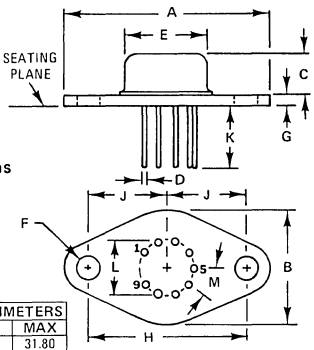
DIM	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	0.240	0.275	6.100	6.980
B	0.240	0.260	6.100	6.600
C	0.030	0.070	0.762	1.770
D	0.010	0.019	0.254	0.482
E	0.003	0.006	0.077	0.152
G	0.005	0.035	0.127	0.889
H	–	0.015	–	0.381
J	0.050 TP		1.270 TP	
K	0.070	–	1.770	–
L	–	0.015	–	0.381
M	0.100 TP		2.540 TP	
N	0.150 TP		3.810 TP	

8

CASE 614

R Suffix
Metal Package

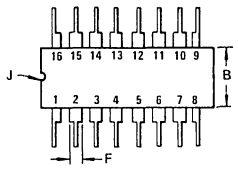
Weight ≈ 6.315 grams

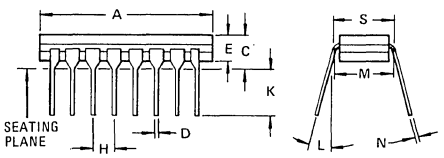


DIM	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	1.252	–	31.80
B	–	.700	–	17.78
C	.200	.265	5.08	6.73
D	.028	.032	.711	.813
E	.470	.500	11.94	12.70
F	.142	.152D	3.61	3.86
G	.050	.075	1.27	1.90
H	.958	.962	24.33	24.43
J	.477	.483	12.12	12.27
K	.360	–	9.14	–
L	.325 TYP R		8.25 TYP	
M	36° TYP		36° TYP	

CASE 620

L Suffix
Ceramic Package





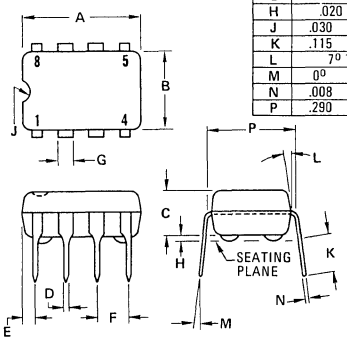
DIM	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	0.740	0.780	18.790	19.810
B	0.240	0.275	6.100	6.990
C	0.170	0.200	4.320	5.080
D	0.015	0.020	0.381	0.508
E	0.135	0.165	3.430	4.190
F	0.055	0.065	1.400	1.650
H	0.100 TP		2.54 TP	
J	0.015	0.035	0.381	0.889
K	0.115	0.135	2.930	3.430
L	0°	15°	0°	15°
M	0.300 TP		7.620 TP	
N	0.008	0.012	0.203	0.305
S	–	0.325	–	8.260

NOTES:
1. DIM. "M" IS MEASURED AT CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.
2. "J" INDEX:
   NOTCH IN LEAD, INK DOT, OR NOTCH IN CERAMIC.

Weight ≈ 1.97 grams

CASE 626

P Suffix
Plastic Package
Weight ≈ 0.446 gram

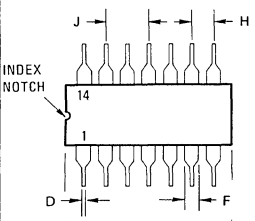


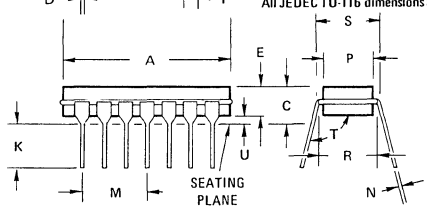
NOTES: 1. DIMENSION "P" IS TO LEAD CENTERLINE WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.
2. FOUR (4) INSULATING STANDOFFS ARE PROVIDED.

DIM	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	.370	.390	9.39	9.90
B	.240	.250	6.09	6.35
C	.135	.155	3.43	3.94
D	.015	.019	.381	.483
E	–	.045	–	1.14
F	0.100 TP		2.54 TP	
G	.030	.060	.762	1.52
H	.020 NOM		.508 NOM	
J	.030	.040R	.762	1.02R
K	.115	.135	2.92	3.43
L	7° TYP		7° TYP	
M	0°	10°	0°	10°
N	.008	.011	.203	.279
P	.290	.310	7.37	7.87

CASE 632 TO-116

L Suffix
Ceramic Package
Weight ≈ 1.954 grams





DIM	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	0.660	0.780	17.400	19.900
C	–	0.200	–	5.080
D	0.015	0.023	0.381	0.584
F	0.030	0.070	0.770	1.770
H	0.090	0.110	2.290	2.790
J	0.190	0.210	4.830	5.330
K	0.100	–	2.540	–
M	0.290	0.310	7.370	7.870
N	0.008	0.015	0.203	0.381
P	0.220	0.280	5.590	7.110
R	0.290	0.310	7.370	7.870
S	–	0.325	–	8.260
T	90°	105°		
U	0.020	0.030	0.508	0.762

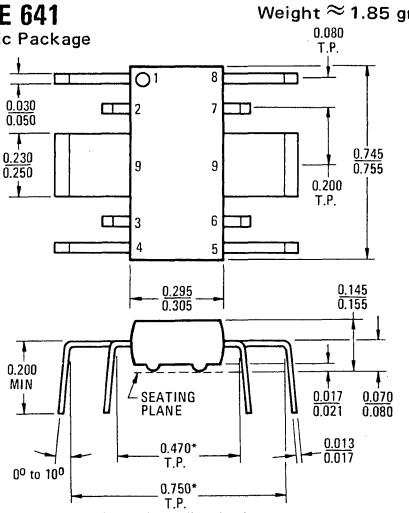
NOTE:
1. "R" – Installed Position of Lead Centers.
2. "S" – Overall Installed Width.

All JEDEC TO-116 dimensions and notes apply.

CASE 641

Plastic Package

Weight ≈ 1.85 grams

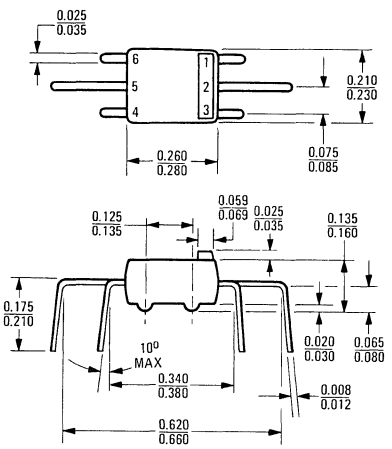


*Dimension is to lead centerline when formed parallel.

CASE 643A

Plastic Package

Weight ≈ 0.31 gram

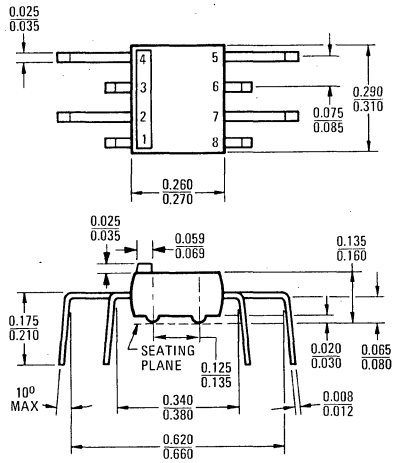


8

CASE 644A

Plastic Package

Weight ≈ 0.45 gram



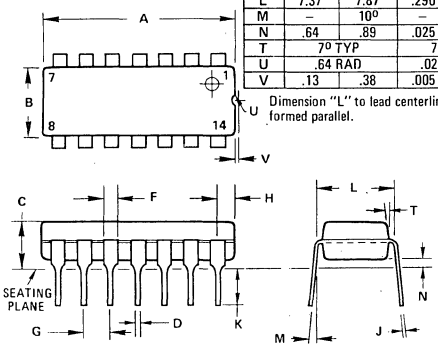
CASE 646

P Suffix

Plastic Package

Weight ≈ 0.911 gram

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MAX	INCHES MIN	MAX
A	18.03	18.79	.710	.740
B	6.09	6.60	.240	.260
C	4.06	4.57	.160	.180
D	.38	.51	.015	.020
F	1.02	1.65	.040	.065
G	2.54 BSC		.100 BSC	
H	1.32	1.83	.052	.072
J	.23	.36	.009	.014
K	2.92	3.43	.115	.135
L	7.37	7.87	.290	.310
M	–	10°	–	10°
N	.64	.89	.025	.035
T	7° TYP		7° TYP	
U	.64 RAD		.025 RAD	
V	.13	.38	.005	.015



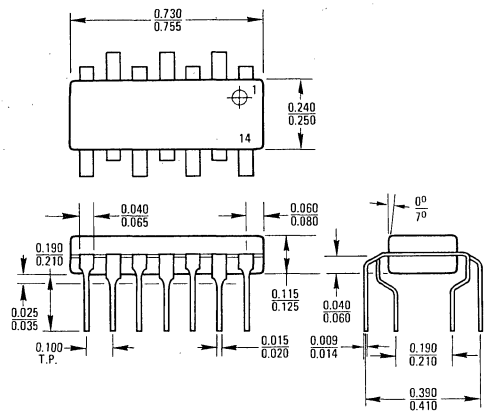
Dimension "L" to lead centerline when formed parallel.

CASE 647

PQ Suffix

Plastic Package

Weight ≈ 0.911 gram

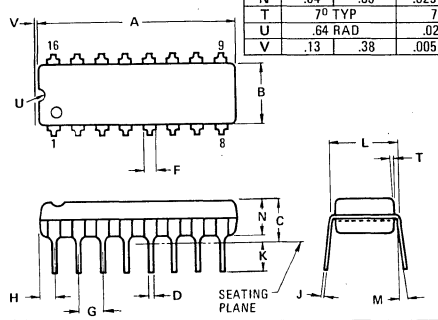


CASE 648

Weight ≈ 0.93 gram

NOTES:
1. DIM "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MAX	INCHES MIN	MAX
A	20.70	21.21	.815	.835
B	6.09	6.60	.240	.260
C	4.07	4.57	.160	.180
D	.38	.51	.015	.020
F	1.14	1.40	.045	.055
G	2.54 BSC		.100 BSC	
H	1.32	1.83	.052	.072
J	.20	.30	.008	.012
K	2.92	3.43	.115	.135
L	7.37	7.87	.290	.310
M	–	10°	–	10°
N	.64	.89	.025	.035
T	7° TYP		7° TYP	
U	.64 RAD		.025 RAD	
V	.13	.38	.005	.015

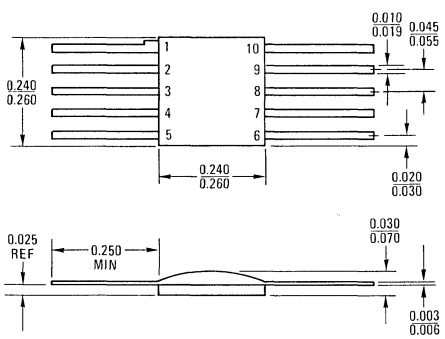


CASE 665

F Suffix

Ceramic Package

Weight ≈ 0.188 gram



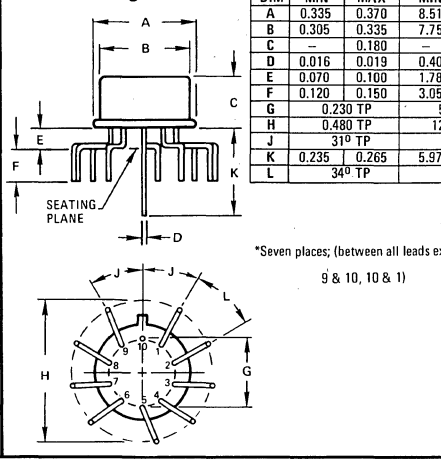
CASE 686

G Suffix

Metal Package

Weight ≈ 0.918 gram

DIM	INCHES MIN	MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MAX
A	0.335	0.370	8.51	9.40
B	0.305	0.335	7.75	8.51
C	–	0.180	–	4.57
D	0.016	0.019	0.406	0.483
E	0.070	0.100	1.78	2.54
F	0.120	0.150	3.05	3.81
G	0.230 TP		5.84 TP	
H	0.480 TP		12.19 TP	
J	31° TP		31° TP	
K	0.235	0.265	5.97	6.73
L	34° TP		34° TP	



*Seven places; (between all leads except 5 & 6, 9 & 10, 10 & 1)

APPLICATION NOTE ABSTRACTS

The application notes listed in this section have been prepared to acquaint the circuits and systems engineer with Motorola Linear integrated circuits and their applications. To obtain copies of the notes, simply list the AN number or numbers and send your request on your company letterhead to: Technical Information Center, Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, Arizona 85036.

AN-204A The MC1530, MC1531 Integrated Operational Amplifiers

Two monolithic operational amplifiers feature exceptionally high input impedance and high open loop gain. This note describes the function of each stage in the circuit, methods of frequency compensating and dc biasing. Four applications are discussed: a summing circuit, an integrator, a dc comparator, and transfer function simulation.

AN-245A An Integrated Sense Amplifier for Core Memories

This application note discusses core memories and related design considerations for a sense amplifier. Performance and environmental specifications for the amplifier design are carefully established so that the circuit will work with any computer using core memories. The final circuit design is then analyzed and measured performance is discussed. The amplifier features a small uncertainty region (6 mV max.), adjustable threshold and fast cycle time (0.5 μs).

AN-247 An Integrated Circuit RF-IF Amplifier

A new, versatile integrated circuit for RF-IF applications is introduced which offers high gain, extremely low internal feedback and wide AGC range. The circuit is a common-emitter, common-base pair (the cascade connection) with an AGC transistor and associated biasing circuitry. The amplifier is built on a very small die and is economically comparable to a single transistor, yet it offers performance advantages unobtainable with a single device. This application note describes the AC and DC operation of the circuit, a discussion of Y-parameters for calculating optimum power and voltage gain, and a variety of applications as an IF single-tuned amplifier, IF stagger-tuned amplifier, oscillator, video-audio amplifier and modulator. A discussion of noise figure is also included.

AN-248 A High Voltage Monolithic Operational Amplifier

This note introduces a high voltage monolithic operational amplifier featuring high open loop gain, large common mode input signal, and low drift. The function of each stage in the circuit is analyzed, and methods for frequency compensating the amplifier are discussed. DC biasing parameters are also examined. Four applications using the amplifier are discussed: a source follower, a twin tee filter and oscillator, a voltage regulator, and a high input impedance voltmeter.

AN261A Transistor Logarithmic Conversion Using An Integrated Operational Amplifier

The design of a log amplifier using a common base transistor configuration as the feedback element of an integrated circuit operational amplifier circuit is discussed in this application note. Five decades of logarithmic conversion are obtained with less than 1% error of output voltage. The MC1556 op amp proves superior in this application due to its very low bias current. A design using the MC1539 op amp is also discussed.

AN-273A Getting More Value Out of An Integrated Operational Amplifier Data Sheet

The operational amplifier has become a basic building block in present day solid state electronic systems. The purpose of this application note is to provide a better understanding of the open loop characteristics of the amplifier and their significance to overall circuit operation. Also each parameter is defined and reviewed with respect to closed loop considerations. The importance of loop gain stability and bandwidth is discussed at length. Input offset voltage and current and resultant drift effects in the circuit are also reviewed with respect to closed loop operation.

AN-299 An IC Wideband Video Amplifier With AGC

This application describes the use of the MC1550 as a wideband video amplifier with AGC. The analysis of a single stage amplifier with 28 dB of gain and 22 MHz bandwidth is given with the results extended to a 78 dB video amplifier with 10 MHz bandwidth.

AN-400 An Operational Amplifier Tester

A simple and inexpensive tester for Motorola's line of operational amplifiers is described which will measure the open loop voltage gain, the equivalent input offset voltage, the maximum positive and negative output voltage swing, and a view of the transfer function which shows the linearity of the device.

Included is an elementary discussion of the parameters measured and their relationship to closed loop performance.

AN-401 The MC1554 One-Watt Monolithic Integrated Circuit Power Amplifier

This application note discusses four different applications for the MC1554, along with a circuit description including dc characteristics, frequency response, and distortion. A section of the note is also devoted to package power dissipation calculations including the use of the curves on the power amplifier data sheet.

AN-403 Single Power Supply Operation of IC Op Amps

A split zener biasing technique that permits use of the MC1530/1531, MC1533, and MC1709 operational amplifiers and their restricted temperature counterparts MC1430/1431, MC1433 and MC1709C from a single power supply voltage is discussed in detail. General circuit considerations as well as specific ac and dc device considerations are outlined to minimize operating and design problems.

AN-404 A Wideband Monolithic Video Amplifier

This note describes the basic principles of ac and dc operation of the MC1552G and MC1553G, characteristics obtained as a function of the device operating modes, and typical circuit applications.

AN-405 DC Comparator Operations Utilizing Monolithic IC Amplifiers

The use of the MC1533 operational amplifier and the MC1710 differential comparator are discussed. The capabilities and performance are given along with typical operating curves for both devices.

AN-407 A General Purpose IC Differential Output Operational Amplifier

This application note discusses four different applications for the MC1520 and a complete description of the device itself. The final sections of the note discuss such topics as operation from single and split power supplies, frequency compensation, and various feedback schemes.

AN-411 The MC1535 Monolithic Dual Op Amp

This note discusses two dual operational amplifier applications and an input compensation scheme for fast slew rate for the MC1535. A complete ac and dc circuit analysis is presented in addition to many of the pertinent electrical characteristics and how they might affect the system performance.

AN-421 Semiconductor Noise Figure Considerations

A summary of many of the important noise figure considerations related with the design of low noise amplifiers is presented. The basic fundamentals involving noise, noise figure, and noise figure-frequency characteristics are then discussed with the emphasis on characteristics common to all semiconductors. A brief introduction is made to various methods of data sheet presentation of noise figure and a summary is given for the various methods of measurement. A discussion of low noise circuit design, utilizing many of the previously discussed considerations, is included.

AN-432B Integrated Circuit FM Stereo Decoding

Present day monolithic stereo demodulators in addition to decoding the audio information, provide many auxiliary functions. This note describes the basic demodulator and several interesting accessory capabilities available on the MC1304, MC1305, and MC1307.

AN-439 MC1539 Op Amp and its Applications

This application note discusses the MC1539, a second generation operational amplifier. The general use and operation of the amplifier is discussed with special mention made of improved operation over that of its first generation predecessor–the 709 type amplifier.

In addition to the detailed discussion on the dc and ac operation of the device, considerable emphasis is placed on operational performance. Many applications are offered to demonstrate the device capability, including a high frequency feed-forward scheme, and a source follower application.

AN-459 A Simple Technique for Extending Op Amp Power Bandwidth

The design of fast response amplifiers is presented without the use of "tricky" compensation procedures or calculations using data sheet information. Circuit analysis for compensation procedure is given.

AN-460 Using Transient Response to Determine Operational Amplifier Stability

This application note describes a technique for evaluating the stability of any particular feedback amplifier configuration by analyzing its response to a step-function input. A theoretical analysis is given along with an example.

AN-471 Analog-To-Digital Conversion Techniques

The subject of analog-to-digital conversion and many of the techniques that can be used to accomplish it are discussed. The paper is written in general terms, from a system point of view, and is intended to assist the reader in determining which conversion technique is best suited for a given application.

AN-473 The MC1561 – A Monolithic High Power Series Voltage Regulator

A complete series voltage regulator circuit capable of delivering 1/2 ampere of current has been built on a single 63 x 66-mil die using the conventional all-diffused processing technology. Improved performance has been achieved by using an internal low-power voltage regulator to supply the desired dc output voltage reference directly to a second main regulator. This permits the dc and ac characteristics of the regulator to be separately optimized with the result that excellent transient characteristics are realized simultaneously with low drift and excellent regulation.

AN-474 The MC1541 – A Gated Dual-Channel Sense Amplifier for Core Memories

The MC1541 sense amplifier can provide many magnetic core memory systems with lower system cycle times and a lower package count than previous sense amplifiers. The MC1541 circuit operation, design considerations, interface problems, and typical applications are herein discussed.

AN-475 Using the MC1545 – A Monolithic, Gated-Video Amplifier

Because of the unique design of the MC1545, this amplifier can be used as a gated video amplifier, sense amplifier, amplitude modulator, frequency shift keyer, balanced modulator, pulse amplifier, and many other applications. This note describes the ac and dc operation of the circuit and presents applications of the device as a video switch, amplitude modulator, balanced modulator, pulse amplifier, and others.

AN-480 Regulators Using Operational Amplifiers

The theory of op amp voltage regulator design is discussed. The problem areas associated with such designs are also detailed. The MC1560 is used as a OTC voltage reference in the op amp regulator designs that are shown. It is shown that regulation from 0.01% to 0.001% is possible.

AN-489 Analysis and Basic Operation of the MC1595

The MC1595 monolithic linear four-quadrant multiplier is discussed. The equations for the analysis are given along with performance that is characteristic of the device. A few basic applications are given to assist the designer in system design.

AN-491 Gated Video Amplifier Applications The MC1545

This application note reviews the basic operation of the MC1545 and discusses some of the more popular applications for the MC1545. Included are several modulator types, temperature compensation of the active gate, AGC, gated oscillators, FSK systems, and single supply operation.

AN-513 A High Gain Integrated Circuit RF-IF Amplifier With Wide Range AGC

This note describes the operation and application of the MC1590G, a monolithic RF-IF amplifier. Included are several applications for IF amplifiers, a mixer, video amplifiers, single and two-stage RF amplifiers.

AN-522 The MC1556 Operational Amplifier and its Applications

This application note discusses the MC1556, a second generation, internally compensated monolithic operational amplifier. Particular emphasis is placed

on its distinct advantages over the early 709-type amplifier and the more recent 741-type amplifier.

Along with a description of its operation this note presents a discussion on various applications of the MC1556, high-lighting its capabilities, and points out its characteristics so the reader may make effective use of the device.

AN-531 MC1596 Balanced Modulator

The MC1596 monolithic circuit is a highly versatile communications building block. In this note, both theoretical and practical information are given to aid the designer in the use of this part. Applications include modulators for AM, SSB, and suppressed carrier AM; demodulators for the previously mentioned modulation forms; frequency doublers and HF/VHF double balanced mixers.

AN-533 Semiconductor for Plated-Wire Memories

An introduction to the operation and electrical characteristics of plated-wire memories is provided in conjunction with the applications of semiconductors that interface with the plated-wire memories.

Devices discussed include drivers, sense amplifiers, and decoders. Memory organization and memory-related semiconductor applications are also mentioned.

AN-543 Integrated Circuit IF Amplifiers For AM/FM and FM Radios

This application note discusses the design and performance of four IF amplifiers using integrated circuits. The IF amplifiers discussed include a high performance circuit, a circuit utilizing a quadrature detector, a composite AM/FM circuit, and an economy model for use with an external discriminator.

AN-545 Television Video IF Amplifier Using Integrated Circuits

This applications note considers the requirements of the video IF amplifier section of a television receiver, and gives working circuit schematics using integrated circuits which have been specifically designed for consumer oriented products. The integrated circuits used are the MC1350, MC1352, MC1353 and the MC1330.

AN-547 The MC1514 – A High Speed Dual Differential Comparator

This application note discusses a few of the many uses for the MC1514 dual comparator. Many applications such as sense amplifiers, multivibrators, peak level detectors are presented.

AN-557 Analog-to-Digital Cyclic Converter

The A/D cyclic converter discussed in this note provides medium speed (1-5 μs/bit) and medium accuracy (7 or 8 bits) operation. A cyclic converter uses the successive approximation technique in which an unknown analog input voltage is successively compared to a reference voltage to determine each bit of the digital output.

The cyclic converter offers continuous operation, automatic generation of the digital output in Gray-code form, and a building block structure. This structure uses a separate but identical circuit for each resolution bit. The cyclic converter finds use primarily in control and process applications.

AN-559 A Single Ramp Analog-to-Digital Converter

A simple single ramp A/D converter which incorporates a calibration cycle to insure an accuracy of 12 bits is discussed. The circuit uses standard ICs and requires only one precision part – the reference voltage used in the calibration. This converter is useful in a number of instrumentation and measurement applications.

GENERAL INFORMATION

1 Master Index

2 Product Highlights

3 Selector Guides

4 Previews of Upcoming Linear Integrated Circuits

5 Interchangeability Guide

6 Nonencapsulated Device General Information

DATA SHEET SPECIFICATIONS

. . . in alpha-numerical sequence by device type number, unless otherwise noted. (See Master Index for page numbers.)

8 Packaging Information

9 APPLICATION NOTES